MORPHY
AUCTIONS

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS & MILITARIA

NOVEMBER 15 & 16, 2022

PLEASE NOTE:

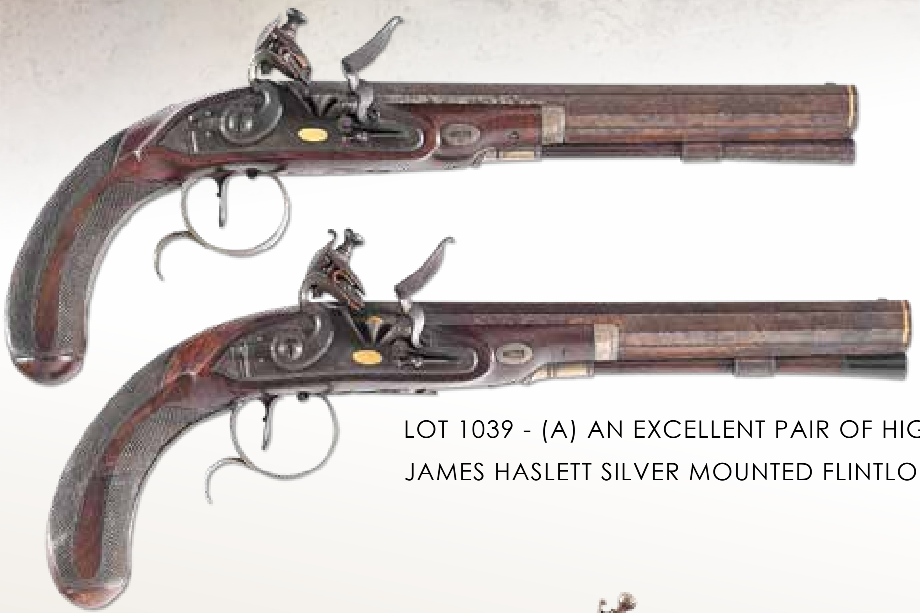
BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

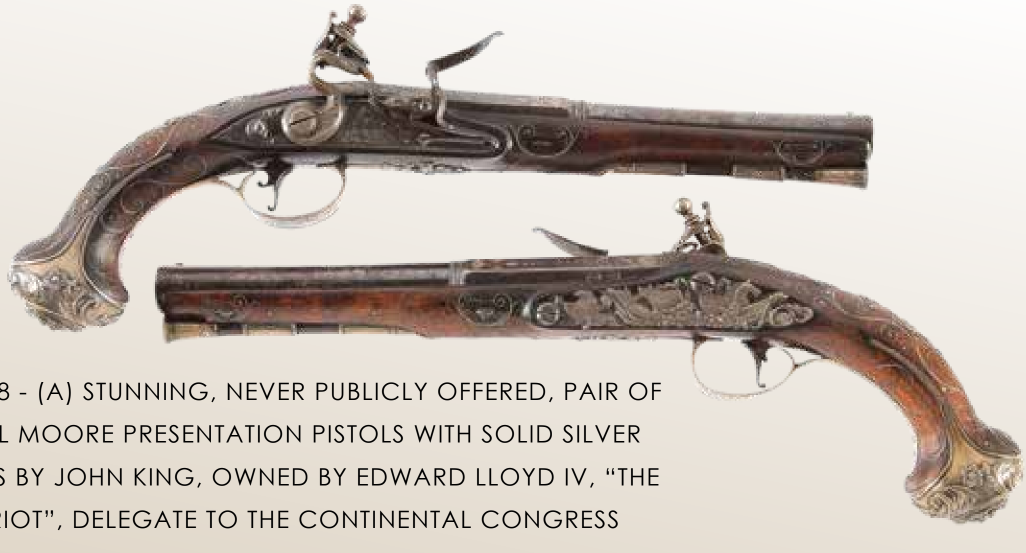
To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS

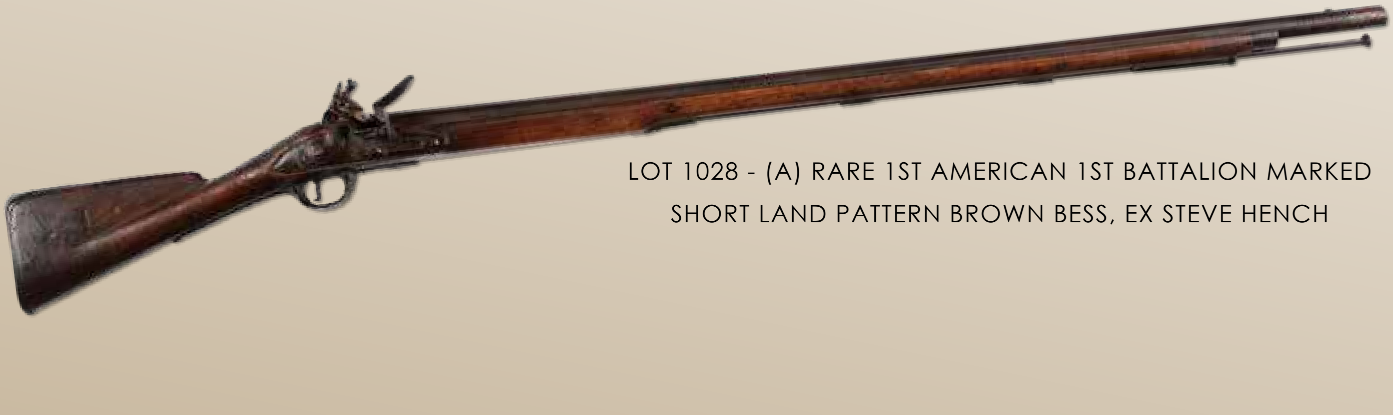
NOVEMBER 15 & 16, 2022 | *Beginning at 9AM*



LOT 1039 - (A) AN EXCELLENT PAIR OF HIGH QUALITY JAMES HASLETT SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK PISTOLS



LOT 1038 - (A) STUNNING, NEVER PUBLICLY OFFERED, PAIR OF DANIEL MOORE PRESENTATION PISTOLS WITH SOLID SILVER MOUNTS BY JOHN KING, OWNED BY EDWARD LLOYD IV, “THE PATRIOT”, DELEGATE TO THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS



LOT 1028 - (A) RARE 1ST AMERICAN 1ST BATTALION MARKED SHORT LAND PATTERN BROWN BESS, EX STEVE HENCH

25.20
ANNIE
OAKLEY
MORPHY
AUCTIONS
Quality
COLLECTIONS
Fresh to the Market.
THE CITY OF HAVANA ILLUMINATED AT THE EMBARKATION OF THE BRITISH TROOPS JULY THE 7th 1763
NORTH

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

Quality
COLLECTIONS
Fresh to the Market.

MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

MORPHY
NTIQU
LOADING ZONE

OUR PURPOSE IS TO DELIGHT COLLECTORS WORLDWIDE BY PROVIDING THE BEST OVERALL BUYING AND SELLING EXPERIENCE.

MORPHY
AUCTIONS
Fresh to the Market Collections
Upcoming Auctions
June 20 & 21
Lamps, Glass, & Fine Jewelry
June 25, 26, 27, & 28
Firearms

MORPHY AUCTIONS, located in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania is one of the most reputable and successful auction houses in the country. Dan Morphy founded Morphy Auctions in 1997 and grew the company from an antiques co-op to the world-renowned auction house it is today. We continue to set auction world records with our astounding prices realized across all collecting categories.

Our company is only as strong as our employees and our experts. We partner with the most talented and knowledgeable experts in the industry and hire professional, hardworking and courteous staff to support every aspect of our business. We pride ourselves on securing the best expert for each collecting category we specialize in. Our experts are immersed in the industry and have knowledge of the current market. Many times, our experts also represent and advise some of the top buyers in the industry.

Whether you are located in our backyard or across the globe, our experts and specialists are available to assess your collection and oversee your consignment throughout the entire journey with Morphy Auctions.

DAN MORPHY

President & Founder

AUCTION
Details

APPROXIMATE AUCTION TIMES

Auctioneer sells approximately 80-100 lots per hour.

TUESDAY LOTS	WEDNESDAY LOTS
1,000 - 1,080 9:00 AM	2,000 - 2,080 9:00 AM
1,081 - 1,160 10:00 AM	2,081 - 2,160 10:00 AM
1,161 - 1,240 11:00 PM	2,161 - 2,240 11:00 PM
1,241 - 1,320 12:00 PM	2,241 - 2,320 12:00 PM
1,321 - 1,326 1:00 PM	2,321 - 2,400 1:00 PM
	2,401 - 2,476 2:00 PM

NRA FIREARMS FOR FREEDOM

NRA Firearms For Freedom, is a unique program supporting the liberties that built this country through gifts of firearms. Guns you donate now can help preserve our American way of life in the future - and possibly provide you tax deductions and other benefits. It's more important than ever to safeguard your values and those of the NRA. Your firearms helped define your life. Now, let them be your legacy.

Several times a year, donated firearms are auctioned off to NRA-friendly buyers who are eager to give your firearms a new home. World-class auction houses that specialize in firearms handle each auction and ensure that all transfers are handled professionally and with the care and attention they deserve.

These auctions serve the purpose of immediately converting your firearms into cash. Funds are then distributed to the NRA or affiliate program determined by each donor.

GALLERY IS OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK

Monday - Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm

Morphy Auctions will not be held responsible for typographical errors.

ALL LOTS ARE SOLD BY DESCRIPTION, NOT BY ILLUSTRATION.

'Like' us on Facebook
Dan Morphy Auctions

Follow us on Instagram
@morphy_auctions

AUCTION LOCATION:

Morphy Auctions
2000 N. Reading Rd · Denver, PA 17517
877-968-8880

LODGING:

Tru by Hilton
400 North Reamstown Road
Denver, PA 17517
717-336-5254

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID "3240187" for a discounted Morphy rate

Home2 Suites by Hilton
21 Quarry Ridge Ave
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-721-3300

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID "0003011421" for a discounted Morphy rate

Hampton Inn & Suites
380 East Main Street
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-733-0661

Use Client ID "0003011421" for a discounted Morphy rate

Comfort Inn Lancaster County North
1 Denver Road
Denver, PA 17517
717-336-7541

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

NOVEMBER 15, 2022

Tuesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM

LOTS: 1,001 - 1,326

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·
PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

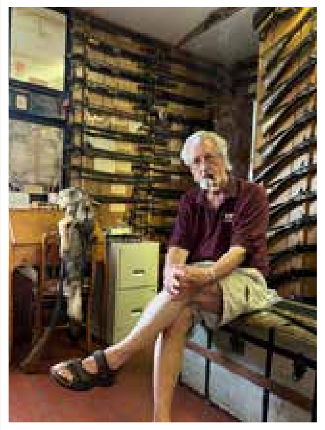
Dan Morphy
Caleb Enck

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

David Cruz
Josh Dobroskey
David Geiger
Jeremy Hatch
Scot Kauffman
John Keene
Dan Mackel
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson
Stephen Rogers
George Ruben
Ben Shupp
Eric Wagner
Myles Welsh
Russ Withem
Willi E. Zahn

THE DANIEL D. HARTZLER COLLECTION

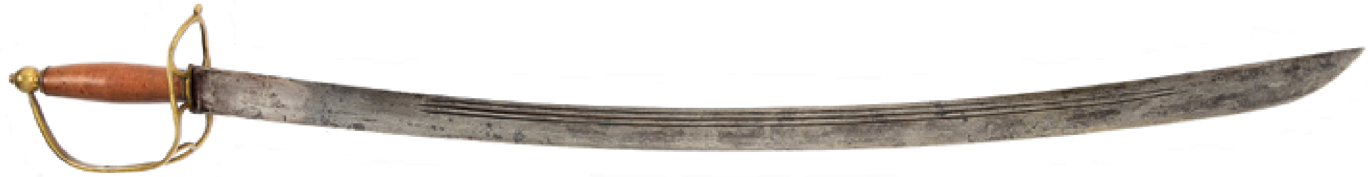


It is our honor to handle the extensive 60-year collection of world-renowned author, collector and historian Dan Hartzler. I have known Dan for many years and have done business with him on several occasions. Dan is an honest and humble collector, and he is always willing to freely share his knowledge. He is truly a gentleman, and it has been a real pleasure to work with him on presenting his collection. Dan has written 21 books on a wide variety of weapons, ranging from tomahawks to Kentucky rifles, Confederate weapons and swords. Many of these books have become essential tools for collectors' research. Dan resides in New Windsor, Maryland and is a 50-year member of the Kentucky Rifle Association. He has also been a member of the Maryland Arms Collector's Association for over 50 years. His collecting focus has been Maryland made, used or documented weapons and accessories. Most of these fresh to the market items are well-documented and are featured in one or more of his books. He has a fantastic knowledge of Maryland arms making history. This is a once in a lifetime opportunity to acquire some of these well-known and well-documented weapons, many with important provenance or history.

David M. Geiger
Early Arms & Armor Specialist

Medical Doctors of Maryland in the C.S.A.
Gunsmiths of Maryland
Carroll County Maryland Baseball
Arms Makers of Maryland
American
American

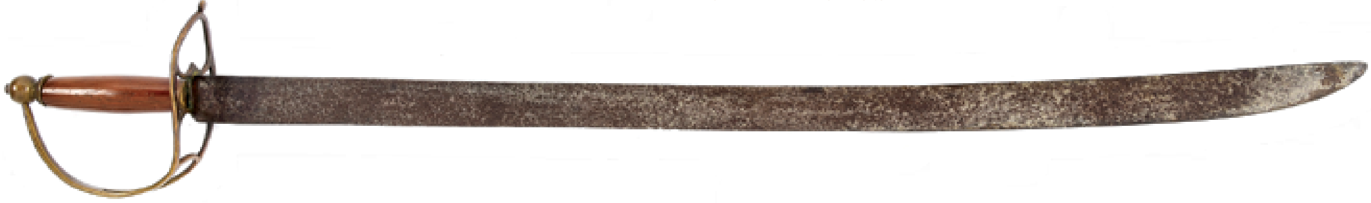
Dan considers himself to be a "southern planter" by profession. He grew up in a hunting and shooting family. There were six uncles on his mother's side in World War II who gave him army patches and he enjoyed the hunting guns which his father had. He traded his World War II collection for a Civil War musket which his dad purchased for him to shoot. In the 1950s Japanese stamp guns were available for $30 and World War I Enfield rifles for $35 which he traded for Civil War muzzleloaders. He desired a Civil War sword and purchased a Presentation Maryland Cavalry Sword for $35 and traced the patriot's history which motivated him to begin to trade his antique firearms for Maryland-made or -used antique firearms. This led to his research and 21 published books. In 1965, after the Civil War Centennial, he read the book by Meshach Browning entitled "Forty-Four Years In The Life Of A Hunter" and he began to shoot firelocks for small game, wing shooting and big game hunting. For the hunting record books, since there was no specification for inline, percussion, flintlock or wheellock used in harvesting, he is recorded in the Safari Club and Wild Turkey Federation record books as D. Flintlock Hartzler. This led to the harvesting of four black bears, two grizzlies and three brown bears, four moose of the world, and the two grand slams of turkeys (US grand slam includes four species of turkeys and world grand slam includes four US plus two Mexican varieties). The MACA, KRA and the Company of Military Historians, along with the exciting, rediscovered Maryland history, has fueled his collecting. Hopefully the new owners will be as excited and thrilled with these weapons as he has been.



1001 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD AMERICAN BRASS HILTED CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 33 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"

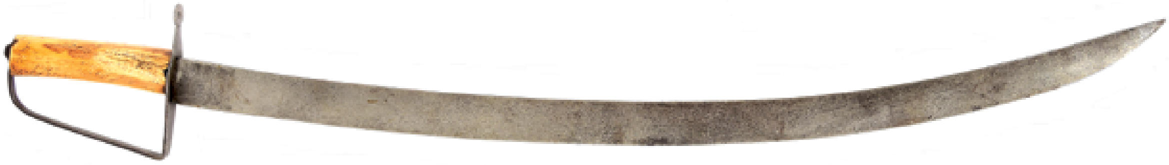
For a nearly identical example, see plate 331.S on pg. 172 of "Swords & Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. These open pierced-guard sabers resemble the hilts of weapon wheel swords. The saber features a Spanish-style curved blade with 3 fullers. Due to the crudeness of the fullers, the blade is most likely an American copy. Crossguard with open heart shaped designs on either side of the grip. Counterguard is slightly curved and terminates with a small circular quillon. The D-shaped knucklebow connects to the ball pommel above the pedestal base. Thick brass capstan atop the ball-shaped pommel. Grip appears to be maple. CONDITION: The blade has a mostly even gray patina with scattered areas of darker spotting. Hilt has a pleasing mustard patina with. Grip shows some minor scattered marks and a hairline age cracks bottom. This sword is featured on pg. 346 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 2,500 - 5,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



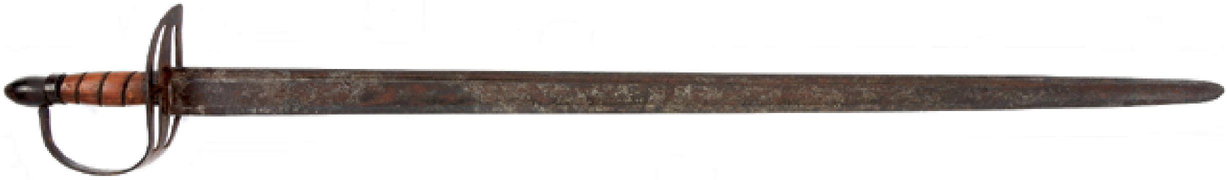
1002 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR BRASS HILTED AMERICAN CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 30 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 35 - 3/4"

For a nearly identical example, see plate 331.S on pg. 172 of "Swords & Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. These open pierced-guard sabers resemble the hilts of weapon wheel swords. The saber features an unfullered American manufactured blade that is nearly straight. Crossguard with open heart shaped designs on either side of the grip. Counterguard is slightly curved and terminates with a small circular quillon. The D-shaped knucklebow connects to the ball pommel above the pedestal base. Thick brass capstan atop the ball-shaped pommel. Grip appears to be maple and there is a thin brass ferrule at base of grip. CONDITION: The blade has a gray patina with scattered brown spotting. A couple battle nicks to edge. Guard has a pleasing dark mustard patina. Grip very good with a couple marks from use and a thin hairline crack. Hilt slightly loose to blade. A similar example is featured on pg. 346 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 5,000



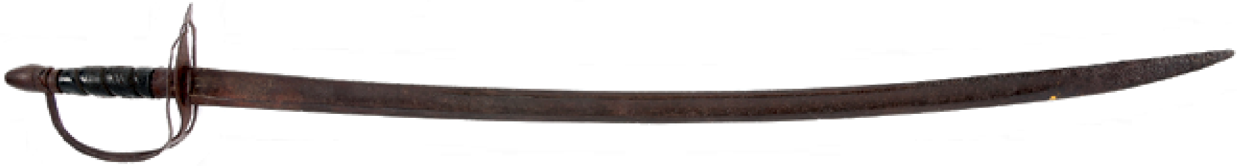
1003 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD AMERICAN IRON HILTED CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 31"
Overall Length: 36 - 1/2"

Nice example of a Revolutionary War period cavalry saber which was crafted for use rather than show. The saber features a slightly curved unfullered blade with a flat spine. Interesting diamond-shaped crossguard which terminates with a rounded quillion with piercing in the center. Stirrup shaped knucklebow with sharp angle which travels to the end of the tang, which is pierced and secured with a crude washer capstan. The grip is of hollow bone which is revealed by a small hole at the crossguard. Various tool marks are noticeable on the grip which give it a nice rugged appeal. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with some light pitting and areas of delamination throughout its length. Very nice edge with minimal wear. Guard is in similar condition with minor pitting and delamination. The crudely shaped handle exhibits handling wear along with the tool marks and there are a couple insignificant chips. A very nice example of an American manufactured cavalry saber.
1,500 - 2,500



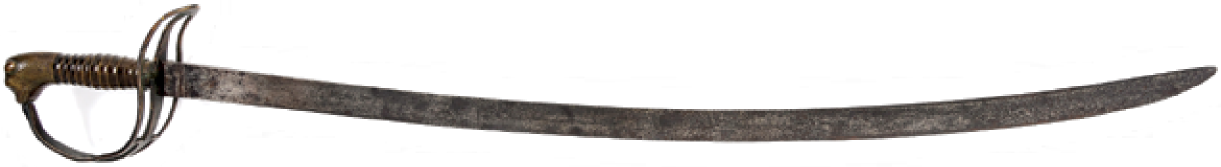
1004 - MASSIVE REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 35 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 41 - 1/2”

These sabers were usually crafted with iron or brass hilts and were used by light cavalry. The saber features a broad, straight blade with double fuller and a 6” false edge. The upper fuller is deep and spans most of the length of the blade. The secondary fuller is broad and shallow. The 4-slot iron crossguard with D-guard connects to the lemon shaped, high dome pommel. The grip is of yellow pine, featuring deep spiraled grooves. Leather wrap and brass wire once covered the grip. Iron ferrule at both ends. The maker of this sword almost certainly saw examples made by James Potter of New York; Potter was a prolific maker of cavalry sabers for loyalist troops. CONDITION: The blade has a brown heavy patina, tip rounded. Guard and pommel exhibit a matching patina. Ferrules are loose due to lack of leather wrap, but hilt is tight to blade. Grip shows some scattered chips and age cracks. This sword is featured on page 350 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Sword,s Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 2,000 - 4,000



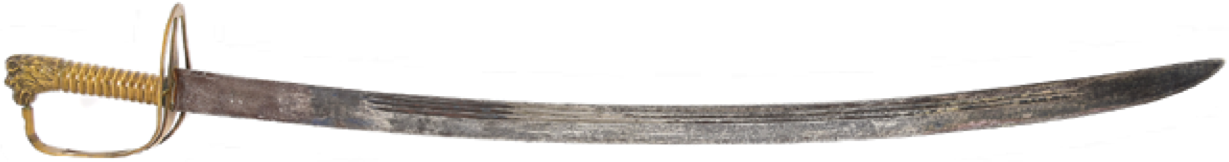
1005 - AMERICAN IRON MOUNTED CAVALRY SABER WITH PIERCED HEART.
Blade Length: 34 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 40 - 3/4”

Hilt construction is the same as was used on swords made in New York by James Potter. The saber features a long, slightly curved, double fullered blade. The hilt features a 4 slot crossguard and D-shaped knucklebow with prominent 1 - 1/2” cutout heart design. The crossguard terminates in a wide spade shaped quillon. Wood grip is wrapped with black leather and features 4 deeply spiraled grooves. 2 thick ferrules secure the grip. Typical elongated iron pommel. CONDITION: All of the iron components retain a dark, heavy, and pitted patina. Scattered nicks in the edge of the blade. Guard exhibits several breaks in cutout decorations and is slightly misshapen. Leather wrap is crazed, some losses above ferrule at base of grip. Some losses to iron ring at the top of the knucklebow, where it connects to the pommel. Guard produces a significant wobble when handled. A similar example is featured on pg. 350 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler, where these style sabers are discussed in detail. 1,200 - 2,500



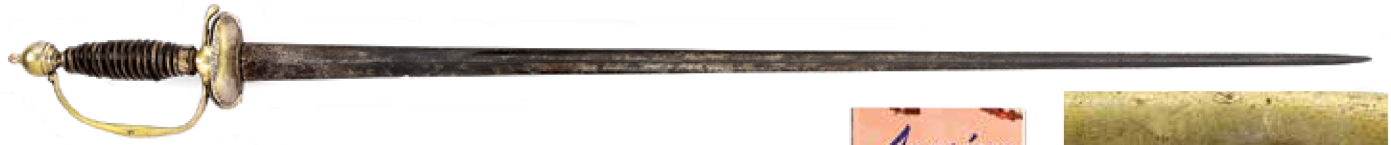
1006 - EARLY AMERICAN LION HEAD POMMEL CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 34”
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2”

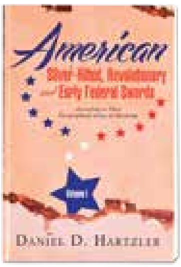
This unusual and early example appears to be entirely American made, probably circa 1780-85. The long, nearly straight blade is unfullered and of American manufacture. Classic brass 4-slot guard with 2 additional piercings extending into D-shaped knucklebow. Cast 1-piece grip and pommel. Pommel decorations are entirely engraved. Lion head appears more seal-like than lion-like. Relief oval-shaped ears. CONDITION: Blade retains a spotted grey patina with scattered minor chips to cutting edge. Hilt retains a dark mustard patina and is tight to blade. 1,000 - 2,000

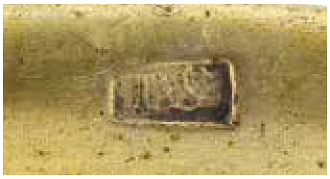


1007 - EARLY BRASS HILTED LION POMMEL CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 33 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 39”

This unusual and early example is the predecessor to the later American Light Horse Dragoon or Pennsylvania Light Horse Dragoon marked sabers. It dates probably circa 1780-85. The long, nearly straight, blade is Spanish in style, with three narrow fullers along the top. Classic brass 4-slot guard with 2 additional piercings extending into D-shaped knucklebow. Cast 2-piece grip and pommel with a roped ring below head. Some crude sand casting marks to head, suggesting American manufacture. Pommel decorations are entirely engraved. Lion head appears more seal-like than lion-like. Relief oval-shaped ears. CONDITION: Blade retains a spotted grey patina with scattered minor nicks to cutting edge and some sharpening marks. Blade shows areas of original fire-blued finish. Some freckling to top 4” of blade, about 1/8” broken at tip. Hilt retains a pleasing mustard patina and is slightly loose to hilt. Knucklebow shows slight bends and a crack towards pommel. 1,000 - 2,500



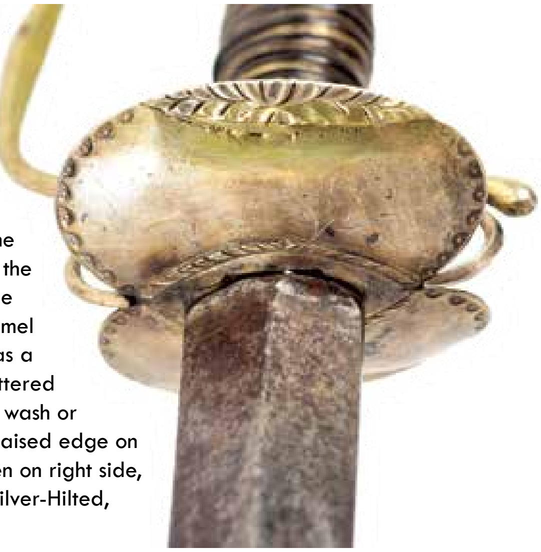


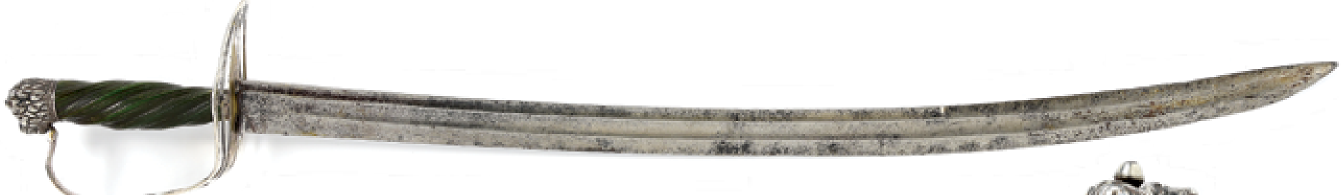


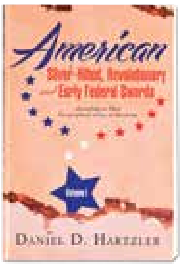
1008 - THOMAS SPARROW HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED REVOLUTIONARY WAR SMALL SWORD WITH BALEEN GRIP.

Blade Length: 30 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 37”

A native of Annapolis, Maryland, Thomas Sparrow traveled to Philadelphia in order to educate himself on the craftsmanship of small swords, which were quite popular amongst American and English military officials during the 18th century. After learning the trade, he returned to Annapolis where he was quite active throughout the latter end of the 1700s. By the time of the Revolutionary War, Sparrow was acting as a confidential agent on the Council of Safety and was later the 3rd sergeant in Middleton’s Independent Company of Militia. This sword reflects the craftsmanship of Sparrow and, while not as ornate as some of his other works, reflects the elegance of simplicity. The sword features a plain triangular blade with partial fuller on back side. Shell guard which measures .037” in thickness and does not exhibit reinforced edges, but are instead decorated in raised chased panels of acanthus leaf designs, which compliments the edges of the guard as well as the border around the blade. The pas d’ane rings feature sharp edges and terminate in buds, which fit conveniently into the notches of the shell guard. The knucklebow is plain and features the correct Sparrow hallmark “T.S” on the obverse center. The baleen grip features wrapped strands of silver. Smooth, rounded pommel with a narrow pedestal neck topped with a doorknob capstan. CONDITION: The blade has a pleasing dark patina with one chip along the bottom edge of the right side and some scattered spots of heavier patina. Hilt retains what appears to be either generous amounts of a gilt wash or a yellowed lacquer. Capstan and ferrule at base of grip are possible replacements. The raised edge on the right side of guard has been re-attached. Grip wrap is tight, one worm holes to baleen on right side, towards pommel. This sword is featured on page 283 of Dan Hartzler’s book “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I”. 5,000 - 10,000

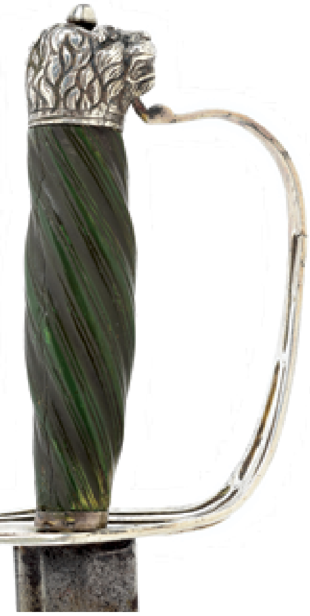




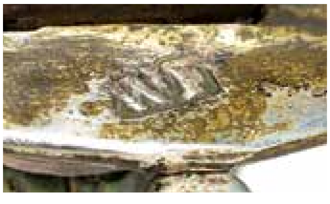


1009 - WILLIAM FARIS SR. HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED LION HEAD POMMEL HANGER, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

Blade Length: 25”
Overall Length: 30 - 1/2”

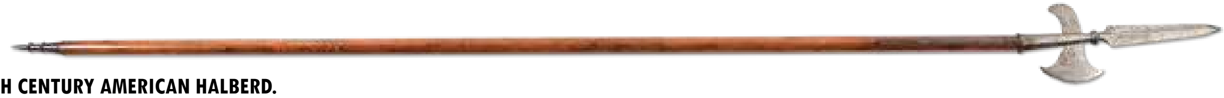


Circa 1780 William Faris Sr. silver hilted lion head sword. The slightly curved American blade features a center fuller which travels its length and also features a smaller and deeper fuller which travels for about 3/4 of its length just below the spine. An elaborate silver guard features 11 piercings, including the 8 piercings on the guard. The total of 8 open slots are a notable feature of Maryland Revolutionary swords. “WF” in square hallmark is present on the left side of the blade, on front of guard. The knucklebow originates with a single bulge and features 3 open slots which meet the open slots of the crossguard. The grip is quite attractive and is constructed of ivory, dyed green, with ornately spiraled grooves of varying sizes. The grip is held by a small ferrule just beneath the crossguard, as well as the elegant 2 piece lion head pommel, portraying a dejected expression. The lion exhibits nice features including detailed eye sockets, nose with a bridge, and mouth with molding on both sides which approaches the nose. Extensive ornamentation of the eyebrows and lower eyelashes. The ears are slightly concave with the lush mane that resembles a petaled flower design. Doorknob capstan which has been indented. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with scattered pitting, especially visible and deep towards the tip. Scattered edge wear with obvious delamination. The hilt is polished, scattered areas of dark patina. Some damage to lion head below capstan, slightly indented. Grip shows some age cracks and a small chip at base. A very nice lion head sword from an early Maryland silversmith. The sword is featured on pg. 161 of “Silver Mounted Swords, The Lattimer Family Collection: Featuring Silver Hilts Through the Golden Age” as well as pg. 281 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler and is accompanied by a past auction receipt from Sotheby’s January 2014 Important Americana sale. 5,000 - 10,000



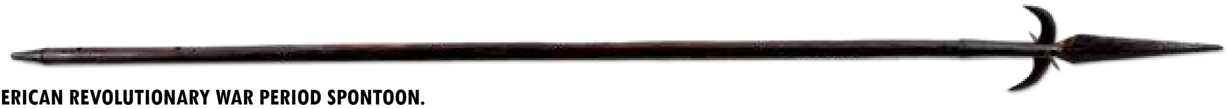
1010 - AMERICAN SMALL SWORD BY JAMES GEDDY AND SONS OF WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA, WOOD TESTED.
Blade Length: 28 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 35 - 1/4”

This brass-hilted small sword is identified as the work of James Geddy or his sons in Williamsburg by the archeological recovery of identically decorated quillon blocks from the Governor’s Palace, the property of carpenter James Wray and, most importantly, from the Geddy foundry site, all in Williamsburg. In addition, tests of the grip identified it as American grown wood of the Birch family. Often taken as an inexpensive gentleman’s small sword, this pattern appears among those selected by British regimental commanders for infantry enlisted men from about 1720 to their abolition in 1768, and are shown in works such as Hogarth’s March of the Guards to Finchley, painted 1749-50. An identical sword in the Williamsburg collection is so identified in Mullins, “Of Sorts for Provincials,” pgs. 173-174, leading to the possibility it was a pattern selected at the company or regimental level for an American provincial or militia unit. The globe pommel mounts a capstan rivet and is decorated with classical full-standing figures and scrolling floral motifs. The floral elements are repeated midway on the knucklebow and quillon finial, which turns slightly to the right. The double clamshell guard is cast with classical and floral motifs as well. On both sides of the obverse guard reclining figures face one another with a globe between and arms hooked though a horn of plenty behind them. On the reverse guard the figures are turned away from one another and hold leafy C-scrolls. The upper edge of the guard on all sides bears a shallow basket or tray with 2 tiers of apples. This element is repeated on both sides of the quillon block with a figure carrying a similar tray or basket carrying apples, the obverse showing 2 tiers of apples and reverse, 1. The scene has been interpreted as Heracles or Atlas bearing the apples of the Hesperides, a fitting motif for a colonial American sword since the myth involves a journey west to the end of the world. The wood core of the grip is present with 4-strand turk’s head knots of twisted brass wire present top and bottom, but the wire wrap missing. The blade is straight, double edged, tapering gently to a spearpoint, with a short, narrow, central fuller extending 3 - 1/4” from the guard, with “- I - - H - - I -” stamped in the fuller and a rubbed blade maker mark just below. CONDITION: Very good. The blade is silver gray in tone with good edge and point, having just scattered dark gray spots and areas of shallow freckling. The hilt is tight. The reverse grip had a 2” x 1/2” rectangle removed for analysis that confirmed the American origin of the wood. This could and should be restored by a competent conservator. The turkshead knots are undisturbed. The upper pas-d’ane ring is missing about half its length. The lower is full length, but the end is bent slightly and curves over the counterguard. The quillon finial curves to the right, probably intended. The sword is accompanied by a draft article by Hartzler on the sword and the few other known parallels, grouping it with 2 others showing signs of sand-casting and unrefined details in the brass elements indicating he was working from other examples. James Geddy I arrived in Williamsburg by 1733 and died there in 1744. Sons David and William carried on the gunsmith, cutlery, and foundry trade, but sons James II and John, silversmiths, would also have been capable of the work. 2,000 - 5,000



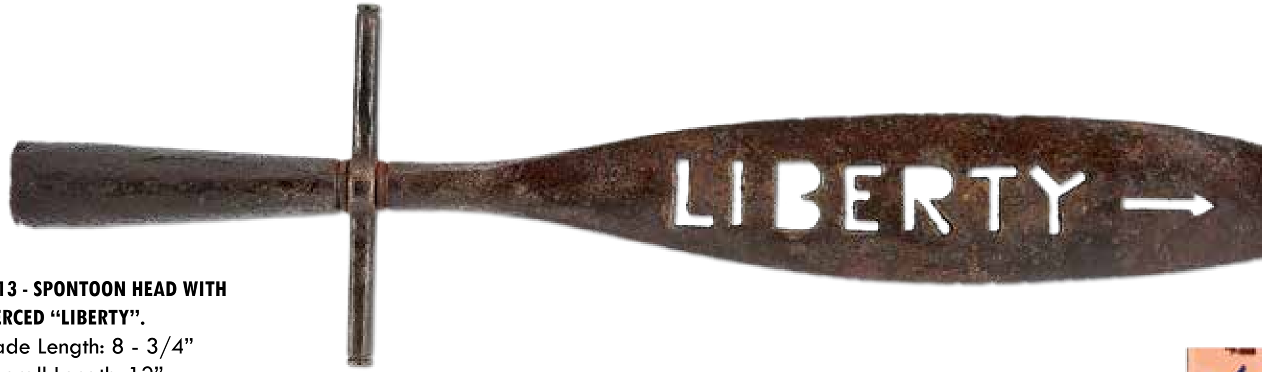
1011 - 18TH CENTURY AMERICAN HALBERD.
Blade Length: 4 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 91”

By the outbreak of the American Revolution, the halberd was being used as both a defensive weapon and a symbol of rank, especially for Sergeants. This example is American and is possibly a copy of British sergeant’s halberd. The 2 edges of the convex spear point and the blade have been sharpened indicating that this example was used as a weapon and a badge of rank. The head is of 2 piece construction with the blade and beak separately forged from the spear point. Head is stamped with an illegible blacksmith mark. The blade measures approximately 4 - 3/4” and the spear point measures approximately 9 - 1/4”. The head is secured to the haft by 2 iron straps which are held in place by 4 screws on each side. Straps measure approximately 10 - 1/4”. The haft is most likely a replacement and measures approximately 71 - 1/2” without the butt. Approximately 91” overall. This halberd is featured on pg. 277 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I” and similar examples can be viewed in “American Polearms” by Brown and “The History of Weapons of the American Revolution” by Neumann. CONDITION: The head exhibits a gray patina with more of a chocolate appearance on the spear point. Smooth surface with noticeable forging flaws. Head is firmly attached to the haft but slightly offset. Butt is slightly loose. There is a significant crack in the haft at about half of its length. Drill hole in the wood under one of the straps which was possibly done for display. 1,000 - 2,000

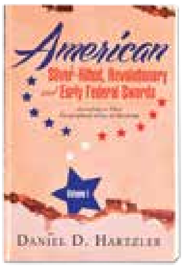


1012 - AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD SPONTOON.
Blade Length: 12”
Overall Length: 89”

A very interesting example of an American Revolutionary War period spontoon. Although unusual in appearance compared to other spontoons of the time period, this is a real fighting weapon, as all of the edges have been sharpened. The blade is double edged and resembles more of a spear or pike, and features a straight crossguard in the forms of spikes which each measure approximately 2 - 1/2”. There is another cross section, which feature bridle cutter type points that are also sharpened. These pieces all appear to have been crafted separately and affixed to the long ferrule. The blade measures approximately 12 - 1/2” in length and approximately 19 - 1/4” with the ferrule. The head is secured to the scabbard by 2 iron straps which are affixed to the haft by 5 nails each. There are 2 circular cutout sections toward the butt, each penetrates directly through the haft that was most likely for a leather wrist thong. Iron butt with matching patina to head. A similar cruder example is featured on pg. 352 in “The History of Weapons of the American Revolution” by Neumann. CONDITION: The head exhibits a heavy dark patina and is firmly secured to the haft. Butt with matching patina and is slightly loose. The haft exhibits a dark patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Scattered bug holes at the end toward the butt, with overall dark patina with age commensurate wear. 1,000 - 2,000

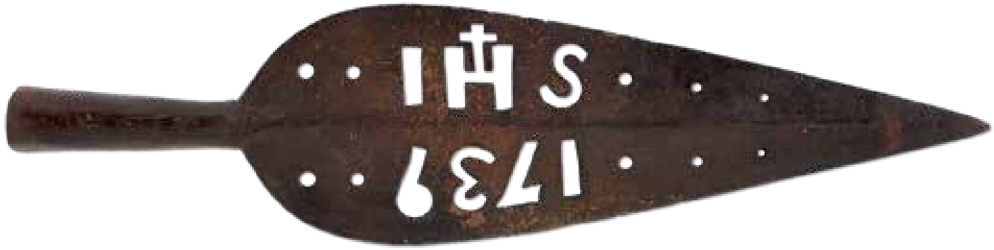


1013 - SPONTOON HEAD WITH PIERCED "LIBERTY".
Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 12"



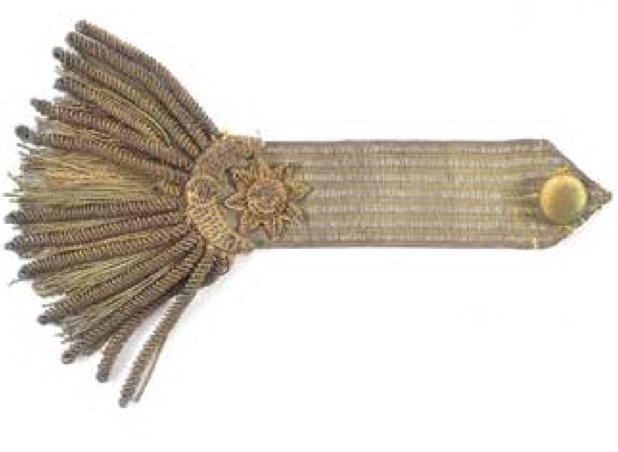
Interesting example of an early colonial American produced spontoon head with Maryland association. The cutout word and decoration are associated to Valentine Creager and the Liberty Arrow Company. Creager was commissioned as a captain in the Maryland Militia and had organized the Liberty Arrow Company from the Manor district in November 1775. The spontoon could have been crafted by the Militia captain, who is listed as a blacksmith, as it was not uncommon for company commanders to finance and equip their troops during this time. This spontoon head is constructed of iron, and features a double edged leaf shaped blade with a spear point. The word "LIBERTY" is cutout along with the arrow symbol, pointing upward just after the Y. The crossbar has incisive lines on both the upper and lower sides as do the toggles. The base is cone shaped in order to accommodate the haft which would have been secured by two iron nails or screws. This spontoon was most likely mounted to a 6' haft with a metal butt so it could be inserted into the ground. By the time of the Revolutionary War, polearms were mostly discarded from European use but were used by American colonial forces as means of identifying officers, signaling troops, or, in some cases, as a weapon. This spontoon head is pictured on pg. 277 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I". CONDITION: Heavy brown patina with light edge wear. Light forging flaws with noticeable seam on cone. A great example of a colonial polearm head. 4,000 - 8,000

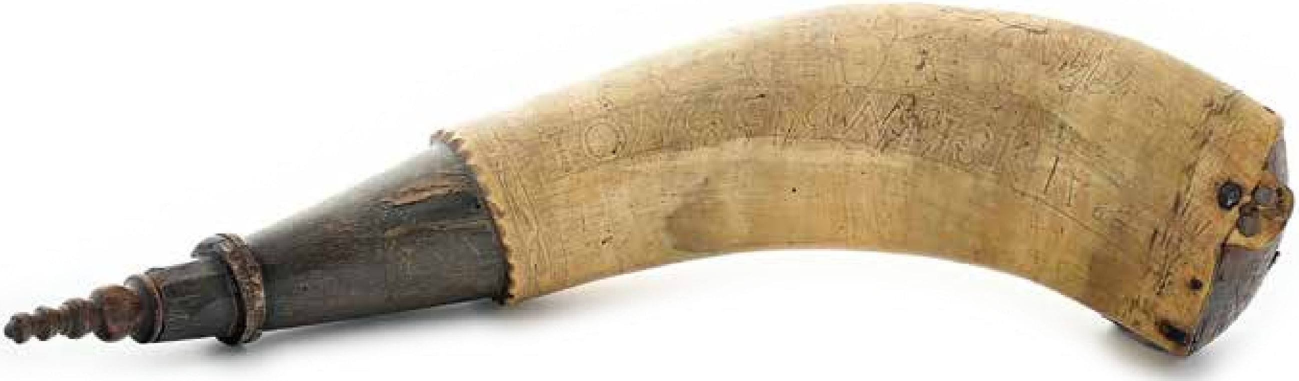
1014 - 1739 DATED PIERCED IRON SPONTOON HEAD.
Blade Length: 11"
Overall Length: 14 - 1/4"



Interesting example of an early colonial spontoon head with neatly executed punched decorations. The double edged blade measures approximately 11" in length and approximately 3 - 5/8" inches at its widest point. Each side of the ridge features punched circles, the first side is punched with 3 holes, followed by the year "1739" and then 2 more punched circles. The opposite side of the ridge features the same 3 circles followed by the letters IHS, with the H accommodating a cross, and 2 more circles. The letters IHS are used as a Christian symbol and monogram for Jesus. Due to the crossover between military, government, militias, and the churches during this time period it would not be uncommon for these edged weapons to display religious motifs. Notably, similar decorations are often encountered on other examples of colonial polearms, such as halberds. The book "American Polearms 1526-1865" by Robert Hilton Brown features such weapons on the cover, and they are also mentioned on pg. 35. A halberd with the date "1739" is mentioned to have been found in a colonial home in Guilford, Connecticut, on plate 30, and another featured on the same page with the letters "IHS" is mentioned to have been found near York, Pennsylvania, on plate 31. There is also a halberd mentioned on pg. 37, plate 32 which is similar in width to this example. Also see pg. 346 PA.28 in "The History of Weapons of the American Revolution" by Neumann. This spontoon head is pictured on pg. 277 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I". CONDITION: The spontoon exhibits a heavy chocolate patina with light wear along the edges. Scattered forging flaws. Crude seam on the long ferrule is coming apart towards the end. A nice example of a decorated spontoon head. 1,000 - 2,000

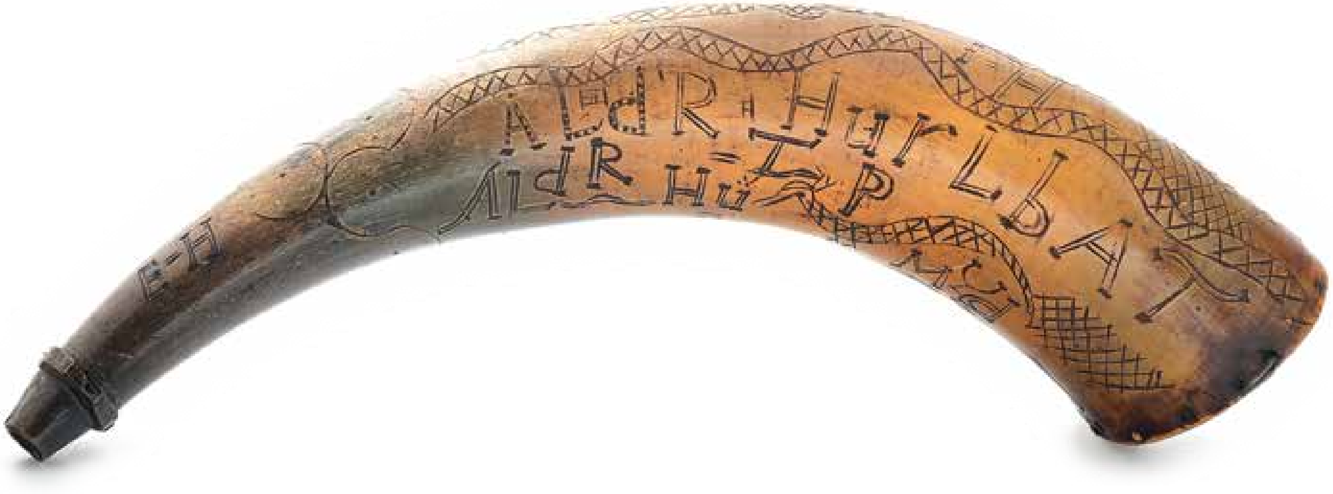
1015 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD OFFICER'S EPAULET
Embroidered silver bullion strap 7" long from tip to edge of crescent, 1 - 3/4" wide, with 3" bullion. Strap is backed with white linen and has one buttonhole at the pointed tip. Crescent is sequin covered. Fringe is 2-layered with larger bullion coils over narrow twisted strands, the larger coils having a gold tone. Within the crescent is sewn a large 8-pointed star of sequins and narrow bullion coils, somewhat muted gold in tone. The reverse has 2 inked inscriptions, neither fully legible. One seems to be a price, with "doll" visible. The other, near the tip, may be a letter code or initials. CONDITION: Excellent. Nice color. Sequins in place. Reverse very good as well. Secured on a flat board by a plain period button placed at the point with shank through the buttonhole and secured by a wire. A very scarce example. The length of the strap suggests a wartime date, with later straps tending to be shorter to compensate for wider collars. 1,000 - 2,000



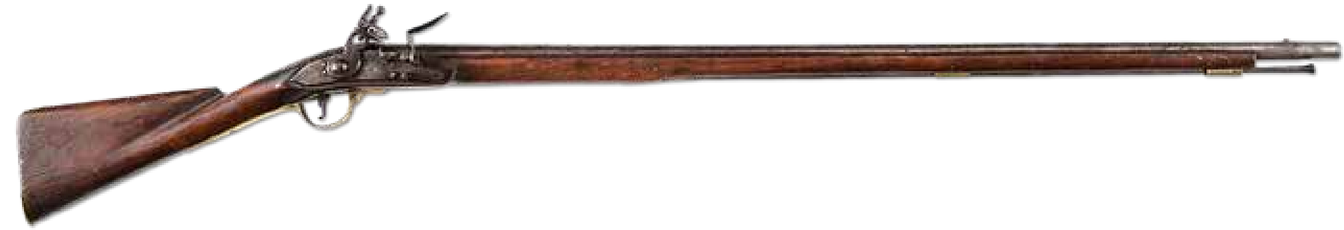


1016 - ENGRAVED 1762 DATED POWDER HORN OF JONATHAN FISK.
This powder horn is featured on pg. 114 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler & Whisker. It is inscribed “IONathan FISK 1762.” Hartzler’s notes indicate only that he was a sailor on Chesapeake Bay and had a son who served in a Connecticut regiment in the Revolution. This suggests the owner of the horn may be Jonathan Fisk 1731-1810 born in 1731 in Windham, Connecticut, and died in Hartwick, New York in 1810. The horn measures 14” across the bow. It is quite large in diameter at the butt and has a curved body decorated with bands of foliate decoration, a ship, 2 fish, 2 buck, a dog, a tree, a horse, 2 birds and other foliate designs. Conical faceted spout with 2 relief rings below. Spout plug of turned horn. Slightly convex wood plug and a horn flange with 2 holes protruding at the butt. CONDITION: Dry untouched surface with a light honey patina. Some losses to rings below spout. A nice French and Indian War powder horn. Included are copies of the cover and page where this horn is pictured, as well as Dan Hartzler’s identification record on his letterhead. DMG 1,000 - 2,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

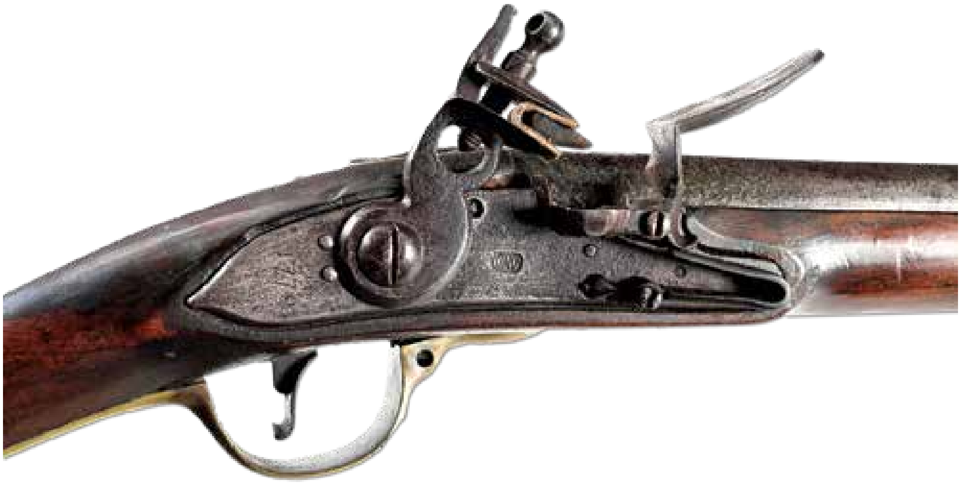


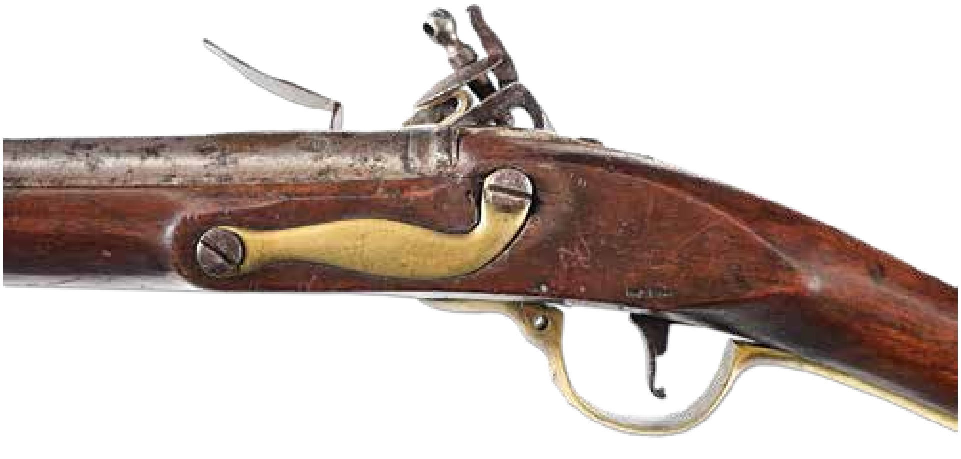
1017 - POWDER HORN OF ALEXANDER HURLBAT.
This powder horn is featured on pg. 112 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Daniel D. Hartzler. The horn, measuring about 13” across the bow, is crudely engraved “Alexander Hurlbat” along with “1776” and “MYd.” Hartzler interprets “MYd” as “Maryland.” Unfortunately, no strong candidates surface under that last name or variant spellings such as Hurlbut or Hurlburt. The wooden plug is slightly convex. The body is slightly curved and has a conical pouring spout followed by a relief ring. It appears top have engraved snake and floral designs. The horn is complete with copies of the pages where the horn is pictured and an edification record on Hartzler’s letterhead. CONDITION: Shows some wear and a pleasing untouched surface. Some minor losses to relief ring below spot. A nice powder horn worthy of additional research, as names were often spelled phonetically. DMG 700 - 1,500

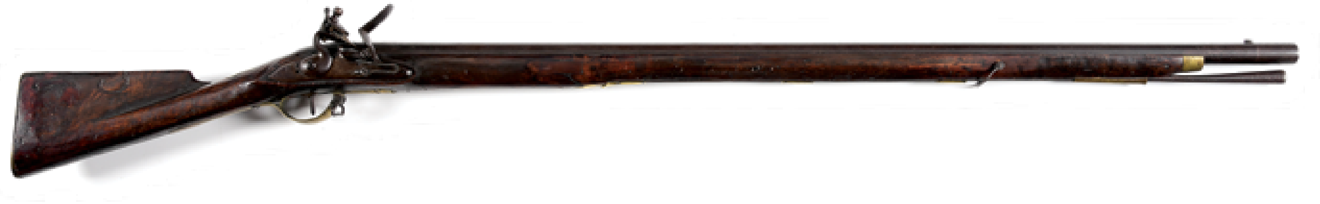


1018 - (A) DOCUMENTED AWARD WINNING 1776 DATED WILLIAM WHETCROFT MARKED MARYLAND COMMITTEE OF SAFETY MUSKET.
Manufacturer: William Whetcroft
Model: Maryland Committee of Safety Musket
Caliber/Bore: .75
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique

This musket won the Maryland Arms Collector’s Association Award at the 2008 Baltimore Show for Best Single Weapon. It is accompanied by a large amphora that measures 8 - 1/2” tall. The weapon is very well documented and is featured in 3 publications, including page 15 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Daniel D. Hartzler & James B. Whisker, page 126 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler & Whiskers, and page 287 of “American Silver Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Daniel D. Hartzler. William Whetcroft was a documented silversmith and Committee of Safety musket maker for Maryland. Whetcroft was a silversmith in Cork Island, working near the town gate in Annapolis by March of 1776. According to a letter from the Council of Safety dated October 21, 1775, Whetcroft was to deliver 50 muskets per week for 2 years at a rate of 4 pounds per stand beginning next Spring. They were to be 3 - 1/2 feet (42”) in barrel length with a 3/4” (.75) bore. The letter also states that the locks would be double bridled, the stocks of walnut or maple. The letter also agrees to allow Whetcroft to use imported locks on the first 800 stands of muskets, as long as the cost does not exceed 5 shillings each. It is stated that this agreement applies “provided the Differences continue between Great Britain and the Colonies”. This musket meets all of those specifications exactly. The tapered 42”, .75 caliber round smoothbore barrel is deeply stamped with a “WW” cartouche on the left side, towards the breech. The rectangular cartouche has rounded corners and serrated edges. The top of the barrel is also engraved with “MARYLAND” in block letters. Hartzler states that this mark was requested by the Council of Safety, but very few makers applied it. The lock is in the French style, flat with beveled edges, a bridled faceted pan, and a French type frizzen spring finial. The center is stamped with the same “WW” cartouche. The tail is engraved “1776”. The inside of the lockplate also has a hand-engraved “W”. The brass furniture includes an American manufactured S-shaped convex sideplate and a buttplate and trigger guard in the exact style of the British Pattern 1738 Sea Service musket. The ramrod ferrules are sheet brass and of American manufacture. Walnut stock resembling British form. Complete with an associated iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a grey patina with scattered darker spots and areas, heavy pitting at breech. Markings excellent. Lock retains a grey and brown patina and is in its original flintlock configuration. Some scattered pitting. Brass retains a pleasing patina. Stock shows scattered marks from use and has generous traces of original crazed finish throughout, some scattered age cracks. Ramrod slightly short. A very important identified, award-winning and well-published Revolutionary War Committee of Safety musket. DMG 10,000 - 20,000

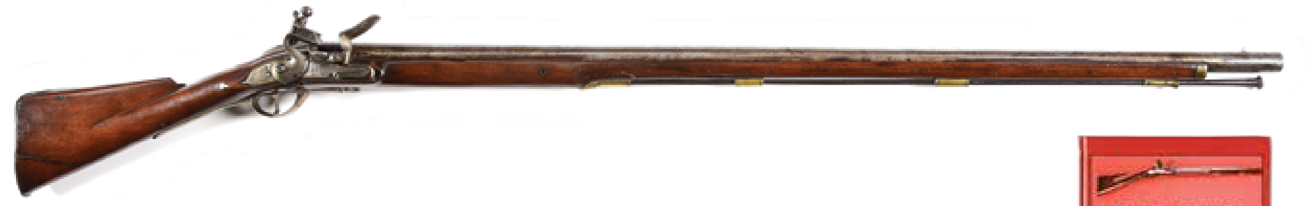


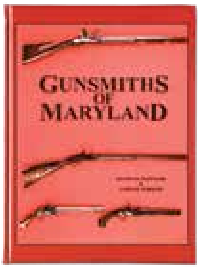




1019 - (A) MARYLAND COMMITTEE OF SAFETY TYPE FLINTLOCK MUSKET MARKED “SS” ATTRIBUTED TO SAMUEL SMITH.
Manufacturer: Samuel Smith
Model: Maryland Committee of Safety Style Musket
Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

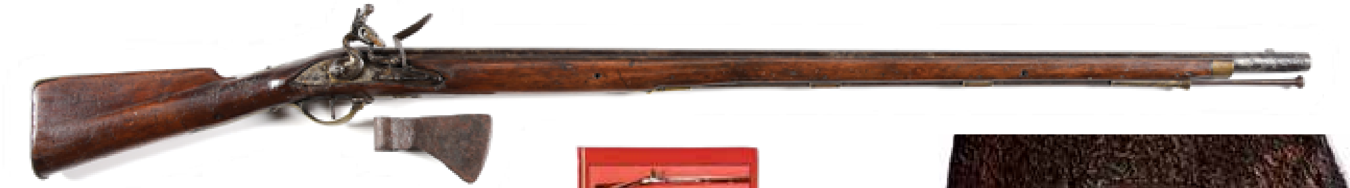
During the summer of 1775, the Maryland Committee of Safety set requirements for the local production of roughly Brown Bess “Short Land” patterned muskets for the impending Revolution. This example features a 42 - 1/4” .78 caliber round tapered barrel marked with a faint “M” on top of breech and an “SS” cartouche on left side of breech. Daniel Hartzler attributes this “SS” to Samuel Smith of Baltimore, a known arms maker fined by the Committee of Safety after selling arms to Virginia in 1776. This musket is fit with an unmarked convex lockplate with swan neck cock. The stock is knotty walnut, crafted somewhat roughly, possibly due to the immediate and dire need for arms in Maryland. The top of the comb is completely flat. The initials “TB” are deeply carved into the left side of the butt. Stamped with “SS” cartouche on flat area along breech, above sideplate. Mounts are brass and are characteristic of the Short Land Pattern Brown Bess muskets and includes 4 ram rod thimbles, trigger guard with acorn finial, wrist escutcheon secured by a central screw, and relatively plain butt plate. Musket is complete with an iron trumpet-tipped ramrod. This musket is featured on page 14 of Hartzler and Whisker’s “Gunsmiths of Maryland”. CONDITION: Good showing age and period use throughout. Iron components exhibit a pleasing dark patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and does not hold on on cock or half cock. Frizzen spring is a later replacement. The butt stock has several filled knot holes and some period abrasions, with some splits, splicing and repairs throughout the forend. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

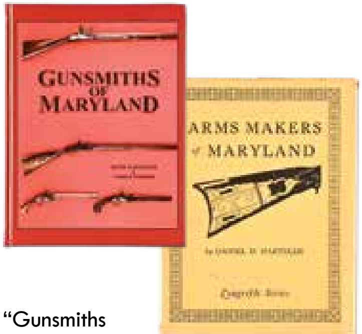


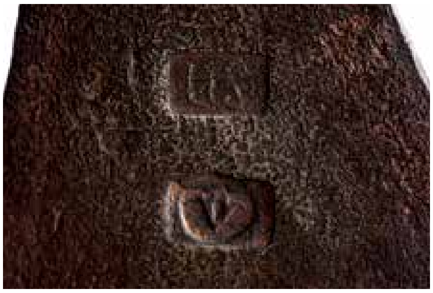


1020 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED COMMITTEE OF SAFETY STYLE MUSKET WITH LOCK MARKED J. J. BEHR.
Manufacturer: Unknown
Model: Committee of Safety Style Musket
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Antique

Pressed with dire need for arms during the Revolution, in August 1775 the Maryland Committee of Safety called for the local production of British land patterned muskets. This example is consistent with the Long Land Pattern muskets, although it has a shorter barrel of 42 - 7/8”. The barrel is marked at the breech with 2 encircled “P” proofs and a partially legible “MARYLD”, with an additional “10” stamped on the tang. The underside of the barrel is also is inscribed with a somewhat illegible place name, likely Baltimore Town. The flat banana lockplate has beveled edges and is engraved “I. I. BEHR” in the center. Several other Maryland associated arms also bear this mark, with Daniel Hartzler attributing them to John Jacob Behr, who he believes worked in Frederick County. Musket is stocked in the British style in walnut with a large upside down “MARYLAND” in front of the sideplate. Relief beavertail carved around barrel tang in the British fashion. Relief panels around lock and sideplate, as well as a bulbous handrail, as found on Brown Bess muskets. Brass mounted with 4 brass thimbles, trigger guard, centrally retained wrist escutcheon, and butt plate engraved “R B N2”. Convex serpentine Long Land Pattern type sideplate. Gun is complete with a period, probably original iron ramrod. It is pictured in Hartzler and Whisker’s “Gunsmiths of Maryland”, on both the cover and on pgs. 10-11. It is also featured on page 100 of “Maryland Longrifles”. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light surface with scattered dark spotting. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well. Lock has been cleaned and markings appear to be engraved over pitting, suggesting that they may be later additions. Cock probably a period replacement. Brass mounts have a pleasing mellowing patina with a crack present at the trigger guard screw and a missing butt plate screw. Chip to triggerguard bow and front tang slightly differs in color. Ball at back of sideplate is absent. Stock has been cleaned and has a crack at the toe, some splitting under the lock, and a few splits along the forend, with some expected bruises and repaired cracks throughout. An attractive Maryland musket. BAS 4,000 - 8,000



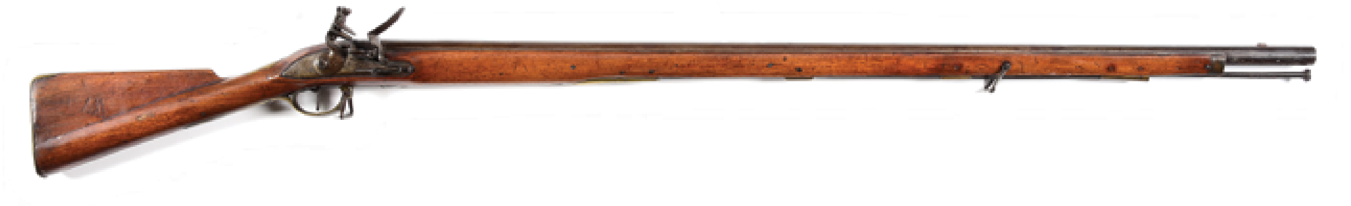




1021 - (A) MARYLAND COMMITTEE OF SAFETY TYPE MUSKET AND BELT AX HEAD ATTRIBUTED TO THOMAS EWING.

Manufacturer: Thomas Ewing, Attr.
Model: Maryland Committee of Safety Musket
Caliber/Bore: .75
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique

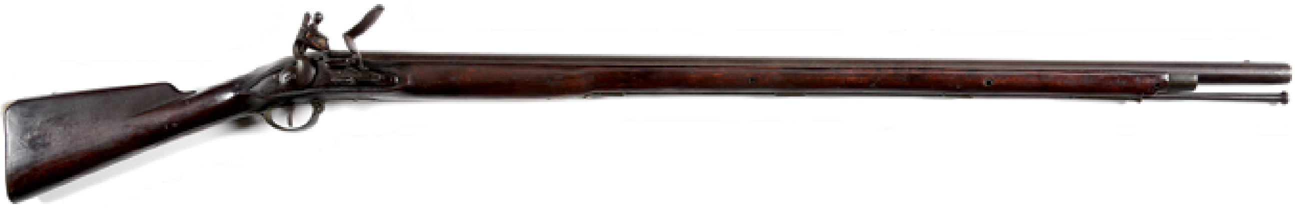
This musket featured in two books. It is shown on pgs. 12-13 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler & Whisker, and in “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Daniel D. Hartzler. Copies of the musket in these books are included. The musket is of the type attributed to the Maryland Committee of Safety. The musket closely follows the design of a British Pattern 1769 Short Land musket, which is what the regulations called for when ordering these muskets from several makers. The tapered round barrel is stamped with a bellflower or fleur-de-lis on the left side of the breech. This mark is is believed to be the proof mark used during the Revolutionary War by Captain Thomas Ewing and Major Gist for musket barrels made for Maryland troops. The convex lockplate is unmarked and has the signature long and pointed frizzen spring finial. Brass Short Land Pattern style furniture. Wrist escutcheon with signature screw head in center, long associated with Maryland Committee of Safety muskets. The plain walnut stock has relief panels terminating in a point around the lock, sideplate and barrel tang. Complete with an associated iron ramrod. Also included is an associated belt axe head measuring 5 - 3/8” overall with a 4” blade and 3 - 1/4” crescent cutting edge. The hand-forged head is stamped with large “US” in rectangular cartouche on the left side as well as the same fleur-de-lis or bellflower mark found on the barrel of this musket, suggesting an association. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light brown patina with some lighter areas, markings good. Heavy corrosion at muzzle. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and has a strong mechanism, but does not hold on half-cock. Lock retains a light brown patina that matches the barrel. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock shows scattered areas of worm damage, heavier around lock and on wrist. Otherwise, some scattered chips and cracks. Notable area of loss at top corner on left side of butt. Ax head retains a dark pitted patina with visible cartouches and some cracks along cutting edge. A very nice group of important Maryland Revolutionary War Era items. DMG
4,000 - 6,000



1022 - (A) SAMUEL SMITH ATTRIBUTED MARYLAND COMMITTEE OF SAFETY TYPE MUSKET.

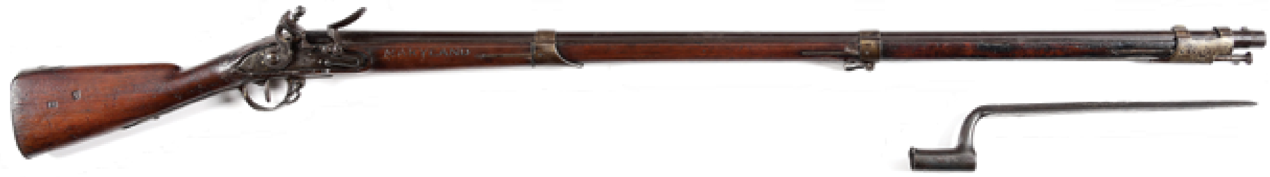
Manufacturer: Samuel Smith
Model: Maryland Committee of Safety Type Musket
Caliber/Bore: .75
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique

This musket is of the type attributed to those made for the Maryland Committee of Safety. The musket closely follows the design of a British Pattern 1769 Short Land musket, which is what the regulations called for when ordering these muskets. The tapered round barrel is stamped “SS” on the left side of the breech and has an “M” stamped on top near the breech. The convex lockplate is unmarked and has the signature long and pointed frizzen spring finial. Brass Short Land Pattern style furniture. Wrist escutcheon with signature screw head in center, long associated with Maryland Committee of Safety muskets. The plain walnut stock has relief panels terminating in a point around the lock, sideplate and barrel tang. The right side of the British style buttstock is carved with the initials “IM”. There is an “M” stamped behind the trigger guard tang, as well. Complete with what appears to be its original iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light brown patina with some corrosion at breech, markings good. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and has a strong, well-functioning mechanism. Lock retains a light brown patina that matches the barrel. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock retains a light with some scattered marks from use and carved initials and marks. The last 12” of forend and 16” of barrel have been professionally restored. DMG 2,000 - 4,000

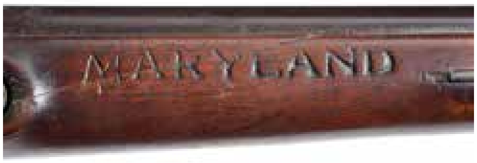


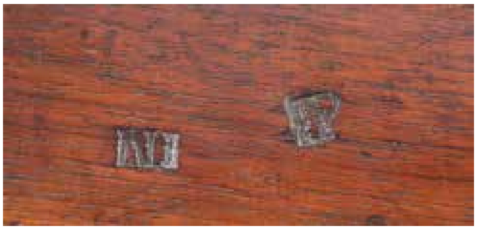
1023 - (A) MARYLAND COMMITTEE OF SAFETY STYLE MUSKET ATTRIBUTED TO PHILIP SHEETZ.
Manufacturer: PS
Model: Maryland Committee of Safety Style Musket
Caliber/Bore: .80 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique

This musket is of the type attributed to those made for the Maryland Committee of Safety. The musket closely follows the design of a British Short Land Pattern musket. The tapered round barrel is stamped “PS” on the left side of the breech and has 2 dished out areas that appear to be period-removed proofs. The convex lockplate is unmarked and has the signature long and pointed frizzen spring finial. The British style cock has a double-line border. Brass Short Land Pattern style furniture. Wrist escutcheon with signature screw head in center, long associated with Maryland Committee of Safety muskets. The plain walnut stock has relief panels terminating in a point around the lock, sideplate and barrel tang. The right side of the buttstock has a British storekeeper’s stamp of an intertwined “GR” over the date “1800”. It is unknown why these have this marking and the cataloguer has seen at least two others marked the same. Perhaps they were captured and put into British service and somehow returned to America at a later time, such as during the War of 1812, where they were possibly recaptured. Complete with what appears to be its original iron ramrod. CONDITION: Dark untouched patinas overall. Barrel retains a dark brown patina with some corrosion at breech. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and has a strong, well-functioning mechanism. Lock retains a dark patina that matches the barrel. Brass retains a very dark mustard patina. Stock retains a dark surface with some scattered marks from use and a crack stemming from front tang of lock to barrel and one from front lock retaining bolt to barrel. A very nice untouched musket. DMG 3,000 - 6,000

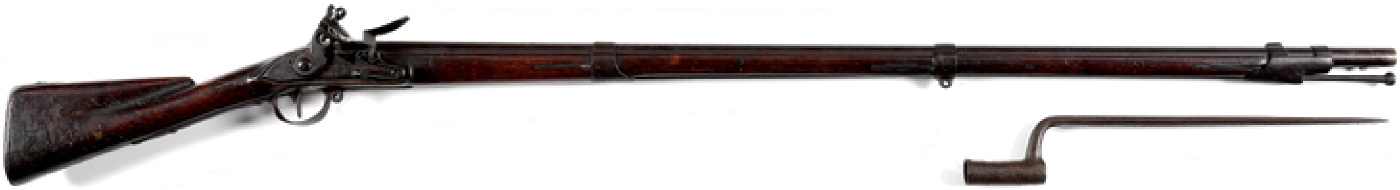


1024 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED, DOUBLE US SURCHARGED, AND JOSEPH PERKIN MARKED FRENCH MUSKET.
Manufacturer: St. Etienne
Model: French Musket
Caliber/Bore: .69
Barrel Length: 43 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique





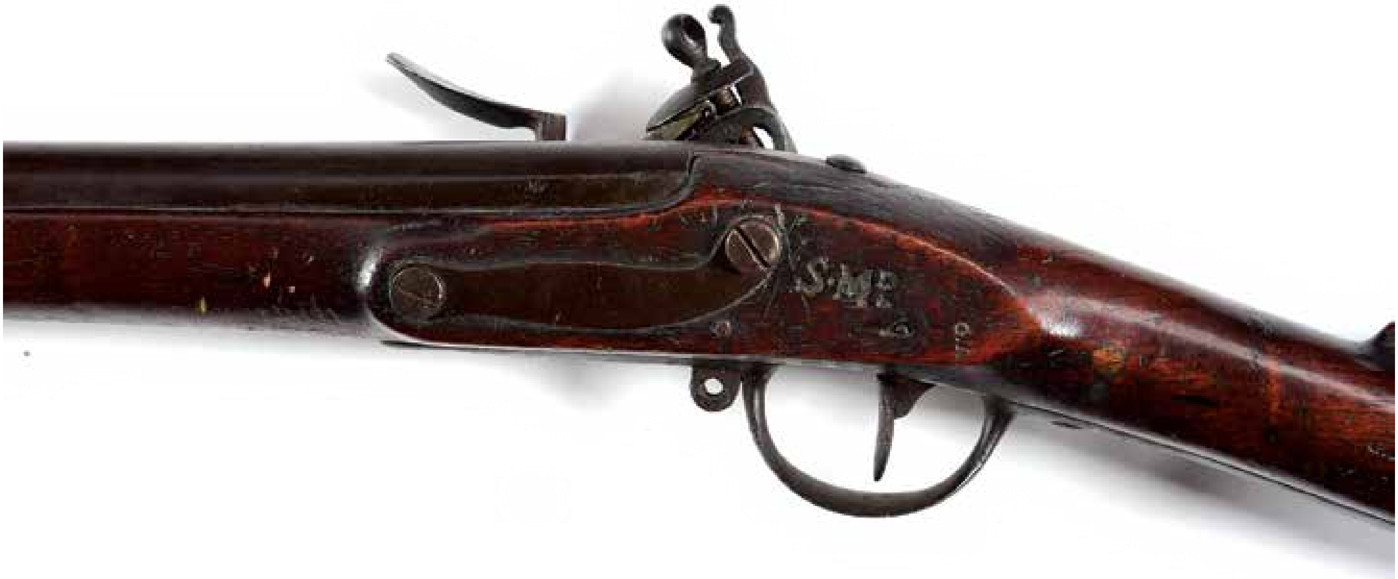
This musket began its life as a French Model 1771 musket. At some time, probably during the Revolutionary War, the musket went to the Philadelphia Arsenal for repairs, where it was inspected and marked by Head Armorer Joseph Perkin. It was also branded “NI” at the same time. The lock has been replaced with the current earlier and period-modified lock. The modified lock is from a 1763 or 1766 St. Etienne musket and is surcharged with a large “US” dating from early in the Revolutionary War. The barrel is surcharged with a different large and early “US” at the breech and has been shortened by about 1 - 3/4”. The breech also is stamped on the left side with what appears to be the date “71” and a crown over “C*H”. Standard French Model 1771/74 iron furniture. The original walnut stock is marked on the left side with stamped crown, fleur-de-lis, “S E / R E(?)”. There is a period repair above the back tang of the lock using 2-iron nails. Branded “IP” and “IN” on right side of butt and on right side of forend with large “MARYLAND” brand. Complete with associated period iron ramrod and associated modified French bayonet with “US” and “M” marked at top of triangular blade. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark brown patina with scattered areas of pitting, very good US surcharge and partially worn French markings. Uneven ring around touchhole, indicating either a converted barrel or rebushed touchhole. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and and markings are very good throughout. Post on cock is broken off, and top jaw and jaw screw are replacements, bottom portion of screw absent. Furniture retains a grey/brown patina. Stock shows scattered cracks, chips along forend, and chipping and period filling around lock. Crack from front lockplate tang through the Maryland brand. Bayonet shows scattered heavy pitting and severely deformed opening to socket. A profusely marked musket with a very interesting history. Complete with a Dan Hartzler file with Identification record on Hartzler’s letterhead, complete with old black and white photographs, flint and leather and a copies of pages in “Arms of Makers of Maryland” where this musket is featured on pgs. 26 and 27. DMG. 3,000 - 6,000

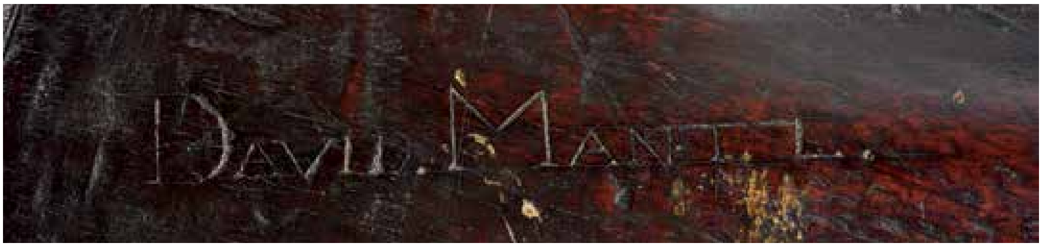


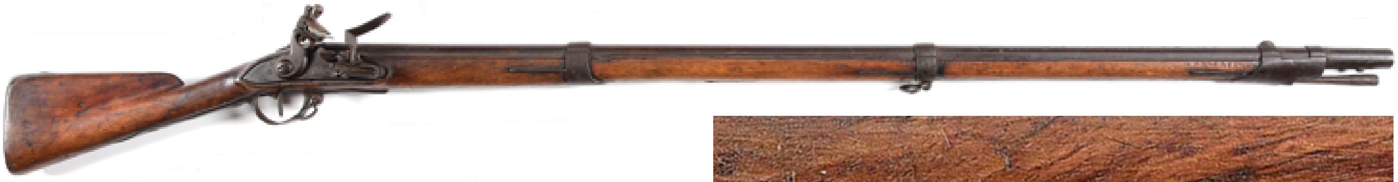
1025 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1766/68 MAUBEUGE MUSKET WITH STATE OF MARYLAND PROPERTY BRAND AND CARVED IDENTIFICATION TO DAVID MANTZ.

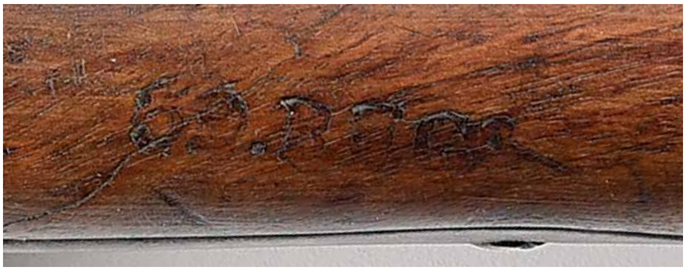
Manufacturer: Maubuege
Model: 1766/68
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

One of the many foreign arms pressed into service during the Revolution, the French 1766 musket saw heavy service. This example is in standard form with a tapered 44 - 3/4” .69 caliber barrel with bayonet lug mounted on the underside and a stamped “V” that is possibly part of a worn “M”, denoting Maryland ownership, at the breech. Lock has a flat plate with beveled edges and is marked in the center in script “Maubeuge / Manuf. Rle.” with an additional crown over “B” stamp. Full length hardwood stock bears an “SMP” brand for State of Maryland Property behind the sideplate, in addition to several “G.A.D.” inspector stamps throughout. Standard iron mounts include 3 spring retained bands, long pointed trigger guard, and butt plate. The name “DAVID MANTZ” is neatly carved into the right side of the butt, likely during the War of 1812. Musket is complete with an “M” stamped triangular socket bayonet and an original iron ram rod. CONDITION: Iron components exhibit an attractive, even dark brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration. Touch hole was rebutted in the period. The stock shows a pleasing surface with handling wear and scattered marks from use, some chips in from of lockplate. Pin on end of middle barrel band spring is broken off, so band now slides. Bayonet shows pitting overall and opening to socket slightly bent and ring at opening is missing at slot. A very nice Maryland marked musket with an identification. BAS 7,000 - 15,000







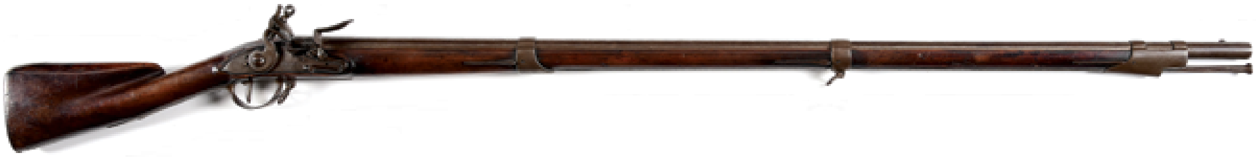


1026 - (A) REGIMENTALLY MARKED FRENCH MODEL 1766 CHARLEVILLE MUSKET, 69TH REGIMENT BRAND, MARYLAND "M" ON BARREL.

Manufacturer: Charleville
Model: 1766
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"

This standard Model 1766 Charleville with Maryland markings. This musket features a standard tapered barrel with lug mounted on bottom, but turned slightly to the right side. Marked on the breech with an "S", an "M" and eagle head over "CT" in an oval cartouche. The flat lockplate of 6 - 1/4" has beveled edges and is inscribed "Charleville" in the center. Standard Model 1766 furniture. Walnut stock marked "69 REGT" on left side of wrist. Left side of buttstock marked with large "D" for Charleville arsenal inspection, as well as carved initials "DL" and "HM". Complete with a 28" portion of its original flared ramrod. CONDITION: All iron components retain a heavy dark patina with some scattered pitting. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and marking is clear. Mechanism is strong and functions well, lock retains a dark patina. Top jaw and top jaw screw are replacements. Furniture shows heavy patina and stock shows scattered marks from use and some staining from iron oxidation. Comb and wrist show hairline cracks and there are some scattered minor marks and chips to forend. A historic Maryland marked and regimentally marked Charleville musket. DMG 4,000 - 8,000

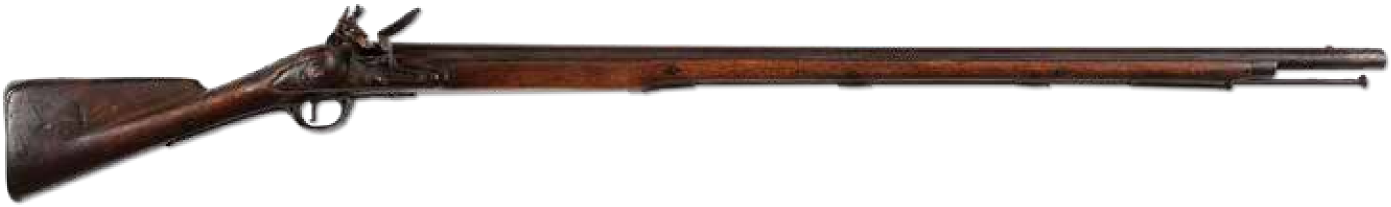
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1027 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1766/68 MUSKET MARKED WINTERS AND MARYLAND.

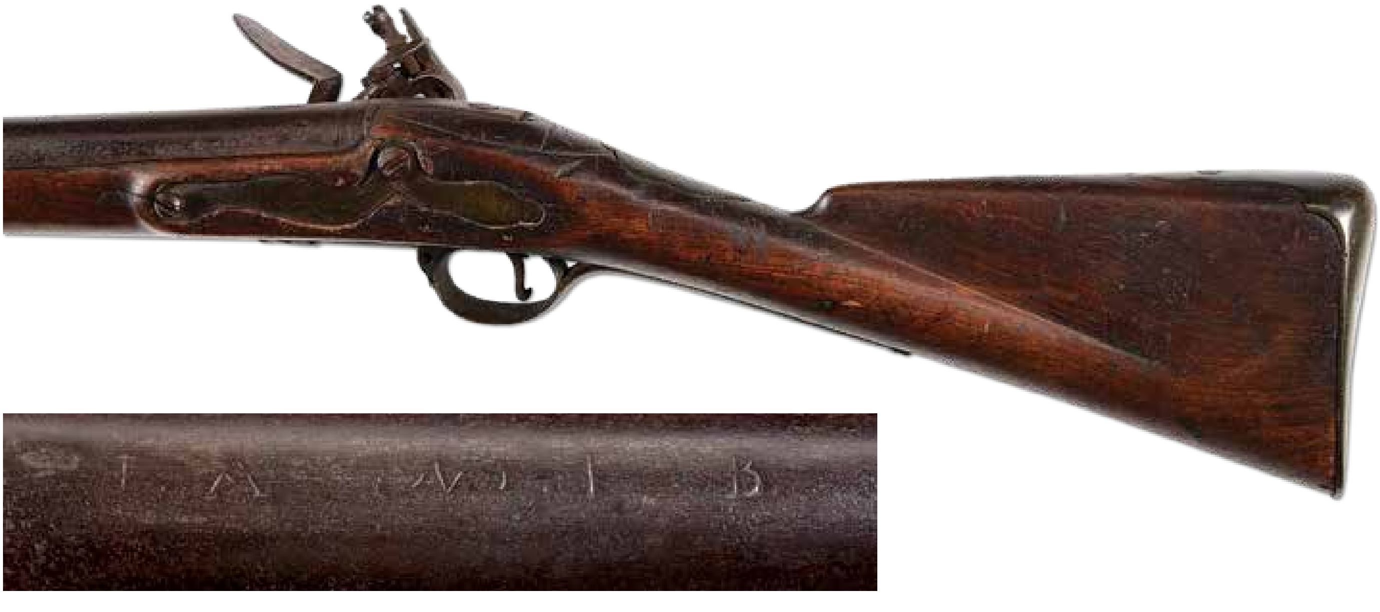
Manufacturer: Charleville
Model: 1766/68
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 45"
FFL Status: Antique

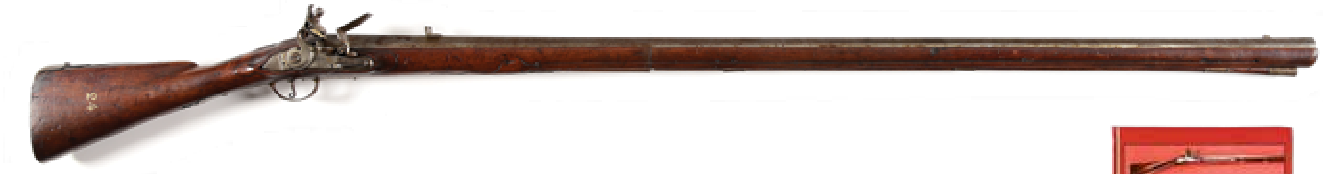
According to the correspondence between Elisha Winters and the Council of Safety outlined in "Arms Makers of Maryland" by Dan Hartzler, Winters made several hundred arms for Marylands use beginning in 1776. The Council often provided him with locks, barrels, and balls and powder for proving. He was then to stock the muskets. In a letter dated July 2, 1776, in a letter from the Smyth to Council, the Smyth explains that the gun barrels agreeable to his contract were not supplied to Winters. It also requests that he be furnished with locks from the Frederick Manufactory. With this, he would be able to complete 50 stands of arms per week. The musket is a standard Model 1766/68 Charleville. Barrel markings have been removed on left side of breech and a dished area can be felt with the finger. Now marked "EW" and top of barrel marked "MARYLAND". The lock is of the French type and is unmarked inside, although some polishing has occurred and a couple screws are modern replacements. Lock has a swan neck cock and is marked "WINTERS" in the center. Furniture is French, trigger guard stamped with large Charleville "R" inspectors mark inside bow. The walnut stock is French and marked on the left side of the buttstock the the Charleville "D". Someone at a later time has added "HOO" before the "D" and now it reads "HOOD". Complete with its period iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel and all iron components were cleaned and now retain a freckled surface with grey/brown surface. Lock appears to be in its original flintlock configuration. Stock shows scattered age cracks and marks from use. 2,000 - 4,000

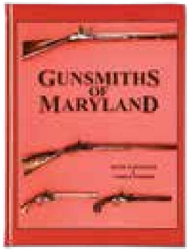


1028 - (A) RARE 1ST AMERICAN 1ST BATTALION MARKED SHORT LAND PATTERN BROWN BESS, EX STEVE HENCH.
Manufacturer: Tower
Model: Short Land Pattern Brown Bess
Caliber/Bore: .80
Barrel Length: 41 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

It is well documented that these Pattern 1759 Marine Militia muskets were issued to Loyalist troops. This example is possibly the only one still in existence with these markings, according to “Insignia of Independence” by Don Troiani and James Kochan, pages 169-172. In May of 1779 the Queen’s Rangers were designated as the 1st American Regiment, this was the beginning of the Loyalist units. It is interesting to note that this musket came out of an attic in Long Island, which was a highly concentrated Loyalist stronghold. Round, steel barrel with bayonet lug mounted on top near muzzle. The top is engraved “1A No 1B” for 1st American 1st Battalion. Customary Government view and proof marks are partially visible; and crown over “FG” at breech. Lockplate is marked “TOWER” behind cock, crown over “GR” between the cock and pan. The lock is a second lock replaced during the period of use. Standard Pattern 1759 Marine Militia furniture including buttplate tang with a screw which is also inscribed with a series of punched dots forming the date “1778”. At the time of issue, just as was done with the Queen’s Rangers, a wrist escutcheon was added. The wrist escutcheon has a worn inscription which appears to read “E / 50”. As this is the Pattern 1759, there is a brass ramrod entry ferrule. Walnut stock of classic British form with a bulge at the ramrod entry ferrule and a carved beavertail with an added incised line which was done during the period. There is also a partially visible crown stamped behind the trigger guard tang and a large “I” carved into the stock on the right side. Complete with its original iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a heavy brown patina with some scattered areas of pitting and some light wear to markings. Lock retains a matching surface, frizzen was resleeved during the period, and at the time the lock was replaced the sideplate was recessed slightly for fitting purposes. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration. Brass retains a very dark green, unpolished surface. Stock retains its original surface with some light added finish, showing scattered marks from use, age cracks, and a small in-period repair where the mainspring was broken out below the lockplate. There is some minor chipping around the back of the lock tang and one minor splinter on the left side of the forend towards the muzzle. A rare opportunity to own a regimentally marked and dated Loyalist musket in untouched condition. PROVENANCE: Ex. Steve Hench Collection, sold as lot 1141 on October 30, 2019 at Morphy Auctions. DMG 15,000 - 30,000

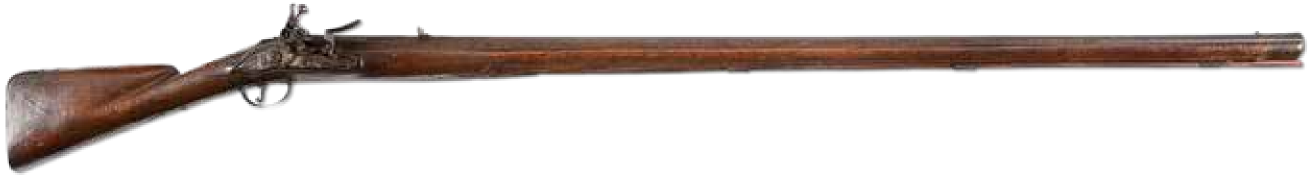






1029 - (A) MASSIVE GERMAN FLINTLOCK WALL GUN BY J.J. BEHR, C. 1750-1770.
Manufacturer: J. J. Behr
Model: Wall Gun
Caliber/Bore: .80
Barrel Length: 57 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

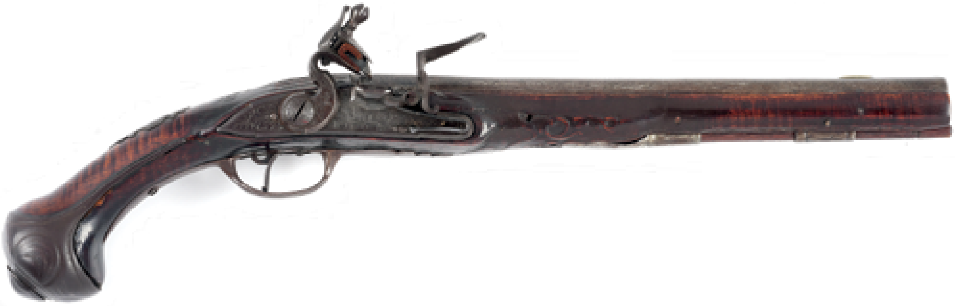
This wall gun is featured on pg. 9 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. For another example with similar hardware, see plate 14.MM on pg. 194 of “Battle Weapons of the American Revolution” by George Neumann. This circa 1750 wall gun was most likely used here during the Revolutionary War. It may be one of those purchased or procured by the Continental Congress from one of their many sources. The heavy swamped octagonal barrel features an iron front sight and a large iron rear sight. The early flat banana lockplate has beveled edges and a molding at the tail; center marked “I.I. BEHR”. The iron furniture is of classic German form. There is an oval wrist escutcheon and serpentine sideplate. Large faceted ramrod ferrules. Buttplate tang extends nearly the entire length of the top of the comb. The walnut stock is carved with shaped relief panels around the lock, sidelock, ramrod entry ferrule, and barrel tang. There is also a relief molding along the ramrod channel. Complete with its original iron-tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light grey patina with some scattered areas of light brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and the mechanism is very strong and functions well. Lock retains a mostly bright patina. Furniture retains a light patina. The stock is completely original, but has a straight cut 38 - 1/2” from the muzzle. The ramrod was also cut in the same place. Stock shows scattered cracks, bruises and other minor marks from use. A very nice signed wall gun. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



1030 - (A) MASSIVE GERMANIC FLINTLOCK WALL GUN MARKED J.J. BEHR.
Manufacturer: J J Behr
Model: Wall Gun
Caliber/Bore: .78
Barrel Length: 58”
FFL Status: Antique

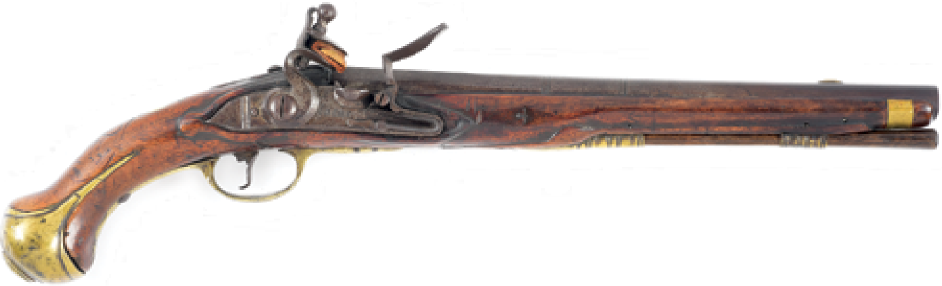
For an example with similar hardware, see plate 14.MM on pg. 194 of “Battle Weapons of the American Revolution” by George Neumann. This circa 1750 wall gun is most likely used here during the Revolutionary War. It may be one of those purchased or procured by the Continental Congress from one of their many sources. The heavy swamped octagonal barrel features an iron front sight and a large iron rear sight. The early flat banana lockplate has beveled edges and a molding at the tail; center marked “I.I. BEHR”. The iron furniture is of classic German form. There is an oval wrist escutcheon and serpentine 3-screw sideplate. Large faceted ramrod ferrules. Buttplate tang extends nearly the entire length of the top of the comb. The stock is carved with shaped relief panels around the lock, sidelock, ramrod entry ferrule, and barrel tang. There is also a relief molding along the ramrod channel. Complete with an old wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a heavy dark brown patina with one area partially cleaned long ago towards the breech. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and the mechanism is very strong and functions well. Lock retains a mostly brown patina with a couple areas of lighter patina. Furniture retains a dark heavy brown patina. The sideplate evidently took a heavy hit during the period and has a dent towards the front. The second ramrod ferrule from the muzzle has been somewhat flattened, probably from resting the gun while it was fired. Stock shows scattered cracks, bruises and other minor marks from use. Ramrod has been broken and repaired. A very nice as-found and untouched wall gun. DMG 4,000 - 8,000

1031 - (A) I.I. BEHR FLINTLOCK PISTOL.
Manufacturer: I.I. Behr
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 12 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique



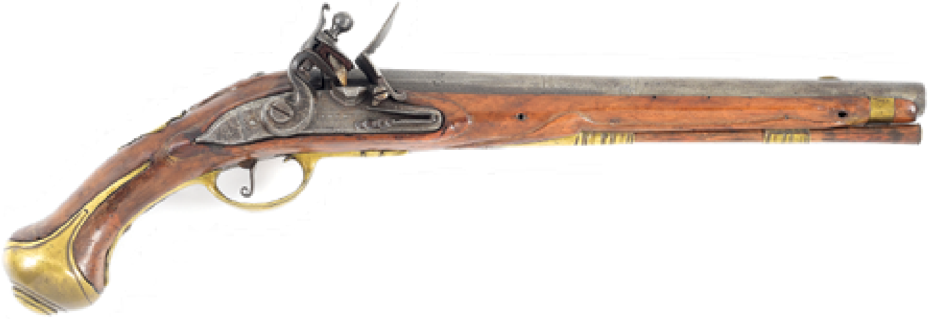
Behr is recorded variously in Wurzburg, Liege, Wallerstein, and Darmstadt between 1700 and 1740, with most of his production between 1720-174. This example has a 12 - 3/4” round barrel with a flat sighting rib, light engraving, and 4 deeply stuck poincons, 3 depicting a crown over “DP” and a third that is indiscernible, but appears to have a “P” and a “V”. Beveled edge banana lock engraved with scroll, faceted pan, bridled pan cover. Swan neck cock engraved en suite, with the head of a mythical creature. Full length stock with relief geometric carving around reinforced mouth, last 6” is a well-spliced replacement. Ramrod, probably the original, retained by a single faceted ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Plain iron trigger guard with an unengraved finial in the shape of an urn. Relief carving around tang. Elaborate sideplate with floral scroll, missing one lockbolt. Flared butt with faceted cap and long stirrups. CONDITION: Overall good. Iron is turning a chocolate brown patina throughout with flashes of dove grey. Stock is good showing evidence of use throughout, showing softness to the carving, and with some chipping and cracks, primarily to buttcap but a few others scattered about; reinforced ramrod mouth is missing the tip of the finial. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 1,000 - 2,000

1032 - (A) I.I. BEHR FLINTLOCK COMMITTEE PISTOL.
Manufacturer: I.I. Behr
Model: Committee
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 13 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



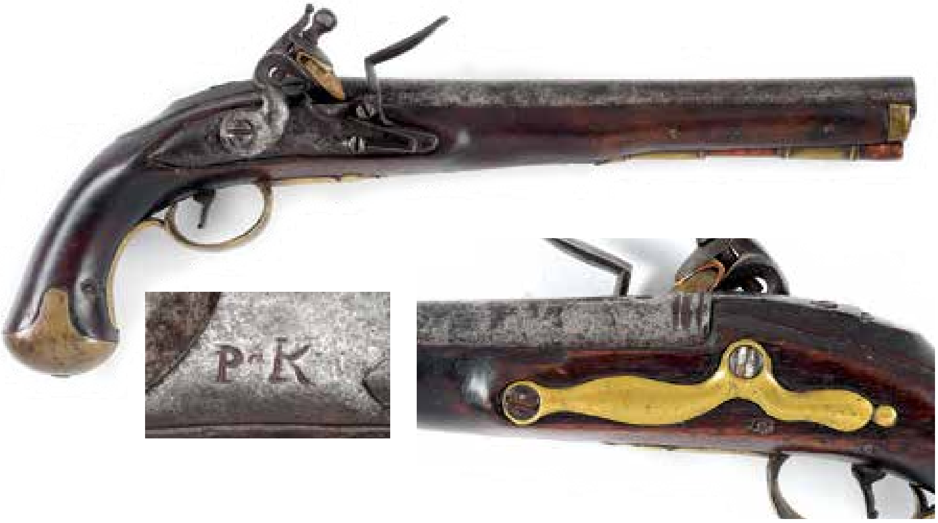
Behr is recorded variously in Wurzburg, Liege, Wallerstein, and Darmstadt between 1700 and 1740, with most of his production between 1720-1740. This example has a 13 - 1/2” octagonal-to-hexagonal-to-round barrel with a partially flattened sighting rib, 2 wedding bands at transition of faceted barrel portion to round portion. Beveled edge banana lock with faceted pan, unbridled pan cover, signed “I I BEHR”. Swan neck cock. Ramrod, probably a replacement, retained by a single faceted ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Full length stock with pointed finial relief carving around reinforced mouth. Plain brass trigger guard with an unengraved finial in the shape of a bulbous urn. Relief floral carving around tang. Elaborate serpentine sideplate with a dragon’s head engraved towards fore bolt. Flared butt with faceted cap and long stirrups. Dan Hartzler has attributed Behr as a gunmaker for the Maryland Committee of Safety. CONDITION: Overall good. Iron is turning a chocolate brown patina throughout with flashes of dove grey, primarily along stockline and on lock. Stock is fair showing evidence of use throughout, showing softness to the carving, and with some chipping and cracks, primarily to buttcap but a few others scattered about. More significant pieces missing on left side of barrel tang, and along buttcap. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 3,000 - 5,000

1033 - (A) I.I. BEHR FLINTLOCK CAVALRY PISTOL.
Manufacturer: I.I. Behr
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 13 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Behr is recorded variously in Wurzburg, Liege, Wallerstein, and Darmstadt between 1700 and 1740, with most of his production between 1720-1740. This example has a 13 - 1/2” octagonal-to-round barrel with 2 wedding rings at the girdle and a simple brass blade front sight. Beveled edge banana lock with faceted pan, plain swan neck cock, signed “I. I. BEHR” under pan. Ramrod, probably a replacement, with a brass tip retained by a single line-decorated ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Full length stock with relief pointed carving around reinforced mouth. Plain brass trigger guard with an unengraved finial in the shape of an urn, protecting a single tailed trigger. Relief carving around tang with a brass geometric thumbpiece and serpentine sideplate, engraved with a draconic head. Flared butt with raised staged cap and long stirrups. Dan Hartzler has attributed Behr as a gunmaker for the Maryland Committee of Safety. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel is essentially dove grey with some even light oxidation. Stock is good showing evidence of wear throughout with some spots of dryness, handling, and pressure marks. Some spots of shrinkage away from furniture at buttcap and bottom of trigger guard tang. Some minor crazing to varnish and a crack near fore barrel pin. Wood has an extra layer of varnish. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 3,000 - 5,000

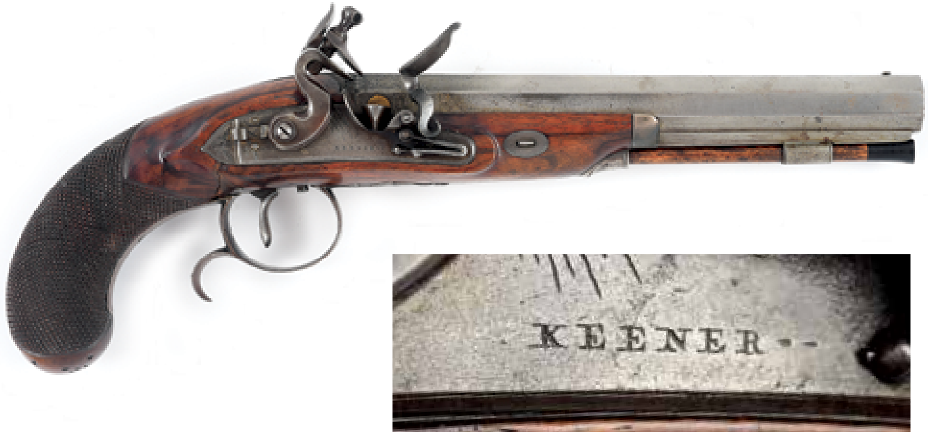
1034 - (A) AMERICAN FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH LOCK STAMPED "PK", ATTRIBUTED TO PETER KEENER SR, PATTERNED AFTER THE 1759 BRITISH ELLIOT LIGHT DRAGOON PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Peter Keener
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: Antique



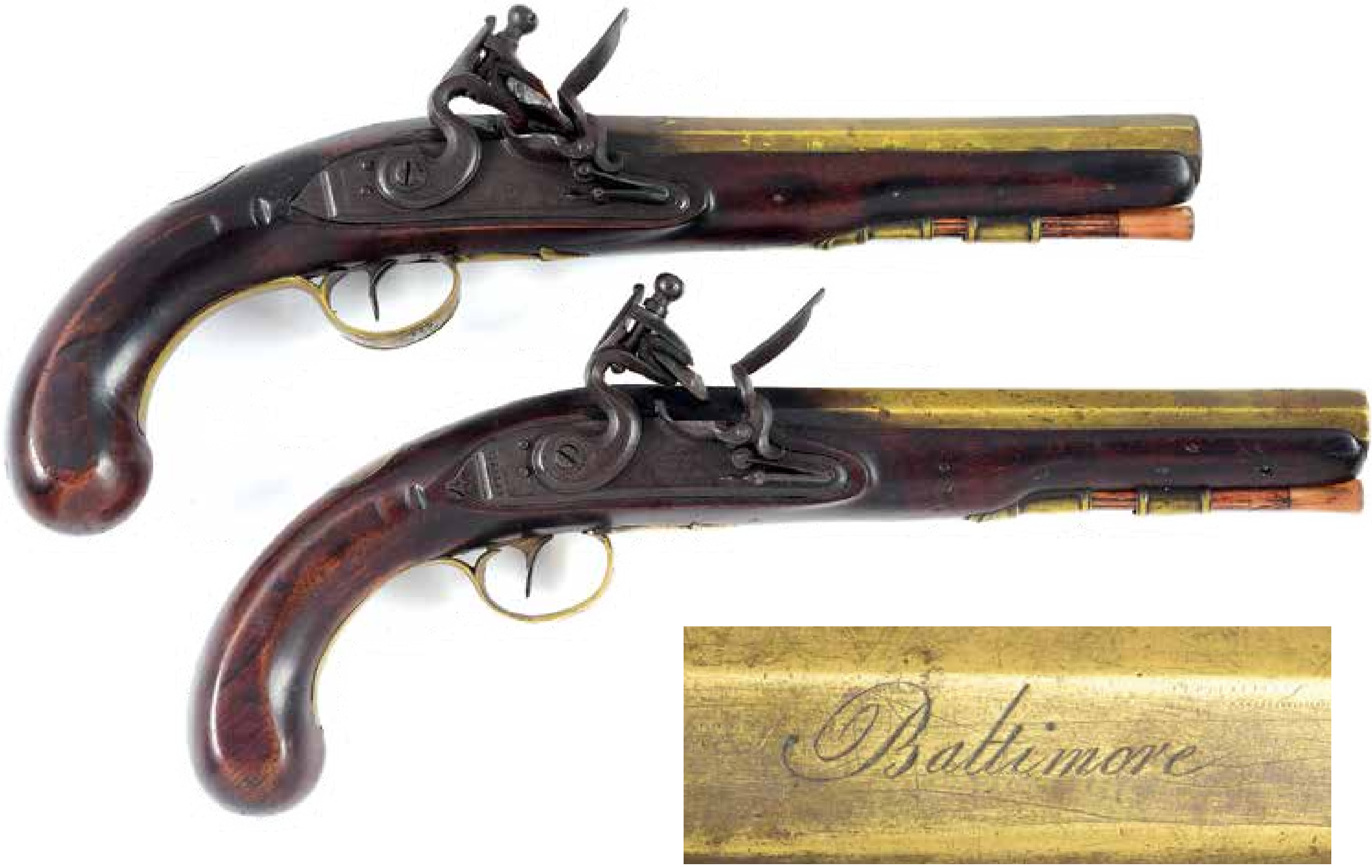
For pistols of similar style and construction and attributed to various Committees of Safety, see "Historic Pistols" by Smith & Bitter, pgs. 14-19. Round barrel without sights proofed over the breach with "(Crown) / CP", "(Fleur de Lis) / I (?)" second character indistinct, possibly B for James Barber, and "(Crown) / V". Convex banana lock of a crude form, indicative of the kind of surreptitious activity that produced guns like this, with unbridled pan, double bolts, swan neck cock, and gradual teat at rear; stamped "P K" at rear, a mark that has been attributed to Peter Keener. Keener is recorded as manufacturing Committee of Safety firearms in "American Gunsmiths" by Sellers. Double lock bolts connected by a brass sideplate. Full length stock with a brass nosecap, ramrod retained by a single brass ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with a pointed finial. Plain brass trigger guard with short trigger and a plain acorn finial. Tightly curved bag grip with brass buttcap. Accompanied by a number of photos of this pistol. CONDITION: Barrel has an even mottled patina with flashes of dove grey throughout, lock a more consistent chocolate patina with fewer flashes. Cock appears to have been cleaned. Stock is overall very good with several extremely well executed repairs and spliced in pieces, including an area ahead of lock, a sliver ahead of ramrod mouth, wrist, and behind trigger guard. Brass trigger guard has a well executed repair at rear. Brass has a pleasant deep gold color. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. 4,000 - 8,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1035 - (A) KEENER MARKED FLINTLOCK DUELING PISTOL, EX. WILLIAM LOCKE COLLECTION.
Manufacturer: Keener
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .65 Caliber
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

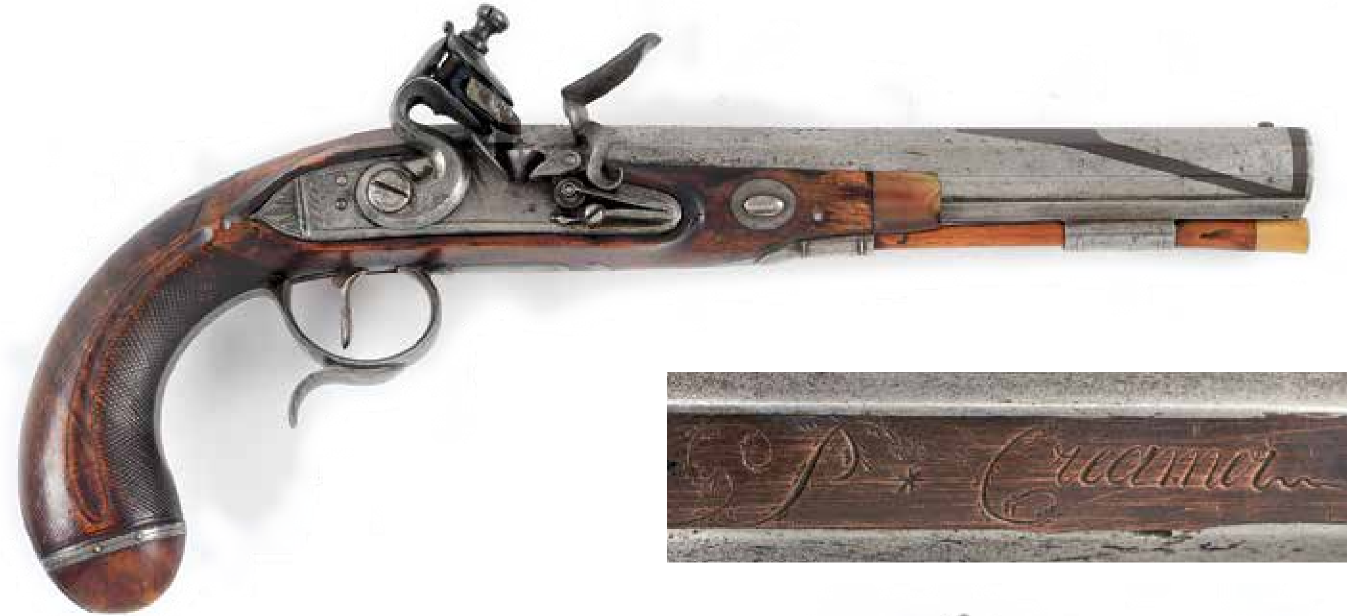


There are multiple Keeners recorded in Stockel (all were working in Maryland); given the working dates it is most like a very late Peter Keener or a very early John (John was Peter's son). Octagonal barrel with bead front sight, light stiff leaf engraving over the breech underside with British CP proofs and a faint "TWISTED", key anchor has evidence of an interesting period brass repair. Gold touch hole. Flat stepped lock converted back to flintlock with single bolt, fenced waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, engraved with florals at rear, rays around end of lock bolt and signed "KEENER" under the pan. Push on English safety. Diminutive swan neck cock. Safety, cock, and gold bushing are replacements, possibly from a reconversion. Horn tipped ramrod with a jag on reverse, covered by a threaded cap, retained by a single ferrule feeding into a reinforced mouth. Half stock with silver forearm tip, silver barrel key escutcheon, Trigger guard with spur, engraved in with a stand of arms, and pineapple finial. Silver thumbpiece in the shape of a shield. Well checkered bag grip. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrel has been cleaned to a bright silver with some spots of patina and polishing marks. Stock is good, with evidence of a mainspring kick underneath the lock, which has been repaired with a modern nail. Other light handling marks to stock. Checkering is very good with some abrasions to heads. Mechanics not checked to avoid worsening mainspring kick, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. PROVENANCE: This pistol is photographed in "The William M. Locke Collection", The Antique Armory, pg. 408. EMW 4,000 - 8,000



1036 - (A) PAIR OF HODGSON & THOMPSON FLINTLOCK PISTOLS WITH BRASS BARRELS MARKED "BALTIMORE".
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Hodgson & Thompson
Model: (BOTH) Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .58 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Hodgson & Thompson are recorded as being active in Baltimore, circa 1800-1804, as a dealer and importer. Manufactured as a pair and in identical configuration. Octagonal brass barrels signed "Baltimore" on top flat, with Tower private proofs and "IR" barrel maker mark on offset flat, retained by 4 pins. Horn tipped ramrod, probably the originals, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Double bolted flat stepped lock with bridled pan, roller bearing frizzen, swan neck cock. Lock has very light stiff leaf engraving at step, and is signed "Hodgson & Thompson" under pan. Double bolts with brass escutcheons. Silver thumbpiece. Simple brass trigger guard with a bell finial engraved with a United States eagle with the iconic arrows and olive branch clasped in its talons, and surmounted by 13 stars. Walnut bag slabside grips. CONDITION: Overall very good, brass has a deep untouched gold patina, barrels have numerous little handling marks and dings throughout. Locks are essentially chocolate patina throughout, with engraving softened. Stocks are very good, with some minor handling marks and pressure marks. There is an almost invisible repair to pistol (A) underneath the lock, probably from a mainspring kicking, and a less professional splice job at the rear of the back grip that measures approximately 1" across. Mechanically fine, bores are very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW
5,000 - 10,000

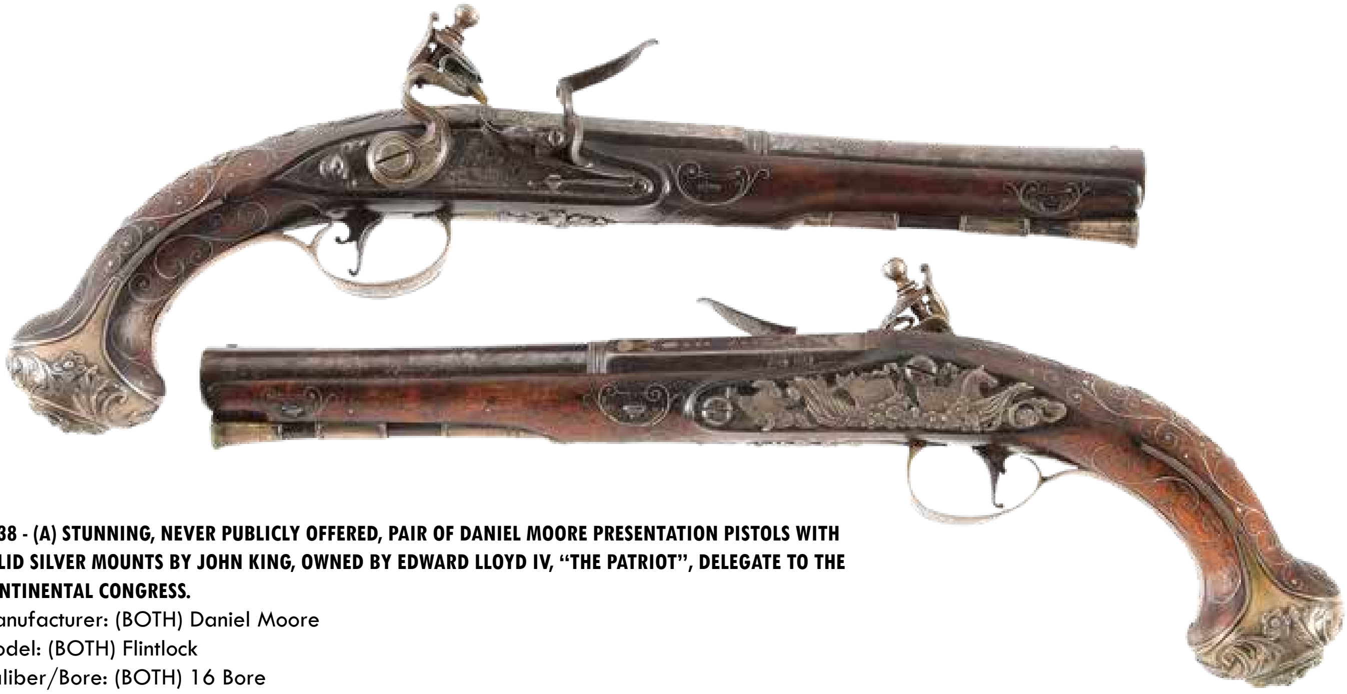


MARYLAND LONGRIFLES

1037 - (A) AN EXTREMELY ATTRACTIVE PHILIP CREAMER FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH SILVER INLAYS AND COPPER BANDS, EX. WILLIAM LOCKE COLLECTION.

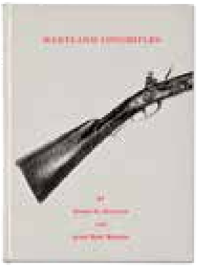
Manufacturer: Phillip Creamer
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9”
FFL Status: Antique

Philip Creamer is recorded in Stockel as leaving Taneytown circa 1805, before being listed in Pennsylvania circa 1815-1820, Illinois in 1820, and 1859 in St. Louis. Octagonal barrel with copper inlaid panels, with a strip at breech, across the top flat, and a rebounding design at muzzle, with “P. Creamer” signed on top rib. Bead front sight, notch rear sight at tang. Ramrod with horn tip and attachment point at rear, probably the original, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Barrel retained by a single key with an escutcheon. Flat stepped lock with double lock bolts, swan neck cock, roller bearing frizzen, bridled pan cover, fenced waterproof pan, engraved with light wriggled borders, rays at rear step and behind fence. Trigger guard with an urn finial and a period added spur. Bag grips with checkered panels and a debossed medial ridge, accented with a silver band around the circumference of the grip and an elongated tear drop along the spine. Silver inlays throughout stock including a pair of cogs around lock bolts, a set of stylized waves in the form of a W, a thumbpiece. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrel has been carefully cleaned in the European fashion with some scattered darkness, with copper turning a deep brown or ochre color. Lock is very good with some darkness and a very small area of wood infill at rear of lock. Stock is excellent with some minor handling marks and a few scrapes but free from cracks. Creamer was the gunsmith who made Andrew Jackson’s pistols, the survivor of which was on display in the Smithsonian as part of their “Nation to Nation: Treaties Between the United States and American Indian Nations” exhibit, and John C. Calhoun, representing some of the finest American craftsmanship of the period. Accompanied by of folder of information on Creamer, including an inventory record, detailed photos, photocopies of where this pistol was illustrated in “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker, a photocopy of the Winter 1988 copy of the KRA Newsletter which includes the article “Philip Creamer: One of Maryland’s and Illinois’ Best” by Hartzler, and photocopy of the March 1989 Vol. 34 No. 10 The Gun Report with article entitled same. PROVENANCE: This pistol is photographed on pg. 412 of “The William M. Locke Collection”, The Antique Armory, and pg. 40 of “The Kentucky Pistol” by Chandler and Whisker, Old Bedford Village Press. EMW 5,000 - 10,000

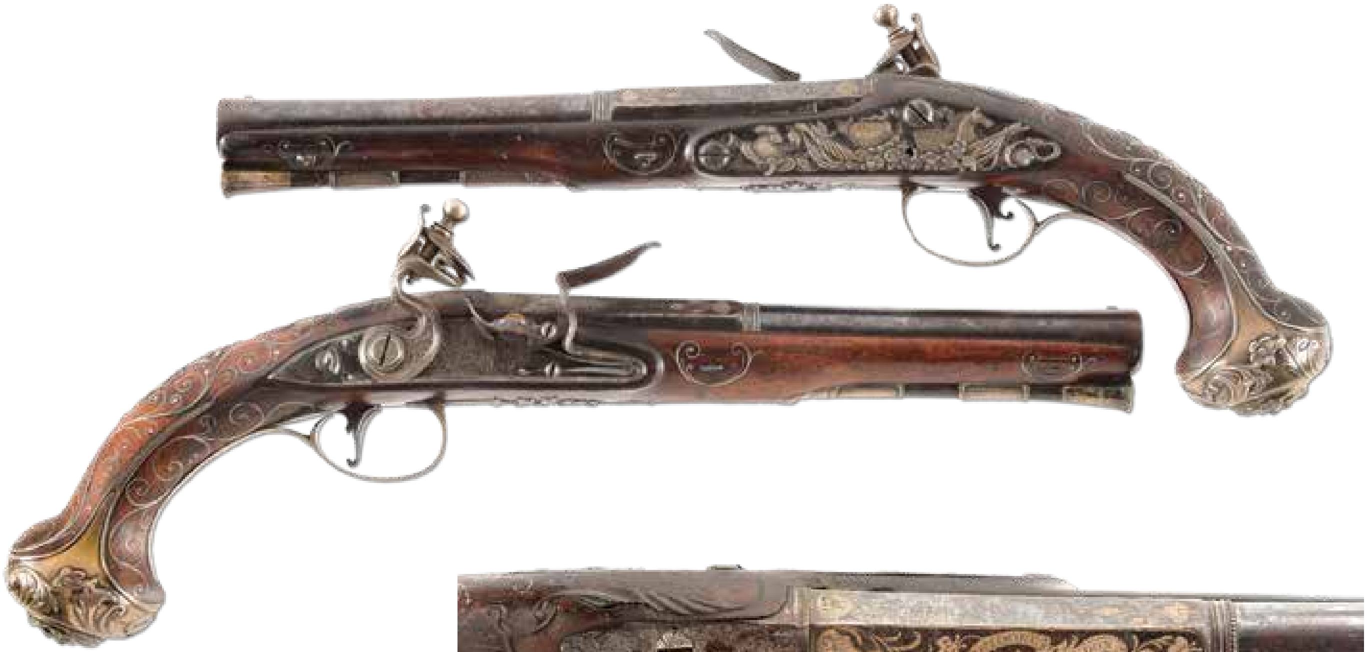


1038 - (A) STUNNING, NEVER PUBLICLY OFFERED, PAIR OF DANIEL MOORE PRESENTATION PISTOLS WITH SOLID SILVER MOUNTS BY JOHN KING, OWNED BY EDWARD LLOYD IV, “THE PATRIOT”, DELEGATE TO THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS.

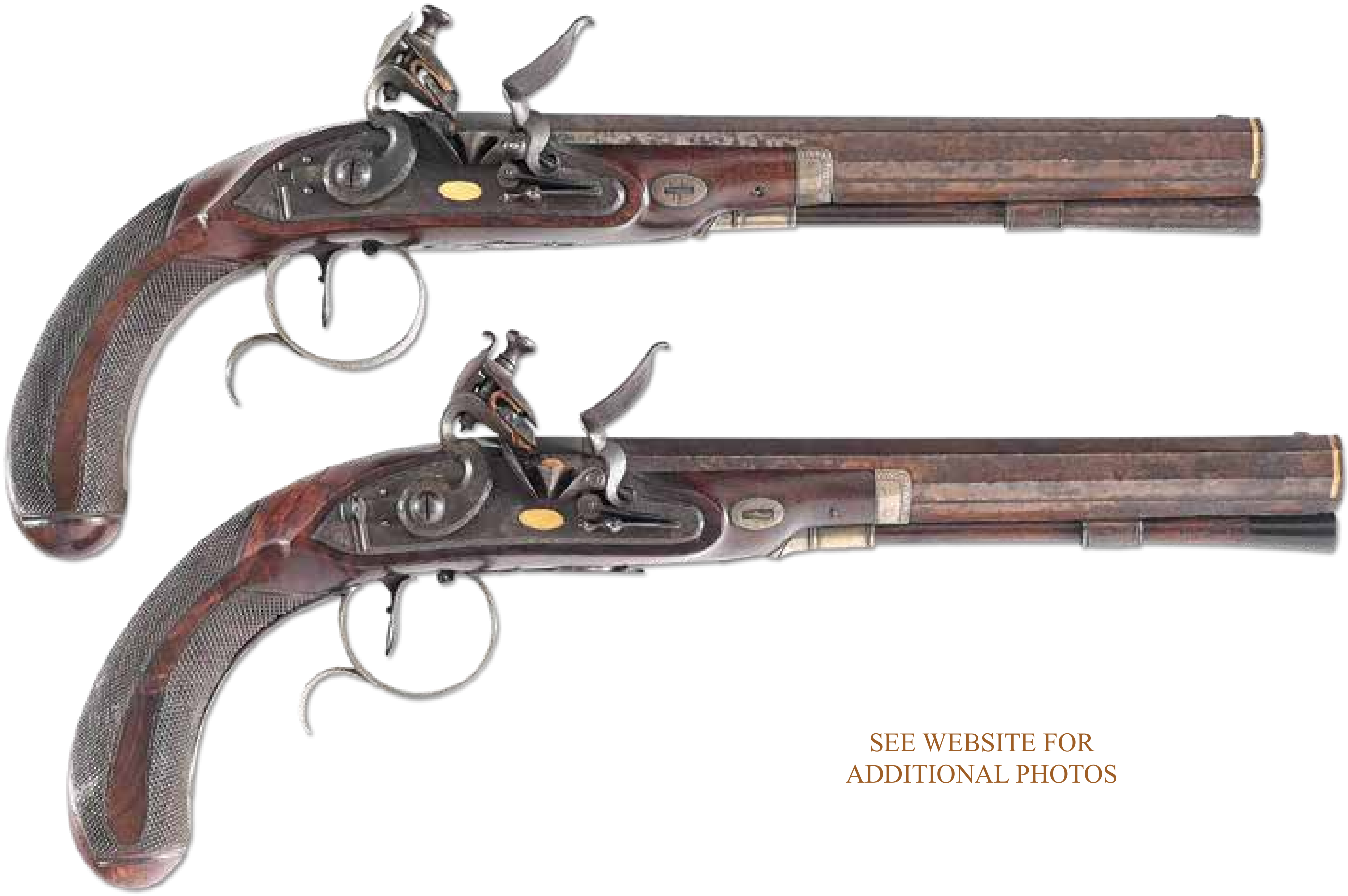
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Daniel Moore
Model: (BOTH) Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) 16 Bore
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 8 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Daniel Moore is recorded in Stockel as being active circa 1758-1800 after he was declared a master in 1758; Gunmakers of London by Blackmore expands on this, indicating that he apprenticed to John Markby starting in 1746, free of the company in 1756, proof piece and mark in 1758, and was the Furbisher for the Tower of London in 1754; he was recorded in 24 Fenchurch Street and 34 Lime Street circa 1767-1775, and began working for the East India Company circa 1790. This magnificent pair of pistols was owned by Edward Lloyd IV, also known by the epithet “The Patriot”. Lloyd was born on December 15th, 1744 to Edward Lloyd III (with his own epithet of “The Councilor”) and Ann Lloyd, nee Rousby. Lloyd IV was born at the original Wye House and, while details about his adolescence and his young adult life are scant, when he came of age undertook the management of the estate and expanded into the newly enlarged world of politics, cutting his teeth at the same time as the infamous Stamp Act. In 1771, after the General Assembly was prorogued by Governor Robert Eden, Lloyd became a member of the Lower House, a position he held until 1776; in 1777 he sat on the Assembly’s Executive Counsel until 1779, and between 1781-1791 was the State Senator for Eastern Shore. In 1783 and 1784, he also served as a delegate to Congress and represented Talbot County at the Constitutional Convention of 1788. Edward Lloyd also made significant strides in cementing early American culture, purchasing an unfinished mansion from Samuel Chase and finishing it into the Chase-Lloyd house, still visible today in Maryland and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and designated a National Historic Landmark in 1970; the Wye House was similarly designated as a National Historic Landmark and registered in the National Register of Historic Places in 1970. During the Revolution, Lloyd was also impressive, with his actions in the colonial militia earning him the rank of Colonel, aiding the formation of the Association of Freemen of Maryland (his signature is visible in the first column of The Declaration of the Association of Freemen of Maryland), and election to the Council of Safety. During the Revolutionary War he acquired his “The Patriot” epithet. After the war he served as a senator from 1786-1791; his death in 1791 terminated his second sitting. Lloyd also was responsible for the Wye House as it stands today, with a group of British looting and burning the house in 1781. Lloyd rebuilt the house, which is believed to be very near the original site. Lloyd died July 8th 1796, and is buried in the family cemetery, where his tombstone still stands. This pair of pistols, in identical configuration, are magnificent with half-octagonal half-round barrels separated by a wedding ring decorated with a beaded band and retained by a pair of keys. Silver spider front sights. Octagonal section of barrel is decorated with inlaid silver, with shell motifs over the breach and florals behind the wedding band. “D. MOORE LONDON” is engraved in a ribbon. Left side of barrels have deeply struck proofs that are partly obscured by the stock, but appear to be Moore’s DM poincon and English proofs; due to the condition of the pistols we have elected to leave the barrel keys in place. Striking sideplate with pieced work depicting a finely detailed horse, a snake wrapped around a cannon (possibly a reference to the famous rattlesnake motif favored by early Americans), a pair of drums, a bed of flowers, a flag, and a helmet (which superficially resembles the Cromwellian lobstertail helmet); lock screws are connected via flowing silver cloth strips. Stepped lock with English push-on safeties signed in center “D. MOORE” with detailed engraving of a building (Wye House?) florals, a keg, and a flag. Cocks are replaced by William Bankard with two stories related regarding the cocks: in the notarized affidavit Elizabeth Schiller (10th generation Lloyd) says that the cocks were broken by children in the past. In a letter from Martin Urner, dated 1991, he relates a different story told to him by Harry Berry, who originally acquired them from the Wye House, that the pistols were damaged circa 1814 when the British were in Maryland and confiscating weapons that could be used against them. While Lloyd IV had already passed at this point, the pistols occupied a revered status in the family, and the family implored the British to not seize the pistols; the officer allowed the pistols to stay but broke the hammers off to prevent their possible use. Gold touchhole and gold lined pan. Stock is intricately inlaid with silver wire throughout, with vacant areas along sides of stock between keys. Silver trigger guard with a swirl of florals with an detailed floral finial and silver hallmarks along the tang consisting of “I · K”, lion passant, a leopard head, and the letter “K”, indicating manufacture by John King in 1765. Tang with a scalloped cut is engraved with floral scroll on a finely stippled ground and surrounded by a relief shell carving. Detailed thumbpiece depicting the winged victory (Nike), with a engraved lion rampant, the arms of the Lloyd family. Flared butt with silver cap depicting a relief grotesque surrounded by floral and baroque scroll. Ramrods with silver heads retained by a single



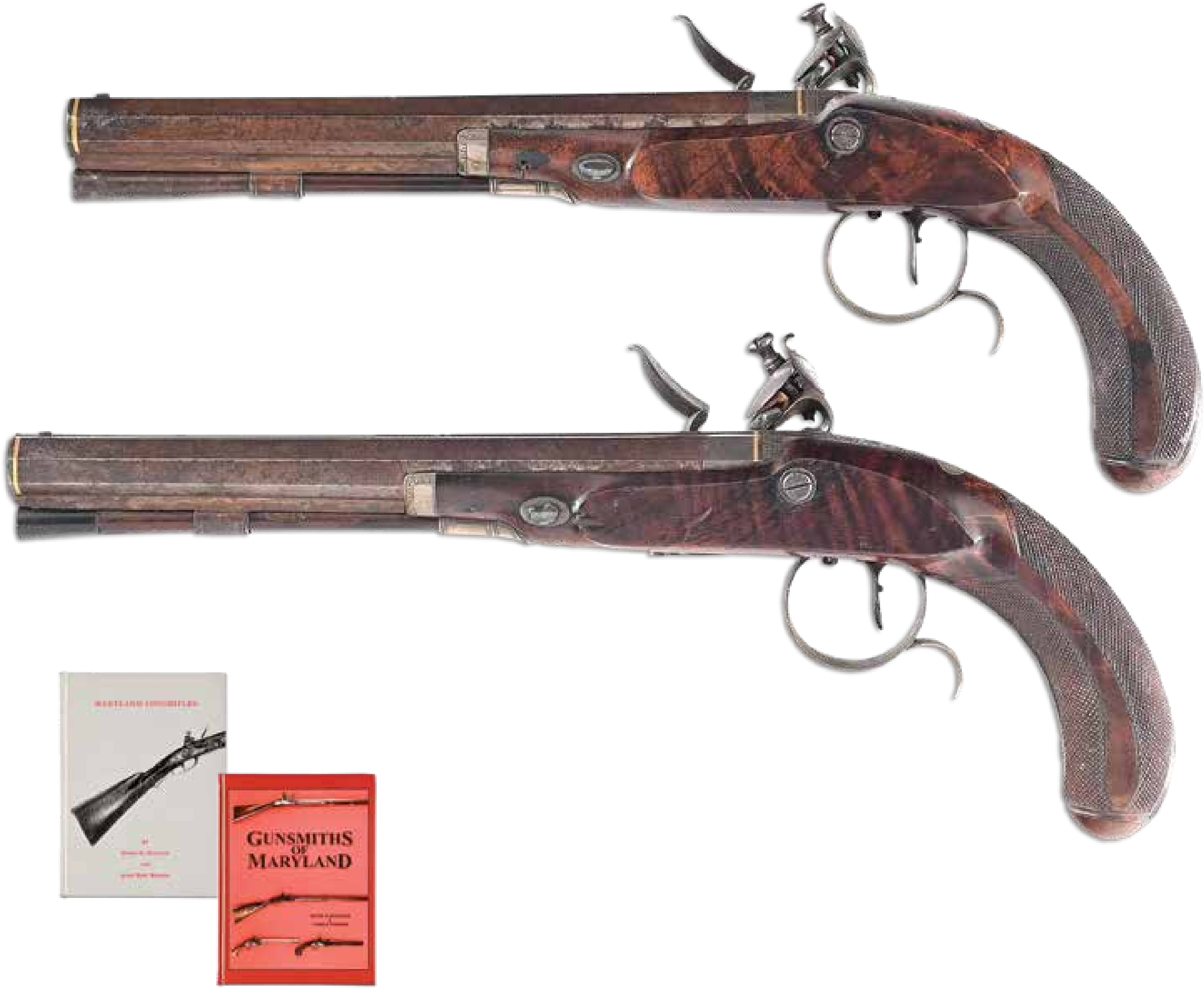
ferrule with wrigglework decoration and feeding into a reinforced mouth with wrigglework and a pointed finial. Another pair of Daniel Moore pistols with silverwork attributed to possibly being John King is in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, accession number 32.75.136–.137, from the collection of Giovanni Morosini with significantly less decoration. CONDITION: Excellent, as retrieved from the Wye House by Berry. Metal is dark, with some spotted oxidation visible on one lock. Flashes of the original high polish English bluing is visible on barrels, intermixed with chocolate and gunmetal grey. Some light oxidation to top of tips of muzzles, worst spot being approximately 1/8" x 1/2". Silver has appropriately tarnished with age. Stocks are excellent with some indentations and handling marks; one very small crack at barrel key. No visible chips. Silver wire is lifting in a few spots, with some very minor strands missing. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with a minimum of oxidation; some very mild corrosion around touchholes. PROVENANCE: Edward Lloyd IV, Wye House by descent to Elizabeth Schiller, Harry Berry, to Dan Hartzler. PAPERWORK: This fantastic piece is accompanied by a detailed folder of information including an inventory sheet detailing these pistols; detailed photos; an affidavit on Wye House letterhead signed by Elizabeth Schiller, witnessed by Marion Smith, and notarized by Nellie Lantz, dated 1989; handwritten letter from Martin Urner describing his relationship to Harry Berry and a story regarding the broken cocks; a copy of the inventory sheet of Edward Lloyd IV's possessions; a photocopy of The Gun Report, vol. 36 no. 11, April 1991, showing a detailed article on these pistols by Dan Hartzler; a photocopy of the page from "Maryland Longrifles" by Daniel Hartzler and James Whisker where these pistols are photographed; a letter from Arron W.E. Capel regarding these pistols and their potential disposition (particularly advising on the 50% death tax on estate), and their winning of a first place pistol display. This is a truly incredible pair of pistols and opportunities to purchase pistols with this level of decoration, provenance, and condition is a extremely rare as most examples are in museums; this opportunity to own them, being the first time that these pistols have been offered publicly, may be your only chance before they are institutionalized. EMW 30,000 - 60,000

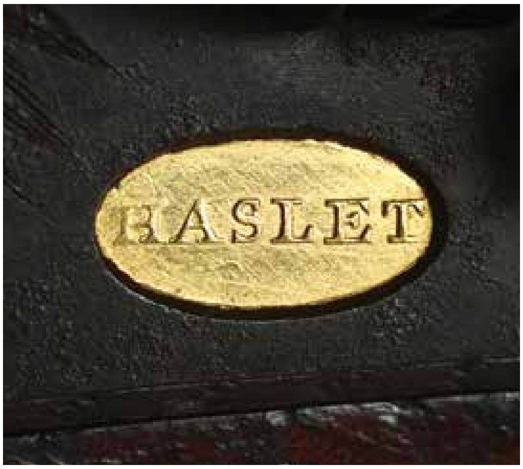


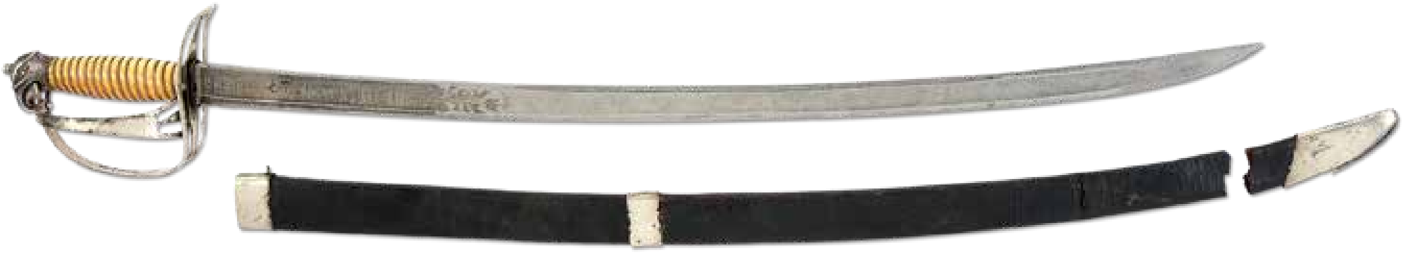
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

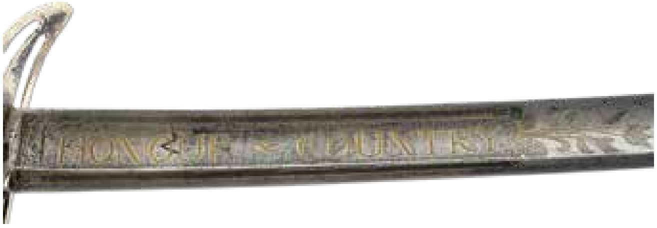
1039 - (A) AN EXCELLENT PAIR OF HIGH QUALITY JAMES HASLETT SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Halsett
Model: (BOTH) Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .50 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 9 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Antique

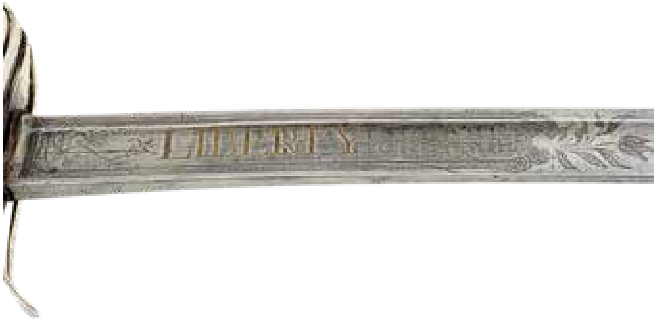
Haslett is recorded in Stockel as being active in Philadelphia and Baltimore circa 1773 - 1833, and immigrated to the US in 1798. Born in Ireland, Haslett initially trained with Robert McCormick of McCormick horse pistol fame, before he opened his own shop in 1803. Having trained in Europe, Haslett’s pistols demonstrate a significant European influence, producing an extremely attractive form. This example is fitted with somewhat longer than usual 9 - 5/8” octagonal Damascus barrels, decorated with gold bvands at muzzle and breech, which are further accented by fine wrigglework. Top rib with a single long sighting flute with an elongated oval gold inlay over patent section of breech, and bead front sight. Ramrod sits in a half-length rib and is retained by a single ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Underside of barrels marked with a pair of eagle head proofs on either side of “NARROW / TWISTED” Damascus designation, “HASLETT / BALTIMORE” on underside of patent breech, and truing strike. Flat, stepped lock showing distinctly European traits with “HASLET” poincon deeply and clearly struck under the pan, roller bearing frizzen, fenced waterproof pan with gold lining, diminutive swan necked gold, and rays engraved at rear of step and behind pan; bevelled edges engraved with stiff leaf engraving. English push on safeties and single lock bolts. American walnut half stocks with bag shaped grips, checkered in two panels, and separated by a flat land on either side of the grip. Silver forearm cap engraved with floral borders, ramrod mouth with rays, plain barrel key escutcheon, trigger guard with spur and engraved with a patriotic stand of arms and extending into a pineapple finial. Single set triggers. Vacant silver thumbpieces. Of the two ramrods, horn tipped rod with worm is most likely original, while other is a period replacement. CONDITION: Very good plus, with approximately half of the browning remaining on the barrels, mixed with some patches of oxidation. Visible Damascus twist, and some rubbing to silver at stock line and underneath from contact with wood. Engraving is crisp throughout, silver mounts have some very mild tarnishing that could easily be cleaned by their new owner should they desire. One English safety is broken but other operates appropriately. Barrel keys with some minor chipping from improper handling. Stocks are very good, pistol with damaged safety has some openings in grain on left side of butt that appears stable. Mechanically fine (excepting set triggers, which need attention to set), bores are good with a minimum of oxidation. Accompanied by photocopies of pages of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Daniel Hartzler and James Biser Whisker and “Maryland Longrifles”, also by Hartzler and Whisker, documenting these pistols. Haslett pistols are extremely well regarded and his pistols represent not only the finest echelon of American pistols but also the top tier of European craftsmanship. CF: The Renwick-Locke Halsett pistols, JDJ, Lot 2301, Fall 2013; Pair of Haslett pistols made for Jerome-Napoleon Bonaparte, Napoleon’s youngest brother, JDJ, Lot 2366, Spring 2014. There are very few better pairs of American pistols in existence. EMW 30,000 - 60,000

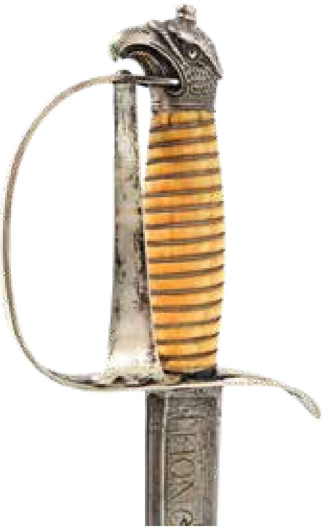

MARYLAND LONGRIFLES
GUNSMITHS OF MARYLAND

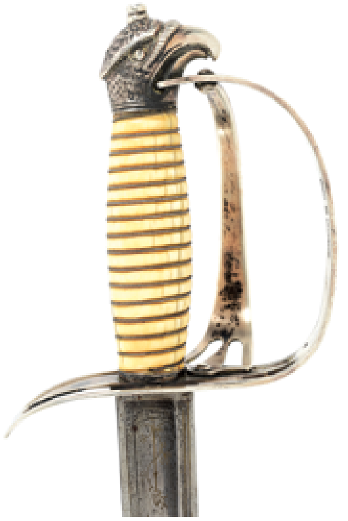

HASLET

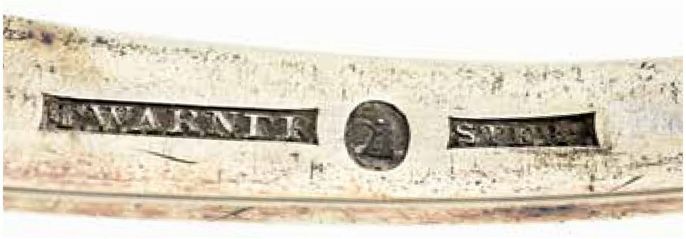






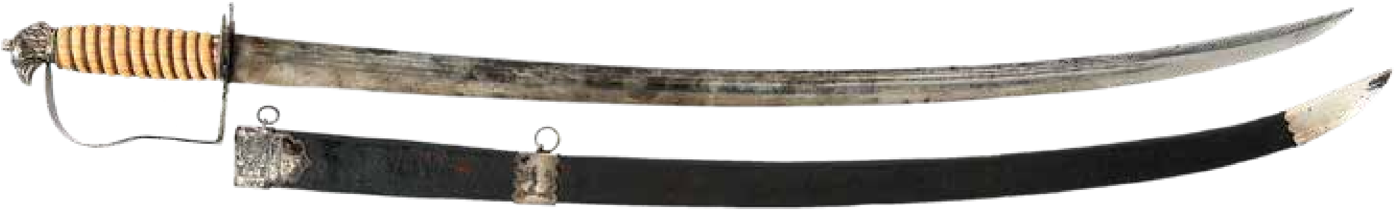




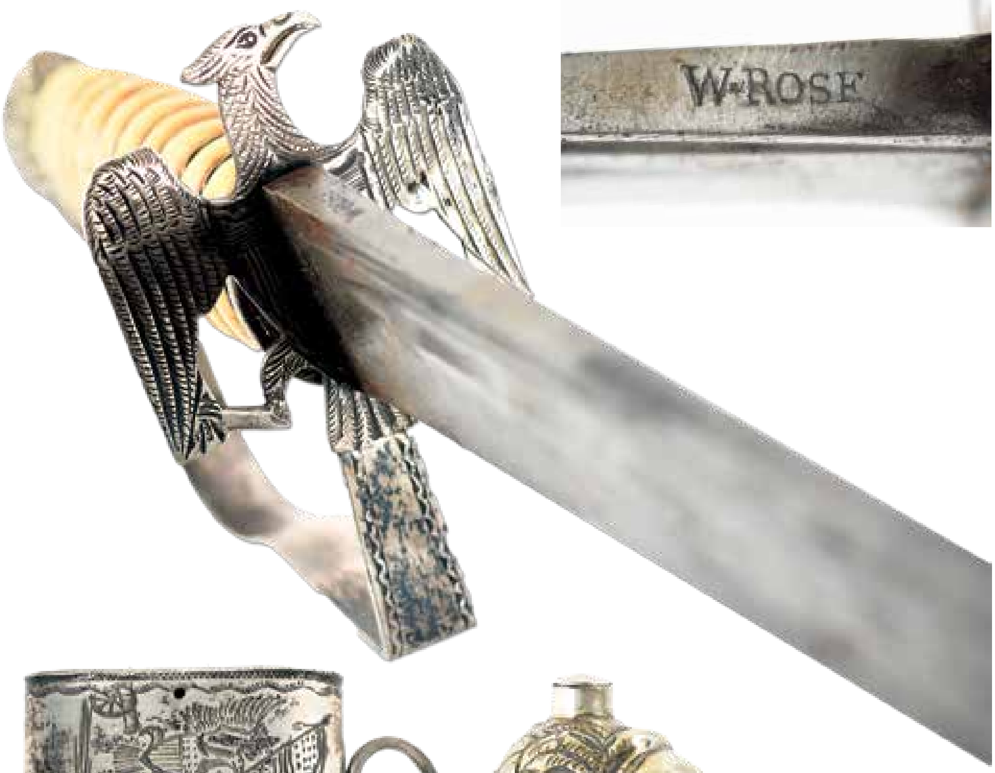


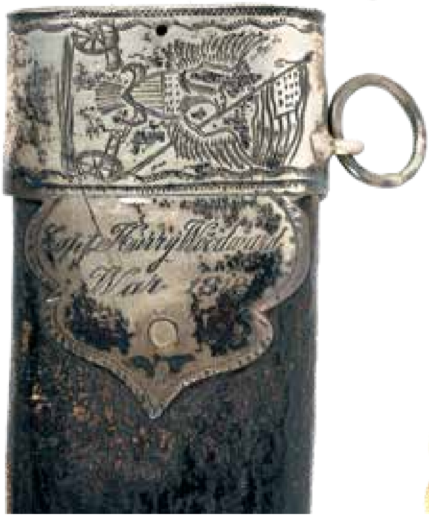
1040 - THOMAS WARNER HALLMARKED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH FOLDING GUARD, SCABBARD AND BLADE INSCRIBED "HONOR, COUNTRY, LIBERTY".
Blade Length: 28 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2"

An absolutely remarkable example of a Maryland silver hilted eagle pommel sword with stunning patriotic blade inscription. This attractive sword's hilt was crafted by Thomas H. Warner, who was born in 1780 and learned the trade from his father, later following in his footsteps and going into business for himself. Thomas and his brother Andrew Warner became partners during the early years of the 19th century and are known to have worked together through 1813, before Thomas closed their shop to become the city assayer of silver. In 1827, he is recorded as working on his own using three known hallmarks as signatures of his work. This sword is hallmarked "T WARNER" along with a separate eagle head cartouche and "STERg" inside the knucklebow. The eagle head cartouche designates sterling purity. According to the book "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I" by Dan Hartzler, in which this sword is featured on pgs. 326-327, it is believed that the "T WARNER" hallmark predates the Warner Brother's partnership in 1805. The eagle head is prominent, each feather is individual and features vague rachis and vanes. Significant crest with wide mouth, hooked beak, and football shaped nares. The eyes are in the shape of elongated football, with round centers and deep pupils. A doorknob capstan completes the pommel. The knucklebow is heavy and D-shaped, featuring a sophisticated, rotating hinged branch while the sturdy mainframe has four wonderfully executed slots in the guard. The crossguard terminates in a slightly forward-curved quillon. The folding branch also features similar smaller scaled open slot decorations. A low ferrule holds the center swelled spiraled ivory grip that accommodates twisted silver wire in its grooves. The blade is slightly curved with double fuller, a wide, shallow center fuller, and a deeper, short fuller just beneath the spine. The forte is adorned with the words "HONOUR ~ COUNTRY" on the obverse and "LIBERTY" on the reverse contained in a blued panel with scrolled ends, reading as a parchment scroll when viewed horizontally and a column when viewed vertically. The letters are gilded and terminate in a long stemmed tulip. The word "LIBERTY" is flanked by a leafy branch at each end which include an intertwined pole topped by a liberty cap towards the guard. Complete with its back leather scabbard with scalloped silver mounts. CONDITION: The blade is bright with generous traces of faded blue and strong gilding. A few minor shallow nicks throughout the length of the edge. Evidence of fire bluing remains towards the top of the panel while the lower half is rubbed, most likely from the friction caused by a tight scabbard throat. The hilt is mostly polished with scattered areas of dark patina. Folding guard functions properly. The ivory grip exhibits a pleasing honey patina with some hairline cracks, minor chipping above ferrule at base. The twisted silver wire is tight. The hilt is tight to blade. The scabbard is in 2 pieces, as the drag has separated. Center mount is missing the suspension ring while the top mount remains in place and has a damaged suspension ring. Seam remains tight with some minor cracking crazing. An attractive and patriotic example of an early and innovative eagle head sword. 10,000 - 20,000

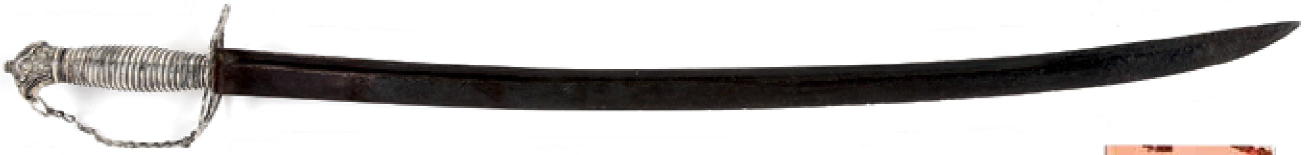


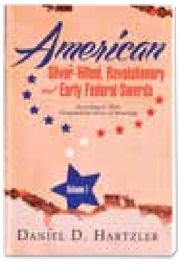
1041 - IDENTIFIED SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD BY WILLIAM FARIS, WAR OF 1812 USE.
Blade Length: 29”
Overall Length: 34”





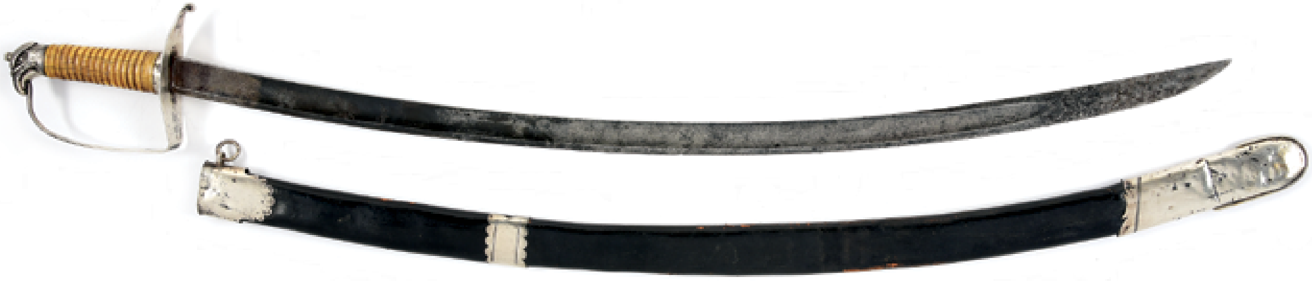
This impressive sword uses a double-fullered short saber or cuttoe blade made and marked on the spine by William Rose mounted in silver by Annapolis silversmith William Faris, using a beautiful silver eagle head pommel, shallow reverse-P knuckleguard, and an openwork counterguard in the shape of Federal eagle with raised wings, having feathers, eyes and beak finely rendered on both the interior and exterior. The pommel eagle uses a single-cut mouth with line decoration, prominent brow, and incised overlapping feathers. The flat knuckle bow has narrow depressed channel borders with a raised zig-zag or wavy interior line. This merges with the tail feathers of the eagle on the underside of the guard. The quillon is formed by the head of the eagle employed for the counterguard, which is open between the raised curve of the wings and the eagle’s neck and between the lower curve of each wing and the eagle’s outstretched leg, with its claw merging with its wing tip. Feathers are delineated by narrow, vertical roped lines. The eagle was also fashioned with a United States shield on its chest, portions of which are visible on either side of the blade. All 3 scabbard mounts are silver. The middle mount bears Faris’s raised “WF” in rectangular cartouche. The upper mount bears a later engraved U.S. eagle and flag with delicate script inscription, “Harry Woodward / War 1812.” Hartzler (Silver-hilted Rev. and Early Fed. Swords, 1. 332) attributes the sword to William Faris, Jr. (1762-?,) who left Annapolis by 1790 and was working in Edenton, NC by 1799 and at least to 1803, but there seems no good reason not to see it as the work of Willam Faris, Sr. (1728-1804.) Though sometimes thought to postdate 1810, the “W. Rose” blade mark is known on an officer’s sword dated to 1805 by Peterson (Silver Hilt addendum to the American Sword, Plate 24.) The configuration of the sword is clearly early and the eagle used for the guard has a wonderfully early Federal period “chicken-legged” look. Hartzler reports Harry Woodward served in the Anne Arundel County militia in the War of 1812. A family connection to the owner is suspected through the wife of William Faris, Sr.: Priscilla Woodward. CONDITION: Very good. Blade is smooth metal with good edge and point, muted silver gray with some darker stains. Hilt is tight. Cream color grip with light brown spotting. Some narrow hairlines obverse. Some minor chipping near guard. Twisted wire binding in place with gold tone. Minor tarnish in places to silver. Scabbard good, minor scuffs, reverse seam good, lower edge separated for 4” starting about 9” from tip. Middle carrying ring missing with replacement simply wired in place.
10,000 - 20,000



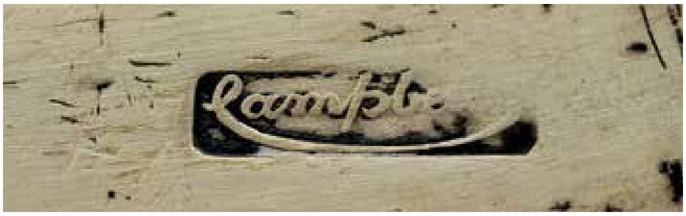


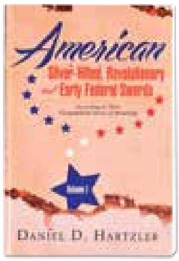
1042 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA BALTIMORE EAGLE HEAD POMMEL HANGER WITH 1776 BLADE.
Blade Length: 28 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 34”

Ornate Baltimore style eagle head sword with attractive completely silver-wrapped grip. The sword features a slightly curved blade with a single fuller below the spine. The blade features a running fox followed by the mark “X 1776 X” just below the fuller. The pierced and scalloped S-shaped guard is silver and is engraved and chased with shell designs and florals. Shell quillons compliment the guard. The downward quillon features a looped chain guard that connects to the beak of the eagle head pommel. The grip is wood, and is wrapped with alternating double twisted wire and smooth bands. The eagle head is of the Baltimore style which features deeply undercut plumage. The feathers on the top of the head flow backwards, while on both sides they start flowing vertically before transitioning to a horizontal pattern. Fine detail is exhibited on the feathers which feature neatly defined rachis, vanes, and barbs. As is typical of Baltimore style eagle head’s, this eagle’s eyes are in the shape of a football. CONDITION: The blade has a dark heavy patina with pitting throughout, especially towards the tip. The guard is polished bright with dark patina in protected areas. Double twisted wire and bands are tight. Hilt remains quite tight to blade. This sword is featured on page 294 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I”. by Dan Hartzler. 4,000 - 8,000

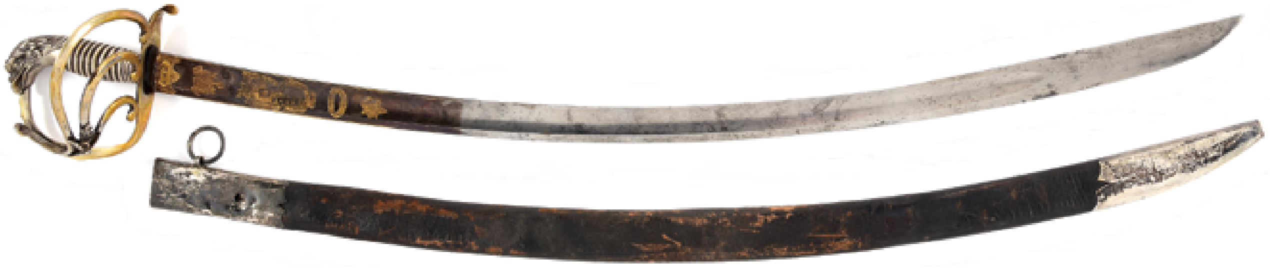


1043 - WILLIAM CAMPBELL HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD POMMEL HORSEMAN’S SABER.
Blade Length: 32 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 38 - 3/4”



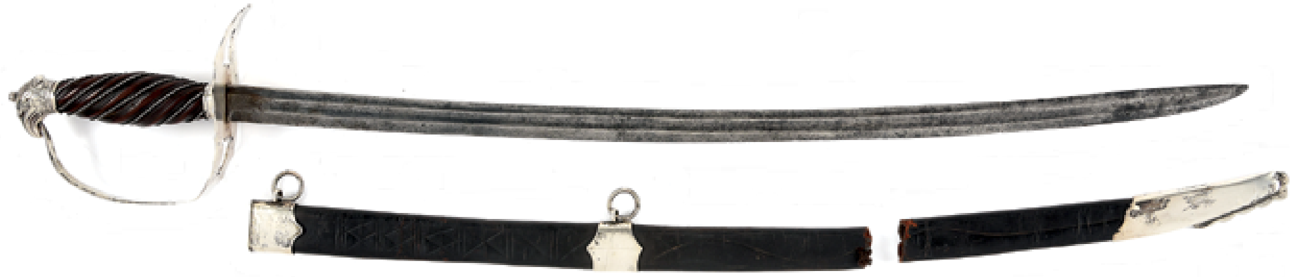


Maryland silver hilts which utilized this large headed, wide mouthed profile eagle are most notably traced to William Campbell or Thomas Warner. This saber was crafted by the latter, and is marked as such on the interior knucklebow with the hallmark “Campbell” in script with a sweeping C contained in a rectangle. The saber is quite impressive and features an imported, curved blade with single, wide fuller. The blade is decorated on both sides with engraved floral designs and patriotic motifs. Silver stirrup hilt. The crossguard terminates with a small rounded quillon. Ivory grip with deep grooves, never had a wire wrap. The eagle head is distinctive with a large head and mouth, prominent beak, dominant forehead and molding comb, and long eye sockets in the classic Baltimore “football” shape. Doorknob capstan. The sword is complete with black leather scabbard with large scalloped mounts simply decorated with line engravings. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with scattered areas of darker patina, some scattered pitting. The guard exhibits a light patina with areas of dark oxidation protected areas. Grip retains a honey patina with scattered age cracks. Scabbard remains firm with tight seam. Mounts show a matching patina to the hilt and remain firmly in place. Drag has a few dents. Ring on center mount is absent. This saber is featured on pg. 325 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 4,000 - 8,000



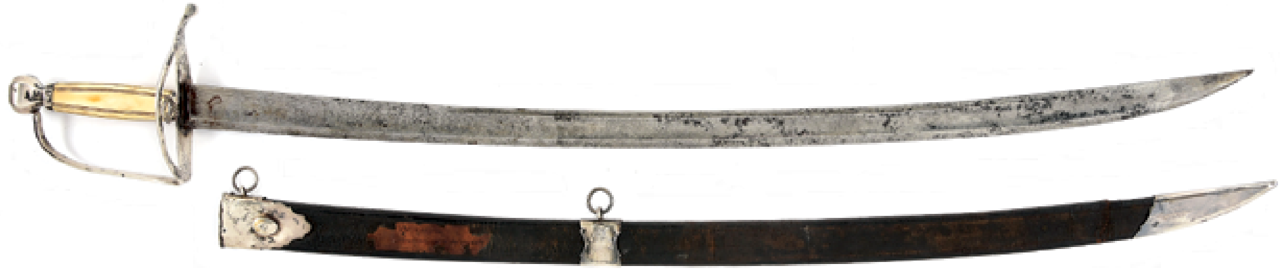
1044 - AWE-INSPIRING GRIFFITH AND GAITHER HUGE SILVER HILT SABER.
Blade Length: 33 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2”

Perhaps Dan Hartzler phrased it perfectly when he described this saber as “Awe-inspiring”. The weapon is quite impressive and would be desired by any mounted officer during the Federal Period as well as the modern collector. This saber features a curved blade with a wide fuller and narrow ricasso. The blade is decorated for about 30% of length with fire blued panels that feature elegantly gilded decorations. The decorations are mostly patriotic in nature, and although they only highlight a small portion of the blade, they emphasize the saber as a whole. The obverse panel features a shining sun above a crown of olive branches that are followed by a beautiful perched federal eagle with a banner draped over its head inscribed with the de facto national motto. The eagle is followed by a panoply of arms and the maker initials “K&S” which are presented in a rococo placard. The reverse panel features a panoply of arms, followed by the words “HONOUR / AND MY / COUNTRY” above a foliate spread and before the blade maker “Solingen” presented in a rococo placard. Nearly overshadowing the blade decorations is the massive silver hilt. The knucklebow and counterguard were made together, while the 3 heavy branches that terminate in buds are connected by being soldered on the sides. The lower portion of the knucklebow exhibits 5 lush leaves which are 3-dimensional and rise as they travel towards the buds. Grip is ribbed for about 2/3 of its length and terminates at the eagle head. Extremely well defined, bold eagle with a prominent mouth, forehead, and eyes. The large feathering is in high relief with a 2 line center vein which flow down. Engraved feathers are noticed under the beak. A small doorknob capstan tops the eagle’s head. The knucklebow features the Griffith and Gaither “GG” hallmark in Old English letters contained in a rectangle on the reverse side. The saber is complete with its black leather scabbard which features 2 large scalloped mounts. The upper mount features a carry ring with evidence of a missing stud. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with scattered areas of pitting and spotting. Evident small areas of delamination. Fire blued panels exhibit fading and areas of loss. Decorations speak for themselves and are nicely preserved with scattered areas of fading. Saber remains tight with no wobbling when handled. Hilt exhibits handling wear with yellowing in areas and a few small casting flaws. Scabbard exhibits scattered scuffs and creases throughout its length with a tight seam. Leather loss in some areas, with 1 repaired crack. Mounts exhibit tarnishing with scattered blemishes. Overall very good. An alluring saber that would present well in any edged weapon collection. This sword is featured on page 612 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume II.
1,500 - 3,000



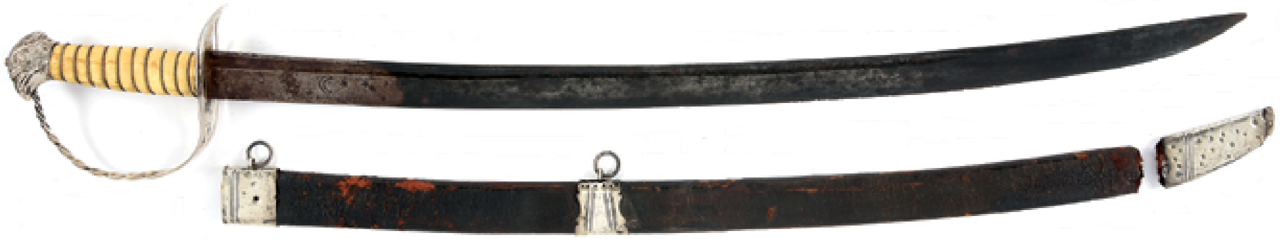
1045 - FINE MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD POMMEL SWORD WITH LEATHER SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 24 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 30 - 1/2”

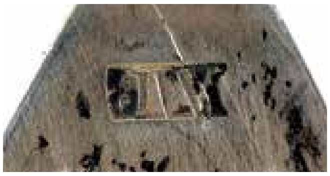
A fine example of an unmarked late 18th century silver hilt eagle head pommel hanger. The sword features an English style blade with double fuller, narrow ricasso, and a small section of blade decorations. About 6” of the blade features rococo style foliate decorations on each side. Constructed of sheet silver, the crossguard is quite attractive and features a pierced bellflower on each side. Center swelled, spiraled cherry grip wrapped with thick double twisted wire that fits neatly into the grooves. The wire is so heavy that the silver ferrules at each end of the grip are notched to accommodate them. The eagle head features individual semi-rounded feathers detailed with rachis and vanes, turned capstan. The sword is complete with its black leather scabbard with neatly tooled X designs and rectangles, as well as differently scalloped silver mounts. Upper and center mounts each feature a suspension ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of pitting and spotting throughout its length. Shows edge wear and blade decorations are worn. The guard is mostly polished with some areas of dark patina. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered age cracks. Hilt slightly loose to blade. Eagle head shows some high edge wear. The scabbard has come apart in 2 pieces between the middle mount and drag. Tight seam with scattered cracks and creases. Mounts exhibit some oxidation and remain secure, except for the upper mount which slides off the scabbard. This sword is featured on pg. 331 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 6,000



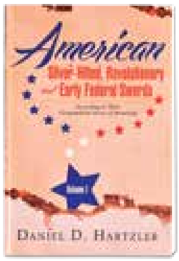
1046 - IDENTIFIED SILVER HILTED WILLIAM BALL ATTRIBUTED PILLOW POMMEL SWORD WITH SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 29 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 35"

Unmarked pillow pommel sword attributed to William Ball, who worked from 1790-1811 as a silversmith in Baltimore, Maryland. The sword features a double fullered blade with narrow ricasso. Blade inscribed with phrase translating to "Do Not Draw Me Without Reason" on the obverse and "Do Not Sheath Me Without Honor" on the reverse. The sword also features a silver crossguard which terminates into a teardrop quillon and a stirrup knucklebow. The guard features an open diamond design. Reeded ivory grip held in place between octagonal silver ferrules. The octagonal pillow pommel of this style is a signature of Ball's work. The sword is complete with its original black leather scabbard with plain silver mounts with scalloped edges. A stud is also present on the upper mount. The scabbard bears an old museum tag which reads "Loaned by W.H. Gassaway Annapolis Maryland". This sword is featured on page 336 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. The caption states that there was a further inscription which read "Ensign William Pitt Gassaway 4th Subsistence Legion" followed by the present caption. Ensign William Pitt Gassaway was from Anne Arundel County and was part of The Legion of the United States, a reorganization and extension of the United States Army from 1792 to 1796 under the command of Major General Anthony Wayne. He was listed as being killed in a duel between Lt. Daniel Jenifer and himself on March 22, 1793. CONDITION: The blade has a gray patina with scattered darker spots. Silver components of hilt show scattered areas of dark oxidation. Guard slightly loose to blade, shows some slight bends. Grip has a honey patina. Scabbard shows some crazing and wear, seam is tight with the exception of a 6" area which has separated near the drag. A 1 - 1/4" piece of leather is missing just above the drag on the back side. A very nice identified and Ball attributed sword. 3,000 - 5,000

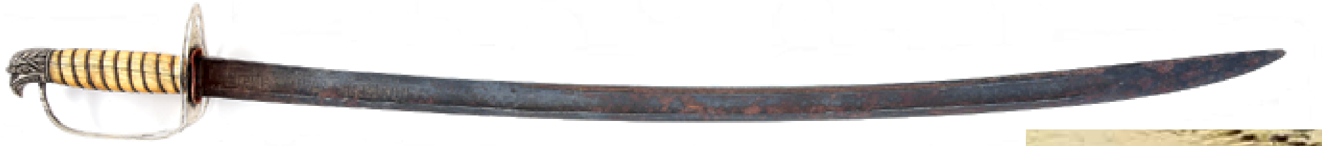




1047 - JOHN WALRAVEN HALLMARKED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD POMMEL SWORD WITH LEATHER SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 26 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 31 - 3/4"

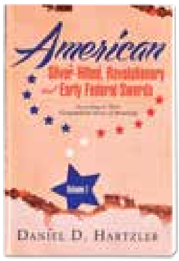


A very nice, early example of a John Walraven silver hilted eagle head sword. The sword is double hallmarked "JW" in Roman capital letters under the crossguard. Walraven's early hallmark was just his initials before he transitioned to his surname in a conforming cartouche that was often accompanied by an eagle head. This example features a slightly curved blade with single, unstopped fuller just beneath the squared spine. The imported blade is relatively plain but is stamped on both sides with a crude crescent moon and 3 5-pointed stars. The crossguard is somewhat narrow and features 4 shaped slots that taper into a twisted knucklebow. Grooved bone grip decorated with twisted silver wire. Walraven style wide-headed, short beaked eagle head with a bulging comb. His eagles exhibit many distinctive attributes to the classic Baltimore style eagle head. Nicely detailed feathers which flow backwards under a small capstan. The sword is complete with its original black leather scabbard with silver mounts. CONDITION: The blade retains a mostly dark patina for most of its length, some nicks to cutting edge. The silver hilt has scattered areas of black silver oxidation, hallmarks very good. Grip shows some scattered hairline age cracks and has a pleasing light honey patina. Hilt slightly loose to blade. Scabbard has detached at the drag. Middle silver mount is separating along the top, but is held in place by a single link. Mounts have scattered areas of silver oxidation and drag is heavily bent at the tip. Leather exhibits scuffs, chips, and areas of cracking with a tight seam. This sword is featured on pg. 320 of American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 4,000 - 8,000

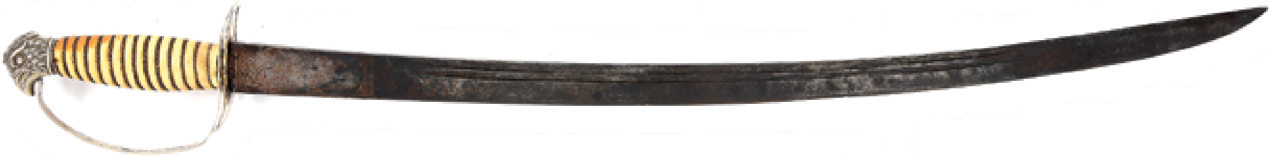


1048 - WILLIAM BALL HALLMARKED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD.

Blade Length: 30 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 36 - 1/2”



William Ball elongated eagle head pommel with slight forehead with football shaped mask style eyes. Squared off mouth has similar stippling decorations as the eyes. Long feathers which flow downward and featured detailed rachis and vanes. Small doorknob capstan. The D-shaped knucklebow is connected to the pommel just under the beak and is almost squared as it meets the 4-slot crossguard. The hallmark “W BALL” is inside the knucklebow. Ivory grip is decorated with twisted silver wire. A red wool buffer rests between the crossguard and narrow ricasso. Like many Ball swords, this example features a Spanish blade with double fuller. The center fuller features the Spanish slogan “NO ME SAQUES SIN RAZON” on one side and “NO ME ENBAINES SIN HONOR” on the other. This translates to “Do not draw me without reason, nor sheath me without honor”. CONDITION: The blade retains a brown patina with scattered areas of pitting and heavier patina. Hilt mostly polished, some typical silver oxidation with slight warps and bends to guard. Grip shows scattered age cracks and retains a honey patina. Tight wire, ferrule at base of grip is absent. This sword is featured on pg. 308 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 4,000 - 6,000



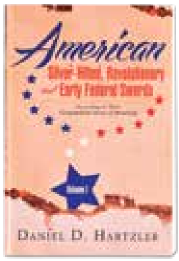
1049 - SILVER HILTED MARYLAND EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH PATRIOTIC BLADE INSCRIBED “FOR MY COUNTRY”.

Blade Length: 25 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 31”

Patriotic silver hilted sword with Baltimore style eagle head pommel. The silver eagle head is small, the forehead band is like a ribbon while the mouth is decorated in 2 sections resembling long teardrops. Eyes are more rounded than football shaped and contain different accents than the brows. Feathers are individual and only slightly detailed, with no rachis, while the vanes appear to be a checkered type pattern. The knucklebow originates from below the beak and is quite narrow until it forms into the counterguard which features four slots. The outer branch and center are scalloped while the inside branch is plain. The ivory grip is center swelled and features straight spirals with thick twisted silver wire in the grooves, silver ferrule at base. Blade is slightly curved with 2 fullers through the midsection. The tops of the fullers are engraved with ornate gilded foliate scrollwork on both sides of the blade and are followed by a vignette flanked by more scrollwork at both ends. The center of the vignette features an arm holding a sword over a ribbon in which the words “FOR MY COUNTRY” are engraved. CONDITION: The blade retains a dark gray patina with scattered nicks to edge. The decorations still retain much of their gilt wash. Hilt mostly polished with some areas of yellow staining, crisp details remaining on the pommel. Ivory grip retains a nice honey patina with some dark patina. Twisted wire remains tight. No wobble when handled. Great example of a patriotic sword. This sword is featured on pg. 312 in “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 6,000

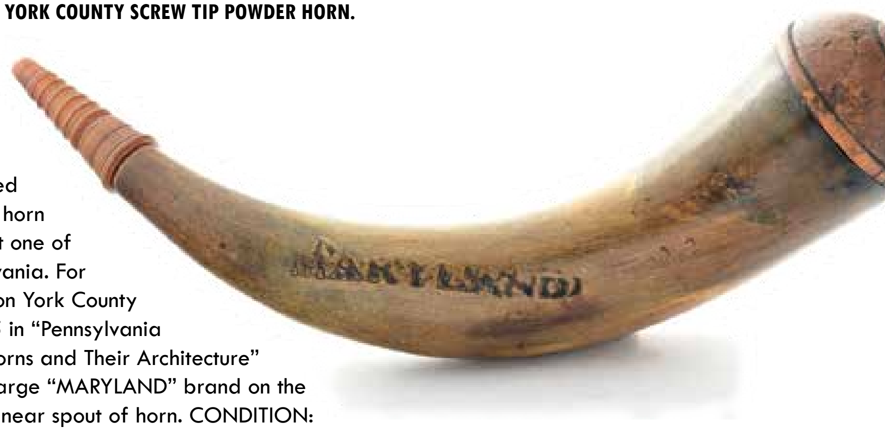
1050 - WILLIAM BALL HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED MARYLAND EAGLE POMMEL SABER.

Blade Length: 30”
Overall Length: 36”



A handsome example of William Ball’s craftsmanship. This eagle head saber features the conventional Baltimore eagle pommel, typical of Ball’s work. Individual feathers decorate the head and each are finely detailed with rachis and vanes. The plumage flows down and then back, each with individual depth between them. Football shaped eyes compliment the small head. Turned capstan on top. Forehead molding extends across and there is a slight area with feathers underneath which travel towards the mouth, which is very typical of Ball’s work. Rounded D-shaped knucklebow connects to the 4-slot crossguard. The hallmark “W BALL” is stamped inside of the knucklebow. A small ferrule rests at the base of the swelled ivory grip decorated with twisted silver wire accents. A leather buffer rests between the crossguard and narrow ricasso. The slightly curved blade features 3 unstopped fullers in the Spanish style and has a 8 - 3/4” false edge. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with scattered areas of spotting and a few nicks to cutting edge. Guard mostly polished with some scattered dark patina. Hilt remains firm to blade, while the twisted wire is slightly loose. A very attractive William Ball saber featured on pg. 303 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 4,500 - 8,500

1051 - RARE “MARYLAND” BRANDED 1812 ERA YORK COUNTY SCREW TIP POWDER HORN.

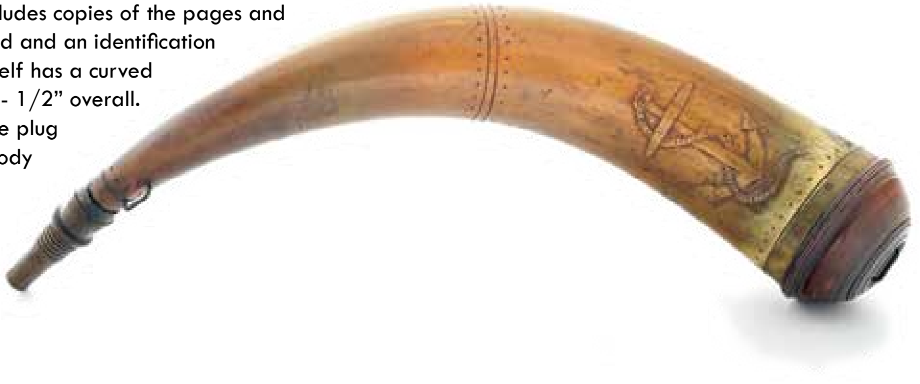


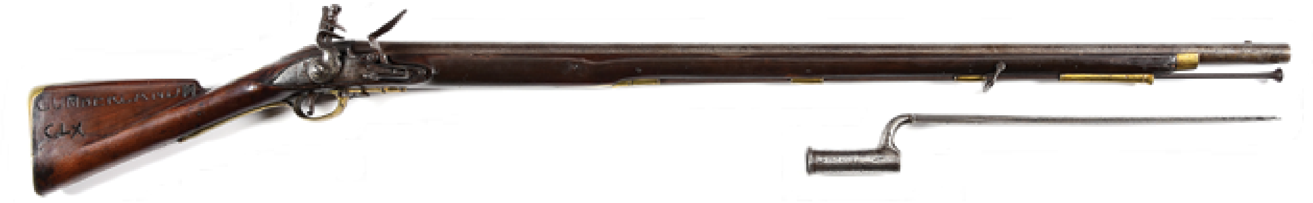
This powder horn was branded using the same brand found on War of 1812 and slightly earlier longarms branded “MARYLAND”. The horn itself measures about 14 - 3/8” across the bow and has a turned bulbous wooden butt. The tapered beehive screw tip measures 2 - 3/4”. The horn was made just across the Maryland line at one of the horn making facilities in York, Pennsylvania. For a similar example of the Fourth Generation York County horn, see horn number 58 on pgs. 184-85 in “Pennsylvania “Horns of the Trade” Screw-tip Powder Horns and Their Architecture” by Art DeCamp. The curved body has a large “MARYLAND” brand on the left side. Iron staple on wooden plug and near spout of horn. CONDITION: Tip excellent and probably a contemporary replacement. Wooden plug shows heavy wear and scattered minor chips and marks from use. Horn body shows some marks from use. A rare and desirable state-marked powder horn. The horn is accompanied by a file and includes an identification record on Hartzler & Sons letterhead and a copy of the cover and pg. 114 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler & Whisker, where this powder horn is featured. DMG 1,200 - 2,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1052 - WELL PUBLISHED SCREW-TIP POWDER HORN OF JNO. MCCOMAS MARKED BALTIMORE TOWN.

This powder horn is featured in 2 books. It is shown on pg. 115 of “Maryland Longrifle” by Hartzler & Whisker, and as Figure 93 on pg. 102 in “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Dan Hartzler. The horn includes copies of the pages and covers in the publications where it is featured and an identification record on Hartzler’s letterhead. The horn itself has a curved body with a green hue, measures about 14 - 1/2” overall. Turned threaded horn tip and bulbous apple plug with an iron staple in the center. The main body features a relief-carved fouled anchor. It also has an engraved privateer and “JNO WM MCCOMAS / BALTIMORE TOWN”. CONDITION: Tip shows some cracks and losses to lower rings, tip has been glued on. Body and plug are excellent. DMG 400 - 600



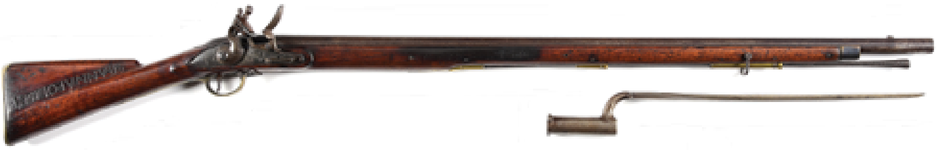


1053 - (A) BRITISH PATTERN 1779-S SHORT LAND MUSKET WITH CANADIAN BRAND AND BAYONET.

Manufacturer: Tower
Model: P1779
Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

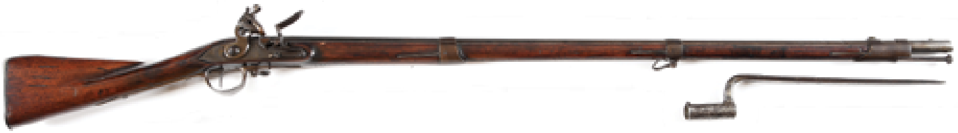
Of similar form to the Emergency S pattern Brown Bess muskets supplied by Pratt during the Revolutionary War, this example appears to have been produced in a second batch in the 1790s for use in Canada. Musket is fit with a Short Land length barrel bearing proof and view marks at the breech. Convex lock plate is bordered with double engraved lines and is marked “TOWER” in a vertical arc along with a “GR” cypher. Lock is maker marked internally “GALTON”. Musket is stocked in walnut with brass 2nd model mounts barring the characteristic P1779 “S” shaped lock bolt plate similar in style to those found on India Pattern muskets. Stock deeply marked “CUMBERLAND M / CLX” indicating ownership by the Cumberland County Militia of Nova Scotia. This musket is complete with a socket bayonet. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components exhibit a pleasing gray, salt and pepper patina with some areas of pinprick oxidation. Brass mounts are starting to mellow, having been polished at some point. Stock has a dark, rich appearance with some cleaning and added finish. A repaired split through the forend is present, with a few additional smaller splits near the lock and a few missing slivers along the forend edge. Musket appears reconverted and lock could use some adjustment, although is functional as is. BAS 2,000 - 4,000

1054 - (A) BRITISH 3RD MODEL BROWN BESS MUSKET WITH CANADIAN MILITIA BRAND AND BAYONET.
Manufacturer: Tower
Model: 3rd Model
Caliber/Bore: .80 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 39”
FFL Status: Antique

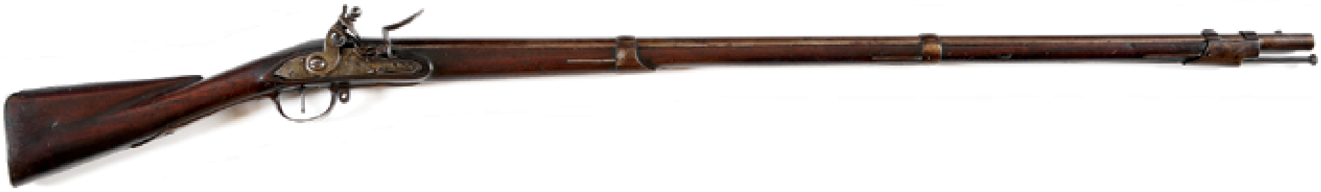


Of classic 3rd Model or India Pattern form with 39” barrel marked at breech with proof and view stamps. Reconverted flintlock marked “TOWER” in a vertical arc at the tail and with a “GR” cypher ahead of the cock. The full length walnut musket stock is mounted with simplified brass India pattern mounts. The right of the stock comb is branded “9B.ANNAPOLIS.M” with an additional surplus marking on the left side. The brand indicates ownership by the 9th Annapolis Battalion, part of the Nova Scotia Militia, as it was arranged in the early nineteenth century. They saw service in the War of 1812. These muskets had a long service life with many remaining in use through the 1850s before being converted to percussion, and eventually being surplused. This example is pictured on pg. 26 of Hartzler’s “Arms Makers of Maryland” and pg. 8 of Hartzler and Whisker’s “Gunsmiths of Maryland”. It is also complete with an “Osborn” marked socket bayonet. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit an attractive mellow patina with some cleaned oxidation from its period of use. Brass is starting to mellow. Stock shows honest wear with some cleaning, impressions, and an area of charring on the forestock. Lock could use some attention. BAS 1,500 - 3,000

1055 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED 1800 DATED US SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1795 MUSKET WITH BAYONET.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1795
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique



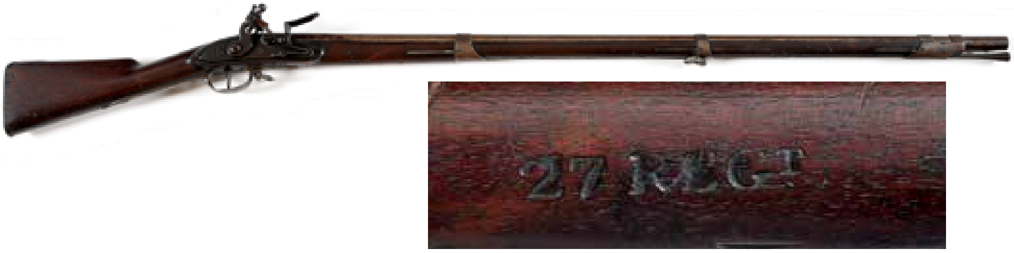
Classic 44 - 3/4” tapered barrel measuring approximately .75 caliber with “V” and “P” proofs visible near the breech. The Type I flat lock plate with beveled edges is marked in the center with a droop wing Federal eagle over a script “US “ and “SPRINGFIELD” in a vertical arc behind the cock. Standard Charleville-like iron mountings including a butt plate dated “1800” on a full length American walnut stock branded “MARYLAND” on the belly. Complete with an iron ramrod and “US” socket bayonet. This musket is illustrated on pg. 26 of “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Hartzler. CONDITION: Very good overall. The barrel and bands display a pleasing dark gray brown patina with some heavy pitting near the touch hole and marring at the muzzle. Other iron components have a bronze tone with some evidence of cleaned older oxidation. Stock has been sanded with a few impressions retained and the Maryland brand left partially legible. Mechanically fine appearing to be a professional reconversion. Condition of the bayonet is somewhat less than the musket, displaying a gray patina with a some cleaned oxidation. BAS
2,000 - 4,000



1056 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE US MODEL 1794 FLINTLOCK MUSKET WITH IMPORTANT 1798 SCHROYER ENDORSEMENT.
Manufacturer: Schroyer
Model: M1794
Caliber/Bore: .69
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

After a 1793 congressional “Report of Arsenals and Armories”, it became clear the fledgling Republic needed to procure more domestically produced arms, resulting in the funding for 7,000 additional muskets in 1794. These muskets were constructed by numerous contractors with both surplus and newly made components. While unmarked this example has been attributed to Mattias Schroyer of Taneytown, Maryland who was later contracted to produce 1798 contract muskets. It was found in Taneytown with an included 1798 document signed by John Ross Key, father of the famed Francis Scott Key, endorsing Schroyer as a capable gun maker for Federal contracts. The musket itself is fit with a 44 - 1/2” .69 caliber barrel proofed at the breech with an intaglio eagle head over “P” within a sunken oval. The tang, in addition to the lock, bears “US” surcharges. The lock itself has a flat plate with beveled edges, a sharply pointed tail, a Charleville-styled cock, and a faceted iron flash pan. The musket is stocked in walnut with the initials “TA” carved behind the lock bolt plate. Mounts are iron and of Charleville styling, including 3 spring retained barrel bands, long trigger guard, and butt plate. CONDITION: Fine showing some honest period use. Iron components have developed a silvery bronze patina. Stock has an age darkened appearance with some impressions. A period repair with an iron bolt is present, securing a section of wood behind the breech opposite of the lock in place. Lock remains in its original flint configuration with fine mechanics. The included endorsement of Schroyer remains in very good condition with some light creasing and a few minor spots of discoloration. Text remains legible, with a few added light pencil notes near the bottom. PROVENANCE: This musket and document were acquired from Al Carr in the 1960s, and were purchased by Hartzler from James Knowles. BAS 4,000 - 8,000

1057 - (A) 27TH MARYLAND REGIMENT BRANDED US MODEL 1808/12 CONTRACT MUSKET BY J HENRY.



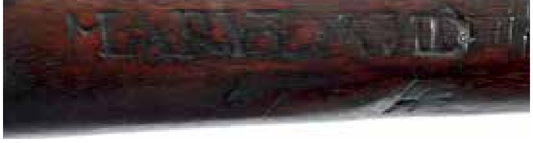
Manufacturer: J Henry
Model: 1808/12
Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/8”
FFL Status: Antique

Initially contracted to produce 10,000 muskets under the Militia Act of 1808, William and John Henry likely delivered less than half of the arms. Many of the muskets produced by Henry in addition to those he brokered were sold to Maryland during the War of 1812. This example is fit with a .70 caliber 44 - 1/8” tapered round barrel marked at breech with an intaglio “P” proof in a sunken oval. Lock plate is flat with beveled edges culminating in a sharp teat-like tail bears a Federal eagle mark in the center and vertical “J . HENRY / PHILA” at the breech. Low comb walnut stock with 2 “27 REGT” brands present on the belly which are attributed to the 27th Maryland Regiment. Standard iron mounts. Complete with iron trumpet ram rod. CONDITION: Overall very good. Iron components exhibit an aged silvery patina. Lock exhibits a chocolate patina and appears to be a professional reconversion. Stock displays evidence of period use throughout with some wear and impressions with a few minor splits at the lock bolts. Regimental brands are legible. BAS 2,000 - 4,000

1058 - (A) MARYLAND AND REGIMENTALLY BRANDED MODEL 1808 CONTRACT MUSKET BY NIPPES.

Manufacturer: Nippes
Model: M1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

The War of 1812 pressed Maryland to acquire muskets from scattered sources to arm their militia units under the Militia Act of 1808. A small number of muskets are believed to have been supplied with Nippes marked locks and were delivered by Daniel Henkels as noted by George Moller in Volume II of American Military Shoulder Arms. This flintlock is marked “NIPPES / & CO / PHILA” near the tail of the lock with a Federal eagle clutching a “US” within an oval. The 44 - 1/2” .69 caliber barrel marked over the chamber with a raised “P” proof in a sunken oval and a “M” Maryland ownership mark. Barrel is mounted with 3 spring retained iron bands to a full length American walnut stock branded behind the lock plate “MARYLAND” and on the belly “(?)2D. REGt.”. CONDITION: Fine. Bright components are drifting to a brown patina. Stock retains its original surface with some scattered dings and a few minor chips. Brands are still largely legible. Lock is mechanically fine and remains in its original flint configuration. A good regimentally marked Maryland M1808 contract musket. BAS 2,500 - 5,000



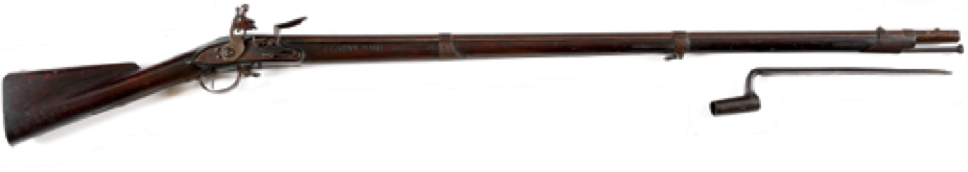
1059 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED US MODEL 1798 CONTRACT FLINTLOCK MUSKET BY ELI WHITNEY.

Manufacturer: Eli Whitney
Model: M1812
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

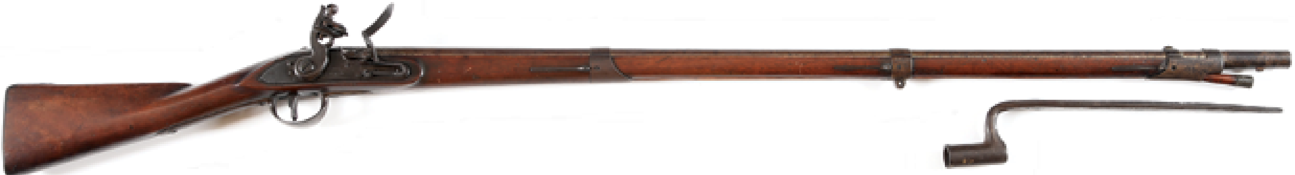
Manufactured by Eli Whitney in New Haven, Connecticut from 1801 to 1809 for Federal use. Fit with a 42 - 3/4” .69 caliber tapered round barrel marked at breech with interlocking “CP” inspector proof for James Carrington. Type III flat lock plate with beveled edges marked in center with Federal eagle over “NEW HAVEN” and near tail in a vertical arc “U. STATES”. Stocked in American walnut, branded “MARYLAND” ahead of the lock. Iron mounts are Charleville styled, similar to those found on M1795 muskets. Complete with an iron ramrod. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit a pleasing aged brown patina. Lock appears to remain in its original flint configuration but is a possible replacement, showing considerably more cleaned oxidation and faint markings. Stock has an overall dark appearance displaying period wear, with Maryland brand still largely legible, some burn out near the lock, and minor chipping. Action requires attention. BAS 3,000 - 6,000

1060 - (A) DOCUMENTED MARYLAND BRANDED US MODEL 1795 MUSKET WITH WYE HOUSE PROVENANCE.

Manufacturer: American
Model: M1795
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



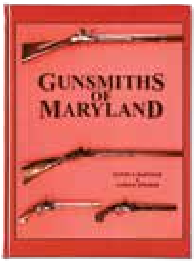
Standard M1795 style musket fit with a 44 - 1/4” .69 caliber barrel marked at breech “PW”, with the “W” perhaps being an upside down “M” Maryland ownership mark. Lock is an unmarked modern replacement. Stocked in walnut with standard Charleville-styled iron mounts. Stock is branded “MARYLAND” ahead of the lock with large “X / M” and “PD” markings near the lock bolt plate. Complete with iron ramrod and socket bayonet. This musket was found in Wye House, home of Governor Edward Lloyd V, with several other identical muskets, each missing their locks. Daniel Hartzler believed the locks were removed by the British in 1814. It is likely Lloyd acquired these muskets after he became governor of Maryland in 1809. An included 1989 dated notarized letter on Wye House stationary indicates that this musket was purchased from Wye House by Harry Berry Jr. in the 1950s, before ending up in Hartzler’s collection. The musket is pictured on pg. 130 of Hartzler and Whisker’s “Maryland Longrifles”. CONDITION: Very good. National Armory Bright components have turned to a pleasing bronze brown patina. Stock has an honest age darkened appetence showing some light impressions and wear. Bayonet is slightly misshapen. An interesting War of 1812 related musket with stellar Maryland provenance. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

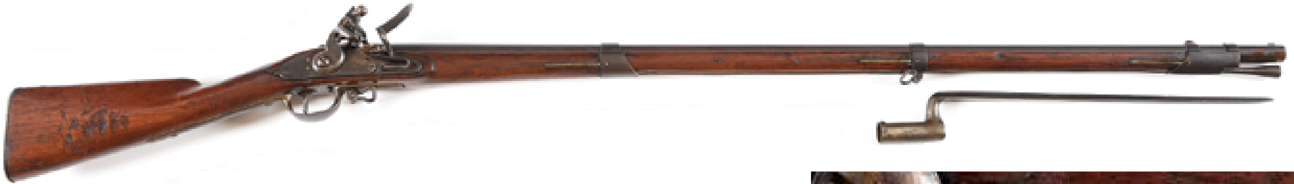


1061 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED US MODEL 1808 MUSKET BY DANIEL HENKELS WITH BAYONET.

Manufacturer: Daniel Henkels
Model: M1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Acquired by Maryland under the Militia Act of 1808 during the War of 1812. This musket is fit with a tapered 44 - 1/4” barrel measuring .69 caliber at the muzzle with an intaglio “P” proof within a sunken oval and a “M” Maryland ownership mark near the breech. The flat lockplate with beveled edges and a notably pointed tail is marked in the center “D. HENKELS” in an arc over “PHILA” and dated vertically near the tail “1814”. Stocked in American walnut with a clear “MARYLAND” brand behind the lock bolt plate. Standard Charleville styled iron mounts. Musket is complete with a period replaced wooden ramrod and an “M” Maryland and “US” marked socket bayonet. This musket is pictured on pages 18 and 19 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Fine. Iron components have largely drifted to a pleasing brown patina with some areas of silvering. The trigger guard mounted sling swivel is no longer present. Stock is fine showing some light impressions and a few chips around the lock. Appears to be a reconversion and could use slight adjustment to the lock. Bayonet does not fit properly, with the socket appearing to have been misshapen at some point. A great published Maryland militia musket from the War of 1812 period. BAS 4,000 - 6,000

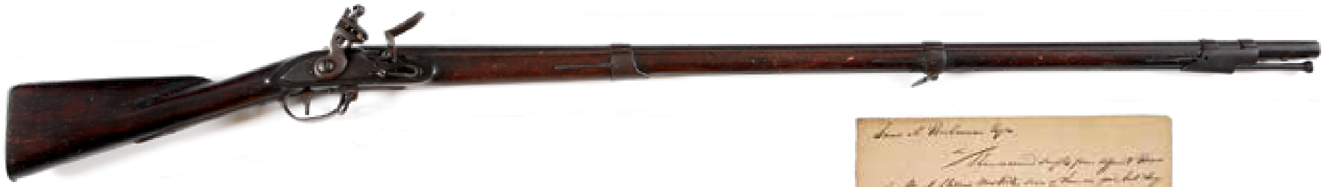


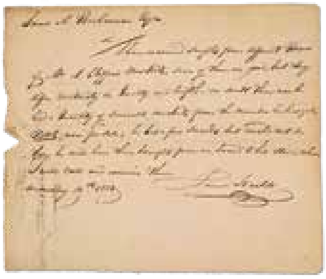


1062 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED WATERS MODEL 1808 FLINTLOCK MUSKET DATED 1815 WITH BAYONET.

Manufacturer: Waters
Model: M1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 43 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

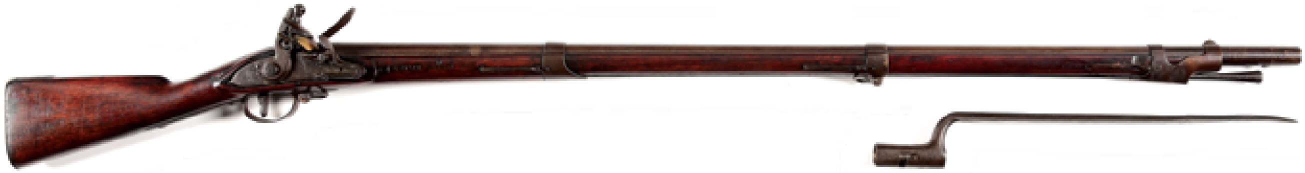
Manufactured as part of a 5,000 musket contract secured by Elijah Waters, Asa Waters, and Nathaniel Whitmore. Springfield pattern with 43 - 1/2” barrel measuring .69 caliber marked over the breech with a “P” and 2 “M” Maryland ownership marks. Lock is a professional reconversion dated “1815” at the tail and marked with a Federal eagle clutching an oval containing “US” over “MILLBURY”. Stocked in American walnut bearing a “MARYLAND” brand behind the lock bolt plate. Stock is mounted with 3 iron spring-retained bands and an unmarked butt plate. Complete with an iron trumpet head ramrod and “US” marked socket bayonet. This musket is pictured on page 131 of Hartzler and Whisker’s Maryland Longrifles book. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit an even brown patina with some areas of light pitting. Stock has some bruises as would be expected with martial service. Mechanically fine. An attractive Maryland militia musket. BAS 3,000 - 6,000

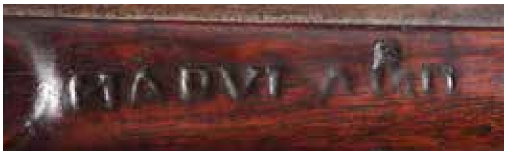


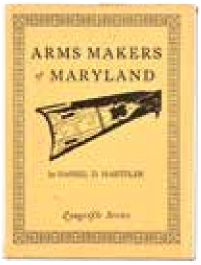


1063 - (A) SCARCE HASLETT MARKED MODEL 1797 VIRGINIA CONTRACT FLINTLOCK MUSKET WITH PERIOD HASLETT SIGNED DOCUMENT.
Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: M1797 Virginia Contract
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

1 of 600 M1795 pattern muskets produced to fill an 1801 Virginia contract by James Haslett, delivered in 1802. Fit with a 44 - 3/4" approximately .72 caliber barrel marked "US" at breech. Unlike other other Virginia contract muskets, this example does not bear regimental markings on the barrel. Lock plate is flat with beveled edges marked vertically near the tail "HASLETT" and fit with a gooseneck cock and integral iron flash pan. Stocked in American walnut with "V / CW" cartouche stamped by the lock bolt plate. Iron furniture is of Charleville styling standard for M1795 muskets along with Virginia contract guns. Complete with iron ramrod. According to Frederick Gaede in his American Society of Arms Collectors Bulletin article "James Haslett, Baltimore Gunsmith, and the War of 1812" which includes photographs of this musket, only 3 examples are known to have survived. This rare musket is also accompanied by an 1812 dated letter signed by James Haslett, addressed to a James Buchannan in which he reviews arms for acquisition. During the War of 1812, Haslett served several roles including involvement in the acquisition of arms for Maryland militia groups. CONDITION: Musket is very good overall. Iron components exhibit a pleasing, honest dark brown patina throughout with some areas of pinprick oxidation. Stock has a somewhat dark appearance, showing some scattered period impressions. Good mechanics, appearing to be a professional reconversion. Document is fine with some folding creases and a minor tear along the left edge. Ink has oxidized to brown with age remaining legible. BAS 4,000 - 8,000



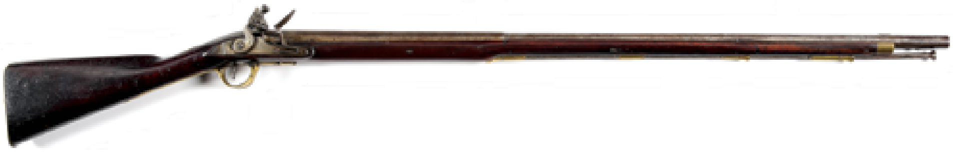




1064 - (A) IDENTIFIED AND MARYLAND MILITIA BRANDED WAR OF 1812 MODEL 1808 CONTRACT MUSKET BY NIPPES & CO., CARRIED BY THOMAS PILKERTON.
Manufacturer: Nippes & Co.
Model: M1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44"
FFL Status: Antique

As the War of 1812 progressed, the need for additional muskets to arm Maryland's militia units became clear, with nearly 6000 purchased during the war through various channels. Among them likely were a small number supplied with Nippes marked locks and delivered by Daniel Henkels, as noted by George Moller in Volume II of "American Military Shoulder Arms". This flintlock is simply marked "NIPPES / & CO / PHILA" behind the cock. 44" .69 caliber barrel marked over the chamber with a encircled "P" proof. Barrel is mounted with 3 spring retained iron bands to a full length American walnut stock branded ahead of the lock "MARYLAND". An additional "6MM" brand on the belly indicates issue with 6th Maryland Militia Regiment, with a set of carved initials "TP" behind the trigger guard attributed to Thomas Pilkerton. Paperwork includes a letter of provenance on Hartzler letterhead stating he purchased the musket in 1965 from Carroll Brice of Annapolis, who had obtained it from the Pilkerton family in the 1940s and placed in on loan to the Flag House Museum in Baltimore. The Pilkerton family confirmed to Brice that the initials "T.P." and "6 M.M." referred to their ancestor Thomas Pilkerton, who enlisted on August 19, 1814 in McDonald's 6th Maryland Militia, fought in the North Point phase of the Battle of Baltimore in the War of 1812, and was discharged on November 18, 1814. This is likely the same man listed in "The Citizen Soldiers at North Point and Fort McHenry" as Thomas Pilkington in Captain Sheppard's company. Maryland Militia marked muskets are scarce. Finding one with a personal identification, let alone carried by a soldier with active service, is quite rare. The musket is accompanied by an original 6th Maryland Militia payroll listing Pilkerton, as well as several additional photocopied militia documents and a socket bayonet marked "K" on the blade. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit a pleasing chocolate patina with some areas of pitting. Lock remains in its original flint configuration with markings somewhat faint. Stock has some expected wear and cleaning, leaving brands somewhat faint, and a splice under the middle band. This musket is featured on pgs. 26 and 31 of his "Arms Makers of Maryland". BAS 4,000 - 6,000

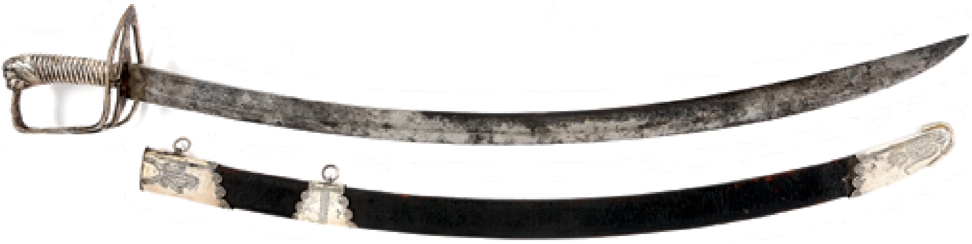
1065 - (A) DOCUMENTED WAR OF 1812 PERIOD FLINTLOCK FUSIL MARKED ROBERT HODGSON AND THOMPSON ON LOCK.
Manufacturer: Hodgson and Thompson
Model: Fusil
Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 37 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



This fusil is published in 3 books: it is featured on pgs. 34 and 35 of "Arms Makers of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker, pg. 331 of "American Silver-hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords: Volume I" by Daniel D. Hartzler, and on pg. 17 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler & Whisker. This fusil was retailed by Hodgson and Thompson of Maryland or assembled using a British Barrel. They worked at 72 Baltimore Street in Baltimore, Maryland in 1800 and at 215 Cross Forrest Street in 1804. 2-stage barrel with hooked breech marked on left flat with 2 Birmingham proofs. Small silver rear sight and teardrop front sight, bayonet lug mounted on bottom, towards muzzle. Flat lockplate with beveled edges and stepped tail with band of engraving. Center inscribed "Hodgson/Thompson". The brass furniture includes a full sideplate engraved with panoplies of arms. Trigger guard has a classic Baltimore bellflower front finial. Front 2 ramrod pipes are trumpeted. Plain walnut stock with brass nose cap. Iron ramrod appears to be original. Complete with a Dan Hartzler file including Identification Record on his letterhead and copies of pages in each book where this gun is pictured. CONDITION: Barrel has been cleaned and now retains a spotted patina. Lock is a crude reconversion. Brass furniture has a lacquer coating. Stock shows scattered marks from use and about last 4" restored on forend. A very nice War of 1812 period fusil. DMG 1,200 - 1,800

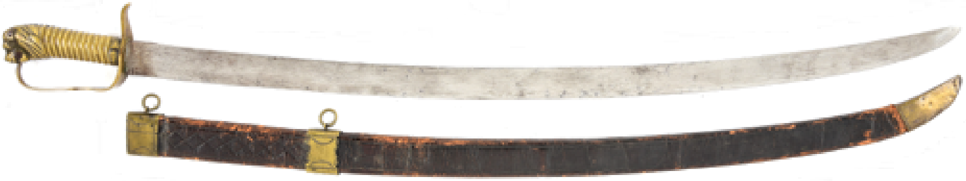
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1066 - SILVER PLATED LION POMMEL CAVALRY SABER WITH BOLDLY ENGRAVED SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 31 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"



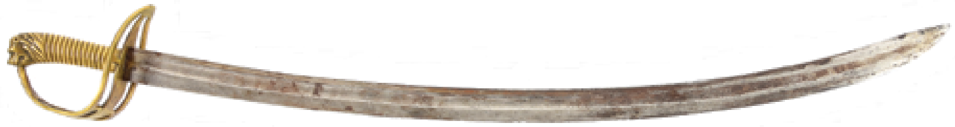
Impressive silver plated American copy of a lion head saber. The hilt is cast brass and was silver plated. Crudely detailed lion with stippling around the ears and vague flowing mane. Grip is cast with shallow grooves that never accommodated twisted wire. The knucklebow connects to the pommel at the lion's mouth and is almost squared before it connects to the crossguard. The guard is quite distinctive, as it features 9 open slots of varying sizes from the quillon area to the lion head pommel. The blade is rather plain and features an obvious curve with a single, wide, center fuller which is halted at the ricasso. Unusually, there are no decorations, or evidence of decorations contained within the fuller. However, the scabbard is different, with the heavy solid silver mounts boldly decorated with engraved designs. The mounts are nicely scalloped and feature foliate and floral motifs with quaint 4 peddled flowers around the edges, with lush leaves sprouting from various angles on the mounts. The upper and middle mount each accommodate a carry ring and even the double ringed barrel studs are nicely stippled. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of spotting and pitting throughout its length. Guard exhibits oxidation that is typical of silver plate and there are small areas of plate loss where the brass is peeking through. When handled, the guard produces a very slight wobble. Scabbard remains intact with mostly tight seam, as there is an area beneath the drag where the stitching has come loose. Various creases, scuffs, and cracks throughout, with the most significant crack causing a small hole below the drag. Upper mount is loose while middle mount and drag remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. Overall very good. This saber is featured on pg. 105 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 1,000 - 2,000

1067 - AMERICAN RE-HILTED LION POMMEL SABER WITH SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 29"
Overall Length: 33 - 3/4"



Post-Revolutionary War Period American Light Horse style lion pommel cavalry saber. This type of sword features a lion head pommel and grip which were cast in 2 pieces, lengthwise, and brazed together. This example features a guard, separate in construction, with solid knucklebow and crossguard with small quillon. The blade is American in style, with a slight curve, no fullers or ricasso. The sword has obviously been re-hilted, given the disproportionate nature of both pieces. The sword is complete with a leather scabbard with nice designs for about half its length and brass mounts. The middle mount is scalloped and features a carry ring along with the upper mount. Both sides of the mounts feature nice engraved designs around the borders. The scabbard fits the blade for most of its length but leaves approximately 1 - 1/4" exposed. CONDITION: The blade is bright and exhibits evidence of a heavy polishing. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered marks from handling and age. The hilt remains firmly mounted to the sword. Scabbard exhibits various creases, cracks, and areas of loss which are typical of old leather scabbards. Upper and middle mounts are loose. Drag exhibits small dents. Overall good. 1,200 - 1,800

1068 - AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE STYLE LION POMMEL CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 33"
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"



Post-Revolutionary War Period American Light Horse style lion pommel cavalry saber. This type of sword features a lion head pommel and grip which were cast in 2 pieces, lengthwise, and brazed together. The brass guard is a separate piece and features neatly cast open slot designs. Lion head is nicely detailed with a thick mane which flows forward, deep rounded ears, stippling around mouth full of triangular teeth, and pronounced nose. The blade is massive with a significant curve, and 2 stopped fullers, 1 deep fuller just below the spine and a wide and somewhat deep secondary fuller towards the center of the blade. There are faint designs noticed on the blade, which travel for about half its length, starting with a leafy vine which terminates into decorated columns just before the guard. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered edge wear, especially towards the tip. Decorations are faint on the reverse but mostly gone on the obverse. Several areas with forging flaws. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina and remains firmly mounted to the blade. Typical handling wear. Overall good. 1,000 - 2,000

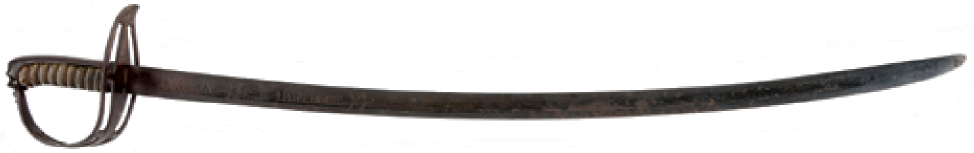
1069 - ORNATE LION POMMEL CAVALRY SABER WITH ETCHED BLADE.
Blade Length: 34"
Overall Length: 40"

Very nice Post-Revolutionary War period cavalry saber in the style of an American Light Horse saber. This sword features the typical lion head pommel and grip which were cast in 2 pieces, lengthwise, and brazed together. The brass guard is a separate piece and features neatly cast open slot designs. The lion head is nicely finished but rather crude in design, featuring long eyelashes, a lightly detailed mane, flat nose and star shaped ears. The blade is ornate and features a pronounced curve with 3 fullers which are signature of the Spanish style. There are also 2 wider fullers, one containing the 3 upper fullers and another beneath that towards the center of the blade. The blade is adorned with 2 neatly engraved and decorated vignettes that flank a stand of arms which features a drum, cannon, polearms, and percussion instruments on either side of the blade. There is also a nice decoration featuring scrollwork and a stand of trumpets on both sides of the blade. Narrow ricasso and polearm decoration on the spine. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasant gray patina with areas of freckling and light forging flaws. Very light edge wear. The hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with marks from handling and age. No wobble when handled. Overall good. 1,000 - 2,000

1070 - AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE TYPE LION POMMEL CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 34"
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2"

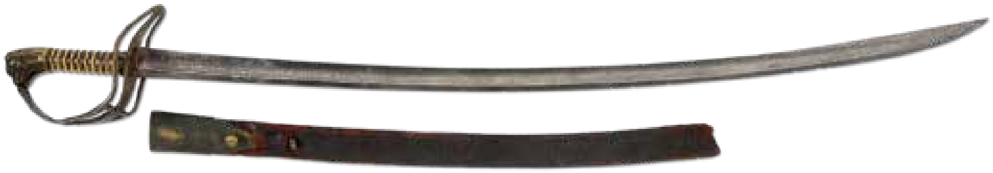
Brass hilted light horse sabers were produced in Germany for the United States market during the Post-Revolutionary period. These swords, and like this example feature a lion head pommel and grip which were cast in 2 pieces, lengthwise, and brazed together. Another design feature was that the guards were made as a separate piece and this example features that style of craftmanship. Neatly cast open slot designs on the guard. The blade features a slight curve with a single wide fuller which is typical of the German style blades that were imported and paired with these cast lion head hilts. Evidence of Wilhelm Tesche's signature marking "WILHELM TESCHE PETERS SOM IN SOLINGEN FECIT" is noticed on the spine. Another signature of Tesche is noticed just above the ricasso and is that of a decorative panel which are found on other examples of his blades. The lion's head is nicely detailed with a mane that flows forward, deep round ears, and a pronounced nose. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with areas of pitting. Blade decorations and spine marking is faint indicating and older polishing. Tip no longer retains a point and is flat. Light edge wear. Guard exhibits a mustard patina and produces a wobble when handled. A very nice post-Revolutionary War sword. Overall good. 1,000 - 2,000

1071 - IRON MOUNTED "AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE" INSCRIBED CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 34 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 40 - 1/4"



Nice example of a Post-Revolutionary War Period American Light Horse style lion pommel cavalry saber. Unlike other examples which feature cast brass hilts, this saber features an iron hilt with very nice grooved wood grip which is wrapped with sharkskin and double twisted wire that fits neatly into the channels. The lion head secures the grip which morphs into an iron backstrap and meets a thick lower ferrule. Although not as pronounced as other examples, the lion head is nicely detailed, with triangular teeth, pronounced nose, football shaped eyes, and line engraved mane which flows downward towards the backstrap. There are 4 neatly executed open slot decorations on the crossguard as well as 2 open tombstone cutouts on the knucklebow. The blade features a slight curve with a single wide fuller which are typical of the German style blades that were imported and paired with these lion head hilts. Excellent decorations adorn the blade for almost half of its length. The decorations feature neatly engraved scrollwork with an eye-catching spread winged federal eagle with patriotic shield protecting its breast and 13 6-pointed stars between its wings under radiating sun rays. The blade inscription reads "AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE" which is commonly encountered on these lion head swords. A nicely decorated vignette is engraved just above the ricasso which is a signature of Wilhelm Tesche. The spine is correctly marked "WILHELM TESCHE PETERS SOM IN SOLINGEN FECIT". The blade exhibits a gray patina with great, crisp engravings which remain unmolested. There is freckling throughout its length with light edge wear. The wear on the blade does not detract from the inscriptions. The hilt exhibits a pleasant dark patina with marks from handling and age. Hilt remains firmly mounted to the blade. A very nice saber. Overall good.
1,500 - 2,500

1072 - BRASS MOUNTED "AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE" INSCRIBED CAVALRY SABER WITH PARTIAL SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 35"
Overall Length: 41"

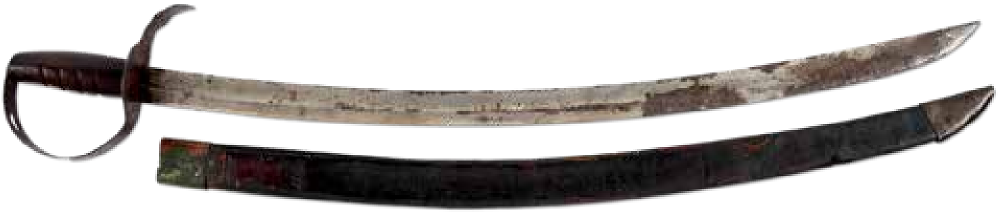


Nice example of a Post-Revolutionary War Period American Light Horse lion pommel cavalry saber. This type of sword features a lion head pommel and grip which were cast in 2 pieces, lengthwise, and brazed together. The brass guard is a separate piece and features neatly cast open slot designs. The lion head is nicely finished but rather crude in design, featuring a lightly detailed mane, flat nose, and star shaped ears. The blade features a slight curve with a single wide fuller which is typical of the German style blades that were imported and paired with these cast lion head hilts. Excellent decorations adorn the blade for almost half of its length. The decorations feature neatly engraved scrollwork with an eye-catching spread winged federal eagle with patriotic shield protecting its breast and 13 6-pointed stars between its wings under radiating sun rays. The blade inscription reads "AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE" which is commonly encountered on these lion head swords. A nicely decorated vignette is engraved just above the ricasso which is a signature of Wilhelm Tesche. The spine is correctly marked "WILHELM TESCHE PETERS SOM IN SOLINGEN FECIT". The sword is accompanied by its partial leather scabbard which features a massive brass upper mount complete with stud. The scabbard is otherwise unadorned and is missing the drag. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with great crisp engravings which appear to have never been rubbed. There is freckling throughout its length with a few nicks in the edge. The wear on the blade does not detract from the inscriptions. The hilt exhibits a pleasant dark patina with marks from handling and age. The 2 bridges between the open slot designs on either side of the crossguard are cracked. Hilt remains firmly mounted to the blade. The scabbard exhibits creasing, cracking, and areas of loss throughout its length which are typical of these old scabbards. Tight seam despite missing drag and mount remains secured to the scabbard body. Overall good. 1,500 - 2,500

1073 - HODGSON & THOMPSON MOUNTED ARTILLERY SABER.
Blade Length: 29 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 36"

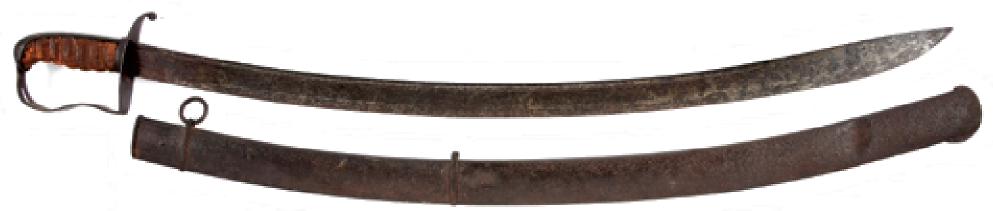
Hodgson and Thompson were merchants working until 1804 in Baltimore, Maryland and either crafted or imported this artillery saber of the pre-1796 pattern issue. The saber features a curved blade with wide fuller which is terminated with the narrow ricasso. At first, the blade does not appear to be anything special, but upon closer inspection, gilded decorations appear through the patina. The blade decorations are patriotic in nature and the obverse features foliate scrolls followed by a spread winged federal eagle with patriotic shield protecting its breast and a banner that faintly displays the de facto national motto above its head. This is followed by a panoply of arms and the maker mark "Hodgson / Thompson" which is barely visible. The reverse also features foliate motifs, while the eagle is replaced by what appears to be lady liberty holding a spontoon and shield, followed by a panoply of arms just above the word "Baltimore" which is slightly legible on a gilded rococo placard. The crossguard is of brass with 4 open slots which develop into a solid D-guard which features a carry ring. The knucklebow connects to the urn shaped pommel and sits above the fluted ivory grip which is held in place by a thick lower ferrule. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark patina which mutes the decorations. Gilding in the decorations remains present but is only noticeable under a close inspection. Pitting and edge wear is noticed throughout the length of the blade. Guard exhibits remnants of gilding. Ivory grip exhibits a nicotine patina, various cracks and chips, with the largest measuring 1 - 1/4". Overall fair. A very nice example of an untouched late 18th century saber. This sword is featured on pg. 364 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I". 1,200 - 1,800

1074 - CRUDE IRON CAVALRY SABER IN THE FORM OF A NAVAL CUTLASS.
Blade Length: 30 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 35 - 1/2"



Crude, yet interesting, cavalry saber which was crafted in the form of a naval cutlass. The saber features an American blade, broad and curved with wide, shallow, and unstopped fuller. Wide cutting edge. Broad, flat crossguard which terminates into a long, wide quillon. The knucklebow is D-shaped and features a rectangular slot which would accommodate a sword knot. A sturdy and rounded walnut grip with 4 deep slash indentations sits directly on the hilt. Complete with its black leather scabbard with brass mounts. Interesting wide hourglass design on left side below upper mount. This saber is featured on pg. 625 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume II". CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered areas of pitting and spotting. Guard exhibits a chocolate patina and the grip exhibits handling wear with minimal blemishes. The scabbard seam remains tight. There are several scuffs and areas of leather loss as well as a few cracks towards the tip. Drag is cracked at seam. One 3/4" hole in scabbard towards drag. Overall good. A fine example of a circa early 19th century saber. 800 - 1,200

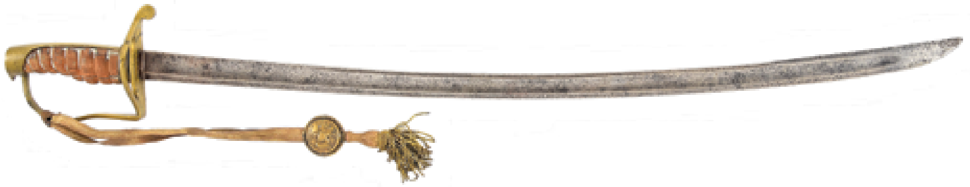
1075 - MARYLAND MARKED WAR OF 1812 PERIOD IRON HILTED SABER.
Blade Length: 33 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2”



Interesting War of 1812 saber which resembles the Nathan Starr Model 1812 Contract Calvary Saber. The saber features a wide, curved blade with single, unstopped fuller just below the flat spine. The blade is devoid of any decorations or markings with the exception of the letter “M” which is stamped spine just before the ricasso. The saber is thought to have been crafted or assembled in Maryland due to the “M” proof mark and similar examples of this saber are found in Maryland bearing the same marking. Iron crossguard which terminates into a small rounded quillon and a knucklebow similar to the stirrup style. Accommodation for a sword knot on the knucklebow towards the pommel. The grip is of wood which was grooved to accommodate twisted wire which is now mostly missing. Only small remnants of the wire remain around the edges and protrude from underneath the iron backstrap. A simple bird head pommel holds the grip in place with a lower iron ferrule. The saber is complete with its iron scabbard which features 2 small mounts and a drag. The upper and middle mount were constructed to retain a carry ring, however only the upper carry ring remains. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark patina with areas of pitting throughout its length. Scattered edge wear as well as delamination blemishes are evident. Hilt is heavily worn with wood grip exhibiting various chips, scuffs, and cracks. Scabbard exhibits a matching patina to the hilt with a few dents. Attic. This saber is featured on pg. 31 of “Arms Makers of Maryland”. 1,500 - 2,500

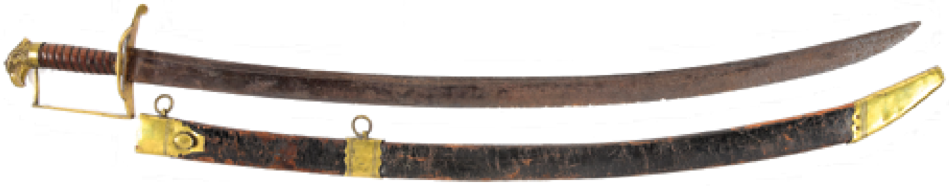
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1076 - WAR OF 1812 ENLISTED MAN’S CAVALRY SABER ATTRIBUTED TO MOSES LUGENBEEL.
Blade Length: 33 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2”



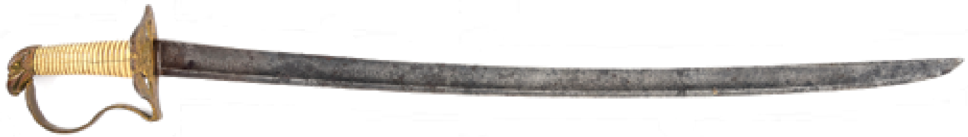
Nice example of a War of 1812 period enlisted man’s cavalry saber, attributed to a Maryland Militia soldier who acquired an interesting service record throughout the early 19th century. Moses Lugenbeel was born January 16, 1791 in Unionville, Frederick County, Maryland. Pay records indicate he served as Second Lieutenant in Magee’s company of infantry in Ragan’s 1st Regiment of Militia from July 22, 1814 until discharge at Annapolis on January 10, 1815. The regiment saw action as part of Stansbury’s 11th Brigade of Maryland Militia at Bladensburg in August, and at Baltimore and Hempstead Hill in September. Some sources credit him with earlier service as a private in Captain Hollingsworth’s company, of 2nd Maryland Militia Regiment, 1st Cavalry District of New Windsor in June 1812 and as an Ensign on April 27, 1813 in Captain Dutterow’s company of the 20th Regiment. Lugenbeel is listed as discharged at Annapolis on January 10, 1815. He married in 1826, is listed as a merchant in the 1850 census, and died on February 26, 1868 at Unionville. The saber is marked “M” on the spine, denoting a Maryland attribution. There are several examples of swords marked with the Maryland “M” which are part of the Hartzler collection and are featured in several of his books. This saber features an English style curved blade with double fuller, a wide, shallow, center fuller, and a smaller, deeper fuller just beneath the spine, as well as a narrow ricasso. The hilt is of brass, featuring a brass crossguard with open slot design which terminates into a rounded quillon. The stirrup shaped knucklebow connects to the unadorned teardrop shaped pommel with doorknob capstan. A brass backstrap supports the top swelled, grooved wood grip along with a thin brass ferrule. The knucklebow is adorned with a bullion knot, which was enhanced by 2 horse bit boss’s that are decorated with federal eagles. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with areas of pitting and freckling throughout its length. Hilt exhibits a mellow patina with scattered dings and age spots. Grip exhibits several cracks and appears to have been painted silver, as there are traces of silver paint within the grooves. No evidence of twisted wire. The hilt and grip are loose and produce a wobble when handled. Overall fair. 2,000 - 4,000

1077 - MARYLAND MARKED BRASS HILTED MOUNTED ARTILLERY SABER ATTRIBUTED TO JAMES PIPER, UNITED MARYLAND ARTILLERY.
Blade Length: 31 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"

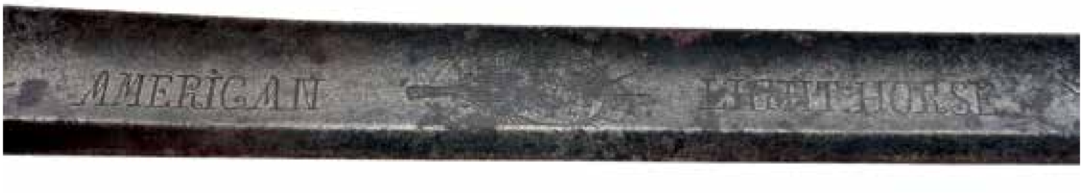


According to Dan Hartzler's book "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I", in which this sword is featured on pg. 355, there are 4 mounted artillery brass hilted sabers marked "MD" in script that have Philadelphia style eagle pommels. These sabers feature an interesting stirrup guard, which are crafted as 3 separate pieces and joined together at the angles. Hartzler states that all 4 of these swords are identical with the exception of the overhanging length in the upper portion of the knucklebow, and that this example features the shortest overhang piece. The sword features a curved blade with single deep fuller just below the squared spine. A narrow ricasso meets the brass crossguard which features a center outboard lobe in the counterguard that his brazed into the knucklebow. The top of the knucklebow features an overhang where it is attached to the horizontal short section that is brazed and pinned. Correct knucklebow construction of 3 pieces, all of which are at right angles. The outside of the knucklebow is engraved with the letters "MD" in script. 2 large fullers hold the spiraled walnut grip that is grooved and adorned with double twisted brass wire which fits neatly into the channels. The eagle head is of the long crested Philadelphia style with individually engraved plumage. The feathers feature detailed vanes, flowing back and then down. The saber is complete with its black leather scabbard, which features scalloped brass mounts. The upper and middle mount accommodate carry rings with a large stud on the upper mount. Simple line engravings compliment the mounts. This handsome saber is attributed to James Piper, who served in several Maryland Militia units during the early 19th century. Piper began his military career in 1809 as the quartermaster sergeant in the Maryland Chasseurs. He achieved the rank of captain in 1813 when he served with the Third Brigade, First Artillery Regiment, Maryland Artillery when they were stationed at Hampstead Hill. Piper later commanded the United Maryland Artillery from August 19 till November 30, 1814, performing noble duties as an artillery officer during the War of 1812. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a chocolate patina with pitting throughout its length, and significant edge wear. Brass components of the hilt exhibit a mustard patina and the script letters remain crisp and legible. Grip exhibits handling wear including scattered chips and a 3/4" crack at the lower ferrule. Scabbard exhibits areas of leather loss, scuffs, creases, and other blemishes with no significant cracks. Upper mount will slide off of the scabbard, middle mount is slightly loose. Middle mount carry ring is bent. Overall good. This is a nice example of a scare Maryland related War of 1812 saber with attribution to an artillery officer. 2,000 - 4,000

1078 - STANDISH BARRY MARKED EAGLE HEAD SWORD WITH AMERICAN LIGHT HORSE INSCRIBED BLADE.
Blade Length: 28 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 34"

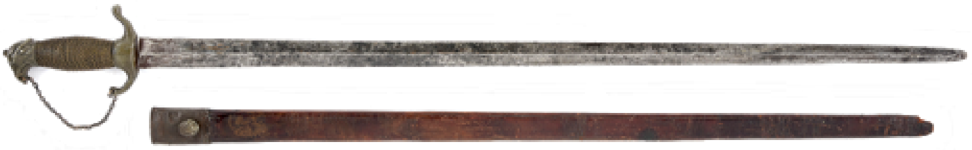


Standish Barry was a craftsman working in Baltimore between 1784-1810 before Maryland's war resolution of 1811 called for the enlistment of all white male citizens between the ages of 18-45 to perform military duties in the militia. Barry was one of the many artisans who were called to duty, but before the service to Maryland and his country, he crafted quality swords with distinct eagle head pommels. This attractive sword is one of such examples, and is appropriately stamped "BARRY" on the back of the guard, towards the top. The sword features a slightly curved blade with a wide, shallow center fuller that travels the length of the blade. Blade inscribed "AMERICAN LIGHT.HORSE" within the fuller, as well as several patriotic designs, including crossed arms and a spread winged federal eagle protected by a patriotic shield with 13 stars and darting sun rays laid out between its wings. The crossguard is cast and features a chased dropped wing eagle that is clutching a serpent between its talons. The eagle is in relief on the superior side and incised on the inferior side, while the entire hilt is gilded. A small lower ferrule rests at the base of the grooved bone grip. The thick cast eagle head pommel is attractive and has some chased details. CONDITION: The blade retains a pleasing dark gray patina. Blade engravings remain crisp. Generous traces of gilt finish on hilt, mostly in protected areas. The grip retains a pleasing patina. The hilt produces a slight wobble when handled. An alluring Baltimore eagle head sword that is featured on page 357 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 1,500 - 3,000



1079 - UNUSUAL PEWTER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH SCABBARD.

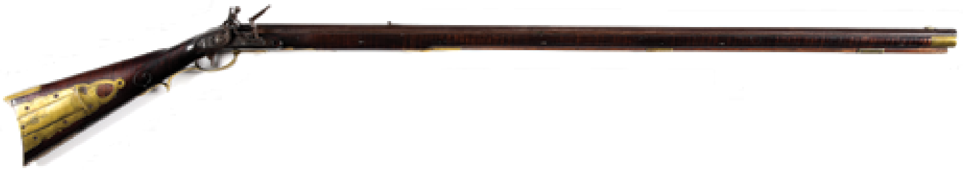
Blade Length: 27 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 32"



Pewter hilted swords are seldom encountered compared to their silver hilted counterparts. This sword is unmarked and crudely made, but features the Baltimore style eagle with a prominent brow between the beak and forehead. The feathers are individual and some feature rachis, while others appear cruder. Prominent eyes and crest. A small copper chain link guard connects from the beak to the crossguard which is a cross quillon with both ends turned back. The grip is of wood and is wrapped entirely with thick double twisted brass wire. The double edged diamond-section blade is early and of crude American blacksmith manufacture. The sword is complete with its brown leather scabbard with a pewter throat mount with line engraving and a shell stud. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with some slightly darker areas, shows period sharpening. Guard and pommel exhibit retain a dark patina and show some scattered marks from use and some wear. Brass wire is mostly tight with hilt producing a slight wobble when handled. Scabbard has scattered creases and a cracks. Tight seam. Mount exhibits slight damage but remains secured to the scabbard body, drag absent. A similar example of this sword is featured on pg. 621 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume II" by Dan Hartzler. 1,000 - 2,000

1080 - (A) INCISE CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED IM FOR JACOB METZGER.

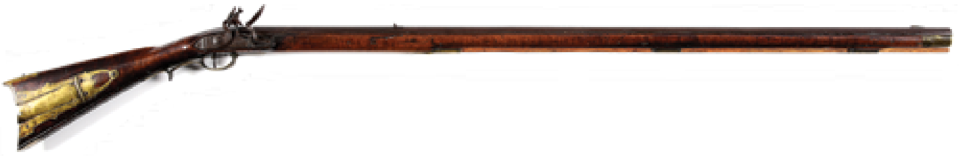
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .46 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 43"
FFL Status: Antique



Jacob Metzger Senior originally worked in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland working from circa 1765 to 1837. A splendid example of Metzger's work and one exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, with his winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 43" slightly octagonal .46 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped "I.M.". Rifle appears to be recoverted to flint with lock replacement and controlled with a single trigger. Curly maple stock with incised "C" scroll pattern on wrist, brass hardware including floral plate in front of trigger. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and Metzgar geometric finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with light pitting with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well hidden wrist repair and burnout repairs both above and in front of lock. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. A nice and good looking rifle. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

1081 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY SIGNED J METZGER.

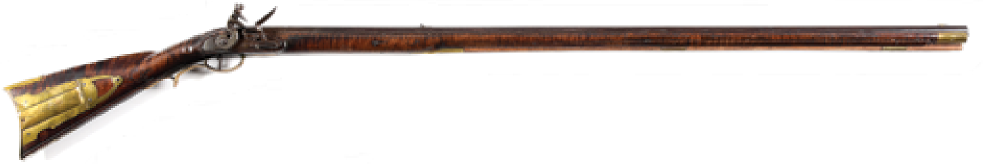
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .47 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



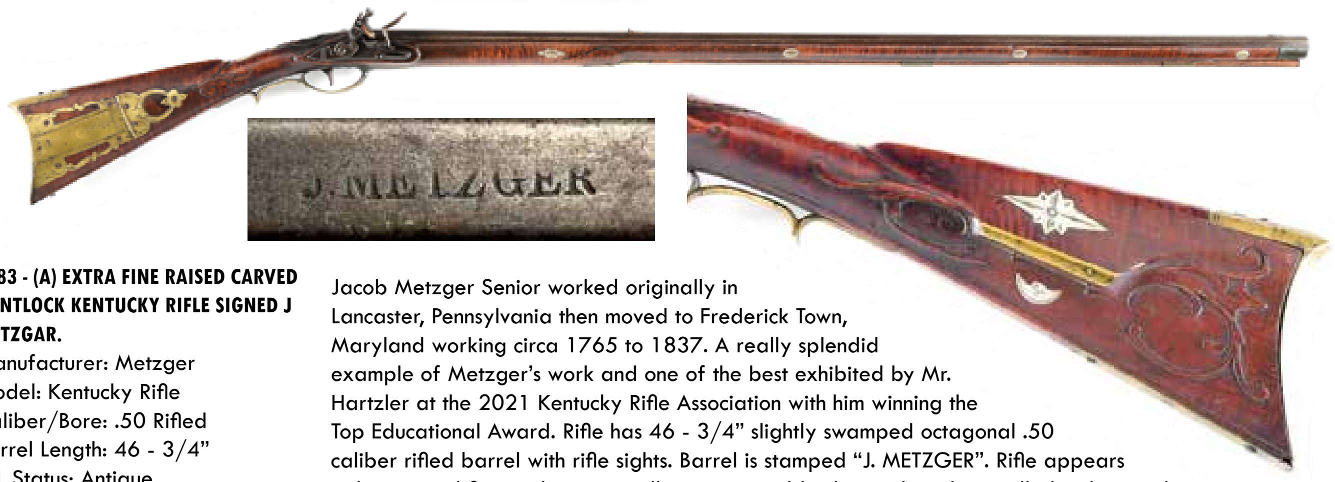
Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland working circa 1765 to 1837. A plain but pleasing example of Metzger's work exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association with him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 42" octagon .47 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped "J. METZGER". Rifle appears to be replacement flint lock and controlled with a single trigger. Curly maple plain stock with brass hardware. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and Metzger geometric finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a slightly cleaned pleasing patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well hidden repairs above and around lock with stress cracks through butt and a large old gouge in forestock. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

1082 - (A) INCISE CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J METZGER.

Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland working circa 1765 to 1837. Another example of Metzger's work was exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association with him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 44 - 1/2" octagonal .50 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped "J. METZGER" and is stamped "LS" for barrel maker Leonard Snider. Rifle appears to be a reconversion controlled with a single trigger. Fine incised carved 1 - 7/8" wide butt curly maple stock with "C" scroll pattern behind cheek, typical Metzger raised "Q" style wrist carving, dished beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with brass hardware. Lovely Federal Eagle engraved on oval silver plate on the cheekpiece which also has silver thumbpiece. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and Metzger geometric finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with some vise marks on barrel. Brass has a pleasing aged patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well hidden repairs above, below, and in front of lock with stress cracks through carving on butt. Forestock has been ended out from second to last ferrule to end with replacement nosecap. Areas of burnout still exist around lock. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



1083 - (A) EXTRA FINE RAISED CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J METZGAR.
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 46 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland working circa 1765 to 1837. A really splendid example of Metzger’s work and one of the best exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association with him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 46 - 3/4” slightly swamped octagonal .50 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped “J. METZGER”. Rifle appears to be original flint, with some small springs possibly changed, and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved 1 -7/8” wide butt curly maple stock with “C” scroll pattern behind cheek, typical Metzger raised “Q” style wrist carving, dished beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with brass hardware. 11 coin silver inlays including barrel escutcheon plates, silver thumbpiece, engraved Hunter’s Star on cheek, and “Man in the Moon” inlay under cheek. Nicely faced brass cheekpiece with pick holder loops underneath. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with 3 piercings and daisy finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet and KRA Trophy. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well hidden 3” repair above lock, front of lock with stress cracks through carving on butt. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. DLM 6,000 - 12,000

1084 - (A) FLINTLOCK FLINTLOCK BUCK AND BALL RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO JACOB METZGER.
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Buck and Ball
Caliber/Bore: .58
Barrel Length: 48 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Jacob Metzger Senior originally worked in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. An attributed buck and ball rifle exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, with his winning of the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 48 - 1/2” half octagon to round .58 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is unmarked. Rifle appears to be a reconversion to flint with Ketland marked lock and controlled with a single trigger. Walnut full stock with dished beavertail pattern behind lock and backplate with brass hardware. Silver thumbpiece inlay on wrist. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and Metzger geometric finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with light surface pitting with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with chips missing and some stress cracks through butt. Dark bore and soft mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

1085 - (A) EXTRA FINE FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY SIGNED J METZGER.
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .41 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland, with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. A later petite example of Metzger’s work exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association with him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 42 - 3/4” octagon .41 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped “J. METZGER”. Rifle appears to be a reconversion to flint and controlled with a single trigger. Curly maple stock with brass hardware. 6 coin silver inlays including barrel escutcheon plates, silver thumbpiece, and engraved oval plate with Federal Eagle on cheek. Incised carved floral molding line. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with 5 piercings and Maryland style bell tower finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing aged patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well-hidden repair above lock (burnout repair). Small chips missing along forestock. Replacement lock and gun has been reconverted to flint. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. A nice looking gun! DLM 3,000 - 5,000

1086 - (A) FINE RAISED CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO JACOB METZGER.
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

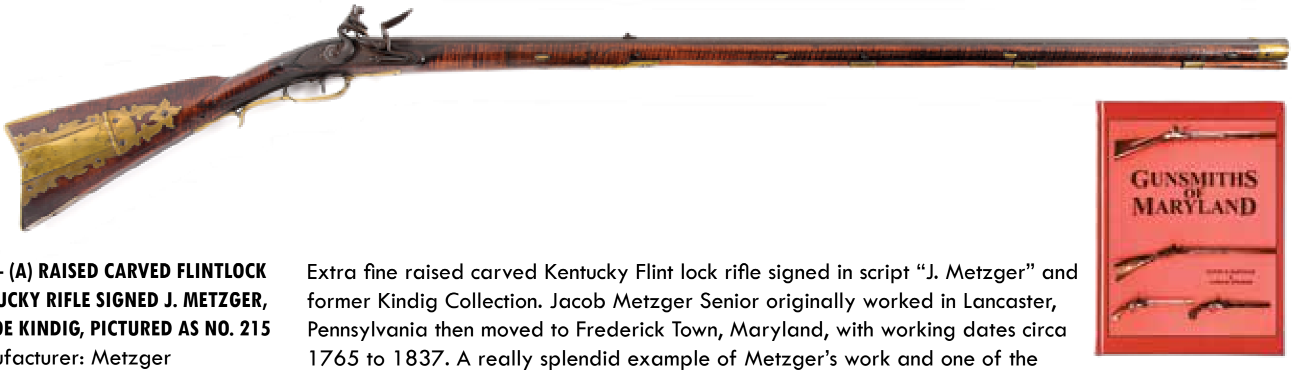
Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland, with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. An odd example of Metzger’s work, exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, with him winning the Top Educational Award. With “odd” buttplate that exhibits more of a straighter Lancaster Style (Ex. Hagy), while carving and other attributes mirror Metzger’s work. Rifle has 41 - 1/2” slightly swamped octagonal .50 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is unmarked. Rifle appears to be original flint, with some small springs possibly changed, and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved 1 - 3/4” wide butt curly maple stock with “C” scroll pattern behind cheek, raised shell style wrist carving, dished beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with brass hardware. 2 coin silver inlays including silver thumbpiece and engraved hunter’s star on cheek. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with wave finial seen more on other Lancaster maker’s rifles than Metzger’s. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with pitting at breech with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with light burnout above lock. Stress cracks through carving on butt and through action. Small crack near muzzle on forestock. Dark bore and soft mechanics. A nice pleasing Kentucky. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

1087 - (A) EXTRA FINE FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE STAMPED IM FOR JACOB METZGER.
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .44 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 43”
FFL Status: Antique

Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. An interesting example of Metzgar’s work exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, resulting in him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 43” slightly swamped octagon .44 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is stamped “I.M.” with what looks to be an eagle between the “I” and “M”. Rifle has replaced flint lock and controlled with a single trigger. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and Metzger geometric finial. Patchbox has unique raised dome lid. Wrigglework incised molding line. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with excessive traces of what looks to be original finish. Signature on barrel looks to have been retraced. Dark bore and soft mechanics. Very good looking rifle. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

1088 - (A) EARLY FINE RAISED CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO JACOB METZGER.
Manufacturer: Metzgar
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

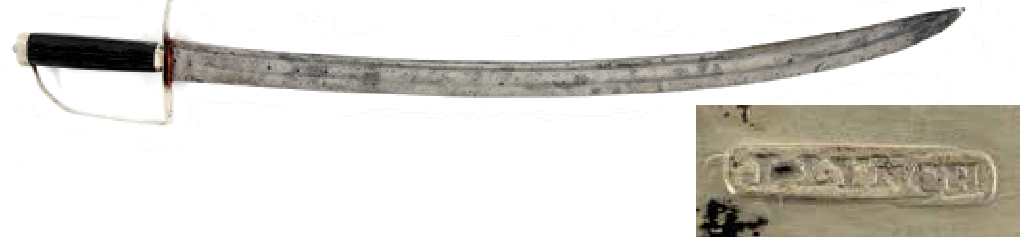
Jacob Metzger Senior worked originally in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. A really early example of Metzger’s work and one of the guns exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, resulting in him winning the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 42 - 1/4” swamped octagon .58 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Rifle appears to be original flint and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved 2” wide butt curly maple stock with “C” scroll pattern behind cheek, raised feather tail style wrist carving, dished beavertail pattern behind lock, backplate with squiggle carved molding line, and brass hardware. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox and daisy finial with no toe plate and early wide triggerguard. Comes with hardwood ramrod, consignor research packet, and KRA Medallion from 2021 display. Pictured on pgs. 24 and 25 of “The Lancaster Longrifle” by Hornberger and Kolar. PROVENANCE: Ex. Stanley Hollenbaugh Collection. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a pitted brown patina with brass having a pleasing patina. Patchbox proud to wood. Trigger guard has been cleaned. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well-hidden repair on forestock 12” from muzzle, with wood grain opening and stress cracks through wrist and on butt. Forestock has shards and chips missing along barrel on both sides. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. A truly early gun! DLM 6,000 - 12,000



1089 - (A) RAISED CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J. METZGER, EX. JOE KINDIG, PICTURED AS NO. 215
Manufacturer: Metzger
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58
Barrel Length: 45 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

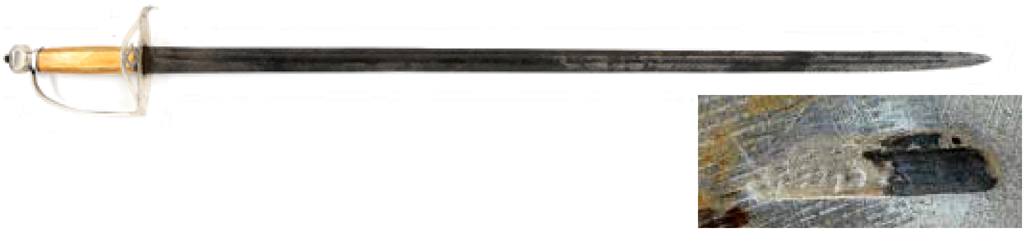
Extra fine raised carved Kentucky Flint lock rifle signed in script "J. Metzger" and former Kindig Collection. Jacob Metzger Senior originally worked in Lancaster, Pennsylvania then moved to Frederick Town, Maryland, with working dates circa 1765 to 1837. A really splendid example of Metzger's work and one of the best exhibited by Mr. Hartzler at the 2021 Kentucky Rifle Association, with his winning of the Top Educational Award. Rifle has 45 - 3/4" slightly swamped octagon .58 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is signed in light script "J. METZGER". Rifle appears to be original flint with some small springs possibly changed and controlled with a single trigger with provision for rear set trigger (missing). Fine raised carved 2" wide butt curly maple stock with "C" scroll pattern behind cheek, typical Metzgar raised "Q" style wrist carving, dished beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with brass hardware. 2 coin silver inlays including a silver thumbpiece and engraved hunter's star on cheek. Nicely carved cheekpiece with pic holder loops underneath. Engraved brass 4 piece patchbox with 1 piercing and large 4-point daisy finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured on pg. 112 of "Gunsmiths of Marlynad" by Hartzler and Whisker, and on pg. 515 no. 215 in "Thoughts on the Kentucky Rifle in Its Golden Age" by Joe Kindig, Jr. PROVENANCE: Ex. Joe Kindig. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with light pitting, brass has a pleasing unpolished patina. In Kindig's book, rifle is shown with brass repair behind tailpipe. This has been removed with cracks still showing. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with wood showing usage dings and marks. Dark bore and soft mechanics. Great rifle. DLM 6,000 - 12,000

1090 - EARLY 19TH CENTURY JOHN LYNCH HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED SABER.
Blade Length: 26"
Overall Length: 31 - 1/4"

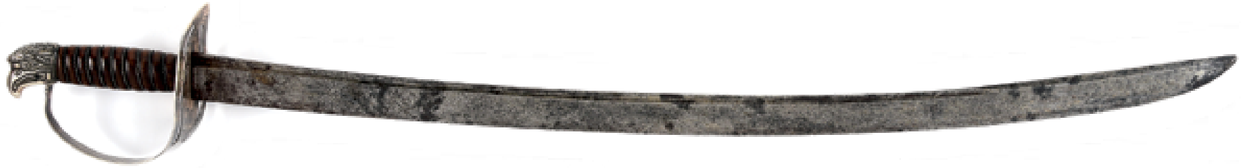


A nice example of an early 19th century saber by John Lynch, a Baltimore silversmith and watch-and-clock maker. Features a curved, double fullered, imported European blade. Deep, unstopped fuller just beneath the spine with a shallow, wider fuller at the center of the blade. The blade exhibits 16 crude stars as well as 2 refined crescent moons with facial features on each side. There are 3 pierced holes in the center fuller. Silver guard terminates in a shell quillon and forms into a stirrup knucklebow. The front of the crossguard is hallmarked "J. LYNCH" towards the top in a rectangle. Red leather buffer between blade and crossguard. Octagonal reeded ebony grip with silver pommel cap and ferrule at base. Rounded doorknob capstan. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with scattered areas of spotting. Grip has some minor marks from use and a hairline age crack. This sword is featured on page 333 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 2,000 - 4,000

1091 - DOCUMENTED WILLIAM BALL MARKED SILVER HILTED PILLOW POMMEL SWORD WITH ROSE BLADE.
Blade Length: 31 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"

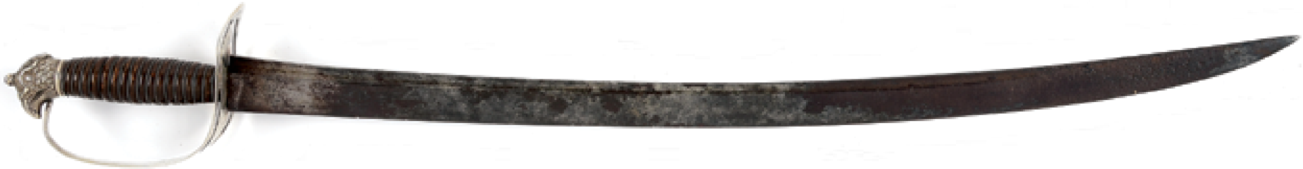


Late 18th-early 19th century pillow pommel sword by William Ball, who worked from 1790-1811 as a silversmith in Baltimore, Maryland. The sword features a straight, double fullered, spearpoint blade. The spine is marked "W. ROSE". The stirrup knucklebow is composed of 2 branches separating further towards the guard. Guard has a has a forward turned quillon, guard has a counter guard on the left side, and a diamond shaped piercing in the center. Back of guard, below grip stamped with partially visible "W BALL" hallmark in a rectangle. Pillared grip is ivory with engraved line decorations at each corner. A small silver ferrule rests at the base of the grip. The silver 8-sided pillow pommel is a signature of Ball's craftmanship. A squared brass rests on top of the pommel. CONDITION: The blade retains a dark grey patina. Hilt mostly polished with some areas of dark heavy patina. Area where diamond meets guard is detached. Grip retains a pleasing honey patina with some chips and hairline age cracks. Hilt is loose to blade, capstan is a replacement. This sword is featured on page 335 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 1,500 - 3,000



1092 - SILVER HILTED MARYLAND ATTRRIBUTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH FOUR-SLOT GUARD.
Blade Length: 29”
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2”

Unmarked silver hilted eagle head sword with interesting elongated pommel. The early blade is probably German and is slightly curved and features a single narrow fuller on each side, along the top. The top 7” of the blade feature an attractive European style sun on the obverse while the reverse features a crude panoply of arms followed by the profile view of a monarch on the reverse. The crossguard is of silver and features 4 open double tombstone shaped slots. The D-shaped knucklebow connects to the elongated eagle head with raised, hooked beak, and mask type eyes. Slight forehead with coarse down flowing feathers. Nares are in the shape of an eye. The eagle head sits above the swelled walnut grip which features grooves decorated with twisted silver wire. CONDITION: The blade has a spotted gray patina with a couple nicks to edge. The blade decorations remain crisp. The hilt exhibits scattered areas of dark patina. Grip shows some minor marks and hairline age cracks. Wire remains tight. This sword is featured on pg. 309 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I” by Daniel D. Hartzler. 3,000 - 6,000

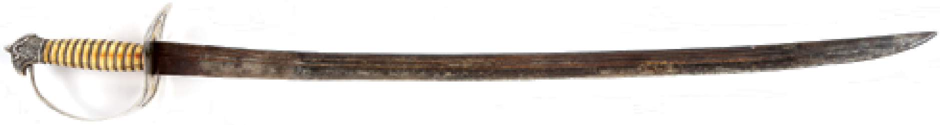


1093 - WILLIAM BALL ATTRIBUTED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD.
Blade Length: 26 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 32 - 1/2”

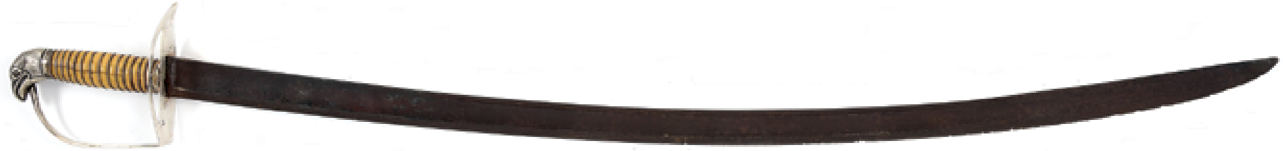
Although unmarked, this sword exhibits the conventional small headed, short beak Baltimore style eagle head pommel which is a signature of the style of notable silversmith William Ball. The eagle head is small, but ornate and wonderfully detailed. The features of the eagle head are spectacularly engraved with detailed feathers which flow back on the side and each feature elaborate rachis and vanes. Nice stippling around the football shaped eye with pupil on right side. Fat doorknob capstan. The knucklebow connects to the pommel just below the beak and forms into the crossguard which features a 4-slot guard. A small ferrule holds the center swelled horn grip. Twisted silver wire rests neatly into the grooves of the brown horn. The slightly curved blade features a single deep fuller along the top on both sides. CONDITION: The blade has a mostly dark gray patina with some scattered spotting. Guard mostly polished with scattered areas dark patina, especially in protected areas. Hilt is tight to blade. Grip excellent. A very appealing example of a William Ball attributed Maryland sword. This sword is featured on pg. 305 in “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1094 - WILLIAM BALL ATTRIBUTED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD POMMEL SWORD.
Blade Length: 28 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2”

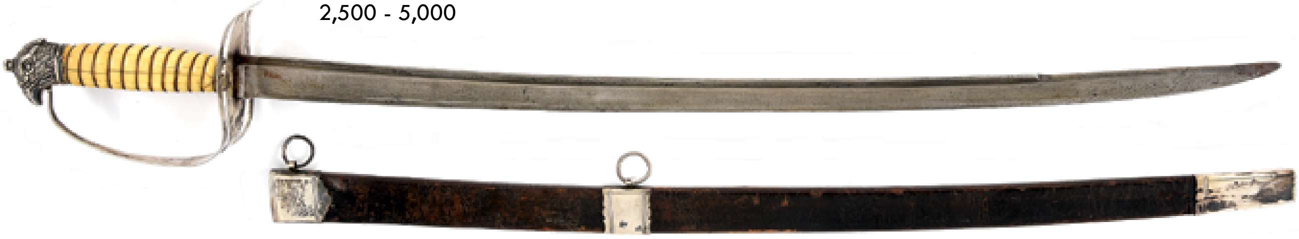


This sword exhibits the conventional small headed, short beak, Baltimore style eagle head pommel which is a signature of the style of notable Maryland silversmith William Ball. The eagle head is ornate and wonderfully detailed. The features of the eagle head are spectacularly engraved with detailed feathers which flow down, then back on the side, and each feature elaborate rachis and vanes. Nice stippling around the eyes which are more rounded than football shaped. Doorknob capstan. The knucklebow connects to the pommel just below the beak and forms into the crossguard which features 4 open slots and terminates with a forward turned quillon. There is a small silver ferrule at the base of the grip. Twisted silver wire decorates the ivory grip. The slightly curved blade features 3 fullers. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with sharpening to edge and scattered nicks. Guard mostly polished, retaining some dark spots of patina and scattered yellow lacquer stains. Guard slightly loose. Twisted wire remains tight. This sword is featured on pg. 305 in “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 2,500 - 4,500



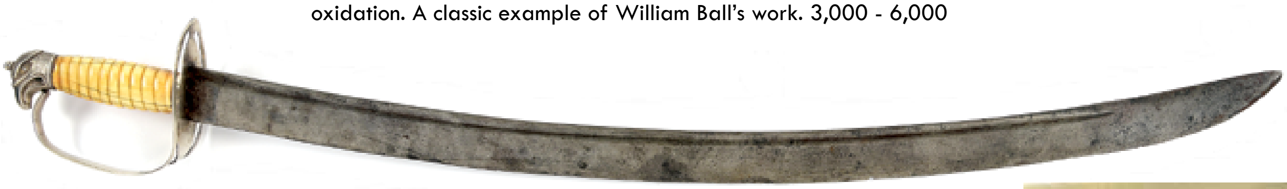
1095 - JOHN LYNCH HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED MARYLAND EAGLE POMMEL CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 33 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 39”

John Lynch produced a vast majority of silver pieces during his 62 years as an active silversmith and has at least 12 hallmarks attributed to his work. This stylish eagle head saber features one of those hallmarks, and the touchmark “I LYNCH” is located inside of the knucklebow in a rectangular cartouche. The sword features a non-crested Lynch style eagle decorated with single line engraving. Feathers are only slightly detailed with rounded eye and shallow capstan. The knucklebow connects to the pommel just under the beak and forms into a stirrup shape before forming into the crossguard which features a nicely executed open work diamond at the center and terminates into a wide quillon. The grip is of bone, accented with tightly spiraled with twisted silver wire. The curved blade features a double fuller. The center fuller features the Latin slogan translating to “Do not draw me without reason or sheath me without honor” contained in a vignette, which has been encountered on other Lynch swords. Narrow Ricasso. CONDITION: The blade retains a heavy brown patina with pitting throughout, some nicks to cutting edge. Slogan is partially obscured. Hilt mostly polished with scattered areas of silver oxidation, a couple slight bends to top of guard. Grip shows some hairline age cracks and tight wire. This saber is featured on pg. 317 in “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 2,500 - 5,000



1096 - WILLIAM BALL ATTRIBUTED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 24 - 7/8”
Overall Length: 30 - 3/4”

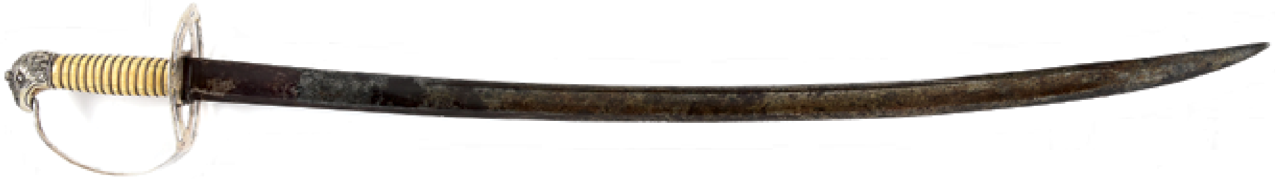
This unmarked William Ball style eagle head pommel sword features a slightly curved, unstopped single fullered blade with narrow ricasso. The rounded D-shaped knucklebow widens to a 4-slot guard. The silver eagle pommel features a small Baltimore style head with typical football shaped eye that display nice stippling and center pupil. Feathers are individually detailed and each feature rachis and ornate vanes. Forehead molding extends across and there is a slight area with feathers underneath which travel towards the mouth, which is very typical of Ball’s work. Turned silver capstan. The grip is of marine ivory and is neatly spiraled with twisted silver wire decorating the grooves. The sword is complete with its black leather scabbard with scalloped silver mounts with double line engraving. CONDITION: The blade has a light gray surface with a couple minor nicks to edge. Hilt mostly polished with scattered areas of dark silver oxidation. Grip shows some chips at pommel and base and a couple glued repairs, slightly loose wire. Scabbard seam remains tight with scattered scuffs. Mounts remain secured to the scabbard and also have some dark oxidation. A classic example of William Ball’s work. 3,000 - 6,000



1097 - WILLIAM WILLIAMS HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED EAGLE POMMEL SABER.
Blade Length: 29 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 35 - 1/2”

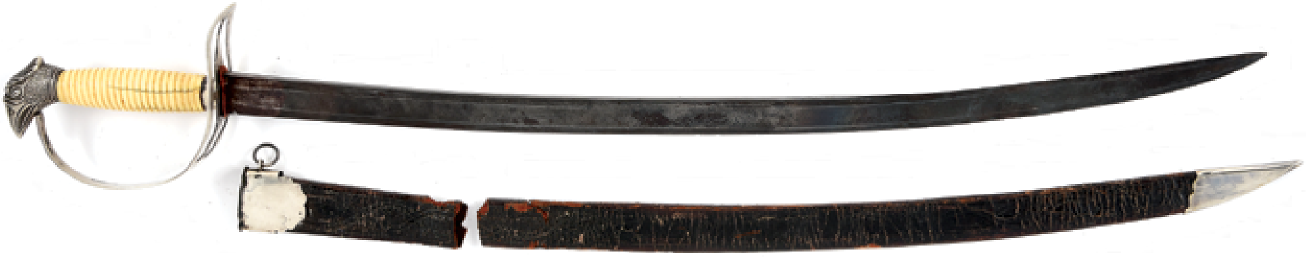
W.A.WILLIAMS

William Alexander Williams was an Alexandria, Virginia silversmith who was active during the Federal Period. He advertised as a gold and silversmith in May 1812, taking over the shop of Gaither and Griffith at the corner of Prince and Fairfax Streets, which he shared with Griffith until 1820 before departing the location. The sword is hallmarked “W.A. WILLIAMS” in a rectangle inside of the knucklebow. The prominent eagle head features a hooked beak with no nares and rounded eyes. The feathers are tiny and resemble a checkering pattern, flowing downward on the sides and backwards on top around the doorknob capstan. The knucklebow connects to the pommel underneath the beak, taking the shape of a D-guard before forming into the crossguard that features 4 slots. The grip is of ivory and features shallow spiraled grooves. Massive, curved blade features a single deep fuller just below the spine. The blade is marked “& Co” just above the guard on the right side. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina with scattered darker spots and some nicks to cutting edge. Hilt is polished bright and retains a crisp hallmark. Bridge between guard slots has broken on left side. Knucklebow and left side of guard show some slight bending. Grip retains a pleasing honey patina with scattered age cracks. Guard slightly loose to blade. A nice example of a sizeable saber from a well-known Virginia silversmith. 3,000 - 6,000



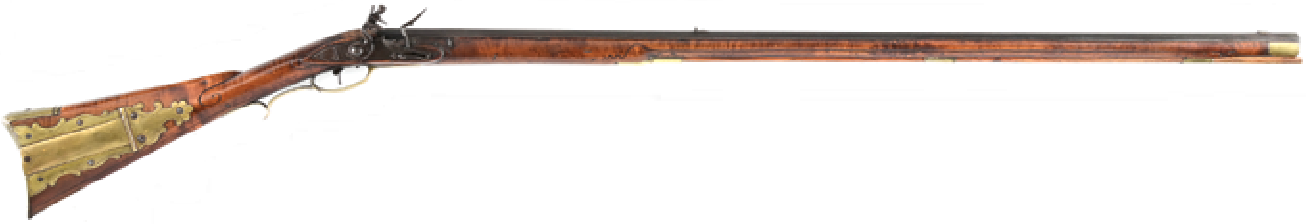
1098 - SILVER HILTED MARYLAND EAGLE POMMEL SWORD WITH ORNATE GUARD AND BLADE INSCRIPTION.
Blade Length: 31”
Overall Length: 37”

This unmarked Maryland attributed eagle head sword has several attractive features. The sword features a slightly curved, double fullered blade with thin, deep fuller below the spine and shallower, wide fuller at the center. Both fullers are stopped by a narrow ricasso. The center fuller features a partially visible inscription which reads “NO ME SAQUES SIN RAZON” on one side and “NO ME ENBAINES SIN HONOR” on the other, as this slogan is typically found on these Spanish style blades of the era. This translates to “Do not draw me without reason, nor sheath me without honor”. The blade features an 8 - 1/2” false edge. The guard features ornate designs including 4 slots, as well as 2 pierced shield decorations on either side of the guard. The guard forms into the D-shaped knucklebow that connects to the eagle head just underneath the beak. The eagle features a slightly hooked beak with triangular nares and plumage which flows backwards. The feathers are individually detailed and feature nicely engraved rachis and vanes. Eyes are rounded and the top features a thick button capstan. The ivory grip is decorated with twisted silver wire that fits neatly into the spiraled grooves, silver ferrule at base. CONDITION: The blade has a dark gray patina with scattered areas of dark brown patina and spotting. There are a few scattered nicks to edge. Hilt retains a polished surface with scattered areas of dark patina. The guard shows one break on the right side of the bottom shield decoration. Guard slightly loose. The grip shows some scattered hairline age cracks and retains a pleasing patina. 2,500 - 4,500

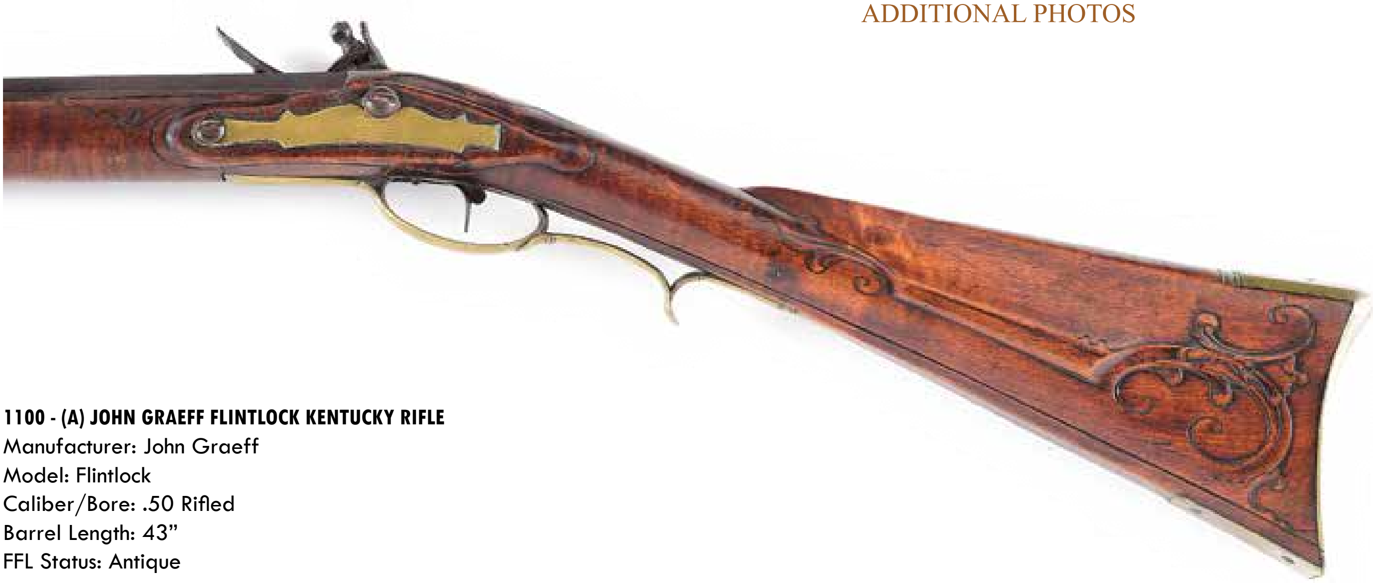


1099 - IDENTIFIED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD SWORD AND SCABBARD, ATTRIBUTED TO LT. EPHRAIM COOK.
Blade Length: 24 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 30”

Very nice example of a silver hilted eagle pommel sword with attribution to an officer who served in the Maryland Militia during the war of 1812. According to page 322 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I”, by Daniel Hartzler, this sword was carried by Lt. Ephraim Cook. Ephraim Cook appears as a Lieutenant in Capt. Gorsuch’s Company of the 15th Maryland Militia in October 1812, and is also listed as a First Lieutenant in Beale Randall’s Battalion of Riflemen, of which Gorsuch’s company was also a part. Additional listings have him with service as First Lieutenant in Schucht’s 2nd Regiment of Maryland Militia, which likely refers to continued service in the same company as part of another organization. He died in 1891. The sword features a distinct Chesapeake Bay eagle hilt with small beaked eagle head. The mouth is prominent and bowed, with forehead band that is concave and convex, and distinct long crest. The eyes are football shaped which is typical of Maryland eagle hilts. Feathers are individual and lightly detailed with rachis and the crest features long flowing plumage. Single silver band ferrule at the base of the ribbed ivory grip. There is evidence that the grip once accommodated twisted wire decoration. The D-shaped knucklebow connects to the 4-slot guard. The blade is in the English style with 2 fullers. The sword is complete with its black tooled leather scabbard with 2 scalloped, silver mounts. CONDITION: The blade retains a dark gray patina with scattered areas of spotting light nicks to cutting edge. Guard is loose and produces a wobble when handled. Grip shows hairline age cracks. Scabbard is separated in 2 pieces. The scabbard has scattered crazing and losses to surface. 3,000 - 6,000

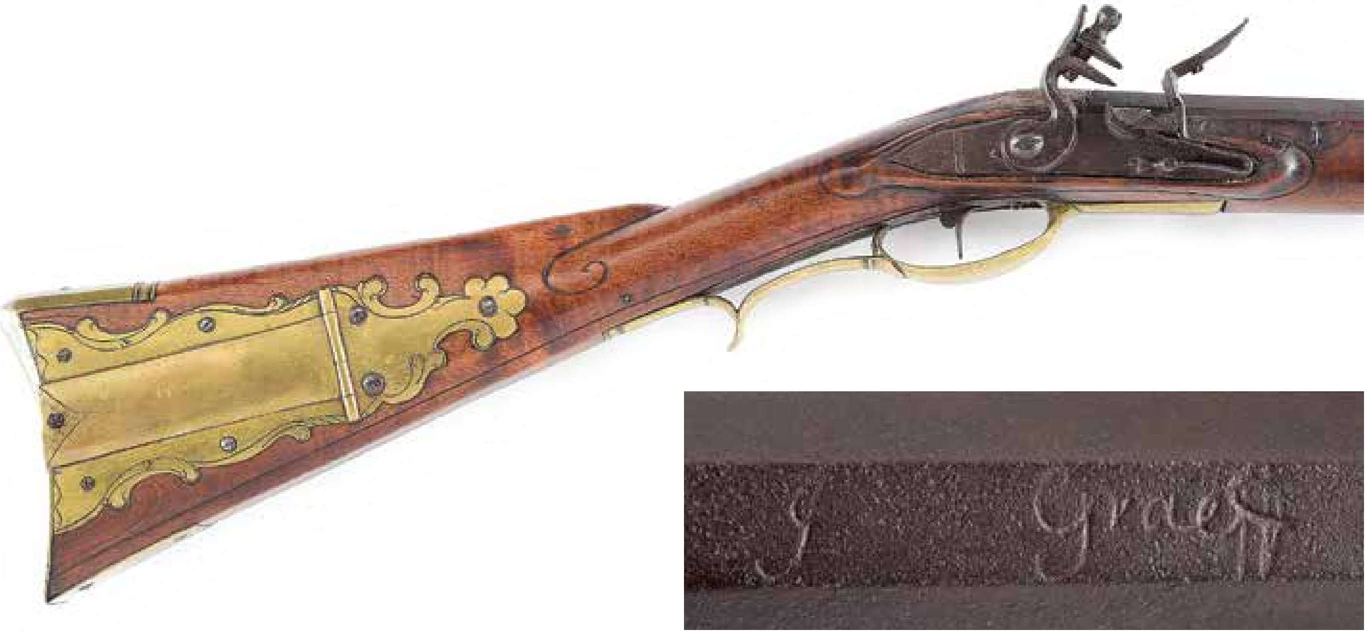


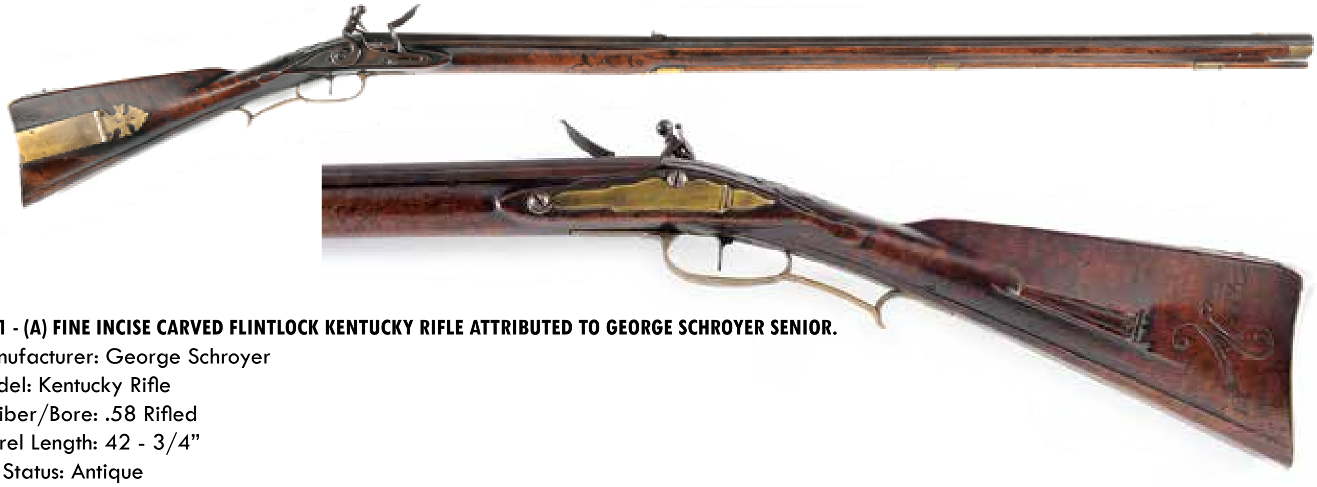
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



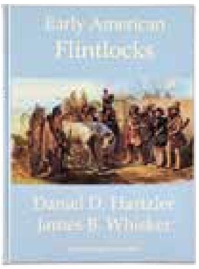
1100 - (A) JOHN GRAEFF FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE
Manufacturer: John Graeff
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 43”
FFL Status: Antique

Fine raised carved Kentucky flintlock rifle signed “J. Graeff” on the barrel. John Graeff worked in Lancaster, Pennsylvania working from circa 1773 to 1808. Rifle has 43” slightly swamped octagon .50 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Rifle appears to be original flint and controlled with a single trigger. Fine, raised, carved 2” wide butt curly maple stock with “C” scroll pattern behind cheek and raised “Q” style wrist carving and dished beavertail pattern behind lock and backplate with brass hardware. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with daisy finial. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with light pitting with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has been lightly cleaned and has some shrinkage around lock, with period staple type repair to crack in front of lock. Stress cracks through carving on butt and through action. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. Hard to find maker. DLM 20,000 - 40,000

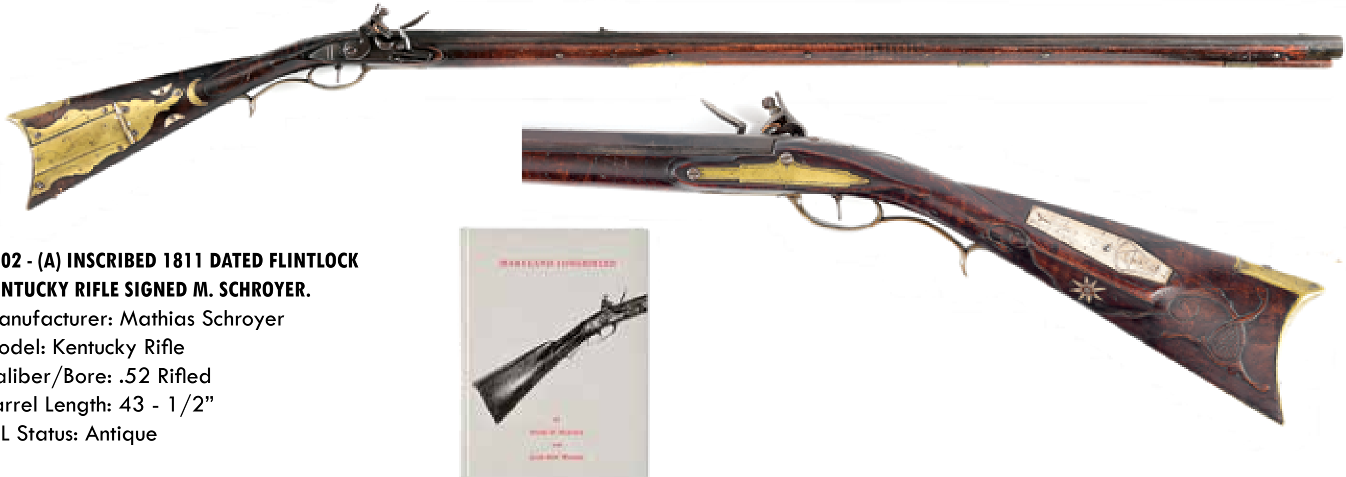




1101 - (A) FINE INCISE CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO GEORGE SCHROYER SENIOR.
Manufacturer: George Schroyer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

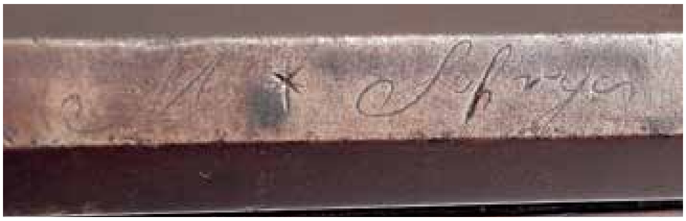


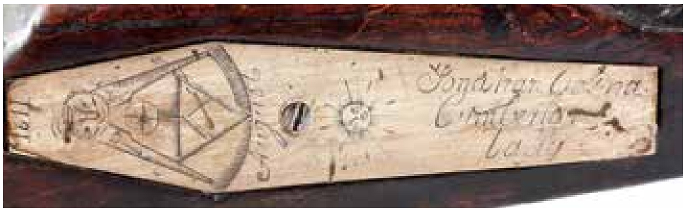
George Schroyer Senior worked first in Reading, Berks County, Pennsylvania then Hanover, York County, Pennsylvania with working dates circa 1758 to 1813. Rifle has a 42 - 3/4" swamped octagonal barrel with deep cut rifling, rifle sights, with void of signature. Reconversion flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved early 2 piece patchbox with floral finial and release in comb. Incised "C" scroll design behind cheekpiece, raised shell pattern behind tang, incised fleur-de-lis pattern behind tailpipe, and beavertail carving behind both lock and lockplate. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 237 of "Gunsmiths & Allied Tradesmen of Eastern Pennsylvania" by Whisker, as Figures 91a-k in "Rifles of Colonial America, Volume II" by Shumway, and on pg. 126 of "Early American Flintlocks" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with replacement lock and barrel of questionable age. Forestock shows cracking and 2 foot replacement towards muzzle (an expertly executed, unnoticeable job). Lock has some shrinkage around lock. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

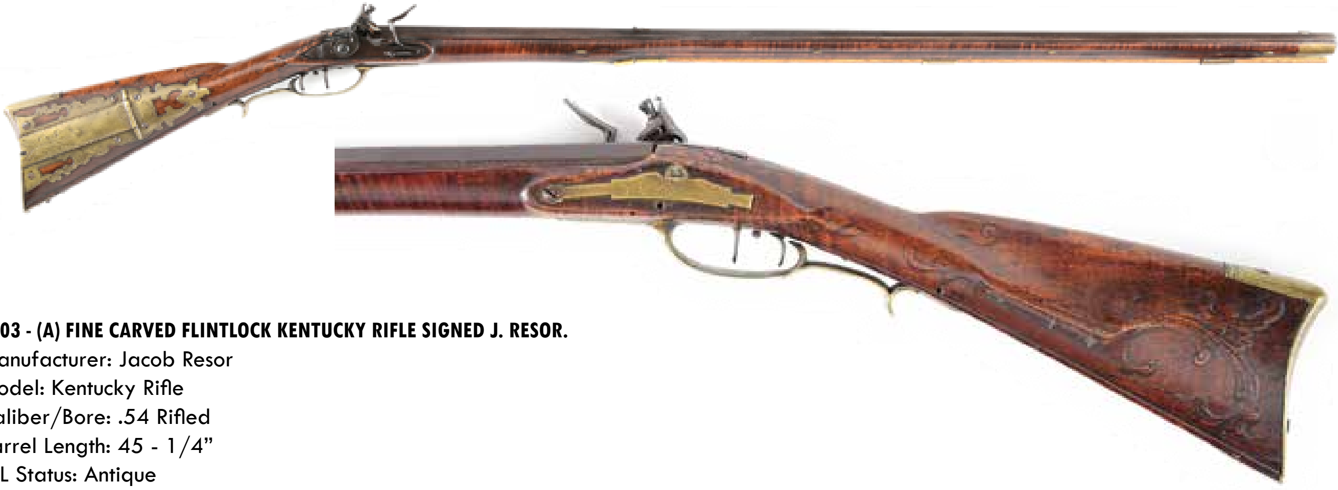


1102 - (A) INSCRIBED 1811 DATED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED M. SCHROYER.
Manufacturer: Mathias Schroyer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled
Barrel Length: 43 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

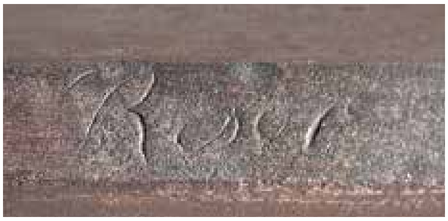
Carved Flintlock Kentucky Rifle signed by Mathias Schroyer, the younger brother of George Schroyer. Mathias Schroyer worked in Taneytown, Maryland with working dates circa 1796 to 1800. This rifle is probably a restock of Schroyer parts, possibly in Bedford County, Pennsylvania. Rifle has a coffin shaped silver inlay on cheek dated "August 1811" with Masonic symbols and a name in script: "Jonathan Cesna Cumberland Vally". Family search lists a Jonathan Cesna in Cumberland Valley born in 1760 and died in 1853. The Cumberland Valley runs south of Bedford into Maryland and is also where Peter White worked. This rifle has many traits similar to Peter White's work who was still in that Valley in 1811. Rifle has a 43 - 1/2" octagonal, deeply rifled barrel, rifle sights, and is signed in script "M SCHROYER". Flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with plain finial and floral symbols engraved on lid with release in toe, 4 coin silver inlays, and a brass "Man In The Moon" inlay. Raised carved vine style carving often seen in Bedford County with raised floral wrist carving and incised squiggle carving on wrist. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 35 of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with use of some older parts. Lock and wrist area show some heavy professional restoration. Lock is newer replacement. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Stress cracks through carving and patchbox areas. Dark, pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Period restock of a rare seldom seen maker. DLM 4,000 - 6,000



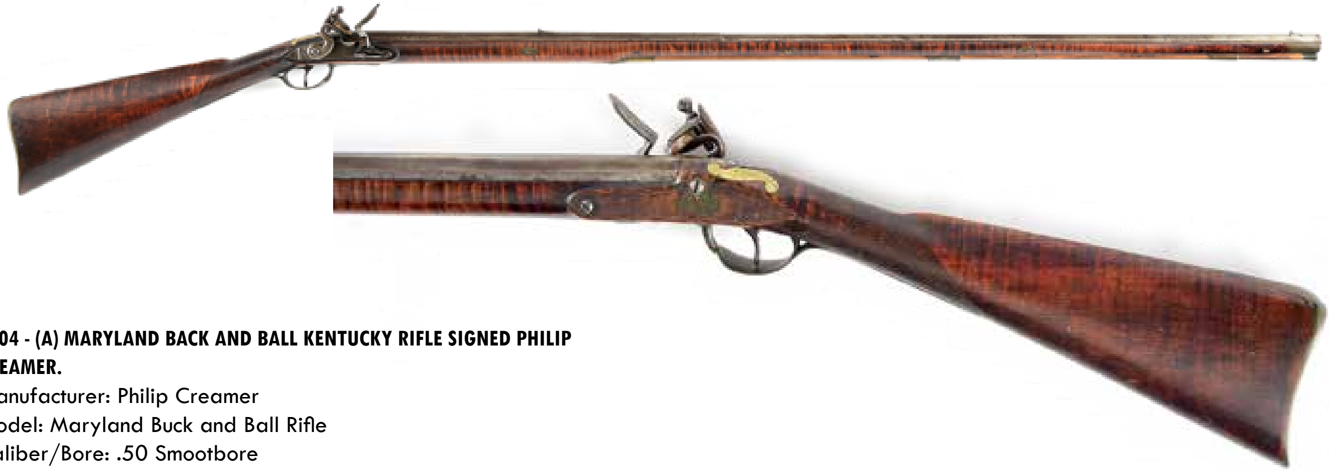




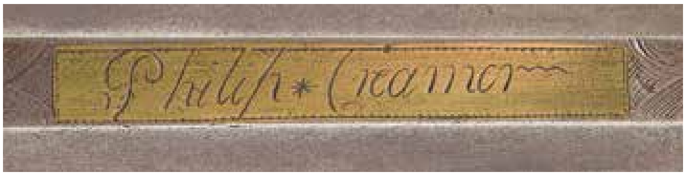
1103 - (A) FINE CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J. RESOR.
Manufacturer: Jacob Resor
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 45 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



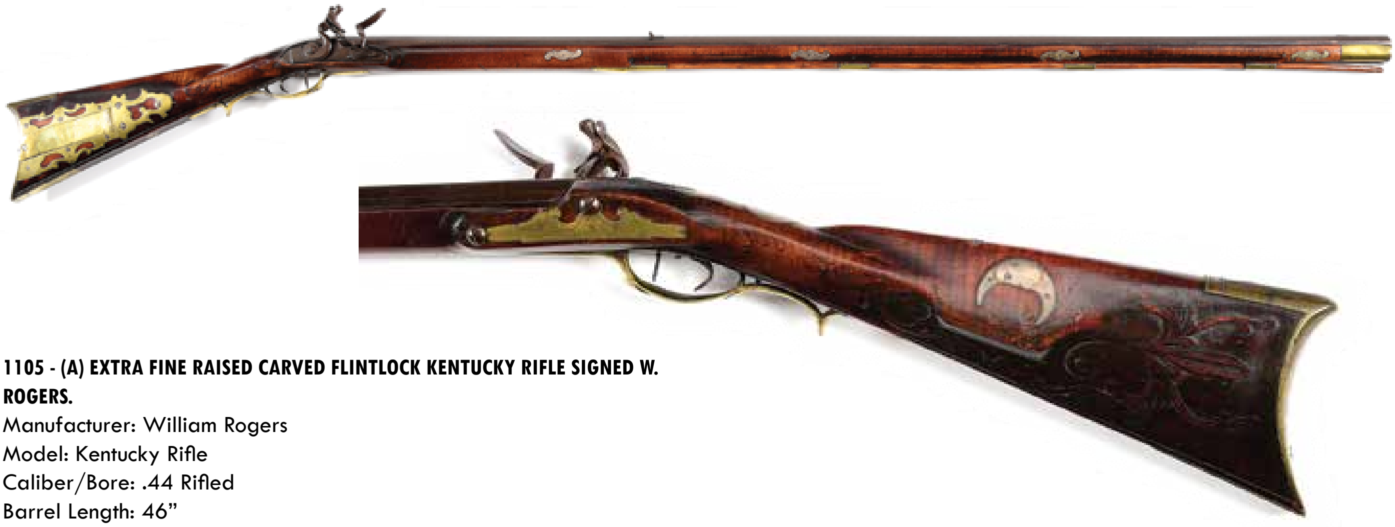
Consignor attributed to Jacob Resor who worked in Frederick, Maryland with working dates circa 1807 to 1836. Rifle has a 45 - 1/4” octagonal .54 caliber rifled barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script “RESOR”. Unmarked flint lock with double set trigger control. Full curly maple stock with 2” wide butt with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral finial and release in toe. Raised “C” scroll carving behind cheek with shell tang carving and floral beavertail carving behind lock and back plate. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Lock is a replacement Forestock shows heavy restoration with joint at tailpipe. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing and some restoration around tang. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. A pleasing restored rifle of great quality. DLM 8,000 - 12,000



1104 - (A) MARYLAND BACK AND BALL KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED PHILIP CREAMER.
Manufacturer: Philip Creamer
Model: Maryland Buck and Ball Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Smootbore
Barrel Length: 48 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

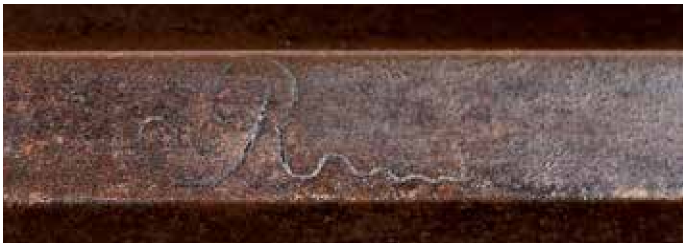


Philip Creamer worked in Taneytown, Maryland with working dates from circa 1800 to 1820. Rifle has a 48 - 1/4” octagon to round smoothbore .50 caliber barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script on brass barrel plate “P CREAMER”. Flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware and 2 German silver inlays along tang. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina with converted lock. Forestock shows 1” replaced piece behind tailpipe, possibly done when made, for it looks to have been there a long time. Lock has repaired burnout around lock. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Nice clean looking rifle. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

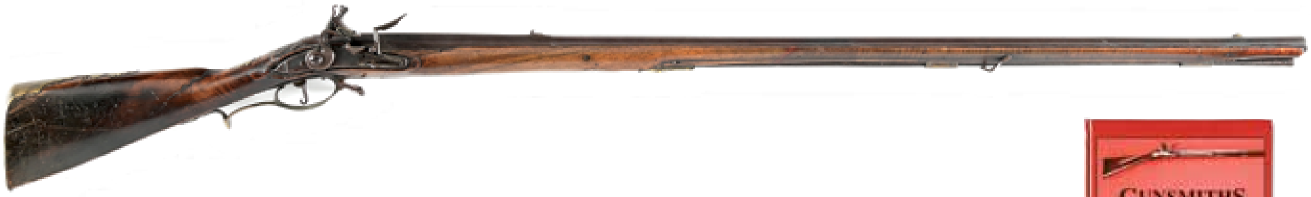


1105 - (A) EXTRA FINE RAISED CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED W. ROGERS.

Manufacturer: William Rogers
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 46”
FFL Status: Antique

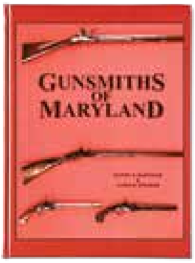


William Rogers worked in Frederick County, Maryland, circa 1765 to 18(??). A fine rifle by a rarely seen maker. Rifle has 46” slightly swamped octagonal .44 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is signed “W. Rogers”. Rifle appears to be reconverted to flint and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved 1 - 7/8” wide butt curly maple stock with floral “C” scroll pattern behind cheek, shell pattern style raised wrist carving, beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with brass hardware. 11 coin silver inlays including barrel escutcheon plates, silver thumbpiece, engraved shield with hole for touch hole pick, and “Man in the Moon” inlay on cheek. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with 5 piercings, floral finial, and owner’s name “J. TROXEL” in script on patchbox lid. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing aged patina. Wood has some shrinkage around lock with well hidden wrist repair with some wood replacement and restoration in lock and trigger area. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

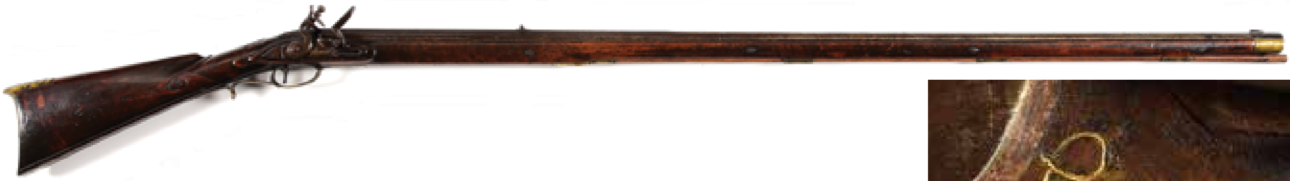


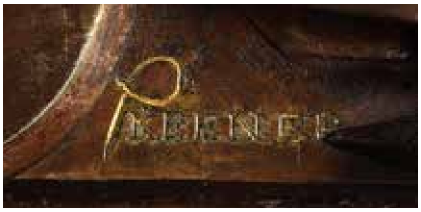
1106 - (A) EARLY CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: American
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44”
FFL Status: Antique



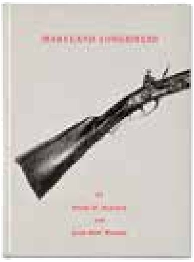
This rifle has heavy Germanic influence and is known by the consignor as “Draft of the Big Pipe Creek”. Big Pipe Creek is an area around Taneytown, Maryland, and is where the rifle was originally discovered, and possibly meaning it may have been constructed in that area. Rifle has a 44” octagonal-to-round .70 caliber smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and European style sling swivels. Unmarked Germanic style flint lock with single turned tail trigger control. Full, plain, walnut stock with brass hardware including early style flat butt with raised gargoyle or dragon carving behind cheek. Comes with steel ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 77 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker, pg. 186 of “Early American Flintlocks” by same, and as plates f8a - f8k of “Rifles of Colonial America, Volume I” by Shumway. PROVENANCE: Ex. Frank Kobilis Collection. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood around escutcheons and added 2’ of wood towards muzzle. Stock has various cracks and damage, including possibly having the cheekpiece shaved down at one point in time. Lock mortise has some repaired burnout around lock with wood replaced and some missing wood behind lock. Lock has original Germanic plate converted back to flint using correct looking parts. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Early rifle with great look. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

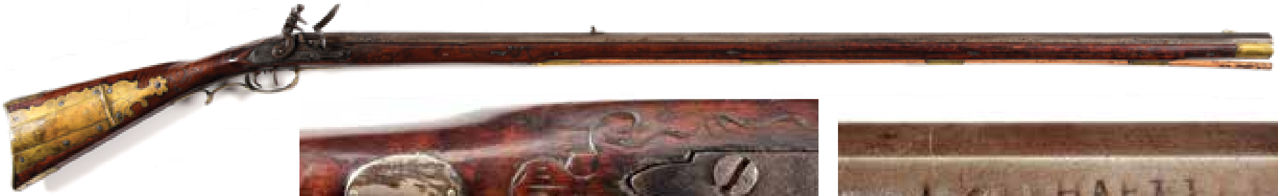


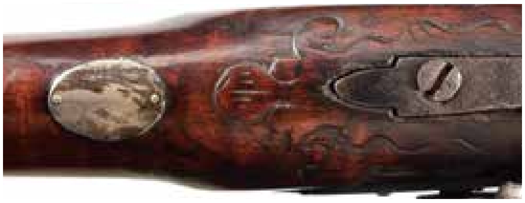


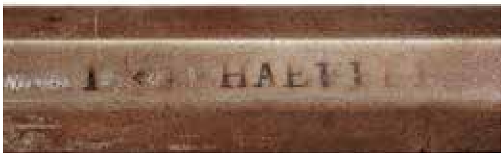
1107 - (A) RELIEF CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE MARKED P. KEENER, BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: Peter Keener
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 46 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Antique

Keener worked in Baltimore, Maryland circa 1750 to 1803. Rifle has 46 - 7/8" octagonal-to-round .54 caliber barrel with rifle sights and straight cut rifling. Barrel has gold semi-circle plate reading "BALTIMORE". Flint lock with "P. KEENER" signature chased in gold and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved curly maple stock with "C" scroll pattern behind cheek and raised fleur-de-lis pattern on wrist and beavertail pattern behind lock and backplate with brass hardware and no patchbox. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured on pg. 25 of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some slight burnout around lock indicating gun was likely reconverted to flint using original lock plate and period looking parts. Flash hole has been bushed with brass and lock mortise shows some evidence of shrinkage. Dark sharp rifling, soft mechanics with repaired top jaw screw. DLM 2,000 - 4,000



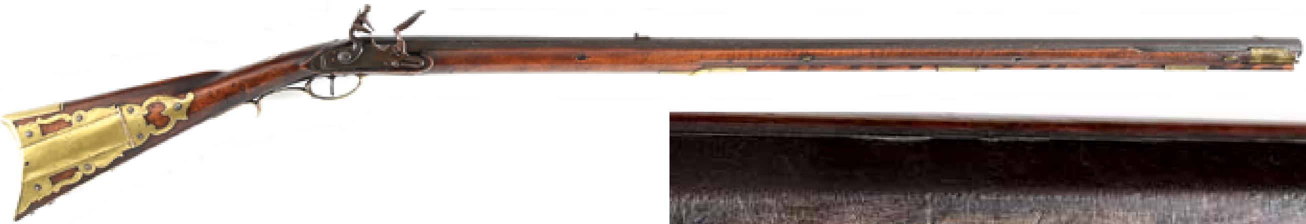


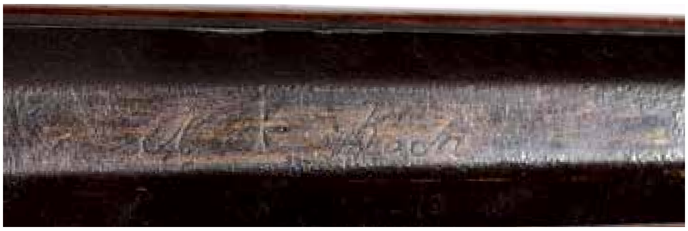




1108 - (A) CARVED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J. HAEFFER.
Manufacturer: Jacob Haeffer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

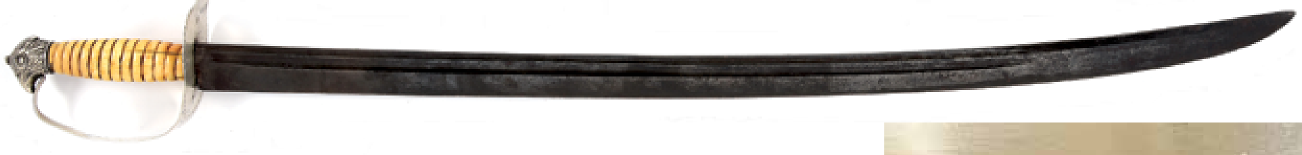
Haeffer worked in Frederick, Maryland circa 1800 to 1827, spending 10 years of his career in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Rifle has 44 - 1/2" octagonal .50 caliber barrel with rifle sights and stamped with "J." and famous Indian head between "HAEFFER". Flint lock marked "DREPERT" controlled with double set trigger. Fine raised and incised carved curly maple stock with "C" scroll pattern behind cheek and incised fleur de lis pattern on wrist. Brass hardware and engraved daisy finial patchbox with coin silver thumbpiece and wreath cheek inlay. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some slight burnout around lock indicating gun was likely reconverted to flint using original lock plate and period looking parts. Wood has 3 nails above tailpipe on each side for unknown reason; end of tailpipe is missing with light stress crack out along forearm on right side. Lock mortise shows some evidence of shrinkage. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. Gun appears free of any major restoration exception of some light cleaning. DLM 4,000 - 6,000





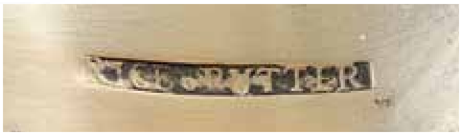
1109 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED H. KOCH.
Manufacturer: Henry Koch
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Henry Koch worked in Cumberland County, Maryland with working dates from circa 1796 to 1820. Rifle has a 41- 1/2" octagon barrel with straight cut rifling, rifle sights, and signed in script "H. KOCH". Reconversion flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral ring finial, release in toe, and coin silver thumbpiece. Comes with striped hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 303 of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with replacement lock. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



1110 - RICE AND RUTTER HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED SWORD WITH BALTIMORE STYLE EAGLE HEAD POMMEL.

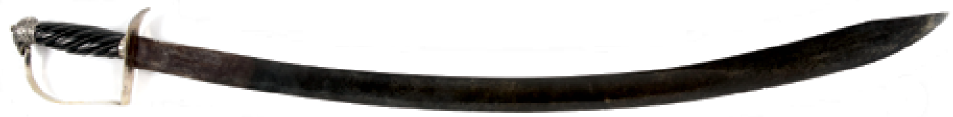
Blade Length: 29 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 35 - 3/4”



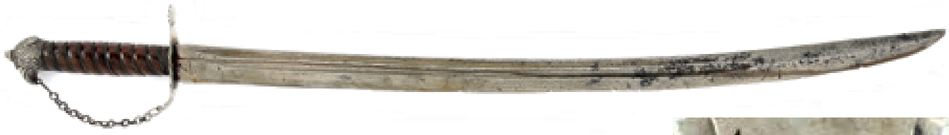
Very nice 18th century sword with Baltimore style eagle head pommel. The sword features a slightly curved blade with double fuller, a thin fuller at the top and a secondary broader fuller underneath. The blade is marked “PRAHL” on the left side toward the guard. The blade meets a wide sheet silver crossguard decorated around the edges with a stamped pattern which resembles delicate lace. The knucklebow tapers towards the pommel. The interior of the knucklebow is stamped with the hallmark “RICE.RUTTER” inside of a rectangle. A grooved ivory grip rests between 2 thin silver ferrules. According to Dan Hartzler’s book “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords”, the eagle head is the Rice and Rutter interpretation that conforms to the Baltimore-style eagle. The head was formed in a two-piece mold, has a forehead molding, and is decorated on the sides. The eyes are in the shape of a football, but are each slightly different. The feathers are ornately chased with detail, as the feathering on the top and sides are short and pointed on each end with a slight center rachis. Small capstan on top. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina and edge has been sharpened. Silver guard shows some bending and deformation. Hilt polished with scattered dark patina, especially in protected areas. Grip retains a pleasing honey patina, shows some hairline cracks and moisture staining to left side. Guard slightly loose. This sword is featured on page 319 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 6,000

1111 - PUBLISHED MARYLAND SILVER HILTED SABER WITH SMALL EAGLE HEAD POMMEL.

Blade Length: 30 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 35 - 1/4”

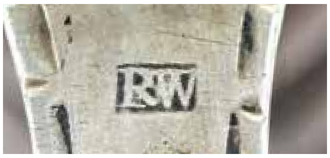


A stately example of an American silver hilted saber with a small detailed silver eagle head pommel. The sword features a curved clip point blade with a wide shallow center fuller. The spiraling ebony grip is wrapped with fine inlaid twisted silver wire. The eagle head pommel is quite detailed, featuring individual rounded feathers, a closed beak, and target shaped eye. Each feather is pleasantly elaborate featuring vanes detailed with rachis and barbs. A doorknob capstan rests atop of the eagle’s head. Silver reverse-P knucklebow. CONDITION: The blade has a dark grey patina with scattered nicks to cutting edge. Hilt retains a pleasing polished surface with several areas of dark patina, especially in protected areas. Grip a couple hairline age cracks. Guard slightly loose to blade. A very attractive silver hit. This sword is featured on page 330 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 2,000 - 4,000

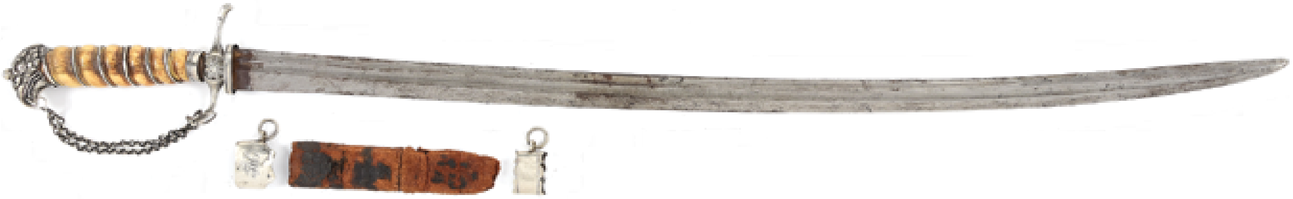


1112 - DOCUMENTED ROBERT WEBB HALLMARKED SILVER HILTED SWORD WITH BALTIMORE STYLE EAGLE HEAD POMMEL.

Blade Length: 24 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 30”

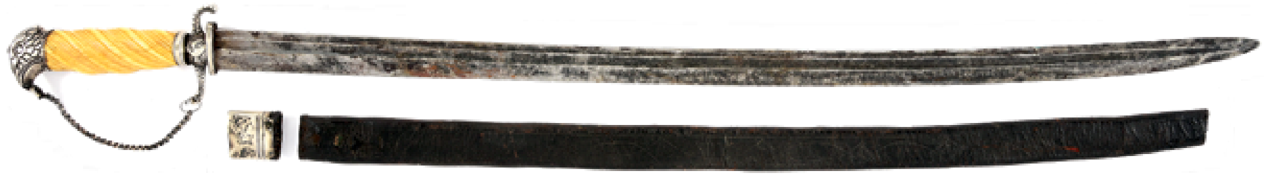


Eagle head pommel sword with hilt attributed to Robert Webb. Robert’s life is a bit of a mystery, as his exact location and time he was actively crafting these swords have not been established. However, it is known that his 2 sons, James and John, followed in his footsteps and actively worked out of Maryland. This sword features a slightly curved blade with double fuller, a thin filler at the top and a secondary broader fuller underneath more towards the center. Each fuller features the same depth and the secondary fuller is slightly curved. The blade appears to be American made and features a small ricasso just before it meets the ornate crossguard which features 2 clamshell quillons. One quillon is bent downwards and is connected to a circular chained guard which connects to the pommel. The guard is visibly stamped with the hallmark “RW” contained in a square in 3 places. A ferrule separates the guard and the grooved wood grip. The twisted silver wire fits neatly into the grooves of the grip which terminates at the pommel, as there is no top ferrule. The eagle head is executed in the Baltimore style and features a rather wide capstan rivet. The mouth appears as a slash, and the forehead molding is plain. As is typical of the Baltimore style eagle heads, the eyes resemble the shape of a football. There is a small crest at the back of the head and the feathers at the top flow backwards toward the rear while the sides flow down. The feathers are nicely detailed and feature clear rachis and vanes. CONDITION: The blade shows a light gray patina with some areas of minor delamination. There are scattered nicks along the edge of the blade. Crossguard exhibits some scattered spots of dark patina, but is mostly polished. Top quillon has been professionally reattached. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered scuffs and dents. There are several cracks with the largest measuring approximately 3 - 1/2”. Eagle head pommel exhibits mostly dark patina and the details remain crisp. Guard slightly loose. This sword is featured on page 297 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 1,500 - 3,000



1113 - BALTIMORE STYLE EAGLE HEAD POMMEL CUTTOE WITH DEMPSEY MARKED BLADE AND PARTIAL SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 26 - 3/4”
Overall Length: 33”

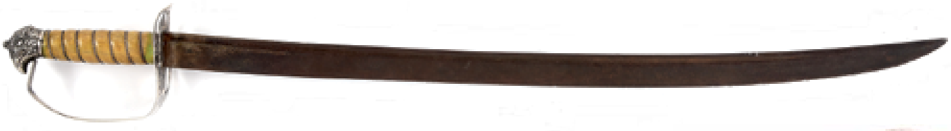
This is a fine example of an 18th century Baltimore style eagle head cuttoe with partial scabbard. The sword features a narrow, slightly curved blade with double unstopped fuller. The ricasso on the right side is stamped “DEMSEY”. A thick throat is above the crossguard. The s-shaped crossguard terminates in small eagle head quillons on each side. A decorated wheel that alternates with 15 curved spokes decorates the center on both sides of the crossguard. A round “8” link chain guard connects to the pommel from the eye on one of the eagle head quillons. The grip is of bone is decorated with thick smooth wire that fits neatly into the grooves of the grip. A Baltimore style eagle head pommel features large, deeply undercut, curved feathers which mostly flow backwards, featuring intricate details. The eye is tiered and in the shape of a football. The sword is accompanied by about 5 - 1/2” of its original scabbard. The throat mount and center mounts are present, both are scalloped and each features a suspension ring. The throat mount features the letters “TH” in script, which are presumably the initials of the original owner. CONDITION: The blade exhibits scattered areas of brown patina. Evidence of an older sharpening is exhibited. The guard and eagle head exhibit a nice patina with crisp details to the decorations, some losses to base of pommel cap. Chain is a probable replacement. Grip retains a honey patina, has some minor chips, age cracks and some moisture damage to right side. Pommel slightly loose. This sword is featured on page 291 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 5,000

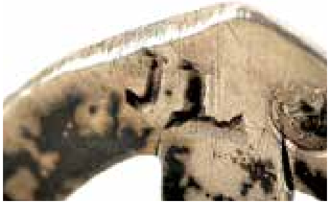


1114 - EARLY BALTIMORE STYLE SILVER HILTED EAGLE HEAD POMMEL SWORD WITH LEATHER SCABBARD.
Blade Length: 27”
Overall Length: 32 - 3/4”

Nearly straight double fuller blade in the English style. The small silver S-shaped crossguard terminates in in feathered quillons. The simple crossguard is decorated with a primitive bird on the obverse and a circular target resembling a bird’s eye on the reverse. Silver chain guard. A line decorated silver ferrule rests at the base of the spiraled bone grip. The silver eagle head pommel is consistent with the Baltimore style, especially with the football shaped eyes, brows, and forehead molding. The sword is complete with its black leather scabbard with silver throat mount. Scabbard has tooled decoration. CONDITION: The blade retains a gray patina. Grip has a pleasing honey patina. Guard and pommel mostly polished. Hilt remains tight to blade, with no wobble. One retaining ring, holding chain to guard, is replaced. Scabbard broken in 2, below throat mount. The seam remains tight with visible creases, scuffs, and light cracks throughout its length. This sword is featured and described on page 298 of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 3,000 - 5,000

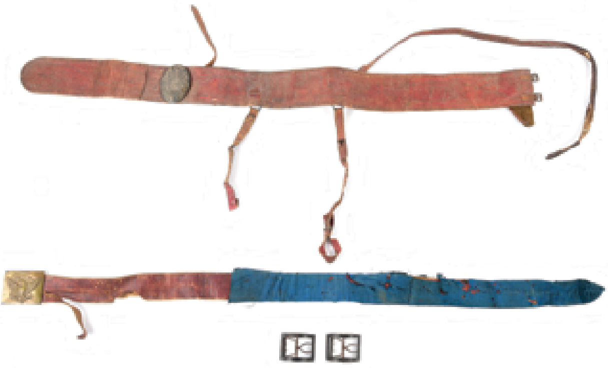
1115 - JOHN LYNCH HALLMARKED FEDERAL PERIOD MARYLAND EAGLE POMMEL SWORD.
Blade Length: 25 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 30 - 3/4”

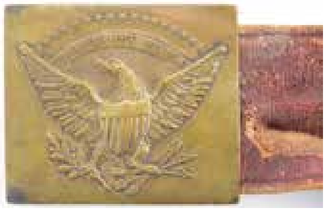




By the time of the Federal period, John Lynch had established his business in Baltimore, Maryland. He made the majority of his silver pieces over a period of 62 years. Over this time, he accumulated 12 hallmarks that are attributed to him, as well as 3 different style eagle head pommels. This sword exhibits the conventional small headed, short beak Baltimore style eagle head pommel which was made in 2 pieces and soldered together. There is no step from the beak to the forehead and the feathered outlines are crudely defined but give the appearance of layered plumage. Nice detailed stippling around the football shaped eye. Slightly offset mouth. The knucklebow connects to the eagle just below the beak and forms into the ornate open double-slotted crossguard which terminates into a short quillon which is stamped with John Lynch’s “JL” hallmark using an incise strike on the front of the guard and a separate oval cartouche with an eagle on a shield. A small ferrule is at the base of the bone grip, which exhibits traces of the original jade green stain. Twisted silver wire decorates the grooves. The blade appears to be English and features a slight curve with a deep single fuller just beneath the spine. CONDITION: The blade retains a brown patina with scattered pitting. The guard shows areas of black oxidation and is bent in a couple areas. Knucklebow loosely connects to the pommel and produces a slight wobble when handled. Grip exhibits handling wear including scattered grain and minor age cracks. Wire remains tight. A nice example of a hallmarked Federal silver hilt. This sword is featured on pg. 315 in “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I” by Dan Hartzler. 2,000 - 4,000

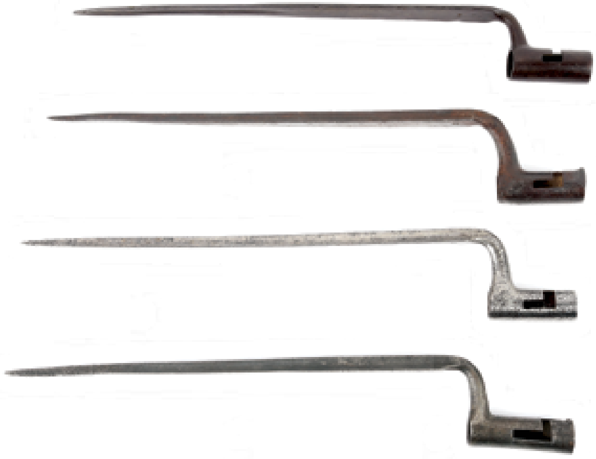
1116 - LOT OF 3: WAR OF 1812 BELT, FEDERAL PERIOD BELT, AND SHOE BUCKLES. Lot consists of (A) 1790s to 1812-era wide red morocco sword belt with an oval silvered shoulder belt plate fixed as a waistbelt plate. Belt is 3" wide with tooled line decoration and several very small eagle stamps. 2 small buckles on one end of the belt and the remains of 2 fastening billets inside remain. One end of the belt would overlap and hide them. The silvered oval plate is mounted vertically and retains its 2 studs and hook, showing its original purpose. 2 narrow sword slings hang from rings sewn to the lower edge of the belt. A long portion of the shoulder support belt, folded red morocco leather like the other straps is present, attached to the rear sling ring inside the belt. 2 short, thin tabs with button holes extend from the lower edge of the belt, perhaps to attach to trouser or overall buttons. CONDITION: Very good. Tarnish to the silver. Dust and dirt to the leather. Narrow straps fragile. (B) Narrow red morocco waist belt of folded leather over a web core. Rectangular eagle plate in place, dating 1818 to circa 1835. Belt shows tears and losses. Blue fabric storage case shows moth damage and losses. CONDITION: Plate very good. Belt fair. (C) Pair iron shoe buckles. 18th century. Plain, blackened frames. Tongues in place, showing some some thin rust. 1,000 - 1,200





1117 - LOT OF 4: AMERICAN AND FRENCH 18TH & 19TH CENTURY BAYONETS.
Blade Length: Various
Overall Length: Various

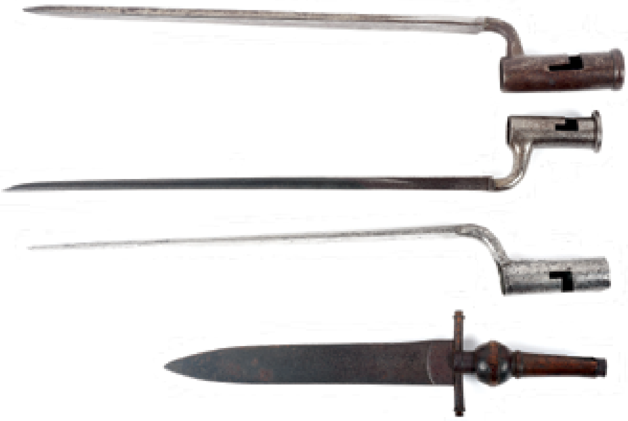
Lot consists of: (A) French & Indian War era French bayonet circa 1754. Plain socket with 3-step slot, rounded neck with slight curve. 6 - 1/2" top face fuller on blade measuring 14". Overall length 17" with a 2 - 1/2" socket. (B) M1795 socket bayonet marked "US" with an "M" inspector stamp underneath signifying a state of Maryland contract. 3" socket, 17 - 3/4" overall with a 14" blade that features an uneven 6" face fuller. (C) Nice example of an early State of Maryland "M" marked US M1798 contract socket bayonet. Cut for a top stud with a 17 - 1/2" overall length, 2 - 1/2" socket and a 14" blade. (D) State of Maryland contract M1798 contract bayonet. "M" marked blade measuring 17 - 1/2" overall with a 14" blade. CONDITION: 2 are turned dark oiled brown with other two cleaned to overall grey. Some light pitting, but overall a nice lot with desirable markings. BRM. 1,200 - 2,000

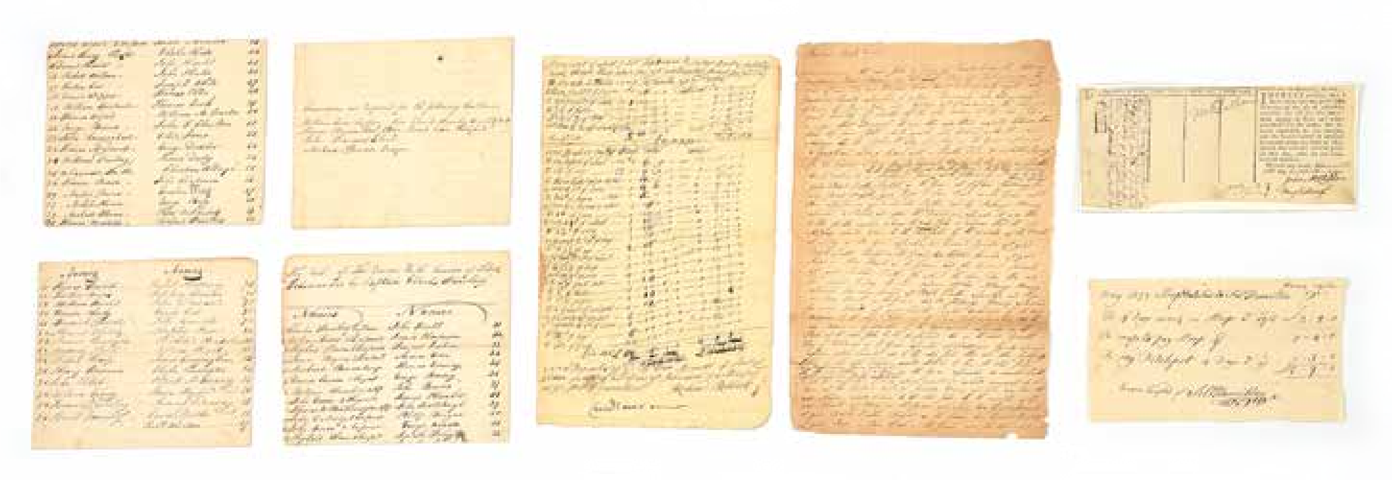


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1118 - LOT OF 4: 18TH CENTURY BAYONETS.
Blade Length: Various
Overall Length: Various

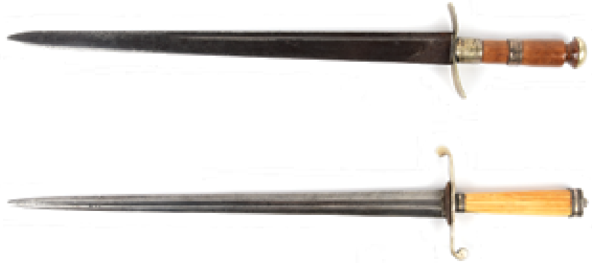
Lot consists of: (A) British military plug bayonet circa 1680-1710, measuring 14" x 9" x 1 - 1/4". (B) Brown Bess bayonet of the basic pattern (1750-1810) with a 4" socket and 15" triangular blade. (C) German bayonet, circa 1750-1780 of the type used on German-Dutch muskets used in the US prior to the 1770s. Similar to British versions but slotted for a bottom stud, total length 19 - 1/4". (D) Crudely manufactured bayonet with pronounced convex spine, circa 1770 - 1800, most likely American. CONDITION: Typical mossing on blades with heavy period wear, very good overall. BRM. 1,200 - 1,500





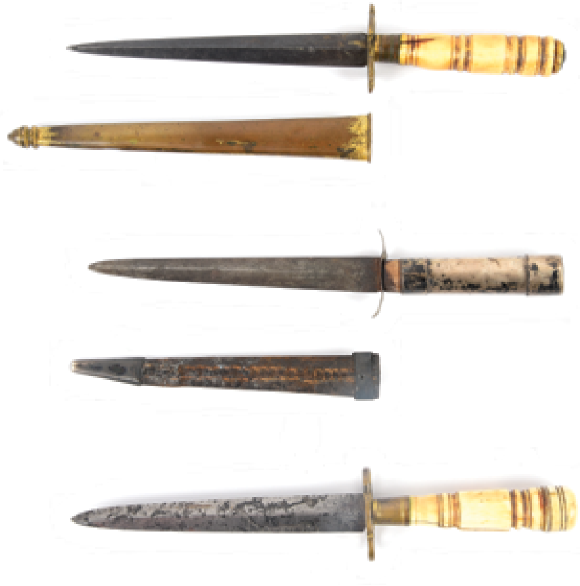
1119 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD MARYLAND RELATED DOCUMENTS.
Lot consists of (A) May 1778 date receipt signed by a Solomon Hamilton for work and maps supplied to the Connecticut Navy sloop Dolphin. (B) Provisions order receipt guaranteeing payment from the State of Maryland dated April 17, 1780 and signed by Captain John McClellan. Capt. McClellan represented the Westminster Hundred at the Association of Freemen on August 21, 1775, and was a lieutenant in Capt. Cox's Baltimore County Militia, 3rd Company, and became Capt. of the same upon the death of Capt. Cox in October 1777 at the Battle of Germantown. He took the Oath of Allegiance in 1778 before Hon. James Calhoun, and signed a letter to the Governor of Maryland, Sept 4, 1778, regarding suspicious floor shipments headed for the enemy. He served throughout the Revolutionary War. (C) Letter from attorney Jeremiah Chase to Baltimore country listing and requesting satisfaction for a client over a disposition of supplies or goods. (D) 1778 list of supplies for Continental soldier's families (to prevent them from coming to camp). Signed by a Richard Robbins. (E) Revolutionary War rolls of the Union Rifle Guards of Liberty under the command of Captain Charles Stansbury of Baltimore. Short section at the end listing officers being requested for commissions. CONDITION: All documents are solid and readable with some age toning commensurate with their age. Union Guards roll is in 2 pieces but all present. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200

1120 - LOT OF 2: NAVAL FIGHTING DIRKS CIRCA 1795-1815.
Blade Length: (A) 16" (B) 15 - 3/4"
Overall Length: (A) 20 - 1/2" (B) 20 - 3/4"

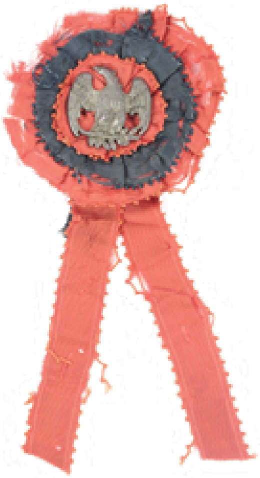


Lot consists of 2 naval fighting dirks of the straight-bladed fighting style popular in the age of fighting sail, about 1795-1815. (A) Gently tapering single edged blade with narrow fuller along the back edge for two-thirds of its length, transitioning to double edge and spearpoint. Turned wood grip with silvered recurved flat guard, ferrule, mid-band, and pommel cap on turned pommel. Well made, likely American. CONDITION: Excellent. Some tarnish and wear to silver. Neatly peened tang. Blade smooth metal, brown, shallow freckling near the guard indicating transition point from iron tang to steel blade, and thus likely not a reused sword or hanger blade, but made for this weapon. (B) Double edge with narrow central fuller, narrow ricasso. Silvered flat guard with recurved disk finials, ferrule, and pommel cap with capstan finial. Reeded bone grip. CONDITION: Very good. Hairline visible on obverse grip; small chip reverse at ferrule. Pommel cap slightly loose. Both illustrated in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary, and Early Federal Swords", Vol. I, pg. 354, as then in a Fells Point, Maryland, collection.
1,400 - 2,200

1121 - LOT OF 3: SMALL NAVAL MIDSHIPMAN'S DIRKS.
Blade Length: (A) 5" (B) 4 - 3/4" (C) 4 - 1/2"
Overall Length: (A) 8" (B) 7 - 1/2" (C) 7 - 3/4"

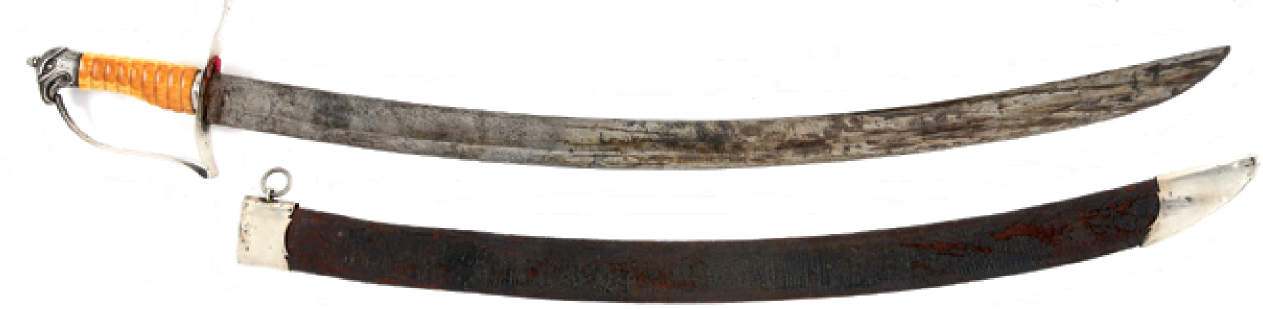


Lot consists of 3 small dirks, usually associated with Navy midshipmen circa 1820-1850, all with straight, double-edged spearpoint blades with median ridges. (A) Turned bone handle, gilt brass scabbard with button frog stud. Inside faces of the guard are rendered as eagles. CONDITION: Fair to good. Chips and crack to grip, pommel cap missing. Some gilt remaining on scabbard. Blade dark, traces of gold filled etched floral motifs. (B) Crudely replaced silver sheet wrap to grip. Thin silver guard and scabbard mounts. CONDITION: Fair. Scabbard almost broken through near tip. Blade dark. (C) Turned bone grip with stains and crack, but solid. Blade gray with dark stains. Nice open guard of interlocking loops with roped upper surfaces. CONDITION: Good. Illustrated in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Vol 1", pg. 354, when part of a Fells Point, Maryland, collection. The guards on A and C are particularly attractive. 400 - 600



1122 - US FEDERAL PERIOD COCKADE.

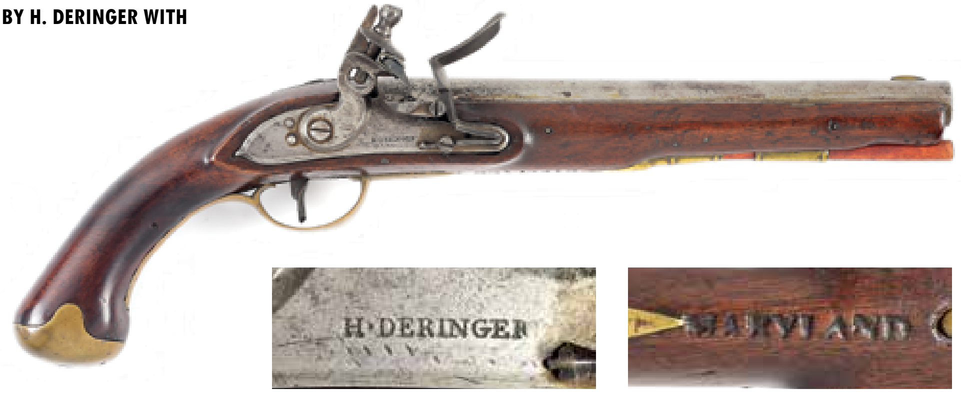
Illustrated on page 603, Volume II of American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, by Hartzler, this Federal period cockade has a 3 - 3/4" red, blue, red silk cockade, from which depend two red silk ribbons roughly 7/8" wide and 4 - 1/2" long. Fixed at center is a white metal, long-necked eagle with raised wings, looking to the viewer's left, perched on a leafy branch. The omission of white in the cockade likely represents the waning American sympathy for France in the 1790s, which had adopted the red, white and blue cockade, and Federalist sympathy for Britain, though retaining the urge for something uniquely American. The addition of the silver eagle seems to have been part of the answer, with it showing up on American military cockades about 1798. CONDITION: Very good. Muted colors, light wear and fraying to the outer edges of the cockade and ribbons. A very scarce piece from the early Republic. See also Bazelon's monograph on American cockades appended to Volume 2 of his Directory of American Military Goods Dealers. 1,000 - 2,000



1123 - STATELY EAGLE HEAD HORSEMAN'S SABER WITH LEATHER SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 28 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2"

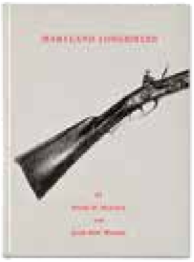
An attractive example of an unmarked 18th century horseman's saber. The broad, curved blade has a wide shallow center fuller. Silver reverse-P hilt. The grooved ivory grip rests between the silvered ferrule and pommel. The grip was not made for wire decoration. The eagle head features plumage which is engraved in a shallow horseshoe pattern. The saber is complete with its original leather scabbard which features large scalloped silver. CONDITION: The blade retains a grey patina with scattered brown stains and few small chips, especially toward the tip. The hilt exhibits a nice patina and the metal components are mostly polished. Eagle head pommel also exhibits evidence of polishing, especially where some feathers were muted. Guard is loose to blade. Scabbard is intact with some crazing and losses to finish. The mounts show some denting. This sword is featured on pg. 328 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler. 2,500 - 5,000

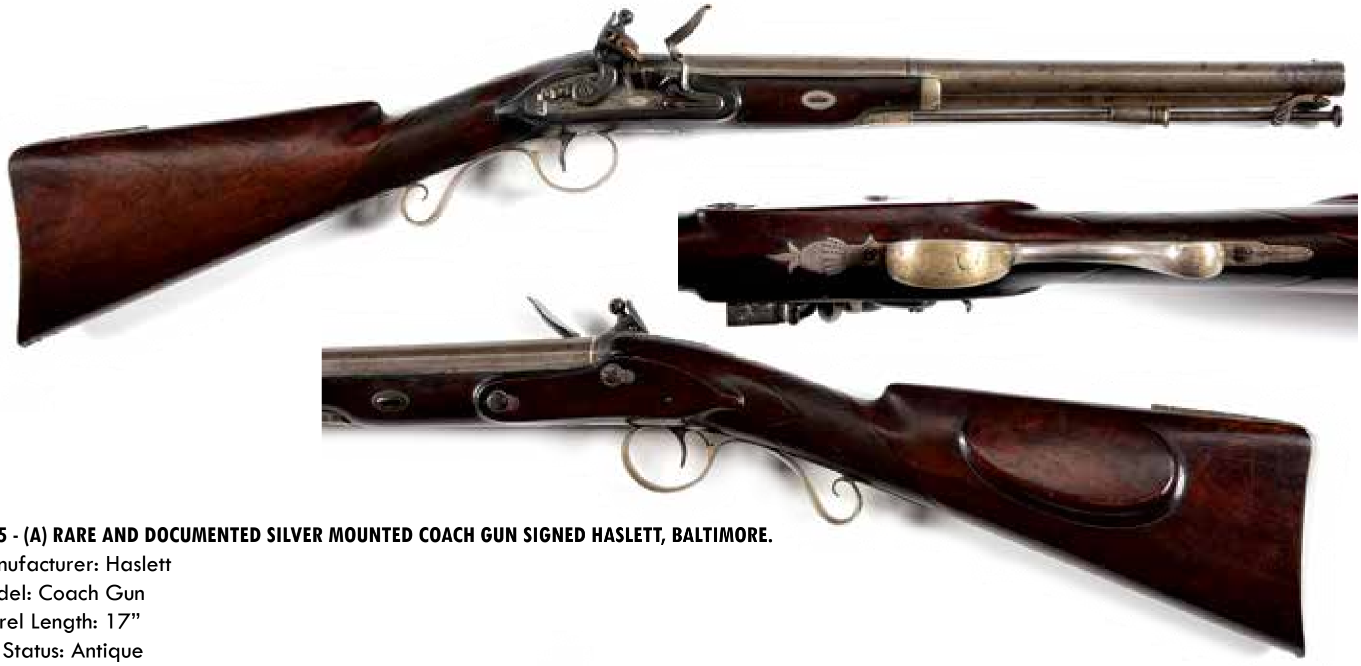


1124 - (A) RARE 1813 MARYLAND CONTRACT PISTOL BY H. DERINGER WITH SCARCE "MARYLAND" BRAND..

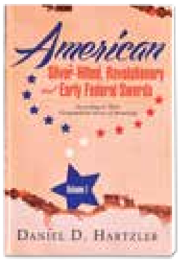
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: Antique

For a nearly identical example, see "Historic Pistols: The American Martial Flintlock 1760-1845" by Smith and Bitter, pg. 290-291. 10" round barrel with dovetailed front sight, "P" proof offset over breech; "M" proof for Maryland correctly not present as pistols with the full Maryland brand did not receive the "M" proof, and vice versa. Plain ramrod with worm at tail, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with a pointed finial. "MARYLAND" brand stamped between reinforced mouth and trigger guard, oriented to be read with muzzle facing left. Flat banana lock with beveled edges, swan neck cock, bridled pan cover, and marked "H·DERINGER" under the pan. Interior of lock marked "K.H." and "14". Double lock bolts connected by a plain brass sideplate, with a "MII" stamp in a lozenge behind. Plain brass trigger guard and buttcap. Numerous parts numbered "14", including a drawing indicating that many internal parts are also marked, however due to consideration for condition many of these are unverified such as removing barrel. Accompanied by a folder of information including an inventory sheet, photos of interior of lock and Maryland brand, drawing indicating positions of "14" mark, photocopies of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker, where this pistol is mentioned. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel is essentially a dove grey with flashes of light patination and spots of darkness. Lock is commensurate with barrel with some oil staining in protected areas. Stock is good with numerous handling marks and bruises throughout. One pressure indentation that broke grain on left side of stock, and a well executed splice repair to grip. Stock has an extra layer of varnish, with some softness to Maryland brand. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with a minimum of oxidation. A good example of a very scarce gun. 4,000 - 6,000



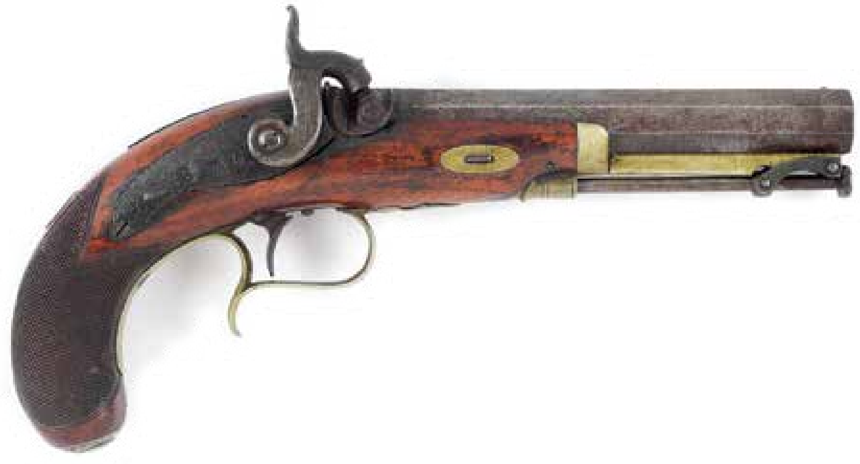


1125 - (A) RARE AND DOCUMENTED SILVER MOUNTED COACH GUN SIGNED HASLETT, BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Coach Gun
Barrel Length: 17”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: .72



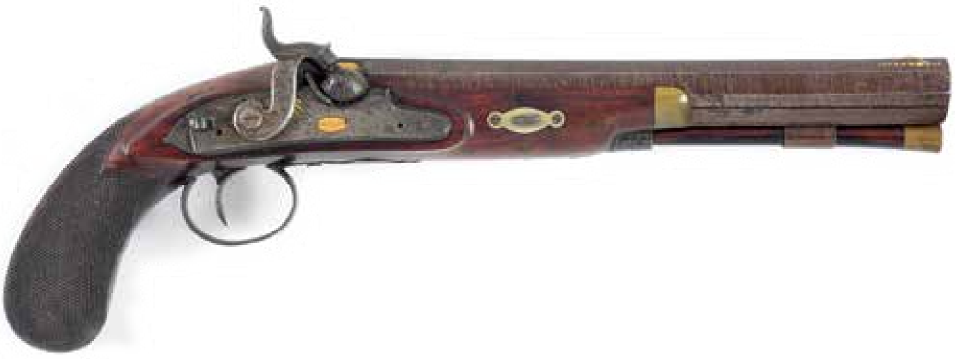
Haslett is recorded in Stockel as being active in Philadelphia and Baltimore circa 1773 - 1833, and immigrated to the US in 1798. Born in Ireland, Haslett initially trained with Robert McCormick of McCormick horse pistol fame, before he opened his own shop in 1803. This example is a coach gun with a hexagonal-to-round barrel separated by a beaded wedding ring at the girdle. Beaded front spider sight. Top rib of hexagonal area marked “BALTIMORE” and an American eagle head proof on an offset rib. Captive ramrod on a half length rib with single ferrule, feeding into a reinforced mouth. Stepped flat lock with dual locking bolts, swan neck cock, fenced waterproof gold lined pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, and engraved with a stand of arms, feathers on the step, rays around rear lock bolt, and a deeply impressed “HASLETT / BALTIMORE” poincon. Trigger guard engraved with a boar’s head amidst a stand of arms, pineapple finial, and Jaeger-ian sweep at rear. Checkered wrist with an armorial shield. Butt has an engraving of a deer at heel with a long topstrap. Accompanied by a folder of information including an inventory sheet, photocopies of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker where this gun was photographed, photocopies of “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords According to Their Geographical Areas of Mounting, Volume I” by Hartzler, where this gun was photographed and mentioned, a copy of “James Haslett: Baltimore Gunsmith” by Richard Randall, where this gun is discussed, and further photocopies from “Gunsmiths of Maryland”. CONDITION: Overall very good, barrel is essentially dove-grey with some spots of oxidation, primarily towards muzzle. Silver mounts have some minor tarnishing from age. Lock is very good, essentially dove grey, crisp engraving. Stock is very good, possibly with an extra layer of varnish, and some handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 7,000 - 15,000

1126 - (A) J. HAWKEN PERCUSSION PISTOL.
Manufacturer: J. Hawken
Model: Percussion Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



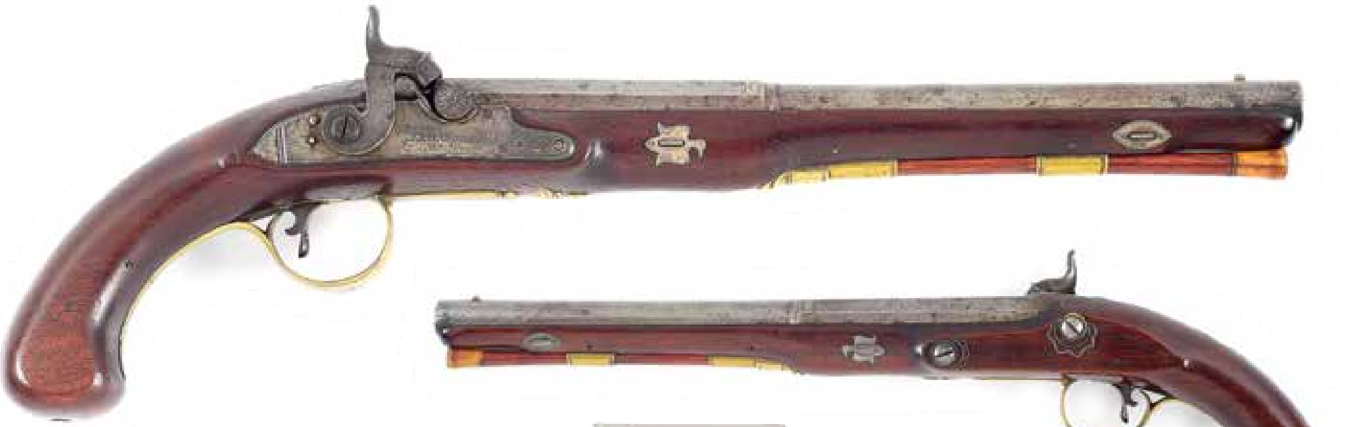
Octagonal Damascus barrel with a diminutive bead front sight, “J. HAWKEN” stamped on top rib, with gold and silver bands at breech. Captive ramrod sitting in a German silver half-length channel before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Barrel marked “140 A29E” on underside. Hooked breech. Half length stock with German silver forearm tip, barrel key escutcheon, trigger guard with spur, and butt with trap. Trigger guard and butt lightly engraved with florals. Back action percussion lock engraved with scroll, dolphin form cock engraved en suite. Silver thumbpiece. Bag grip with point checkered panels. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrel and ramrod has scattered even darkness, predominantly dove grey. German silver mounts are very good with some spots of darkness and staining. Stock is good with numerous handling marks throughout and a pair of cracks, one under the lock and one under the lock bolt. Checkering has a few abraded heads. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 2,500 - 5,000

1127 - (A) A VERY GOOD HASLETT DUELING PISTOL.



Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Percussion Dueling Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Antique

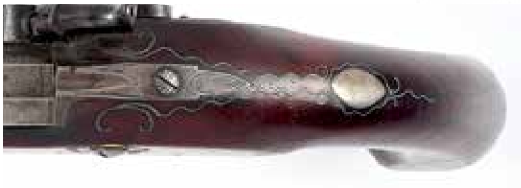
Haslett is recorded in Stockel as being active in Philadelphia and Baltimore circa 1773 - 1833, and immigrated to the US in 1798. Born in Ireland, Haslett initially trained with Robert McCormick of McCormick horse pistol fame, before he opened his own shop in 1803. Having trained in Europe, Haslett’s pistols demonstrate a significant European influence, producing an extremely attractive form. This example is fit with a Damascus twist, slightly swamped, octagonal barrel with single long sighting flute on top rib, gold front sight, top 3 flats decorated with delicately inlaid golden flowers. Hooked breech with deeply struck poincons reading “HASLETT” and “BALTIMORE”. Remnants of American eagle head proofs on underside of barrel, more visible eagle head proof on offset of breech. Bottom of breech with faint Haslet markings. Percussion conversion achieved via drum. Brass tipped ramrod with jag on end, feeding through a ferrule on a half-length rib into a reinforced mouth. Flat banana stepped lock with “HASLETT” poincon deeply struck in center, beveled edges, gilt rays around lock screw. English push-on safety. Lock has evidence of replaced parts commensurate with conversion from flintlock to percussion. Half stock with horn forend with a checkered bag grip. Trigger guard with a stand of arms engraved and a pineapple finial. Accompanied by photocopies of pages from “Maryland Longrifles” by Daniel Hartzler and James Biser Whisker, a copy of an inventory record, and a copy of “James Haslett: Baltimore Gunsmith” by Richard Randall. CONDITION: Very good as converted. Barrel browning has been brought back up, with visible twist and some spots of oxidation throughout; one gold inlay at muzzle is missing. Stock is good, with numerous little handling marks throughout, but free of any significant cracks or chips; barrel key has a minor chip from improper handling. Mechanics need some attention as cock does not always actuate properly, bore is very good. A nice example of a premiere American maker. 3,000 - 6,000



MARYLAND LONGRIFLES

1128 - (A) FINE SILVER INLAID CHARLES EVERETT SILVER MOUNTED PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Charles Everett
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



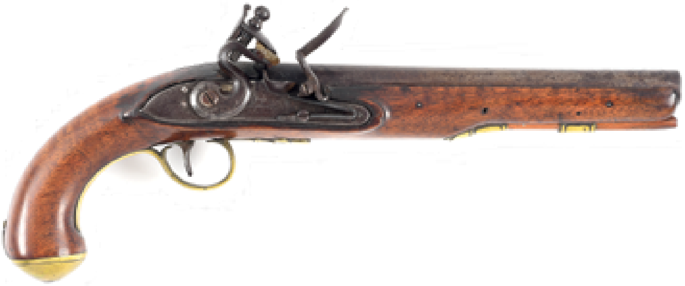
CHAs EVERETT

Octagonal-to-round barrel with a wide wedding ring at girdle.

Barrel has 4 silver inlays; top rib has inlay reading “CHA EVERETT”, silver inlay with simple engraving at girdle over top 3 facets, a lozenge ahead of girdle and a lozenge around front sight. Bead front sight, scoop rear sight at tang. Barrel retained by pair of keys with escutcheons in the shape of an ovoid and a folky eagle, lightly engraved. Horn tipped ramrod retained by a single brass ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Ketland & Co marked flat stepped lock with double locking bolts, conversion to percussion achieved via drum. Full length American walnut stock has silver wire inlays around locking bolt and tang, with silver thumbpiece. Brass trigger guard with light floral engraving and an urn finial. Engraving is not ostentatious but well cut. Accompanied by a Kentucky Rifle Association award for best pistol, dated 1995, made by Williamsburg Restoration and marked sterling. With a folder of information including an inventory sheet, photos, and photocopies of pages from “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker where this pistol is featured. This pistol is further pictured on pg. 47 of “The Kentucky Pistol” by Chandler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent, with barrel a smooth gunmetal grey with flashes of patination and spotting, more towards muzzle. Silver is clean and engraving is sharp. Lock commensurate with barrel. Stock is excellent with some minor handling marks and a few impressions throughout, free of cracks of chips. One minor repair to butt where it looks as though a cylinder was inserted to reinforce butt. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A well presenting American silver mounted pistol. EMW 5,000 - 10,000

1129 - (A) W. RYLAND FLINTLOCK PISTOL MARKED "BALTIMORE" ON BARREL.

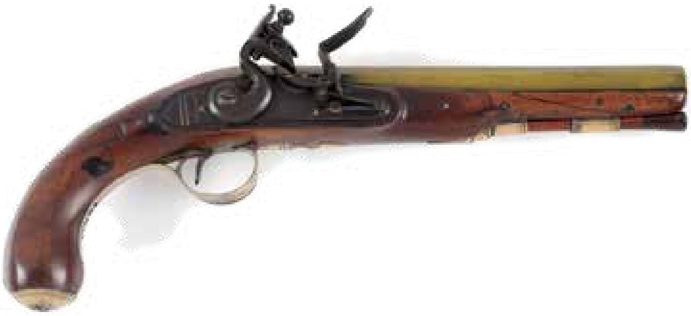
Manufacturer: W. Ryland
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9"
FFL Status: Antique



Round barrel with partially flattened sighting plane, engraved "Baltimore", and offset private Tower proofs and a "(Crown) / R" barrel maker mark. Lightly engraved barrel tang with floral. Plain ramrod retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with simple point finial. Flat lock with teat at rear, double locking bolts, swan neck cock with simple line engraving. Lock engraved "W Ryland" under pan, and decorated with simple line engraving. Brass sideplate with simple line engraving and a shell motif around one bolt. Brass trigger guard with shell motif, acorn finial. Bag grip with full length stock. CONDITION: Pistol has been reconverted to flintlock, with touchhole slightly askew. Metal is a smooth chocolate patina with some flashes of dove grey throughout, mostly towards muzzle. Stock has been extensively expertly repaired, with a long splice repair from midway of barrel and running nearly to grip, splices at butt, and astip from ramrod mouth back to lock. Repairs are almost invisible. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 800 - 1,500

1130 - (A) ROBERT HODGSON FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH BRASS BARREL AND SILVER MOUNTS, HALLMARKED FOR CHARLES FREETH.

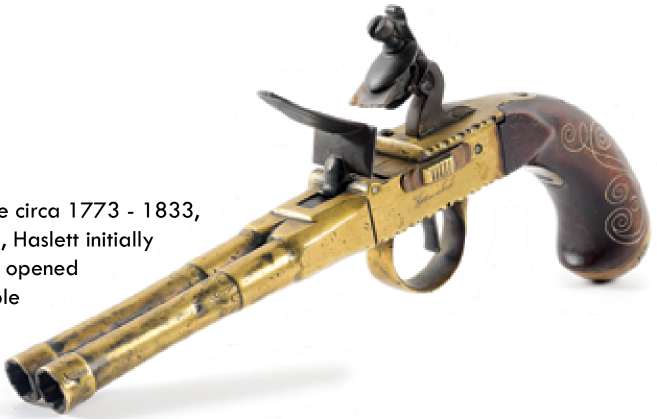
Manufacturer: Hodgson
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Octagonal brass barrel signed "Baltimore" in script across top rib. Tower private proofs and "(Crown) / R" proof on offset flat, retained by 3 pins, with a diminutive silver front sight. Lightly engraved barrel tang. Horn tipped ramrod retained by a single silver ferrule, feeding into a silver reinforced mouth. Silver trigger guard with silver hallmarks for Charles Freeth, 1798, engraved on bow with a floral and acorn finial. Silver buttcap with light engraving. Flat double bolted lock with bridled pan, roller bearing frizzen, swan neck cock, engraved "Hodgson & Co (?)", Co is indistinct; one lock bolt with a silver escutcheon engraved with a shell motif. Full length walnut stock with a silver thumbpiece and lightly slabsided bag grips. Accompanied by a folder of provenance including an inventory sheet, photos of this gun, and photocopies of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker where this photo is pictured and discussed. CONDITION: Brass has a lovely golden patina with some minor handling marks. Lock is essentially a smooth chocolate patina, lockbolts probably replacements. Stock is very good with some handling marks throughout, moreso on left side than right, 4 spliced repairs towards tip, and a crack under the lock. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice silver stocked pistol. EMW 2,000 - 4,000

1131 - (A) JAMES HASLETT ENGRAVED DOUBLE BARREL BRASS PISTOL.

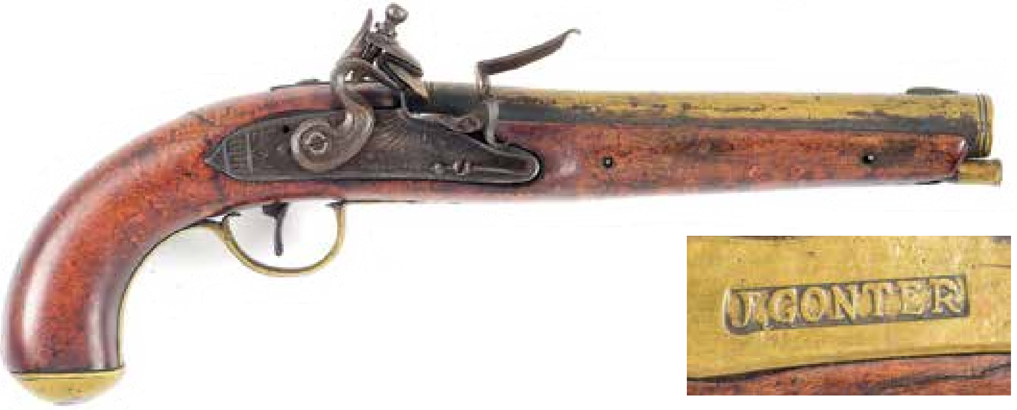
Manufacturer: James Haslett
Model: Double Barrel Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .44 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Antique



Haslett is recorded in Stockel as being active in Philadelphia and Baltimore circa 1773 - 1833, and immigrated to the US in 1798 after training in Ireland. Born in Ireland, Haslett initially trained with Robert McCormick of McCormick horse pistol fame, before he opened his own shop in 1803. This example has a cast brass construction with double barrels that have false rifling, normally used to twist off the barrels, but this example has barrels integral to frame, light cast decorations; there is a faint "V" proof on underside of barrel that may be remnants of a British proof. Simple boxlock action engraved on right side "James Haslett / Baltimore", left side "Warrented [sic]". Single trigger, with a sliding pan on left side to cover the touch hole if one wanted to shoot only one barrel. Reinforced cock with simple line engraving. Single piece birdshead walnut butt with brass wire inlay and a silver plated brass shield. Buttcap with an American eagle clasping an olive branch and bundle of arrows, surmounted by 11 stars. The quality of work is not up to Haslett's usual standard and the casting throughout may be indicative of a prototype or proof-of-concept piece. CONDITION: Brass has a deep golden patina with handling marks and some casting flaws throughout. Buttcap brass a deeper golden patina than frame. Stock is very good with some light handling marks, a few minor chips near frame. Trigger must be pushed forward to catch the cock, bores are very good. Accompanied by an inventory sheet and photocopies of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker, where this pistol is photographed. 1,000 - 2,000

1132 - (A) JOHN GONTER BRASS BARRELED KENTUCKY FLINTLOCK PISTOL.

Manufacturer: John Gonter
Model: Flintlock Kentucky Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique



Brass barreled Kentucky style flint lock pistol stamped “J. GONTER” on barrel and sideplate. According to consignor research John Gonter worked in Hagerstown, Maryland circa 1792 to 1810. This fine pistol has an 8” brass .60 caliber round smoothbore barrel, maker stamped, with German silver blade front sight and visible “M” stamping at breech with consignor indicating this as a marking for Maryland martial property. Maslin marked flint lock with single trigger control. Curly maple stock with brass hardware including maker marked sideplate and “M” stamping beside backplate, further indicating Maryland property. Brass cap is line engraved with trigger guard bow having possible image of a Black-Eyed Susan, the Maryland state flower, engraved on it. Comes with original ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 268 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker, and as pg. 52 of “The Kentucky Pistol” by Chandler and Whisker, Old Bedford Village Press. CONDITION: Overall good with brass barrel showing some aged spotting and lightly cleaned surfaces. Wood has been lightly cleaned with crack at tang. Lock appears to be a replacement of correct type. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. Neat pistol by a good maker. DLM
3,000 - 6,000

1133 - (A) MCKIM BROTHERS FLINTLOCK PISTOL.

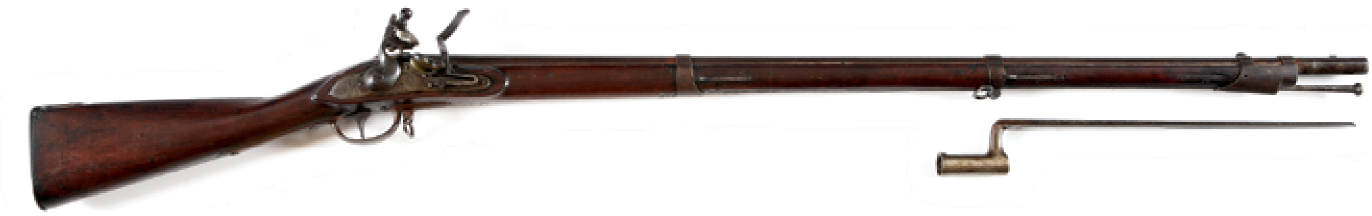
Manufacturer: McKim
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

William McKim is recorded in Stockel as a hardware wholesaler in Baltimore who sold many rifle locks, with several known variants of signature including McKim & Brother Baltimore, circa 1819-1841. Barrel with diminutive brass front sight, with a flat sighting plane and faceted 6 - 1/2” section of barrel that transitions into a round barrel configuration. Lock with a small swan neck cock, roller bearing frizzen, and bridled pan cover, siged “Mc (indistinct) / BROTHERS / BALTIMORE” for McKim Brothers. Age has affected legibility of lock, with first line difficult to read. Flat lock with rounded stepped rear, with light floral engraving at rear. Double lock bolts connected by a brass sideplate. Horn tipped ramrod with worm on reverse, probably a period replacement as it is too short, feeds through a combination ferrule and reinforced mouth cast as one piece with a pointed staggered finial. Plain brass trigger guard with single trigger. Bag grip with a floral inlaid in potmetal. CONDITION: Overall very good. Metal is essentially a smooth chocolate patina with some flashes of silvering, most noticeable at high points such as pan. Some small screws on lock replaced. Lock has some softness to engraving and legends from patina. Stock is very good with some impressions and handling marks throughout, with some minor chipping visible around lock and pins, with a few smaller chips around grip. Mechanics are a little loose, particularly cock, bore is good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 800 - 1,500

1134 - (A) HODGSON & CO FLINTLOCK PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Hodgson & Co
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/8”
FFL Status: Antique

Octagonal barrel with diminutive front sight, offset tower private proofs and “(Crown) / R”, with light engraving at breech, retained by 2 keys. Barrel tang with rear sight and stiff leaf engraving. Gold bushed touch hole. Horn tipped ramrod with worm on reverse retained by a single ferrule, feeding into a reinforced mouth. Flat stepped lock with double locking bolts, bridled pan, roller bearing frizzen, swan neck cock, and English push-on safety. Lock signed “Hodgson & Co” under pan. Locking bolt escutcheons are lightly engraved. Trigger guard with a floral encased in a lozenge and a finely detailed pineapple finial. Full length stock of a lightly colored wood (fruitwood?) with silver thumbpiece and bag grip. CONDITION: Barrel has been carefully cleaned in the European style to a dove grey with some scattered oxidation and some oil staining. Lock essentially smooth dusk colored patina with some oil staining and flashes of dove grey; trigger guard en suite, with more silver to finial. Stock is good with several cracks and repairs throughout, with some other associated dings and handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is fine with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 600 - 900

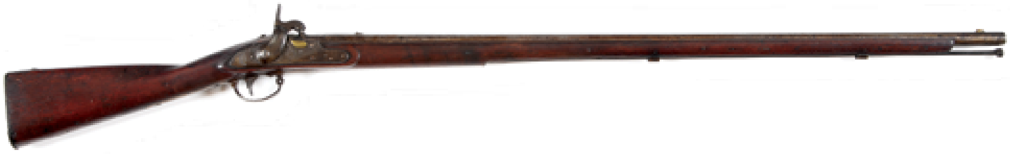


1135 - (A) 6TH MARYLAND MILITIA MARKED HARPERS FERRY MODEL 1816 FLINTLOCK MUSKET DATED 1828 WITH BAYONET.
Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: M1816
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique

Second pattern M1816 flintlock musket with a 42” .69 caliber barrel marked at breech “V / P / (eagle head)”. Lock is in original flint configuration with Federal eagle over small “US” marking at center and vertical “HARPERS / FERRY / 1828” at the tail. Standard iron furniture mounted to a full length American stock. Notably, the stock is branded twice, behind the lock bolt plate and on the belly, “6MM” signifying ownership by the 6th Maryland Militia Regiment. Complete with iron ramrod and a “US / AW” marked socket bayonet. This musket is a well constructed composite made built by Daniel Hartzler and was used by him to hunt turkey. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components display a pleasing dark brown patina with some areas of silvering and pinprick oxidation. Stock has some abrasions and chipping near the butt plate, with a few minor splits present near the lock plate. Markings remain legible. Very fine mechanics. BAS 2,000 - 4,000

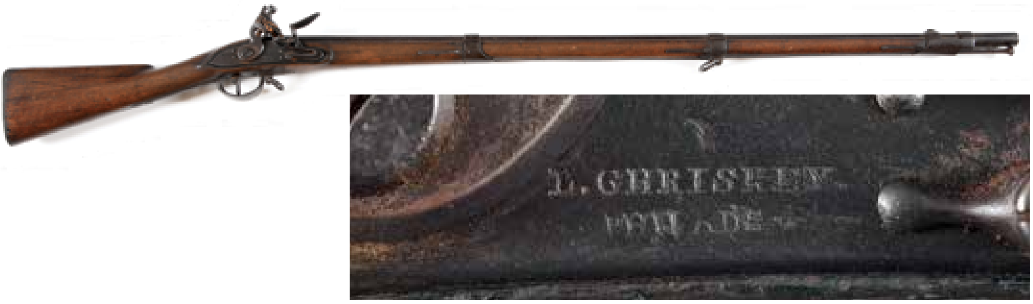
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1136 - (A) IDENTIFIED ALTERED MODEL 1816 MUSKET BY JOHNSON OF BENJAMIN FLEAGLE.
Manufacturer: Johnson
Model: M1816
Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique



A well-constructed sporting arm converted from a scarce Johnson Type III M1816 musket. Johnson only produced 600 M1816 muskets between 1829 and 1834. This example retains its original 42” .69 caliber smoothbore barrel with an added brass blade front sight and a V-notch rear sight. Convex lock plate is marked in the center “US / (Federal eagle) / JOHNSON” with additional “1833” date and “MIDDL CONN.” in a vertical arc near the tail. Converted to percussion in the Belgian cone style. The original walnut stock retaining a faint cartouche, “US” marked iron butt plate and trigger guard. The barrel bands have been removed with the spring retaining slots carefully filled in with splices and the stock pinned in place. 2 sheet brass thimbles have been added for the iron ramrod. This comes with a 1965 signed affidavit by a family member that the musket descended from Benjamin Fleagle, who was born on November 24, 1809. Fleagel lived near Taneytown, Maryland, and was remembered for his involvement as a church elder at churches in Uniontown, Mayberry, Frizzleburg, and Greenwood, occasionally riding the circuit when the preacher was not able. He lived a very fulfilling life and passed away on February 12, 1890. Before being altered for civilian use, the musket likely saw service in the Maryland militia. Also included is an older copy of a photograph of Fleagle. CONDITION: Fine as converted. Iron components have turned an attractive mottled silvery brown patina. Stock only shows some minor impressions with some evidence of light cleaning. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 2,000

1137 - (A) MARYLAND STATE PROCURED US M1808 STYLE FLINTLOCK MUSKET WITH GHRISKEY MARKED LOCK.
Manufacturer: Maryland
Model: Flintlock Musket
Caliber/Bore: .775 caliber
Barrel Length: 43 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1815 with 43 - 3/4” barrel originally in .69 caliber with blade front sight integral to double strapped front barrel band and bayonet lug mounted to bottom of barrel. Barrel is marked with “M” near “P” proofmark above woodline on left side, indicating Maryland ownership. In addition to “M” proof, left side of stock opposite lock is marked “MARYLAND”, also indicative of Maryland purchase. 1 piece walnut stock with 3 total barrel bands, bell sling swivels mounted at middle barrel band and front of trigger guard, and military buttplate. Fit with professionally reconverted lock marked “(Eagle head) / L. Ghriskey / PHILADA.”. CONDITION: Very good, as professionally reconverted to flintlock configuration with barrel and bands turned a heavy brown patina consistent with their age. Lock has been refinished with a mixture of modern and replacement parts. Stock is very good as lightly cleaned with markings visible and small crack near front of lock mortise. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark as opened up to about 10 gauge (.775). 2,000 - 4,000

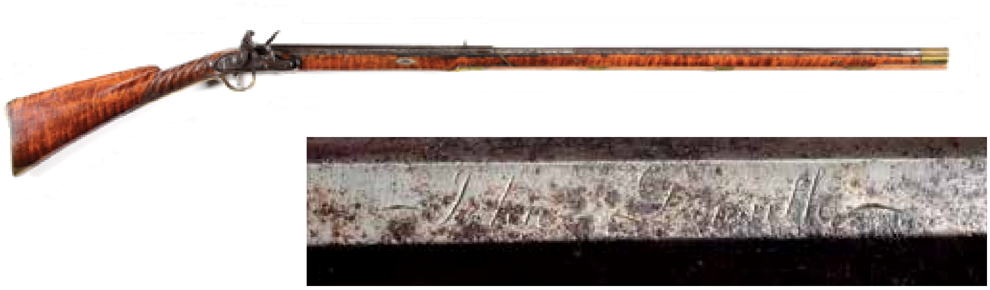
1138 - (A) FLINTLOCK MARYLAND TRADE KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED T. CRABB.

Manufacturer: Thomas Crabb
Model: Trade Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 47”
FFL Status: Antique

Thomas Crabb worked in Frederick, Maryland with working dates from circa 1796 to 1800. This rifle was built for the Indian Trade circa 1800. Rifle has a 47” octagon to round .50 caliber barrel with straight cut rifling, rifle sights, and signed in script “T. Crabb”. Unmarked flint lock with single trigger control. Full plain maple, possibly cherry, stock with crude brass hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 280 of “Arms Makers Of Maryland” by Hartzler. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood around escutcheons. Lock has some repaired burnout around lock with wood replaced. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Lock is a replacement. DLM 800 - 1,500

1139 - (A) FINE FLINTLOCK BUCK AND BALL RIFLE SIGNED JOHN DEMUTH.

Manufacturer: John Demuth
Model: Kentucky Buck and Ball
Caliber/Bore: .48 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 39”
FFL Status: Antique



John Demuth worked in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania and later Frederick County, Maryland with working dates beginning circa 1790 and an unknown end date. Rifle has a 39” octagonal-to-round smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script “John Demuth”. Reconversion flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware, including an engraved trigger guard and tailpipe extension, coin silver thumbpiece, and barrel escutcheon plates. Interesting 2-piece stock. Unique raised carved wrist decoration and enhanced design around brass hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured in “The Kentucky Rifle Assocation Bulletin” Vol. 33, No. 3 PROVENANCE: Ex. John Holmes Collection. CONDITION: Overall good, metal flaking and turning a pitted silvery patina, with replacement lock. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood with coat of wax. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

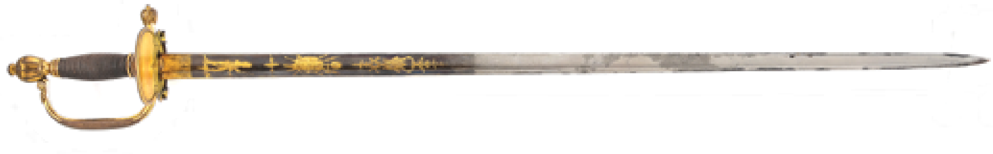
1140 - WILLIAM HAHN MODEL 1832 FOOT ARTILLERY SHORT SWORD.

Blade Length: 19”
Overall Length: 25”

Introduced as a short sword for use by artillerymen and by infantry sergeants, the 1832 pattern was eventually limited to use by foot or heavy artillery. This very nice example of a Model 1832 Foot Artilleryman’s Short Sword that was produced by William Hahn of New York and is marked as such at the center of the obverse crossguard with single cartouche that reads W. HAHN N.Y.”. The artilleryman’s sword features a double-edged steel blade with 2 small upper fullers and a single lower and broader fuller that is crafted with a solid brass hilt. The brass hilt differs from Ames but is in similar configuration, with eagles absent on the pommel while the grip features similar imitation scales minus the usual 3 rivets. Larger capstan than encountered on Ames swords. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features brass mounts. Instead of the usual 4 brass retaining pins on each mount, the William Hahn manufactured scabbard feature mounts which are each retained by 1 small brass pin on the side. Ovular stud on upper mount. CONDITION: The blade remains bright and has an overall pleasant patina. There are no nicks along the double edged blade and the point remains sharp. The blade exhibits slight freckling, light pitting, and scabbard wear but remains clean. The brass hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with handling wear. The scabbard is solid, with mounts in place. upper mount produces a slight wobble. The leather surface exhibits a few scuffs and other expected blemishes with tight seam. Overall very good. A fine example of a Civil War era artillery short sword. 800 - 1,200

1141 - HODGSON & THOMPSON SPADROON IN THE STYLE OF A BRITISH 1796 PATTERN INFANTRY OFFICER'S SWORD.

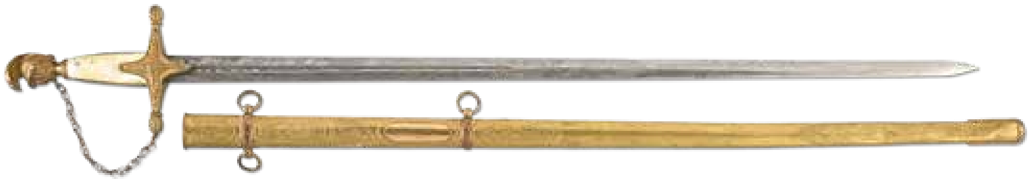
Blade Length: 32 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"



A very nice example of an American spadroon in the style of a British 1796 Pattern infantry officer's sword. The spadroon features the typical straight edged blade with wide fuller and narrow ricasso. The blade is decorated for nearly half its length with a fire blued panel and eye catching gold washed decorations which adorn the fuller. Exquisite decorations which are very patriotic are each unique to the blade and both sides are different. The obverse features foliate scrolls which flank the head of an Indian Warrior, properly adorned in a traditional war bonnet. This is followed by a generous spread of arms topped with a liberty cap, followed by a simple flower which is above the full figure of a soldier, fully equipped with sword drawn. A pleasant palmette contained in a square vignette adorns the ricasso. The reverse features foliate and floral scrolls which form into a vague face followed by a spread winged federal eagle. its chest is protected by a patriotic shield and the eagle grips the tassel of a banner which bears the de facto national motto between its wings and just under 15 6-pointed stars. The eagle soars above lady liberty, with arms spread holding a polearm topped with a liberty cap. The ricasso is marked "HODGSON / and / THOMPSON / Baltimore" contained in a vignette. The ricasso meets the crossguard which features rococo inspired scrolls towards the center and a hinged inner guard so that the sword rested flush against the uniform when worn. Beneath the crossguard, the rest of the hilt is neatly cast with a D-shaped knucklebow which forms from the urn pommel that travels under the crossguard and terminates with a bud quillon. Pommel is neatly decorated with scrollwork and a doorknob capstan. Tiered ferrules secure the grip which is simulated twisted wire. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light patina with scattered areas of spotting and pitting, mostly on the unadorned portion. Minimal edgewear. The decorations remain sharp and presentable with a few scattered areas of pitting on the fire blued panel. Gold wash is bright. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered scratches and dark spots from age. Gilding is remains evident throughout the hilt. Hinged guard opens and closes properly. Guard produces a slight wobble when handled. A fine example of an American spadroon. Overall very good. 800 - 1,200

1142 - AMES KNIGHT HEAD MILITIA OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN RICHARD LILLY, BALTIMORE SHARP SHOOTERS.

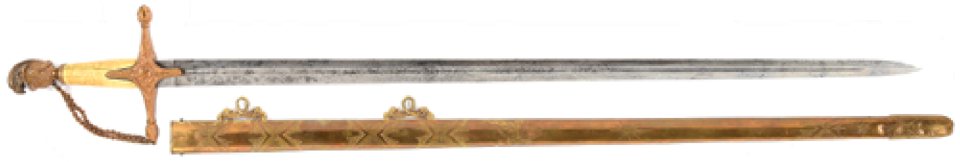
Blade Length: 31 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 37"



Presented to
Capt. Richard Lilly

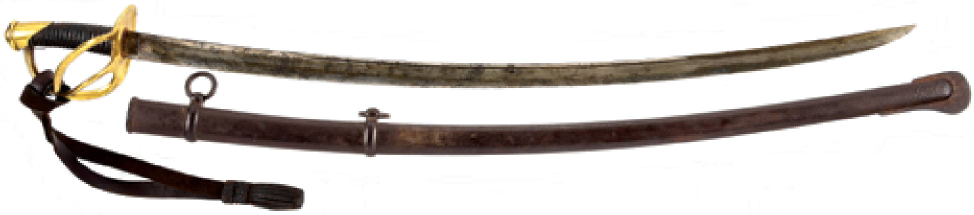
An exquisite example of an 1840 militia officer's sword which bears a very attractive presentation addressed to a militia officer. The presentation is located between the upper and middle mount and reads "Presented to / Capt. Richard Lilly, / by the Baltimore Sharp Shooters / July 5. 1847." Interestingly, the presentation seems to be engraved on a gold plaque which was applied to the scabbard. An article from 1847 reveals that Captain Lilly was quite respected by his men. "During the day the pleasing ceremony of presenting a beautiful sword to Captain Lilly took place. It was presented by Mr. R.A. McPherson, on behalf of the rank and file of the corps, as an evidence of esteem in which they hold their commander. It was a free gift of the men, the officers knowing nothing about it." Interestingly, Captain Lilly was nearly court martialed a month prior for not participating in a parade. He was to be suspended of command for 2 months but his men did not seem to care, as the sword was presented to him during this 2 month suspension. The Baltimore Sharpshooters were desirous to be sent to the Republic of Texas to assist in gaining independence from Mexico, however the unit was never sent to battle and resided in Maryland as State militia. Nonetheless, this is still a very attractive sword from a sharpshooter unit with a wonderful presentation. The sword features the standard 1840 style straight, double edged blade with single center fuller. As is typical with these swords, the blade is adorned with nicely etched designs which are patriotic and foliate in nature. The obverse features elegant scrolls followed by a federal eagle with a banner that reads "Liberty" between its beak underneath 11 stars and radiating sun rays. This is followed by more scrollwork intertwined with a bow and bundle of arrows, lush oak leaves, and more scrollwork which terminates at the guard. The reverse features floral scrolls, followed by a stand of arms topped with a liberty cap and sun rays, more scrolls, and the same lush oak leaves and more scrollwork which terminates at the guard. The sword is etched "N.P. Ames" followed by an address which is obscured by the languets. The crossguard features elegant cast designs of scrollwork and stars, with each end terminating in bud quillons. A double chain guard connects the crossguard to the knight's head pommel which features the signature militia heaume. The pommel morphs into a ferrule which connects to the backstrap that supports the beautiful mother of pearl grip scales. The sword is complete with its brass scabbard which also features neatly executed engraved designs on the obverse, featuring elegantly presented vignettes which compliment the presentation. A federal eagle with shield accompanies the plaque. The scabbard features 3 carry rings. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp etched and frosted designs. There are a few scattered blemishes which do not detract from the appearance. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered age related blemishes. Grip scales are slightly loose and exhibit a few chips and cracks. Scabbard patina is consistent with the hilt and retains a golden hue. Presentation plaque remains secured to the scabbard and exhibits scattered scratches. Scattered blemishes throughout the scabbard body. Slight bend. A very attractive militia officer's sword that is featured on pg. 365 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I". Overall very good. 1,500 - 2,500

1143 - ROBERT & ANDREW CAMPBELL 1840 STYLE MILITIA NCO/OFFICER'S SWORD.
Blade Length: 30 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 36 - 3/4"

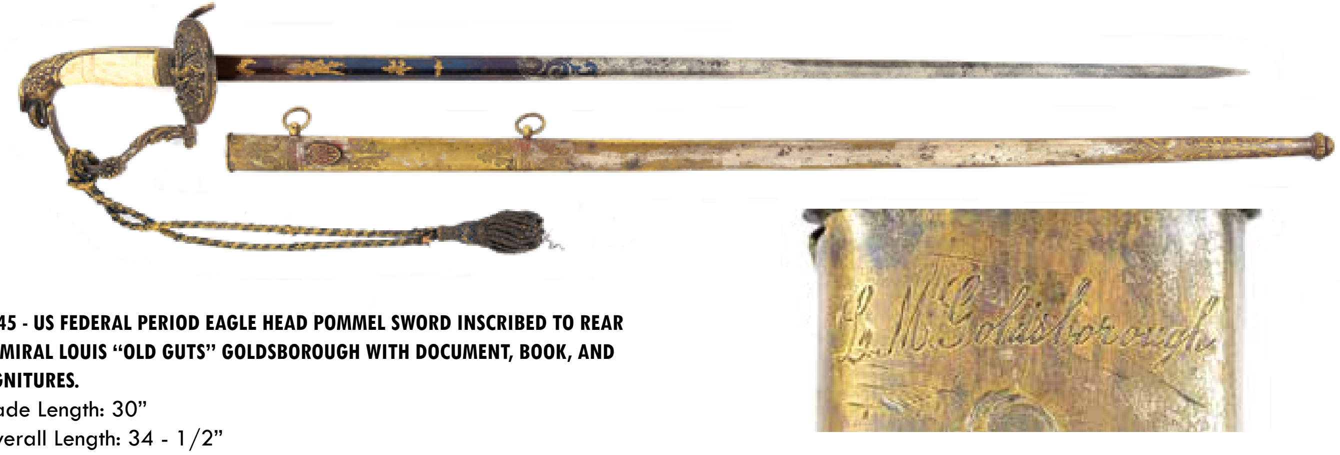


The backbone of the fighting force of the newly formed United States consisted of State Militias, thus resulting in an assortment of sword styles and patterns. This sword is in the style of an Ames 1840 militia sword with knight head pommel. The most likely militia-carried sword features a straight, double edged blade with single center fuller. As is typical with these swords, the blade is adorned with nicely etched designs which are patriotic and foliate in nature. The obverse blade features foliate scrolls followed by a federal eagle, a sizeable US shield with letters "US" on its face surrounded by a stand of flags over crossed olive branches, followed by a large budding flower surrounded by foliage, and a sunburst just above the ricasso. The reverse blade features foliate scrolls, followed by a federal eagle which is over the head of an Indian Warrior wielding a tomahawk and bow, followed by a large, budding flower surrounded by foliage which is on top of a sunburst just above the ricasso. The blade is marked "R.A. / CAMPBELL / Baltimore" in an etched vignette. The crossguard is in the typical militia style with straight crossguard that terminates with bud quillons at each end with a star at the center, flanked by cast scrollwork on all sides. A double chain guard connects the crossguard to the knights head pommel which features the signature militia heaume. The pommel morphs into a ferrule which holds the bone grip which features neatly executed carved line decorations and a palmette on either side. The sword is complete with its brass scabbard which also features neatly executed engraved designs on the obverse, including sections with lush foliage, a spread winged federal eagle on US shield, and an ornate shining star towards the tip. The scabbard features 2 fixed carry rings. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light patina with scattered areas of freckling and spotting. Decorations remain crisp but are slightly muted. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina with matching patina to the knight head. Grip exhibits handling wear and a few hairline cracks. The scabbard reflects a matching patina to the hilt with crisp engravings. There are a few scattered blemishes, including scattered scratches and scuffs throughout its length, as well as a few small dents. The scabbard is bent and there are rubbed impressions at the guard where friction is created when the sword is sheathed and unsheathed. A nice example of a militia sword that is featured on pg. 365 in "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I". Overall good. 800 - 1,200

1144 - AMES MODEL 1840 HEAVY CAVALRY SABER TAKEN FROM A CONFEDERATE CAVALRYMAN AFTER JEB STUART'S 1862 CHAMBERSBURG, PA RAID
Blade Length: 35 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 41 - 1/2"

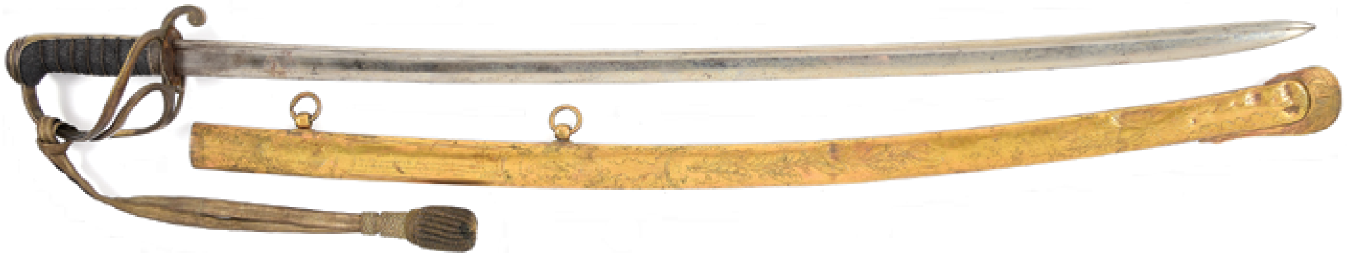


The Model 1840 cavalry saber, commonly referred to as the "wristbreaker", was one of the most well used cavalry sabers by the United States mounted forces in the years leading up to, and throughout the Civil War. This model saber continued to be issued to Union cavalry forces, as they were more readily available than the newer M1860 cavalry sabers, and were obviously utilized in mass by the Confederacy as they were reliable compared to cruder counterparts. This example was manufactured by Ames and bears the markings "US / RC" on the obverse ricasso and "N.P. AMES / CABOTVILLE / 1847" on the reverse ricasso. The saber is in the standard Model 1840 configuration, with curved blade that features a double, stopped fuller, brass 3-band cavalry hilt with grooved wood grip, wrapped with leather and twisted brass wire. There is a leather knot attached to the knucklebow which is marked "5e ART.". The sword is complete with its heavy iron scabbard. Although the saber appears as a usual M1840 at first glance, this example is documented to have been recovered from the Hammond Home in Libertytown, Maryland after Jeb Stuart's raid on Chambersburg, Pennsylvania in October 1862. James "Jeb" Stuart's Chambersburg Raid was a Confederate cavalry incursion in which the Knight of the Golden Spurs lead 1,800 men and a 4-cannon light artillery battery into Maryland and Pennsylvania on October 10–12, 1862 for the purpose of gathering supplies and disrupting Union activity in the area. The raid was successful, as the rebel force was able to secure fresh horses, arms, and supplies, destroy Union equipment, gather information, and capture civilian officials for future exchanges with Confederate prisoners. After the success of the raid on October 10, Confederate forces began their return movement the following morning. Their route would take them on a different route through Cashtown, Pennsylvania, and Emmitsburg, Maryland. At some point during their withdraw, some of the Confederate forces stopped to take rest and loot supplies at the home of George Claton Hammond who lived 3/4 mile from Libertytown. George was busy hiding his best horses in the nearby swamp while his wife Liza Bond and their slave Delphin Jenkins made bread and coffee for the raiders, until their supplies ran thin. Once supplies were exhausted, some of the raiders became unruly, and the soldier who carried this saber began using the weapon for "destructive purposes" until it was taken from him by an officer and left at the home as the rebel forces continued their extraction. The sword remained in the Hammond family and was passed down for several generations until it was sold to Dan Hartzler on March 3, 1967. It has since remained untouched in his collection. The saber is accompanied by a folder of information which contains the March 3, 1967 dated notarized letter which is signed by a Hammond descendent. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered areas of freckling. Brass hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with nicely preserved gilding. Scattered spots from handling and age. The grip is missing almost all of its twisted wire with scattered traces towards the pommel. Leather knot exhibits scattered blemishes which are typical of old leather. The iron scabbard exhibits a chocolate patina but remains as sturdy as it was the day it was made. Pitting throughout its length which does not take away from its appearance. Overall very good. An excellent example of a wristbreaker with an interesting history. 1,000 - 3,000



1145 - US FEDERAL PERIOD EAGLE HEAD POMMEL SWORD INSCRIBED TO REAR ADMIRAL LOUIS "OLD GUTS" GOLDSBOROUGH WITH DOCUMENT, BOOK, AND SIGNITURES.
Blade Length: 30"
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2"

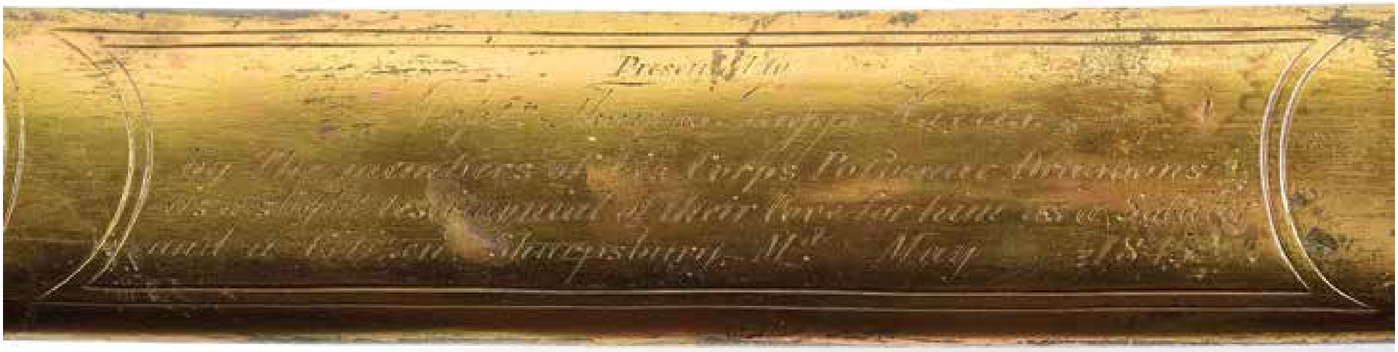
Louis Malesherbes Goldsborough was born in Washington, D.C., on February 18, 1805, to a Navy family, the son of a chief clerk at the United States Department of the Navy. At the young age of 7, Goldsborough was appointed midshipman in the United States Navy on June 28, 1812, but due to his young age, he did not actually begin serving until February 13, 1816, when he reported for duty at the Washington Navy Yard at age 11. He married in 1831, and got his feet wet during the Aegean Anti-Piracy Campaign, when he led a 4-boat night expedition from Porpoise in October 1827 to rescue British merchant brig Comet from Mediterranean pirates. In 1830 he was appointed first officer in charge of the newly created Depot of Charts and Instruments at Washington, the crude beginning of the United States Hydrographic Office and was relieved after 2 years. In 1833 he took leave from the Navy to command a steamboat expedition, and later mounted volunteers in the Seminole War. After cruising the Pacific in the frigate United States, he participated in the bombardment of Veracruz aboard the USS Ohio during the Mexican–American War. He also led an attack on Tuxpan and after exploring California and Oregon he was promoted to Captain. His later pre-Civil War service included assignments of commander of a detachment in the expedition against Tuxpan, senior officer of a commission which explored California and Oregon from 1849–1850, superintendent of the United States Naval Academy from 1853–1857, and commander of the Brazil Squadron from 1859–1861. During the Civil War, Goldsborough assigned to command the Atlantic Blockading Squadron in September 1861. In October of that year the Atlantic squadron was split into the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron and South Atlantic Blockading Squadron in which Goldsborough took command of the North squadron. On January 3, 1862, he was promoted to the newly created rank of Flag Officer. During his command of the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, he led his fleet off North Carolina, where in cooperation with troops under General Ambrose Burnside, he captured Roanoke Island and destroyed a small Confederate fleet. After aiding the capture of Roanoke Island, Goldsborough and his command were sent to Hampton Roads at the request of Major General George McClellan in order to help protect Union forces landing on the Virginia Peninsula at the start of the Peninsula Campaign. Goldsborough refused to be placed under McClellan's direct command, insisting that he would instead cooperate with the Major General. After sending 6 of his vessels to attack the Gloucester Point batteries, Goldsborough withdrew them, claiming the areas was too dangerous despite suffering any damage, as he was fearful that there would be a return appearance by CSS Virginia, which had laid waste to a Union naval force in Hampton Roads while Goldsborough was at Roanoke Island. At the start of the Seven Days Battles, Goldsborough was asked again, this time by President Abraham Lincoln, to come to McClellan's aid. The stubborn Old Guts continued to hold back his fleet, forcing Lincoln to accept a recommendation by Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles to detach ships under Goldsborough's command and place them under Commodore Charles Wilkes, who as a lieutenant had relieved Goldsborough at the Depot of Charts and Instruments. This move, coupled with newspaper accounts critical of the Navy, so seriously hurt Goldsborough that he requested to be relieved. Despite the controversy, he was promoted to rear admiral in August 1862, and in September passed command of the squadron, finishing the war performing administrative duties in Washington, D.C. In June 1865, Goldsborough became the first commander of the European Squadron, formerly the Mediterranean Squadron, later returning to Washington in 1868, where he took command of the Washington Navy Yard, a position he held until he retired in 1873 as a Rear Admiral. Goldsborough passed away in Washington, D.C. on February 20, 1877. The group includes Goldsborough's Eagle Pommel sword which is inscribed "L.M. Goldsborough' in script on the scabbard at the throat. The sword is quite attractive and was most likely presented to Goldsborough toward the beginning of his naval career. The blade features a single fuller which is stopped at the ricasso and at spearpoint. The fuller is decorated for over half its length with a fire blued panel that is ornamented with engraved and gold washed designs. The designs are foliate and patriotic in nature and feature 3 small foliate scroll engravings which flank a panoply of arms. The obverse ricasso is marked with the maker initials "S.H.F." for Simon Helvig & Son. The hilt is of cast brass and nicely chased with foliate and naval motifs. The shell guard bends downward and is a canvas for naval themed decoration with a seated woman holding a caduceus, with an anchor, ship, and federal eagle. The guard is also silver washed on the interior. Small counterguard bent in the opposite direction. A decorated brass ferrule and backstrap secures the fluted bone grip scales. Flat shell quillon. Nice P-shaped knucklebow is adorned with floral motifs and connects to the eagle head under the open beak. Very nice plumage with pronounced forehead. A blue and gold officer's sword knot which is constructed of a wood core and bullion fringe, is tied around the knucklebow. The scabbard is of brass and features nice rococo designs with a pronounced drag, 2 carry rings, and rococo decorated stud. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasant gray patina with nice fire blued panels that exhibit some loss. The decorations retain most of their gold wash. Hilt exhibits a nice patina with blemishes from handling and age. 1 significant crack in the bone grip. Sword knot is frayed in some areas. Hilt is loose and produces a wobble when handled. The scabbard is slightly bent with a few scattered dents and has lost a good amount of its finish. The group also includes a Treasury Department document, and 2 clipped signatures of Goldsborough, as well as a cabinet card of him in uniform. The document, as well as 1 clipped signature exhibits evidence of fire damage. There is also a cabinet card which was taken by J.E. Tilton & Co., who is listed as a black photographer. The cabinet card is laminated and exhibits blemishes typical of old paper. A copy of the "Statistical History of the Navy of the United States from the Commencement 1775 to 1853" is also included, and is signed by Goldsborough. The book was most likely from his personal library. The book appears to be complete with all of its pages and exhibits scuffs and stains on the cover, with tight binding, and blemishes that are typical of old texts. This is a very nice grouping of a sword and signatures from a notable Civil War Admiral. The group is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Goldsborough's service. 2,000 - 4,000



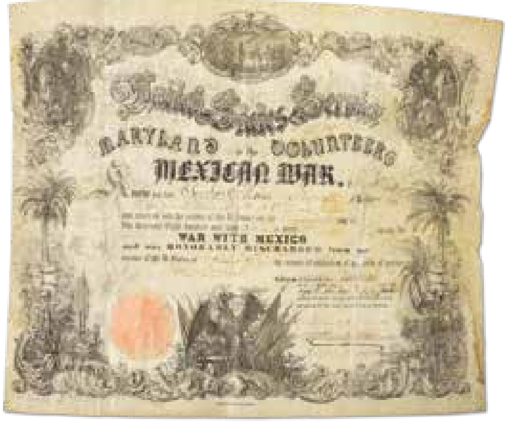
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1146 - MEXICAN WAR M1833 DRAGOON OFFICER'S SABER PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN THOMAS GRIGGS HARRIS, POTOMAC DRAGOONS.
Blade Length: 34"
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2"

The upcoming presentation of this US M1833 Dragoon officer's saber, along with its inscription, is recorded in the Baltimore Sun on May 23, 1845 when it is mentioned as a surprise for Harris, perhaps for a recent promotion to Captain. "As a specimen of skillful workmanship the sword is well worthy of admiration, but its value is a thousand times enhanced by the circumstances under which it is about to be presented". Born in Calvert County, Maryland in 1801, Thomas Griggs Harris was a resident of Washington County by 1840. The Potomac Dragoons are mentioned as early as 1842 when they escorted President Tyler in Baltimore. In March 1845 they were in Washington for the inaugural procession of President Polk, though commanded by a Lt. Banford at the time. Harris had been promoted to Major by January 1846 when the Potomac Dragoons offered their services for the Mexican War and was in command in December when they participated in the funeral procession in Baltimore of Marylander Samuel Ringgold who died of wounds received at Palo Alto. He is last found in command of the mounted troops of the Frederick area in a June 1848 parade. Harris's wife seems to have come from Rockbridge County, Virginia, where Harris is recorded as dying in January 1868. The saber is a very scarce US M1833 Dragoon officer's saber. Congress re-established regular army mounted units only in 1833 with the First Regiment of Dragoons and the Second Regiment in 1836. The units played important parts in US westward expansion. The M1833 is modeled on the British 1822 pattern and features many similar characteristics. The hilt is of brass, with tiered pommel and backstrap, which meets a thick ferrule that secures the grip, wrapped with sharkskin and grooved to accommodate twisted brass wire. Classic open knucklebow and guard which is typical of mounted sabers. An officer's brocade/portepee is wrapped around the knucklebow. Quillon is marked "WS". The blade features a slight curve with single, unstopped fuller. Mostly devoid of decoration, the blade is nicely etched "N.P. Ames / Cutler / Springfield / 1837" in thin cursive on the obverse and "United States" over olive branches in the same font on the reverse. The scabbard is regulation only in style, not appearance. Constructed of brass, the scabbard is quite attractive and features thick, lush oak leaves at the center with foliate designs toward the drag. The presentation is contained in a square vignette between the mounts, and is flanked to the left by a gorgeous federal eagle, perched on a patriotic shield, contained in an oval vignette and a representation of Justice holding scales, but unblindfolded, with naval motifs in the background, also contained in an oval vignette. The presentation reads "Presented to / Capt. Thomas Griggs Harris / By The members of his Corps Potomac Dragoons / as a slight testimonial of their love for him as a Soldier / and a Citizen Sharpsburg Md. May 1845". The reverse of the scabbard is also nicely engraved as it features vignettes containing scrolled flowers which flank the inscription "Potomac Dragoons / Organized Sept. 12th 1841 / Duler et decorum est pro patina mon". This is truly a wonderful example of a Mexican War Dragoon Saber. CONDITION: The blade is bright with scattered blemishes from handling and wear. Oxidation from age with legible etched markings. The hilt exhibits typical wear from handling and age and exhibits a nice patina. Twisted wire is firm with excellent grip. Saber remains sturdy. The scabbard exhibits a pleasing patina yet remains bright and attractive. Scattered dents throughout its length with firmly secured carry rings. Typical blemishes from wear. There are 2 cracks, with the largest measuring approximately 3 – 3/4". Presentation and engraved decorations remain legible with some faint areas. The sword fits about 75% in the scabbard before it is halted and struggles to fit the rest of the way. Overall good. 2,000 - 4,000


Presented to
by the members of his Corps Potomac Dragoons
and a Citizen Sharpsburg Md May

1147 - A MARYLAND VOLUNTEER IN MEXICO AND THE DEFENSES OF CHARLESTON: MEXICAN WAR AND CIVIL WAR DOCUMENTS OF CHARLES COLLARD ROSS WITH AMBROTYPE.


United States Service

MARYLAND VOLUNTEERS

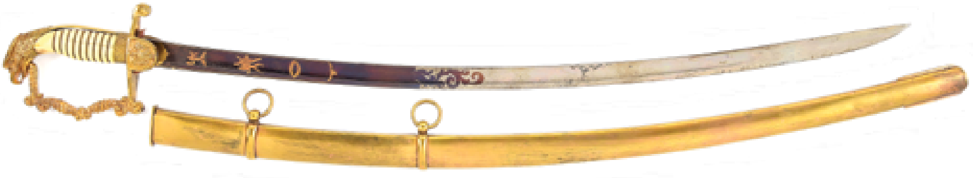
MEXICAN WAR.

WAR WITH MEXICO

Grouping consists of 3 items relating to Marylander Charles Collard Ross (1822-1869) who served in the Mexican War and the Confederate Army in the Civil War. (A) Maryland honorable discharge certificate for Ross as "private of Company [E] Capt. Geo. W. Brown Md & D.C. Regt of Volunteers," listing his date of muster in, 26 July 1846, and muster out, 18 July 1848. "United States Service / Maryland Volunteers / in the Mexican War" at upper center with military vignettes and portraits in cartouches, names of officers on scrolls fastened around palm trees at lower left and right, a stand of arms and flags, etc. Faded red seal at lower left, 1855 dated signatures of Governor, Secretary of State, and Major General at lower right. CONDITION: Very good. Some wrinkling and soiling. 2 or 3 small holes not affecting content or presentation. (B) Sixth plate cased ambrotype of Ross in simple fatigue blouse, worn open at collar to show bowtie. He wears a waistbelt with oval plate (detail obscured) and the butt of a holstered pistol showing at his side. Accompanied by wartime Maryland patriotic envelope with period pencil notation: "Uncle Charlie likeness from a Charleston Harbor Gallery 1861 sent to mother." CONDITION: Very good. Solarization to edges of image only affecting lower arms of sitter. Minor rubs. Some crazing to emulsion not affecting figure. (C) Ross's 1865 certificate of release as POW from Pt. Lookout, Maryland, with signed oath of allegiance June 30 and July 1 US Provost Marshal stamp. CONDITION: Very good. Maryland and DC furnished 2 units of volunteers: a battalion (May 1846 –May 1847) and a regiment (May/June 1847 – July 1848.) Ross's date of muster in on the document implies service in both units. The battalion served on the Rio Grande and was at the storming of Monterrey. The regiment, organized after discharge of the battalion was posted to Vera Cruz, saw some action at National Bridge and against guerrillas, and then garrisoned Jalapa. Ross clearly liked military adventure, making his way to South Carolina to enlist in Captain Winder's battery of South Carolina Artillery at Castle Pinckney 16 April 1861, immediately after the bombardment of Fort Sumter. This battery subsequently became Captain Child's Company South Carolina Artillery and in November 1862 became Company C of Lucas's Battalion of Heavy Artillery. Notes on his Sept.-Oct. 1861 muster roll mention detached service at Fort Sumter, which may indicate he was part of the Confederate garrison of the fort. In any case, he was in the Charleston defenses for most of the war, which were repeatedly engaged and besieged by U.S. forces. He made corporal in 1863 and sergeant in 1864. He applied to transfer to the Maryland Line in April 1864 and his records indicate a transfer, but Hartzler's notes indicate a lack of transportation kept him in South Carolina forces, which seems confirmed by his unit designation throughout the war. 2,000 - 3,000

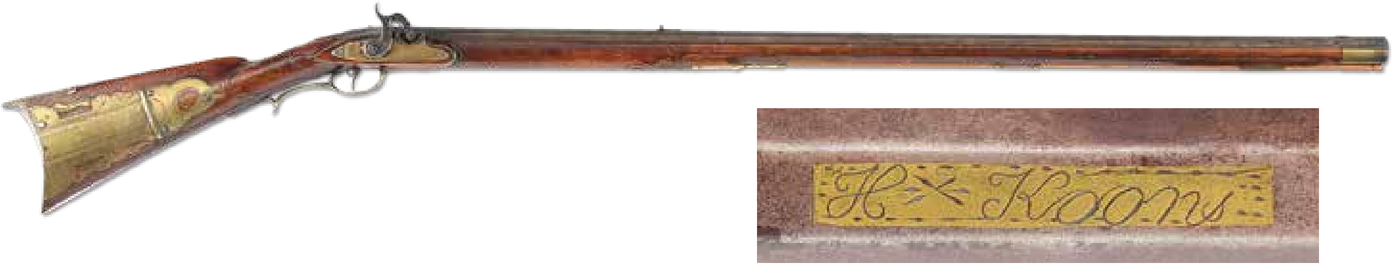
1148 - MARYLAND MILITIA CAVALRY OFFICER'S EAGLE HEAD SABER, 1846 COMMISSION, AND DOCUMENTS OF CAPTAIN MATTHEW T. GOLDSBOROUGH.

Blade Length: 29 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 34 - 3/4"



State of Maryland, To

The grouping consists of the gilt brass eagle pommel officer's saber and 1846 dated Maryland militia commission of Captain Matthew T. Goldsborough, of Talbott County, with a bullion helmet tassel, and some miscellaneous paper. The saber is quite attractive and features a curved blade with a single, wide ricasso, flat spine, and small ricasso. The blade is decorated for about half of its length with an elegantly fire blued panel that is ornamented with gold washed patriotic and foliate motifs. The panel terminates with an attractive fire blued rococo scroll. The hilt is of brass with straight crossguard that terminates with a thick circular quillon. The crossguard features 2 shield languets, each decorated with a federal eagle over top of a stippled background. The knucklebow is elegantly decorated and resembles an arch shaped stirrup, and is feathered right before it connects to the pommel. The eagle head features an open beak with thick individual plumage and pronounced forehead. The feathers flow to the backstrap which is smooth and connects to a wide ferrule that is decorated with leaf motifs. The grip is of grooved ivory and wrapped with twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its gilded brass scabbard that features 2 bands, each of which accommodates a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered freckling throughout its length. Decorations retain generous amounts of their original gold wash and remain crisp. Hilt exhibits a pleasing honey patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. The grip exhibits a slight nicotine patina with handling wear and a few hairline cracks, as well as a significant chip toward the pommel. Slight separation from the back strap with tight wire. The scabbard retains a generous amount of its original gilding with scattered blemishes from handling and wear throughout its length and a few minor dents. Gilt brass trimmed sabers are still sometimes classified as artillery by collectors, but militia regulations varied by state and even by company. The commission appoints Goldsborough "Captain of a troop of horse attached to 9th Regiment Cavalry District M.M.". This comes with a small bullion waffle with tassels on a short loop, likely from bullion helmet cords. Associated documents included a deed, and a copy of "The Navy of the United States from the Commencement 1775 to 1853" that is named to Goldsborough, etc. The paper items exhibit yellowing and blemishes that are typical of old documents. This is a group of very nice pieces that display well and are connected to prominent Maryland families. Matthew Tilghman Goldsborough (1812-1861) was the son of Nicholas Goldsborough and Elizabeth Tench Tilghman Goldsborough. 1,000 - 2,000

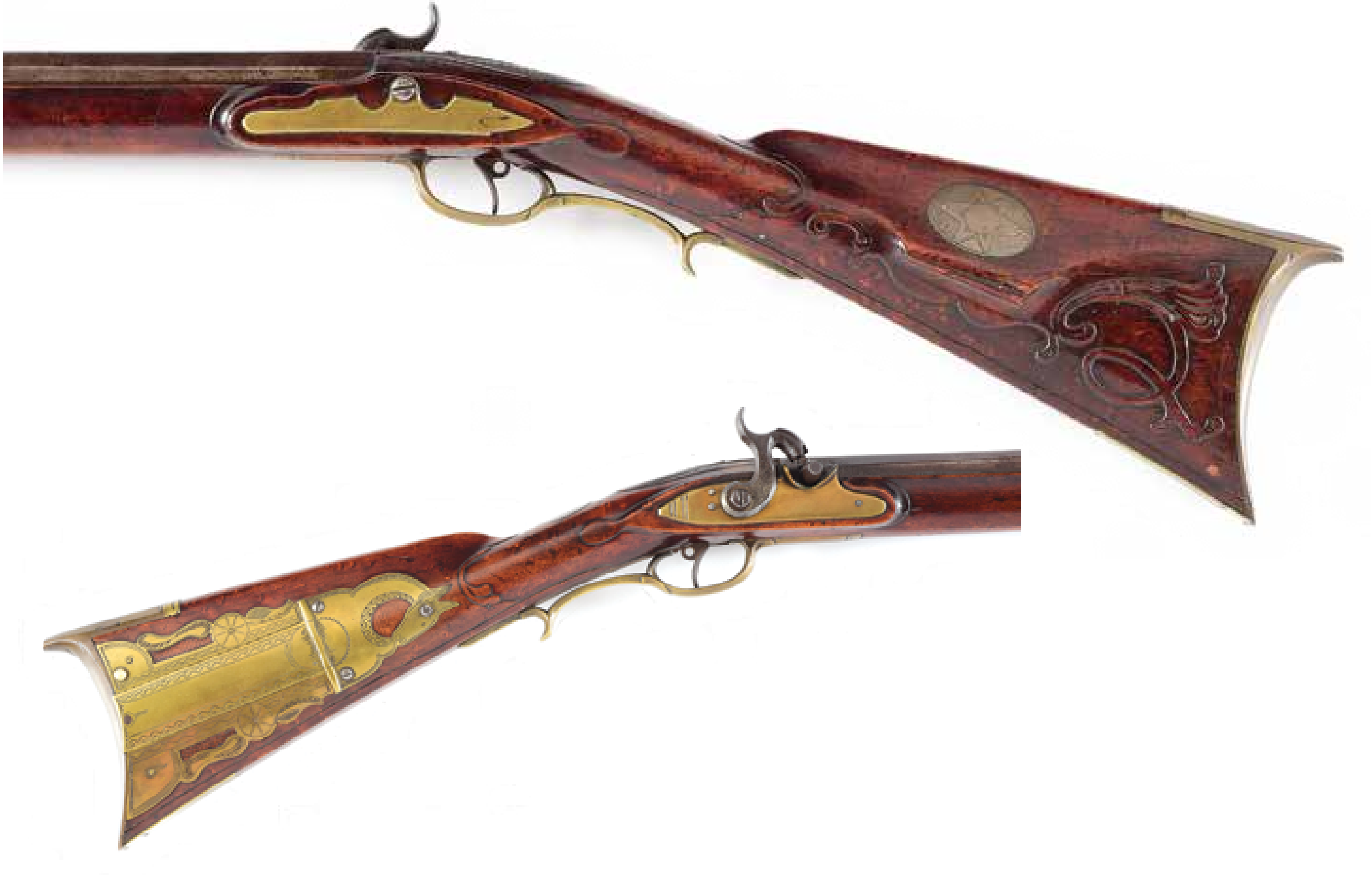


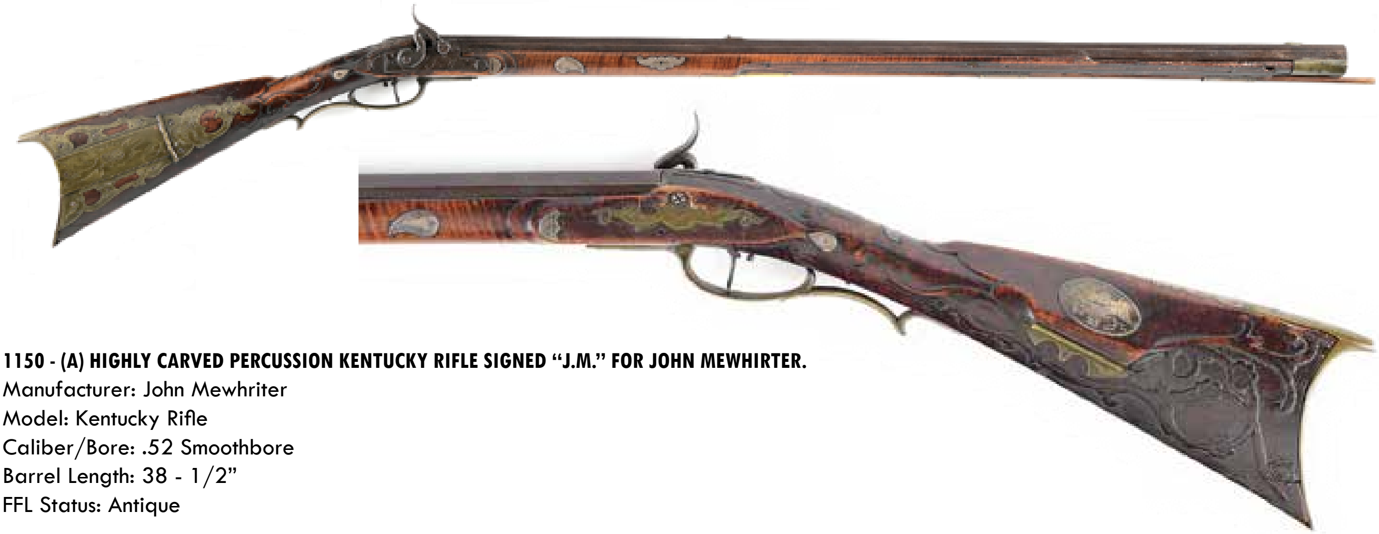
1149 - (A) RARE AND FINE RELIEF CARVED KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED H. KOONS, WITH BRASS LOCK.

Manufacturer: Henry Koons
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .41 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

MARYLAND LONGRIFLES
GUNSMITHS OF MARYLAND

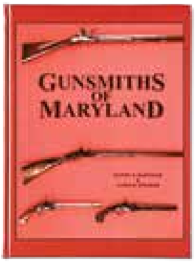
Extra fine raised carved Kentucky rifle signed “H. KOONS”. Henry Koons worked originally in Double Pipe Creek, Maryland, working circa 1800 to 1825. Koons rifles are rare and this particular rifle belonged to Albert M. Sullivan at one time and is pictured on pg. 48 in “The Kentucky Rifle: A True American Heritage” published by the Kentucky Rifle Association in 1967. This 1 of 4 Koons rifles known to this cataloger. Rifle has 42 -1/2” slightly swamped octagon .41 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Barrel is signed “H. KOONS” in brass plate on barrel. Rifle has rare brass percussion lock; rifle looks to always have been percussion and controlled with a single trigger. Fine raised carved 1 -7/8” wide butt curly maple stock with “C” scroll pattern behind cheek, raised shell pattern wrist carving, beavertail pattern behind lock, and backplate with raised fleur de lis pattern behind tailpipe with brass hardware. 2 coin silver inlays including a silver thumbpiece and engraved Hunter’s Star on silver oval plate on cheek. Brass engraved 4 piece patchbox with 3 piercings, Koons typical “pinwheel” sideplates and horsehead finial with bone button release. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured in the red KRA. book on Page 48, “Kentucky Rifle Patchboxes: All New Volume II by Chandler and Whisker, Plate 232, and in “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker, pg. 47 and on pg. 100 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” Hartzler and Whisker. PROVENANCE: Ex. Albert Sullivan Collection. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has excellent looking, possibly original, finish. Dark sharp rifling and soft mechanics. A super rare and conditioned Kentucky. DLM 10,000 - 20,000





1150 - (A) HIGHLY CARVED PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED "J.M." FOR JOHN MEWHIRTER.
Manufacturer: John Mewhriter
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 38 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

John Mewhirter worked in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania with working dates from circa 1815 to 1841. Rifle has a 38 - 1/2" octagonal .52 caliber smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script "J.M." on lock plate. Bedford style high spur hammer on gunsmith made percussion lock with double set trigger control (rear trigger broken off). Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral ring finial, hidden release in toe, and 10 coin silver inlays including a combpiece (possible replacement) and Federal Eagle on oval on cheekpiece. Beautifully raised carved floral and vine pattern behind and around cheek with fleur-de-lis pattern on wrist, floral raised pattern in front of patchbox, and a very nice dished forestock moulding. Missing inlay on carry area behind tailpipe. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 112 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood. Missing rear trigger. Rifle probably cut back at one point in usage period. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Finely decorated rifle! DLM 8,000 - 10,000


GUNSMITHS OF MARYLAND

1151 - (A) 1828 DATED PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED MATHIAS SCHROYER.
Manufacturer: Matthias Schroyer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 39"
FFL Status: Antique

Mathias Schroyer who was the younger brother of George Schroyer worked in Taneytown, Maryland with working dates circa 1796 to 1800. This rifle is probably a restock, and the 1828 date is possibly the restock date since Schroyer died in 1826. Rifle has a 39" octagonal smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, signed in script "MATHIAS SCHROYER", and dated 1828. Golcher percussion lock with single trigger control. Full plain maple (possibly cherry) stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with Lancaster style finial, Masonic symbols engraved on lid, release in butt, and brass thumbpiece. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 117 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with use of some older parts. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Period restock of a rare seldom seen maker. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

1152 - (A) PETITE PERCUSSION LADY'S OR BOY'S KENTUCKY RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO PAUL MARKER.
Manufacturer: Paul Marker
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .41 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique

Paul Marker worked in Sharpsburg, Maryland with working dates circa 1817 to 1860. Rifle has a 36" octagon smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and is unsigned. Percussion lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with turned bird's head finial, release in toe, coin silver thumbpiece, Federal eagle on cheekpiece in oval, brass saddle plate. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 338 of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some chips missing strips around barrel pins. Lock has some burnout around lock and an interesting lead plate applied to burnout area. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. A unique petite rifle and a pleasure to handle. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

1153 - (A) RLIEF CARVED FLINTLOCK BUCK AND BALL KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J. ERNST.
Manufacturer: Jacob Ernst
Model: Kentucky Buck and Ball
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 45 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Jacob Ernst worked in Frederick County, Maryland with working dates from circa 1785 to 1820. Rifle has a 45 - 1/4”” octagonal-to-round .54 caliber smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script “Jacob Ernst”. Unmarked converted-to-percussion lock with single trigger control. Full plain maple stock with brass hardware, raised floral carving at wrist, and beavertails behind lock and backplate. Comes with steel ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 264 of Maryland Longrifles by Hartzler and Whisker. PROVENANCE: Daniel D. Hartzler collection. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood around escutcheons and small cracks along forestock. Buttstock has been sanded with brass hardware proud of wood. Lock has some repaired burnout around lock with wood replaced and some restoration in wrist and lock area. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Lock is an original flint plate converted to percussion in the period. A rifle of great workmanship and architecture. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

1154 - (A) PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED J. H. JOHNSTON.
Manufacturer: J. H. Johnston
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

J. H. Johnston.

John H. Johnston worked in Waynesboro, Pennsylvania, circa 1830 to 1889. Rifle has a 41 - 1/2” octagonal smoothbore .45 caliber barrel, rifle sights, signed in script “J.H. Johnston”, and dated 1828. Golcher percussion lock with double set trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral “Q” finial, engraved lid with release in toe, and 17 coin silver inlays including a beautiful Federal Eagle on cheek. Typical Johnston “swoosh” style carving behind cheek and intercepted ditch moulding carving. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Stock has been coated with linseed oil. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

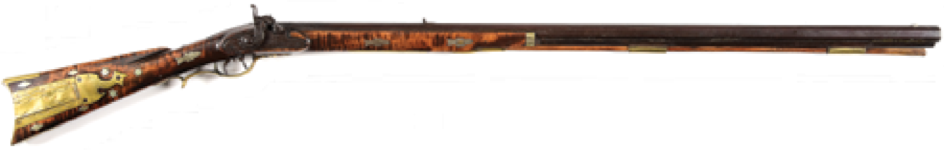
1155 - (A) RENNER AND THOMAS PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Renner and Thomas
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Antique

Renner and Thomas worked in Baltimore, Maryland with unknown working dates. This rifle is probably a restock of older parts. Rifle has a 32” octagon .45 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights. Renner and Thomas Baltimore marked percussion lock with double set trigger control (rear trigger missing). Full plain maple, possibly cherry, stock with recycled brass hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 99 of “Maryland Longrifles” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall poor with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood around escutcheons with severe crack in front of lock and backplate. Lock has some repaired burnout around lock with wood replaced. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

1156 - (A) GRAIN PAINTED PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE MARKED B EBERT.
Manufacturer: Ebert
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 40 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

Ebert worked in Frederick, Maryland with working dates circa 1850 to 1880. Rifle has 40 - 1/2” octagonal .54 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights. Percussion lock marked “HENRY PARKER / WARRANTED”, controlled with a single trigger. Fine, artificially striped, curly maple stock with brass hardware, including a keyhole finial engraved 4-piece patchbox. Stock also has 4 coin silver inlays with clipped thumbpiece, and shield on cheek, with wrist checkering. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has great condition with highly visible striping pattern, sharp wrist checkering, and excellent original finish. Dark bore and good crisp mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

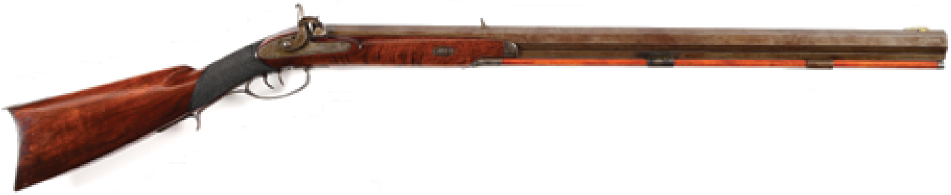
1157 - (A) HALF STOCK KENTUCKY PERCUSSION RIFLE SIGNED I SHUNK.



Manufacturer: Shunk
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 37 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Kentucky half stock rifle signed “I. SHUNK” on brass barrel plate. Shunk worked in Taneytown, Maryland, circa 1801 to 1850. Rifle was found in Western Pennsylvania and has a diamond inlay near patchbox marked “A.STRAWVICK”; A. Strawvick worked in Butler, Pennsylvania at and around the time Shunk was in Alleghany County, Pennsylvania, indicating a possible collaboration between master and student. Rifle has 37 -1/4” octagon .58 caliber smoothbore barrel with rifle sights and Shunk script signature brass barrel plate. Unmarked percussion lock controlled with a double set trigger. Fine curly maple stock with brass hardware including a daisy finial patchbox, brass saddle plate, and 25 silver inlays including fish, flowers, and a silver nosecap. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Metal has turned to a silvery brown patina with brass having a pleasing unpolished patina. Wood has some slight burnout around lock; gun has most likely always been both percussion and half stock. Lock mortise shows some evidence of shrinkage and some chips missing around mortise. Wrist shows evidence of old break and repair with repaired trigger guard. Dark bore and soft mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

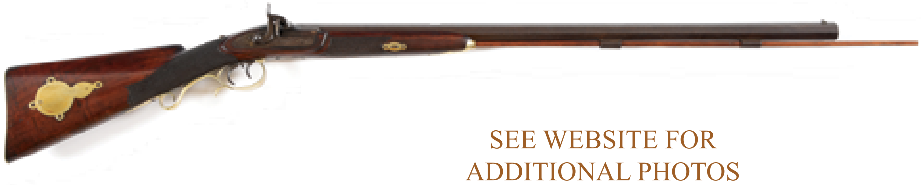
1158 - (A) HALF STOCK PERCUSSION RIFLE MARKED A. MCCOMAS, BALTIMORE.



Manufacturer: A. McComas
Model: Half Stock
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 30 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique

Made circa 1850. 30 - 1/4” octagonal .45 caliber rifled barrel marked “A. McCOMAS BALTIMORE” with patent breech, blade front sight, and rear Buckhorn style sight. Percussion lock marked “A. McCOMAS” with double set trigger control. Walnut checkered half stock with cheekpiece, iron hardware, iron barrel escutcheon plates, and nosecap. Interesting joint at wrist that almost appears to be intentional and possibly designed as a takedown point. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with traces of original varnish and some light dings. Stock has stress crack at wrist, along with unknown intentional or unintentional vertical cracks. Metal has turned to a nice shade of silvery patina. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

1159 - (A) HALF STOCK PERCUSSION RIFLE SIGNED “J. C. J. MEYERS BALTIMORE M. D.”



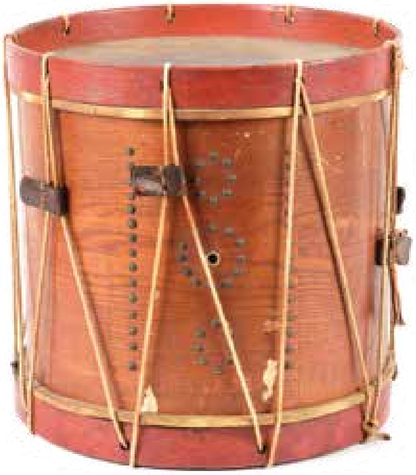
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Manufacturer: Meyers
Model: Half Stock
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

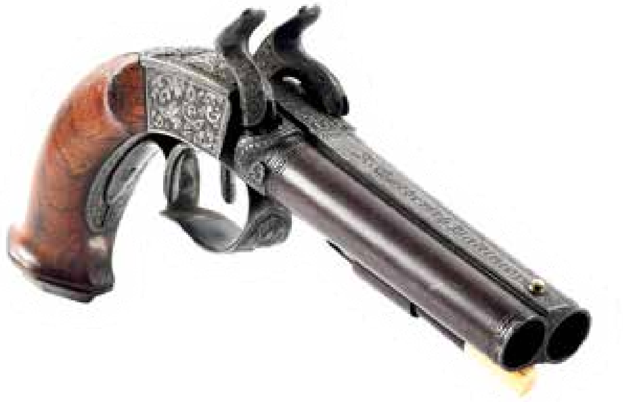
Made circa 1850 to 1860. 33 - 1/2” octagon .40 caliber rifled barrel signed “J.C.J. MEYERS BALTIMORE MD” in script on top barrel flat, with post target type front sight, empty rear dovetail, and tang with a provision for a threaded lollipop type sight. Patent breech ignition system. Maker marked percussion lock with double set trigger control and protective flash shields around nipple. Walnut checkered 1-piece half stock with German silver furniture and a cheekpiece. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a brown patina with some light pitting. Wood has traces of original finish with small chip at toe. Checkering still noticeable, but worn slightly flat. Silver hardware has coat of old linseed oil on it. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

1160 - WILLIAM BOUCHER, JR., BALTIMORE CA. 1858 MILITIA SNARE DRUM

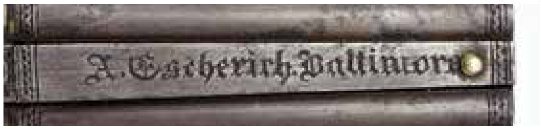
Military rope-tension snare drum of typical Civil War and earlier configuration, 15” high and 15” in diameter. Red rims pierced for the rope, flesh hoops, heads, and snare in place. Natural wood body with bone lined vent hole surrounded by a circle of brass tacks, with another, slightly smaller circle above and below, between 2 vertical rows of tacks. CONDITION: Very good. Bottom head is torn but intact. Both heads are old. Rope is modern replacement. 4 leathers tighteners present, one broken but present. The interior preserves a full label for Boucher, “Musical Instruments / No. 38 E. Baltimore Street / Baltimore, Md.”. Boucher worked at at that address from 1852 to at least 1872, but the label includes graphics for medals awarded for his banjos, violins, and drums, the latest of which is dated 1858, suggesting a date close to that for manufacture of this drum, typically military in configuration and likely produced for Maryland militia. 1,000 - 2,000



1161 - (A) BALTIMORE MARKED ANTON ESCHERICH DOUBLE BARREL PERCUSSION PISTOL.

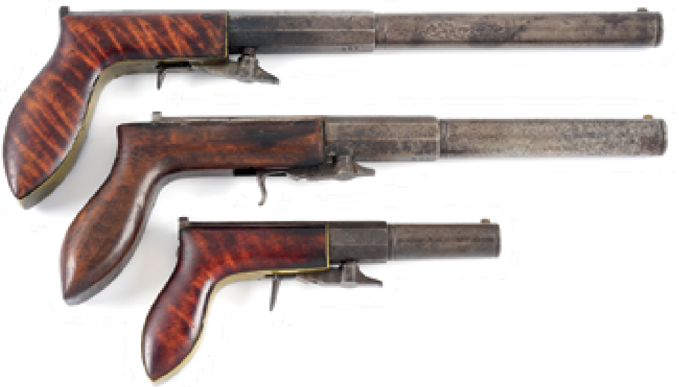


Manufacturer: Anton Escherich
Model: Double Barrel Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .54 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/8”
FFL Status: Antique



Anton Escherich is recorded in Baltimore circa 1859-1867, and was the father of both Francis and Ferdinand Escherich; Francis would follow in his fathers footsteps circa 1869-1871. Double barrel percussion construction with German silver mushroom front sight, flat rib engraved “A. ESCHERICH BALTIMORE” with bands of wrigglework engraving over breech and at muzzle. Darkwood ramrod with bone tip retained by a single ferrule and a clever little spring loaded retainer. Breeches engraved with florals and scroll, including an interesting tendril over the “blowouts”. Boxlock action with further scroll, and a deeply relief cut vignette of a hunter with his fox catch over his shoulder, trigger guard with a hunter smoking his pipe in preparation for a hunt. Flated butt of an elongated octagonal buttcap with scroll en suite. Accompanied by a folder of research on Anton Escherich, comprising an inventory sheet, photos, and photocopies of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker showing this pistol. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrels have some browning remaining, approximately half, with some spots of oxidation. Lock is very good, essentially gunmetal grey with some oil staining and a few spots of oxidation. Grip excellent with some handling marks and impressions, minor chip at toe. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice American double barrel. EMW 400 - 800

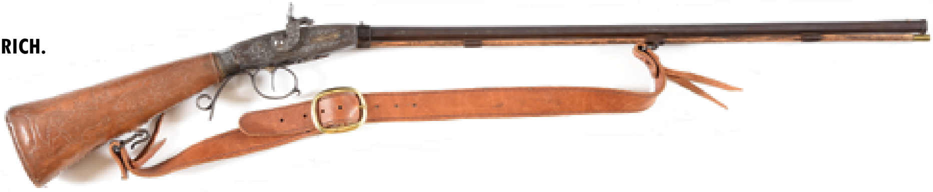
1162 - (A) LOT OF 3: 3 UNDERHAMMER PERCUSSION PISTOLS IN VARIOUS SIZES RETAILED BY E. HUTCHINGS, 2 BY RUGGLES, 1 BY QUINNEBAUG.



Manufacturer: (ALL) E. Hutchins & Co.
Model: (ALL) Underhammer
Caliber/Bore: (ALL) .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: (A) 8” (B) 6” (C) 3”
FFL Status: Antique

All pistols were retailed by E. Hutchings & Co and are in the quintessential “boot pistol” underhammer configuration. (A) Largest pistol, 8” octagonal to round barrel with a wide wedding ring at transition, signed in front of rear sight “A. RUGGLES / STAFFORD / (CONN)” and “F. HUTCHINGS & COI / AGENT. BALT. MD”. “CAST STEEL” on left side of octagonal section of barrel. Pistol grip with nice striping, banded in brass. Simple blade and notch rear sights. (B) Mid size pistol in largely same configuration, but void of brass bandings, and marked ‘E. HUTCHINGS & CO / AGENTS BALTO” over breech, “QUINABAUG RIFLE. MG CO / SOUTHBRIDGE MASS” with federal eagle at rear, in front of rear sight. (C) Small pistol, same configuration as (A) just downsized. Markings in front of rear sight slightly stamped over each other. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrels are largely dove grey with some light peppering, mostly near nipples, and some areas of darkness. Wood is good throughout, with some normal handling and use marks throughout; (B) somewhat worse than others with heavier marks and 2 repaired cracks that runs from either side of front of pistol near nipple to rear screw. Mechanically fine, bores are good. Accompanied by a set of inventory sheets and photos of these pistols. A nice Baltimore associated set. 1,500 - 3,000

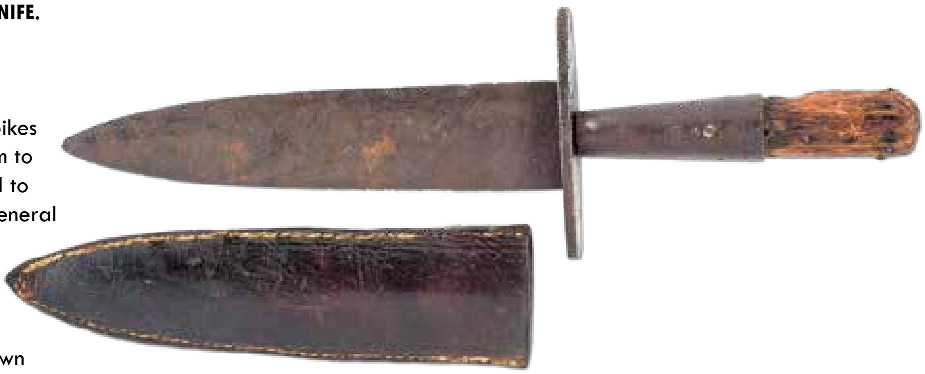
1163 - FINE GERMAN AIR RIFLE BY ANTON ESCHERICH.



Manufacturer: Anton Escherich
Model: Air Rifle
Caliber: .38
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”

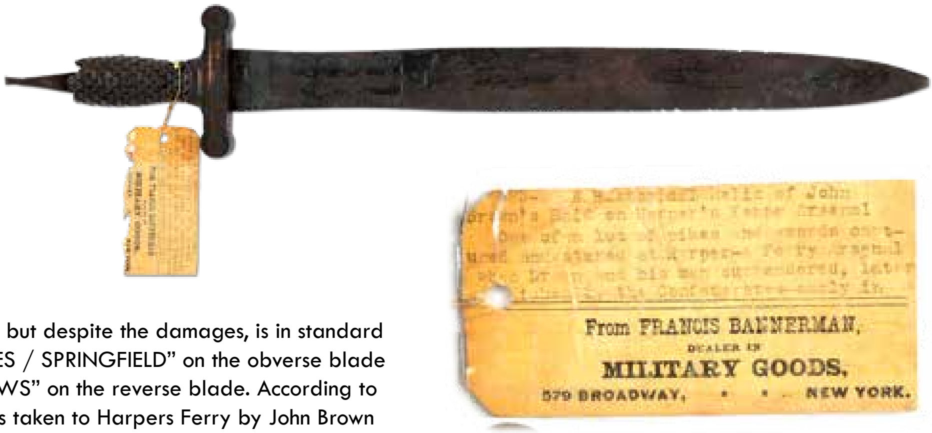
Early air rifle (perhaps mid-19th century) marked “A: ESCHERICH” and “INB: KAMNITZ”, which represents the gunmaker “Anton Escherich” in “Kamnitz, Bohemia” (the current Czech Republic). Air rifle is powered by a rear detachable reservoir, which has a more current leather cover, and would have used a tool which fits through the barrel to charge it. Receiver, hammer, and trigger guard are engraved with a large stag in a gold ring. Octagonal barrel has a fixed rear slight blade and a front post. Wood ramrod is attached, as well as 2 sling sling swivels/ attachment points. A modern sling is attached. A modern air tank also accompanies this lot. Rifle was featured in the book “Gunsmiths Of Maryland” by “Daniel D. Hartzler & James B. Whisker”, published in 1998 by “Old Bedford Village Press”. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. Rifle is completely covered in an dark brown freckled patina. Leather sling and reservoir cover have light to moderate wear. Condition of the bore is difficult to rate, and it is unknown as to how functional the rifle is. WEZ 800 - 1,500

1164 - JOHN BROWN PIKE CONVERTED INTO A BOWIE KNIFE.
Blade Length: 9 - 1/8”
Overall Length: 15 - 1/4”



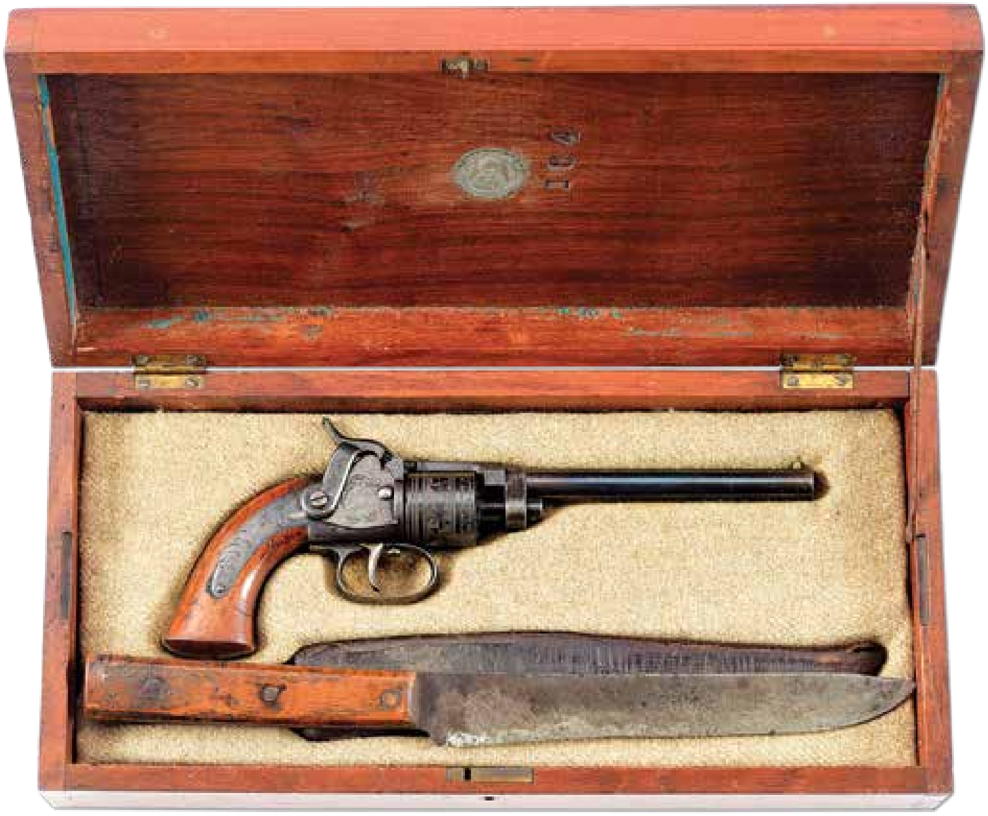
Abolitionist John Brown ordered 1,000 of these pikes from a Connecticut blacksmith, with intent for them to be distributed to Virginia slaves whom he wanted to rally in a slave revolt he hoped would kindle a general slave rebellion throughout the South. This pike head is one of the 954 pikes Brown actually received, which included those distributed and used during his 1859 raid on Harpers Ferry which resulted in disaster, with the capture of Brown and his small group of radicals. Interestingly, this example was converted into a bowie knife in order to be worn on a belt. The records of stored weapons found at the Kennedy Farm include “150 Broken Handles for Pikes”, indicating that this alteration could have been the result of a raider who wanted to carry a blade rather than a pike. These pikes originally measured 80” in length. The converted pike head features a 9 - 1/8” blade and measures 15 - 1/4” overall. This example is numbered “570” under the crossguard. A large iron ferrule with single heavy screw secures the pike head to its shortened haft, which exhibits several iron nails and nail holes littering its length. The pike is complete with a hand made leather scabbard which is sewn together with thick twin and strands of brass wire. A thick leather belt loop is affixed with wire to the reverse so the pike could be worn as a knife on a belt. CONDITION: The pike head exhibits a heavy chocolate patina with pitting and edge wear. Haft exhibits wear. Scabbard is supple with scattered dents and other blemishes from handling and wear. Traces of glue to the back of the belt loop and along the right side. 1,000 - 2,000

1165 - AMES MODEL 1832 SHORT ARTILLERY SWORD ATTRIBUTED TO JOHN BROWN’S RAID ON HARPERS FERRY.
Blade Length: 19”
Overall Length: 24 - 3/4”



From FRANCIS BANNERMAN,
DEALER IN
MILITARY GOODS,
579 BROADWAY, . . . NEW YORK.

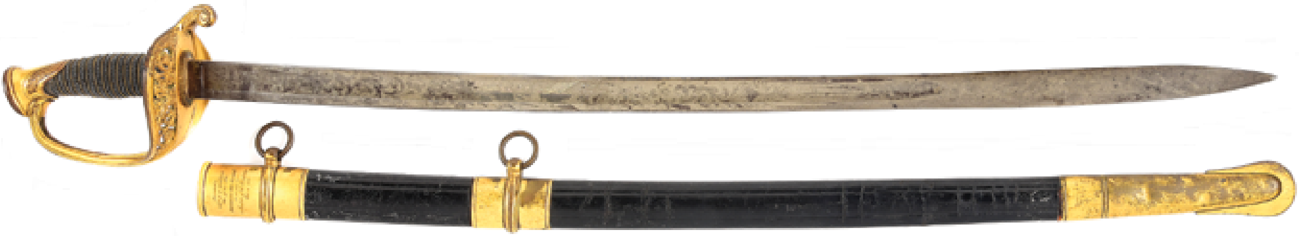
A very interesting example of an Ames Model 1832 Foot Artillery Sword with attributions to John Brown’s infamous raid at Harpers Ferry and provenance from renowned military goods dealer Francis Bannerman. The sword exhibits a heavy patina but despite the damages, is in standard M1832 configuration, and is marked “N.P. AMES / SPRINGFIELD” on the obverse blade and “UNITED STATES (upside down) / 1841 / WS” on the reverse blade. According to accompanying provenance, this short sword was taken to Harpers Ferry by John Brown and his assailants and later captured there after the insurrection was suppressed. John Brown was known to utilized these short swords and were a favored weapon among his forces during the slaughter of pro-slavery advocates, especially during Bleeding Kansas. It is also noted in the trial of John Brown that the arms captured at the Kennedy Farm included “boxes filled with Sharpe’s rifles, pistols, etc., all bearing the stamp of the Massachusetts Manufacturing Company, Chicopee, Mass.” as well as “spades, pickaxes, shovels, and everything else that might be needed” with the official stores including “12 Old Artillery Swords”. A tag affixed to the hilt of this short sword sheds light on its story and reads “323-D A historic relic of John Brown’s Raid on Harpers ferry Arsenal. One of a lot of pikes and swords captured and stored at Harper’s Ferry Arsenal. When John Brown and his men surrendered, later taken by the Confederates early in the cont. the War and eventually given to a Texas Regiment, from whom they were later captured and stored at the U.S Arsenal Mt. Vernon, Ala. afterwards destroyed by fire the old metal in the Arsenal ruins sent to the rolling mill at Rock Island Arsenal, from whom we acquired them. A historical relic sword that helped precipitate the great Civil War.”. The tag bears the famous label of Francis Bannerman, who needs no introduction among arms collectors. It is known that after the capture of arms by the Independent Greys, the arms were then dispersed to Confederate units with the outbreak of the Civil War and it would not be uncommon for this short sword to have ended up in the armament of a Texas regiment and later captured by Federal troops. The sword was previously sold by John J. Hayes Historical Collectibles and is accompanied by prior listing information. CONDITION: Obvious fire damage, pommel missing. Relic. 2,000 - 3,000



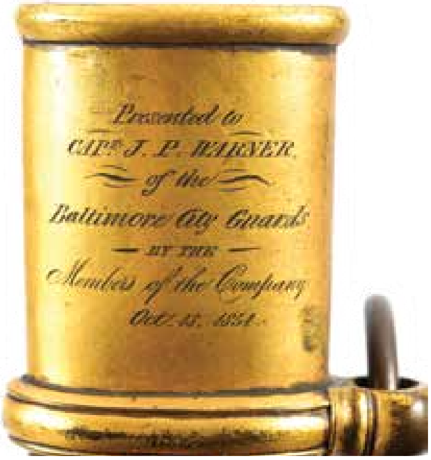
1166 - (A) HIGH CONDITION MASSACHUSETTS ARMS COMPANY BELT REVOLVER AND KNIFE IN CASE ATTRIBUTED TO JOHN BROWN RAID ON HARPERS FERRY.

Manufacturer: (A) Massachusetts
Model: (A) Belt Revolver
Serial No. (A) 157
Caliber/Bore: (A) .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: (A) 6” (B) 14 - 3/8 w/ 8 - 1/2” blade
FFL Status: Antique

Massachusetts Arms Company Belt Model revolver with Maynard Tape Priming Device and manually rotating cylinder. When these revolvers were originally manufactured, the cylinder was automatically rotated and the ignition system were nipples behind each chamber, much like other revolvers of the period. Unfortunately for Massachusetts Arms Company, Colt saw this as an infringement on their patented revolver system and sued them. They were forced to essentially redesign this revolver, and came up with a push-button system to manually unlock the cylinder for turning of the cylinder and moved to a single nipple near the gas shield and attached a Maynard Tape Priming system for quick reloading. About 2,500 tape primed pocket revolvers were produced from 1851 to 1860. Of these 2,500 manufactured, it is known that 200 were used during Bleeding Kansas as well as Harpers Ferry by John Brown and his men, though the serial numbers were not recorded. The official inventory of arms captured by the Independent Greys states that “12 Mass. Arms Company’s Pistols” were recovered from the Kennedy Farm and reports of the capture of arms indicates “The arms consisted of boxes filled with Sharpe’s rifles, pistols, etc., all bearing the stamp of the Massachusetts Manufacturing Company, Chicopee, Mass.” Reports from the Independent Greys state “The room was littered with Sharpe’s rifles, revolvers, and pikes” and that the “gallant Greys proceeded to possess themselves each man of a rifle and a pair of revolvers…” This belt model revolver features a 6” round barrel chambered in .31 caliber rifled with “pinched” screw-in front sight and top strap rear sight. Cylinder is acid etched with Naval motif featuring crossed cannon and anchor, floral scroll, and bands running the circumference of the cylinder. Top and both sides of receiver are engraved with large floral scroll pattern. Tape primer gate is marked with typically seen US Armory Eagle in shield with “MAYNARD’S PATENT / SEP. 22. 1845” above and below the eagle. Color case hardened top strap, cylinder arbor, frame, hammer, and front strap. 2-piece plain walnut grips with silver-plated backstrap and trigger guard. Accompanying this revolver is period knife with wooden handle and leather sheath. The knife features a clip point blade with wood grip scales, complete with leather scabbard. The knife was supposedly used during the Harpers Ferry Raid. The revolver and knife are both housed in a hardwood case with fitted brown cloth interior, and indents that accommodate both weapons. The inside of the lid features a silver medallion with portrait of John Brown that bears the phrase “SLAVERY THE SUM OF ALL VILLANIES / MARCHING ALONG” around the border. Inside of lid is serial numbered 184. CONDITION: Excellent for its age, with a majority of the original bluing remaining, beginning to mix with a brown-gray patina. Cylinder etching is complete. Frame has turned a dull gray patina with engraving sharp. Trigger guard and backstrap retain nearly all of their silver plating, with the exception of the high edges. Grips are very good with no major signs of distress and minor handling marks. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with well-defined rifling. Knife exhibits a blade with gray patina with pitting and freckling throughout. Wood grip scales exhibit scattered dents and handling wear. Scabbard exhibits creases and cracks with several openings on the seam. There are 3 holes at the end of the scabbard indicating there was once a belt loop affixed to the scabbard body. Case is good, with handling marks throughout. 3,000 - 5,000



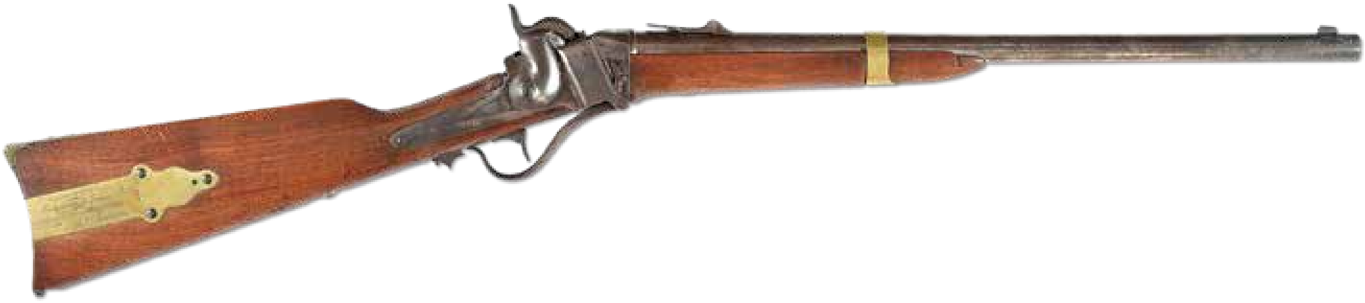
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1167 - AMES PRESENTATION GRADE M1850 SWORD OF CAPTAIN JOSEPH P. WARNER, COMMANDER OF THE BALTIMORE CITY GUARD AGAINST JOHN BROWN AT HARPERS FERRY, UNION OFFICER IN THE CIVIL WAR.

Blade Length: 29 - 5/8”
Overall Length: 35 - 1/2”

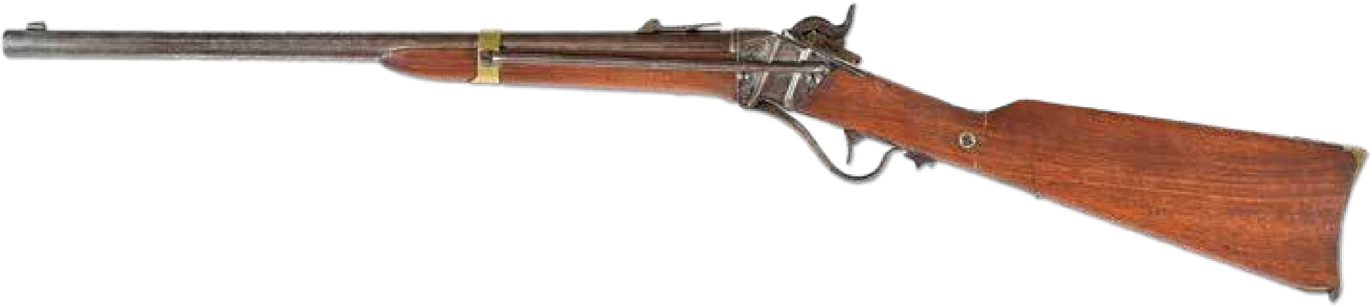
Joseph Putney Warner was born in 1811 and became a Baltimore silversmith, jeweler, and the city assayer from 1844 to 1852. He was a member of a city militia company from the early 1840s, and is listed as part of the Baltimore City Guards as a Lieutenant from October 29, 1852, later rising to the rank of Captain on November 15, 1854. When the Baltimore City Guards expanded to a battalion consisting of 3 companies in 1857. He is listed as a captain until August 23, 1859 when he was promoted to major. In October 1859 they were part of Maryland’s “First Light Division” of militia and Warner led them to Harpers Ferry upon news of John Brown’s raid, 1 of 3 Baltimore militia units who journeyed there by rail and were joined along the way by Col. Robert E. Lee and a detachment of Marines. Their participation at Harper’s Ferry on the ill-fated day of insurrection was recorded in local newspapers including the Richmond Dispatch and the Wilmington Journal: “At quarter past three the companies began to arrive, and in a short time all were in the cars ready for the start. The following are the military from Baltimore:…The Battalion of City Guards, Major Joseph P. Warner, with three companies, commanded respectively by Capts. Lloyd B. Parks, John G. Johannes, and Woodburn, and numbering 82 rank and file.” They arrived in the early morning hours of October 18 and were present for the assault on the firehouse and capture of John Brown and his men. Given the date of the presentation and the fact that he was still a captain only a few months prior to the raid, he most likely carried this sword while putting down John Brown’s raid. 2 years later, Warner was commissioned Lieutenant Colonel in the Maryland militia on February 25, 1861 and during the Civil War Warner was decidedly pro-Union, though the Baltimore City Guard, like other state militia units was obliged to disarm at the Governor’s direction. He nevertheless was active in recruiting state three-year regiments for U.S. service, taking a commission as Colonel of the 4th Maryland until it was fully recruited and organized for field service, and then returning to militia service until his death in 1862. He was well respected by his colleagues and the men under his command as his obituary states, “He took a deep interest in his command, and was highly esteemed by those under him.”. Warner’s sword is quite attractive and merits that of a respected officer. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads “Presented to / CAPT. J.P. WARNER. / of the / Baltimore City Guards / BY THE / Members of the Company / Oct. 18, 1854”. The upper mount is marked “AMES MFG CO. / CHICOPEE / MASS”. The blade decorations are as tasteful as the presentation and feature foliate and patriotic motifs. They begin just above the ricasso, with the etched Ames maker mark that reads “Ames / Mfg. Co. / Chicopee / Mass.” and a stand of arms, intertwined with foliate scrolls that lead to a panoply of arms and a spread winged federal eagle with a banner marked with the de facto national motto terminating with foliate scrolls which morph into floral vines. The reverse blade features similar motifs, with the eagle replaced by the large letters “U.S.” and another panoply of arms. The guard is equally ornate, gilded, and features pierced open foliate and floral scrolls, terminating with a leafy quillon. The grip is of wood, neatly grooved to accommodate twisted brass wire, and wrapped in high quality sharkskin. Pommel is decorated with laurel leaves leading to a tiered cap. Complete with the black leather scabbard which features beautiful gilded mounts. Upper and middle mounts each feature the typical band with carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasing gray patina with areas of freckling. The decorations are only slightly muted and remain crisp. Hilt exhibits a generous amount of its original gilding. Twisted wire remains wrapped to the grip with nice sharkskin that exhibits handling wear. The scabbard is in 3 pieces, having cracked before the middle mount, and before the drag. It is held together by a piece of wood which was inserted into the scabbard in order to display it as 1 piece. Scabbard is otherwise in good condition, exhibiting blemishes typical of old leather. Mounts retain liberal amounts of original gilding. The sword was featured on pg. 154 of “Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865”. Included with this sword is a folder of notes from the Hartzler Collection, as well as 2 documents pertaining to Warner’s service. There is also a photo of Warner in his militia uniform with this sword on Winterthur.org. This is a very nice sword inscribed to a militia officer who was present for one of the defining moments of the American Civil War. 2,000 - 4,000



1168 - (A) WORLD CLASS SHARPS MODEL 1853 CARBINE TAKEN FROM JOHN BROWN'S ARSENAL AT THE RAID ON HARPERS FERRY BY THE INDEPENDENT GREYS WITH EXCEPTIONAL CAPTURE INSCRIPTION.

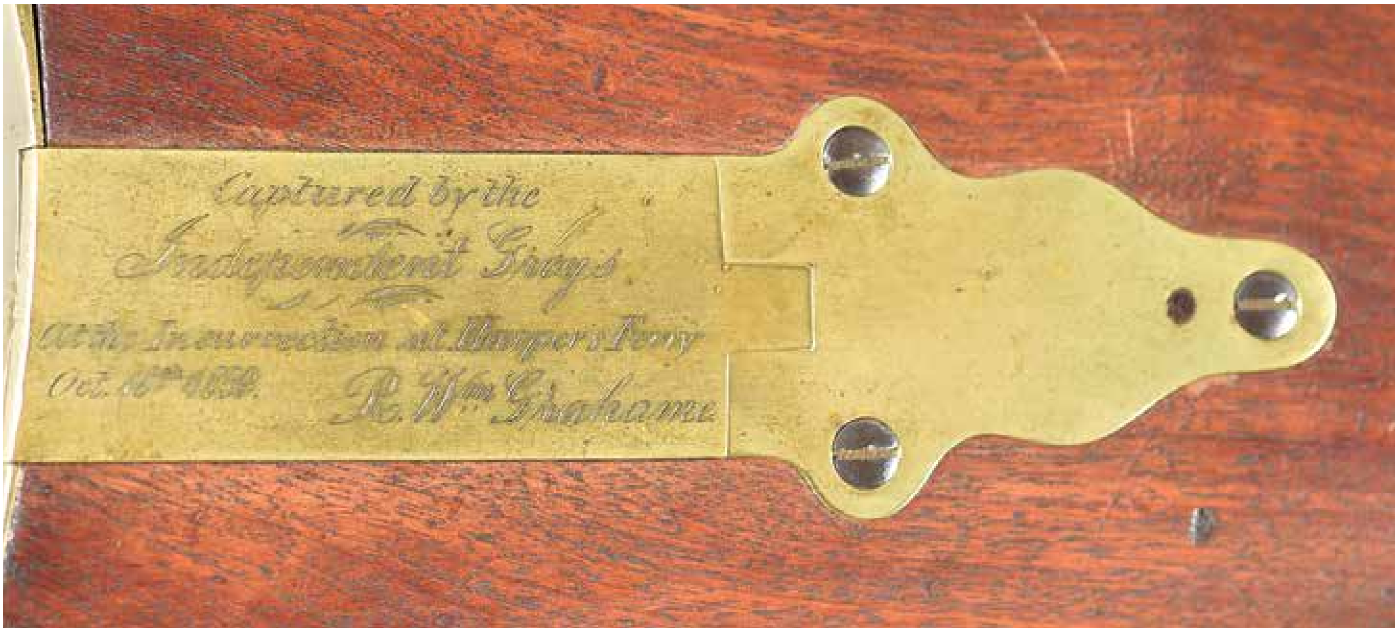
Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1853
Serial No. 15714
Caliber/Bore: .52 caliber
Barrel Length: 21"
FFL Status: Antique

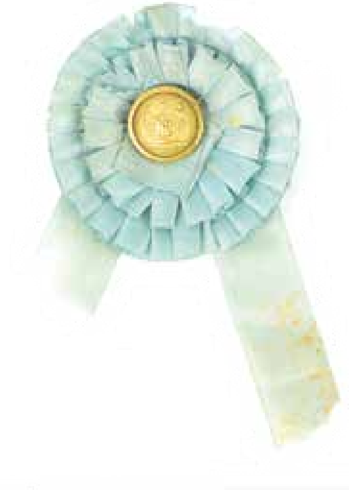
John Brown is perhaps one of the most recognizable and controversial figures of the American Civil War Era. Brown was both famous and notorious as he made a name for himself with his infamous raids which added to the unrest of the time, and was often regarded as a martyr in the North and a villain in the South. His raid at Harpers Ferry on October 18, 1859 is perhaps one of the most defining moments for his life, but also the country, as it was one of the final sparks that ignited secession. Brown's aggression and the controversy he caused still creates debate amongst historians to this day. Brown accumulated various weapons for his raids, and among his arsenal he and his followers used to overthrow the armory at Harpers Ferry, were 200 Sharps carbines. This Sharps carbine was captured and secured by the Independent Grays, who were 1 of the 5 Baltimore militia companies sent to Harpers Ferry, where they joined 3 companies from Frederick, already on the scene with the Virginia militia. The Independent Greys were organized on August 14, 1833 and first paraded on March 18, 1834, 20 men strong, under Captain J.M. Anderson and Lieutenants Gill and Cram. During the Mexican War 15 members of the Greys received commissions, and at least one company of Colonel Hughes' Regiment of Maryland and District of Columbia Volunteers, serving 1847-1848, had members of the Greys as Captain and all 3 Lieutenants. An 1858 newspaper noted membership had declined, but was again on the rise. They were part of Maryland's "First Light Division," based at Baltimore and consisted of 2 brigades, the Second, made of up the 1st Rifle Regiment, the Battalion of Baltimore City Guards, and the 53rd Regiment, of which the Independent Greys comprised 1 company, though there is also reference to an Independent Greys Band in the mid-1850s. Their defining moment would originate at Harpers Ferry in 1859 when Lieutenants Simpson and Kerchner led the detachment from the Independent Greys who were among the 201 Baltimore militia who took part in John Brown's capture. The Greys were ordered to seize the arms that Brown had stored at a log cabin sometimes used as a schoolhouse and were each permitted to retain one of the Sharps carbines discovered there. A period article states that the room was "littered with Sharp's rifles" and that "after satisfying themselves that the traitors had fled, the gallant Grays proceeded to possess themselves each man a rifle and a pair of revolvers, the remainder being placed, together with a large number of pikes upon a large new wagon.". During the Civil War the nickname Independent Greys was used by Company D, of the 1st Maryland in Confederate service. The Sharps exhibits a beautiful inscription on the patchbox "Captured by the / Independent Greys, / At the Insurrection at Harpers Ferry / Oct. 18th 1859. R. Wm. Grahame" in elegantly engraved script. Hartzler's notes identify Grahame as Robert W. Graham, who served in the Civil War as Captain and Assistant Quartermaster in the 21st Texas Cavalry. His records are fragmentary. He was appointed Captain and Assistant Quartermaster in the CS Army on July 29, 1862, with rank from July 1 and assigned to the 21st Texas Cavalry. In September 1863 he shows up as Assistant Quartermaster for Carter's Texas Cavalry Brigade at Pine Bluff, Arkansas and in May 1864 as Assistant Quartermaster in the Department of Texas. The 21st Texas Cavalry was organized in Spring 1862 by G.W. Carter, who envisioned a regiment of lancers, and then a brigade of 3 regiments. Despite occasional references to it as the 1st Texas Lancers, the regiment served as conventional cavalry and Carter's other 2 nascent regiments were dismounted and served as infantry. The 21st served in Parson's brigade, though Carter occasionally commanded some of Parson's Texas units as a separate brigade. The regiment participated in Marmaduke's invasion of Missouri in the spring of 1863, taking part in the raid on Cape Girardeau between April 17 and May 2, 1863, and then returned to southern part of the state to picket the Arkansas River and later act as scouts and raiders after the fall of Pine Bluff. In 1864, the regiment saw its second major action in countering Union General Banks's Red River Campaign, following the retreating Federal army down the Red River and fighting numerous skirmishes with Union cavalry and infantry, with its last action at Yellow Bayou on May 18, 1864. The regiment returned to Arkansas



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

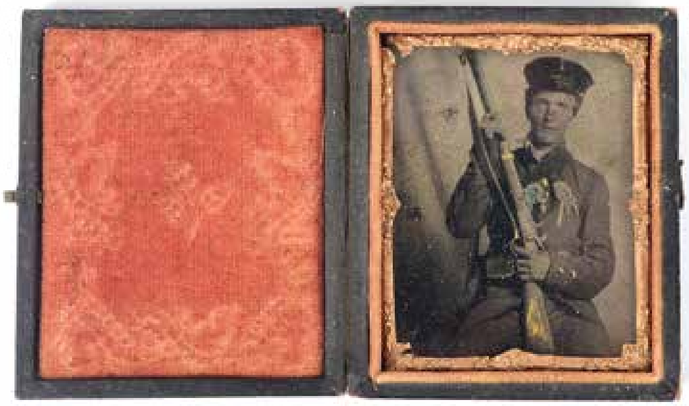
once again, continuing to act as scouts and raiders. In early 1865 it transferred to Walter Lane's Brigade, and disbanded in Texas in Spring 1865. Another possibility is a member of the Grahame family of Calvert County, Maryland. We note a Richard W. Grahame in the 1855-56 freshman class of St. Johns at Annapolis, and a clerk of the same name in Baltimore in 1863. The carbine is accompanied by a binder of research regarding these weapons and their relation to John Brown, as well as research regarding the service of Robert W. Grahame. This Sharps Model 1853 single shot slant breech percussion carbine features a round barrel with folding rear sight and blade front. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with single brass barrel band, slide bar minus carbine ring, empty brass patchbox, and brass carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Good with virtually all of the original finish turned to a mottled gray patina with moderate pitting and handling marks. Stock exhibits scattered small dents and handling wear with significant chip at toe of stock at buttplate. Bore exhibits some darkness and moderate abrasion but retains sharp rifling. This is a rare opportunity to possess an artifact that was part of one of the most significant events leading up to the Civil War.
30,000 - 60,000





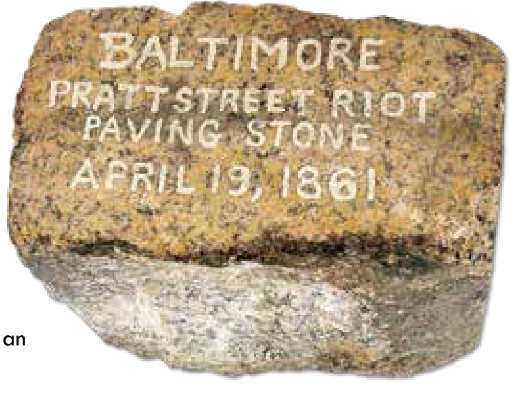
1169 - CIVIL WAR MARLAND SECCESSION COCKADE, TINTYPE OF SOLDIER WITH MISSISSIPPI.

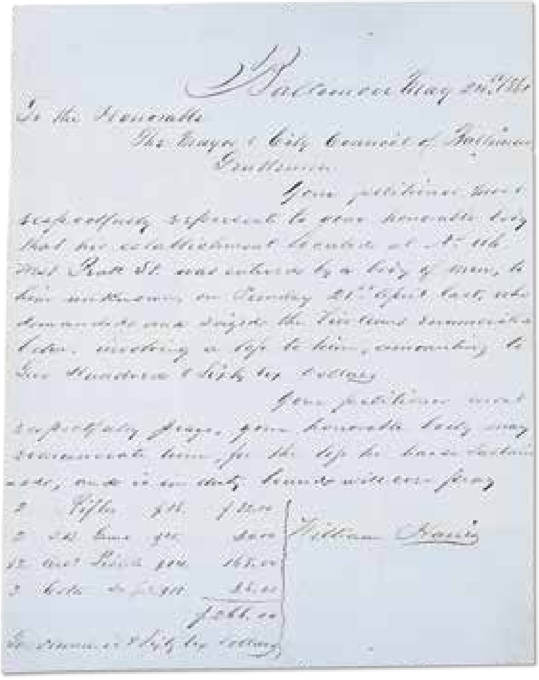
Lot consists of (A) Maryland blue secession cockade. Blue silk of 2 layers with short blue ribbons held at center by an Extra Quality cuff size Maryland state seal button. CONDITION: Very good. Minor wear to edge at upper right and lower portion of left ribbon missing. Slight soiling to ribbons. A very scarce early war badge. (B) Ninth plate cased tintype showing an early war armed volunteer wearing on his chest 2 similar cockades, tinted blue by the photographer. He is shown from the knees up in front of a plain backdrop, apparently improvised, wearing a gray frock coat and trousers, and an 1839 style wheel cap with rain cover. He has a narrow cartridge box sling over one shoulder, and a cap box shows on his waist belt. He holds up for the camera a rifle with sling. The photographer has light gilt not only two buttons on his coat front and cuff, but the lower barrel band of the rifle and the patchbox in its stock, the hinge of which is partly visible underneath the coloring. CONDITION: Very good. The clarity is excellent and the coloring is not obtrusive. This is a strong portrait of an early war pro-secession volunteer showing off one of the favorite weapons of southern militia companies. The image is framed and glassed, lacks a mat, and his housed in an embossed leatherette case with pad in place but separated hinge. The cockade is illustrated both in Arms Makers and in "Medical Doctors of Maryland in the CSA" by Hartzler.
1,500 - 3,000

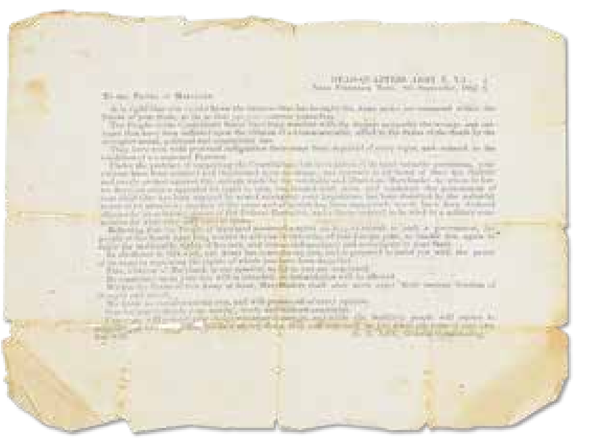


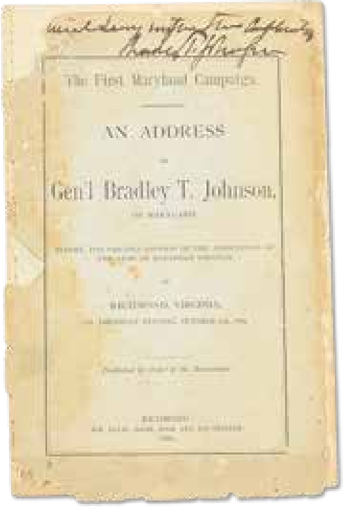
1170 - LOT OF 2: RELICS FROM THE 1861 BALTIMORE PRATT STREET RIOT.

Lot consists of 2 items (A) Paving stone with painted inscription reading, "BALTIMORE / PRATT STREET RIOT / PAVING STONE / APRIL 19, 1861.". (B) 24 May 1861 letter to the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore from William Harris petitioning for them cover his losses amounting to $266 when his establishment on Pratt Street was "entered by a body of men, to him unknown, on Sunday 21st April last, who demanded and seized the Fire Arms enumerated below..." He goes on to list 2 rifles, 2 DB (double barrel) guns, 12 assorted pistols, and 2 Colts pistols ("fine".) The paving stone conveys the damage one could do when thrown and comes from initial riot when a mob, angered by Lincoln's call for troops to suppress the rebellion after Fort Sumter, attacked Massachusetts militia troops in transit to Washington while they moved from one train depot to another. Period accounts mention paving stones prominently among the missiles hurled by the mob, which also tried to grab soldiers' muskets, displayed weapons and fired random shots. Soldiers eventually opened fire. 3 soldiers, 8 rioters, and at least 1 bystander were killed, with numbers of wounded and injured adding to the total. The Governor and Mayor called out the militia in an effort to restore order, but Harris's letter, referring to the theft of arms just 2 days later, shows how unsettled the city was. In May, the city was placed under military rule. Whether Harris really did not know whom his weapons went to, was really robbed, or was trying to cover himself with the authorities as well as for a purported financial loss is an open question. 400 - 600







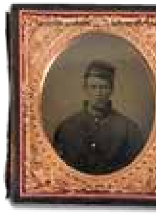


The First Maryland Campaign.

AN ADDRESS

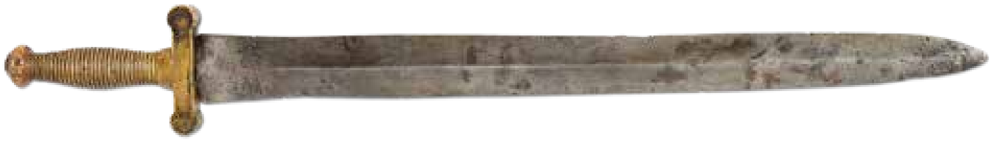
Gen'l Bradley T. Johnson,

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



1171 - LEE'S SEPTEMBER 8, 1862 PROCLAMATION TO THE CITIZENS OF MARYLAND AND TINTYPE OF MARYLAND SOLDIER IN A SOUTH CAROLINA UNIT.
Lot consists of 3 items from the Dorsey family of Maryland. (A) Very scarce copy of R.E. Lee's September 8, 1862 proclamation "To The People of Maryland." Issued at Frederick, Maryland just 9 days before Antietam, Lee explains the entrance of Confederate Army into Maryland as an effort to protect their constitutional rights against the "wrongs and outrages" inflicted upon them as if they were a "conquered Province." Lee's hopes for an influx of Maryland volunteers were not fulfilled and the army would begin its return to Virginia just 10 days later in the wake of the bloodiest single day of the war. CONDITION: Very good. Minor fold lines. A very scarce document. (B) Tintype image in half case measuring approximately 3 - 1/8" x 3 - 5/8", identified by the family in a notarized letter as "Frank Dorsey" who "before the war" was in the 1st South Carolina. The letter says he went "to Baltimore" to enlist, likely a slip for going "from Baltimore." This is likely Francis Dorsey, who served in Captain Simkins' Company, later Company E, Butler's 1st Regiment South Carolina Infantry, appointed Corporal on March 5, 1861, indicating he joined up just months after South Carolina's ordinance of secession. He was returned to the ranks as of April 13 and sentenced to forfeit his pay by a court martial and is listed as present and a private through October. He appears to have served his 1 year enlistment, then re-enlisted for another year in Company F Charleston Battalion of South Carolina Volunteers in March 1862. He is listed as present through the end of April, but deserted some time prior to July 23, 1862. The image shows a young man in U.S. style fatigue blouse and forage cap. CONDITION: Very good. (C) Autographed copy of Bradley T. Johnson's 1884 address on the "First Maryland Campaign" made before the VA Division of the Association of the ANV. CONDITION: Good. Losses to paper wrap, and dedication, but full signature of Johnson. 3,000 - 5,000

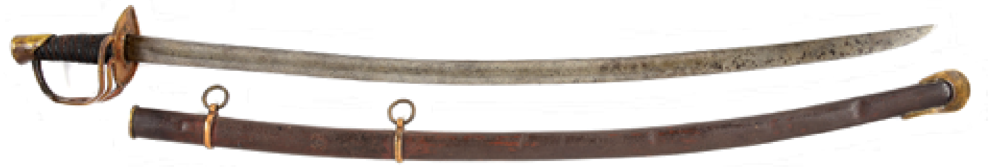
1172 - CONFEDERATE ARTILLERY SHORT SWORD RECOVERED FROM CRUM'S FORD.
Blade Length: 21 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 26 - 3/4"

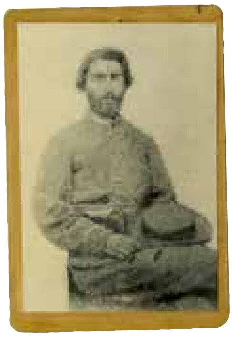


Measuring 26 - 3/4" overall, with a 21 - 1/2" blade, this short sword exhibits a hilt with concentric ringed grip atop a sloping section, leading to the crossguard and a flattened globular pommel with spherical pommel cap, which is typical construction of E.J. Johnston or W.J. McElroy. The blade is constructed of steel, and features a double edge with no fuller. A note from the Hartzler Collection accompanies this short sword and states that this specimen was "obtained by souvenir hunters at Crum's Ford at the Battle of Monocacy". The Battle of Monocacy was fought on July 9, 1864, in Maryland, as part of the Valley Campaigns of 1864, and was the northernmost Confederate victory of the war. Confederate artillery played a crucial role during the battle especially when it prevented General Lew Wallace from reinforcing James Rickett's men. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with several chips along the edges. The blade is mostly straight but appears misshapen, which would not be uncommon for Southern craftmanship. There is evidence of delamination, which is also another common characteristic. The brass hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with obvious casting flaws and wear from handling and age. There is a slight gap between the blade and guard. Distinguishing between artillery short swords made by Johnston and those made by McElroy, the other manufacturer in Macon, Georgia, is the subject of much debate in collector circles. Some attribute the unfullered blade and the better finished recessed panel of the guard, and turned sunken roundels at the crossguard ends to McElroy. There is no debate, however, that 1 of the 2 Macon makers produced this sword. 1,000 - 2,000

1173 - LOUIS FROELICH CAVALRY SABER ATTRIBUTED TO CHARLES E. GROGAN, 1ST MARYLAND INFANTRY, WOUNDED AND CAPTURED AT PICKETT'S CHARGE, APPOINTED LIEUTENANT IN MOSBY'S RANGERS.

Blade Length: 34 - 3/8"
Overall Length: 40"

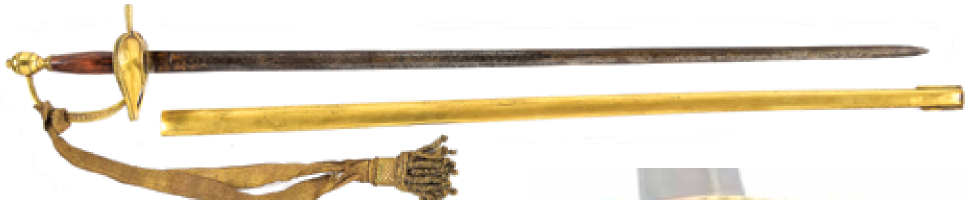


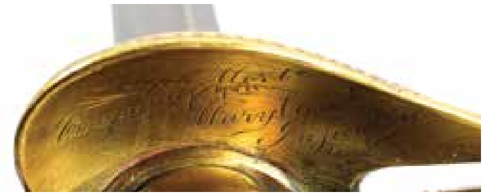


Charles Edward Grogan was born in 1841 and was a clerk in Baltimore when the war started, but was described by Maryland soldier McHenry Howard as "having as little sense of fear and danger as any man he had ever seen.". He certainly proved it with very active wartime service. Crossing back into his native Virginia, he enlisted in Company H, 1st Maryland Infantry, for 12 months service at Piedmont on July 20, 1861, just before Bull Run, where the regiment played a key role in defeating Union forces, earning its commander a battlefield promotion to general. After that service he gained an appointment as Aide-de-Camp to Generals R.E. Colston and Isaac Trimble. He was wounded at Chancellorsville and again at Gettysburg, along with Trimble, in Pickett's Charge on July 3. Captured and imprisoned at Fort McHenry and Johnson's Island, he managed to escape, return to Maryland and again head south, this time joining Mosby's command and being chosen Second Lieutenant of Company D, organized in March 1864 and composed largely of Marylanders. Mosby's exploits will be familiar. Grogan was in position to take part in their continual small unit actions, raids, and disruption of Union supply lines and communications. After Appomattox Mosby simply disbanded his command, but Grogan was among those who formally surrendered and were paroled April 22. He returned to Baltimore to become a merchant, dealing in groceries and later in fertilizer, and held civic office as a court bailiff before his death in 1922. An unnotarized note attributes this saber to Grogan as it states the saber was obtained from the Grogan family in the 1840's (typo, 1940s) and was later sold to Dan Hartzler. Since in the Hartzler Collection, the saber was featured on pgs. 289-290 in "Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers" and pg. 184 in "A Band of Brothers Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy". According to Hartzler's notes, this unmarked brass hilted cavalry saber has been attributed to Confederate arms manufacturer Louis Froelich's sword factory at his CSA arms factory in North Carolina by style and construction. It is known that Froelich produced 2700 officer sabers, 600 naval cutlasses, and 800 cavalry sabers before production was interrupted by Federal raiders. The saber features a knob shaped brass pommel that is knob shaped. The knucklebow originates from the end of the pommel and forms into a 3-band cavalry guard. The numerals "XVII" are noticed right as the bands connect to the guard which is eye shaped and features raised borders and center. The hilt does not feature any ferrules to help secure the reverse cone shaped grip that is wrapped with thick black leather and grooved in order to accommodate a thick band of iron wire. The blade is curved and features a single, stopped fuller, and no ricasso. An iron scabbard that is complimented by brass mounts completes the saber. The upper and middle mount are each a single brass band that accommodates a carry ring. Brass throat is also marked "XVIII". The scabbard body exhibits traces of reddish-brown paint. The saber is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Grogan's service, as well as page scans of the books it is featured in, and Hartzler's notes. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling throughout its length. There are obvious forging flaws that are typical of Confederate blades. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with typical reddish-brown tint and exhibits scattered casting flaws. The grip exhibits areas of leather loss and handling wear with tight iron wire. The scabbard exhibits a dark, heavy patina with firmly secured mounts. There are scattered dents throughout its length. Crude seam with obvious wear from age, but the scabbard remains sturdy. 2,000 - 4,000

1174 - INSCRIBED 1834 PATTERN OFFICER'S SWORD OF JOSEPH MORT, CO. K 7TH MARYLAND INFANTRY.

Blade Length: 30"
Overall Length: 35 - 3/4"

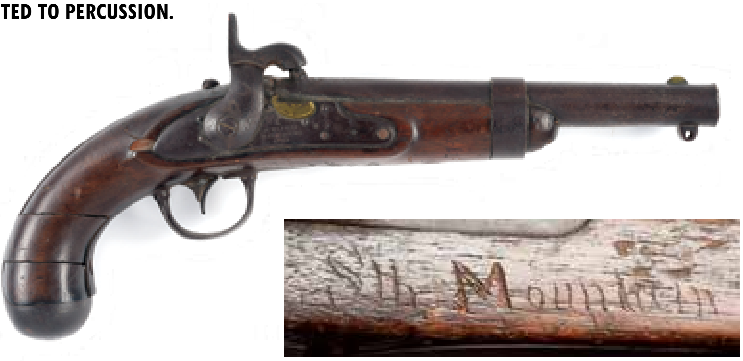




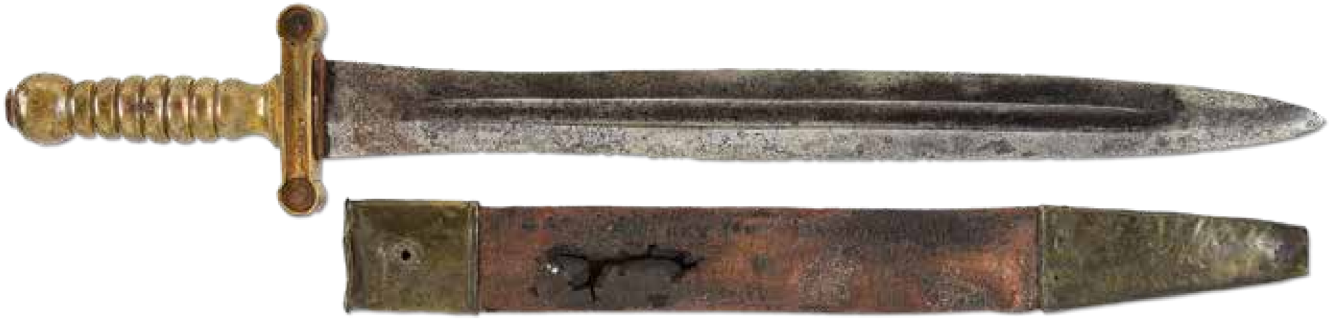
1834 pattern US officer's sword with brass hilt and gilt brass scabbard. Globe pommel with simple incised lines. Knucklebow with raised dot design, joining crossguard at quillon block, boat-shape guard slotted at bottom, and closed at top with an open heart. Wood core of grip present with good patina, stamped sheet silver faux-wire wrap missing. Blade is spadroon form, straight, single edge transitioning to double edge midway with single fuller tapering off at that point. Blade shows light traces of blue to about that point with etched martial and floral motifs: lance with pennant and drum on one side, with cannon on the other, both with thin scrolling vine above. Some gilt fill visible. Scabbard is gilt brass, made without frog stud, carrying rings missing. Reverse plain, obverse engraved with rosette and floral spray 4" long starting 5" from scabbard mouth. 12" section of flowing flowering vine with central rosette at bottom to within 5" of scabbard tip. Scabbard marked XII near mouth. No throat. With original bullion/brocade officer's sword knot. The inside of the guard is professionally engraved: "Joseph Mort / Company K 7th / Maryland Infantry" with the company letter and regimental number in block letters and the rest in script. Research with the sword posits Joseph Mort of Company B, 7th Maryland in the Civil War (died in 1864) as owner; however, not only is the company designation different, that Joseph Mort was a private. The unit was most likely pre-war Maryland militia, though an early family sword might have been carried later. Possible pre-war owners might include Joseph Mort, born in Maryland 1811, moved to Pennsylvania about 1840, and died in Ohio 1862, though we have not confirmed militia service. The sword is nevertheless interesting Maryland piece, the inscription real, and worthy of further research. CONDITION: Very good. Grip wrap missing as noted. Guard and scabbard with remnants of gilt and underlying brass bright. 1,400 - 2,000

1175 - (A) "STH MOUNTAIN" INSCRIBED MODEL 1836 WATERS PISTOL CONVERTED TO PERCUSSION.

Manufacturer: A. Waters
Model: 1836
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



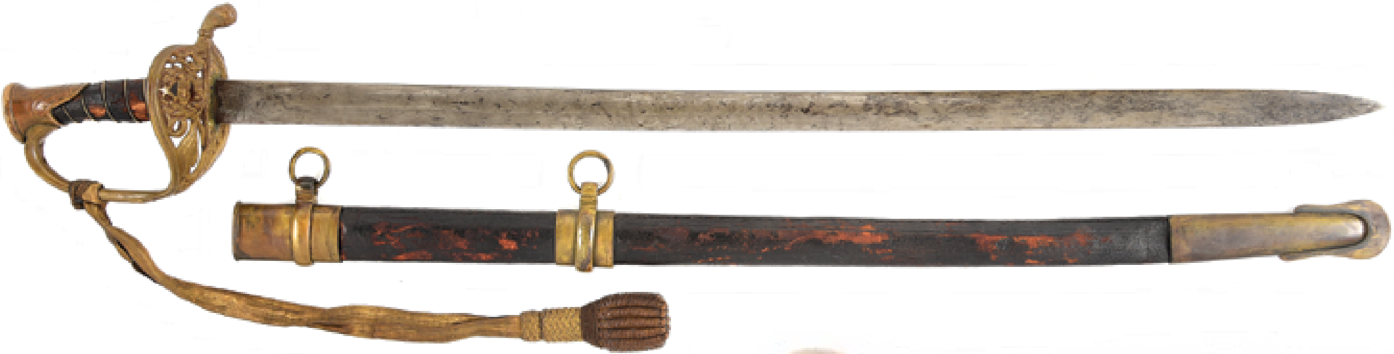
US M1836 single shot martial pistol manufactured by Waters and dated 1843. 8 - 1/2" barrel in .54 caliber smoothbore with brass blade front sight and integral backstrap notched rear sight near breech. Converted to percussion in a way identical to figure 15 of "A Pictorial History of U.S. Single Shot Martial Pistols" by James M. Kalman with text by C. Meade Patterson. This conversion was very common during the Civil War period, as a way to make older surplus arms like the 1836 usable again and were used by both sides. 1 piece walnut stock with iron mountings. Marked at left of barrel with "U.S. / NWP / P". Hand engraved on bottom flat of stock near trigger guard "Sth Mountain" (South Mountain) in a way consistent with hand engravings used to identify battlefield pickups. The Battle of South Mountain occurred September 14, 1862 and set the stage for the Battle of Antietam a few days later. CONDITION: Fair with wear consistent with long periods of exposure to the elements and potential heavy use with iron assemblies turned an even brown patina. Stock is in matching condition with 3 live cracks: one near rear of lock, one in middle of grip, and one near butt. Swivel ramrod is no longer present. Action functions correctly. Bore is dark with heavy abrasion. These US Martial pistols are fairly common, especially converted to percussion, but a M1836 likely picked up from an important US Civil War battle is a scarce and important find worthy of a museum or Civil War collection. 500 - 1,000



1176 - RARE MCELROY CONFEDERATE ARTILLERY SHORT SWORD/NAVAL CUTLASS RECOVERED FROM THE BATTLE OF SOUTH MOUNTAIN.

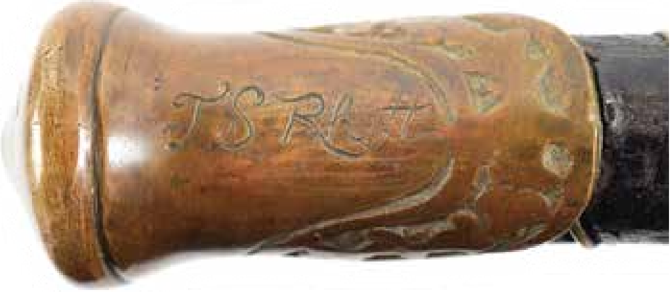
Blade Length: 18 - 7/8"
Overall Length: 24 - 3/4"

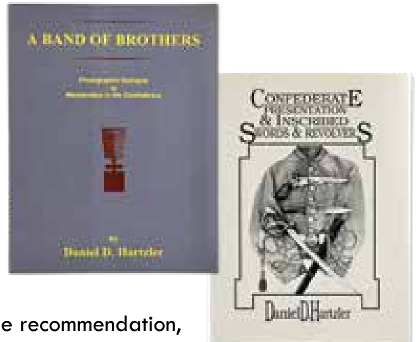
Measuring 24 - 3/4" overall, with an 18 – 7/8" blade, this short sword exhibits a hilt with a thick beaded grip, consisting of 6 thickly cast globules, not including the ferrule and pommel, which leads to the crossguard, deeply recessed, and terminating with circular quillons. The crossguard is stamped "W.J. McELROY & CO / MACON GA." A thick, globular pommel with spherical pommel cap tops the grip. Hilt is secured at the center of the grip with a rivet on each side. The blade is constructed of steel, and features a double edge with single center fuller. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features sheet brass mounts. William McElroy was a tinsmith and merchant in business in Macon, Georgia, since the 1840s. When the war broke out, he partnered with Cornelius Wall and Alexander Reynolds as "W.J. McElroy & Co." as early as September 1861. With these partners and others, he produced a wide variety of military goods, including swords, knives, and cutlasses. This is 1 of just 2 or 3 known examples of this pattern, often classified as a naval cutlass, though use by other branches of service can't be excluded: in 1862 the Macon Telegraph referred to "Foot Artillery Cutlasses" among the firm's products. This comes with a 2003 letter of provenance to Hartzler from a resident of Middletown, Maryland, stating it was acquired by his wife's family from a neighbor some time prior to 1973. The find location was at "The Gap above my home as a souvenir after the battle of South Mountain.". From the writer's address on Reno Monument Road, we can infer this was Fox's Gap, which research in property records may confirm. The battle was a hard-fought affair between Reno's 9th Corps and Hill's Confederate division on September 14, 1862 as it struggled to delay McClellan's advance against Lee's scattered forces just before Antietam. Short swords occasionally show up in the context of light artillery and would have been useful in clearing firing positions and lines of sight. This is a scarce pattern of sword by a prolific and well-respected maker of edged weapons. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy gray patina with evident delamination. Hilt exhibits a light patina with scattered spotting and handling wear. Blade and hilt both exhibit evidence of an older cleaning and the hilt has started to regain a mellow patina. Stamp in crossguard is mostly faint but legible. The scabbard exhibits cracking throughout its length with a 3" crack toward the upper mount and a smaller crack at the lower mount which measures approximately 1". The seam exhibits scattered holes. Mounts exhibit a dark patina with scattered blemishes including warps and dents. The upper mount retains its 2 securing pins but is not secured to the scabbard. The lower mount does not retain its pins but is secured to the scabbard. There is a hole on the upper mount where a stud was once accommodated. A nice recovered example of a rare Confederate blade. 6,000 - 8,000



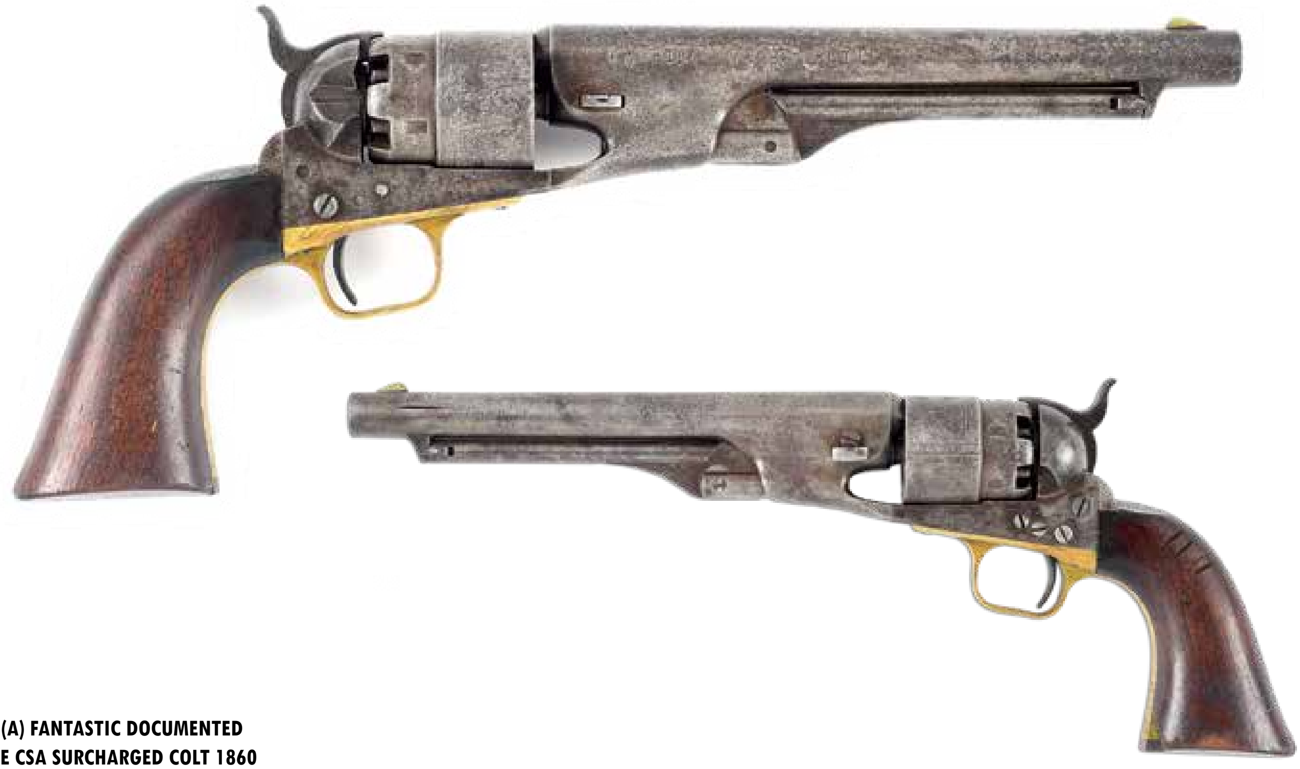
1177 - BOYLE & GAMBLE STAFF OFFICERS SWORD INSCRIBED TO COLONEL THOMAS SMITH RHETT, COMMAND OF RICHMOND DEFENSES AND CHIEF OF ARTILLERY, CSA.

Blade Length: 28”
Overall Length: 33 - 1/2”



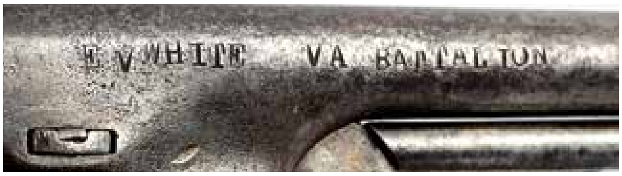


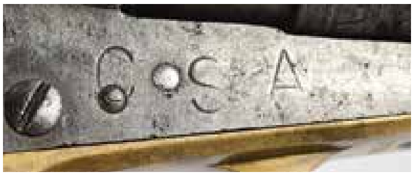
Thomas Smith Rhett was born on February 25, 1827 in South Carolina. As a young man, Rhett attended West Point Military Academy and graduated 14th in his class. Upon graduation, he was commissioned second lieutenant and served with the 4th Artillery until 1849. After spending a short time with the 4th Artillery, Rhett was assigned to the 2nd Artillery and served with them on the frontier. He was promoted to first lieutenant in 1853 and resigned from the Army in 1855, after which he traveled to Maryland where he served as a bank clerk of Union Bank in Baltimore. By the fall of 1861, Rhett was in the Confederate capital and was appointed as an artillery captain on November 19, 1861. Rhett quickly climbed the chain of command and was promoted to Colonel on May 10, 1862, shortly after assuming command of Richmond defenses. Soon after, he was placed in charge of the Ordnance Bureau and in December of 1862 he was appointed as chief of artillery. Standing out amongst his peers, Rhett was recommended a promotion to Brigadier General by Major General Arnold Elzey on October 31, 1863. Shortly after the recommendation, Confederate President Jefferson Davis requested General Robert E. Lee send 2 artillery officers abroad in order to inspect and purchase artillery for the south. Rhett was chosen along with Colonel Richard Snowden Andrews of the 1st Maryland Artillery to be the necessary inspectors and ran the blockade in January 1864 from Wilmington to Europe by the way of Nassau. The 2 Confederate officers traveled the European continent visiting foundries, arsenals, and workshops. They also observed foreign military actions and forwarded the information to their superiors back in the Confederate States. Their objectives were complete in 1865 and Rhett and Andrews began their journey home. While stopping in Cuba on their way back to America to report the results of their investigations to their government, they received news of General Lee’s surrender. Their cargo of cannons they were planning to deliver to the Confederacy were sent back to England to be sold and the proceeds returned to those who had supplied the money. After the war, Rhett returned to Baltimore in 1866 and became the president of the Monumental Insurance Company. He also held the occupation as Engineer of the Mexican National Railroad. In 1877, Rhett again went into active service organizing and drilling the state artillery during the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad riots. Rhett built a house in Maryland and lived there until he passed away on December 26, 1893 in Washington D.C. at the age of 66 after falling off a step ladder and breaking his ribs which punctured his lungs. Inscribed “TS Rhett” in script on the pommel, the sword is does not exhibit any visible maker marks but is in the typical style of a Boyle & Gamble staff officer’s sword. The hilt is cast brass with pommel that features vague laurel leaves which flank the inscription. Smooth mushroom style pommel cap which connects to the mostly unadorned knucklebow. The mushroom style cap is 1 of 4 styles of pommel caps utilized by Boyle & Gamble. Crudely sand-cast guard which features the “CS and star” motif that is commonly encountered on Boyle & Gamble staff officer’s swords, surrounded by open floral scrollwork. Counterguard also features foliate motifs that are solid rather than pierced. The guard terminates with a crude teardrop quillon with rough broad leaf design. Grip is of wood, wrapped with leather, and features 7 grooves which accommodate single stands of brass wire. A bullion officer’s portepee is wrapped around the knucklebow. The blade is single edged and features a single, stopped fuller, and terminates with a spearpoint. Etched foliate and patriotic motifs adorn the blade for about half of its length. Each side features scrolled vines, with the obverse etched with several unmarked banners and the reverse etched with the script letters “C.S.A.” The sword is accompanied by a crude leather scabbard which features simple line decorated brass mounts. Obvious crude seam with mounts also exhibiting a seam. The upper and middle mounts each feature a band and carry ring, all cast as separate pieces. Brass throat on upper mount. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light gray patina with scattered freckling. Etched decorations are slightly faint and were most likely produced as such. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered blemishes from handling, age, and casting. Grip exhibits scuffs and areas of leather loss with slightly loose brass wire. Scabbard is firm and exhibits scattered scuffs, creases, and cracks. Upper mount slides and middle mount is slightly loose. The sword fits about 80% in the scabbard. The leather body and mounts exhibit blemishes from age and handling, as well as from the crudeness of the manufacturing that are typical of Southern weaponry. Rhett’s sword is featured on pgs. 222-224 in “Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers” as well as pg. 172 of “Band of Brothers” both by Daniel Hartzler. The carry rings appear to be separating in the book photos and seem to have been adjusted since the photos were taken. This is a very nice example of a Boyle & Gamble staff officer’s sword inscribed to an officer who was very important to Confederate artillery. 4,000 - 8,000



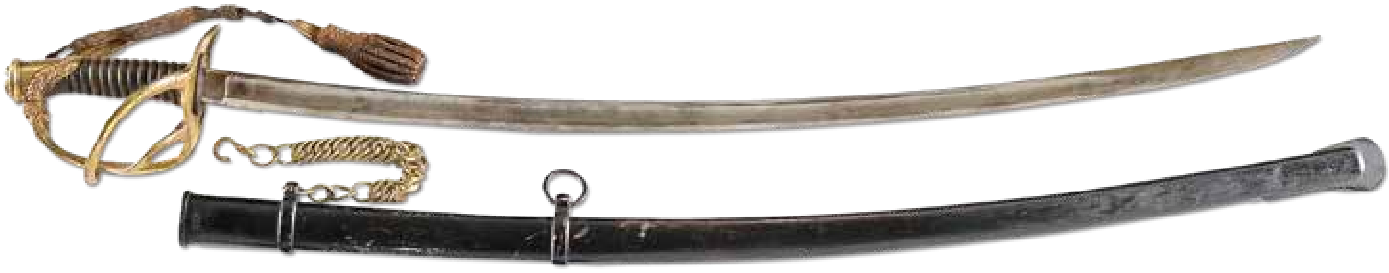
1178 - (A) FANTASTIC DOCUMENTED DOUBLE CSA SURCHARGED COLT 1860 ARMY REVOLVER MARKED TO ELIJAH V WHITE, 7TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY, 35TH VIRGINIA CAVLARY, WHITE'S RANGERS.

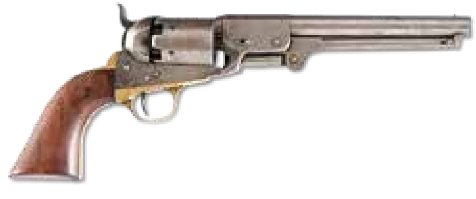
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 7651
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique





1861 vintage Colt Model 1860 Army single action percussion revolver, serial number 7651. 8" round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear. 1 piece plain walnut grips with 4 kill notches on left grip panel. Brass trigger guard with iron backstrap. 4 screw frame. Matching serial numbers include barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Marked on bottom of trigger guard in large font "C.S.A." with identical marking on right side of frame. Right side of barrel is marked "E V WHTIE VA BATTALION" in single-line single-stamped block font letters. A native of Poolesville, Maryland, Elijah White was born in 1832 and got his first taste of fighting by joining a Missouri company in the Kansas troubles of 1855. In 1861 he was living in Loudon County, Virginia, and joined Shreve's Company of Cavalry as a corporal when the war started, then moving into Mason's Company, which became Company C of Turner Ashby's 7th Virginia Cavalry. While on leave he acted as a scout and courier during the Battle of Balls Bluff in October 1861. He applied for a captain's commission in the CS regular army but was commissioned in the provisional army (i.e. the volunteer service for the war) to raise his own company in early 1862, formally organized in March, but busy causing trouble for Union forces since January. By April they were acting a scouts, couriers, and provost guards for Ewell and Jackson in the Valley and by October 1862 had reached battalion strength and were designated the 35th Battalion Virginia Cavalry, and taking the nickname "Comanches", initially 5 companies and later 6. Although intended for partisan service, the unit also took part in larger actions, fighting at Brandy Station, and moving north with Lee in the Gettysburg Campaign, taking part in the large battles of the 1864 Virginia Campaign as well as Early's move against Washington and into the Shenandoah. The battalion ended the war serving with the Laurel Brigade, of which White was placed in command in the days just before Appomattox. Hartzler notes that he was wounded 3 times during the war. He returned to Loudon County after the war, farming, serving a term as Sheriff, serving as a bank president, and also operating a ferry. Death claimed White in 1907, however his exploits are not forgotten, as there are a number of published histories of this very active Confederate cavalry unit and its commander, copies of which are included with revolver. Also accompanying this lot is extensive paperwork including a reproduction photo of White, nicely presented in a period style case, an NRA Ten Best Weapons Award dated 1976, research regarding White's service history, notes on configuration, several letters of provenance tracing ownership of this revolver back to 1939, copies of White's service records including muster rolls, a copy of "History of the Battle of Ball's Bluff" written by Colonel E. V. White, and a copy of "A True Confederate Soldier - Col. Elijah Viers White" by George West Dahl. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled gray patina with light freckling throughout. Left side of barrel has a small split from a bulge. Brass trigger guard has turned a mellow patina. Grips are very good and fit well, with chip missing at toe. Action needs attention as cylinder does not advance when hammer is pulled rearward. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 20,000 - 40,000

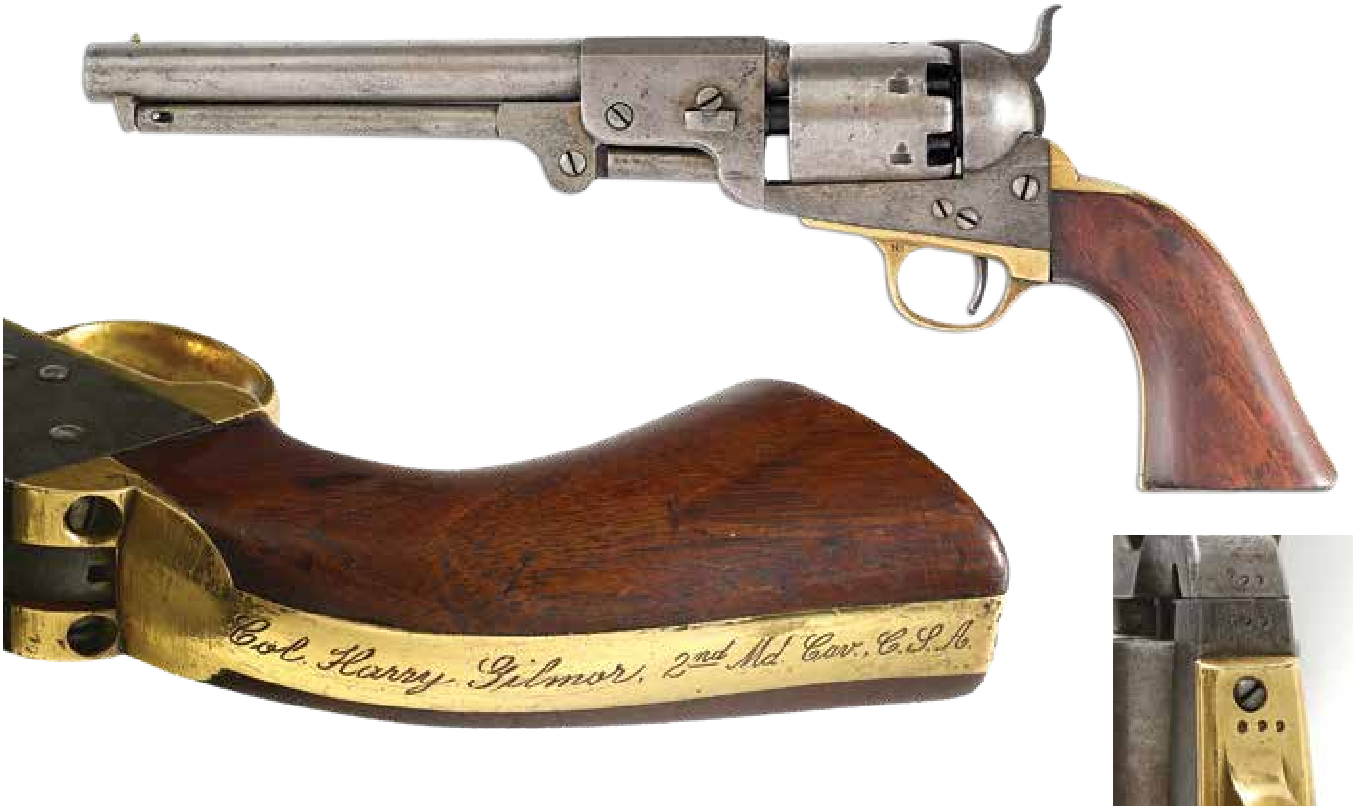




Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers
Daniel D Hartzler
A BAND OF BROTHERS
Daniel D. Hartzler

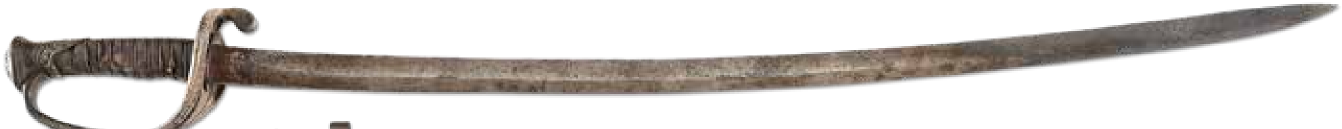
1179 - (A) HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT CONFEDERATE LEECH & RIGDON REVOLVER AND FRENCH MODEL 1822 HUSSAR'S SABER CARRIED BY LT. COL. HARRY GILMOR, DARING CONFEDERATE CAVALIER AND LEADER OF GILMOR'S RAIDERS.
Manufacturer: Leech & Rigdon
Model: Percussion
Serial No. 899
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Born in Maryland in 1838, Harry Ward Gilmor became famous during the war as a Confederate cavalry leader. A member of the Baltimore County Horse Guards, he was arrested following the Baltimore riots of April 1861. Upon release he crossed into Virginia and joined Turner Ashby's Virginia cavalry regiment in August 1861. He was commissioned Captain in Company F, 12th Virginia Cavalry, formed from Ashby's inordinately large 7th Virginia, and served in Jackson's Valley Campaign. He was arrested Baltimore during the Antietam Campaign, spending 5 months in prison. He rejoined the army in time for the Battle of Brandy Station, for which he was cited in official reports and then promoted to Major and authorized to raise an independent battalion, but led the 1st and 2nd Maryland Cavalry during the Gettysburg campaign in the meantime, acting with Steuart's Maryland brigade. By Fall 1863 he had 6 companies for his battalion, operated in the Shenandoah and West Virginia, and led an attack on the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad in February 1864. In summer 1864 he took part in Early's raid against Washington and Baltimore, and led a detachment to destroy the railroad bridge at Magnolia Station, which he accomplished after stopping 2 trains and setting 1 of them on fire on the bridge. The Magnolia Station Raid was later regarded as one of the most audacious raids by detached cavalry during the war on either side. He was captured again in February 1865 while attacking the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad lines in West Virginia, and imprisoned at Fort Warren in Boston Harbor until July 1865. After the war Gilmor lived for a time in New Orleans, but returned to Baltimore to assume several prominent offices, including Police Commissioner and Mayor. He died there in 1883, suffering in later years from complications of a wartime injury. His wartime memoirs, "Four Years in the Saddle" are a fascinating reading. He is regarded by many as personifying the daring Confederate cavalier along with Stuart and Mosby. Lot consists of: (A) Leech & Rigdon single action percussion revolver manufactured in the early parts of the Civil War in Greensboro, Georgia with only a total of about 1500 total produced. 7 - 1/2" half octagon to round barrel in .36 caliber with 7 groove gain twist rifling with screw in cone front sight and hammer notch rear. Barrel is marked "LEECH & RIGDON C S A" on top flat of barrel with correct breaks in the letters seen on other examples. Rammer is of the pin type with small pins on either side of release. Matching serial numbers observed at font of rammer retainer stud, rammer, barrel, cylinder, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Left and right side of trigger bow near front are inspector marked "N". Cylinder has 6 cylinder stops, cylinder stop pins, and no cap relief cut in recoil shield. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Presentation inscription on brass backstrap reading "Col. Harry Gilmor. 2nd Md. Cav. C.S.A." in script. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies showing evidence of a heavy cleaning long ago with patina beginning to return. Discoloration on cylinder that lines up with cylinder's area where it sets on frame, believed to be where some patina blending took place and this spot was missed. Grips are excellent as lightly cleaned with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Mechanically operable with no half cock notch present. Bore is frosted with pitting near muzzle and well-defined rifling. (B) Gilmor's French Model 1822 Hussar's saber. This is the saber that the M1840 "wristbreaker" was modeled after and is no surprise that it would be favored by a Confederate officer. The saber features a brass hilt with ornate pommel, decorated with lush laurel leaves which flank an engraved star, and lead to the tiered pommel cap. The knucklebow originates from the termination of the laurel leaves and begins in the form of a flower before morphing into the 3-band cavalry style guard, also decorated with leaves before joining the guard. "Harry Gilmor" is engraved at the center of the knucklebow in elegant script. The knucklebow is slotted at the pommel and accommodates an officer's brocade with nice bullion knot. The guard is mostly plain with raised borders and a slightly curved quillon area. The underside of the quillon is nicely cast with a 4-petaled flower. A slight lower ferrule secures the stylishly polished wood grip, which features spiral grooves. A leather washer rests between the guard and the blade. The curved blade features a wide fuller that is stopped at the unmarked ricasso. Complete with its original iron scabbard that was painted black. The scabbard features iron



mounts with throat firmly in place. The upper and middle mount consist of a single band that accommodates a carry ring. The upper mount's carry ring was replaced by a brass horse chin strap that is able to be hooked on the knucklebow. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a bright finish with scattered freckling and other blemishes throughout its length. The brass hilt exhibits a pleasing light patina with generous amounts of its original gilt. The grip exhibits wear from handling and age with attractive finish. The scabbard exhibits scattered scratches and areas of loss to the black paint with a few light dents. Gilmor's revolver and saber are very well documented, and they are accompanied by a folder of information including research regarding Gilmor's service in the Confederacy as well as a Police Commissioner, copies of photos of Gilmor, Hartzler Collection notes, and several scans of publication pages where they are featured. This saber and revolver are featured in the following publication: The revolver is featured as Fig. 1 of Plate XXXV in "Firearms of the Confederacy" by Claude E. Fuller and Richard D. Steuart, featured in "The Original Confederate Colt" by William A. Albaugh III and Richard D. Steuart, pages 351-352 in "Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers" by Daniel Hartzler, page 179 in "A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy", Military Collector & Historian Vol. XLV No. 4 Winter, 1993, Military Collector & Historian Vol. XLVI No. 1 Spring 1994. The books "Colonel Harry Gilmor's Raid Around Baltimore" by Robert E. Michel and "The Johnson-Gilmor Raid July 9-13, 1864" by Daniel Carroll Toomey are included with this lot. There is also a reproduction tintype of Gilmor contained in a period case with March 7, 1883 memorial ribbon for Gilmor's funeral. Also included is a 1968 affidavit stating the chain of provenance stating that the group was obtained from the Gilmor family by Richard D. Steuart around 1900, then purchased by William Albaugh III, sold to S.L. Hutcheson in 1959, then to Daniel Hartzler in 1968, where the saber and revolver have resided in his collection for the last 54 years. It is important to note that it is believed that Gilmor's revolver and saber were inscribed by noted collector Richard Steuart in the 1900-1915 era after he purchased it from the family with the intention to preserve the history of the piece. This is an excellent revolver and saber lot that was carried by a famous Confederate cavalry officer who is most noted as a daring and dashing Confederate cavalry officer during the American Civil War with revered status among that of Stuart and Mosby. 40,000 - 80,000

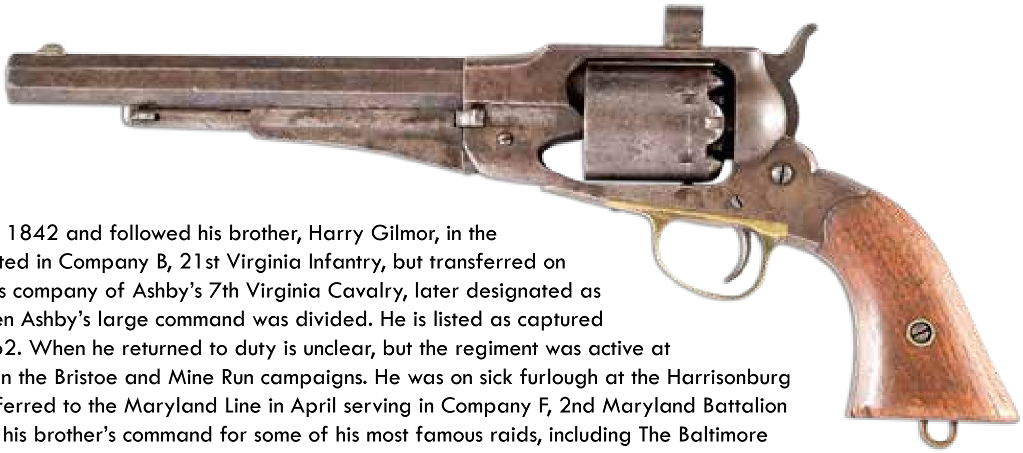
LEECH & RIGDON C S A



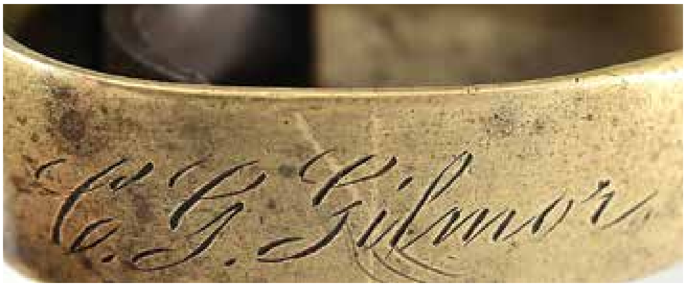
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

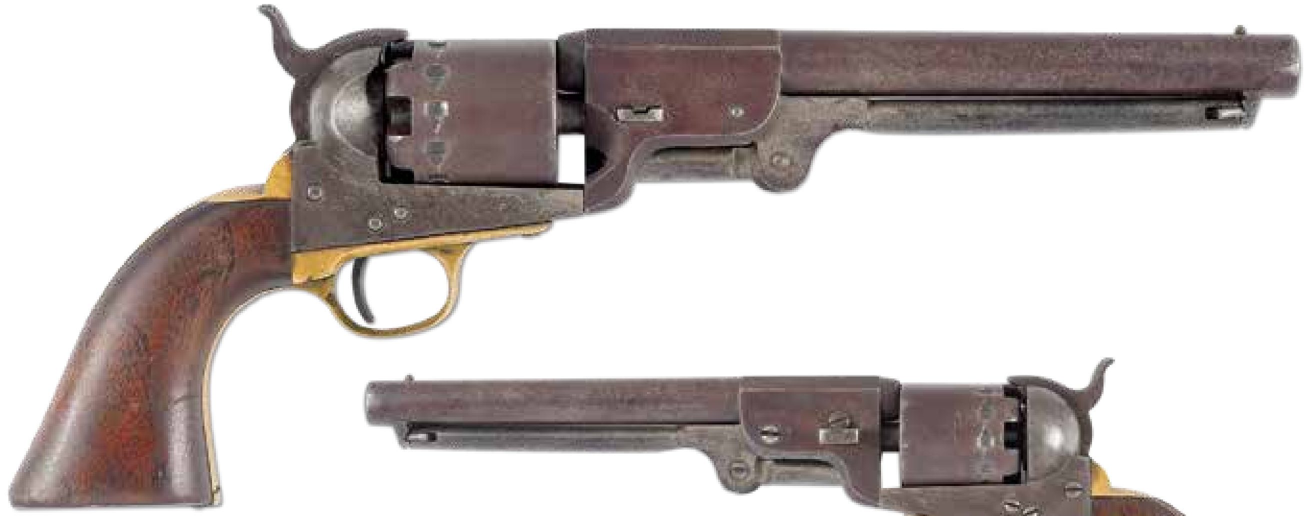
1180 - (A) CAVALRY ALTERED REMINGTON NEW MODEL REVOLVER AND BOYLE & GAMBLE OFFICER'S SWORD CARRIED BY CAMPBELL GRAHAM GILMOR, "GILMOR'S RAIDERS".

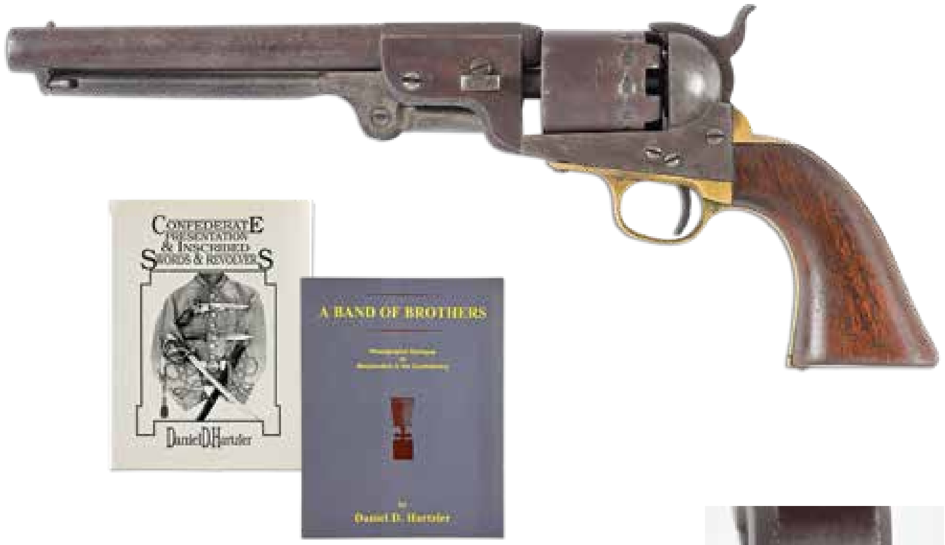
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: New Model
Serial No. 10464
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Campbell Graham Gilmor was born in 1842 and followed his brother, Harry Gilmor, in the Confederate service. He had first enlisted in Company B, 21st Virginia Infantry, but transferred on February 22, 1862 into Harry Gilmor's company of Ashby's 7th Virginia Cavalry, later designated as Company F, 12th Virginia Cavalry when Ashby's large command was divided. He is listed as captured and paroled about December 29, 1862. When he returned to duty is unclear, but the regiment was active at Brandy Station, western Virginia, and in the Bristoe and Mine Run campaigns. He was on sick furlough at the Harrisonburg hospital in March 1864 and was transferred to the Maryland Line in April serving in Company F, 2nd Maryland Battalion Cavalry, putting him once again under his brother's command for some of his most famous raids, including The Baltimore County/Magnolia Station Raid. Records have him taking the oath of allegiance at Mount Jackson on April 21, 1865, as a member of Company A. Gilmor passed away in 1920, but is survived by his unmarked Boyle & Gamble foot officer's sword and his New Model Remington revolver that is engraved with his name on the trigger guard. Manufactured for use in the American Civil War, with a total of approximately 122,000 manufactured to keep up with the demand for a quality revolver to compete with the very popular Colts, Gilmor's Remington New Model revolver features an 8" octagon barrel in .44 caliber with added dovetail blade front sight and added globe type rear sight. Hartzler notes indicate that the revolver was reworked by a gunsmith during the war with the sight and lanyard loop added for the convenience of the cavalryman. Martially sub-inspector marked on regular parts. Matching serial numbers observed at bottom of barrel and left of grip frame near butt. 2-piece walnut grips with added lanyard loop near butt. Left grip panel bears a faint cartouche. Trigger guard is engraved "C.G. Gilmor" in script. This inscription was likely done during the period, with the font and age of the engraving matching previously known examples. C. Graham Gilmor, was Colonel Harry Gilmor's brother, whose Leech & Rigdon revolver is also in this auction and was inscribed by noted collector Henry Steuart in the 1900-1915 era after he purchased it from the family to preserve the history of the piece. CONDITION: Very good, turned a brown gray patina with light freckling throughout. Markings are crisp. Brass is a mellow patina. Grips are very good with minor finish loss at low edge and handling wear. Cartouche is illegible. Hammer functions correctly, with cylinder not holding on full cock. Bore is dark with visible rifling. The Boyle & Gamble sword features a slightly curved blade with single, wide, stopped fuller and no ricasso. The blade is decorated for about half its length with nicely etched foliate and patriotic motifs. Cast brass hilt with guard that features open work foliate and floral scrollwork with small and slightly folded counterguard. The guard terminates with a steeply angled quillon. Plain knucklebow with open slot for accommodation of a sword knot. Pommel is crudely cast with maple leaves which lead to a tiered cap. Grip is of wood, wrapped with black leather and grooved to accommodate a single strand of copper wire. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina which gets heavier toward the tip. Etched decorations are muted but noticeable. Hilt exhibits a pleasing dark patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. Grip exhibits creases in the leather and several scuffs with mostly tight copper wire. This is an excellent revolver and sword grouping identified to a Confederate cavalryman who participated in some of the most intense raids during the later years of the Civil War.
20,000 - 40,000






CONFEDERATE PRESENTATION & INSCRIBED SWORDS & REVOLVERS

Daniel D Hartzler

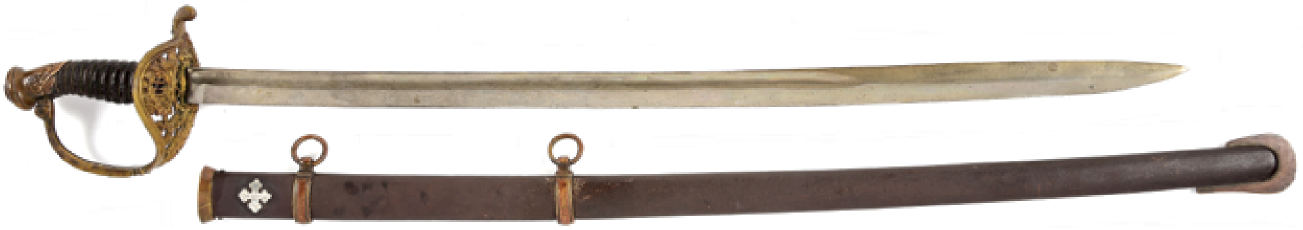
A BAND OF BROTHERS

by Daniel D. Hartzler

1181 - (A) RARE IDENTIFIED CONFEDERATE RIGDON, ANSLEY, & CO PERCUSSION REVOLVER OF FRANCIS SEVERE, 12TH ALABAMA AND 2ND MARYLAND CAVALRY, GILMOR'S RAIDERS.
Manufacturer: Rigdon, Ansley, & Co.
Model: Revolver
Serial No. 1864
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

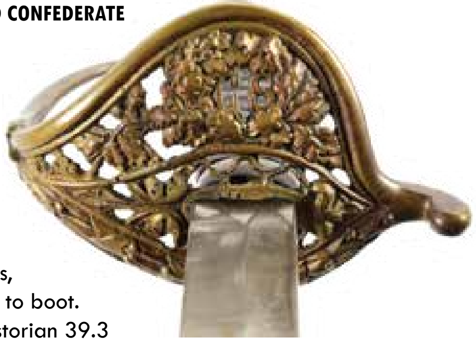
1864
1864
1864
C

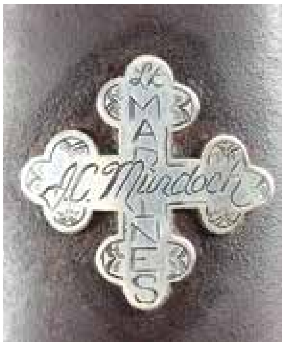
Rigdon, Ansley, and Company single action percussion revolver manufactured in Augusta, Georgia during the Civil War. Rigdon was the 2nd largest revolver manufacturer in the Confederacy, making around 2,400 total revolvers, with an estimated 900 total being Rigdon, Ansley, & Co. These Rigdon and Ansleys were basically a Leech & Rigdon revolver, just with some minor improvements such as 12 cylinder stops as an added safety measure as they were making these without cylinder safety pins. 7 - 1/2" half octagonal-to-round barrel in .36 caliber with screw in cone front sight and hammer notch rear sight. Barrel is marked on top barrel flat "CSA". Loading lever uses Colt Navy style catch. Recoil shield has cap release cut. Matching serial numbers observed at front of loading lever catch, rammer, wedge, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, backstrap of grips when removed, and butt. 1 piece walnut grips professionally inscribed "Frank Severe" / "Baltimore MD" on left grip panel. Hartzler's notes indicate Francis M. Severe was born in 184 and was raised in Talbot County, Maryland, but enlisted in Company I, 12th Alabama on June 8, 1861 at Mobile. He later listed himself as a seaman and a steamboatman, so this may have been at Mobile by chance when he decided to join the army. In any case, it got him closer to home since the unit served in Virginia. He was last listed as being sent sick to Richmond in August 1861. If he returned to duty, he might have been with the regiment at Seven Pines and other engagements that included Antietam and Fredericksburg, until he enlists once again, on May 2, 1863 in Company A, 2nd Battalion Maryland Cavalry under Harry Gilmor, and is carried as Francis Sevier. This puts him with Gilmor in time for the Gettysburg Campaign where he operated with Steuart's Maryland brigade. Payroll documents cover him at least to the end of February 1864, but he likely served throughout the war in Gilmor's band, which expanded to a battalion and was designated the 2nd Maryland Cavalry in June 1864. They were a very active as raiders, acting with Early against Baltimore and Washington, and then fighting Sheridan's cavalry in the Shenandoah, but were well known for striking supply trains, railroads, telegraph lines, and bridges, as well as depots and encampments, often acting in coordination with other Confederate partisan and ranger groups. Severe seems to have given the post-war US army a try, enlisting in Company E, 7th US Cavalry in August 1866, but deserting in late May 1867 and apparently returning to work as a seaman. His wife passed away in 1905 and in July 1909 he entered the Maryland Line Confederate Soldiers Home in Pikesville, later passing away in 1919. A folder of research accompanies this revolver and includes configuration notes, a summary of Severe's service history, photos of the gun and inscription, copies of muster rolls, regimental returns, a copy of page 231 of "Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers" by Daniel D. Hartzler, and a copy of page 180 of "A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy" by Daniel D. Hartzler, where this gun is photographed. CONDITION: Very good, turned an even brown patina with light freckling due to age. Brass has turned a mellow patina. Grips are excellent as lightly cleaned with inscription easily legible and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. 10,000 - 20,000



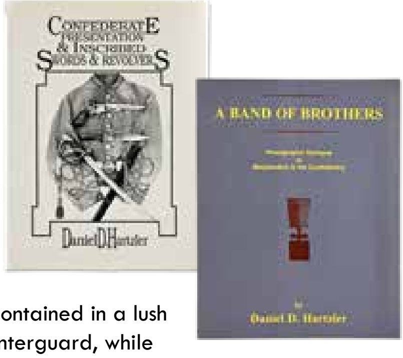
1182 - HISTORIC CIVIL WAR KRAFT, GOLDSCHMIDT, AND KRAFT IDENTIFIED CONFEDERATE MARINE CORPS OFFICER'S SWORD OF LT. JAMES MURDOCH, JAMES RIVER SQUADRON, CSS VIRGINIA.

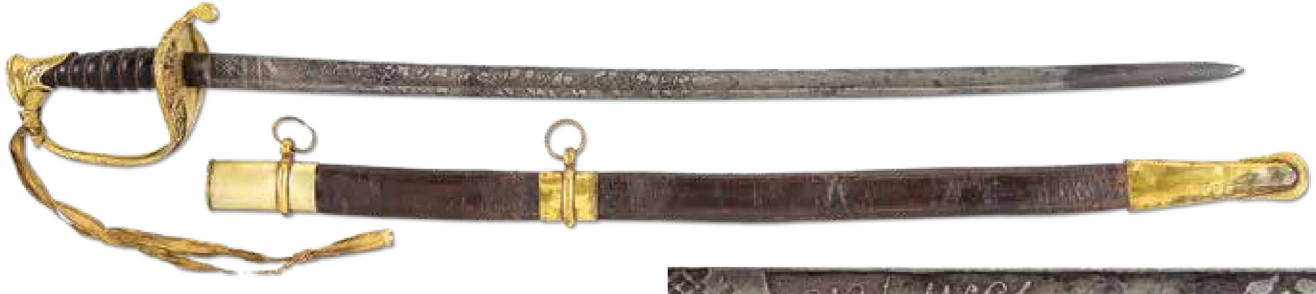
Blade Length: 32"
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"

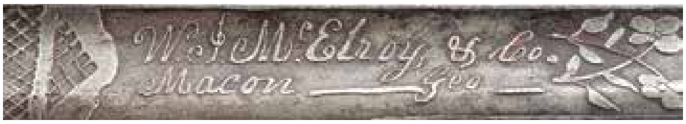


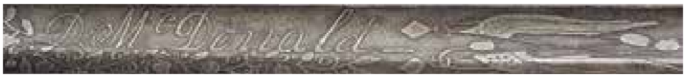


This sword is rare on many counts: as a Confederate sword, a high-quality officer's sword, one made by a sought-after Confederate maker, one solidly identified to a C.S. Maryland officer, and to an officer serving in the Confederate Marine Corps, with active service in Stuart's cavalry and Pelham's horse artillery to boot. The sword is pictured and discussed the Military Collector and Historian 39.3 (Fall, 1987), as well as pictured on pgs. 192-193 of "Band of Brothers", and pgs. 208-211 in "Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers". The sword is impressive, and worthy of publication in multiple texts. Although the sword displays crude qualities which are typical of Confederate weapons, Kraft, Goldschmidt, and Kraft are desired for their superior quality. The hilt of this staff and field officer's sword is of brass, with a pommel that is decorated with thick laurel leaves, center indentations, and berries on the obverse side. A center seam that was not completely polished out is noticed at the center and interestingly divides the laurel leaves from lush oak leaves and acorns which decorate the reverse side of the pommel, that leads to a tired cap, stamped with the number "33" twice. The cast D-shaped knucklebow originates from the base of the cap and starts with the face of a gargoyle and appears as a flower stem. The wonderfully pierced guard forms from the knucklebow, which resembles the head of a budding flower, with the beautifully cast foliate motifs springing to life on the rest of the guard. The guard features the small letters "CS" contained in a lush vignette. 3 types of leaves adorn the guard, with laurel leaves, alive with berries ornamenting the counterguard, while oak leaves surround the "CS", and abstract acanthus leaves surround the base of the blade. The guard terminates with a thick, leafy quillon. The Roman numerals "VIII" are cast on the counterguard. The inside of the guard and knucklebow is smooth. A thick brass ferrule secures the grooved wood grip, wrapped with brown leather, and a single strand of brass wire accommodated by the spirals. The blade is broad, mostly straight, features a single fuller, and slightly rounded back. Decorated for about half its length, the blade features simple, yet attractive, etched decorations. The decorations begin with the maker mark, etched on the ricasso, and reads "K.G. & K.". Broad maple leaves and clusters of line decorated cotton bolls lead to a Confederate shield with crossed halberd and spontoon and are followed by crossed cannons, a broad bundle of leaves, ending with broad maple style leaves and cotton blossoms. The etched panel terminates with a pointed spire. The reverse is similarly ornamented, with the decorations commencing just above the ricasso and features a sun with extended rays that contains the letters "SC" over the word "Columbia". The sun rays point upward toward broad leaves that lead to the letters "C.S." flanked by plush shell palmettes. A stand of cannonballs or perhaps more cotton bolls are followed by broad, leafy scrolls and a branch, plentiful with cotton that terminates with the panel in the shape of a pointed spire. The sword is complete with its iron scabbard that features a bell mouthed throat that is secured to the scabbard by 2 screws. The throat secures 2 pieces of wood inside the scabbard which appear to line the body. Mounts are of brass and are brazed to the scabbard body. Upper and middle mount consist of a line decorated band, each of which accommodates a carry ring. Brass drag is also brazed to the scabbard body. The scabbard is sturdy but features a crude seam which appears to have been brazed together with brass. Soldered to the scabbard is a Bottony Cross identification pin engraves with flourishes on the trefoil ends, "J.C. Murdoch" across the horizontal bar, "Lt." at the upper tip of the vertical bar, and "Marines" below that, top to bottom. James Campbell Murdock (or Murdoch), born 1840, was from Baltimore and crossed the Potomac to enlist on June 14, 1861 at Leesburg as a private in a company of fellow Marylanders that became Company M, and then Company K, 1st Virginia Cavalry, commanded by Jeb Stuart and later by Fitzhugh Lee, who had noted service at First Bull Run. About April 15, 1862 Murdock transferred into Pelham's battery, Stuart Horse Artillery. During his time with the battery, they took part in Stuart's ride around McClellan, which disclosed McClellan's open flank, the Seven Days Battles, operations against Federal shipping on the James, the Second Bull Run Campaign, Antietam, after which the command formed 2 batteries, Fredericksburg, the raid on Dumfries and Fairfax station, and Kelly's Ford. Shortly after Kelly's Ford in March 1863, where Pelham was killed, Murdock took a commission in the CS Marine Corps as a 2nd Lieutenant on April 8, 1863, serving in the James River Squadron aboard the CSS Richmond, and then transferring on March 7, 1864 to Wilmington, North Carolina. He was captured at Fort Fisher on January 15, 1865 at Battery Buchanan, but was exchanged fairly quickly, on February 25, returning to duty in time to lead a raiding party in the capture of 2 schooners on Chesapeake Bay on March 31. He surrendered and was paroled in South Carolina on May 27 and returned to Baltimore to sign the oath of allegiance and resume civilian life, working with his father as a stock and bill broker, and in the tobacco business. The battle-hardened Marine passed away on September 2, 1889. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with scattered light blemishes, and most importantly, crisp, unmolested decorations. The tip remains sharp. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes from age and wear. Grip exhibits handling wear with 1 significant area of loss by the pommel. Wire remains tight. The scabbard body exhibits a chocolate patina with scattered age-related blemishes. Mounts exhibit a pleasing patina which matches the hilt and features a rebel reddish hue. Scattered blemishes and casting flaws on the mounts. Bottony Cross is bright with crisp engraving. There is a faint hue around the cross and its appearance was likely maintained by the officer who proudly wore this sword. 15,000 - 30,000



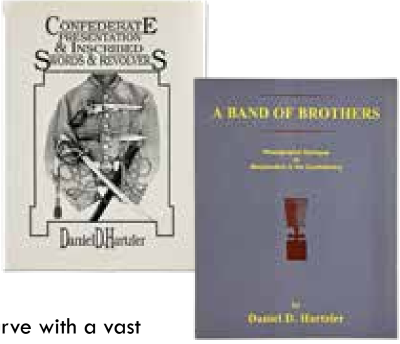




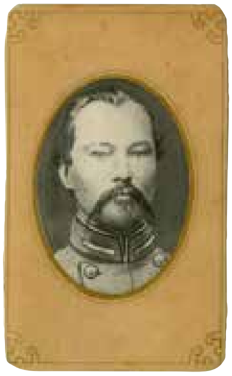


1183 - OUTSTANDING W.J. MCELROY FOOT OFFICERS SWORD NAMED TO 2ND LIEUTENANT DANIEL M. MCDONALD, 11TH NORTH CAROLINA AND 56TH NORTH CAROLINA.

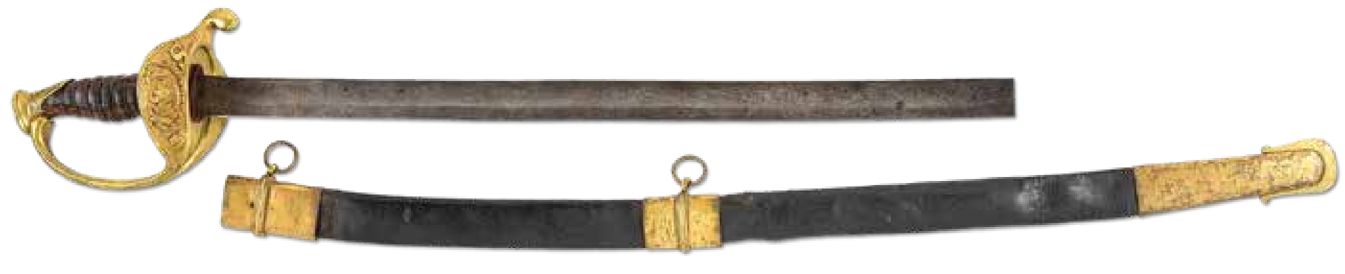
Blade Length: 28”
Overall Length: 33 - 7/8”


CONFEDERATE PRESENTATION & INSCRIBED SWORDS & REVOLVERS
Daniel D. Hartzler

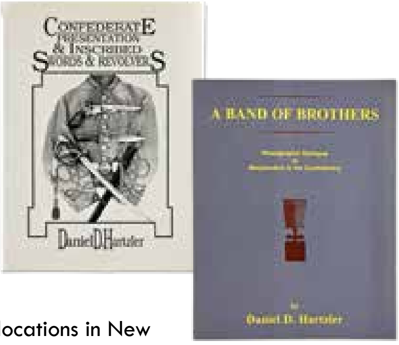
A BAND OF BROTHERS
by Daniel D. Hartzler

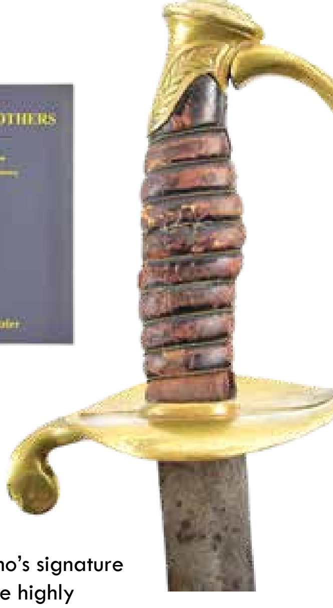


This is an excellent example of a W.J. McElroy foot officer’s sword with fantastically etched blade and named to an officer who experienced the full length of the Civil War, from the first battle of the war at Big Bethel, to being captured in 1862, and paroled in 1865. The sword is quite attractive and features a brass hilt, with a pommel decorated with crudely cast laurel leaves which travel toward the tiered cap. It appears that the parting line has been polished out, but the structural depressions indicate that the pommel was joined together. The knucklebow originates from the pommel just behind the cast laurel leaves and is slotted in order to accommodate a sword knot before it forms in a D shape, which flows to the outer edges of the guard. The counterguard is plain while the guard features elegant open floral scrollwork which exhibits evidence of crude casting. The guard terminates with a teardrop quillon which is plain with 2 flat sides. The reverse cone grip is of wood, wrapped with thick brown leather, and grooved in order to accommodate twisted copper wire. There is evidence of a leather washer where the blade meets the guard. The blade features a slight curve with a vast fuller that is halted by the ricasso. The blade is decorated with deeply acid etched designs for about half its length. The obverse features a small panel of crosshatching and interlaced lines just above the unmarked ricasso. The maker’s name is incorporated into the blade decorations and reads “W.J. McElroy & Co. / Macon ___Geo__” and is followed by 4-petaled flowers. The letters “C.S.” are etched in gothic style at the center of the decorations and are followed by thick leafy lines which end before the panel is terminated in the shape of a crude column. The reverse is similarly etched with the same crosshatching just above the unmarked ricasso. A stand of 2 national flags and a drum is etched just above the crosshatching and leads to an ivy vine and is followed by a vine of oak leaves and acorns which end before the panel is terminated in the shape of a crude, pointed column. Like the firm’s name on the obverse, the officer’s name is also incorporated into the blade decorations and is supported by the etched ivy vine. The etching reads “D. McDonald” in elegant script. Daniel M. McDonald was first a corporal of the “Lafayette Light Infantry” when they tendered their services to North Carolina on April 17, 1861, were accepted the same day, and entered active service for 6 months, becoming Company F, 1st North Carolina Volunteers. They saw action in the first battle of the war at Big Bethel on June 10, a battle honor they later used on a flag and nicknaming the regiment the “Bethel Regiment” when it reorganized as the 11th North Carolina. McDonald reached Sergeant in the company and is specifically mentioned as present at Big Bethel in his service records. He mustered out on November 12 and re-enlisted on April 1, 1862, with a commission as Second Lieutenant, officially mustering in the Cape Fear Guards on July 2, 1862, which became Company B, 56th North Carolina. The unit served first in North Carolina, transferred to Northern Virginia after Manassas and saw action on the Peninsula at Seven Pines, Mechanicsville, and elsewhere, before transferring back to North Carolina to combat U.S. coastal operations. He was captured on May 22, 1862 at Gum Swamp when Federal forces made a demonstration against Kinston, surprising and surrounding a large group of Confederate pickets. He was confined at New Berne, Fort Delaware, and Johnsons Island for most of the war, being paroled in late February 1865 to be hospitalized for acute rheumatism in Richmond in March, where he was taken prisoner again and paroled on April 3, 1865. Hartzler’s notes indicate he had a connection with Frederick County, Maryland, though sources indicate he was born in Bladen County, North Carolina, and died at Fayetteville in 1891. The sword is complete with its brown leather scabbard that features a nickel-silvered upper mount with scratched letters “Co B / 56 NC Vols” The middle mount and drag are both of brass and are nicely gilded. The upper and middle mount each features a single band with carry ring. The sword was once in the collection of William Albaugh III and is accompanied by a letter that was written to Dan Hartzler regarding the authenticity. He writes “There is no question but that it is a fine authentic piece, save for the drag on the scabbard. I thought it a replacement because the pin hole in the scabbard does not match the hole in the drag.” He also notes that there was once a replacement screw that secured the middle mount to the scabbard body, however that screw is no longer present. Despite the different colors of top and middle mounts, they are both mentioned to be original. This sword is featured in several publications including pgs. 197-198 in “Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers” as well as pg. 176 in “Band of Brothers Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy”. A folder of research accompanies this sword and includes Hartzler Collection notes, scans of book pages the sword is featured in, research regarding McDonald’s military service, and the letter from William Albaugh III. CONDITION: The blade exhibits an exquisite gray patina with outstanding blade designs. The hilt exhibits a pleasing honey patina with traces of original gilding and attractive crude casting. Grip exhibits handling wear. The scabbard has a flex just above the middle mount and there are traces of glue which repaired a small break. Several loose areas on the seam. Scabbard body exhibits creasing throughout its length but is nicely intact. Mounts exhibit traces of original gilding. Middle mount is loose, obviously missing its retaining pin. Upper mount carry ring is misshapen. Evidence of glue around the drag. This is an outstanding and well documented W.J. McElroy foot officer’s sword that is worthy of a serious Civil War collection. 10,000 - 20,000

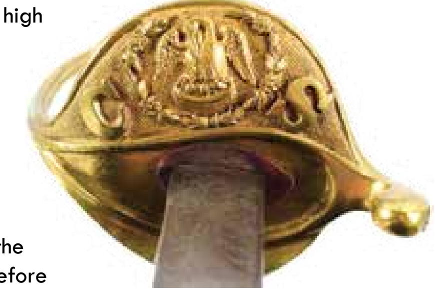


1184 - DUFILHO PRESENTATION STAFF AND FIELD OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN GEORGE GEIGER, JEFFERSON FIRE GUARD.
Blade Length: 23"
Overall Length: 29 - 1/8"



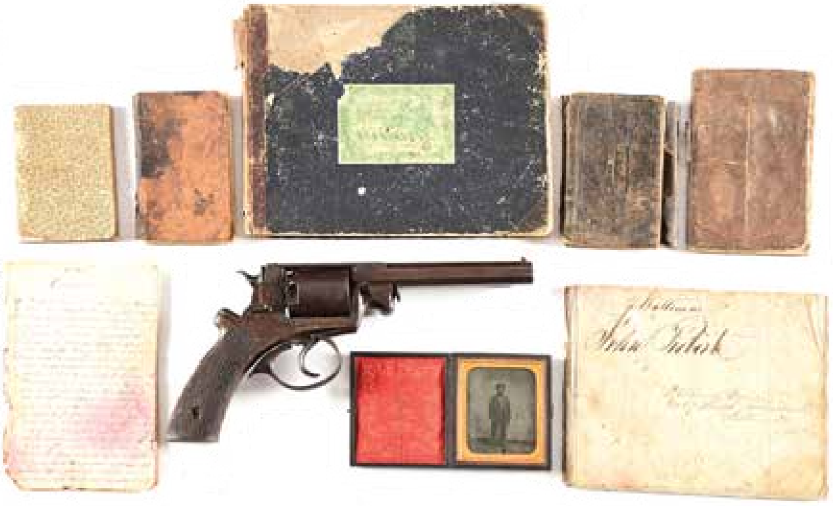


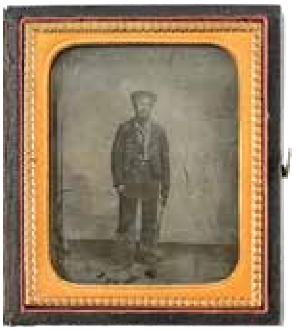
Confederate Presentation grade swords manufactured by Agrider H. Dufilho of New Orleans are some of the finest blades that were created in the South during the Civil War. They are often regarded as "without equal" for the highest level of ornate embellishment, and the most desired are Dufilho "Pelican Feeding Young" Presentation Staff Officers swords. They are seldom found without presentation, let alone etched and presented. Dufilho is listed as a cutler in several locations in New Orleans throughout the 1850s leading up to the Civil War. Dufilho's signature ornate embellishments of heavy gold gilding and die work are unrivaled. This sword was presented to a lucky officer, who was part of a short-lived New Orleans regiment and may represent the old tradition of breaking one's sword rather than surrendering it intact to an opponent: a happy combination of pride and spite. The sword features an elegant hilt, with a pommel that is decorated with laurel leaves that flank an uneven blank center and lead to a tiered cap. The center seam was not completely polished out. The knucklebow originates from the pommel and forms into a D shape which morphs into the thickly cast guard, which is arguable the most attractive part of this sword. The guard features Dufilho's signature pelican feeding its young, surrounded by a laurel leaf complimented by petaled flowers and dividing the highly relief cast letters "CS". The letters are pleasingly smooth while the background is neatly stippled, furthering the emphasis on the letters and state symbol. The guard terminates with a thick teardrop quillon with high relief cast leaf on back and smooth sides. The wood grip with substantial center swell and grooves that accommodate thin strands of twisted brass wire. The grip was also wrapped with thin brown leather which was dyed black. A leather washer separates the hilt from the blade which is as attractive as the guard. The blade is straight and features a wide fuller with flat spine. The blade is decorated for all of its remaining length with the obverse featuring elegantly etched motifs. The designs begin just above the guard with intricate crosshatching that leads to rococo scrolls, followed by a stand of cannonballs and 2 crossed cannons, pointing upward toward a panoply of polearms and bunting. The rest of the blade is decorated with foliate scrolls that flank a patriotic banner with the letters "CS" in old English font. The decorations end with oak branches, lush with leaves and acorns before the blade was broken. The spine is marked "Zimmerman" with a chisel. The reverse blade is etched with a beautiful foliate scrolled vignette that spans the length of the remining blade which outlines the presentation. The presentation is massive and is beautifully etched, "by Jefferson Fire Guard to Capt. G. Geger of the Confederate States of America, March 24, 1862." Geiger is listed as Captain Company C, Fire Battalion Louisiana Militia on a 23 November 23, 1861 report. A November 29, 1861 newspaper notice includes the Jefferson Fire Guards, with five other companies as comprising the "Louisiana Fire Battalion." References to the battalion continue into late January 1862 with notices of drills. Hartzler's notes indicate Geiger was from Hesse, Germany, and arrived first in Baltimore. The presentation took place exactly 1 month before Farragut managed to get ships past Forts Jackson and St. Philip and doom the city, which surrendered April 25. Neither Geiger nor the unit show up in subsequent records and Hartzler surmises they disbanded in the chaos that ensued upon Union forces entering the city. The broken blade looks very much intentional and likely represents a determination on Geiger's part not to let a valued, and so recently presented, sword become a war trophy for a Union soldier. The sword is complete with its black leather scabbard that features brass mounts, which were nicely gilded. The upper and middle mount each accommodated a single band and carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a lovely gray patina with scattered freckling. Interestingly, there are file marks at the break, indicating that after the sword was defaced, perhaps it was repaired and retained by Geiger, or a trophy hunting federal soldier. The patina at the break matches the rest of the blade and there is even consistent freckling. The guard exhibits a beautiful patina with generous amounts of original gilding. The hilt exhibits scattered blemishes from age and handling. Grip with obvious handling wear and loss to the leather wrap which exposes the wood. Wire remains mostly tight. The hilt is loose and produces a slight wobble when handled. The scabbard is misshapen and stiff with scattered cracks and creases throughout its length. The mounts also exhibit liberal traces of original gilding. Upper mount is missing its retaining pins and is loose. There are scattered blemishes on the mounts from handling and age, as well as a few small dents. The sword was displayed outside of the scabbard and there is an old piece of wood inserted in the scabbard which prevents the sword from being sheathed. This sword is featured in several publications including pgs. 64-65 in "Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers" as well as pg. 177 in "A Band of Brothers Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy". A folder of research accompanies this sword and includes Hartzler Collection notes, scans of book pages the sword is featured in, and research regarding Geiger's service. Despite the missing tip, which adds character, and interesting insight into a short-lived regiment that was doomed after federal intervention, this is an excellent example of an identified Dufilho presentation staff officer's sword. 10,000 - 20,000

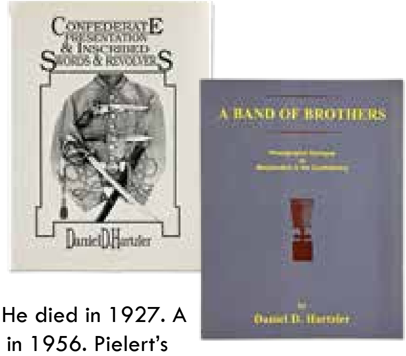


1185 - (A) IDENTIFIED BEAUMONT-ADAMS REVOLVER, WONDERFUL ARMED CS NAVY PHOTO, AND 7 DIARIES OF GEORGE PIELERT, WASHINGTON ARTILLERY AND CS NAVY.

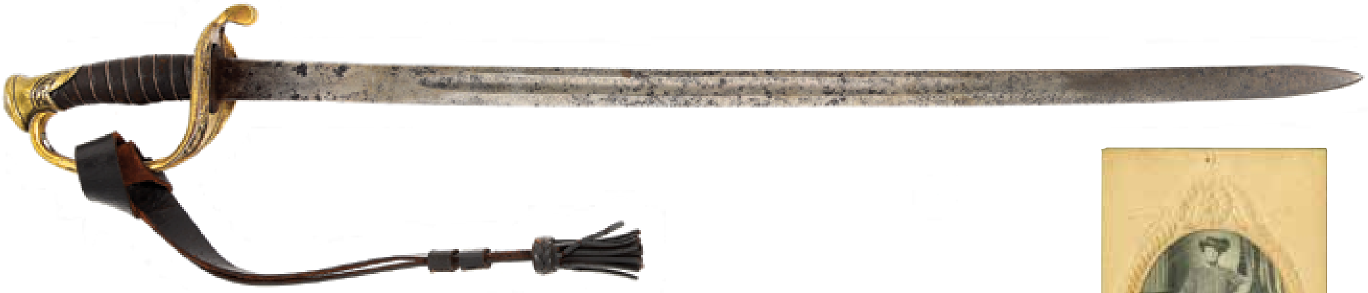
Manufacturer: Beauomont-Adams
Model: 1854
Serial No. 20004B
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Antique





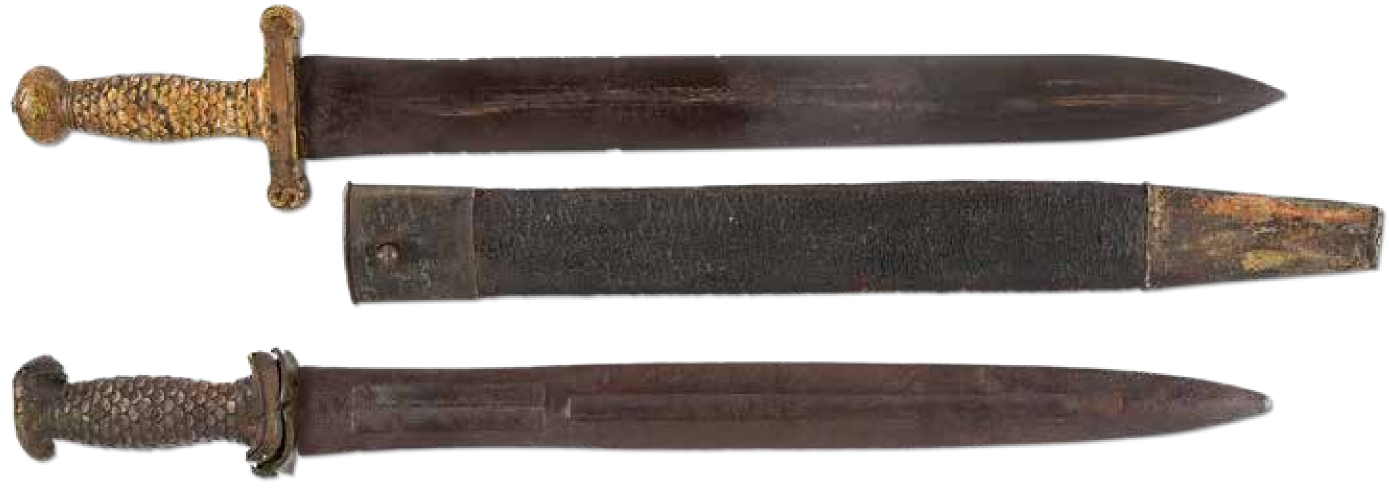

CONFEDERATE PRESENTATION & INSCRIBED SWORDS & REVOLVERS
Daniel D. Hartzler
A BAND OF BROTHERS
Daniel D. Hartzler

An absolutely incredible Civil War Confederate States Navy grouping consisting of a revolver, ambrotype, and 7 diaries from to George Pielert. The group includes a Beaumont-Adams Model 1854 single action percussion revolver featuring a 6" octagon barrel, Kerr patent rammer, blade front sight, and non-adjustable frame notch rear. 1 piece checkered walnut grips. Frame and cylinder serial numbers match. English proof and view markings on barrel and over each chamber of cylinder. The pistol is accompanied by an archive of Pielert's original diaries, transcripts, and a very rare, world-class, cased image of him in CS naval uniform holding a short sword/cutlass. According to Hartzler's notes Pielert, born in 1840, emigrated from Germany to Catonsville, Maryland, and by 1860 was working at the Tredegar Iron Works in Richmond. He enlisted there on July 7, 1861, as an artificer in the 3rd Company of Washington Artillery, listing his occupation as farrier. He was present at the Battle of Blackburn's Ford on July 18 and Manassas on July 21, his diary indicating he was stunned by shell fragment on July 18 and had his sword scabbard dented by a bullet. His entries are both intriguing and chilling, as he describes the horrors of the battle "I have often read the reports of olden times of the Battle of Waterloo or the massacre at the Bridge of Lody, but as I now behold it with my own eyes, it runs through my brain like a disagreeable dream, but it is stern reality. The crys of the wounded and the groans of the dying around me are not to be reckoned among visions. Woe be unto him who is the cause of all this sorrow. Woe be unto him wo caused the existence of so many widows and orphans. Close to me lay a Georgian who prayed for his wife and children. At his side lay a Texan who was crying for the mother he was about to leave alone in this world. This night I slept on the battlefield and made a fire of broken pieces of artillery.". Compiled service records list him as transferred to the Maryland Line June 15, 1862, and he is picked up as private in the 2nd Company Maryland Artillery, the "Baltimore Light Artillery" as "Peilot," joining June 13, 1862, for "three years or the war," and as "Piclent," absent without leave in December. Some of his diary entries are made in a Yankee journal captured in the Seven Days Battles in front of Richmond, confirming his continued Army service. Hartzler indicates he was captured returning from a visit to Baltimore in February 1863, which likely explains his absence without leave, and was exchanged in March, after which he joined the CS Navy and saw service on the CS steamers Torpedo and Drewry. Hartzler's notes also indicate he surrendered in North Carolina with Johnston's forces. Pielert married in 1866, fathered at least 6 children, the last of whom died only in 1970. In his later years he resided in the Maryland Line Soldier's Home. A 1925 newspaper clipping shows him as 1 of the last 10 residents of that home. He died in 1927. A 1969 affidavit states that these artifacts were purchased from the last surviving son of George Pielert in 1956. Pielert's diaries make excellent reading, as he describes the battles he was present for in great detail, from troop maneuvers, gear, and the carnage around him. Other entries are lighter in nature and describe his duties, daily routines, an interesting altercation between two officers who attempted to conduct a duel after a fiery argument, camp life, the condition of his health, and his friends. He also talks about various wounds and illnesses regarding his friends and officers, as he discussed who was wounded and when, who became ill, died of wounds, in battle, or of illness. Pielert seemed to be a skilled craftsman, as he often writes about how he constructed spurs, he records the construction of his artillery regiment's battle flag, and grinding Bowie knives, some of which have a more human aspect to them. In December 1861, he makes several entries regarding the crafting of Bowie knives from Yankee bones. On December 15, 1861 he writes "Today Christ, Opel, Walter, Dan, and myself were on the battlefield. A great many human bones were lying about. I brought two shinbones of a New York Zouave to camp. I seen the skeleton of a horse which fell under Christ. Not far from the house in which Mrs. Henry was shot, is Francis Bartow tombstone on which are these words inscribed – "Francis Bartow-All My Boys Are Dead-But Never Give Up The Field" – it is white block of Marble about 10 inches in diameter about 3 ½ ft. high, and on the same spot where he fell. Christ found a coat with a letter in it. It belonged to a South Carolinian. On December 18, 1861 he writes "Opel got a knife from me with a Yankee-bone handle to it…" These entries are interesting and chilling, providing the reader with a different insight to the war. The later diaries are quite intriguing, especially for early naval historians, as Pielert recorded in detail his duties aboard the ships he served on, as well as their day-to-day operations. The diaries were mostly transcribed in the 1990s and offer excellent primary source material. Confederate naval material is exceedingly scarce and this is a top-notch identified Civil War Confederate Navy grouping that would be tough to upgrade, especially considering the diaries and the ambrotype. The grouping is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Pielert's service, and scans of pgs. 311-312 of "Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers" as well as scans of pgs. 189-190 of "A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy" in which this grouping is featured. CONDITION: Fair, with iron components covered with a heavy brown chemically blended patina with crack on right side and weld on left side of frame near rear of cylinder. Grips are fair with minor crack near grip cap, scattered areas of checkering worn flat, and grip screws rusted in place. Hammer will not stay back when cocked. Bore is dark with visible rifling. The diaries all exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper, including some with slight water damage, fading ink, creases, tears, and other wear from handling and age. Despite the imperfections, most writing remains legible. Leather covers are somewhat fragile. Image exhibits scattered scratches but remains clear. 5,000 - 10,000



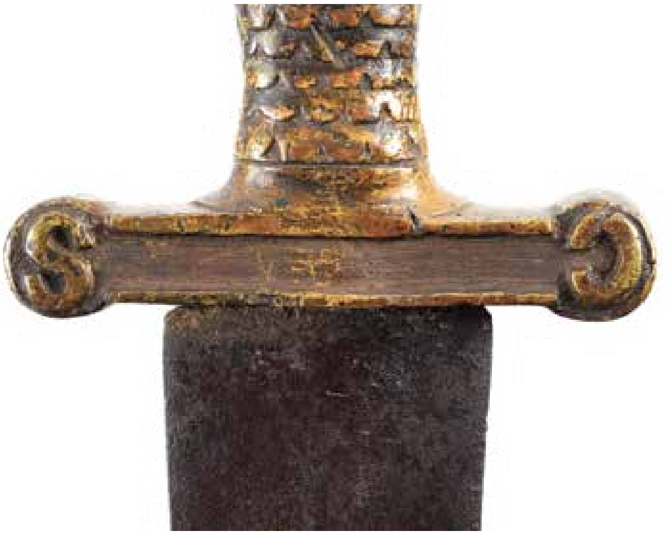
1186 - BOYLE & GAMBLE OFFICER'S SWORD OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM INDEPENDENCE RASIN, COMPANY E, 1ST MARYLAND, CSA.
Blade Length: 28 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 34 - 1/4"

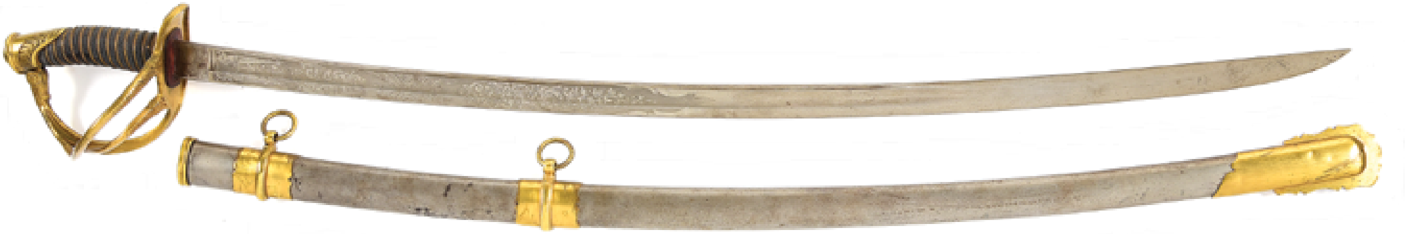
William Independence Rasin was born on July 4, 1841 in Kent County, Maryland, living there until 1848, when he and his brother were sent to St. Louis to live with their uncle following the death of their father. The young Rasin attended school in St. Louis and then began his career in Leavenworth, Kansas 10 years later in 1858. Following the outbreak of the Civil War, Rasin enlisted as a Private in the Confederacy, serving in Price's Missouri Army, and participated in the First Battle of Lexington also known as the Battle of the Hemp Bales. Although facing backlash from old friends he made in the north, his advancement through the ranks was swift, as an October 1861 letter written by Rasin states "I hope John you will not let the simple fact of my being a rebel turn the friendship you once had for me to hatred as it has done nearly all of those in the North who were once my friends…If you should be so foolish as to join Lincoln's army never come to Virginia or Maryland. (signed) William I. Rasin, Major, Second Maryland Regiment, C.S. Army". Rasin returned to his Kent County birthplace where he found the state shackled under Union control. He was arrested in February 1862 at Stoneton and imprisoned at the Old Capital Prison in Washington, DC, with the charge of espionage. Later sentenced to Fort Warren for the duration of the war, he escaped captivity on the night of April 23, 1862 with the help of fellow imprisoned Marylanders. He managed to cross the Potomac River in a fishing schooner while disguised, but was pursued by Union soldiers in King George County. He made it to the Rappahannock in haste where he was able to bribe a ferryman to aid in his crossing which lead to his freedom. After his ordeal, Rasin proceeded to Richmond Virginia where he rejoined the Army of Northern Virginia, and by December 1862, he was in Salisbury, North Carolina procuring horses necessary to outfit a cavalry company. On January 20, 1863, Rasin was elected as captain in Rasin's Cavalry Company as part of the Winder Cavalry, which later became known as Company E, 1st Maryland Cavalry for the duration of the war. During 1863, Rasin and his company were participants in several battles and skirmishes, including the Battle of Brandy Station, Virginia on June 9, 1863. Also known as the Battle of Fleetwood Hill, the clash was the largest predominantly cavalry engagement of the Civil War, as well as the largest ever to take place on American soil. During the action at Brandy Station, Rasin received a serious head wound which caused his capture and subsequent recapture by Southern forces 3 days later. His obituary states "At Winchester, June 13, 1863, while he was leading his men against the Federals, he was shot from his horse by troops in ambush and left for dead on the field." The severe wound would cause him distress for the rest of the war. From September 9, 1863-October 13, 1863, he was in a Chancellorsville, Virginia hospital suffering from complications and illness. For the rest of 1863, he spent his time in the Virginia Theater, participating in actions throughout Winchester, Fredericksburg, Orange, Culpeper, and Hanover. His health continued to plague him throughout 1864 and he spent several months of the year in various hospitals before participating action around the Battle of Peebles's Farm. After the battle he was admitted to another hospital for "V.S. left side of the head" and his obituary states that he was released in time as he "led the final cavalry charge at Appomattox Court House." Rasin's cavalry company did not surrender at Appomattox, but they were disbanded on April 28, 1865 and paroled as individuals. Following the war, Rasin established a successful business in Baltimore, Maryland and later served as a deputy collector of internal revenue of the city. He later moved to Newport News, Virginia, and worked for an English steamship company until his death on June 18, 1916. He must have been well-known in his home state as one obituary states "…Captain William I. Rasin, one of the best known Confederate veterans of Maryland". Though unpresented, this Boyle & Gamble foot officer's sword was obtained from the William I. Rasin's estate and settled in the Hartzler collection. The sword is rather crude, and is the unetched version of the Boyle & Gamble swords. The single edged blade is slightly curved and features a single, stopped fuller which measures approximately 14". Very long ricasso that measures approximately 5 - 1/4" which is typical of Boyle & Gamble blades. In order to expedite their time, the bladesmiths crafted the tang from iron, with blades cast from steel bars. This example features the craftmanship of Boyle & Gamble with typical iron tang. The guard is crudely cast, and features a counterguard with open floral decorations, and stretchmarks from being bent during assembly on the underside where it joins the knucklebow. Flat sided quillon. Equally crude pommel ornamented with laurel leaves which surround a crude flower and lead up to the tiered cap. Grip is of wood, wrapped with thin leather and grooved in order to accommodate a single strand of brass wire. There is a slot in the knucklebow to accommodate a portepee, but a thick leather sword knot compliments the hilt. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy gray patina with obvious forging flaws that are commonly encountered on rebel blades. Notable edge wear. The hilt exhibits a pleasing patina which radiates as a dark gold hue and scattered casting flaws with blemishes from handling and age. Areas of leather loss to the grip with tight wire. Leather knot exhibits cracking and creasing in areas. This sword, as well as William Rasin's history is recorded on pgs. 360-363 of "Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers" as well as pg. 182 of "A Band of Brothers". Included is are copies of excerpts from the books, a folder of research, and a copy of a photo of Rasin in uniform. 3,000 - 6,000



1187 - LOT OF 2: CONFEDERATE CS QUILLON ARTILLERY SHORT SWORD AND DAMAGED US AMES 1832 ARTILLERY SHORT SWORD.
Blade Length: (A) 18 - 5/8” (B) 18 - 3/4”
Overall Length: (A) 24 - 1/8” (B) 24”

Lot consists of: (A) A Roman style, and copy of the Northern 1832 Artillery Short Sword, Confederate CS quillon foot artillery short sword complete with its leather scabbard. The sword measures 24 – 1/8” overall with a 18 – 5/8” blade which is double edged, unfullered, and terminates with a spearpoint. The hilt features a concentric grip, crudely cast and adorned with simulated scales, resembling its northern counterpart. Pronounced ovular pommel with small cap. The crossguard terminates on each side with circular quillons that contain the letters “C” and “S”. The hilt is unriveted with bold “C & S” castings. Confederate short swords of this style are often attributed to Leech and Rigdon, but a similar example that was produced by Burger & Bros. can be found on page 155 of “Collecting the Confederacy” by Pritchard. Burger & Bros. was a Richmond based company that produced Confederate edged weapons between December 1861-October 1862. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features sheet iron mounts. Upper mount accommodates a globous stud. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy patina with scattered edge wear. Blade was crudely crafted and is slightly uneven. The hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with dark age spots and wear from handing. The scabbard remains firm with tight seam and surface cracking throughout its length. There are 2 small holes on the reverse side which appear to have been caused by a tack mounting. Mounts are rudimentary but remain secured to the scabbard body. Upper mount exhibits traces of gold paint. This sword was sold at Morphy Auctions as lot 754 in the July 24-25, 2015 Premier Firearms Sale. (B) Model 1832 Artillery Short Sword in the standard M1832 configuration, but has suffered heavy damage. The brass hilt is missing both quillons and 1 side appears to have been splayed. The hilt seems to have suffered from fire damage with the pommel and guard appearing to have melted in opposite directions. Interestingly, there is a significant strike on the reverse crossguard. Blade markings are present, but illegible, as it is possible to identify a portion of the eagle and the “AMES / SPRINGFIELD” portion of the maker mark, as the rest is obscured by the heavy patina. A rough but puzzling example of an 1832 short sword, as it can only be speculated as to what caused the damage, whether it was battle, fire, or some combination of factors. CONDITION: Relic. These swords were displayed in the Hartzler Collection with a copy of a Danner Museum label in which they were labeled “ARTILLERY SWORDS MET AT GETTYSBURG / JULY 3, 1863 / across the Emmitsburg Road / C.S. 160 cannon U.S. 100 cannon”. 4,000 - 6,000

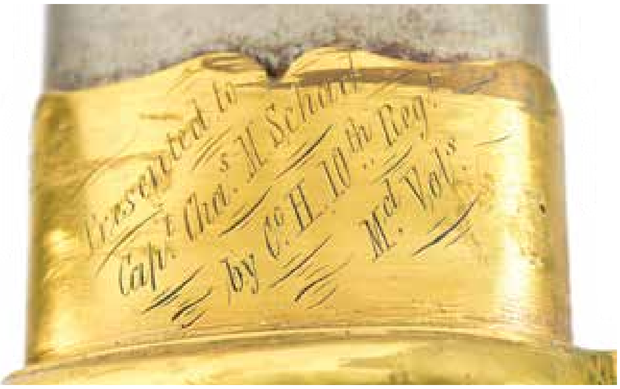




1188 - PRESENTATION GRADE MODEL 1840 CAVALRY SABER PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN CHARLES M. SCHAD, 3RD MARYLAND, WOUNDED AT CEDAR MOUNTAIN.

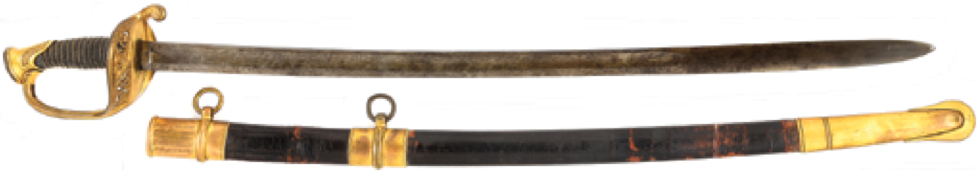
Blade Length: 34 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 40 - 1/2"

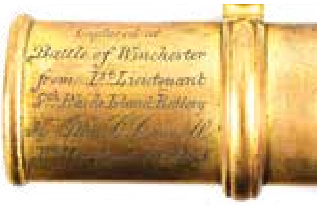
Born in Prussia about 1830, Schad was commissioned Captain of Company D of the 4th Maryland, the “German Rifles,” on January 12, 1862. The regiment was consolidated with and redesignated as the 3rd Maryland on May 7, with Schad becoming Captain of Company E. They moved to Harpers Ferry on May 24, and took part in Pope’s operations in the Shenandoah and Northern Virginia, becoming part of the Second Corps under General Nathaniel Banks. On August 9, 1862, Schad was wounded in fighting at Cedar Mountain while leading Company E in a bayonet charge, he was shot in the right forearm and right lower jaw. At one point Union forces threatened Stonewall Jackson with defeat, who later regrouped and repulsed the Federal advances. He was invalided for his wound and resigned October 21 because of disability. His Declaration for an Invalid Pension reads: “Being in line of battle he has commanded the above name company to make charge with bayonets against the enemy who made an attack against an United States battery and in defending the same he was shot twice, receiving the aforesaid (gunshot wound in his right forearm) and following wound: A gunshot wound in his right lower jaw”. Lee’s advance into Maryland in the Gettysburg Campaign, however, brought him back into service, taking a commission as Captain in the 10th Maryland, recruited for 6 months’ service, serving from June 14, 1863, to January 29, 1864. The unit was posted to Harpers Ferry, guarding lines of communication along the upper Potomac, but did see some active service, on October 19 pushing Confederates out of Charlestown, where they had captured 5 companies of the 9th Maryland. Schad mustered out on expiration of his term of service. He was apparently in the hospitality business in civilian life, running a bar before the war and restaurant in Baltimore afterward. Due to the addictive effects of morphine caused by treatment from his war wounds, Schad died from an overdose on February 9, 1886. This presentation grade heavy cavalry saber is quite attractive and would compliment the uniform on an officer such as Captain Schad. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads “Presented to/ Capt. Chas. M. Schad / by Co. H. 10th Regt. / Md. Vols.” in nice script engraving. Due to the unit inscription, this sword was most likely presented to Schad for his reintroduction to the Army after he was brought back into the service in 1863. The decorations are elegant, with the blade ornamented with etched motifs on each side. The obverse features a stand of arms, resting on the plain ricasso, complete with flags, fasces, drums, shield, and liberty cap. The flags point upwards towards neatly etched scrolls, followed by a spread winged federal eagle with “E Pluribus Unum” banner between the wings, leading to rococo scrolls which morph into lush foliate vines. The reverse also features a stand of arms, resting above the ricasso marked “CLAUBERG / SOLINGEN, the name resembling an oval frame around the signature Clauberg knight. The aforementioned stand of arms features a shield, surrounded by various weapons and crossed flags with a center patriotic banner topped with a liberty cap. The flags point upward toward elegant scrollwork which flanks the scrolled letters “U.S.” on each side. More scrollwork leads to a nicely draped banner which morphs into lush foliate vines. The decorations on each side are contained in a panel, appearing as a column which terminates into waves that resemble a burning flame. The hilt is attractive and features a 3-band cavalry guard, neatly cast and chased with laurel leaves. A nice wide quillon features a blooming flower on the underside. Pommel with laurel decorations and a domed cap. The grip is constructed of wood, grooved and wrapped with high quality sharkskin with strands of twisted wire that fit neatly into the grooves. Constructed of steel, the scabbard compliments the sword with its scalloped and gilded brass mounts. The upper and middle mount each feature a single band, each accommodating a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp decorations. Scattered areas of light freckling and traces of old oil which could be cleaned. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Grip exhibits great sharkskin wrap with typical blemishes from handling. The scabbard features a nice finish with scattered areas of freckling and blemishes from wear and handling. Mounts retain a nice amount of gilding with unmolested presentation. Brass throat is in place. This is an excellent example of a presentation grade Model 1840 Cavalry saber inscribed to an officer who was wounded at Cedar Mountain. This saber is featured on pages 105-106 of “Inscribed Union Swords” 1861-1865” and is accompanied by a folder containing scanned pages of the text as well as research regarding the service of Captain Schad. 2,000 - 4,000



1189 - US M1850 FOOT OFFICERS SWORD CAPTURED AT BATTLE OF WINCHESTER BY JOHN C. CARROLL 1ST MARYLAND CAVALRY, CSA.

Blade Length: 30 - 1/4”
Overall Length: 36”





John Carroll was a Baltimore resident, and not yet 18, when he crossed the Potomac with 3 companions and enlisted at Richmond in Utterback’s company of Virginia Light Artillery on September 5, 1862 by his own account, though records say it was August 31. Variously known as the Warrenton Light Artillery, Brook’s Battery, etc., the unit saw action at Fredericksburg and at Gettysburg, where Carroll said he was present, suffering the loss of 5 men out of 58 as part of Poague’s artillery battalion in Hill’s corps. By then Carroll had already had enough of artillery service in a Virginia command, having applied to Harry Gilmore for transfer to his Maryland cavalry in May, and finally moved into Captain Schwartz’s Company F of the 1st Maryland Cavalry on July 24. He was later charged with desertion from the artillery, but cleared in April 1864 and continued to serve with the Maryland cavalry. He testified that he had been in Maryland on 2 raids, the last of which was Early’s raid on Baltimore and Washington in July 1864, followed by his move into the Shenandoah where Sheridan was tasked with driving him out. The (Third) Battle of Winchester (also “Opequon”) was fought September 19, 1864 and was the most important battle of the campaign, and a Confederate defeat, though not without active fighting by all branches of service and high casualties. Carroll was mistaken in his memory of the Union officer’s unit, as there was no 5th Rhode Island Battery and the 5th Rhode Island Infantry was not there. There were, however, other Rhode Island units there and several units from other northern states designated as “Fifth.” Some cross referencing of locations on the battlefield and official reports might narrow down or reveal the Union officer, since the “Lt. Thortin Charles” in which Hartzler’s collection notes states surrendered this sword, does not show up in records. Given the date of the sword, he might well have seen pre-war army service. Carroll’s own Confederate service did not last much longer. He claimed to have been homesick and looking for an opportunity to return home. After a 2-week bout of sickness, he crossed back into Maryland near Edwards Ferry on Christmas Day 1864 and turned himself into the U.S. Provost Marshal. He must have appeared a sympathetic character and his mother, alerted to his plan, may have had some effect: he was eventually released on oath with the condition that he leave and stay north of Philadelphia. His trophy sword presumably remained concealed at home. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads “Captured at / Battle of Winchester / from 1st Lieutenant / 5th Rhode Island Battery / by John C. Carroll / 1st Maryland Cav. C.S.A.”. The blade decorations are as tasteful as the presentation and feature foliate and patriotic motifs. They begin just above the ricasso, with a stand of arms, intertwined with foliate scrolls that lead to a panoply of arms and a spread winged federal eagle with a banner marked with the de facto national motto terminating with foliate scrolls which morph into budding flowers. The reverse blade features similar motifs, with the eagle replaced by the large letters “U.S.” and another panoply of arms. The ricasso is marked on both sides with the obverse featuring inspector marks “US / A.D.K. / 1850” and the reverse etched “Ames Mfg. Co / Chicopee / Mass” The guard is equally ornate, gilded, and features pierced open foliate and floral scrolls, terminating with a leafy quillon. The grip is of wood, neatly grooved to accommodate twisted brass wire, and wrapped in high quality sharkskin. Pommel is decorated with laurel leaves leading to a tiered cap that is marked “J.W.R. / A.D.K.”. Complete with the black leather scabbard which features beautiful gilded mounts. Upper and middle mounts each feature the typical band with carry ring. Upper mount is marked “AMES MFG. CO. / CHICOPEE / MASS”. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasing gray patina with areas of freckling. The decorations are only slightly muted and remain crisp. Hit exhibits a generous amount of its original guiding. Twisted wire remains wrapped to the grip with nice sharkskin that exhibits handling wear. The scabbard remains in 1 piece with 1 significant flex between the upper and middle mount. The scabbard was once broken toward the drag, which is evidenced by traces of a glued repair. Scattered area of creasing, cracks, scuffs, and other blemishes typical of leather scabbards. Mounts remain secured to the scabbard body and exhibit a nice amount of original gilding. This is a very nice early example of an Ames M1850 foot officer’s sword with an interesting presentation. The sword is featured on pgs. 150-151 in “Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers” as well as pg. 155 in “Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865”, and pg. 181 in “Band of Brothers”. Interestingly, the scabbard was mistakenly photographed with The Lt. Abbot Clauberg sword from the Hartzler Collection (lot 22310257) in “Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers” and “Band of Brothers”. In “Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865” the scabbard is photographed with the correct sword. 2,000 - 4,000

1190 - CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE ROSS WINAN PIKE HEAD.

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 16”

After the secession of Virginia, the Federal Army marched through Baltimore heading south in order to coerce the southern states back into the Union by force. Amidst the outrage caused by the passage of the 6th Massachusetts through the city of Baltimore, on April 19, 1861, the city’s police commissioner, Marshall Kane, instigated a contract with Ross Winan, proprietor of a local ironworks, to supply the city with pikes for the city’s future defense against the “Yankee invaders”. Although these pikes were manufactured by Ross Winan, they are sometimes referred to as Marshal Kane pikes. At the time, Baltimore’s citizens were pro-southern, some of whom were eager to draw the first blood of the Civil War. Winan immediately began crafting these pikes as they needed to be handed out to the eager citizens as soon as possible. Since they were made in such haste, these pikes are very crude and scarcely 2 of them were alike. However, they all bear the same configuration, that being a double edged wrought-iron head in the form of a peach leaf. The tangs were fitted to 8’ hafts and secured by a thick iron ferrule. This example is in the correct configuration, exhibiting all of these characteristics, with the exception of the haft which has been shortened and measures approximately 6 - 5/8” including the ferrule. The blade is approximately 9 - 1/2” and there is a portion missing from the tip. CONDITION: Blade exhibits pitting, deep in some areas, as well as typical forging flaws. The blade’s dark patina matches it to an identical shade of the haft. Chips along the double edges. There are several cracks in the haft, all originating from the ferrule with the largest measuring just over 3”. Overall fair, considering the pike was not dug which would then make it relic. This pike is featured on pg. 102 in “Arms Makers of Maryland”. 1,000 - 2,000

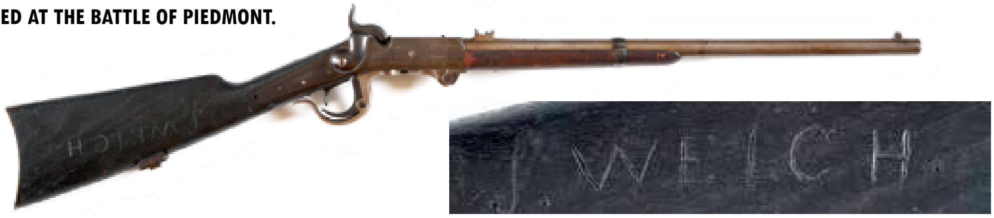
1191 - CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE GEORGIA STYLE PIKE.

Blade Length: 11 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 96”

Excellent example of a full length, uncut Georgia style pike with double-edge spearpoint blade and triangular ricasso bearing simple 8-point stake mark maker’s stamp on one side. Flat, narrow oval iron crossguard, ferrule, inlet riveted side straps and ferrule on butt all in place, and original shaft. Polearms could be issued to troops for drill or until firearms could be had, though they might be useful in defending gun embrasures, etc.. Georgia Governor Brown encouraged their production, along with side knives, as within the means of local metal workers throughout the state. They are quintessentially Confederate early war weapons that display impressively. CONDITION: Iron crossguard is a tad loose. Iron exhibits a pleasing chocolate patina with smooth surface. Blade is smooth metal, with good edge and point. The shaft has nice, old brown finish with several handling and storage marks. Overall very good. 1,000 - 2,000

1192 - (A) IDENTIFIED CONFEDERATE CAPTURED BURNSIDE CARBINE OF JOHN L. WELCH, 2ND MARYLAND CAVALRY, CSA, CAPTURED AT THE BATTLE OF PIEDMONT.

Manufacturer: Burnside
Model: Carbine
Serial No. 28409
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 21”
FFL Status: Antique



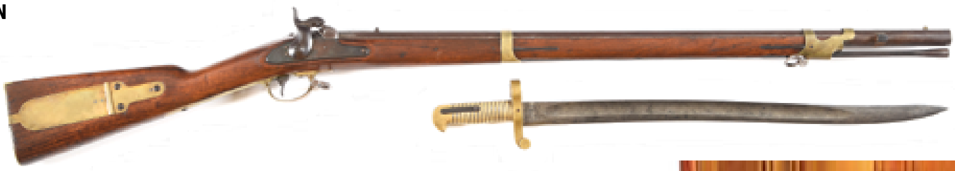
5th Model Burnside Single Shot American Civil War-era percussion carbine with 21” round barrel in .54 caliber with folding 2-leaf carbine rear sight and blade front. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm complete with single barrel band, staple with saddle ring, sling swivel, and military-style buttplate. Martial sub-inspector marked on major parts with left wrist of stock bearing a faint cartouche. Frame is serial number 28409 and breechblock is numbered 37987. Stock is deeply engraved “J. WELCH” on right side with a sharp instrument, likely a knife. Accompanying this gun is a brief handwritten note with provenance attributing the carbine to John L. Welch, who carried this captured Burnside percussion breech loading carbine. Hartzler collection notes quote John L. Welch: “I had among my luggage a captured Burnside carbine. I had to obtain cartridges from the enemy, it was not with me when I was captured by Averill’s division.”. Welch was from St. Mary’s County and served in Company A, 2nd Maryland Cavalry, CSA. Some records cite his enlistment as May 1863, the formation of unit, which was Gimor’s partisan battalion, though he may have served earlier in the 1st Maryland Infantry, where a John L. Welch of St. Mary’s County served from May 24, 1861 to June 9, 1862, which would place him at First Bull Run, and he may be the J.L. Welch serving in the Weston Guard, which had become part of that regiment. It is also possible he had earlier, unrecorded service with Gilmor, who had commanded a company attached to the 12th Virginia in 1862 before organizing his battalion, mostly Marylanders, which operated behind Union lines, sometimes along with other Confederate commands, launching raids on railroads, supply trains, telegraph lines, etc., and by late 1863 reached 6 companies in strength. Gilmor retained an independent command in the Shenandoah in 1864, fighting against Union forces under Sigel and then Hunter. Welch was captured at Piedmont, Virginia, on June 5, 1864, when Hunter’s forces clashed with those of Imboden as part of the Lynchburg campaign. The battle was a Union victory. Confederates stymied pursuit, but of an estimated 5,500 men lost, 1,500, including General “Grumble” Jones, were killed, and 1,000, including Welch, taken prisoner. Welch was sent to Camp Morton, Indiana, and released on his oath of allegiance on May 23, 1865. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original bluing turned a freckled light gray patina. Frame is an even gray-blue patina. Stock is in fair condition with heavy handling marks throughout and buttstock has turned dark with time. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with crisp rifling. 1,000 - 2,000

1193 - (A) SMITH SINGLE SHOT CARBINE IDENTIFIED TO WILLIAM MORT, 3RD MARYLAND CAVALRY.

Manufacturer: Mass. Arms Co.
Model: Smith Carbine
Serial No. 13955
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 21 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Antique

Massachusetts Arms Company manufactured Smith breechloading carbine with 21 - 5/8” round .50 caliber barrel with folding ladder carbine rear sight and German silver blade insert front sight. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm complete with single barrel band, staple with saddle ring, and military buttplate. Faint “JM” cartouche in an oval with “WXM” hand carved in to the stock on left side. The serial number on this carbine, 13955, is a match in a descriptive roll of the 3rd Maryland Cavalry as the weapon carried by William Mort. Paperwork includes data from Springfield Research Service. Mort enlisted in the 3rd Maryland in September 1863, at Frederick, mustering into Company I as a private on September 1 and being discharged for disability June 5, 1865. The regiment organized in late 1863 and early 1864 consisting of 10 companies, later consolidated to 6 (the company number on the descriptive list.) It served in Louisiana under General Banks in the Red River Campaign and then under Canby near Mobile, fighting at Mansura, Marksville, Yellow Bayou, and Morgan’s Ferry, losing 11 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, and likely several times that in men who were wounded and survived, or recovered enough to be mustered out. The regiment was also present at the taking of Forts Gaines, Morgan, Blakely, and Spanish Fort in Alabama. Mort seems to have been with them for all these actions. Muster rolls show him present with the company until he is absent for a short time on recruiting duty in September/October 1864, then back with his company by November and present until mustered out on a surgeon’s certificate of disability in June at New Orleans. Until then he apparently had managed to conceal epilepsy, from which he suffered even before enlistment. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a brown-gray patina with handling marks throughout. Stock and forearm are good and have heavy handling marks throughout, especially on forearm. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark from use with corrosive black powder with well-defined rifling. An exciting opportunity to own a documented identified Civil War Carbine with wear consistent with use. 1,000 - 2,000

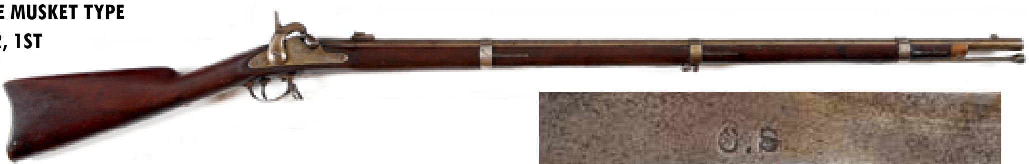
1194 - (A) CONFEDERATE HAPPOLDT ALTERATION HARPERS FERRY MODEL 1841 MISSISSIPPI RIFLE WITH BAYONET AND CANTEEN ATTRIBUTED TO HENRY HUFF, 5TH VIRGINIA INFANTRY, STONEWALL BRIGADE.



Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: 1841 Mississippi Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique

US M1841 Mississippi Rifle manufactured at Harpers Ferry and dated 1845. 33" barrel in .54 caliber with 7 groove rifling, rounded brass blade front sight and fixed rear sight. Fitted with the Confederate Happoldt alteration for saber bayonet, with lug brazed on right side of barrel, and left of barrel assembly numbered 107. Front barrel band has been partially cut away in a manner consistent with other Happoldt altered rifles so the barrel assembly can still be taken out of the stock with bayonet lug on side of barrel. 1 piece plain walnut stock with faint cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock, "GMR" hand engraved on left side of stock, likely with a knife, brass mountings, brass implement compartment on right side (compartment is empty) and brass buttplate. The rifle is complete with a correct pattern yataghan style bayonet with brass mount assembly numbered 101 manufactured by Collins & Co. of Hartford, CT. Hartzler's notes indicate the rifle was documented in an early Sharpsburg museum as carried at Antietam by Henry Huff, 5th Virginia, and left behind with relatives when he returned to the regiment from sick leave in 1863. The 5th Virginia Infantry, part of the "Stonewall Brigade," had organized in May 1861 for 12 months service and then reorganized in Spring 1862 for 3 years or the war when Henry C. Huff enlisted March 15, 1862, in Augusta County, mustering in Company F as a private. The 1860 census records him as a 35-year-old day laborer with a wife and 2 children. He is listed as present up to a sick leave given November 24, 1862, and is absent through April 1863, but reappears as present on the company June 30, 1863, muster roll. This covers May and June and does not say when he returned, but places him in the ranks in time for Gettysburg. He is absent sick again as of December 16, 1863, but does not return and is considered a deserter as of March 20, 1864, supposed to be at Churchville, Augusta County, Virginia. Records do not cover him further. A cemetery listing records a Henry Christian Huff, born 1825, as dying in Churchville in 1908. During Huff's time with the regiment, they were present at McDowell and Front Royal, and under fire at Winchester. At Port Republic they lost 9 killed, 48 wounded and 4 missing and then saw action in the Seven Days Battles, including Malvern Hill, Groveton (against King's Division and the Iron Brigade,) Second Bull Run, and Antietam. There the brigade mustered just 250 men and was in the terrible fighting at the Cornfield as Jackson staved off Hooker's massive attack on the Confederate left wing, losing 88 of those present. Huff's presence on the June 1863 muster roll implies he was back in time for the regiment's service at Winchester and Stephenson's Depot at the beginning of the Gettysburg Campaign. At that battle they were heavily engaged in the fighting on July 3, taking part in 3 attacks on Culps Hill and losing 14 killed, 33 wounded, and 11 missing out of 345 men on the field. Accommodating the rifle is a Spanish American war rewrapped canteen and display case with a plaque that reads "THIS RIFLE, BAYONET, AND CANTEEN WERE USED BY HENRY HUFF FROM CHARLESTOWN, W. VA. IN THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM SEPT. 17, 1862". The canteen may have been acquired by Huff later in life and was given Antietam association by inexperienced museum staff. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel retaining a vast majority of its added brown finish with heavy freckling around bolster near breech area from use with barrel date no longer visible. Stock is very good as lightly sanded with finish added and no major signs of distress. Minor burnout consistent with use near bolster. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is dark and well worn (now measures close to .60 caliber) with visible rifling. Bayonet is very good, turned a dove gray patina with scattered areas of heavy freckling. 1,000 - 2,000

1195 - (A) CS RICHMOND PERCUSSION RIFLE MUSKET TYPE III ATTRIBUTED TO CHARLES HITZELBERGER, 1ST MARYLAND INFANTRY.

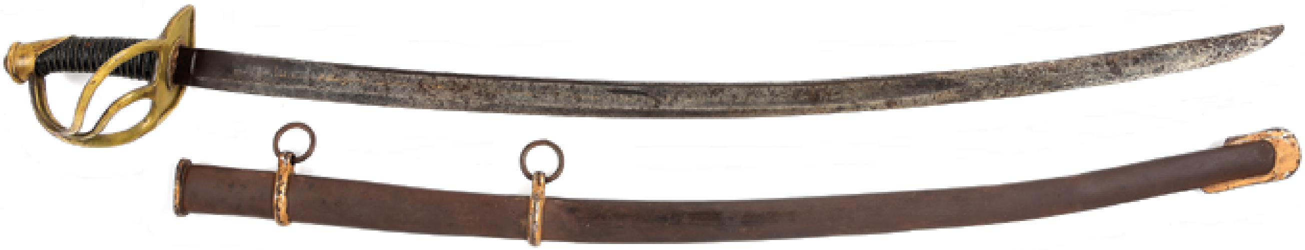


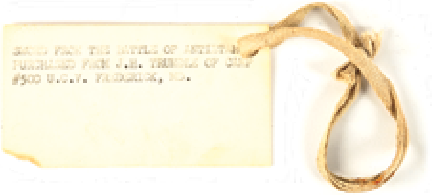
Manufacturer: Richmond
Model: Type III
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique

C.S
RICHMOND,VA.

1862 dated Richmond Armory Type III low hump rifle musket with 40" barrel in .58 caliber with 3 groove rifling, square base blade front sight, and 3 leaf folding rear sight. Full length tulip's head ramrod, possibly the original. Barrel is marked with VP Eagle head proof on left barrel flat above woodline and retains extremely faint traces of barrel date near breech. Lock is marked "C.S" / "RICHMOND, VA." ahead of hammer and is dated "1862" behind hammer. Inside of lock mortise has the correct mule's foot feature with no provision for Maynard tape primer arm. 1 piece plain walnut stock and forearm in proper configuration with brass nosecap, iron barrel bands featuring an off center "U" marking, and a brass buttplate. Accompanying this musket is a folder containing notes and research with a typed chain of provenance and purchase history that traces the musket to Charles F. Hitzelberger, who Hartzler Collection notes states carried this musket. Charles F. Hitzelberger was born in 1829 and did 2 tours of duty, enlisting in the First Maryland Infantry in May 1861, and mustering into Confederate service for 12 months in join. The unit needs no introduction, fighting at First Bull Run and playing a key role in the Confederate victory, earning is commander a battlefield promotion to General. In Spring 1862 the 1st Maryland served in Jackson's Valley Campaign, fighting at Front Royal and Cross Keys, followed by the Peninsula Campaign with service at Gaines Mill and Malvern Hill. It disbanded in August 1862, with many of its men going into other units. Hartzler's notes indicate Hitzelberger may have intended to join a company under Edmund Barry in the new 1st Maryland, but instead journeyed to Louisiana, where an uncle had business interests, returning in 1864 to serve in the Provost Martial's Department in Richmond. He could have carried the musket at either point. The 1862 dated locks with low hump and beveled front edge came into production in March 1862, giving time for its issue for service on the Peninsula. Hitzelberger passed away in 1899. Also included in the folder are notes regarding configuration, photographs of the musket, research regarding Hitzelberger's service, and a copy of pg. 178 of "A Band of Brothers" by Daniel D. Hartzler, where this gun is featured. CONDITION: Excellent for its age, with a speckled brown patina formed throughout with well protected areas such as underneath barrel bands retaining their original polished finish. Brass assemblies are a pleasant mellow patina. Stock is excellent with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Mechanically crisp. Bore is frosted with crisp rifling. 3,000 - 5,000

1196 - CIVIL WAR PRESENTATION CANE CUT FROM THE ANTIETAM BATTLEFIELD.
A very interesting example of a Civil War souvenir cane which was cut from the Antietam battlefield and presented to a possible veteran. The cane is carved "ANTIETAM BATTLE FOUGHT SEPTEMBER 17, 1862. / PRESENTED TO MR. WILLIAM ALLEN." Unfortunately, the name William Allen is too common to permit certain identification of the owner. Nevertheless, this is still a nice example of a Civil War cane which are seldom encountered with presentation carvings. Measures approximately 36 - 1/2". CONDITION: The cane was lacquered and exhibits a pleasing finish. Scattered blemishes from handling. 200 - 400



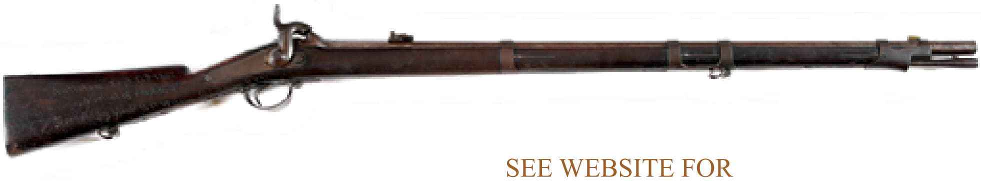


1197 - US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1840 HEAVY CAVALRY SABER RECOVERED FROM ANTIETAM BATTLEFIELD BY JOSEPH H. TRUNDLE AND SOLD BY BATTLEFIELD GUIDE O.T. REILLY.
Blade Length: 34 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 40 - 1/2"

An interesting example of a Model 1840 heavy cavalry saber with ties to the Antietam Battlefield. The saber is in standard M1840 configuration, with a 34 – 1/4" curved blade and wide fuller, which is terminated at the ricasso marked ""SHEBLE & FISHER / PHILADA" on the reverse. Leather washer is in place above the brass hilt which features the typical 3-band cavalry guard that forms into the knucklebow. Brass pommel with tiered cap. The grip is of wood, grooved and wrapped with leather and twisted wire. The saber is complete with its iron scabbard. The sword is distinct from other wristbreakers because of the blade, which features an inscription that is painted in gold script letters "Antietam Battlefield Commander J.H. Trundle Alexander Young Camp". The scabbard bands and throat are also painted gold, and this embellishment is commonly encountered on battlefield recovered swords, which were later hung as decorations in GAR halls, and other public gathering areas. The sword comes with an original tag from renowned Antietam Battlefield guide O.T. Reilly which reads "O.T. REILLY / Battlefield Guide / Guides, Post Cards and Relics / SHARPSBURG, MD" on the obverse and "SWORD FROM THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM / PURCHASED FROM J.H. TRUNDLE OF CAMP / #500 U.C.V. FREDERICK, MD.". Born in nearby Keedysville, Maryland, Reilly, who claimed he witnessed the battle when he was 5, became a battlefield guide when he was 15. In 1890, he moved to Sharpsburg, where he opened a store on Main Street and sold novelties, groceries, battlefield guide books, postcards, and Civil War relics. He also offered tours of the Antietam Battlefield and served as a battlefield guide for 7 decades, often taking veterans on tours of the field. His relics are the Maryland equivalent of the J.A. Danner Museum in Gettysburg. As the tag states, Reilly purchased this sword from Joseph H. Trundle, who was born in 1844 in Montgomery County, but moved to Frederick County soon after and shows up at age 6 in the 1850 census as son of a farmer in the Buckeystown district. He had pre-war service in the Manor Mounted Guard of Carrollton Manor in 1860 but does not seem to have joined the Confederate service until he turned 18, enlisting at Leesburg in White's 35th Battalion of Virginia Cavalry on September 15, 1862, just 2 days prior to Antietam. Records indicate he joined Company B, "Chiswell's Maryland Exiles," organized in Montgomery County. An obituary does not mention participation at Antietam but does record him detailed as dispatch bearer to Gen. John B. Gordon at Gettysburg and an anecdote records his father trying to catch up with him on the march north to deliver "a fine young riding horse." The battalion saw action at Brandy Station and scouting ahead of Ewell as part of Jones's brigade in that campaign and later served in the Bristoe and Mine Run campaigns, and in 1864 served in the Loudon Valley, where it had operated before Trundle joined it, and supported the ANV against Grant. They were present at Appomattox, but rode off before the surrender, preferring to simply disband. Trundle was paroled at Harpers Ferry in late April 1865 and after the war was an agent for the B & O Railroad, lived in Frederick, where he was commander of Camp #500 and held the position until his death in August 1924. Grove's History of Carrollton Manor has an image of Trundle in his pre-war militia uniform. Although Trundle was most likely not present at the Battle of Antietam, he most likely acquired this sword when he was in the area, as the battlefield was littered with relics well into the post-war years. He most likely picked up the sword and decorated it with the painted blade inscription as well as the mounts in order to display as an ornament of the camp. The sword is accompanied by a gutta percha case that is decorated with patriotic motifs and contains a copy of a picture of Trundle in his pre-war Manor Mounted Guards Uniform. The case also contains a UCV medal which reads "OUR PRESIDENT / RICHMOND 1896" on the face with a nice ribbon featuring the Confederate Flag. Also accompanying the sword is a folder of information which contains a receipt from the Sharpsburg Arsenal stating that this saber was purchased by Dan Hartzler in 2001 at the Gettysburg show. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with freckling throughout its length. The blade inscription is faint but legible. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with nice leather wrap and slightly loose wire. Scattered blemishes from handling and age. Scabbard exhibits a chocolate patina retaining a generous portion of the era applied gold paint on the mounts. Gutta percha case is cracked in 2 pieces on the front. Medal ribbon is worn. This is a very nice example of an early battlefield recovered saber that was once in the possession of a Confederate veteran and distinguished battlefield guide. 2,000 - 4,000

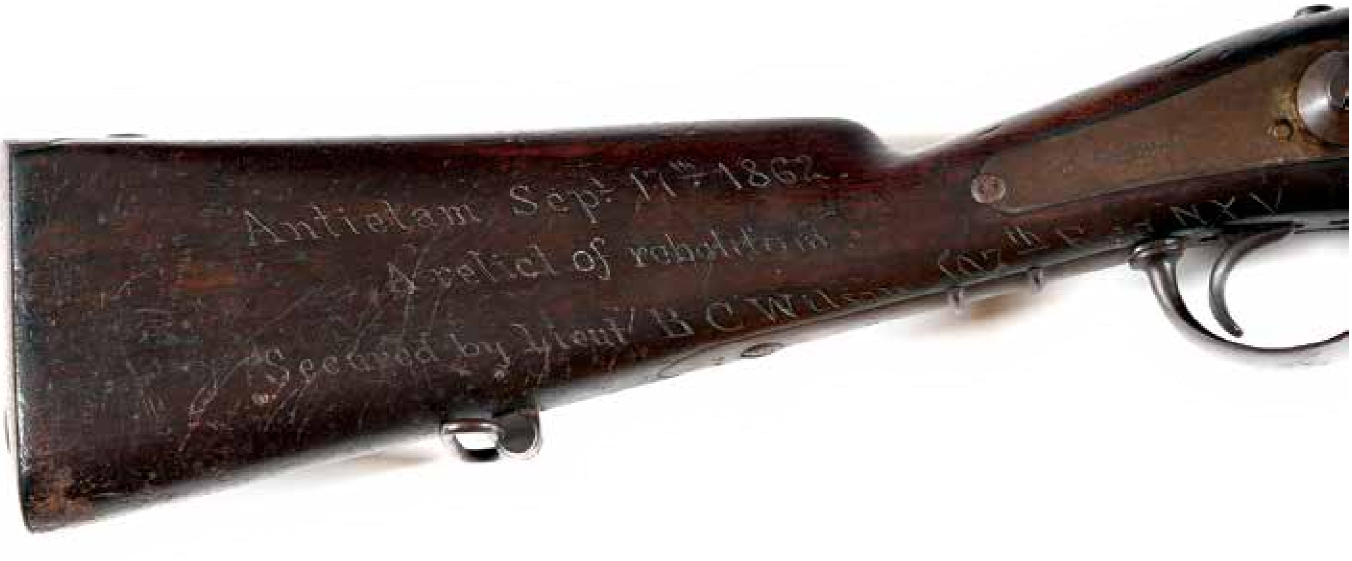
1198 - (A) “A RELICT OF REBELDOM” INSCRIBED CONFEDERATE USED BELGIAN PJ MALHERBE & CO PERCUSSION MUSKET CAPTURED AT ANTIETAM BY LT. BENJAMIN C. WILSON, 107TH NEW YORK.

Manufacturer: P J Malberle & Co.
Model: Musket
Serial No. 11791
Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 37”
FFL Status: Antique



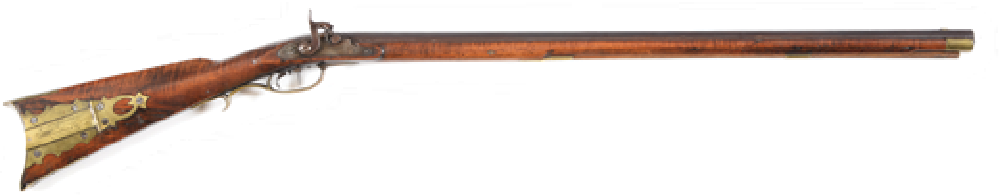
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

This musket is a silent witness to the bloodiest day in American history, as it was “secured” from rebel forces by an officer who faced the harshness of combat on that somber day. The stock is inscribed “Antietam Sept. 17th 1862 / A relict of rebeldom / Secured by Lieut B C Wilson 107th Reg NYV”. Benjamin Carr Wilson had enrolled in the regiment at age 31 on August 9, 1862 for 3 years and mustered in as First Lieutenant of Company I on August 11. The regiment left the state on August 13 and served briefly in the defenses of Washington before being assigned to the 12th Corps on September 12. They were thrown into action at Antietam just 5 days later, suffering 12 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, 46 officers and enlisted men who were wounded, and 5 declared missing. The regiment fought on the Union right. Their official report says of their initial advance: “During the whole time we had been under constant fire, and as we crossed the belt of woods were under a perfect hail-storm of shell, round shot, and musketry.”. While subsequently supporting Clothran’s Battery, Wilson’s Company I was 1 of 2 detached for skirmish duty: “Gen. Greene directed me to send two companies as skirmishers into the woods immediately in front . . . They did it in gallant style, but found the road and woods teeming with rebels.” Wilson likely recovered the rifle while going over the ground on which he had fought in the immediate aftermath of the battle or while visiting the field not much later. The 107th spent a brief time afterward posted at Harpers Ferry, but in November was doing picket duty at Blackburn’s Ford and Sharpsburg. Wilson contracted rheumatism during this period, one member of the company writing that he had to be carried on a march, and was hospitalized at the beginning of December. He submitted his resignation for health reasons and was honorably discharged on a certificate of disability. An 1882 affidavit submitted on his behalf for a pension claim indicated he suffered from it “ever since his return home from the army.” He died in 1888, aged 57. This “Relict of Rebeldom” features a 37” barrel in .58 caliber with brass blade front sight, 3 leaf flip up military rear sight graduated to 200, 400, and 600 meters, and bottom mounted bayonet lug for socket type bayonet (appears to be for an M1842 bayonet). 1 piece walnut stock with 2 double loop barrel bands and 1 single loop barrel band, sling swivels at middle barrel band and near trigger guard tang, cheekpiece on left side, and military style buttplate. Serial numbered on left side of barrel “11791” with matching full or partial serial numbers observed at buttplate, stock, all screw heads (screw head near breech is faint), rear sight, each barrel band, and both front and rear of trigger guard tang. Ramrod is numbered 973. Back action lock marked “PJ MALHERBE & Cie / A LIEGE”. Barrel is Belgian “ELG” proofed on left side of barrel with “(crown) / JH” on all major parts, this is a controller of proof (inspector) mark. CONDITION: Very good for its age in as found condition, with metal assemblies turned an even brown patina with original polish visible in well protected areas such as underneath barrel bands. Stock is very good with small handling marks throughout and minor crack near barrel tang and near hammer. Hammer will hold on half cock but not on full cock, falling forward immediately after being pulled to the rear. Bore is dark from period use with corrosive black powder with visible 4 groove rifling. This is an excellent example of an untouched battlefield recovered musket and would be difficult to upgrade. 6,000 - 9,000

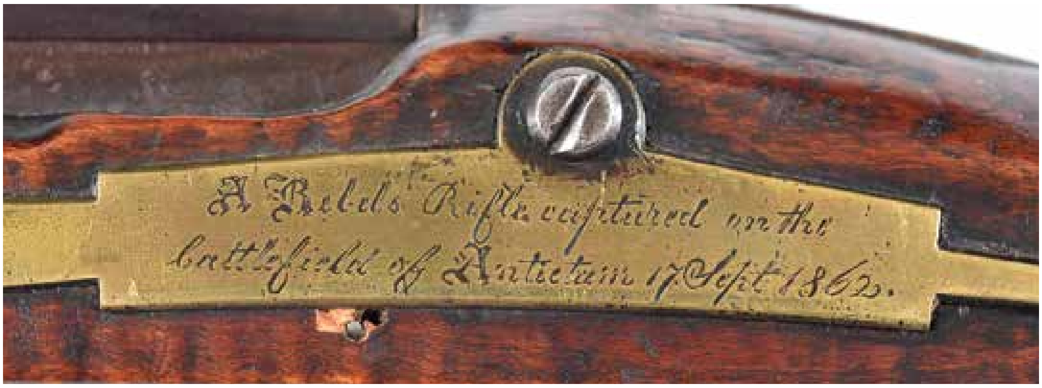


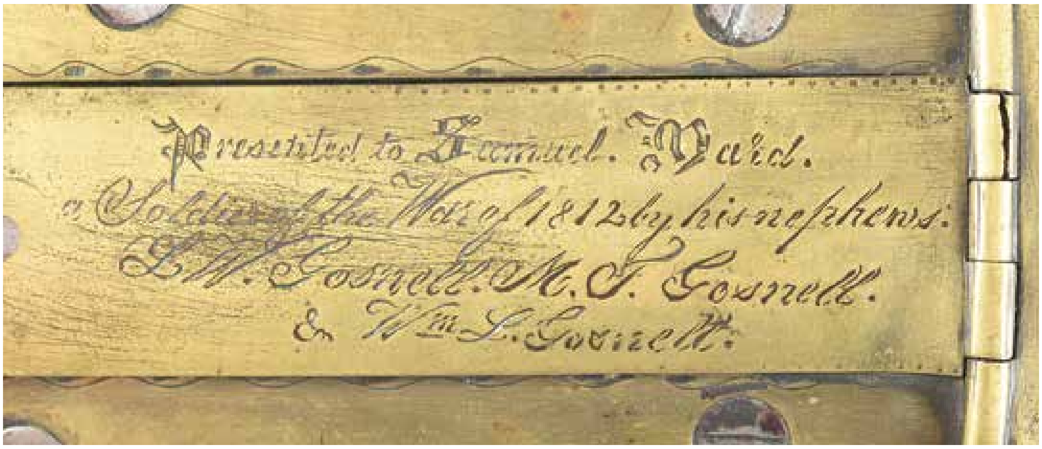
1199 - (A) SIGNED WILLIAM EVICK PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE WITH INSCRIPTION AND PRESENTATON FROM THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM.

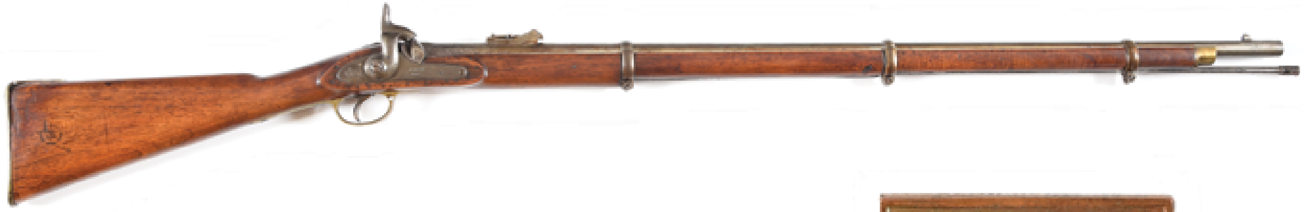
Manufacturer: William Evick
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .41 Rifled
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

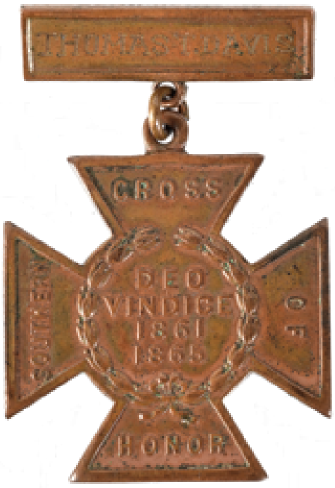


This "Rebel's Rifle" is a fine Kentucky Rifle signed "W. E" for William Evick. William Evick worked in Franklin, Pendleton County, West Virginia, circa 1820-1886. Rifle has a 32 - 1/2" octagonal .41 caliber barrel with deep rifling, rifle sights, with rear dovetail sight boss plugged and added notch sight mounted on tang, and signed in script "W.E.". Period conversion to percussion using original "C. ROBBINS" lock plate with double set trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware, including an engraved 4-piece patchbox with floral finial and release in toe. Complete with hardwood ramrod. The rifle bears a Virginia maker's mark on one of the ramrod ferrules and bears a great capture inscription and presentation to a War of 1812 veteran as a battle trophy taken from someone who had tried to destroy the United States presented to veteran who had fought to preserve the country some fifty years earlier. The side plate is engraved, "A Rebels Rifle captured on the battlefield of Antietam 17 Sept. 1862." The patchbox door bears a presentation inscription, "Presented to Samual Ward / Soldier of the War of 1812 by his nephews / L.W. Gosnell, M.T. Gosnell, / & Wm. L. Gosnell." The Gosnells did not have military service at Antietam, but were from Maryland and were in a position to know or encounter many who did. Although they themselves were not in the military, they could have easily acquired the rifle from a Union soldier who captured it, bought it from an early relic hunter, or recovered it themselves since the battlefield would have been scattered with the remnants of battle. Samuel Ward is certainly the Samuel Ward referred to as an "Old Defender" of Baltimore in the War of 1812 when he died in Baltimore on July 29, 1867 at age 82. His sister Mary (1765-1826) had married Philip H. Gosnell about 1786, and one of their sons was Lemuel Ward Gosnell (1786-1876,) himself a War of 1812 veteran who served in Beasman's company of Maryland militia in 1814. He takes first place in the presentation as nephew and his two sons, Matthew T. Gosnell (1825-1885) and William L. Gosnell ([unknown]-1899) follow as nephews once removed. There are several Samuel Wards in the Maryland forces during the War of 1812. Given his birth and death dates it should not take much to establish his unit. Regardless of his service, the rifle is great Antietam relic presented by the Gosnell's to their uncle as a token of both victory and esteem from a key battle in the war to preserve the Union for which he had fought also. CONDITION: Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina with some added browning on barrel, with period conversion. Brass shows evidence of old cleaning. Gun was most likely set back at one point in its career, possibly when converted to percussion. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM
3,000 - 6,000


A Rebel's Rifle captured on the
battlefield of Antietam 17 Sept 1862.


Presented to Samuel. Ward.
a Soldier of the War of 1812 by his nephews:
L.W. Gosnell. M.T. Gosnell.
& Wm L. Gosnell.

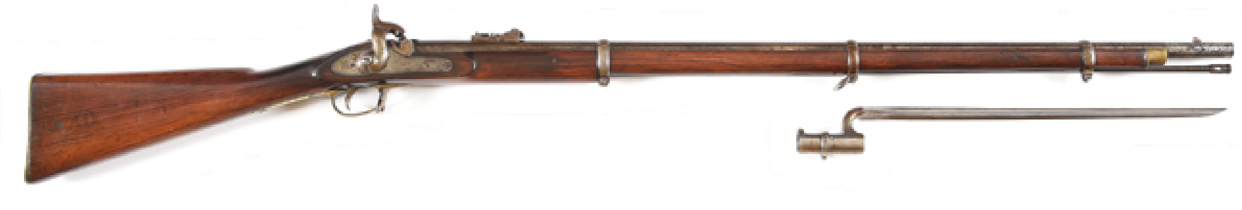




1200 - (A) IDENTIFIED 1853 PATTERN TOWER MUSKET, SOUTHERN CROSS OF HONOR, AND CDV OF THOMAS S. DAVIS, 1ST MARYLAND BATTALION OF CAVALRY, HELD THE PASS AT MONTEREY GAP.

Manufacturer: Tower
Model: 1853 Rifled Musket
Caliber/Bore: .577 Rifled
Barrel Length: 39”
FFL Status: Antique

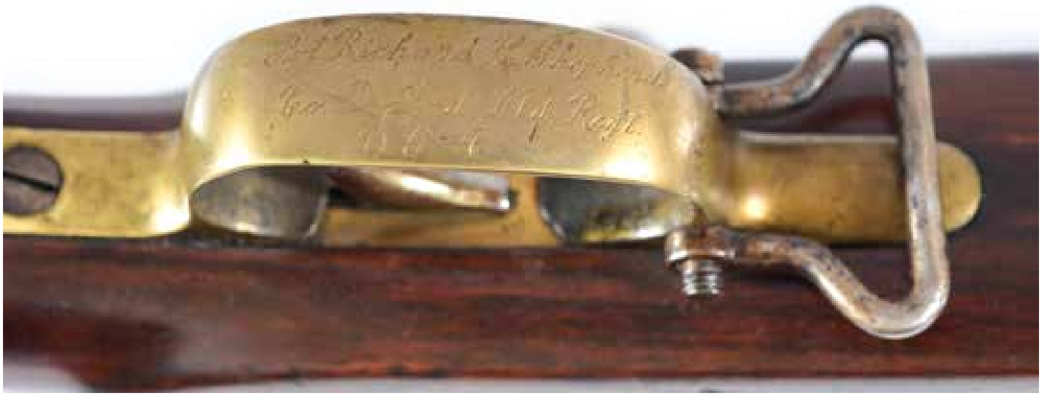
British P1853 Tower percussion rifled musket manufactured by Joseph Wilson, an English government contractor, and dated 1863. 39” barrel in .577 caliber, nominal 25 bore, with blade front sight and military ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. Barrel is Birmingham proof marked on left side above woodline. Marked on lock with “TOWER / 1863” forward of hammer with British Crown behind hammer. 1 piece stock in typically seen configuration with brass nosecap, trigger guard, and buttplate with iron barrel bands. Stock is extremely faintly marked Joseph Wilson on belly of stock with Birmingham Small Arms Trade Roundel on right side, and “(anchor)” / “S” Confederate viewer (inspector) marked near top of buttplate tang. Complete with an early 20th century era Southern Cross of Honor engraved to Thomas T. Davis (likely an inscription error). These medals were given to Confederate veterans by the United Daughters of the Confederacy for their service in the American Civil War. Engraved on the front with “SOUTHERN CROSS OF HONOR” on each arm of the cross with the Confederate motto “DEO VINDICE” (trans: With God as our vindicator) in the center followed by “1861 / 1865”. Engraved on the back with “UNITED DAUGHTERS CONFEDERACY TO THE U.C.V.” on each arm of the cross with a wreathed Confederate Army of Northern Virginia Battle Flag in the center. Hanging tab is engraved on the front with Davis’ name and the maker mark on the back “Charles W. Crankshaw / -Atlanta-”. Thomas Davis was born in 1842 and, like many other Marylanders, crossed into Virginia to enlist in the Confederate army, joining Company D of the First Maryland Battalion of Cavalry on Sept. 20, 1862, at Winchester “for three years or the war.” The battalion started with 1 company of Marylanders from the 1st Virginia Cavalry who did not reenlist in that unit in May 1862, but decided to form a specifically Maryland unit. The battalion was officially organized in November 1862 with 4 companies and eventually reached regimental strength. They saw action in smaller raids and fights in the Valley into early 1863, taking part in Jones’s raid into West Virginia in April, then returning to the Valley to move north as scouts and reconnaissance for Ewell’s advance north in the Gettysburg Campaign. During Lee’s retreat to Virginia, Davis had his horse killed and was captured July 4 at Monterey Gap, placing him in a storied encounter when a small group from the regiment, estimated variously at just twenty to fifty men, aided by 1 artillery piece, fought a delaying action that kept Kilpatrick’s Union cavalry away from Ewell’s retreating wagon train for some 5 hours by launching spirited charges in the dark and rain and dismounting to open fire at close range against countercharges. Davis was incarcerated at Fort McHenry and Fort Delaware, was paroled, and exchanged in February 1865. He may have rejoined his unit or another one for the last few days of the war. Records are fragmentary. We know he was in Richmond on March 3 seeking payment for his horse and records have him surrendering May 4 at Ashland and taking the oath of allegiance in June. Hartzler’s notes indicate he was a medical student before the war. He gives his occupation as student to U.S. authorities in late 1865 and he is later identified as “doctor.” We know also that he ran a drugstore and was assistant postmaster in Libertytown before his death by accident in 1920. Paperwork includes a 1965 signed affidavit by B.C. Grabill that he obtained the rifle directly from Davis, who had returned from the war with it. This is presumably Bayard C. Grabill, who was a fellow resident with Davis of Liberty, Frederick County, Maryland in 1920 and died there in 1974. A wonderfully clear postwar copy photo of a wartime image of Davis in gray jacket and trousers, casually seated, and wearing a pair of tall cavalry boots, looking every bit the quintessential southern cavalryman, is also included along with a folder of research regarding Davis’s military service. CONDITION: Good, as heavily cleaned with areas of heavy abrasion around bolster from use and handling marks throughout with a protective layer of varnish added. Brass has been chemically cleaned and now retains a mellow patina. Stock is excellent as sanded and finish added with makers mark on stock belly and inspector mark near buttplate nearly illegible, and no major cracks. Top of wrist near hammer shows significant burnout from use with percussion cartridges. Bottom of stock near buttplate shows significant storage wear. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. Medal is a mellow patina with markings crisp. 2,000 - 4,000

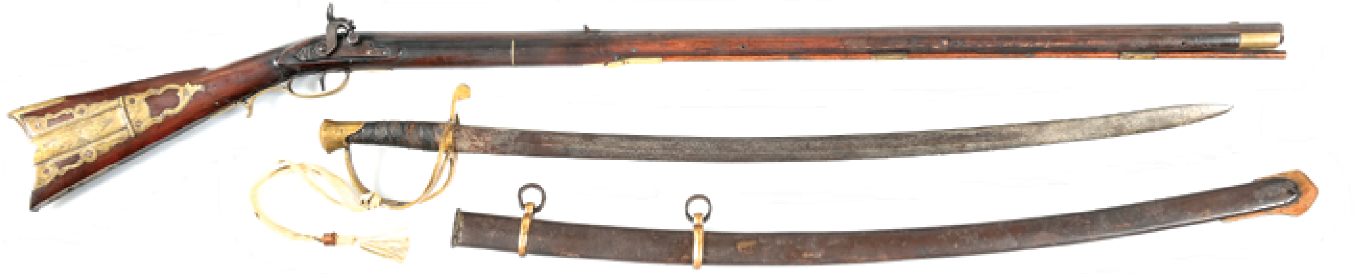


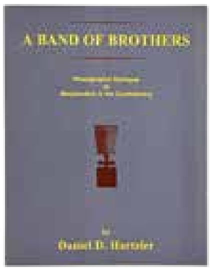
1201 - (A) CONFEDERATE INSCRIBED TOWER P1853 MUSKET OF RICHARD SHEPHERD 2ND MARYLAND REGIMENT, CSA, FOUGHT AGAINST FIRST MARYLAND, USA AT CULP'S HILL.

Manufacturer: CW James
Model: P1853
Caliber/Bore: .577 Rifled
Barrel Length: 39"
FFL Status: Antique

Shepherd, sometimes listed as "Sheperd," enlisted in Company D of the second iteration of the First Maryland Battalion in Richmond on August 29, 1862 "for three years or the war" and was 1 of just 59 survivors in the ranks when the regiment surrendered at Appomattox in 1865. He does not appear in the earlier version of the unit, which had begun forming in April 1861, mustered in for 12 months in June, and mustered out about August 17 1862, with veterans becoming the core of a new First Maryland in October 1862, redesignated the Second Maryland in January 1864. The only absence noted in his file is hospitalization for debility at Chimborozo Hospital from July 31 to August 17, 1864, after which he returned to duty. The regiment saw heavy service in the Army of Northern Virginia, first at the Second Battle of Winchester and then Gettysburg where they lost 56 killed, 118 wounded and 15 captured, amounting to a staggering 48% casualty rate. In 1864-65 they fought at North Anna, Cold Harbor, where they recaptured trenches taken by Union troops, and Petersburg, with particular fighting at the Weldon Railroad, Peebles Farm, Hatchers Run, Fort Gregg and Fort Davis, and were then in Lee's retreat. Shepherd's parole at Appomattox noted he had been a resident of Anne Arundel County and was headed back there. Records indicate he was born about 1842, married in 1871, and is listed in 1880 as a farm laborer. In attacking Culps Hill at Gettysburg they exemplified the Civil War in facing the Union 1st Maryland Eastern Shore, whose Colonel wrote: "The 1st Maryland Confederate Regiment met us and were cut to pieces. We sorrowfully gathered up many of our old friends and acquaintances and had them carefully and tenderly cared for.". Theirs was the first Confederate monument erected on the field, a symbol of remembrance when brothers took up arms against one another. This British P1853 Tower percussion rifled musket was manufactured by C.W. James, an English government contractor, and dated 1862. 39" barrel in .577 caliber, nominal 24 bore, with blade front sight and military ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. Barrel is Birmingham proof marked on left side above woodline. Marked on lock with "1862" / "TOWER" forward of hammer with British Crown behind hammer. 1 piece stock in typically seen configuration with brass nosecap, trigger guard, and buttplate with iron barrel bands. Stock is extremely faintly marked with C.W. James roundel on right side, "J" furnisher marked ahead of buttplate tang, and buttplate tang marked "740" / "A" along the axis. Trigger guard is inscribed and reads "Pvt. Richard H. Shepard / Co. D 2nd Md Regt / C.S.A.". Left side of stock is hand carved with his initials "RHS". Complete with unmarked socket bayonet. Accompanying this lot is a folder containing notes on configuration, a summary of Private Shepard's service history, various photos of the gun, copies of muster rolls, receipt roll for clothing, hospital records, prisoner roll, record of paroled prisoners, as well as a copy of pg. 176 of "A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy" by Daniel D. Hartzler in which this musket is photographed. CONDITION: Good, with barrel turned a speckled gray patina with heavy freckling near breech. Brass components were cleaned in the past but have regained a pleasing mellow patina. Stock is very good as lightly sanded and finish added, with repaired cracks near front barrel band and small crack near front of trigger guard. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with crisp rifling. Bayonet is very good with light freckling throughout and a protective layer of varnish added. This is a wonderfully inscribed musket that was carried by a soldier who experienced the true divide of the Civil War while fighting against his brethren during one of the decisive battles that shaped that Nation. 2,000 - 4,000







1202 - (A) KENTUCKY RIFLE AND HEAVY CAVALRY SABER CARRIED BY CAPTAIN WARNER GRIFFITH WELSH 7TH VA CAVALRY, 12TH VA CAVALRY, AND 1ST MD CAVALRY, ESCAPED FORT MCHENRY.

Manufacturer: D. Marker
Model: Kentucky Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .45
Barrel Length: 40 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

A fine Kentucky Percussion rifle made by Daniel Marker Jr. with an interesting history that is accompanied by an unmarked Confederate cavalry saber, both of which were carried by the same “Rebel Welch”, or, as he is known in the records, Warner Griffith Welsh. Daniel Marker worked in Sharpsburg, Maryland circa 1830 to 1891, which is roughly 34 miles from Libertytown, Maryland, where the owner of this rifle originated. Rifle has 40 - 1/2” octagonal .45 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights signed in script “D. MARKER”. Rifle has an “M.M. MASLIN / WARRANTED” marked lock that was originally flint, now converted to percussion, with single trigger control. The initials “W G W” are scratched crudely on trigger guard. Original hardwood ramrod. Walnut fullstock with 2-piece takedown feature and brass hardware including a Maryland style 4 piece patchbox engraved with floral pattern on lid, 3 piercings, “pinwheel” side plates, and floral finial, with coin silver oval plate on cheekpiece with a Federal Eagle engraved on it. An old strip of linen paper attached to the cheekpiece reveals the backstory of this rifle. “Taken from the Rebel Welch at Winchester, Va. Nov. 13th 1861 after being fired at Col. Ledlie.” The note may refer to James Hewitt Ledlie, Major, Lt. Colonel, and Colonel of the 19th NY (later 3rd Artillery) and allude to an incident their regimental history records as taking place in July 1861 when that New York unit expected to march under Patterson to Winchester and attack Johnston, but instead was ordered to Charlestown, allowing Johnston to join Beauregard at Manassas: “One night, while here, Major Ledlie’s life was attempted by a Rebel farmer. While posting pickets on a hillside, the farmer fired at him with a shot gun, but fortunately missed his aim. Our pickets promptly arrested him and sent him to camp.” (Cayuga in the Field, 63.). Hartzler collection notes identify the shooter with Warner Griffin Welsh (a not uncommon alternate spelling of the name,) whose cavalry saber he acquired separately, and who served as Captain of Company D, 1st Maryland Cavalry, and was also accused of firing on Union pickets as bushwhacker at Winchester, though in 1863. Welsh was 39-year-old merchant in Hayattstown when he enlisted and mustered into Company G, 7th Virginia Cavalry as a private on July 1, 1861. He was promoted to 1st Lieutenant Company F, 12th Virginia Cavalry on April 10, 1862, and discharged for promotion, mustering in on September 20, 1862, as Captain, Company D, 1st Maryland Cavalry at Winchester, where he was also captured on May 10, 1863, accused of volunteering to “bushwack the pickets at Winchester.”. Welsh eventually escaped from Fort McHenry, Maryland, on June 10, 1863, and rejoined the regiment, serving to the end of the war and taking the oath of allegiance on May 1, 1865 at Salisbury, North Carolina. He lived in Libertytown, Maryland, after the war and died in 1895. He spent much of his early service in the Shenandoah, but the 1st Maryland took part in the Gettysburg campaign in 1863 and other actions around Richmond until mid-1864, when they took part in Early’s raid around Baltimore and Washington, and the burning of Chambersburg, before returning to the Valley to face Sheridan. CONDITION: Metal surfaces have turned a pleasing brown patina with lock showing plugged with lead holes from conversion to percussion. Unpolished brass surfaces with most exhibiting a golden patina. Wood has usage dings and marks with some shrinkage around the lock and a stress crack between lock plate bolt heads. Wood exhibits traces of original finish with no visible restoration. Dark bore with visible rifling and crisp mechanics. (B) The saber that is attributed to Welsh is an unmarked heavy cavalry saber, and noticeably Confederate in appearance. The saber features a hilt, constructed of brass, with a rather large and plain mushroom style pommel that secures a cone shaped, grooved wood grip that is wrapped with black leather and a single strand of iron wire. The D-shaped knucklebow accommodates a cloth saber knot, and is marked with the number “7” with the pommel bearing the same numeral. Cavalry style guard with 3 bands and open slots, with small open counterguard that terminates with a crudely teardrop shaped quillon. The blade is also crude, slightly curved, and features a flat spine with a single, stopped fuller. Bearing the same crude features as the saber, the scabbard is constructed of iron and was formed by iron sheets wrapped around a standard core, hammered into place, with the edges being lapped. The seam is explicit and appears to have been soldered with a lead type material. The scabbard features brass mounts, with the upper and middle mount accommodating an iron carry ring, each of which are crudely shaped with off center opening. The tip features a large brass drag which was soldered in place. The mounts are gilded and exhibit pleasing casting flaws. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with freckling and fissure lines from delamination. There are a few small chips along the edge. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina with generous amounts of original gilding. Grip exhibits scattered patches of leather loss with an obvious seam from crafting with a splotch of glue from a repair. Scabbard exhibits a heavy chocolate patina with scattered small dents. Mounts exhibit liberal amounts of their gilding. The upper mount exhibits a later repair. Although crude, the saber exhibits the pleasing characteristics of a genuine Confederate weapon. The saber is featured on page 333 in “Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers” as well as page 185 in Dan Hartzler’s book “Band of Brothers”. The rifle and saber are accompanied by a folder of research which was compiled by Hartzler. This is a very nice pair of weapons with an interesting history pertaining to a rebel Marylander.
4,000 - 8,000

1203 - (A) COLT 1851 NAVY REVOLVER INSCRIBED TO WILLIAM RYAN, ZARVONA ZOUAVES AND 3RD VIRGINIA CAVALRY, CAPTURED DURING GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 61796
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

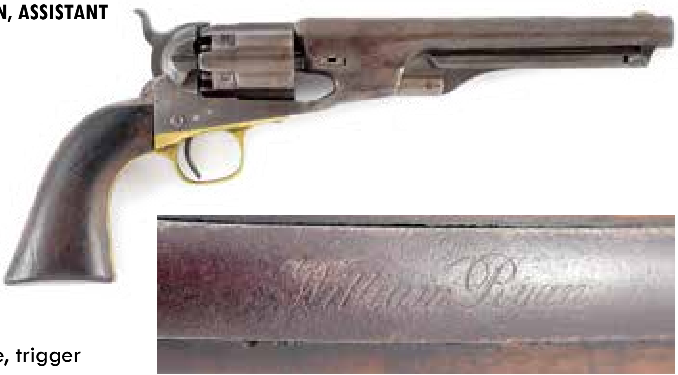
1856 vintage Colt 1851 Navy single action percussion revolver, serial number 61796. 7 - 1/2" octagon barrel in .36 caliber with cone front sight, single line Colt New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear sight. 1-piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed at barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Comes with leather military flap holster maker marked on flap "J. Davy & Co. / Newark, N.J.". Revolver is inscribed "William Ryan" in script on the backstrap. William R. Ryan of Baltimore took part in more than one colorful scheme against Federal authorities in Maryland. He enlisted as corporal on June 15, 1861 in the Zarvona Zouaves, brainchild of Richard Thomas, a well-connected Marylander and soldier/adventurer who had added the exotic sounding Zarvona to his name. On June 28 Zarvona, disguised in a dress and pretending to be a French speaking woman, led band onto the steamer St. Nicholas, who then hijacked the ship with the intention of using it to board and take the USS Pawnee. The Pawnee escaped, but Zarvona took some other vessels, gaining a good deal of notoriety, accusations of piracy, and eventually a jail cell. Ryan and the rest of Zarvona's men eventually become Company H, 47th Virginia, and briefly part of an Arkansas battalion until discharged in June 1862. Ryan enlisted again soon after, on July 22, 1862, as a private in Company A, 3rd Virginia Cavalry. The regiment saw a lot of action while Ryan was with it, both in small actions and larger affairs such as Kelly's Ford, Brandy Station, Aldie, Middleburg, and the Gettysburg campaign. He was captured on July 5, 1863 at Williamsport in the retreat from Gettysburg, and ended up incarcerated at Fort Delaware and Point Lookout, finally taking the oath of allegiance on April 27, 1865. The revolver is accompanied by a folder with notes on configuration, research regarding Corporal William R. Ryan's service history, copies of muster and prisoner of war rolls, photo copy of page 229 of "Confederate Presentation Inscribed Swords and Revolvers", copy of page 189 of "A Band of Brothers Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy", and a handwritten note from a family member of Corporal Ryan stating that he was next to Francis Maloney when he was killed during the Baltimore Riot of 1861. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned an even brown patina. Hammer and rammer assembly are modern replacements. Grips are very good with handling marks, chips at toe, and small gouge on right grip panel. Mechanically fine as rebuilt at time of repair. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Holster is good, with leather pliable, cracking and finish loss throughout, and tight stitching. 1,400 - 2,400

1204 - (A) COLT 1860 ARMY IDENTIFIED TO CAPTAIN JOHN W. LEWIS, 4TH KENTUCKY CAVALRY, CAPTURED AT CHICKAMAUGA.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 122220
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique

1863 vintage Colt 1860 Army single action revolver, serial number 122220. Standard barrel configuration with German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Martially sub inspected on all major parts with cartouches on either grip panel. Right grip panel is hand-initialed "JWL" near frame, which Hartzler collection notes and accompanying provenance identifies as John W. Lewis. Lewis was born in Frederick, Maryland, in 1836, but was working in Mount Sterling, Kentucky, as a carpenter when the war started. He enlisted there in the 4th (U.S.) Kentucky Infantry on July 17, 1861, receiving a commission as Second Lieutenant of Company C. During his time with the unit, they saw action in the battle of Mill Springs, Kentucky. He transferred in April 1863 to the 12th Kentucky Infantry to become First Lieutenant of Company A, (commissioned, but not mustered,) and in June transferred again to the 4th Kentucky Cavalry to be Captain of Company I. At the Battle of Chickamauga, the regiment marched to Crawfish Springs, where it was fiercely engaged with Confederate cavalry under General Wheeler. In that desperate fighting the regiment lost 4 officers and over 90 men wounded and missing. Lewis was 1 of the 4 officers lost, being captured and interned until mid-1864. A fellow veteran recalled his emaciated condition on his return. The regiment had continued active service in the Atlanta Campaign, fighting at Resaca and elsewhere. In Fall 1864 it was ordered to Nashville to fight under Thomas against Hood. Lewis was honorably discharged in January 1865 and saw subsequent service as a lieutenant in the regular army in the 14th and 23rd US Infantry from July 1866-January 1871, stationed in Arizona, Missouri, and Oregon. In his last years he was in a veteran's home in Danville, Virginia, where he died May 1913. The folder with paperwork includes a 1967 letter from Lewis's great-granddaughter, and research from his service including pension records. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled gray-brown patina. Brass trigger guard was lightly cleaned and is now regaining a mellow patina. Grips are very good with cartouches light. Left grip panel has 3 holes drilled in to it at bottom area. Right grip panel has 7 notches. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with crisp rifling. 2,000 - 4,000

1205 - (A) COLT 1860 ARMY REVOLVER INSCRIBED TO DR. FREDERICK GARRETSON, CSN, ASSISTANT SURGEON ON CSS PATRICK HENRY AT THE BATTLE OF HAMPTON ROADS.

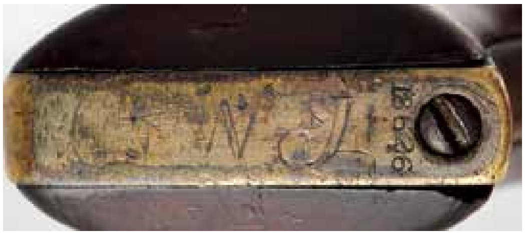


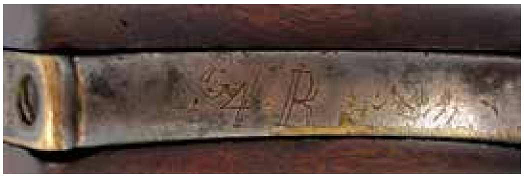
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 4083
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

1861 vintage Colt 1860 Army single action percussion revolver, serial number 4083. Classic 8” .44 caliber barrel with German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Fluted cylinder. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers include barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. The revolver is inscribed on backstrap in script “Frederick Garretson C.S.N.”. A native Virginian, Frederick Garretson’s birth name was Van Bibber. He read medicine with an uncle in Baltimore, graduated from the University of Maryland Medical College in 1857, and was commissioned Assistant Surgeon in the US Navy on May 23, 1857, serving at one point on the sloop Vincennes. Apparently anticipating his resignation, the Navy instead dismissed him on May 6, 1861. He then changed his name to Garretson, his mother’s maiden name, and was appointed from Virginia to the CS Navy as Assistant Surgeon on June 10, 1861, passed Assistant Surgeon on September 17, 1862, and passed Assistant Surgeon in the Provisional Navy on June 2, 1864. He served in 1861-62 on the C.S.S. Patrick Henry, one of the supporting vessels in the Battle of Hampton Roads in March 1862, where the Monitor and Merrimac encountered one another. He was assigned to the CSS Florida during 1862-1863, and the CSS Tuscaloosa in 1864, also doing shore duty at Augusta and Richmond according to Hartzler’s notes. The revolver is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Dr. Frederick Garretson’s service with the Confederate Navy, notes on configuration, and a photocopy of a page from “A Band of Brothers Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy” where this revolver is featured. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies blended to a blue-brown patina with heavy freckling throughout. Grips are very good with handling marks near butt. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with scattered areas of light abrasion and crisp rifling. 1,200 - 1,800

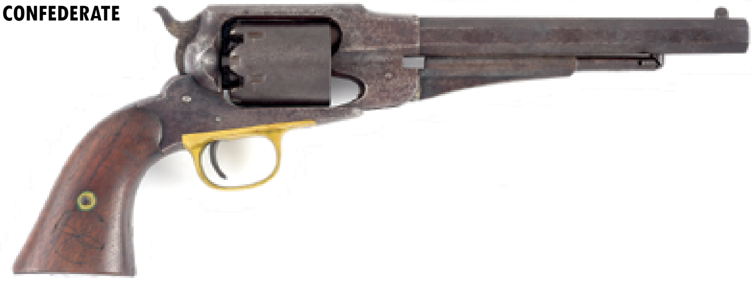
1206 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER OF PRIVATE GEORGE W. JONES, 18TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY, 1ST MARYLAND CAVALRY, CAPTURED DURING ANTIETAM CAMPAIGN, ESCAPED AND ASSIGNED TO “SECRET SERVICE”.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket
Serial No. 18626
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Antique





1851 vintage Colt Model 1849 Pocket single action percussion revolver, serial number 18626. 6” octagon barrel in .31 caliber with screw in cone front sight and hammer notch rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers include barrel, rammer, cylinder arbor, frame, cylinder, trigger guard and butt. Wedge is a period replacement. Marked on butt “GWJ” in large font with “Co. G 4th R” on trigger guard. Trigger guard and backstrap are silver plated. Born in 1838, George W. Jones crossed from Maryland into Virginia to enlist, joining Company D, 1st Virginia Partisan Rangers, which became Company I, 18th Virginia Cavalry. He was captured at Middletown in the Antietam Campaign on September 13, 1862, and was held at Fort Delaware, later exchanged at Aikens Landing in November. He joined Company C, 1st Maryland Cavalry on August 1, 1863, at Culpepper. This put him in the unit in time for picket and skirmish duty as well as larger actions at Morton’s Ford and Brandy Station. An intriguing entry in his record is assignment to “secret service” at some point in November-December 1863 by a special order whose number is somewhat blurred in the records. In 1864 the unit was actively engaged in countering raids by Kilpatrick and Sheridan in Virginia and then moved with Early on his raids around Baltimore and Washington, followed by service in the Valley. He was captured at “Duff Field Station” on August 29, 1864, during a raid against the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Incarcerated at Fort Delaware, he managed to escape and in November-December is listed as an escaped prisoner on furlough. Hartzler’s notes identify him as joining Company G of the 4th Texas Infantry for the rest of his service, but that seems to be another individual. He likely rejoined the Maryland cavalry, or another unit in the Maryland Line, but does not show up due to the fragmentary state of the records. After the war he worked as a mariner and in 1892 entered the Maryland Line Confederate Soldiers Home later passing away in 1899. Accompanying this lot is a folder with notes on configuration, a brief summary of Private George W. Jones’ service history, a notarized letter of provenance, copies of Jones’ service records including Muster Rolls, and a photo copy of a page from “Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers” by Daniel D. Hartzler, where this gun is photographed. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled gray-brown patina with light freckling throughout. Front and backstrap retain an attractive amount of their original silver plating. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Action is loose but indexes properly. Bore is heavily frosted with well-defined rifling. 1,400 - 2,400



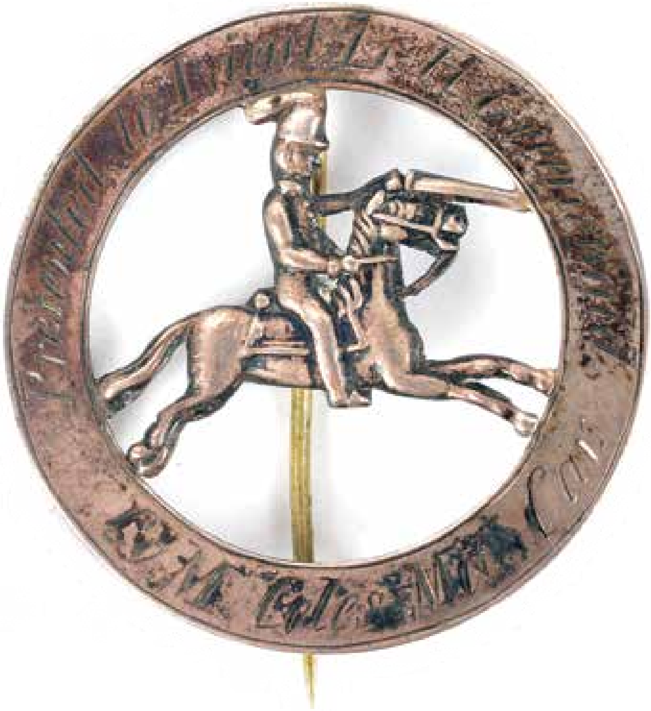
1207 - (A) REMINGTON NEW MODEL REVOLVER OF CAPTAIN JOHN WILLIAMS, CONFEDERATE PRIVATEER AND TENDER TO THE IRONCLAD TENNESSEE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: New Model
Serial No. 62515
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured from 1863 to 1875, with the majority going to Civil War military contracts. Standard configuration with various inspector marks throughout. 8” .44 caliber octagonal barrel marked on top flat with 3-line address. Blade front sight and frame notch rear. 6-shot non fluted cylinder. Fit with 2-piece walnut grips, marked on left panel with an illegible cartouche. Hand carved with a flower with 6 petals inside a circle on top of cartouche area on left panel, with matching flower on right grip panel. Accompanying this lot is a folder of research and a notarized letter that attributes this revolver to Captain John Williams. Hartzler’s notes indicate John Williams was master of the schooner Mary Virginia out of Baltimore and took his vessel south for Confederate service. He connects it with the steamer Mary Virginia, under Captain John Williams, which is documented as a Confederate privateer in the Department of the Gulf by early 1864 and at one point served as tender to the Confederate Ironclad Tennessee. A 1973 affidavit identifies the pistol as descending from the grandfather of Vernon J. Phillips of Pikesville, who would be Captain John Williams, born in Pennsylvania in 1827 and died in Baltimore on December 19, 1883. The affidavit identifies him as master of a blockade runner “St. Mary’s,” purportedly destroyed in the St. John’s River, Florida, by Federal forces. Records are confused by varying and overlapping ship names, but the descent of the pistol from “Capt. John Williams” to Mr. Phillips through his mother, Margaret May Williams Phillips seems clear. This revolver is featured on page 335 of “Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers” and a photocopy of the page is included. CONDITION: Good with vast majority of iron assemblies turned a speckled brown patina with areas of original bluing in well protected areas. Brass trigger guard has turned a pleasant mellow patina. Grips are very good with no major signs of distress. Action is loose, and will not hold on full cock. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

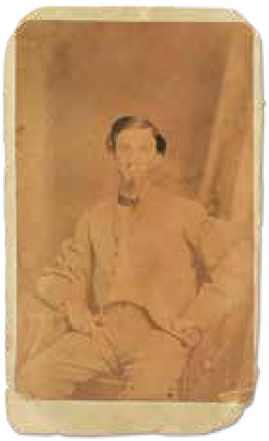
1208 - PRESENTATION CIVIL WAR CAVALRY BADGE OF LT. L. H. GREENWALD, COLES MD CAVALRY.

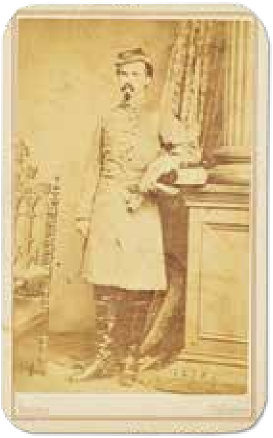
Beautiful silver identification badge consisting of a charging dragoon with pistol in relief in the middle of an open circle on which is professionally engraved in fine script, “Presented to Lieut. L.H. Greenwald / Co. M Coles Md. Cav.”. Also designated 1st Regiment Potomac Home Brigade, Maryland Cavalry, the unit was extremely active and credited with 80 engagements. Initially organized as a battalion of Maryland companies, they were active in patrolling the Maryland side of the Potomac, and scouting the upper Potomac and the Shenandoah, engaging in small unit actions as well as covering the retreat from Winchester in 1863, etc. Expanded to a full regiment in early 1864, they served under Hunter at Lynchburg and then in Merritt’s cavalry division of Sheridan’s Army of the Shenandoah, finally mustering out in June 1865. Born in Darmstadt, Germany, Leonard H. Greenwald had prior wartime service as a private in the 12th PA Cavalry, mustering into Co. B 30 January 1862. The regiment served in the Army of the Potomac and then under Averill in the 8th Corps on the upper Potomac, Department of Susquehanna, and Dept. of West Virginia. This prior experience likely helped put him in line for a commission in Coles Cavalry when it expanded to a full regiment. He enlisted and mustered into the unit at Baltimore 22 February 1864 as a private in Co. F and rapidly to sergeant and then on April 22 to 2nd Lieutenant of Co. M, which was then organizing and had reached minimum strength. On completion of the company he was promoted to its Captain 17 February 1865, with rank effective from Feb. 13, neatly bracketing the possible dates of the presentation of the badge, and served until mustered out with the regiment 28 June 1865. CONDITION: Excellent. The reverse retains a delicate T-bar pin. Pictured in “Arm Makers of Maryland”, pg. 114. A very good looking badge presented to a cavalry officer with very active service. 1,500 - 2,500

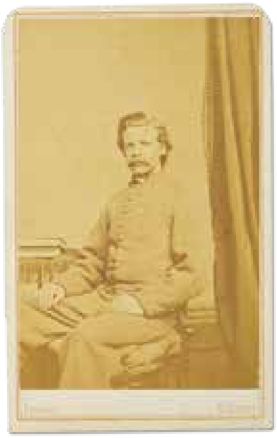


1209 - LOT OF 3: CIVIL WAR CDVS OF CSA SOLDIERS WEARING MARYLAND CROSSES.

Lot consists of (A) CDV image of Confederate Signal Corps officer George A. Henley. Photographer back mark reads: “CHS. E. REES & CO. / PHOTOGRAPHIC / ARTISTS / RICHMOND, Va.”. Hand signed to the reverse in iron ink: “Respectfully, Geo. A. Henley / C.S. Army / August, 12th 1864”. Henley is shown seated wearing a Richmond Depot style jacket with a silver Maryland Cross on his left breast. Taken after he returned from the Army of the West in Holbrook’s Independent Maryland Artillery. Pictured in the book “Band of Brothers” by Hartzler, pg. 208. (B) Sepia toned CDV of a Confederate Officer wearing a Maryland Cross on his kepi. He is wearing a striking double breasted frock coat with high style riding boots and spurs. Back mark for Bendann Bros. Gallery, Baltimore. (C) CDV of a Confederate soldier wearing a shorter style depot manufactured jacket with a Maryland Cross on his left breast. Back marked Bendann Bros, 207 Baltimore St, Baltimore. CONDITION: Excellent with trimmed corners to allow fitting into CDV album at some point in their existence. BRM. 1,500 - 2,000

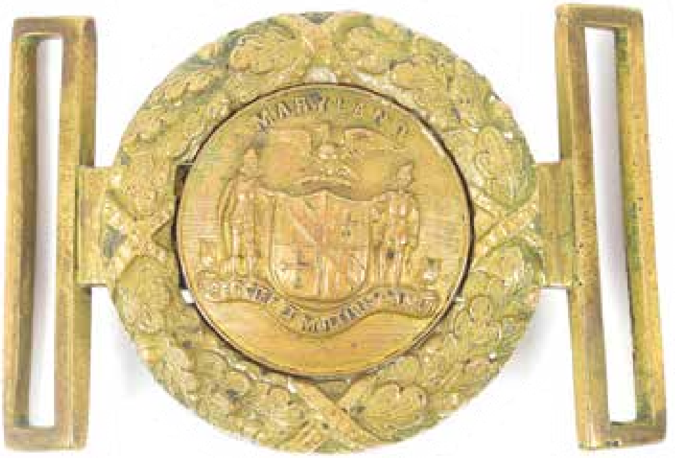






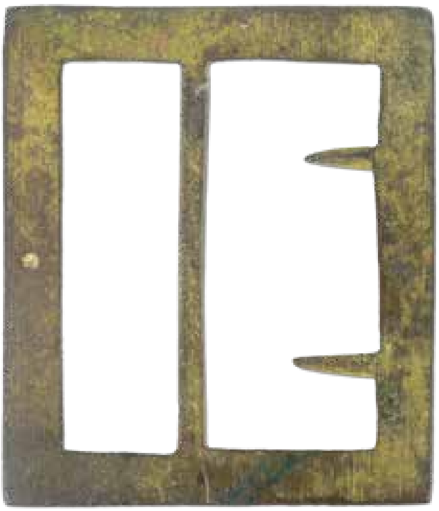
1210 - SUPERB MARYLAND 2-PIECE OFFICER’S BUCKLE OF CAPTAIN JOHN EAGER HOWARD.

Historic and very high quality Maryland state seal officer’s belt plate worn by CS Capt. John Eager Howard, illustrated by Hartzler, “Band of Brothers”, pg. 200, and as Figure B, pg. 113, “Arms Makers of Maryland”. 55 x 80 mm. Deeply detailed hollow back wreath and solid central disk with matching “XVII” Roman numeral bench numbers filed on the reverse. Well rendered state seal at center with eagle above and “MARYLAND” in raised letters at top, with nicely done Maryland armorial supporting figures at left and right, and fully legible state motto in raised letters on ribbon underneath, all on a finely lined ground. The wreath has very well defined oak leaves, acorns, and crossed bindings. The side bar belt loops are plain, but were carefully made concave to more comfortably fit the body curve. “No man in Maryland came of more distinguished ancestry,” according to one obituary. One grandfather was John Eager Howard of Revolutionary War fame; another was Francis Scott Key. Born in 1834, he had gone to California in the 1850s and returned east, to Wheeling, West Virginia, when the war broke out. He enlisted as a private in the CS First Maryland 21 May 1861, and was promoted, sergeant, quartermaster sergeant, and then commissioned captain in the 2nd Maryland, eventually becoming Acting Asst. Quartermaster, and serving throughout the war. He spent about a year in India at war’s end before returning the U.S. and Maryland. 4 of 5 brothers also served in the Confederate army and the fifth, a newspaper editor, spent some time in a Federal prison for his southern leanings, as did their father, President of the Police Board. John Eager Howard died in 1911. CONDITION: Excellent. Pleasing mellow, aged tones with great detail. An historic plate. 3,000 - 6,000

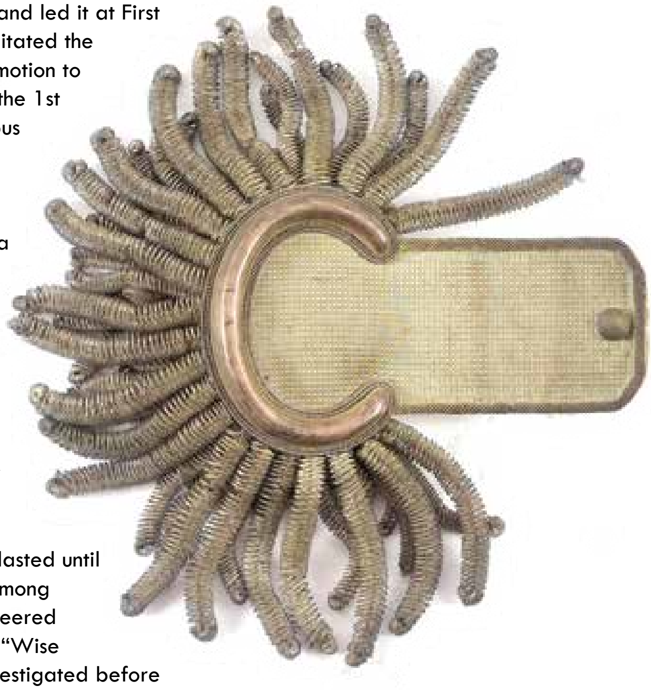


1211 - CONFEDERATE ENLISTED MAN’S “HEAVY FRAME” BUCKLE.

Classic Confederate fixed tongue frame buckle. Cast brass with flat exterior with 2 fixed and slightly raised, rounded teeth, and bar on the reverse, 2 - 7/8” x 2 - 3/8”. Pleasing olive green patina with some thin grayish brown spots. No bends or breaks. The typical belt plate of a Confederate enlisted man, simple to make, practical, and robust. CONDITION: Very good. Some final finishing file marks are visible, as is typical. A small punch dot on the side bar might identify similar examples. No provenance given, but possibly a Maryland connection. 600 - 800



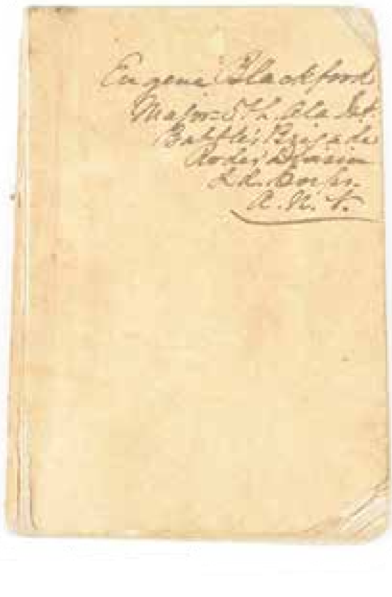
1212 - SILVER BULLION FRINGED EPAULET CAPTURED AT FIRST MANASSAS BY CAPT. CHARLES COLUMBUS EDELIN, FIRST MARYLAND.



This epaulet bears a period ink inscription on the underside “Capt. Edelin Maryland vols/ taken at / bull run / 21st July 1861.” Edelin was Captain of Company B, 1st Maryland, and led it at First Bull Run, where their brigade struck the Union right on Chinn Ridge and precipitated the collapse and retreat of the entire line, earning their Colonel a battlefield promotion to General by Jefferson Davis. Edelin is also credited with capturing the flag of the 1st Michigan from their wounded color-bearer. Born about 1828, Charles Columbus Edelin was Maryland native living in Washington, DC, when the war started. We find him in the early 1840s as a US Marine Corps drummer boy and he apparently used this, with some claims of Mexican War service and a promise to “fight” his men rather than just drill them, to be elected captain of a Maryland company organized at Point of Rocks, gaining a commission dated May 21, 1861. As 1 of the 2 earliest companies of the 1st Maryland, it became Company B. In addition to leading the company at Bull Run, Edelin took it to North Carolina while they were on furlough for reenlisting in March 1862, acting as heavy artillery in the defense against Burnside on the coast. They were presumably back in time for Jackson’s Valley Campaign, but Edelin’s records are fragmentary. He is listed as hospitalized in Richmond with a gunshot wound in July 1862, though place of wounding cited and other records indicating disease. He is listed as hospitalized again in January 1863 for 2 weeks, but returned to duty January 27 and only picked up again in December 1863 and early 1864 as hospitalized in Richmond. This may have lasted until May when he went to Castle Thunder “for field,” which may indicate he was among officers commanding a group of Confederate States prisoners who had volunteered to help defend Richmond against a raid by Sheridan, adopting the name, the “Wise Legion.” Edelin seems to have been something of a fire-eater, having been investigated before the war for announcing in Washington that he would shoot Lincoln, which likely explains why, after he turned himself into Federal authorities at Martinsburg, West Virginia, in October 1864, professing to no longer believe in the Confederate cause, he was required to take the oath of allegiance twice. That change of face certainly affected later recollections of him by former comrades and may have blotted out other actions. One officer had described him as short of stature, but “a very D’Artagnan” in dress and bearing, wearing tall boots and a heavy sword. Another later derisively referred to him as “puss in boots.” This is a very good Maryland related relic of First Bull Run, and we suspect there is a lot more to Edelin’s story than his service records reveal. This epaulet is featured on pg. 153 of “Band of Brothers” by Dan Hartzler. CONDITION: Dull patina with nice color and fringe. Padded underside with inscription exhibits flaking and areas of loss. Inscription is faint but legible. A fascinating battlefield relic. 800 - 1,200

1213 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR BUTTONS AND PRAYER BOOK INSCRIBED BY EUGENE BLACKFORD, CS SHARPSHOOTER COMMANDER.

Lot consists of (A) 1864 Richmond published “Army and Navy Prayer Book,” complete, 96 pages, plain paper covers, the front very nicely inscribed in brown ink script: “Eugene Blackford / Major 5th Ala. Inf. / Battle’s Brigade / Rodes’ Division / 2nd Corps / A.N.V.”. CONDITION: Excellent. Some turned corners, minor soiling. (B) 12 Maryland state seal buttons, 11 backmarked “EXTRA [rose] QUALITY [rose]” between 2 roped border lines, and one using a star in place of the rose. CONDITION: Excellent. Blackford (1839-1908) had moved from Virginia to teach school in Alabama where he raised a company of volunteers at the outbreak of war who became Co. K of the 5th Alabama under Col. Robert Rodes. He saw action at Manassas, the Peninsula Campaign, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and the 1864 fighting in the Shenandoah at Kernstown, Winchester, and Cedar Creek. Blackford’s greatest claim to fame was his selection in January 1863 to command a select battalion of sharpshooters in Rodes’ brigade, tasked with skirmishing, scouting, and picket line duties. This was expanded to include battalions in each of his brigades as Rodes reached division command and adopted army wide in 1864. Blackford effectively deployed his men at Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and the remainder of the war. Court martialed and cashiered on trumped up charges by rival officers after Cedar Creek, he was reinstated by Davis, though health problems sidelined him at the very end of the war. His connection with Maryland dates from before the war through his future wife, a Baltimore native. The couple later settled in Pikesville, Maryland, where Blackford engaged in teaching, land surveying, farming, and served as postmaster. He is prominently mentioned in books on the sharpshooter battalions and portions of his letters and papers have been published. 600 - 800



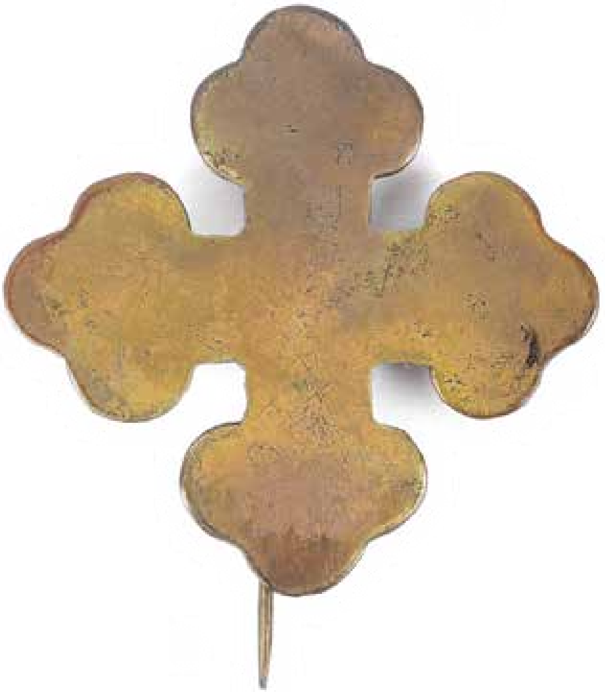
1214 - CIVIL WAR UNIFORM BUTTONS AND CABINET CARDS OF ENSIGN CHARLES HUNTER CONFEDERATE STATES NAVY.

Wartime POW diary, CDV image, and uniform buttons attributed to Ensign Charles Hunter, Confederate States Navy, captured with Ewell's Corps and imprisoned at Fort Warren, Boston. Lot consists of 2 State of Maryland buttons, 1 cuff and 1 coat, and 2 CSN buttons, 1 cuff and 1 coat. The Maryland buttons bear correct Scovill back marks, while the CSN buttons bear Courtney & Tennet, Charleston, S.C. back marks. They retain over 90% fire gold gilt and are fantastic examples. The albumen carte-de-viste image measures 3 - 1/2" x 2 - 1/2" and features Hunter in his double breasted CSN officers short jacket, what appears to be a Confederate naval dolphin head sword and accompanying sword belt and CSN round buckle. Period iron ink on the reverse of the image reads: "Charles Hunter / Ensign C.S. Navy / from 1862 to 1866." Hunter was appointed from Maryland as an Acting Masters Mates in the Provisional Navy, where he served aboard the ironclad ram CSS Chicora. Keeled in Charleston in March, Commander John Randolph Tucker took command in November when the ironclad was commissioned. January 31, 1863, Chicora and fellow ironclad Palmetto State raided the Federal Blockade outside Charleston Harbor, with Palmetto State engaging USS Mercedita and Keystone Stone, while Chicora engaged other Union ships. Chicora later was involved in the defense of the forts at Charleston on April 7 when they were attacked Rear Admiral Samuel Francis du Pont, leading a squadron of ironclad monitors. Chicora was further employed during 1863 and 1864 around Charleston, including the evacuation of Morris Island and the bombardments at Forts Sumter, Gregg, and Wagner. Chicora was destroyed with the evacuation of Charleston. Hunter's POW diary diary begins with an entry on April 6th 1865: "I was captured at the Battle of Harper's Farm on the above named date & resolved to keep a record of events during my imprisonment." He lists CSN and CSMC officers captured with himself and former members of the crew of the Chicora, now in Ewell's Corps, fighting as infantry. Diary ends on June 14th, 1865 and covers marching through Grant's former lines in Petersburg, lack of rations, and supplies en route to the steamer USS Cossack which then dropped them in Washington D.C. They were then moved by rail to Boston and on to Fort Warren prison. He lists the daily intake of important prisoners to include the Vice President of the Confederacy and his fellow prisoners in his casemate. He also mentions the importance of taking the oath of allegiance as a condition of release. CONDITION: Diary retains only its Moroccan leather covered back board with front missing. Although cover is missing and first few pages are loose from the binding, the diary is intact. CDV has been trimmed but does not affect image, and buttons are excellent. Included are copies of his records found in the Register of Officers of the Confederate States Navy 1861-1865, US Gov't Printing Office 1931, and a copy of a photo found in the National Archives that the cataloger believes shows Hunter in a group photo of Confederate officers taken at the end of the war of at Fort Warren, Boston. BRM. 1,500 - 3,000

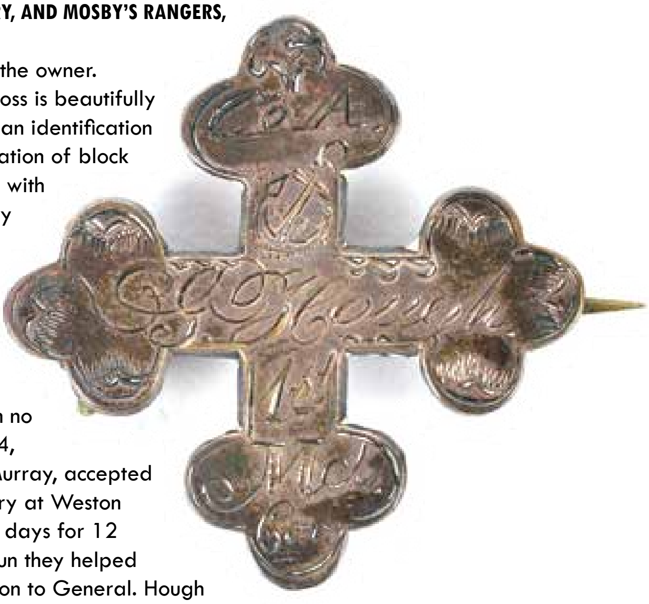
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1215 - CIVIL WAR MARYLAND BOTTONY CROSS T-BAR PIN.

Constructed of brass, this is a plain example of a T-bar backed Maryland Bottony cross pin. As part of the quartered Calvert-Crossland arms, revived on the state's Great Seal in 1854, this cross with 3 lobes on the tip of each arm became a meaningful state symbol for Marylanders serving in Confederate forces even though their state itself did not secede. These were all privately purchased and varied in quality following the buyers wants and means. This is a very good example of the plainer, simpler ones that could be afforded by private soldiers. Bradley Johnson used the Bottony Cross on his headquarters flag while commanding the Maryland Line, and it is found on a guidon of the 4th Maryland (Chesapeake) Artillery. CONDITION: Very good. Evidence of older cleaning. T-bar pin in place. 800 - 1,200

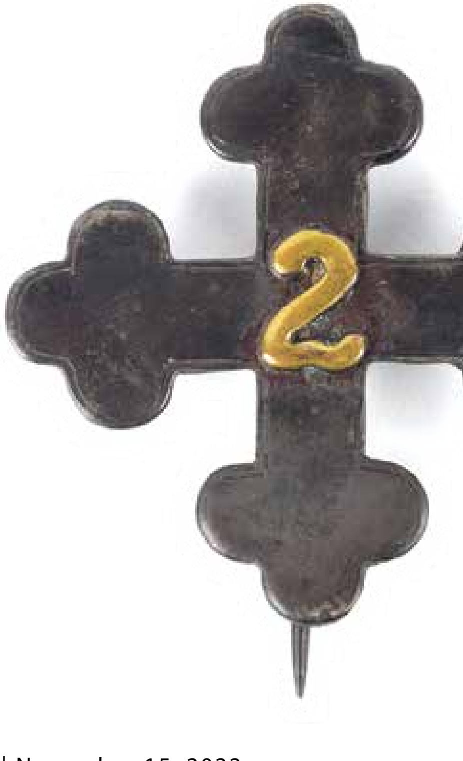


1216 - MARYLAND CROSS OF GRESHAM HOUGH, 1ST MARYLAND INFANTRY, 1ST CAVALRY, AND MOSBY'S RANGERS, ONE OF THE MOST HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT IN PRIVATE HANDS.

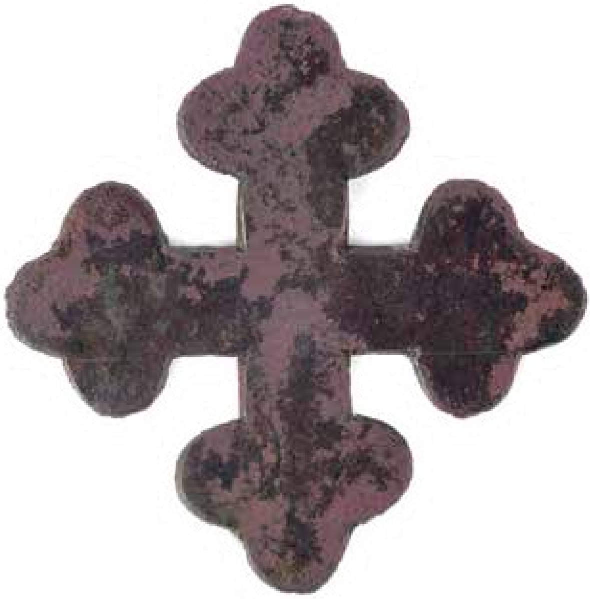


This silver Bottony cross ranks at the top for the engraving and the history of the owner. Published in Hartzer's 1983 article on Maryland Confederate Crosses, the cross is beautifully engraved on the obverse with the owner's name and unit so as to function as an identification pin as well an emblem of state loyalty and pride. The engraving is a combination of block letters and script, reading from the top "Co. A / G. Hough / 1st/ Md / Cav" with initial letters given long decorative flourishes matching the curving floral spray at the top of the cross and the "eyebrow" palm fronds in the finial lobes of the horizontal bar. Between the company designation and his name, the engraver has added a small anchor: a symbol of steadfastness, faith and hope, partly religious no doubt, but partly political in his determination to fight in the name of his native state though it remained in the Union. A wartime photo in uniform shows a young man with the determined look of a fighter. He was certainly dedicated to the cause, serving through the war in no less than 3 Confederate organizations, all of them fighting units. Born in 1844, Gresham Hough enlisted first in the "Maryland Guards," under Capt. W.H. Murray, accepted for Virginia state service as Company D, Weston's Battalion Maryland Infantry at Weston & Williams Store on Pearl Street in Richmond on June 12, 1861, mustering 6 days for 12 months service and assigned as Company H, 1st Maryland Infantry. At Bull Run they helped cave in the right of the Union line, gaining their Colonel a battlefield promotion to General. Hough is present on existing muster rolls, placing him with the regiment also in Jackson's Spring 1862 Valley Campaign and the battles of Front Royal, Harrisonburg, and Cross Keys. At discharge of the regiment in June 1862 Hough joined Company A, 1st Maryland Battalion of Cavalry, for "three years or the war," in fact joining 3 days before his discharge was official. In this he joined a core group of Maryland veterans from the 1st Virginia Cavalry, with the company eventually growing to a battalion and regiment. They served with Jackson at Manassas and Antietam, then in the Valley on picket duty and small unit actions. In 1863 they raided into West Virginia and later scouted for Early's advance in the Gettysburg Campaign. They saw action as a rear guard in the retreat from Gettysburg, and in Fall 1863 fought at Morton's Ford, Brandy Station, and numerous skirmishes. In Spring 1864 they countered raids by Kilpatrick and Sheridan, and fought against Grant's advance, including a fierce fight at Pollards Farm, defense of the South Anna bridge, and Trevilian Station, followed by Early's raid against Baltimore and Washington in July. Records indicate Hough joined Mosby's command in Fall 1864 having been on detached service from the 1st Maryland and discharged by August 31, 1864, indicating his term of service may have been calculated from his 1861 enlistment. In any case, this puts him in Mosby's battalion in time for their raid on Merritt's cavalry, the Manassas Gap Railroad Raid, the Greenback Raid, the Valley Pike Raid, the rout of Blazer's command, the B&O Railroad raid, fight at Mt. Carmel Church, Munson's Hill, Harmony, and the B&O Derailment raid. Mosby disbanded his command rather than surrender it and Hough is found paroled only later, on April 12, 1865, at Winchester, and taking the oath of allegiance 4 days later at Harpers Ferry. He went into mercantile business after the war, and in his final years lived in New York City, where he died in October 1894. This badge is a beautiful combination of art and history. CONDITION: Excellent.
4,000 - 6,000

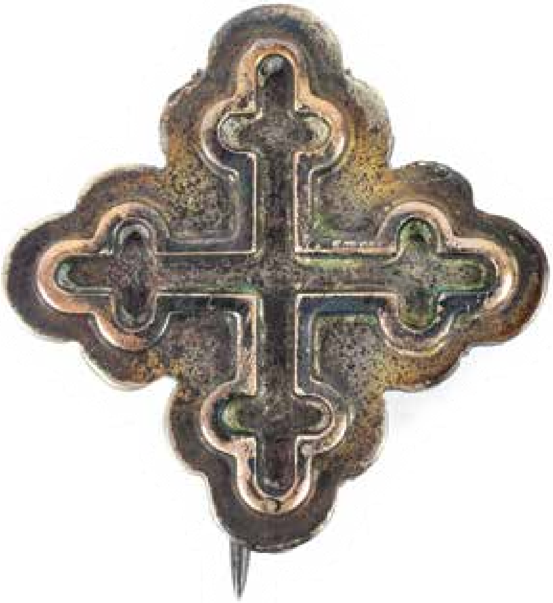
1217 - CIVIL WAR MARYLAND CROSS.



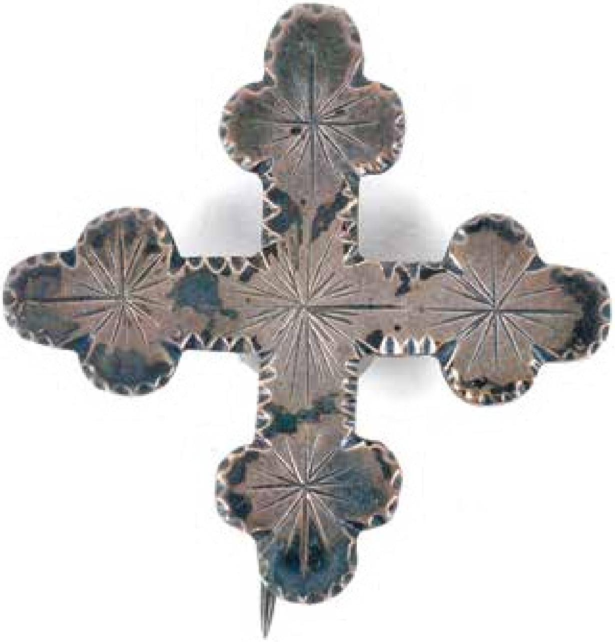
The Bottony Cross is inextricably associated with Confederate Maryland troops. As part of the quartered Calvert-Crossland arms, revived on the state's Great Seal in 1854, it became a state symbol on the level of the Palmetto Tree for South Carolinians, perhaps valued the more as the state itself did not secede. Bradley Johnson used it on his headquarters flag while commanding the Maryland Line, and it is found on a guidon of the 4th Maryland (Chesapeake) Artillery. Period photos show the symbol in cloth occasionally displayed on some headgear, but these pins are more usually seen. This example appears to be constructed of a silver alloy and has a long T-bar pin on the reverse. The obverse has a simple line border. A brass numeral "2" is sweated onto the obverse at center. This could be the 2nd Maryland Infantry, Cavalry, or the 2nd Maryland Battery. The 2nd Battery, known as the Baltimore Battery or Brockenbrough's Artillery was very active, organizing in August 1861 and seeing action in the Valley in 1862 as well as on the Peninsula, at 2nd Manassas, Antietam, where it purportedly fired the first shot of September 17, Fredericksburg, Winchester, Gettysburg, and numerous other battles all the way to Appomattox, where the survivors were serving as infantry. The 2nd Maryland Cavalry was Harry Gilmor's battalion of partisan rangers, who saw constant action against Sheridan. The 2nd Maryland Infantry was the second iteration of the old 1st Maryland, and officially redesignated the 2nd in January 1864. It saw heavy action under its new designation against Grant in 1864 at Cold Harbor, Petersburg, Peebles Farm, and Hatchers Run, with 50 or fewer survivors to surrender at Appomattox. CONDITION: Very good. 800 - 1,200



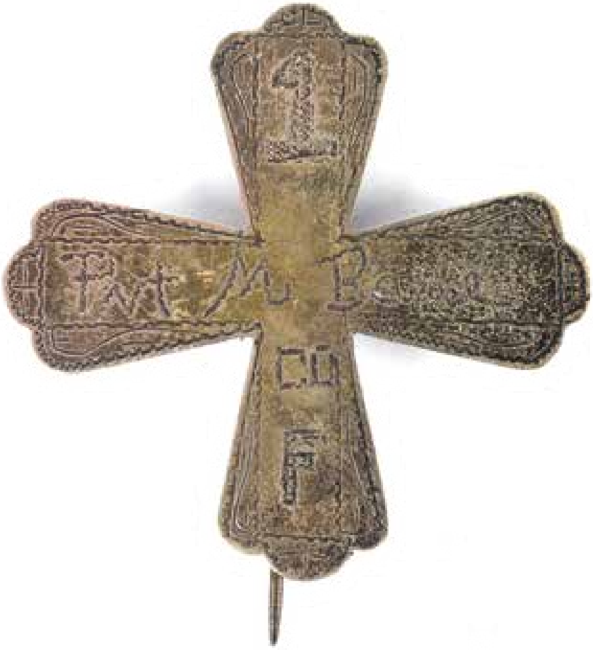
1218 - EXCAVATED CS MARYLAND BOTTONY CROSS.
A nice example of an excavated Bottony cross, representing the Crossland maternal line of George Calvert, first Lord Baltimore, and used on the state seal. Given that Maryland remained in the Union, many of the 20,000 or so Marylanders who joined the Confederacy went to some lengths to display their state affiliation. This is a fairly simple, unengraved example of the Bottony cross pin worn by many of those men, but leaves no doubt about the wearer's home state or Confederate affiliation. CONDITON: Good excavated condition. Missing the pin, but signs of attachment on reverse. 800 - 1,200



1219 - RELIEF CAST BOTTONY CROSS PIN.
This pin was cast with a raised Bottony cross in outline centered on a similar flat background lacking the arms but with foliate ends on the cross. Adapted from the Crossland arms of the state seal, the Bottony Cross was frequently displayed by Marylanders serving in Confederate forces. Perhaps the best known example is the red Bottony cross on the HQ flag of Maryland Major General Bradley Johnson. Some of these pins are crude, homemade or camp made; others, like this, were commercial products. CONDITION: Excellent. The T-bar pin is in place on the reverse. 800 - 1,200



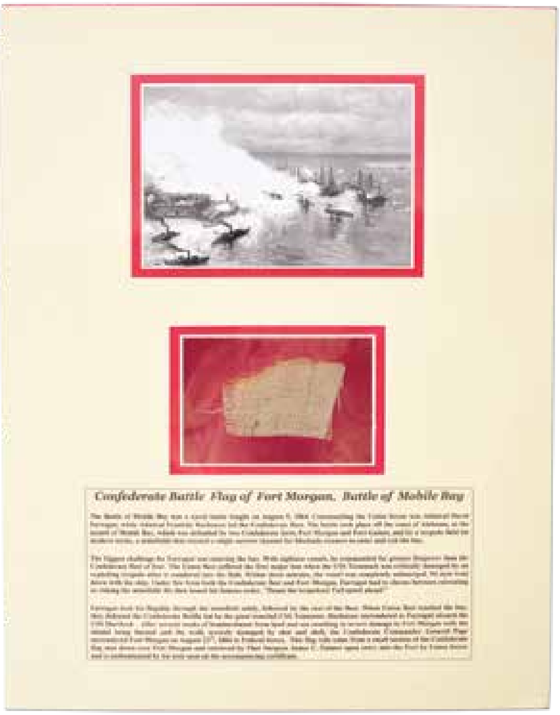
1220 - VERY PRETTY MARYLAND BOTTONY CROSS WITH FACETED EDGE AND STARBURSTS.
Silver Bottony cross with T-bar pin and catch in place on reverse, edges faceted in chip-carved fashion and obverse engraved with starbursts on each tip with larger, more complex starburst at center. As part of the quartered Calvert-Crossland arms, revived on the state's Great Seal in 1854, the Bottony cross became a Civil War state symbol on the level of the Palmetto Tree for South Carolinians, and was perhaps valued the more by Marylanders in Confederate service as the state itself did not secede. Bradley Johnson used it on his headquarters flag while commanding the Maryland Line, and it is found on a guidon of the 4th Maryland (Chesapeake) Artillery. CONDITION: Very good. Minor age tarnishing. 800 - 1,200



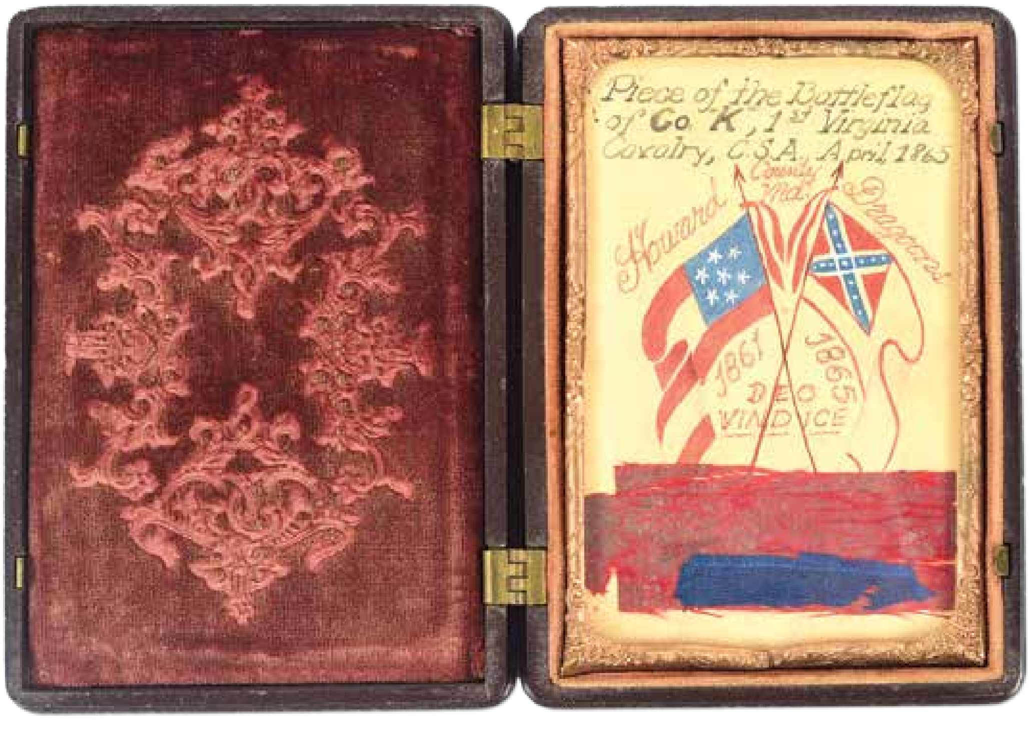
1221 - MARYLAND CROSS MARKED FOR M. BANE CO. F 1ST MARYLAND.
This Bottony cross uses gradually widening arms and truncated trefoil ends with ric-rac and borders and chip-carved style engraved lettering reading vertically "1 / CO / F" vertically and "Pvt M. Bane" horizontally. The style of engraving and use of "pvt" may indicate a postwar piece. Records show a Martin Bane under the file of Martin Mahon, sometimes also Mihon, who enlisted at Harpers Ferry May 22, 1861, as a private in Company F of the First Maryland. He was hospitalized for syphilis in April 1862 in Richmond, but apparently deserted from the hospital to rejoin his unit and was discharged in August 1862 on the disbanding of the regiment on completion of its 1-year term. CONDITION: Good. Long T-bar pin is present on reverse. 300 - 500

1222 - CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE FORT MORGAN BATTLE FLAG FRAGMENT FROM THE BATTLE OF MOBILE BAY.

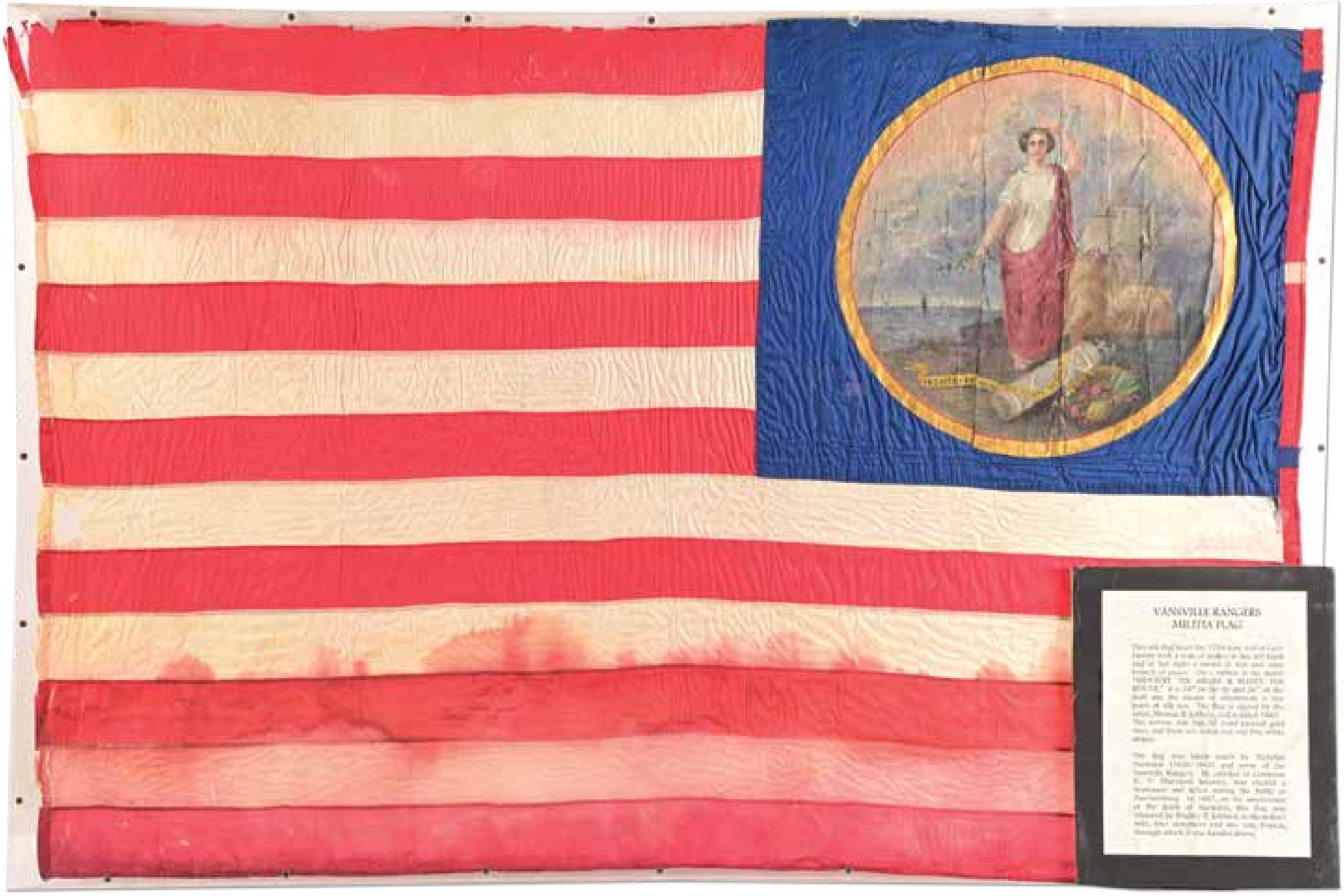
Fought on August 5, 1864, the Battle of Mobile Bay was a crucial victory for the Union, as it aided greatly in constraining the Confederate Army in its last desperate campaigns. The Union fleet, commanded by Admiral David Farragut, was able to defeat Confederate Admiral Franklin Buchanan's forces which included several CSN vessels and Forts Morgan and Gaines. The defeat of Confederate Naval forces lead to a siege of Fort Morgan which was severely damaged by naval bombardments, forcing its capitulation several weeks after the battle on August 23, 1864. This flag fragment, which measures approximately 2 - 1/2" long at its widest point is a symbol of that defeat. This section came from an even larger fragment, which was cut into 45 pieces, from the Confederate flag which was shot down over Fort Morgan and retrieved by Fleet Surgeon James C. Palmer when Union forces entered the battered fort after the Confederate surrender. The fragment was professionally matted and measures approximately 11" x 14" and includes a photo of the flag fragment captured by Palmer before it was cut. This photo includes the original hand written note from Palmer which was attached to the fragment and reads "Battle Flag of Fort Morgan, Mobile Bay, shot down by Admiral Farragut's fleet August 5th, 1864". The fragment is accompanied by the original receipt, from when this artifact was purchased by Dan Hartzler in 2013. CONDITION: The fragment exhibits discoloration and scorching, especially evident around the upper threads. 200 - 400


Confederate Battle Flag of Fort Morgan, Battle of Mobile Bay

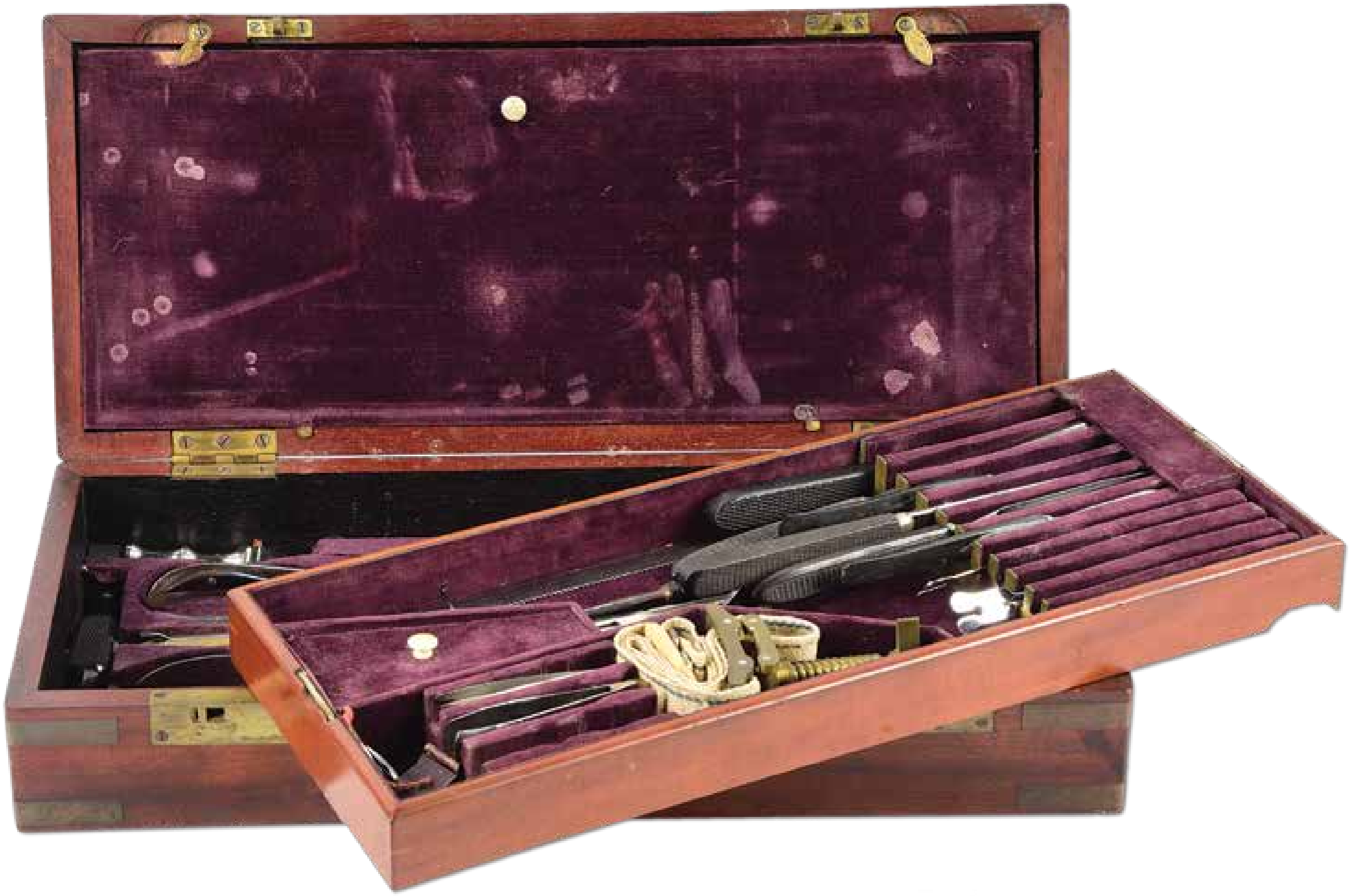
1223 - CIVIL WAR FRAGMENT OF COMPANY K, 1ST VIRGINIA CAVALRY BATTLE FLAG.

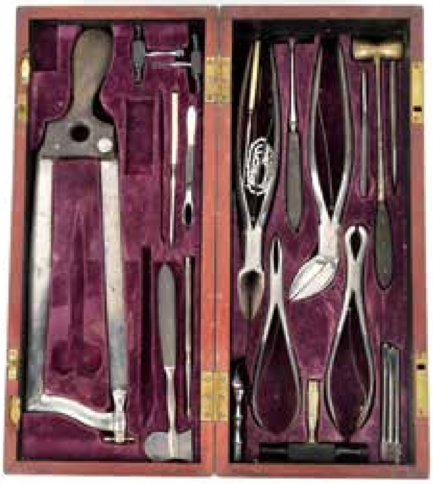

Piece of the Battleflag of Co "K", 1st Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A. April 1865
Howard County Md. Dragoons
1861
1865
DEO VINDICE

A small silk Confederate flag relic beautifully presented in a rectangular thermoplastic figural photographic case with facing pad in place, brass frame and glass preserving a red and a blue silk fragment on inscribed and painted background paper. Inscription, in old brown ink, reads "Piece of the Battleflag / of Co "K" 1st Virginia / Cavalry, CSA April 1865," over "Howard County/ Md / Dragoons" above crossed Confederate First and Third National flags on spearpoint lances with red ribbons. "1861" written below the former flag and "1865" below the latter; motto "DEO VINDICE" between. A rectangle of red silk is at bottom with a smaller rectangle of blue on top at lower center. A Maryland militia cavalry company, the Howard Dragoons went to Baltimore in April 1861 to restore civil order after the April riots, but was very much secessionist, scouting for Northern troops entering the state before refusing oaths of allegiance or muster into U.S. service and crossing into Virginia instead to become Company K of the 1st Virginia Cavalry about May 14, 1861. In May 1862, on the expiration of their Virginia state service, they formed the nucleus of the 1st Maryland Cavalry Battalion in the C.S. service, and successively became part of the 1st and 2nd Maryland Cavalry. They saw action at Brandy Station, Gettysburg, Winchester and Cedar Creek, participated in General Jubal Early's raid on Washington, aided in General John McCausland's Burning of Chambersburg, served in the Shenandoah and acted as rear guard for Lee's Army of Northern Virginia on the way to Appomattox. All indications are that the fragment was taken from the colors by a veteran of the company at the end of the war and treasured as a valued memento of service to the "lost cause." CONDITION: Excellent. 1,000 - 2,000



1224 - HISTORIC EARLY CIVIL WAR FLAG OF THE MARYLAND VANSVILLE RANGERS WITH BEAUTIFULLY PAINTED SEAL.
This scarce Maryland militia flag dates to 1860 and was carried by the Vansville Rangers, commanded by Nicholas Snowden who was born in 1828, and became a prosperous Maryland farmer. The flag is silk and bears 13 red and white stripes, with 33 gold painted stars in a blue canton on one side, signifying the statehood of Oregon in late 1859 and predating the admission of Kansas in early 1861. This dating is confirmed by the painted Maryland state seal on the other side, which is signed Jeffreys and dated 1860. The seal is that officially replaced in 1854 (Todd's dating) and consists of the Lady Liberty holding the sword and scales of justice with the bound rods and ax (the fasces) of the Republic at her feet next to a cornucopia, and behind her scenes of commerce and the sea. A scroll at bottom reads, "Industry the means and plenty the result." Some scholars believe the earlier seal often indicated secession-minded militia companies, but it may well have been personal preference. A flag presented to the Maryland Planter's Guard in 1861 used the post-1854 seal. The unit was likely formed in response to the John Brown raid and rising sectional tensions. Their sympathies were made clear as one of the Maryland units accused of attempting to cut off Washington at the outbreak of hostilities. Snowden, and certainly other members, crossed into Virginia to enlist in the Maryland battalion, which expanded to a regiment, and formed to join the Confederate army. He officially enlisted on June 1, 1861, when he was appointed Second Lieutenant of Company D, 1st Maryland Infantry. The regiment gained an enviable reputation for its key role in collapsing the Union line at Manassas, earning its commander a battlefield promotion by Jefferson Davis. In 1862 they were active in Jackson's Valley Campaign and on June 6 were part of his rear guard in moving from Harrisonburg to Port Republic, when a stiff fight developed at Good's Farm. Snowden was killed in the fighting, which involved the Pennsylvania Bucktails (the 1st Rifles or "original" bucktails.) Colonel Bradley T. Johnson's official report read, "Here also fell Second Lieutenant Nicholas Snowden, a true and brave soldier, who died as became his life, in the arms of victory, with his face to the foe. Near him fell the chivalric Ashby." Snowden reputedly died in the arms of his cousin and company commander Captain J.R. Herbert. He was buried in Cross Keys, but reinterred in Baltimore in 1884. Family tradition later mistakenly held the flag had been captured from the bucktails, (likely because it was substantially the stars and stripes) and then reinterpreted by some has having been captured by the bucktails and then recaptured. Johnson, however, reports only, "my colors fell twice, but were caught before they touched the ground.". If a company flag was in use, it may have escaped his notice or mention, but it is a rare, early war southern militia flag and likely carried south into Virginia when Snowden and comrades joined the Confederate army. Testimony is clear that Johnson presented it 25 years later to Snowden's son and it then remained in the family until 1979. The flag is displayed in a wood frame and preserved under glass, measuring approximately 55 – 1/2" x 37" inside the glass and 58 – 1/2" x 40 – 5/8" with the wood frame. The wood has separated, but the flag is still tightly contained under the glass. There is some fracturing to the silk with water stains and bleeding of color on the lower stripes as shown. The largest fracture measures approximately 1 – 1/2" x 2" and is located on the 8th (white) stripe. Excellent color to the state seal with areas of cracking paint. There is a paper with information that was affixed to the glass by a foam adhesive, which has also been affixed to the corner of the flag. The flag is accompanied by a folder of research including a 26-page scrap book of 1861 newspaper clippings from St. George's County, at least one of which mentions the rangers, "commanded by Captain Nicholas Snowden" showing off their abilities at drill conducted by, "Lt. Wm. T. Magruder of the U.S. Army.", whose presentation Ewer is also in this sale. CONDITION: Good. 10,000 - 15,000

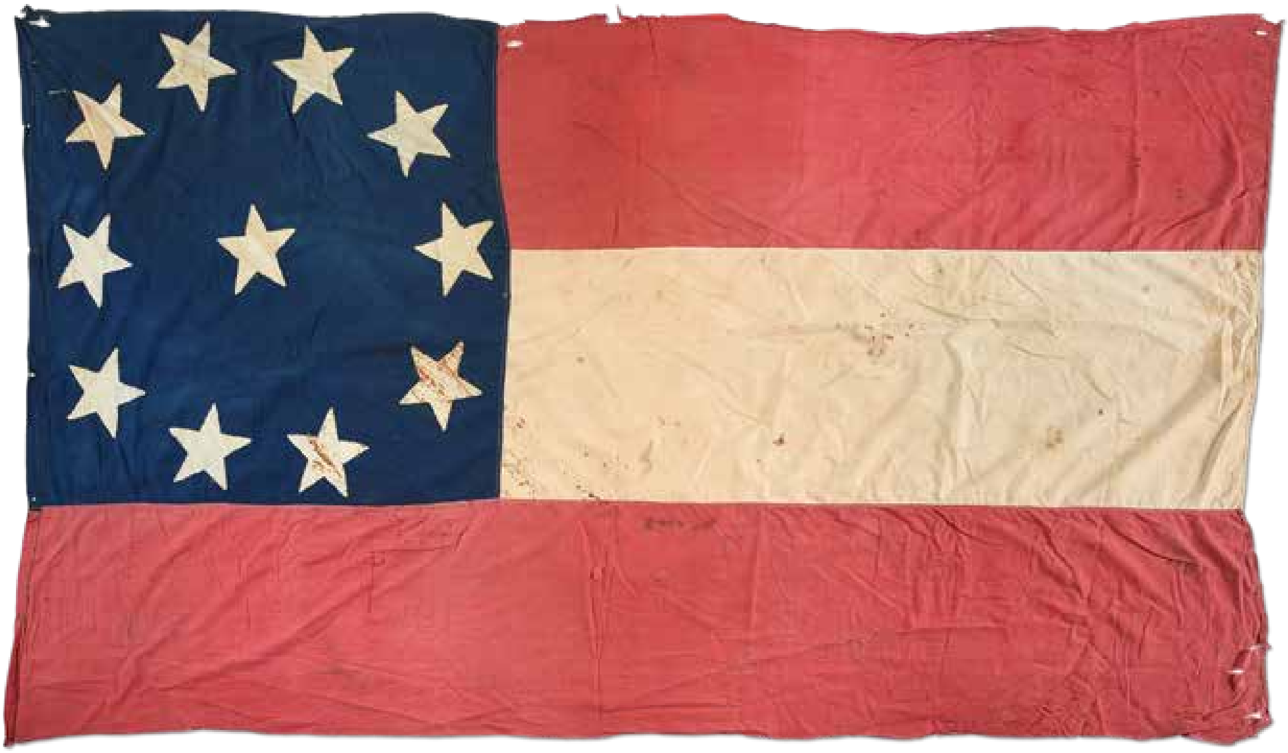




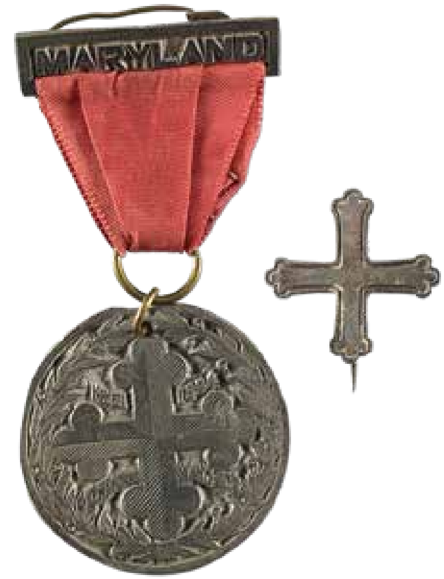
1225 - CASED OPERATING SET OF SURGEON F.W. PATTERSON, 17TH MISSISSIPPI, BARKSDALE'S BRIGADE AT GETTYSBURG.

This impressive 3-tier cased amputation set belonged to Surgeon F.W. Patterson of the 17th Mississippi, who was at Gettysburg and remained behind to care for the wounded of Barksdale's Brigade when the army fell back. The set is a military style kit with latches and many of the tools are marked Hernstein, along with at least 2 marked "U.S.A. / HOSP. DEP'T," indicating a possibly captured set. The case is lined in purple velvet and includes the amputation saw, tourniquet, bone nippers, knives, trephines, etc. A few tools may postdate the war, which is not uncommon in sets retained by doctors still practicing later, as Hartzler's notes indicate Patterson did for some years. The oval lid escutcheon is engraved "DR. F.W. Patterson / Jackson, Miss."; Francis W. Patterson began his medical practice at Jackson, Missouri, in in 1859 at the State Lunatic Asylum. Although a Connecticut native and educated in Ohio, he joined a Mississippi company, eventually part of the 18th Mississippi, at Jackson as a private April 22, 1861. Deemed more valuable as a doctor than private in the battleline, he was appointed an Assistant Surgeon September 2, 1861, and assigned to the 20th Georgia, joining it at Union Mills, near Manassas on September 12 and was with the regiment at Yorktown in March-April 1862. He was appointed full Surgeon and assigned to the 17th Mississippi in June 1862. (Some Georgia records indicate the transfer may not have happened until January 1863, but that may be more a matter of bookkeeping.) During his time with that unit, it fought in the Seven Days, at Antietam, losing 89 of 270, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville and Gettysburg, where as part of Barksdale's Brigade it took part in his charge of July 2 that finished off Sickles's attempted salient at the Peach Orchard, losing 200 out of 469 on the field. When the Confederate army retreated, Patterson remained behind in the field hospital with the wounded of the brigade. Records indicate he was there until early August when he was taken in charge of the Provost Marshal and transferred to Fort McHenry in Baltimore, officially exchanged in November and back with the regiment by January 1864. The regiment saw continued hard service at Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg and in the Valley under Early, where it fought at Cedar Creek, returning to the Richmond front in late November. It surrendered at Appomattox with just 3 officers and 62 men, having lost some 127 men killed and 779 wounded during its service. Records list Patterson as Surgeon with the unit into March 1865. Hartzler's notes indicate he surrendered at Appomattox and moved to Catonsville, Maryland, after the war, eventually turning to farming. Patterson's service is summarized on pg. 66 of "Medical Doctors of Maryland in the C.S.A." and the kit is accompanied by research and notes from the Hartzler Collection. CONDITION: Excellent. 5,000 - 10,000

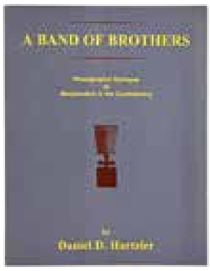
LOT 1226

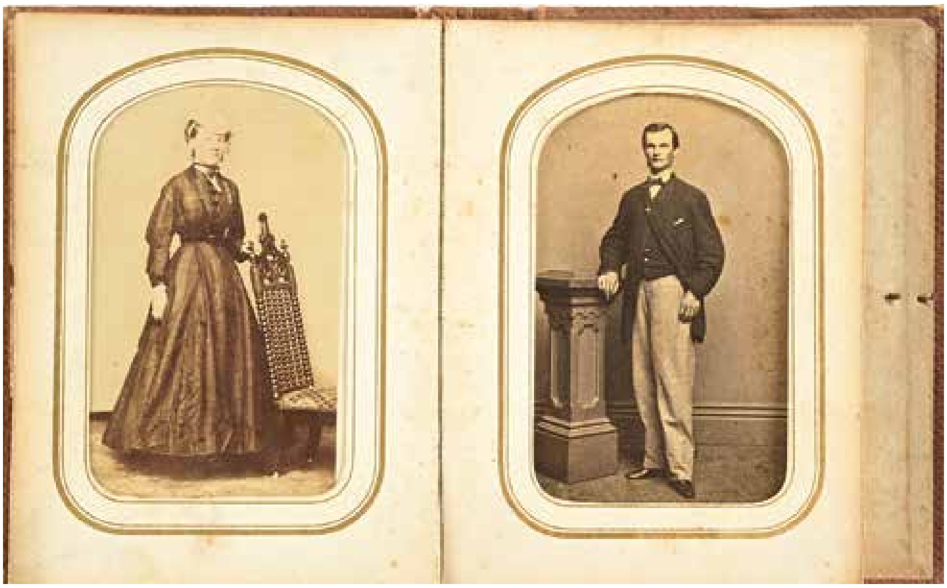


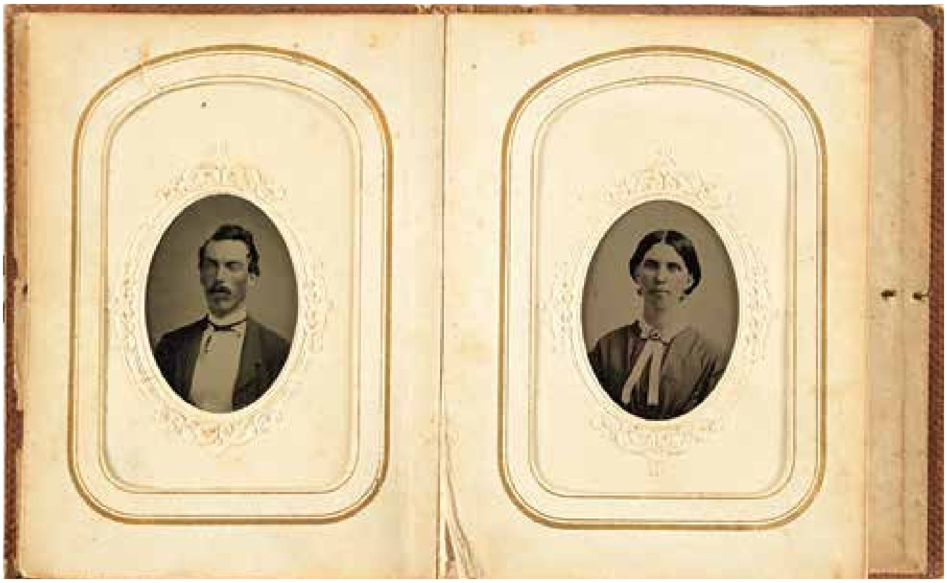
1226 - CONFEDERATE NAVAL 1ST NATIONAL FLAG OF LT. JOHN W. BENNETT, CSS GAINES AT THE BATTLE OF MOBILE BAY.

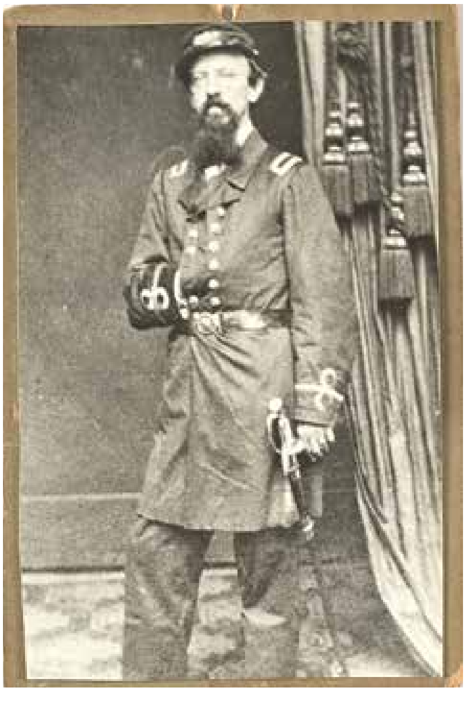


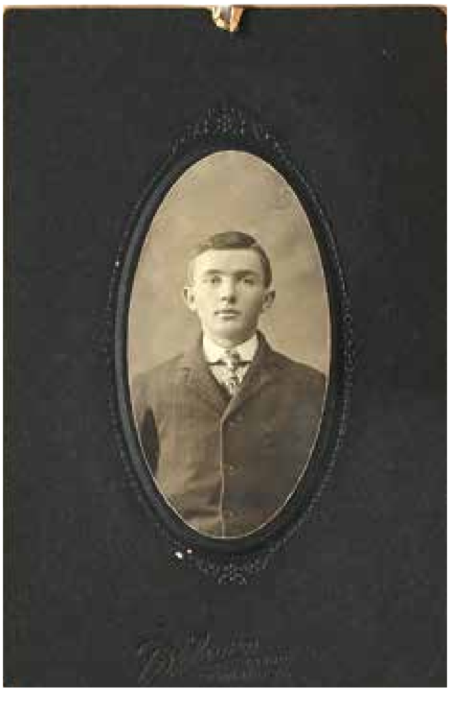
Published in Hartzler's Band of Brothers, Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy, this Confederate First National flag was used as a navy ensign and belonged to Capt. John William Bennett, CSN, commander of the CSS Gaines at the Battle of Mobile Bay. The flag comes with his cased 1894 Richmond reunion Maryland cross, a smaller (likely wartime) T-bar backed Maryland cross, and family photo album with twenty images, 1860-1870, signed inside the front cover "Miss Harriet G. Bennett." A separate paper mounted albumen photo shows Bennett in his CSN uniform. With the group is a letter from the original purchaser, respected Maryland dealer Tom Gordon, and letters from both noted flag authority Howard Madaus and textile conservator Fonda Thomsen, with approving historical and textile analyses of the flag as wartime. Madaus additionally suggests Mobile as place of manufacture from two parallel examples and that Bennett acquired the flag in evacuating the battle damaged C.S.S. Gaines during the Battle of Mobile Bay in 1864, taking it from a boat belonging to the Gaines or one of two from the C.S.S. Tennessee that he used in landing his men. Born in Talbot County, MD, in 1822 Bennett entered the navy as midshipman on February 10, 1840, graduated the Naval Academy in 1846, and in the Mexican War served on blockade duty, in the bombardment and landings at Vera Cruz, and land operations at Tuxpan and Tobasco. He was acting master of the Spitfire at war's end and went to Japan with Perry in the 1850s, along with several expeditions to the West and East Indies. Promoted to Lieutenant in 1855, he was dismissed in 1861 rather than allowed to resign from reluctance to fight the south and on June 20, 1861 was commissioned a lieutenant in the Confederate Navy. He commanded entrenched batteries at Manassas and saw his first seagoing service on the CSS Nashville, which carried the Confederate flag into British waters, took two prizes, and later ran the blockade back into Beaufort, North Carolina. Assigned to the Mobile squadron from 1862 to 1864, he was appointed First Lieutenant in the CS Provisional Navy as of January 1864 and in August was the Lieutenant Commanding the CSS Gaines, a partially armored wooden side-wheel steamer carrying six guns. During the battle of Mobile Bay, he fired on a vessel he assumed to be the USS Hartford and later engaged with Farragut's light draft steamers. With his ship hulled below the water line by a Federal shot, followed by a shell near the same point that exploded, Bennett was obliged to beach the ship near Fort Morgan and evacuate his crew. 2 crewmen died in the engagement, 3-4 were wounded, and 129 escaped to Mobile. Bennett and his crew rowed ashore in 6 boats from the stricken Gaines with the flag being offered. Later assigned to Battery Buchanan and then the ironclad ram Nashville, he was among the naval personnel who surrendered on the Tombigbee River at Nunna Hubba Bluff in May 1865 after the fall of Mobile. He made his way home to Maryland by way of New Orleans and Norfolk. He died at his home in Sykesville, Maryland, in 1902. The flag was reportedly used to cover his coffin. The flag is constructed of cotton, 50 by 80 inches, with a 34 by 33 inch canton, machine sewn with white thread and 11 five-pointed stars appliquéd to the canton on each side. The flag was secured to a staff by ties passed through seven equally spaced hand-whipped eyelets on the narrow, hemmed hoist edge. "Lieut. Bennett" is stamped in black on the heading on the obverse and reverse sides 4.5 inches from the bottom. CONDITION: Excellent with strong colors, some rust-colored stains on the stars at 4 and 5 o'clock, and some scattered light rust stains on the stripes (mostly concentrated near the center). A few tiny holes noted on the bottom stripe. Some wear to the fly edge at corners, a short tear on the upper stripe just forward of the canton and old, mended L-shaped tear on the bottom stripe just aft of canton forward edge. This is an exceptional Confederate flag, in a very displayable size and all the rarer for its connection with an active naval officer, its presence at famous Civil War battles, and construction details associated with Mobile-made naval flags. 30,000 - 50,000





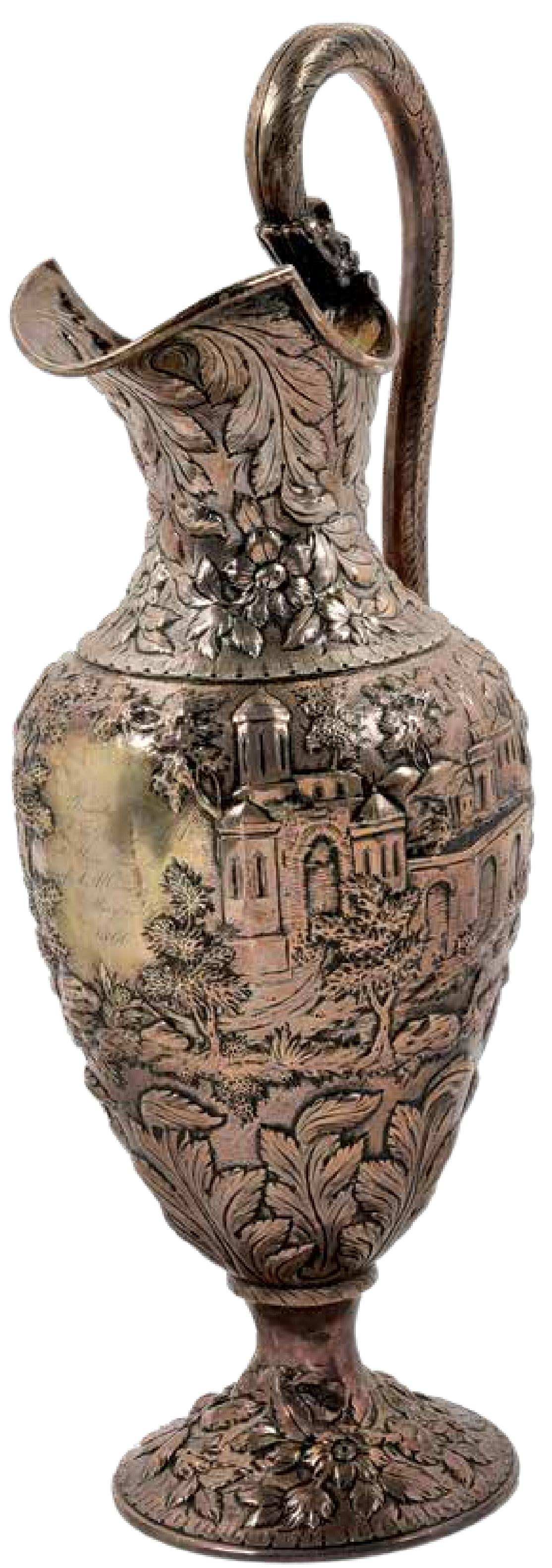






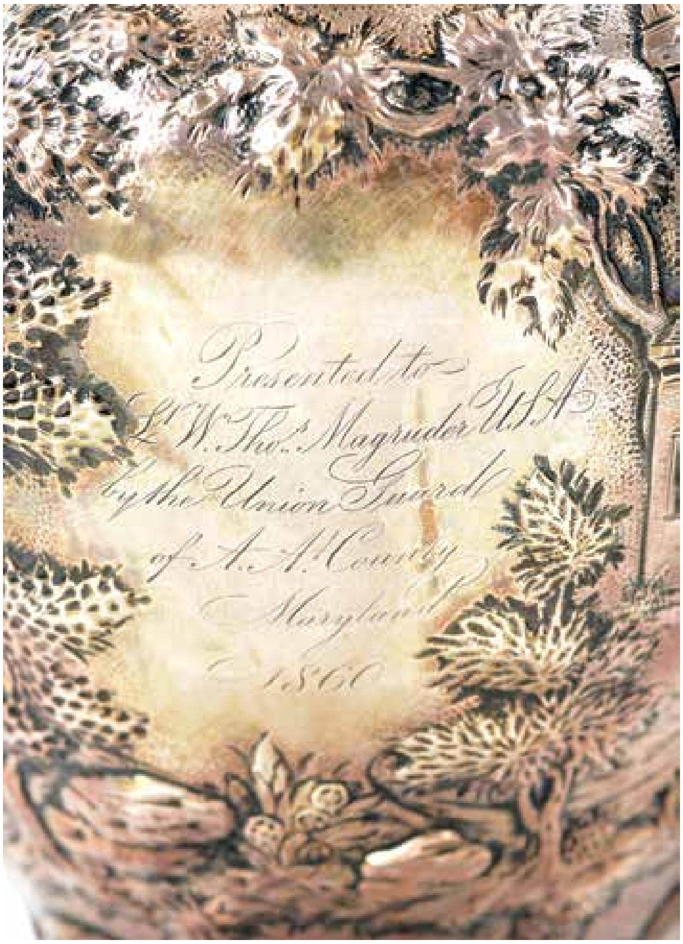
1227 - S. KIRK & SON SILVER EWER PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM THOMAS MAGRUDER, "FOUGHT FOR THE UNION, DIED FOR THE CONFEDERACY."

A quite enticing ewer with an even more interesting history. Instead of carrying liquid, this ornate silver jug carries the legacy of a model soldier with an impressive service record. William Thomas Magruder was born in 1826 to a very patriotic family with lineage that dates back to Scottish ancestors who were exiled from Scotland. Keeping up with the tradition of his many relatives who served in the Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, and other conflicts throughout United States history predating William's birth, he was appointed to the U.S. Military Academy and graduated 11th in his class of 1846. After graduating, Thomas was breveted to 2nd Lieutenant on July 1, 1850 and sent to the cavalry school at Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Upon completion of his duties there, he was sent to Fort Snelling, Minnesota with the 1st Cavalry and spent the next 10 years assigned to frontier duty. William, who was also referred to as his middle name, Thomas, quickly began making a name for himself and often had his experience featured in newspapers back home. His exploits of April 28, 1853 were applauded when printed in local Maryland newspapers when he was out of ammunition and killed a Chippewa brave with his bare hands at St. Croix Falls. Less than a year later, he was appointed as quartermaster of the 1st Dragoon Regiment, and after that, he was promoted to 1st Lieutenant while on an expedition against the Utah and Apache Indians. Magruder's reputation was further enhanced with skirmishes in Chawa-tak Pass, Punch Pass, and the Utah surprise at the head-waters of the Arkansas. It was in 1860, when this beautiful ewer was presented to him. The gift was crafted by Samuel Kirk and his son Henry Child Kirk, and is marked "S. KIRK & SON" on the bottom. Kirk was well known as one of the city's finest silversmiths at the time and a piece such as this would merit that of an officer with Magruder's record and esteem. The design work is well executed with depth and refinement that are superior to routine pieces. Constructed of solid silver, the ewer is decorated with hand chased designs which feature landscape scenes and flowers. The handle is a in the shape of an often-used dragon pattern, neatly detailed and morphs into the foliate scenes. The presentation is located at the center on a smooth surface and reads "Presented to / Lt. W. Thos Magruder U.S.A / by the Union Guard / of A.A. County / Maryland / 1860". The entire body with the exception of the presentation is covered with relief sculptural ornamentation. The ewer is certainly an elegant gift, but Magruder's service was not over, as with the outbreak of hostilities in 1861, he was placed in command of Company 11, 2nd US Cavalry with the duty of reconnoitering the Potomac River area. Magruder received a promotion to captain and was reassigned with his old unit, the 1st US Cavalry Regiment in California. Later that fall, while the war was still in its early stages, Magruder returned from Fort Vancouver to San Francisco and embarked for the east on a steamer with Company C and E of the 1st Cavalry, whose enlistment was reaching its expiration date. Magruder commanded several companies in the 1st Cavalry in

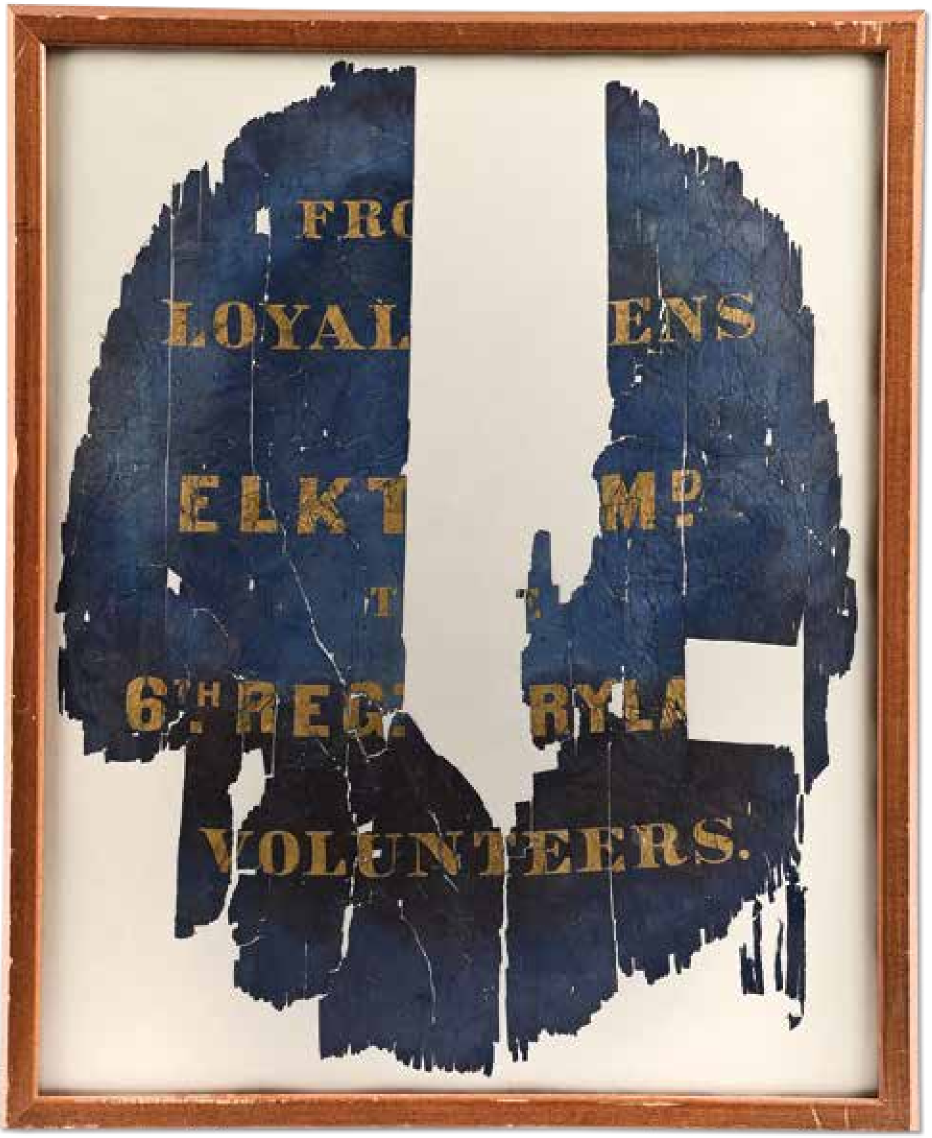


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

the summer of 1862 during the Peninsula Campaign. It was during this time that Magruder found it increasingly difficult to draw his saber against Virginia, the sister state of his native Maryland. He received a leave of absence on August 3, 1862 and continued to struggle with his loyalties and where his allegiance should be. After learning of fellow West Point graduates and fellow Maryland officers serving with the Confederacy, as well as hearing of various brutalities which were carried out by federal troops in his home state, Magruder had made up his mind. Captain William Magruder resigned his commission on September 11, 1862 in a letter which he wrote “I am very unwell this morning, and respectfully request the permission of the Gen’l Com’dy to visit Bedford and the springs until my resignation can be heard from.”. His resignation was accepted on October 2, and 15 days later, he was in Richmond where he received a commission as captain in the army of the Confederacy. This was most likely a tough decision, as his relatives who carried the Magruder name fought on both sides during the Civil War. After receiving his commission, William was sent by Confederate President Jefferson Davis to the command of his nephew, Brigadier General Joseph Davis, where Magruder served as assistant adjutant general in various campaigns as part of the Army of Northern Virginia. By the Spring of 1863, Magruder had requested cavalry service and served under Lee when his army crossed the Mason-Dixon Line. As the army crossed Pennsylvania state lines, General Jones was endeavoring to have him promoted and transferred as commander of Witcher’s Mounted Rifles of the 34th Virginia. Magruder was at the epicenter of Gettysburg, during the crucial battle, with General Davis writing of his actions on the first day of the battle stating that Captain W.T. Magruder “rendered valuable service” on the left of the Cashtown turnpike near the railroad cut. On the third day of the battle, Magruder would lead his troops into battle one final time. Davis’ Brigade, were ordered to support General Pickett’s left during the fateful charge. Confederate troops advanced toward the Union line, and not a single gun was fired until they reached the strong post and rail fence about 3/4 mile from the Union position. It was at this point that the Confederate troops “were hammered unmercifully as canister cut the men down by the score and a withering fire of musketry showered the ranks with a hail of lead”. Despite the hellfire raining down upon them, the advance did not halt, but was slowed when they reached the stone wall of the Federal defense line where the fighting was at close quarters. “Colonel Green of the 11th Mississippi was wounded, but the adjutant of the brigade, Captain Magruder was killed on the wall just to the left of the Bryan Barn, while urging others by order and example to do their duty as he saw it”. Davis’ Brigade suffered greater losses than any other Confederate brigade that day, as all of its field officers were either killed or wounded. Magruder was among this statistic, a tragic story, however fitting for a man of his character to be cut down under fire while exhibiting the true qualities of a military officer, by leading his men from the front. Magruder’s family tried to recover his body, however due to the confusion and the tremendous number of casualties, they were unsuccessful. His final resting place is an unmarked grave, only know to his deceased comrades who rest with him. As Dan Hartzler states, Captain William Thomas Magruder, in loving his country, fought for the Union, and died for the Confederacy. CONDITION: The ewer presents exceptionally well with unmolested decorations, exhibiting a pleasing patina without heavy tarnishing. The presentation remains legible with crisp letters. The silver was weighed and registers 29 troy ounces. Overall very good. A very interesting piece of US military history, with significant ties to frontier service and the Civil War. PAPERWORK: Copy of The Gun Report Volume 41, Number 1, June 1995 issue pages 30-33 in which this ewer is featured. 2,000 - 4,000

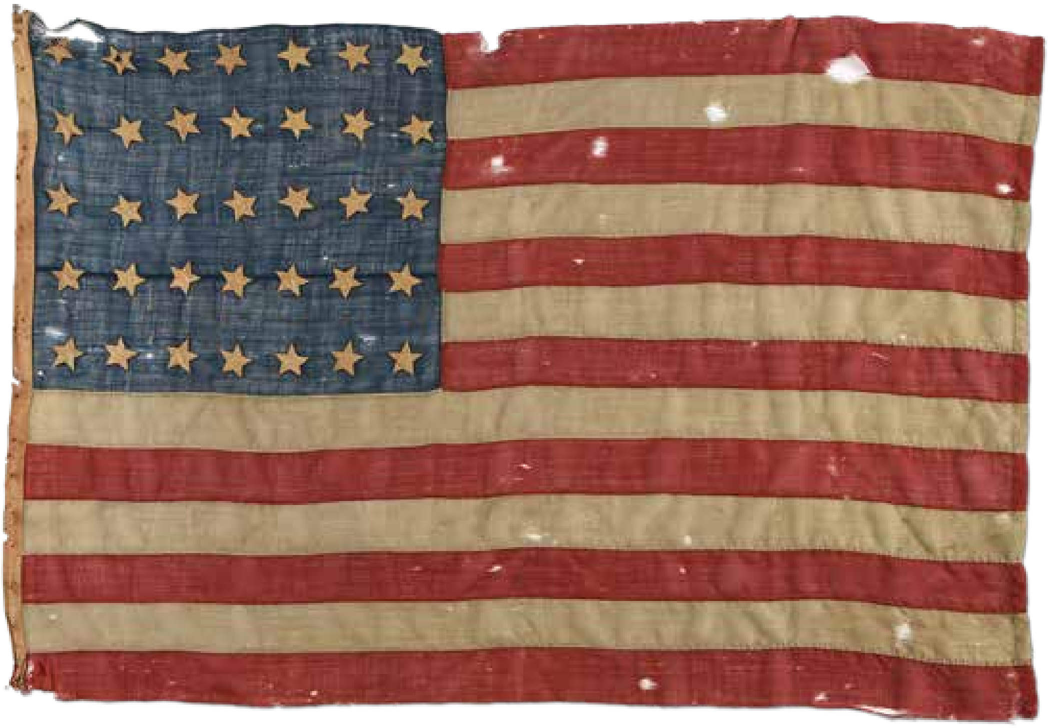


1228 - CIVIL WAR 6TH MARYLAND INFANTRY PRESENTATION REGIMENTAL FLAG.



Fantastic center portion of the hand painted silk battle flag of the The 6th Maryland Infantry. This flag was presented to the unit on Christmas Day 1862. In the book Manly Deeds and Womanly Words, History of the 6th Regiment Maryland Infantry by James Fisher, he writes on pg. 37: “At dress parade on Christmas day the 6th Maryland Infantry was presented with a very special gift. The regiment was formed in a hollow square and was presented with a flag of rare beauty and workmanship from the loyal citizens of Elkton, Maryland. Their first regimental flag. It was royal blue silk with several unusual features. The size was regulation but the gold fringe was only on the top fly instead of all sides.” The canton reads: From the loyal citizens of Elton, Maryland 6th Regt Maryland Volunteers”. The 6th was organized at Baltimore, Md., August 12 to September 3, 1862. Moved to join the Army of the Potomac in Western Maryland September 20, 1862. Attached to Kenly’s Brigade, Defences of the Upper Potomac, 8th Army Corps, Middle Department, to March, 1863. 3rd Brigade, 2nd Division, 8th Army Corps, to June, 1863. Elliott’s Command, 8th Army Corps, to July, 1863. 2nd Brigade, 3rd Division, 3rd Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, to March, 1864. 2nd Brigade, 3rd Division, 6th Army Corps, Army of the Potomac and Army of the Shenandoah, to June, 1865. One of the 300 recognized “battle regiments” of the Union Army, they were involved in the Defence of Williamsport, Md., September 20-21, 1862. Duty between Williamsport and Hagerstown, Md., till December 11. Moved to Maryland Heights December 11-12 and duty there till March 28, 1863. Moved to Berryville March 28. Action at Kelly’s Ford June 10. Berryville June 13. Opequan Creek June 13. Retreat to Winchester June 13. Battle of Winchester June 14-15. Retreat to Harper’s Ferry, W.Va., June 15-16; thence to Washington, D. C., July 1-4. Join Army of the Potomac July 5. Pursuit of Lee to Manassas Gap, Va., July 5-24. Wapping Heights, Va., July 23. Duty on line of the Rappahannock till August 15. Detached for duty in New York during draft disturbances till September 5. Bristoe Campaign October 9-22. Culpeper Court House October 11. Bristoe Station October 14. Advance to line of the Rappahannock November 7-8. Kelly’s Ford November 7. Brandy Station November 8. Mine Run Campaign November 26-December 2. Payne’s Farm November 27. Demonstration on the Rapidan February 6-7, 1864. Campaign from the Rapidan to the James River May 3-June 15. Battles of the Wilderness May 5-7. Spottsylvania May 8-12. Spottsylvania Court House May 12-21. Assault on the Salient, “Bloody Angle,” May 12. North Anna River May 23-26. On line of the Pamunkey May 26-28. Totopotomoy May 28-31. Cold Harbor June 1-12. Before Petersburg June 18-July 6. Jerusalem Plank Road June 22-23. Ream’s Station June 29. Moved to Baltimore, Md., July 6-8. Battle of the Monocacy July 9. Pursuit of Early to Snicker’s Gap July 14-24. Snicker’s Ferry July 17-18. Sheridan’s Shenandoah Valley Campaign August 6-November 28. Charleston August 29. Battle of Winchester September 19. Fisher’s Hill September 22. Battle of Cedar Creek October 19. Duty at Kernstown till December. Moved to Washington, D. C., thence to Petersburg, Va., December 3-6. Siege of Petersburg December 6, 1864, to April 2, 1865. Fort Fisher, Petersburg, March 25, 1865. Appomattox Campaign March 28-April 9. Assault on and fall of Petersburg April 2. Pursuit of Lee April 3-9. Appomattox Court House April 9. Surrender of Lee and his army. March to Danville, Va., April 23-27, and duty there till May 18. March to Richmond, Va., thence to Washington, D.C., May 18-June 3. Corps Review June 8. Mustered out June 20, 1865. The regiment lost during service 8 Officers and 120 Enlisted men killed and mortally wounded and 1 Officer and 107 Enlisted men by disease for a total of 236. The flag has been professionally cleaned, examined and stabilized by Fonda Thomsen of Textile Preservation Associates, Inc, and is accompanied by her forensic report. CONDITION: Fragmented center portion stabilized to very good for display. BRM. 5,000 - 7,500

1229 - CIVIL WAR 3RD MARYLAND INFANTRY POTOMAC HOME BRIGADE FLAG.

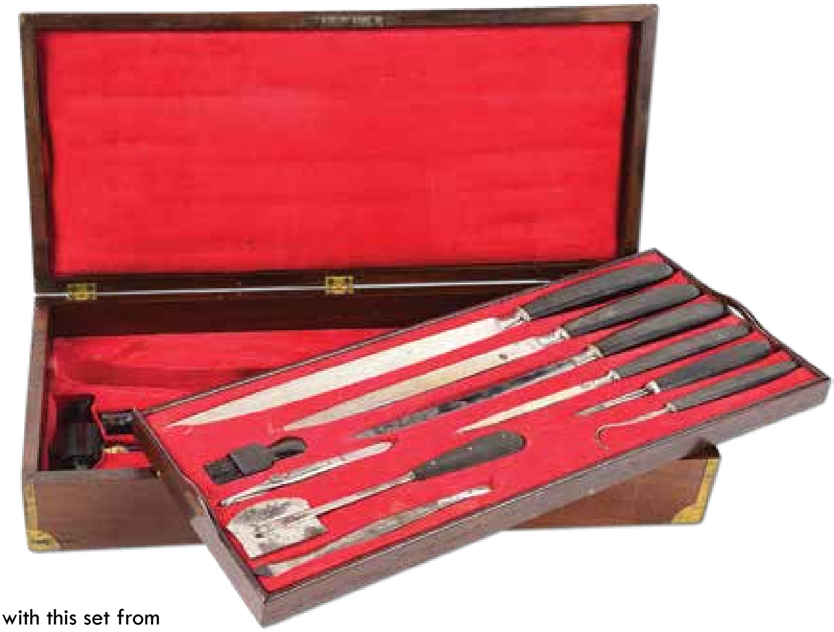


Documented 35 star regimental US national colors brought home by Private Robert Moring of Co. E, 3rd Maryland Infantry Regiment, Potomac Home Brigade. This flag descended through the Moring family for roughly 90 years before it was ultimately obtained by a family friend who eventually sold it to noted collector and author Dan Hartzler in 1982. This information is detailed in a notarized 1985 dated letter. Materials and methods of construction of the flag is of typical style expected from a flag of the period indicated. This flag became the official United States flag on July 4th, 1863. A star was added for the admission of West Virginia (June 20th, 1863) and was to last until Nevada joined the Union and a 36th star was added. Entire flag is hand sewn with 35 five pointed stars appliquéd to both sides, measuring 48” heading, 72” on the fly, with a multi piece 26” x 29” canton. The 3rd Maryland Infantry Regiment, Potomac Home Brigade was organized at Cumberland, Hagerstown, and Baltimore, Maryland, beginning October 31, 1861, and mustered in on May 20, 1862, for 3 years under the command of Colonel Henry C. Rizer. The regiment was attached to the Railroad District of Western Virginia to January 1862. Lander’s Division, Army of the Potomac, to March 1862. Railroad District, Mountain Department, to July 1862. Railroad Brigade, VIII Corps, Middle Department, to September 1862. Harper’s Ferry, Virginia, September 1862. Annapolis, VIII Corps to July 1863. 3rd Separate Brigade, VIII Corps, to October 1863. 1st Separate Brigade, VIII Corps, to July 1864. John R. Kenly’s Independent Brigade, VI Corps, Army of the Shenandoah, to August 1864. Kenly’s Brigade, Reserve Division, West Virginia, to October 1864. Reserve Division, West Virginia, to April 1865. 1st Brigade, 1st Division, West Virginia, to May 29, 1865. The 3rd Maryland Infantry, Potomac Home Brigade mustered out of the service at Baltimore on May 29, 1865. Assigned to duty as railroad guard on Upper Potomac in Maryland and Virginia. Saw first action at Grass Lick, West Virginia, April 23, 1862. Next actions were at Wardensville May 7, Franklin May 10–12, Moorefield June 29, Siege of Harper’s Ferry, West Virginia, September 12–15. Surrendered September 15. Paroled September 16 and sent to Annapolis, Maryland. Duty at Annapolis and in the defenses of Baltimore until June 1863. Guard Washington Branch, Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, June 28-July 10. At Annapolis, Relay Station, Annapolis Junction and Monocacy until July 1864. Operations against Early’s invasion of Maryland July 1864. Frederick City July 7–8. Battle of Monocacy July 9. Pursuit of Early until July 30. Snicker’s Gap July 18. Bolivar Heights August 6. Halltown August 8. Charlestown August 9. Berryville August 13. Duty in the District of Harper’s Ferry, West Virginia, until May 1865. Ordered to Baltimore, May 12. The regiment lost a total of 83 men during service; 1 officer and 8 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, 1 officer and 73 enlisted men died of disease. Accompanying the flag is an 1985 notarized letter detailing the history of the flag in the Moring family, August 1987 detailed condition report from Fonda Thomsen at Textile Preservation Associates. CONDITION: Excellent with some holes and stains indicative of being carried and field use wear. 4,000 - 6,000

1230 - DIPLOMAS OF MARYLAND SURGEON THOMAS SARGENT LATIMER

Lot consists of 5 items relating to Thomas Latimer. (A) 1877 commission as Surgeon on the staff of the 7th Maryland National Guard with the rank of Major. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) March 1861 certificate that he had been a resident student at the Baltimore Infirmary for 1 year. CONDITION: Very good. (C) Large blank diploma from the Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States in the State of Maryland. CONDITION: Good. Small hole upper left. (D) 1873 diploma from the medical and surgical faculty of Maryland. Parchment. CONDITION: Poor, foxing and staining. Name illegible. (E) 1861 parchment diploma as MD, University of Maryland. CONDITION: Very good. Latimer joined the Confederate Army as a private in May 1861 and served in the 1st Maryland until detailed to the Mt. Jackson General Hospital in October and commissioned Assistant Surgeon in November and returned to the Maryland regiment. Appointed medical purveyor in the field for the Army of Northern Virginia in February 1862, he served in that capacity until late 1864 when he was appointed surgeon in charge at Robinson General Hospital in Richmond. After the war he went briefly to the West Indies, but returned to the practice of medicine in Richmond and then Baltimore. 600 - 800

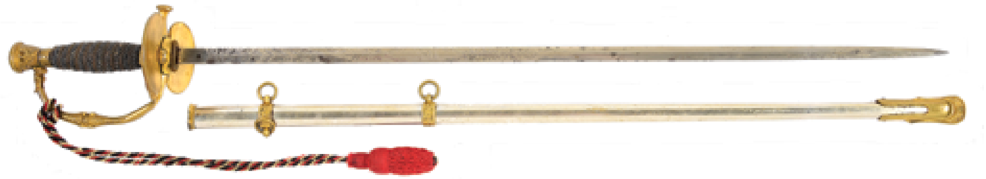
1231 - J.H. GEMRIG SURGICAL SET OF ACTING ASSISTANT SURGEON GEORGE JOHNSON, SERVED AT POINT LOOKOUT.



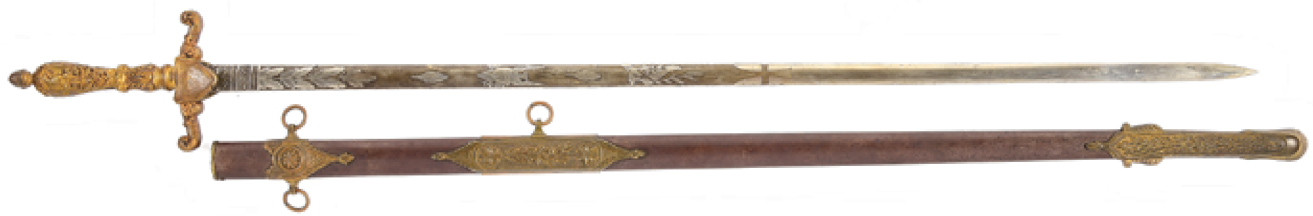
This red-lined cased surgical bears an oval brass escutcheon plate reading “Dr. Geo. Johnson” and comes with a family letter indicating the set had belonged to Johnson of Frederick, Maryland, (1832-1905) who practiced medicine from 1854 until his retirement in 1891, had acted as contract surgeon during the Civil War, and passed the set to Dr. Francis Fenwick Smith. Contract surgeons were civilian doctors hired to work at military hospitals, ranked as first lieutenants, and titled “Acting Assistant Surgeon,” but not formally commissioned and paid on a contract basis for services, often pursuing their regular practice as well. The case includes 14 instruments by Gemrig, a very well-known and respected Philadelphia surgical instrument maker working from 1845 to 1880 and the center key lock is typical of commercial surgical sets such as a civilian doctor would have. Union contract surgeons numbered more than 5,000 and are hard to track, but paperwork included with this set from Surgeon General files indicates Johnson was working at Point Lookout, Maryland, from at least August 1862 to March 1863. Hartzler’s notes indicates he received a commission, but we have not been able to confirm that. A CDV photo of a full surgeon identified as George Johnson comes with the set, but there was a Michigan full surgeon by that name. CONDITION: Excellent, but missing the saw and likely one instrument housed beneath it. A scarce set by a well-known maker and nicely identified to a known US Army Contract Surgeon. 2,000 - 3,000

1232 - US CIVIL WAR M1860 STAFF OFFICER’S SWORD INSCRIBED TO MAJOR ROBERT G. KING, PURNELL LEGION INFANTRY.

Blade Length: 29”
Overall Length: 36”



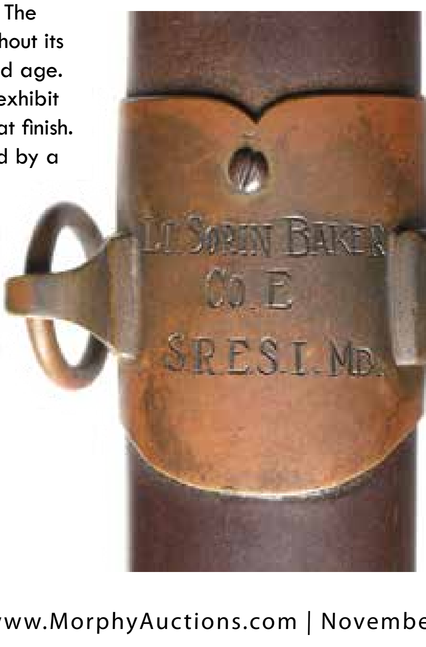
Robert G. King was born in 1832 and enlisted as a Captain of the Purnell Legion where he is listed as a member of the Infantry in Company C starting on September 1, 1861. His time as a captain was short, as he resigned on December 5, 1862 in order to accept a commission as the unit’s major on February 10, 1863. The Purnell Legion, recruited in late 1861 and organized at Pikesville, consisted of 9 companies of infantry, 2 of cavalry and 2 batteries of light artillery, mustered in for 3 years. In February 1862 its different branches of service were converted to separate units and assigned to the 8th corps. As part of Lockwood’s brigade, the infantry was posted at Baltimore, assisted in clearing the eastern shore of Virginia, and in May hurried to Harpers Ferry to check the advance of the Confederate army in the Shenandoah. It then joined Pope’s 2nd Corps, serving at Cedar Mountain and in reserve at 2nd Manassas. It joined the 12th Corps, Army of the Potomac, in time for Antietam, losing 3 killed and 23 wounded, was detached for duty at Frederick in December and returned to the 8th Corps in early 1863. In May 1864 it was assigned to the 5th Corps, Army of the Potomac, fighting in the Wilderness and Petersburg campaigns. Its battle honors included Harpers Ferry, Antietam, Shady Grove, Bethesda Church, Cold Harbor, the assaults on Petersburg, Weldon Railroad, Peebles’ Farm, Poplar Spring Church, and a number actions about Richmond and Petersburg. On October 24, 1864, the original members, except those who re-enlisted, were mustered out. As a field officer Major King was sometimes found in command of the regiment, as is found in the records, and served until muster out on October 24, 1864. While in service the legion lost 43 men killed in battle and 74 who died of disease. Robert King passed away in 1880 and is buried in Green Mount Cemetery in Baltimore. King’s sword is attractive and is named to him on the blade. The Model 1860 Staff Officer’s sword is in the standard configuration with double edged spearpoint blade and long ricasso. The obverse blade is neatly etched with foliate and patriotic motifs which surround the letters “U.S.” that are contained in a diamond vignette. The reverse blade features similar decorations with the letters “U.S.” replaced by “Robert G. King” in Old English, surrounded by the same motifs including a federal eagle which is perched above the maker mark “HORSTMANN / PHILADELPHIA” just above the ricasso. The ricasso is mostly plain, except for a shield proof on the reverse. Brass hilt with shell guard which is decorated with an eagle perched on and surrounded by a stand of US flags. Folding shell counterguard which is mostly plain except for stippling around the border. 2 ferrules adorned with laurel branches flank the simulated rayskin grip which is grooved to accommodate strands of twisted brass wire. The pommel is decorated with a spread winged eagle on 1 side and a shield on the other with a flower decoration on the pommel cap. The knucklebow also features floral decorations and forms into the guard, later terminating in a flowered quillon. A patriotic red, white, and blue portepee is tied around the knucklebow. The sword is complete with its steel scabbard which features brass mounts which are decorated with laurel leaves. The upper mount accommodates 2 carry rings while the middle mount accommodates 1 carry ring. The scabbard retains an old label which identifies it to Major Robert King. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp decorations. Scattered blemishes, including areas of freckling mostly towards the tip. The hilt exhibits a pleasing, light patina with functioning folding counterguard. The grip exhibits typical blemishes from handling wear and age. The scabbard is also bright, with scattered blemishes from wear throughout its length. Sturdy mounts with brass throat in place. Brass throat is loose. The sword is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Major King’s service. Overall very good. 1,000 - 2,000



1233 - US CIVIL WAR M1840 MEDICAL STAFF SWORD PRESENTED TO LIEUTENANT SORIN BAKER, EASTERN SHORE INFANTRY.

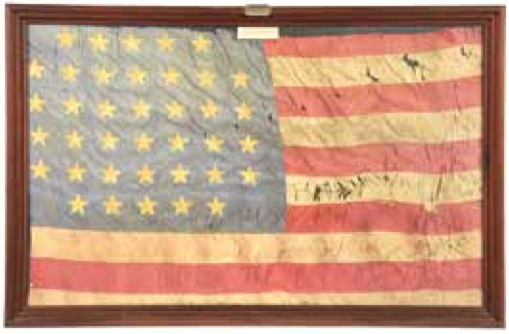
Blade Length: 29 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 34 - 3/4”

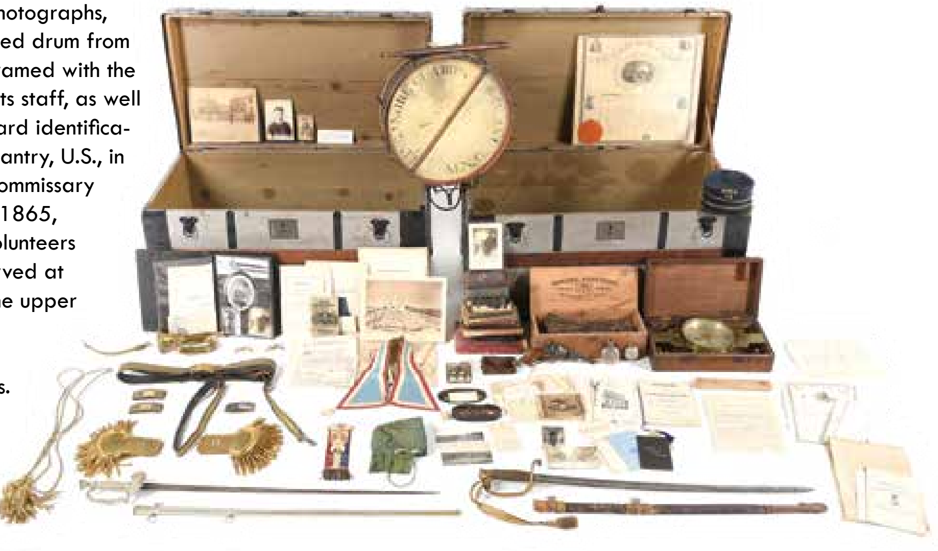
Although using a “Medical Staff” etched blade, this sword omits any branch of service designation on the languets. The same hilt pattern was used on the 1840 pattern Pay Department, Ordnance Storekeeper’s and Military Storekeepers’ swords, and so might have been thought appropriate by Sorin S. Baker, who initially enlisted as private in Co. A of the Maryland Second Eastern Shore Infantry in October 1861, but was quickly promoted to Commissary Sergeant on the regiment’s non-commissioned staff, serving at that post until promoted to 2nd Lieutenant of Company E on May 10, 1862. He served in that position until he mustered out October 1864. Born about 1840, he attended Washington College in Chestertown and was a teacher in Kent County in the 1860 census. Baker served in the regiment for all of its active service. The 2nd Maryland, Eastern Shore regiment was mustered into service December 28, 1861 and served on the eastern shore of Maryland until March 1862, at Baltimore until October 1862, and the eastern shore of Maryland until June 1863. It joined Lockwood’s Brigade at Frederick, Maryland, July 6, 1863, and began its illustrious combat chronicle starting with taking part in the pursuit of Lee from July 6–14 and Falling Waters on July 14, assigned to duty at Maryland Heights on July 17 with duty there and guarding the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad until April 1864. Later the regiment was active in Hunter’s Expedition to Lynchburg, Virginia, May 26-July 1, the advance on Staunton May 26 – June 6, action at Piedmont and Mt. Crawford June 5, the occupation of Staunton June 6, Lexington June 12, Buchanan June 14, Liberty June 16, Lynchburg June 17–18, Retreat to the Ohio River June 19 – July 1, Salem June 21, moved to the Shenandoah Valley July 1–17, Snicker’s Gap July 18, Battle of Winchester July 24, Martinsburg July 25, Strasburg August 14–15, Bolivar Heights August 24, and Berryville September 3. After Baker left the regiment in October, 1864, it did guard duty in West Virginia until February 1865, when it was consolidated with the 1st Eastern Shore infantry. During its service it lost 9 killed and 63 mortally wounded or died of disease. After the war Baker ran a mercantile business, entered the ministry as a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church, from which he resigned, and later worked in the Custom House and superintended the Fruit and Produce Exchange. Unfortunately, Baker had fallen ill with malaria and the treatment had resulted in an addiction to opiates. He died of an overdose in 1890 after being well regarded throughout is life. “He was a good soldier and a sincere friend,” in the words of one obituary. Baker’s sword is quite attractive and merits that of a well-regarded soldier. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads “LT. SORIN BAKER / CO. E / S.R.E.S.I. MD.”. Once unsheathed, the ornate blade decorations are revealed, and begin with lush oak leaves, followed by delicate scrolls which flank the etched words “Medical Staff”, which lead to even more oak leaves lush with acorns, which lead to etched line designs which disappear behind the languet. The opposite side of the blade features similar decorations, starting with similar oak leaves, 2 single leaves which flank a spread winged federal eagle. Followed by more oak leaves lush with acorns, which lead to etched line designs which disappear behind the languet. The decorations on both sides are contained in a column which terminates with a cross. The hilt is of cast brass and chased with equally ornate designs. The pommel is topped by an acorn shaped finial and the grip exhibits a circle filled with a bold federal eagle on each side perched on top of thickly cast and chased floral motifs. The crossguard features equally ornate detail with branches that are formed as scrolling leaves. Shield shaped languets extend downward from the quillon block and as mentioned, are devoid of markings. The scabbard compliments the sword with its neatly browned body which highlights the brass mounts which are decorated with stars and laurel leaves on 1 side which are commonly encountered on this pattern. The mounts are neatly cast and terminate with leafy borders and acorns. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with bright decorations which highlight the blade. Scattered blemishes with light edge wear are noticed throughout. The hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with wear from handling and age. Languets are slightly bent outward. The scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes throughout its length with scattered blemishes from wear and age. Mounts remain secured to the scabbard and exhibit a pleasant patina. Brass throat in place. Great finish. Overall very good. The sword is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Baker’s military service. 1,000 - 2,000



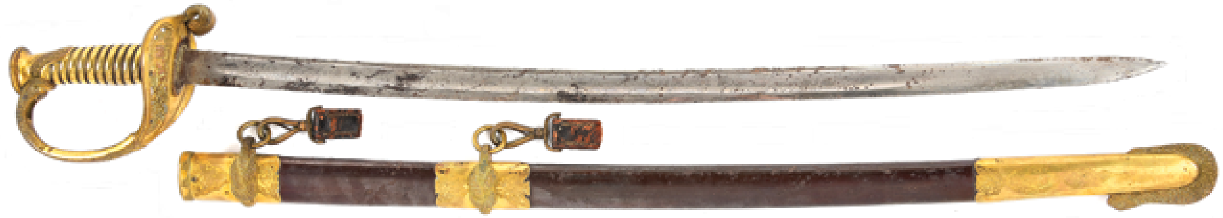
1234 - EXTENSIVE CIVIL WAR AND MILITIA ARCHIVE OF CAPTAIN EDWARD D. DANNER.

Blade Length: Various
Overall Length: Various



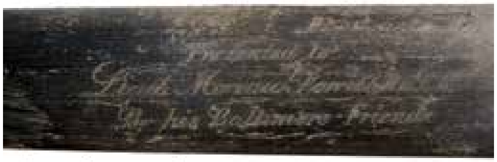


This large grouping descended intact in the direct family line of Edward Danner until released by his granddaughter in 1965. Danner served in the Civil War and later organized and commanded the “Linganore Guards,” Co. C 1st Infantry Maryland National Guard. Included is material from his Civil War service, post-war National Guard service, G.A.R., fraternal and masonic material, as well as personal papers. Included along with documents, manuals, insignia, and photographs, are a Colt pocket revolver, 2 swords, an inscribed drum from the Linganore Guards, and their 38-star flag framed with the original 1881 silver presentation plaque from its staff, as well as 2 storage trunks with painted Linganore Guard identifications. Danner enlisted in Co B, 7th Maryland Infantry, U.S., in October 1862, was promoted to Regimental Commissary Sergeant and served with the unit until June 1, 1865, transferring briefly to the 1st Maryland Vet. Volunteers before muster out on June 12. The regiment served at Baltimore, Williamsport, and the defenses of the upper Potomac in the 8th Corps until joining the Army of the Potomac in July 1863, serving in the 1st Corps until Spring 1864 and then the 5th Corps. It saw action in 1863, but particularly hard and continuous service starting with Grant’s Overland Campaign, fighting at Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, and the pursuit of Lee, including the Battle of Five Forks, losing 79 officers and men killed in battle and another 110 who died of wounds or disease. (A) The Colt Pocket has mismatched 4” barrel and lacks a loading assembly, but other parts with matching 28511 numbers indicate 1852 manufacture. Barrel is brown and gray, good address, worn sight. Markings are clear. Metal is smooth. Grips have good varnish and fit. There are light traces of case on the frame and substantial remnants of silver. Cylinder with numerous dings, no scene, but good patent and serial number stamps. Mechanics good. Slight wear to grips around lower edges. CONDITION: Fair. (B&C) 2 swords are included: 1852 US Navy officer’s sword and a pre-war Indian Princess pommel militia sword. The navy sword is standard configuration, good condition, no maker’s marks, but with gold sword knot. Hilt good, but slightly loose, wrap in place, wire binding present, but loose. Blade etching with standard USN motifs is light, but visible. Blade shows nicks along the forte. Scabbard is good, drag is loose and will slide once the sword is unsheathed. Mounts with standard knotted rope ring mounts and sea monster drag on obverse, plain on reverse. Blade is engraved with unknown owner’s initials “J.G.B.” just beyond the fuller. The Indian Princess pommel sword dates 1821-1850 and has silvered hilt and scabbard. No maker marks. Silver wash excellent on hilt and very good on scabbard with minor rubbing. Mother of Pearl slab grips bound with 3 strands of silver wire over backstraps. Counterguard with seated Columbia, US shield, eagle, etc. CONDITION: Blade is fair, smooth metal, gray with dark gray spots, but traces of blue with etched martial and floral elements. Edge and point good. Scabbard with one middle and two upper carrying rings. Engraved with bands and floral motifs at the carrying rings, semicircular border designs, floral motifs at drag with button tip. Throat present, but loose. Reverse plain. Minor dent just below upper rings. Likely a family sword, its counterguard and scabbard are visible at Danner’s side on parade with the Linganore Guards about 1881. Civil War material also includes a typical Civil War soldier’s housewife sewing kit and 1863 rifle and infantry tactics manual with his name several times inside in pencil and a post-war copy of wartime image of Danner and a corporal Wilson in uniform. Post-war material includes a half-dozen military manuals and notebooks, as well as the First Sergeant’s roll book, the initial enrollment roster of the Linganore Guards, an arms list, his 1881 Captain’s commission, officer’s sword belt with plate, his captain’s epaulets and shoulder straps, a large photo of his company on parade with tissue paper overlay noted with some identifications. Danner also retained a small triple-twist brass bugle and short brass snare drum, painted on the bottom head: “LINGANORE GUARDS / No. 1 / M.N.G. INF’Y.” This comes with a card identifying it as belonging to Merton Peare, 1 of 2 company drummers, who is pictured and identified in the company photograph with the drum. Drum is complete, with heads, rims, snare, 2 drum sticks, and has a waistbelt with plain rectangular plate tucked behind the tension rods. Additional material includes 2 Company C, 1st Infantry hat badges and a few images of men in the company. Prominent in the collection and a fitting background for its display is the 38-star flag of the company, mounted in wood frame that uses the original script engraved silver presentation plaque from the staff as its label “Presented to the Linganore Guards by the Ladies of Unionville and Vicinity June 6, 1881.” The flag is silk, painted with gold green-edged five-pointed stars arranged 5-7-7-7-7-5 in the canton and framed folded so as to show the full canton, eight full stripes and portions of the ninth. The flag shows numerous small tears and some shredding to the silk close up, mostly in the second and fourth (white) stripes, but as folded and mounted shows off very well. The upper edge of the frame shows holes for hooks. The gold flag cord, in excellent condition, is among Danner’s uniform items, along with gold chinstrap for a kepi. Papers in the archive include a short biography of Danner, various church and masonic papers, and some GAR material, including an 1888 Gettysburg ribbon for the dedication of Maryland’s monuments, invitations from other National Guard companies, blank discharges from the “Frederick Riflemen,” etc. Miscellaneous objects include a surveyor’s chain and cased compass, a small set of apothecary or gold scales, a green silk baby’s bonnet with note on its Danner family use, a POSA/12 cap for a member of the Patriotic Order of the Sons of America around 1900, and 2 pocket watches, one with “E.D. Danner” engraved on the front and the other of Civil War date engraved on the front with a Union officer, perhaps General Franz Sigel. This is an impressive archive with a depth seldom seen in today’s market. 4,000 - 6,000

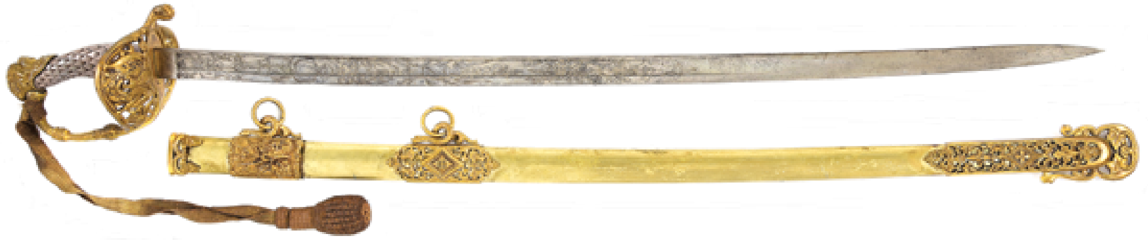


1235 - PRESENTATION GRADE MODEL 1852 NAVAL OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO LIEUTENANT COMMANDER MOREAU FORREST, EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF IRONCLAD KEOKUK, USS LEHIGH, AND COMMANDER OF USS GENERAL THOMAS.

Blade Length: 28"
Overall Length: 33 - 5/8"

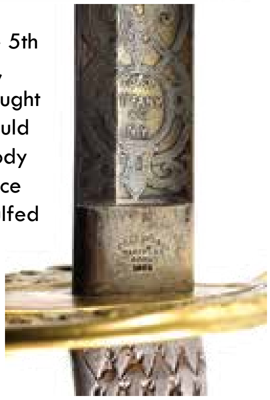


Born in Maryland on January 29, 1841 to a father who was a general physician, later the Marshal for the state of Maryland, and a mother who was previously married to a ship's captain. Forrest gained an interest in ships and the sea at a young age and was destined for a promising naval career. He was appointed as an acting US Navy midshipman on September 22, 1858, and was immediately ordered to the US Naval Academy. Following his graduation, and with the outbreak of the Civil War, Forrest was assigned to the USS Keokuk as the vessel's executive officer. The USS Keokuk was an experimental ironclad screw steamer named for the city of Keokuk, Iowa and was a revolutionary warship for its time, as she was one of the first warships to be almost completely constructed of iron, with the exception of the wood deck and filler for the armor cladding. The vessel was outfitted with 2 stationary, conical gun towers, each pierced with 3-gun ports, housed 1 11" Dahlgren shell gun, with the tower often causing the Keokuk to be mistaken for a double turreted monitor. The ship was commissioned in March 1863, and departed New York on March 11 of that year, steaming south in order to join the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron for the attack on Charleston, South Carolina. On March 17 her port propeller became fouled in a buoy anchor line, an incident which was recorded by Forrest in a letter written that day, as a report to Keokuk's captain. The ironclad rejoined Union Naval forces on March 26, and aided the USS Bibb in laying buoys to help guide Rear Admiral Samuel Du Pont's ironclad flotilla. At around noon on April 7, 1863, the First Battle of Charleston Harbor commenced with difficulties in clearing torpedoes from the path of Du Pont's ironclads. Progress slowed due to the torpedoes, as well as a strong flood tide making the ironclads virtually unmanageable. Southern obstructions also did not help, and shortly after 3 p.m., the flotilla came within range of Fort Moultrie and Fort Sumter and the firefight began. Due to the tide and obstructions, the Union formation scrambled while accurate fire from the forts relentlessly preyed upon them. At one point, the Keokuk was about 600 yards from Fort Sumter, and received undivided attention from the fort's guns. It was estimated that Keokuk was struck by approximately 90 projectiles, many of which hit at or below her waterline, causing immense flooding. Her thin composite armor was completely inadequate to protect her from the onslaught and she was completely riddled with holes. Despite the damage and intense circumstances, Keokuk was able to withdraw under her own power and anchor out of range. The crew was able to keep her afloat through the night, but a breeze that picked up on the morning of April 8, she began to take on more water. The brand-new vessel filled rapidly, and sank off Morris Island after only a month of commissioned service. After the destruction of the Keokuk, Forrest was assigned to the USS Lehigh and is listed there as of June 1863, serving on that ironclad until 1864. The USS Lehigh was also a battle-hardened ironclad which accumulated an impressive record. In August 1863, the Lehigh headed south and joined the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron off Charleston, South Carolina and took part in the attacks on Fort Sumter of September 1-2, being struck several times. She also engaged Sullivan's Island on September 7, Fort Moultrie September 8, where she suffered 29 hits, covered a landing party attacking Fort Sumter on September 9. Lehigh then engaged Fort Sumter almost daily for nearly a month from October 27-November 20, running aground November 16 off Sullivan's Island under heavy enemy fire. Forrest was writing from the USS General Burnside by this point, which was the flagship of the upper Tennessee River Fleet, Mississippi Squadron, as Forrest was ordered to assume command of the 11th District Mississippi Squadron. Due to his new role, Forrest was later placed in command of the USS General Thomas, which served as a patrol vessel on the Tennessee River. The gunboat played a crucial role in repulsing Confederate forces by engaging strong batteries from General Hood's army. After passing the batteries downstream and sustaining several hits, General Thomas rounded to and poured such a withering crossfire into the emplacements that the Confederates were forced to withdraw. The General Thomas continued to harass Confederate operations and was turned over to the War Department on June 3, 1865. After this, Forrest was assigned to the USS Savannah which was in use as an instruction and practice ship at the United States Naval Academy. He was posted to the North Atlantic Squadron in February 1866 and was promoted to lieutenant commander on July 25. He was assigned to the USS Florida for her final voyage sailing to the West Indies from January 4, 1866 to April 8, 1867. In a letter dated June 30, 1866, Forrest wrote "My health is excellent & I don't drink at all [and] smoke very little. Love to all at home when you write.". Unfortunately, Forrest would never make it home, as he died at sea of yellow fever on November 24, 1866. He was buried at sea east of Santa Cruz the same day. Forrest's sword is striking and is worthy of an officer with his repute. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads "Lieut. Moreau Forrest / U.S.N." Once unsheathed, the blade reveals its wonderfully etched decorations. The blade is decorated for 75% of its length and features foliate scrolls which lead to the letters "U.S.N.", followed by more scrollwork that leads to a panoply of arms, terminating at the ricasso. The reverse blade features similar designs, with the letters "U.S.N." replaced by a banner with the words "E PLURIBUS UNUM", and an elegant scene of a steamship just above the ricasso, which is marked "H / Sauerbier / Newark / N.J.". The hilt is cast brass, and features a guard, cast and chased with lush oak leaves and acorns, which support the letters "USN". The guard then terminates with a serpent quillon. D-shaped knucklebow which is scaled leading up to the pommel which is decorated with an eagle in a 13-star vignette. Grip is solid brass, cast with grooves in order to accommodate cast twisted wire. The sword is complete with its scabbard which is neatly browned and features scalloped brass mounts. Upper and middle mount feature fouled bands each supporting a carry ring. Each carry ring features a brass clasp with portions of leather which were part of a belt. Nice serpent drag which accommodates the serpent quillon. Mounts are nicely etched with rococo designs on the obverse side. CONDITION: The blade remains bright but exhibits scattered areas of freckling and surface rust. Hilt exhibits some of the original gilding. Scabbard retains most of its finish with scattered areas of freckling and surface rust. Mounts exhibit scattered spotting from age and handling. Small dent in drag. The sword is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Forrest's service, and his legacy, along with many letters he wrote are preserved on a WordPress site that bears his name. This is an excellent presentation grade Model 1852 Naval officer's sword named to an exemplary officer with an impressive service record. 3,000 - 5,000

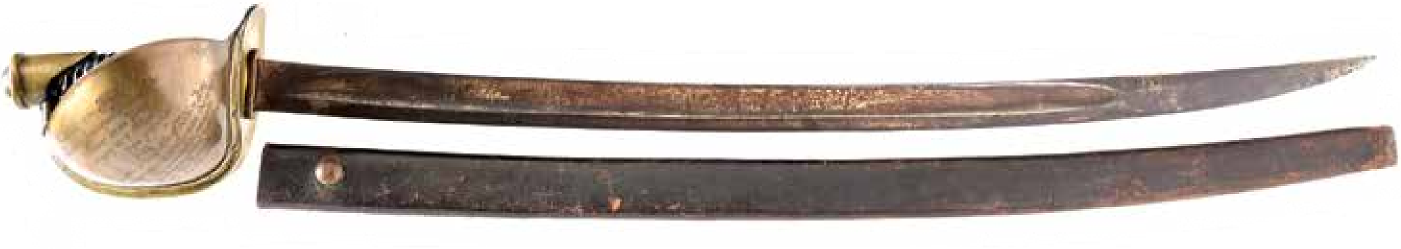


1236 - EXCEPTIONAL TIFFANY & CO PRESENTATION GRADE 1850 OFFICER’S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN FREDERICK MEMMERT, CAPTURED AT WINCHESTER, PRISONER AT LIBBY, TESTIFIED AT THE TRIAL OF THE LINCOLN CONSPIRATORS.

Blade Length: 32”
Overall Length: 38”

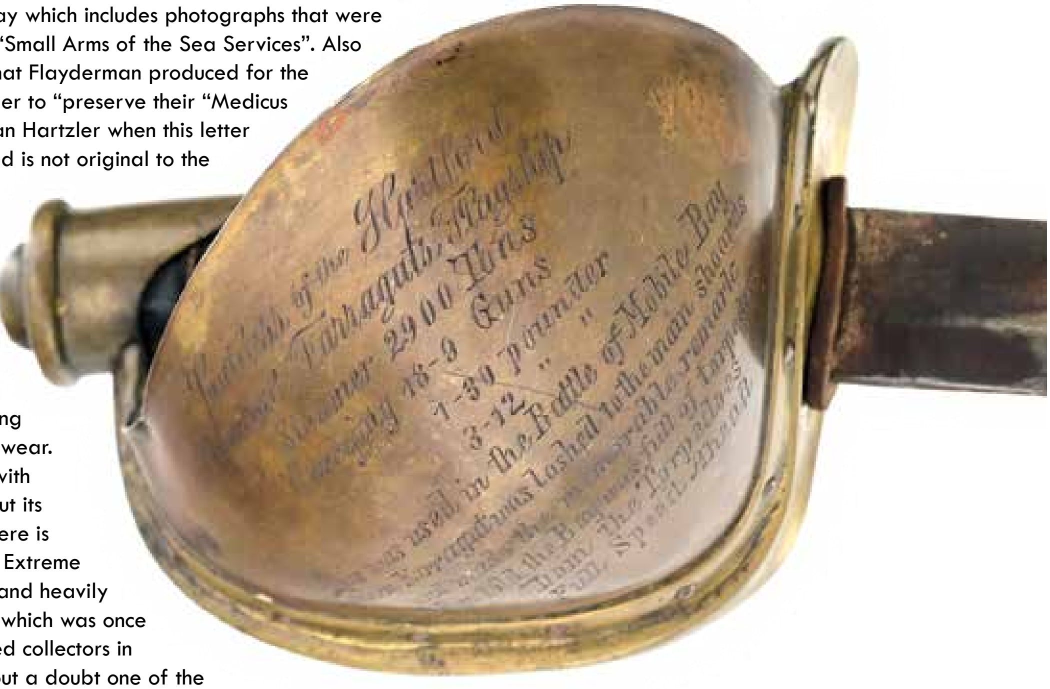


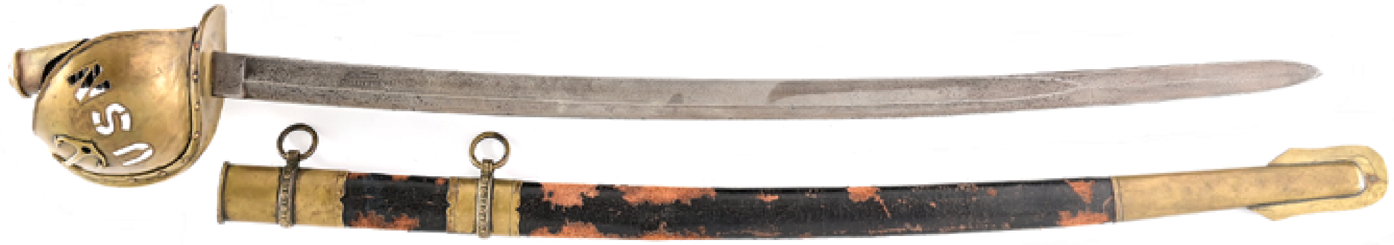
An absolutely eye-catching Tiffany & Co. non-regulation sword presented to a Maryland officer with a stimulating history. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads ‘Presented to / CAPT. F. MEMMERT / by the members of Co. H / 5th Regt. Md./ Vet./ Vol. Inf.try / as a token of their esteem.” Born in Bavaria, around 1828, Frederick Memmert became a U.S. citizen about 1856 and worked as a piano maker and agent. He enlisted as a Captain and mustered into Company H of the 5th Maryland on October 24, 1861 at age 32. The regiment served in Dix’s Division, Army of the Potomac, the 7th Corps, Army of Virginia, and in the Antietam Campaign, were part of the 2nd Corps, Army of the Potomac, where the unit fought at the infamous Sunken Lane where an outnumbered, but strongly dug in, force held back the Union advance which would leave 5,500 soldiers killed or wounded after 3 hours of fighting. The area became more appropriately known as Bloody Lane, and the 5th Maryland lost 39 killed and 109 wounded, though Memmert seems to have been on detached service at the time. In June 1863 the regiment was part of Milroy’s Division of the 8th Corps at Winchester, where it was engulfed by Lee’s advance north in the Shenandoah at the opening of the Gettysburg Campaign. Memmert, along with most of the regiment, was taken prisoner. He languished in Libby Prison, the former food warehouse which gained an infamous reputation for the harsh conditions in which Union officers were imprisoned. Memmert was imprisoned for 10 months and 17 days until he was paroled in April 1864. The inscription on the sword is not dated, but the regimental designation of “Vet. Vol.” Infantry points to a date after his return in 1864, likely between May and July. The regiment joined the 18th Corps in June and Memmert, for some reason, fell afoul of General Butler, who ordered him dismissed as of July 31. Butler seems to have dismissed several officers about the same time who had offered resignations, which may have been the case with Memmert, who had medical issues earlier, that could not have been helped by imprisonment at Libby. In any case, this dismissal was revoked on May 18, 1865, and he was allowed to resign as of July 31, 1864, the date of his dismissal. Interestingly, just a week after his reinstatement, he testified on May 25, along with Lt. Col. Marsh of the 5th Maryland, on prison conditions at Libby in the trial of the Lincoln conspirators. If he appeared in uniform, the sword may have been at his side. He passed away in 1882 at the age of 54. This presentation grade model 1850 officer’s sword is beautiful and is worthy of an officer such as Captain Memmert. The blade is elegantly engraved with foliate and patriotic motifs which consume most of the length of the stopped fuller. The motifs are contained in a column which terminates in rococo designs. The obverse features a wonderfully scrolled pedestal which supports the figure of a uniformed officer, chiseled in a striking pose with rank epaulettes visible on shoulders and hands rested on a sword. Foliate scrolls form just above the officer’s head and intertwine with a dashing stand of arms which features a suit of armor, surrounded by spurs, swords, and maces which lead to crossed flags and a spontoon with curled banners traveling down its haft. The spontoon points upward to delicately engraved laurel leaves which form a bow and branch out to leaves and fit neatly into the curves of the column before it is terminated with a point. The reverse blade is equally impressive and features a similarly scrolled pedestal marked “TIFFANY / & CO. / N.Y.” which supports an enlisted man in full uniform, standing at attention and holding a guidon, with bayonet on his side. The tip of the flag pole points towards delicate foliate scrolls which lead to the script letters “U.S.” which form into lush vines at each end. The vines flow into more foliate scrolls which form into a sturdy oak branch, rich with leaves and acorns, and fit neatly into the curves of the column before it is terminated with a point. The reverse ricasso is marked “COLLINS & CO. / HARTFORD / CONN / 1862”. The hilt is marvelous and only compliments the appearance of the blade, as it features a brass guard, neatly cast and chased in the half basket design and features an American eagle perched atop a patriotic shield and flanked by flags along with elegant open foliate scrolls. The small counterguard is also neatly decorated with open foliate scrolls and a flower. The guard terminates with a leafy, rococo quillon and forms into a knucklebow which resembles a column, decorated with floral motifs. The knucklebow connects to the pommel which is wonderfully cast and features the face of Liberty surrounded by scrollwork. A bullion officer’s portepee is tied around the base of the knucklebow where it meets the pommel. A strand of laurel leaves borders the tiered pommel cap. The grip is of silver and features a delightful pattern of simulated scales. The sword is enhanced by its scabbard, which is constructed of brass, with silver washed body and gilded mounts. The mounts are fantastic and feature beautifully scalloped borders and thick scrolled designs on the obverse. Upper mount features a thick stand of arms with cannonballs that appear as if they will roll off the mount. The middle and lower mounts feature stylish open scrolled designs with a drag lush with open leaves that compliments the scrolled throat at the other end. Mounts are also adorned on the reverse and feature elegantly engraved designs including flowers on the middle mount and rococo designs on the lower mount. The upper and middle mounts each features brilliant serpent decoration which each retaining a carry ring. Even the carry rings are decorated with neatly cast grooves. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a wonderful light patina with decorations that remain nearly unmolested. This blade only exhibits light areas of freckling throughout its length but is otherwise excellent. The hilt exhibits only minor blemishes from handling and age while exhibiting a pleasing patina and traces of the original gilding. Grip exhibits a nice color with only minor wear. The scabbard also presents well and exhibits nice amounts of the original silver wash, exhibiting a light-yellow hue. Mounts are untouched and remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. Throat is missing the retaining pin and is loose. Scattered blemishes are exhibited on the scabbard body which do not detract from its appearance. The sword is accompanied by a folder of research regarding the service of Captain Memmert. This sword is featured on pgs. 143-144 of “Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865”. This is an undeniably stunning example of a Civil War Tiffany & Co. presentation grade sword, worn by an officer with an interesting record, from early combat, to Libby Prison, to testifying at the trail of the Lincoln conspirators. The sword is outstanding, hard to upgrade, and would complement any collection. 4,000 - 8,000



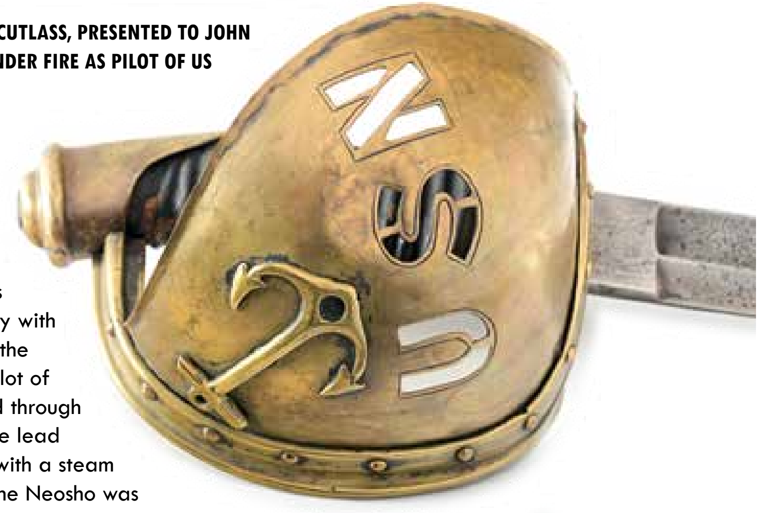
1237 - HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT INSCRIBED US NAVY MODEL 1860 CUTLASS OF ADMIRAL DAVID GLASGOW FARRAGUT'S FLAGSHIP USS HARTFORD FROM THE BATTLE OF MOBILE BAY, EX. FLAYDERMAN.
Blade Length: 26"
Overall Length: 32"

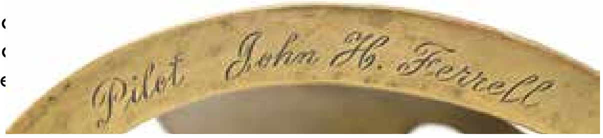
The phrase "Damn the torpedoes, full speed ahead" is perhaps one of the most significant quotes to echo through United States Naval, and military, history. Admiral David Glasgow Farragut uttered these words when he was famously lashed to the rigging of the USS Hartford during the Battle of Mobile Bay, a great victory for the Union, as Mobile, Alabama, was then the Confederacy's last major open port on the Gulf of Mexico. Mobile Bay was heavily mined (tethered naval mines were then known as "torpedoes") when Farragut commenced his attack on the bay. At the beginning of his attack, the monitor USS Tecumseh struck a mine and sank, causing slight disarray amongst the Union flotilla which was commanded by the courageous Admiral. As the story goes, it was the halting of his forces that caused Farragut to shout through a trumpet and ask the USS Brooklyn "What's the trouble?" "Torpedoes", was the shouted reply, in which Farragut bellowed his famous order. "Damn the torpedoes, four bells, Captain Drayton, go ahead. Jouett, full speed." Farragut's pronounced encouragement succeed in motivating his forces to press their attack which resulted in the capitulation of Fort Morgan and Fort Gaines, resulting in the defeat of Admiral Franklin Buchanan's rebel forces. Abraham Lincoln would later promote Farragut to vice admiral on December 21, 1864, making him the senior ranking officer in the United States Navy. This cutlass reflects the actions of that day with the fabulous 12-line inscription located on the cup guard that reads "Cutlass of the Hartford / Admiral Farragut's Flagship / Steamer 2900 Tons / Carrying 18-9 Guns / 1-30 Pounder / 3-12 Pounders / This was used in the battle of Mobile Bay / When Farragut was lashed to the main shoards / and made the memorable remark / When told the Bay was full of torpedoes / Dam the Torpedoes / Full Speed Ahead". The cutlass is in standard M1860 configuration with slightly curved blade, that features a flat back, and wide, stopped fuller. The blade is devoid of markings with the exception of the obverse ricasso which is stamped with the date "1862". Standard cup guard is heavy sheet brass riveted to the knucklebow which was often referred to as the "soup ladle" due to its cup shape. Underside of quillon area is stamped "19M / 517". Grip is of grooved wood that is wrapped with leather. No twisted brass wire. Brass pommel with tiered cap. The cutlass is complete with its brown leather scabbard that features a brass stud and riveted seam. This historic naval cutlass was originally owned and included in the renowned American sword collection of Philip Medicus and was eventually sold by his estate following his death. The collection, including this sword, was purchased by prominent collector Norm Flayderman. A letter which was drafted and signed by Flayderman accompanies this cutlass and states "As a personal collector of naval weapons as well as Civil War artifacts, I always prized my ownership of this cutlass during the 53 years that I personally owned it. I acquired it in 1955 when I purchased, in its entirety, the collection of the late Philip Medicus of New York City, what was then, and to this very day considered the world's largest and finest collection of American swords ever assembled." The letters include the details of publications that this cutlass is pictured in and comes with photocopies of the publication excerpts, including pg. 24, plate 8a, in "American Swords from the Philip Medicus Collection" edited by Stuart Mowbray which includes photographs that were taken in 1956, as well as pg. 48 in "Small Arms of the Sea Services". Also included is one of the special tags that Flayderman produced for the sale of the Medicus collection, in order to "preserve their "Medicus provenance". The tag was sent to Dan Hartzler when this letter was drafted in September 2008, and is not original to the cutlass, as Flayderman thought the new caretaker would like to have one. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy brown patina. Cup guard exhibits a pleasing mustard patina with excellent, unmolested engraving. The hilt exhibits scattered blemishes from age and wear, with the grip exhibiting 1 significant chip and light handling wear. Scabbard remains firm and supple with scattered creases an scuffs throughout its length, exhibiting age, yet sound. There is verdigris around the stud and rivets. Extreme tip is missing. This is an outstanding, and heavily documented Civil War naval cutlass which was once prized by some of the most advanced collectors in American history. This cutlass is without a doubt one of the most historically significant Civil War blades. 10,000 - 20,000



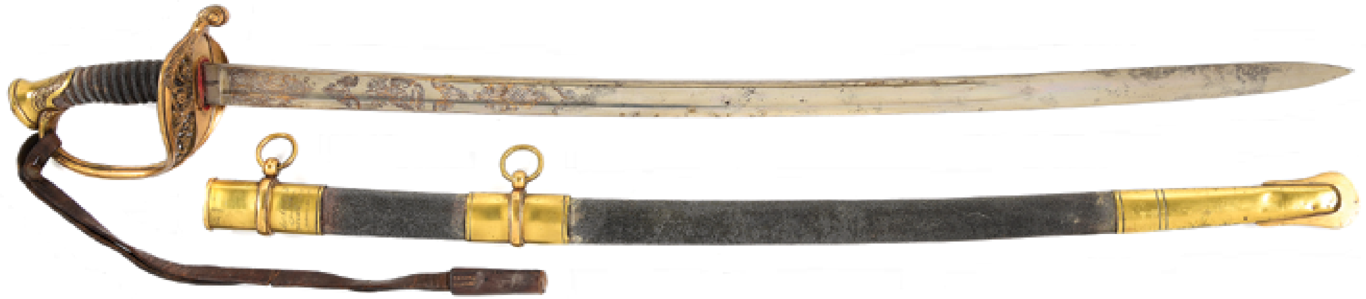


1238 - EXCEPTIONAL PRESENTATION GRADE OFFICER'S MODEL 1860 NAVAL CUTLASS, PRESENTED TO JOHN H. FERRELL, CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR RECIPIENT FOR HEROISM UNDER FIRE AS PILOT OF US MONITOR NEOSHO.
Blade Length: 28"
Overall Length: 34"





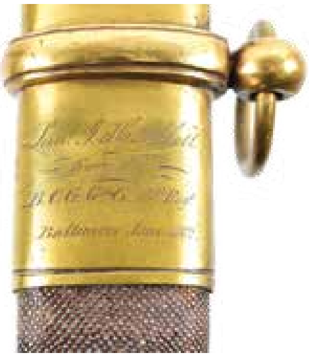
A unique and once in a lifetime chance to own a sword that was presented to 1 of only 8 civilians to be awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor. Born on April 15, 1829, in Bedford County, Tennessee, Ferrell was living in Illinois when he was hired as a civilian employee of the United States Navy. Due to his familiarity with the local waterways, Ferrell was hired as a pilot serving as one of the many members of the Brown Water Navy. He was appointed as pilot of the USS Neosho, named in tribute to the Neosho River which flowed through Kansas and Oklahoma. Neosho was laid down in 1862 and was the lead ship of her class of Neosho-class ironclad river monitors. Outfitted with a steam powered gun turret at the bow which contained 2 Dahlgren guns, the Neosho was a formidable adversary to the Confederacy. She was launched on February 18, 186 and commissioned at Cairo, Illinois on May 13, 1863, under the command of Comm C. Febiger and pilot John Ferrell at the helm. After completion, Neosho departed C on July 14, 1863 and set a course for Vicksburg, arriving just over a month after the inundated city had surrendered after a lengthy siege. Neosho was assigned to Admiral David Porter's Mississippi Squadron and patrolled the Mississippi River and its tributaries with other warships in order to prevent Confederate raiders and flying batteries from causing disruptions among Union supply ships. On December 8, 1863 a Confederate shore battery attacked and disabled the merchant steamer Henry Von Phul. The Neosho and USS Signal were able to aid the crippled vessel and destroy the rebel battery. Ferrell continued to skillfully pilot the Neosho and from March 12-May 22, 1864, he and the crew participated in the unsuccessful Red River Campaign. During the retreat down the Red River, Neosho along with most of the other ironclads of the Mississippi Squadron, were trapped above the falls at Alexandria, Louisiana, when the river's water level unpredictably began to diminish. Baily's Dams known were built and helped to raise the water level high enough to allow the ironclads to proceed downstream. After the escape, Neosho participated in the Franklin-Nashville Campaign in December 1864 and bombarded Confederate artillery batteries on the Cumberland River, near Bell's Mills, Tennessee, on December 6. It was on that day that Neosho and her pilot were cemented into American Naval History. During an engagement with Confederates at Bells Mills the Neosho's flag was shot down when the ship was bombarded by enemy fire. Ferrell, without hesitation, exited the pilot house, joining Quartermaster John Ditzenback, and braved intense and constant fire to reraise the vessel's colors. Despite being hit over 100 times, Neosho was not seriously damaged and successfully suppressed the Confederate batteries. For this action, both he and Ditzenback were awarded the Medal of Honor 6 months later, on June 22, 1865. Ferrell's official Medal of Honor citation reads: "The President of the United States of America, in the name of Congress, takes pleasure in presenting the Medal of Honor to Mr. John H. Ferrell, a United States Civilian, for extraordinary heroism in action on board the U.S. Monitor NEOSHO during the engagement with enemy batteries at Bells Mills, Cumberland River, near Nashville, Tennessee, 6 December 1864. Carrying out his duties courageously during the engagement, Civilian Pilot John Ferrell gallantly left the pilothouse after the flag and signal staffs of that vessel had been shot away and, taking the flag which was drooping over the wheelhouse, make it fast to the stump of the highest mast remaining although the ship was still under a heavy fire from the enemy." Neosho continued to harass rebel forces and bombarded the Confederate right wing during the Battle of Nashville on December 15-16, 1864. This was her last major action before being decommissioned and placed in reserve on July 23, 1865. Ferrell survived the award and retired to his home in Illinois where he passed away on April 17, 1900, at age 71. The presentation grade cutlass is striking and is worthy of a pilot of Ferrell's quality. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads "To Pilot / John H. Ferrell / From The Officer's / And / Men of The USS Neosho". The lower half of the upper mount is also engraved with the retailer's name "James Gould / Baltimore, MD". Not only is the upper mount engraved, but the basket hilt is also engraved to the pilot on the thick edge which reads "Pilot John H. Ferrell" in tasteful script. The blade is absolutely sophisticated, crafted of stylish Damascus and marked "EISENHAUER ECHT DAMAST". Hilt is in the style of a regulation officer's cutlass with large brass cup guard with cut-out letters "USN". An anchor decoration has been soldered above the letters. Knurled edge to the pommel cap. Swelled wood grip wrapped with leather with faint impressions within the grooves hinting at traces of double twisted wire. The scabbard is of black leather and features neatly scalloped brass mounts. Upper and middle mount each feature bands decorated with floral motifs that retain carry rings. Pronounced drag. CONDITION: The blade exhibits scattered areas of freckling which does not detract from the mesmerizing pattern of the Damascus. Cup guard exhibits traces of original gilt with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Small dent at the S. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered scuffs. Scabbard flexes towards the center and exhibits areas of leather loss and flaking. Tight seam with mounts that remain secured to the scabbard body. Minor dent on the upper mount at the bottom of the presentation. This is an outstanding example of a civil war presentation cutlass and a rare opportunity for the serious sword collector. 8,000 - 12,000

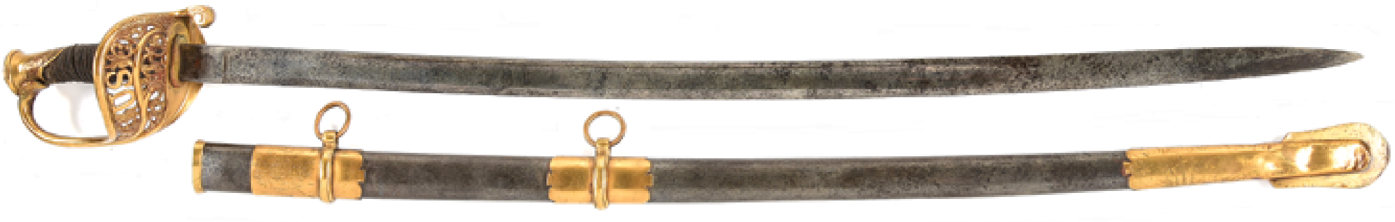


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

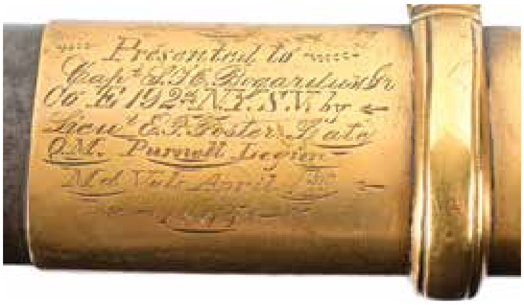
1239 - US CIVIL WAR CLAUBERG PRESENTATION GRADE M1850 FOOT OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO LT. J.H. ABBOTT COMPANY G, 13TH NEW YORK.
Blade Length: 30 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 36 - 1/4"

Professionally engraved in script on the upper mount "Lieut. J.H. Abbott / from the B.C.G. Co. G 13th Regt. / Baltimore June 1862.". The presentation would certainly be from the Baltimore City Guard (B.C.G.). No likely Lt. J.H. Abbott shows up in Maryland or Confederate records. The recipient is perhaps Lt. Josiah H. Abbott, Company G, 13th New York. The regiment served from April to August 1861 at Annapolis and Baltimore, and was called up again from May to September 1862, during which Abbott served as 2nd Lieutenant of Company G. At that point the regiment served in the 7th Corps at Suffolk, Virginia, but it is possible that friends made earlier in Baltimore may have presented him the sword during his 1862 service. The 13th New York accumulated an impressive combat chronicle, serving in many campaigns in the Eastern Theater. The regiment lost a total of 100 men during service, including 4 officers and 67 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, and 29 enlisted men succumbing to disease. The sword is attractive, and would compliment the accoutrements of a field officer. The blade is decorated for nearly half its length with brilliantly engraved designs that are inlaid with gold. Decorations include elegant scrollwork intertwined with foliate vines which flank an excellently detailed spread winged federal eagle, with patriotic shield protecting its breast and a banner which reads "E PLURIBUS UNUM" clutched in its beak. The designs are contained in a well-executed column which terminates in rococo scrolls. The reverse blade features the same designs with the eagle replaced by the letters "U.S.". The ricasso bears the proper Clauberg markings, with the obverse featuring the signature Clauberg knight, and the reverse stamped "W. CLAUBERG / SOLINGEN". The hilt is neatly cast, with a guard that features neatly executed open floral scrollwork, which terminates with a leafy quillon and morphs into a D-shaped knucklebow. The pommel is adorned with leafy branches which flank a flower and lead to the tiered cap. A leather portepee is affixed to the knucklebow. The scabbard compliments the sword and features beautiful gilded mounts which match the gilding of the hilt. The leather is wrapped with a high-quality sharkskin, much like the wrap on the grooved wood grip that is held in place by twisted wire. Mounts each feature bands with carry rings. CONDITION: The blade exhibits an admirable patina and seems to reflect a golden hue at some angles due to the highlighted decorations. Ample amounts of the gold inlay remain and the decorations are crisp. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with light blemishes from handling and wear. The grip is slightly loose and produces a wobble, but the sharkskin wrap remains secure with tight wire. Wear from handling. The scabbard is very nice with no cracks and a generous quantity of gilding remains on the mounts. Upper mount is loose with unmolested presentation. The scabbard body and mounts exhibit scattered blemishes from wear and handling. This is a very attractive example of a presentation grade foot officer's sword. 2,000 - 4,000

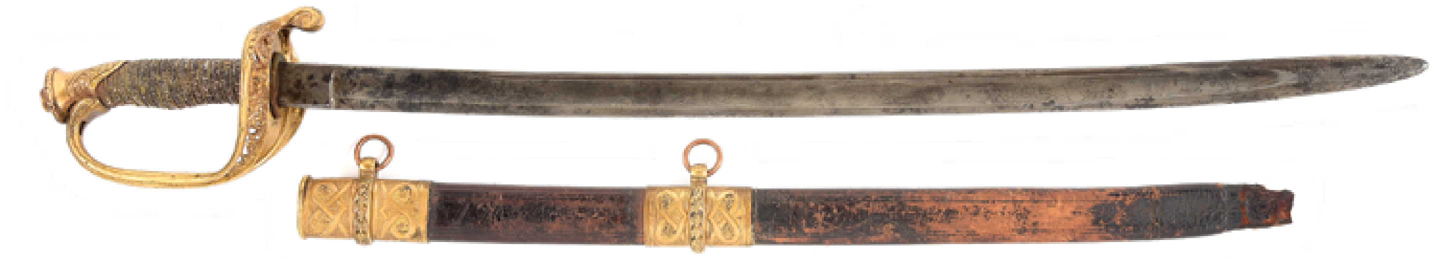




1240 - PRESENTATION GRADE MODEL 1850 STAFF AND FIELD OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN STEPHEN H. BOGARDUS JR., TOOK MILLER'S CORNFIELD, WIA AT ANTIETAM WITH THE PURNELL LEGION.
Blade Length: 31 - 3/4"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/4"

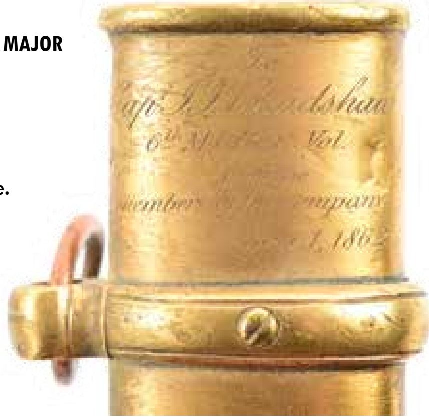


The sword is a wonderful token of esteem from one Civil War officer to another. Stephen H. Bogardus, Jr., and Edward F. Foster had served together in Maryland's Purnell Legion earlier in the war. Bogardus first joined up with the 5th New York, the Duryee Zouaves, who spent late 1861 and early 1862 in Baltimore. He initially enrolled on April 25, 1861 for 2 years and mustered in as corporal Company C, 5th New York on May 9, was promoted to Sergeant in October and discharged December 19 for promotion to 2nd Lieutenant, Company H Purnell Legion Maryland Volunteers. He mustered into the 192nd New York as a "conditional 2nd Lieutenant" of Company E on January 26, 1865, was appointed Captain March 10, mustered in as such March 28, and mustered out with the company on August 28 at Cumberland, Maryland. He later received a brevet to Major and served in the U.S Army from 1866 to 1871. The 192nd left the state in detachments in March and April 1865 and served in the Army of the Shenandoah. The 5th New York, Duryee Zouaves, had a colorful and good record, seeing action early in the war at Big Bethel on June 10, 1861. They were posted to Baltimore in September and remained there until May 1862 when they left for the Peninsula Campaign. Bogardus was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant Company H of the Purnell Legion on December 19, 1861 and given rank from October 19 in some records and from November 11 in others. His service records show he was wounded on September 17, 1862 at Antietam, where the Purnell Legion infantry was serving the 12th Corps and lost 3 killed and 23 wounded in fighting near the Dunker Church. The nature of his wound is not recorded, however, thankfully Bogardus corresponded with a local newspaper throughout the war and he recorded his experience in a letter dated September 19, 1862, 2 days after the battle. His letter is moving and provides insight to the horrors of that day, in which he describes "I had, together with my regiment, the honor to participate in the fray…We were ordered to take the cornfield and support the 124th Pennsylvania Volunteers, a new regiment which we did till about noon. That cornfield was a horrible sight. A live rebel soldier is a disgusting sight, but a dead one surpasses description. And that field was full of them, lying in all positions. Here, one shot through the heard; there, one with his leg torn off; and still farther on, a trunk without a head. At noon we were sent to a piece of woods on the advance of the right—and here we remained until about 2 P.M., at which time I was wounded and carried to the rear. I was hit by a musket ball coming from a party of rebels carrying our flag. This was the second time I saw the same treachery during the battle. What the world thinks of a foe that in the disguise of a friend shoots you down, I know not; but it seems to be their style of fighting. Our forces have captured a great number of rebel battle flags, while I think we lost none. Our loss in wounded is almost innumerable, but in killed small in portion. The rebel loss in killed far exceeds ours, but in wounded I think not. This is accounted for by the rebels using the old buck and ball, while our boys use the minie balls altogether, and they kill when they hit. I was shot off my horse and lost him. But we whipped them—and I would give another horse for such a victory.". It was later revealed that Bogardus was severely wounded in the mouth. He survived to be promoted to 1st Lieutenant and Regimental Adjutant on January 2, 1863, serving at that rank until muster out with the regiment on October 24, 1864. During Bogardus's time with the Purnell Legion they served in the Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia and the 8th Corps, Middle Department, seeing action also at Front Royal, Catlett Station, 2nd Bull Run in 1862, in 1864 at Cold Harbor, Petersburg, and the Weldon Railroad, losing 1 officer and 42 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded. Edward F. Foster, the giver of the sword had mustered into the Legion as Quartermaster Sergeant in October 1861 and was promoted Regimental Quartermaster in July 1862. The 2 men likely knew one another early and from Bogardus's appointment as Adjutant would both be on the regiment's staff. They served together until muster out of the Legion in October 1864. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads "Presented to / Capt. S.H. Bogardus Jr. / Co. D 192d N.Y.S.V. by /Lieut. E. F. Foster Late / Q.M. Purnell Legion / Md. Vols. April 1st / 1865.". This sword is probably the most serious April Fool's Day gift that Bogardus received throughout his life. The blade is etched for about half its length with wonderful patriotic and foliate decorations. The obverse features delicate scrolls on the ricasso which are followed by a geometric pedestal with lush laurel leaves flowing toward the bold letters "US" separated by a blooming flower. The designs continue with a caduceus, in which a federal eagle is perched, its wings spread with wings pointing towards a flower and terminating with an arabesque spire. The reverse features floral designs on the ricasso which are followed by the etched maker mark "CANFIELD / BRO & Co / Baltimore". The rest of the reverse is adorned with intricate intertwining floral scrolls which terminate with the same arabesque spire. A brass guard highlights the hilt and features elegant open scrollwork with staff and field letters "US" at the center. The guard terminates with a leafy quillon and forms into a D-shaped knucklebow on the other side. The knucklebow connects to the pommel which is neatly cast with laurel leaves and features a tired cap. Grip is of wood, wrapped with high quality sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the twisted brass wire. Scabbard is equally ornate, crafted of steel and featuring beautifully gilded brass mounts. The mounts are rather plain but are nicely scalloped with the upper and middle mount accommodating a single band and carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling and blemishes throughout its length. Decorations remain crisp and are slightly muted by the patina. Guard exhibits nice traces of original gilding with scattered light blemishes from age. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered areas of wrap loss and slightly loose wire. Guard is loose and produces a slight wobble when handled. The scabbard body exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered spotting and freckling throughout its length. Mounts exhibit a generous amount of original gilding with scattered scratches. Brass throat is in place. Mounts remain secured to the scabbard body. Small dents in drag. The sword is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Bogardus' service, as well as a copy of "Dear Eagle" which contains all of his correspondence to the Poughkeepsie Daily Eagle. There is also an enlistment document for a soldier in the Purnell Legion that is signed by Bogardus. This is an excellent presentation grade sword which was worn by an officer who was present during the bloodiest day in American history. 2,000 - 4,000



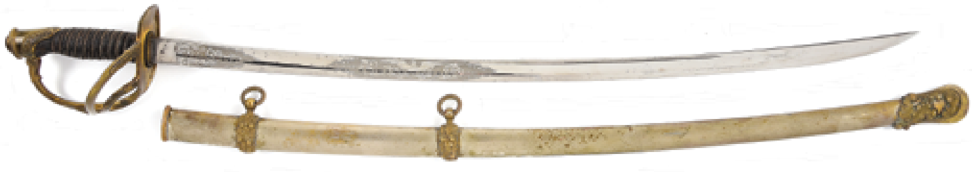
1241 - M1850 STAFF AND FIELD PRESENTATION SWORD OF MAJOR JOHN J. BRADSHAW, WIA WILDERNESS, BREVET MAJOR FOR GALLANT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICES BEFORE PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA, APRIL 2, 1865.

Blade Length: 26 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 32"

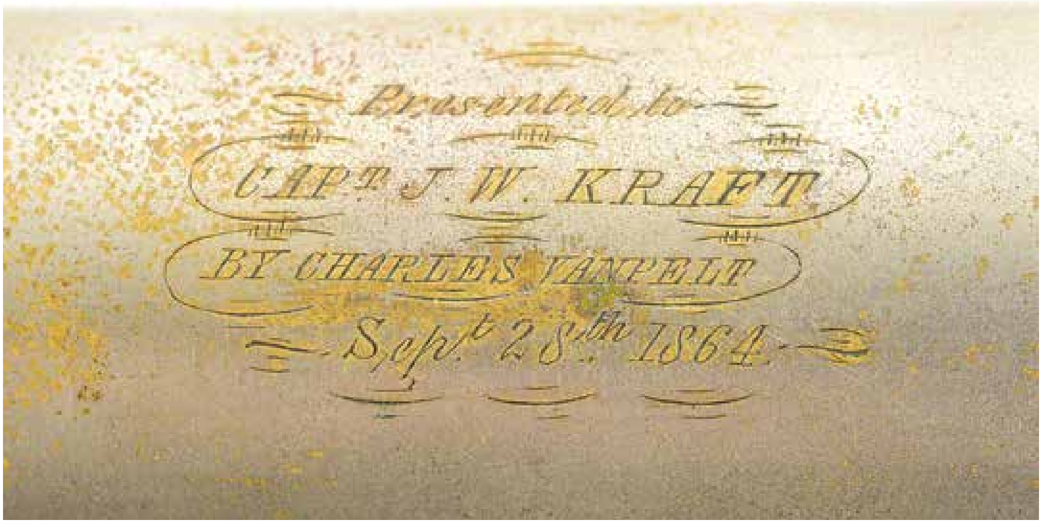


John J. Bradshaw was born in Ireland in 1840, a time in Irish history blackened by The Great Famine. Luckily, he and his family were able to escape the harshness of Ireland and immigrate to the United States. With increasing hostilities and the division of the United States, Bradshaw enlisted in the 6th Maryland, U.S., as 2nd lieutenant of Company C, on July 30, 1862 and mustered in as captain of Company H, redesignated Company I, on August 30, 1862. The regiment served in the 8th Corps until July 1863, when it joined the Army of the Potomac, and saw heavy action thereafter in the 3rd and 6th Corps in both the Army of the Potomac, and the Army of the Shenandoah. Except for brief leaves of absence, Bradshaw was present with his company throughout the war in all their major engagements. He was wounded in the wrist at the Wilderness, during the first day on May 5, 1864, when the fighting was so fierce and only ended for the evening because of darkness with inconclusive results, as both sides attempted to maneuver in the unforgiving woods. He may have received a 30-day leave after being wounded. Bradshaw was brevetted Major of Volunteers "for gallant and meritorious services before Petersburg, Va." to date from April 2, 1865, the final assault on the city, where the regiment was involved in heavy fighting around Fort Gregg. He mustered out with the regiment in June 1865 and is recorded to have died in Maryland in 1910. The regiment's service history is illustrious and is as follows: Defense of Williamsport, Md., September 20-21, 1862. Action at Kelly's Ford June 10, 1863. Berryville June 13. Opequan Creek June 13. Battle of Winchester 14-15. Pursuit of Lee to Manassas Gap, Virginia, July 5-24. Wapping Heights, Virginia, July 23. New York draft disturbances. Bristoe Campaign October 9-22. Culpeper Court House October 11. Bristoe Station October 14. Kelly's Ford November 7. Brandy Station November 8. Mine Run Campaign November 26-December 2. Payne's Farm November 27. Demonstration on the Rapidan February 6-7, 1864. Campaign from the Rapidan to the James River May 3-June 15. Battles of the Wilderness May 5-7. Spottsylvania May 8-12. Spottsylvania Court House May 12-21. Assault on the Salient, "Bloody Angle," May 12. North Anna River May 23-26. On line of the Pamunkey May 26-28. Totopotomoy May 28-31. Cold Harbor June 1-12. Before Petersburg June 18-July 6. Jerusalem Plank Road June 22-23 Ream's Station June 29. Battle of Monocacy July 9. Pursuit of Early to Snicker's Gap July 14-24. Snicker's Ferry July 17-18. Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign August 6-November 28. Charleston August 29. Battle of Winchester September 19. Fisher's Hill September 22. Battle of Cedar Creek October 19. Siege of Petersburg December 6, 1864, to April 2, 1865. Fort Fisher, Petersburg, March 25, 1865. Appomattox Campaign March 28-April 9. Assault on and fall of Petersburg April 2. Pursuit of Lee April 3-9. Appomattox Court House April 9. Surrender of Lee and his army. Mustered out June 20, 1865. Though worn, Bradshaw's Canfield Brother & Co. non-regulation Model 1850 Staff and Field Officer's sword is quite attractive and is fitting for an officer of his caliber. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads "To / Capt. J.J. Bradshaw / 6th Md. Regt. Vol. / from the / members of his company / Sep 1, 1862". Once unsheathed, the blade reveals its elegantly etched decorations. The obverse features a bundle of arms and flags, followed by a spread winged federal eagle, a marching soldier in armor carrying a flag at the center, and a patriotic banner with drum and crossed arms, followed by neatly etched scrollwork just above the ricasso, which is etched with a Maryland Cross. The reverse exhibits similar patriotic motifs including a panoply of arms, covered with a patriotic shield and crossed arms, followed by a scrolled vignette which contains the letters "US" which are separated by a patriotic shield. The forte features a beautiful scene of artillerymen, with mounted officer and soldiers ready to man their cannon contained in a foliate vignette. "Canfield / Brother / & Co. / Baltimore / M.d." is etched just above the ricasso which is decorated with a large flower. All of the blade designs are intertwined with ivy vines. The blade meets the cast brass hilt at the guard which beautifully cast and chased open foliate and floral scrollwork which surrounds the small letters "US" The guard terminates into a leaf engraved quillon on 1 side and morphs into the knucklebow which meets the laurel leaves which decorate the base of the pommel. Pommel cap is decorated with floral motifs. Wood grip, grooved and wrapped with high quality sharkskin and twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard which features brass mounts that are nicely stippled and decorated on the obverse. The mounts each accommodate a carry ring. Bands are decorated with laurel leaves. CONDITION: The blade exhibits an excellent gray patina, enough to give the sword character but not enough to detract from the etching which remain crisp. Scattered freckling. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with traces of original gilding present. Grip exhibits heavy wear with tight wire. Scabbard exhibits various blemishes typical of old leather with heavier scuffing after the middle mount. Tight seam. Missing drag. Mounts exhibit similar patina to hilt. Presentation remains crisp and legible. Overall good. A very nice Civil War sword presented to a Maryland officer with a preeminent record. 2,000 - 4,000

1242 - PRESENTATION GRADE MODEL 1860 CAVALRY SABER PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN JOHN W. KRAFT, COLE'S CAVALRY.
Blade Length: 32"
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"

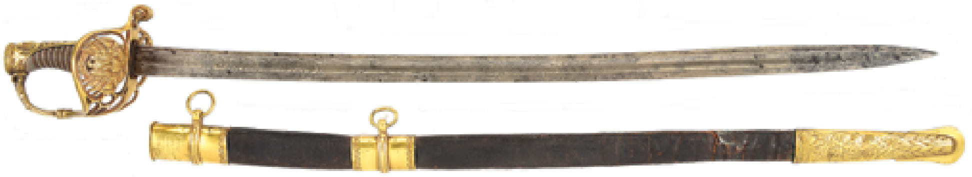


John Wesley Kraft is sometimes recorded as enlisting August 10, 1861, which may actually be the date of muster of the company he eventually commanded, not his own. His first certain record is in the 1st Maryland Heavy Artillery, US, mustering in April 28, 1864, as 2nd Lieutenant of Company A. The regiment did not complete its organization, however, and Kraft transferred with recruits for it into Cole's Cavalry, a battalion of 4 companies that had expanded into a full regiment, the "First Maryland Home Brigade Cavalry," becoming Captain of Company H on October 8, 1864. That unit had very active service, credited with more than 80 skirmishes and battles during the war. By the time Kraft joined it they had been serving under Sheridan in the Shenandoah Valley against General Jubal Early and he replaced an officer killed in action. His record shows him to have been present into January 1865, and he would have been present for duty in West Virginia when his unit was operating against Mosby and guarding the Baltimore and Ohio Railroads. He was later placed on court-martial duty, but present in February and March, and then on Special Duty at Brigade Headquarters in late April 1865. He mustered out with the regiment June 28, 1865, at Harpers Ferry. The regiment lost 2 officers and 45 enlisted men killed and mortally wounded, as well as 2 officers and 120 enlisted men died by disease. He was born in 1842, worked as a clerk in both excavation and oil companies after the war, and died in Baltimore in 1905. Kraft's saber is inscribed between the upper and middle mounts and reads "Presented to / CAPT. J.W. KRAFT / BY CHARLES VANPELT / Sept. 28th 1864.". Once unsheathed, the wonderfully frosted blade decorations are revealed. The obverse features a small frosted vignette which contains a variety of scrollwork just above the plain ricasso. A slight gap in the decorations leads to a larger vignette which contains scrollwork that flanks a nicely detailed spread winged eagle that is perched on a banner which reads "E PLURIBUS UNUM" The reverse blade features similar decorations with the eagle being replaced by the bold letters "U.S." with intricate scrolls contained in the letters. Reverse ricasso is marked "W. CLAUBERG / SOLINGEN" around the signature Clauberg knight. The hilt is also attractive, and features the standard 3-band cavalry guard which is nicely cast and decorated with laurel leaves at the top. The guard terminates with a wide quillon area that features floral decorations on the underside. Laurel leaves flank a patriotic shield on the pommel which lead to a domed cap. Constructed of wood, the grip features a typical M1860 swelled center, wrapped in high quality sharkskin with grooves that accommodate twisted brass wire. The scabbard compliments the sword and is constructed of nickel-plated brass and features mounts lush with oak leaves and acorns. The upper and middle mounts each accommodate a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade remains bright and reflect generous amounts of its original finish with scattered freckling throughout its length. Frosted decorations remain unmolested. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina with nice amounts of original gilding and scattered blemishes from age and handling. Grip remains secured with tight wire and 1 chip in the sharkskin wrap at the pommel. The scabbard retains its nickeled finish on the side of the presentation. Mounts remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. Scattered blemishes from age and wear. This is a very attractive non-regulation, presentation grade M1860 cavalry saber with a nice inscription on the scabbard. The saber is accompanied by a folder of research regarding Captain Kraft and Cole's Cavalry. 2,000 - 4,000

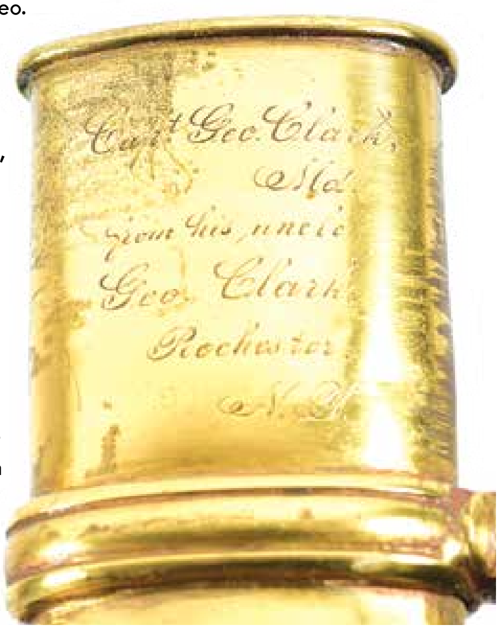


1243 - US NON-REGULATION MODEL OF 1847 OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN GEORGE CLARK, 5TH NEW YORK.

Blade Length: 30 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 36"



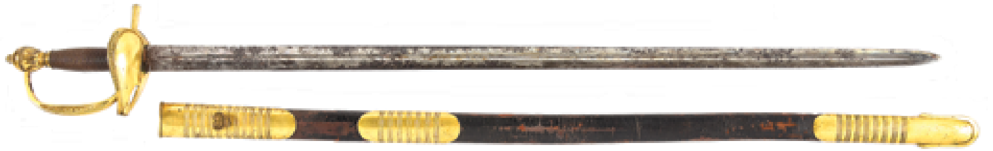
The upper mount is engraved "Capt. Geo. Clark / [location effaced] Md. / from his uncle / Geo. Clark / Rochester, / N.Y.". Hartzler collection notes identify the officer as George Clark who served in the 5th New York, Duryee Zouaves, and was discharged to receive a commission in the 3rd Maryland. Muster roll abstracts indicate he was born in New York City, enlisted there on April 25, 1861, at age 23, and mustered into Company D of the 5th New York, as a private for 2 years service on May 9, 1861, and was promoted corporal at a date not stated, and confirm that he mustered out January 31, 1862, "to enable him to receive commission in 3' Md. Vols." The 5th New York had been posted in Baltimore since the preceding September and during that period the 3rd Maryland was actively organizing. Clark may have had some combat experience, fitting him for the commission: the 5th New York fought at Big Bethel in June 1861, losing 24 men. He does not appear, however, in any records of the 3rd Maryland, which has a strong fighting record. It is possible that the commission did not come through or he was not mustered in. Paperwork includes a copy of a note indicating the 3rd Maryland had just 5 companies at the time, all with a full complement of officers, and even some of those were not full and thus not entitled to them. Nevertheless, the sword is still an attractive example, and is a extravagant gesture from uncle to nephew. The blade is decorated for most of its length and features neatly etched foliate and patriotic motifs. A palmette flourishes from the ricasso and leads to a nice panel of rococo scrolls, followed by a panoply of arms and terminating with another panel of scrolls. The spine is marked in signature Klingenthal script and the obverse ricasso is stamped with Klingenthal proof marks. The hilt is of brass and features a guard, neatly cast and chased that is adorned with a federal eagle, perched on a patriotic shield, in front of a stand of 8 flags with a banner of 7 stars in between the flags and over the eagle's head. Small counterguard with open work 4 leaf clover. The guard terminates with a thick tiered quillon and morphs into the knucklebow, which starts with open slot teardrop designs before forming into a narrow pillar that connects to the pommel. Foliate rococo motifs adorn the pommel with a leafy vine that travels down the backstrap. The grip is constructed of wood, wrapped in high quality sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the twisted copper wire. The scabbard is of leather and features brass mounts which feature engraved decorations around the edges. The lower mount is adorned with lush leaves and scrolls. Upper and middle mount each accommodate a single band with carry ring. This sword is featured on pgs. 122-124 of "Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865". CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light patina with scattered freckling and blemishes from age. Crisp etchings and markings. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes. Grip exhibits handling wear with some strands of loose wire. The scabbard is somewhat supple but is misshapen. A metal rod has been inserted in the scabbard in order for it to keep its shape. Mounts remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. Verdigris is visible around the edges of the mounts. The scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes from handling and age with scattered cracks and 1 attempted repair toward the lower mount. A very nice example of a Klingenthal presentation sword. 1,000 - 3,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1244 - US 1834 PATTERN OFFICER'S SWORD OF MARYLAND GENERAL TENCH TILGHMAN.

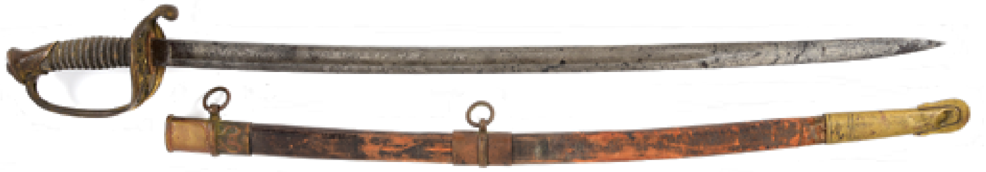
Blade Length: 31"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/4"

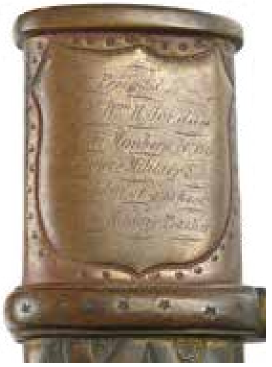


Tilghman, grandson of Washington's Aide-de-Camp, was born in Talbot County, Maryland, in 1810. He graduated West Point in 1832 and served as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 4th US Artillery in the Seminole War in Florida, resigning November 30, 1833. One source refers to him as having been a friend of Jefferson Davis in the army. He was commissioned as a Brigadier General on August 8, 1837, and rose to the rank of Major General in the Maryland militia by 1861, when he was stripped of his commission by Governor Hicks due to a "bellicose order" issued to his division when Massachusetts troops entered the state at the beginning of the war. Arrested and investigated as a Southern sympathizer by federal authorities, he was eventually released on parole, which was lifted in late 1863. His son, Tench F. Tilghman, was one of several Marylanders serving as Jefferson Davis's escort at the fall of Richmond in 1865. In civilian life he served twice as President of the Maryland and Delaware Railroad. The elder Tilghman died unexpectedly at Baltimore in 1874. A small folder of information accompanies the sword, and comes with an old museum tag which states this 1834 Pattern sword belonged to General Tilghman and is marked as appraised in 1983. The sword is a standard 1834 pattern US officer's sword with brass hilt. Globe pommel with simple incised lines. Knucklebow with raised dot design, joining crossguard at quillon block, boat-shape guard slotted at bottom, closed at top with an open heart. Wood core of grip present with good patina, stamped copper faux-wire wrap. Blade is spadroon form, straight, single edge transitioning to double edge midway with single fuller tapering off at that point. Etched designs decorate the blade, which are foliate and patriotic in nature. The designs included potted plants which scroll into vines that flank crossed cannons and federal eagles, all contained on panels in the shape of columns which terminate in domed and crowned spires. The sword is accompanied by its leather scabbard which features brass mounts that are nicely line engraved. No carry rings, just a single brass stud on the upper mount for the accommodation of a leather frog. This was most likely the sword General Tilghman carried from the beginning of his career. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina which has obscured most of the etched designs. Hilt exhibits a pleasing honey patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Wrap remains tightly bound to the wood grip. Scabbard exhibits creases and scuffs which are typical of old leather. Mounts exhibit a matching honey patina to the guard and are firmly attached to the scabbard body. A metal rod was inserted in the scabbard in order to keep it straight. The rod is difficult to remove therefore the sword is stored outside of the scabbard. The sword is accompanied by a small folder of collection notes and research, and most importantly, the original manilla tag attributing this sword to the General. Overall good. 1,400 - 2,000

1245 - US CIVIL WAR M1850 FOOT OFFICERS SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM H. JORDAN, BALTIMORE MILITARY SCHOOL.

Blade Length: 30 - 3/8"
Overall Length: 36 - 1/2"

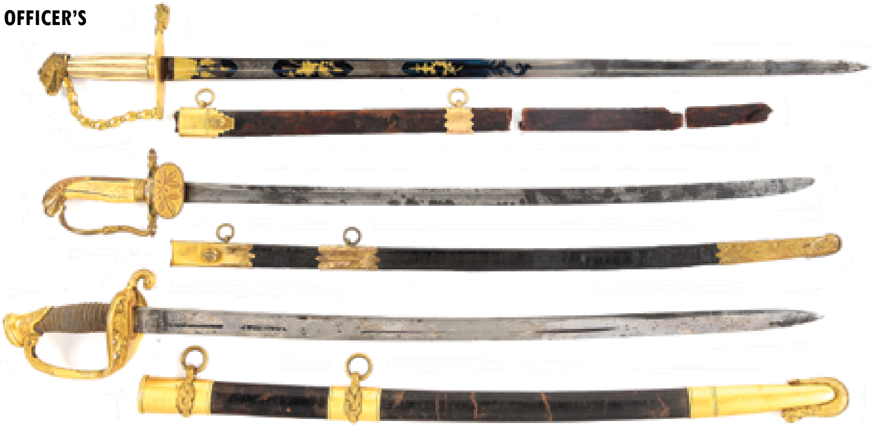




Patinaed presentation grade Model 1850 foot officer's sword that features a slightly curved blade with small fuller just below the spine and wider center fuller that is halted by the ricasso. The blade is devoid of maker markings but is nicely decorated with etched motifs for more than half of its length. On the obverse, the etchings form just above the ricasso, beginning with foliate scrolls which travel toward a stand of arms, spread winged federal eagle, and patriotic banner, ending with more foliate scrolls contained in a column that terminates with sun rays. The reverse features similar motifs with a stand of arms above the scrolled letters "US" at the center of the blade. The brass guard features neat open work foliate and floral scrolls, terminating with a leafy quillon. Knucklebow is rather plain and connects to the pommel which is decorated with laurel leaves that flank a patriotic shield and lead to a tiered cap with nice stippling. The grip is of wood, wrapped with high quality sharkskin, and grooved in order to accommodate double twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its brass mounted leather scabbard. The upper and middle mount each feature a single band which accommodates a carry ring. Middle mount and dray are simply line engraved, while the upper mount features nicely engraved scroll designs and stippling. The sword is nicely inscribed on the upper mount, "Presented to / Capt. Wm. H. Jordan / By the Members of the /Baltimore Military School / as a token of respect as a Military Teacher." contained in a shield. Jordan remains unidentified, but the presentation likely dates 1850 to 1870 from the pattern of the sword. Several officers are possibilities, but none with certain connections to military schools and his rank may derive from a state, U.S., C.S., or even school appointment. The Baltimore Military School is believed to have been the Catonsville Military Institute, formerly St. Timothy's Hall. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling throughout its length. The guard exhibits a pleasing dark patina with scattered blemishes and spotting from age and wear. Handling wear is evident on the grip with scattered scuffs and tight wire. The scabbard remains as 1 piece with obvious loss, scuffs, creases, and other blemishes throughout its length. Mounts have a pleasing dark patina. Drag exhibits a significant dent. The presentation remains crisp and legible. The sword was displayed outside of its scabbard and is challenging to sheathe. A nice example of a Civil War era presentation school which deserves further research. 800 - 1,200

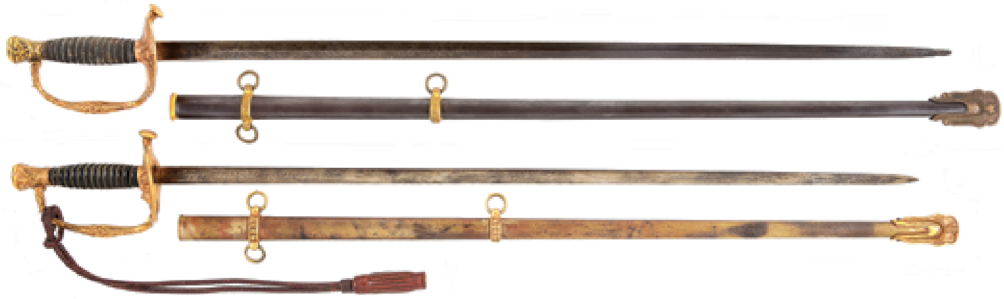
1246 - PRE-CIVIL WAR TO CIVIL WAR COLLECTION OF 3 NAVAL OFFICER'S SWORDS CARRIED BY CAREER OFFICER RICHARD LLOYD TILGHMAN.

Blade Length: (A) 30" (B) 27 - 7/8" (C) 29"
Overall Length: (A) 35 - 1/2" (B) 33 - 1/4" (C) 35"



Richard Lloyd Tilghman served 30 years in the U.S. Navy and from 1845 to 1849 he served as a lieutenant on the Congress, Commodore Stockton's command ship in the Pacific Campaign, during which combined operations by the Navy, Marines, and Army seized California for the U.S. We have not verified specific actions, but his short biography in "Men of Mark in Maryland" says, "In his campaign, Lieutenant Tilghman was conspicuous for his gallantry, and more than once distinguished himself in action." Born in 1811 at the family estate "Grosses Coat" in Talbot County, Maryland, Tilghman was educated at an academy in Easton, became a midshipman on October 27, 1830, and passed midshipman on June 4, 1836. He was commissioned lieutenant on September 8, 1841, serving at that rank until resigning on April 23, 1861, declining to serve against his native state according to Hartzler's notes, and did not serve against the U.S. He died in Talbot County, Maryland, on September 19, 1867, age 56. His ship assignments include: 1831, the Warren and the John Adams; 1834, the Constitution; 1835, detached to the naval school; 1837, the Independence; 1842, the Vandalia; 1843, the Yorktown and the Plymouth; 1845, the Columbus and the Congress (on which he served until January 1849). Aside from blockade duty, the fleet sent out landing forces of sailors and marines on several occasions. Tilghman's Men of Mark biography mentions the conquest of California, but also the capture of Guaymas (Sonora), Mazatlan, and LaPaz in Baja California, though without details. Upon return from the Pacific, he was assigned to the receiving ship at Baltimore and the Germantown. In July 1851, he was given command of the Preble; April 1855 ordered to the Cyane and then to the Potomac, and then given command of the Fulton. From December 1857 to June 1860, he commanded the Perry on the Brazilian Station during the Paraguayan War, and was then placed on waiting orders, submitting his resignation May 13, 1861, dating April 23. Tilghman's swords are quite attractive, and merit that of a career naval officer. (A) The first of 3 swords is Tilghman's circa 1830s eagle head pommel naval officer's sword. The sword features a straight blade with single, wide fuller, and terminates with a spearpoint. The blade is decorated for about half its length with a beautiful panel that is fire blued with alternating etched portions. The fire blued portions feature beautiful stands of arms topped with liberty caps, and elegant scrollwork, all of which is gold washed. The etched panels featured equally attractive scrolls and floral motifs. No visible maker mark. Flat oval crossguard which terminates with a beautiful serpent quillon. 7-bead P-shaped knucklebow which connects to the base of the eagle head pommel, just under the beak. Pommel is adorned with a flowered capstan. The pommel and lower ferrule secure a fluted bone grip. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features brass mounts that are line engraved and beautifully scalloped. The upper mount features a flower stud. Middle and upper mount each accommodate a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light gray patina with scattered areas of freckling throughout its length. Evidence of a leather washer at guard. Hilt exhibits a pleasing honey patina with scattered light blemishes. Hilt is loose and produces a slight wobble. Pommel is offset. Scabbard is in 3 pieces with loose mounts with flaking leather. (B) The second sword is Tilghman's 1841 pattern naval officer's sword. The sword features a thin blade with rounded spine and slight curve. The blade is adorned with nicely etched naval, patriotic, and foliate motifs. Reverse is etched "United States Navy" in a star vignette. Very nice guard with folding languets, with the obverse decorated with nicely cast and chased oak leaves and acorns. Folding counterguard is plain. Very nice acorn cross quillons and stirrup shaped knucklebow that connects to the eagle head under the beak. 6-pointed star capstan on top of the eagle head. The plumage of the eagle head forms into a backstrap that connects to a lower ferrule which secures the fluted and decorated ivory grip. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features brass mounts. A fouled anchor adorns the obverse of the middle mount with lush oak leaves and acorns ornamenting the drag. Upper mount features a stud with cross design. Each mount is nicely scalloped and engraved around the edges. Upper and middle mount each accommodate a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a weighty patina which is more prevalent towards the tip. Etched designs are slightly muted but legible. Both folding guards function properly. Hilt exhibits a pleasing mustard patina with areas of verdigris evident in the deeply cast areas. Ivory grip exhibits 2 significant cracks with a few small hairline cracks. Scabbard is pliable and exhibits scattered creases and light cracks throughout its length. Seam is open in some areas. Mounts exhibit handling wear and a matching patina to the hilt. There are moderate traces of original gilding on the mounts, which remain secured to the scabbard. Drag is slightly loose. Light dents on mounts. (D) The third sword and final sword worn by Tilghman is his Model 1852 naval officer's sword. The sword is beautiful and reflects the professional craftsmanship of Ames Manufacturing Company, who produced this sword. The blade is elegant and features a handsomely decorated frosted panel for most of its length. The ricasso is marked "1852" on the obverse and the decorations begin with the neatly etched maker mark "Ames Mfg, Co / Chicopee / Mass.". Following the maker mark is a lush palmette, an anchor adorned with a patriotic shield, a star vignette, ending with a stand of arms complete with polearms and bunting before the panel terminates. The reverse ricasso is marked "P / R.B.H." and the decorations begin with a federal eagle, perched on a cannon just below radiating sun rays which lead to a fouled anchor, banner with the letters "U.S.N.", ending with a fouled oak tree branch, lush with leaves and acorns. The guard is neatly cast and chased and features thick oak leaves and acorns with a banner that reads "USN" resting nicely on the foliage. The guard terminates with a fierce serpent drag and morphs into the knucklebow which forms into a serpent before it connects to the pommel. The pommel is decorated with oak leaves and acorns and features a cap adorned with an eagle contained in a star vignette. The grip is of wood, wrapped in high quality sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the double twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features nicely gilded brass mounts. The mounts feature line engraving with the upper and middle mount featuring fouled bands that each accommodate a carry ring. Upper mount is appropriately marked "AMES MFG. CO. / CHICOPEE / MASS". Attractive serpent drag. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with scattered blemishes that do not detract from the vibrant decorations. The hilt exhibits a generous amount of original gilding with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Grip exhibits 1 crack in the sharkskin wrap. Tight brass wire. The scabbard remains sturdy with scattered creases and cracks, which do not penetrate all the way through. Scattered scuffs throughout. Mounts also retain a nice amount of original gilding and remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. This is an excellent group of swords which were all worn by the same naval officer. These swords are accompanied by a folder containing notes from the Hartzler collection as well as a few pages of research. 3,000 - 5,000

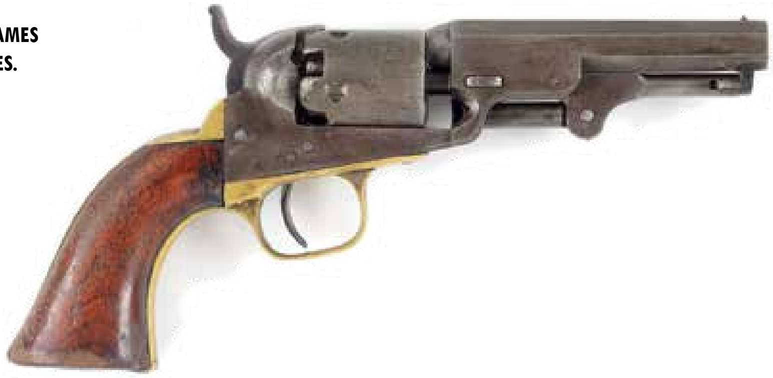
1247 - LOT OF 2: MARYLAND M1860 SWORDS.



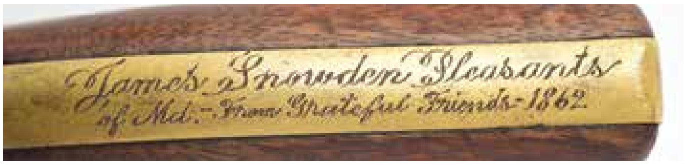
Blade Length: (A) 30” (B) 28 - 1/2”
Overall Length: (A) 35 - 1/2” (B) 34”

Lot consists of: (A) Model 1860 Staff Officer’s sword from Oehm & Company, who were military outfitters in Baltimore, Maryland from 1860-1889. The sword is in standard M1860 configuration, with spearpoint blade and is marked “OEHM / & Co. / Baltimore / MD”. The blade is adorned with patriotic and foliate motifs including scrollwork, panoplies of arms, The letters “US”, and a Federal eagle. The guard is downturned, and features a colonial soldier in a tricorn hat with a long coat and musket. Oval quillon. The background is neatly stippled and the guard forms into a knucklebow which is cast with floral motifs. Pommel cap with floral decoration and Federal eagle underneath. The grip is wrapped in sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its steel scabbard, which is nicely blued and features brass mounts. Drag features a star decoration. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with heavy pitting at the tip. Decorations are visible but muted. The hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with handling wear and skin loss on the grip. Scabbard retains most of its original finish with sturdy mounts. Overall good. (B) Barnard & McAinn M1860 Staff Officer’s sword. Standard configuration with blade marked “Knights of St. Vincent” as well as correct maker mark. The guard features a soldier holding a swaddled child with buildings in the background. Oval quillon with knucklebow adorned with floral motifs. Pommel cap with floral decoration and Federal eagle underneath. The grip is grooved and wrapped in leather with thick single band wire accommodated by the grooves. There is a leather sword knot attached to the knucklebow. Complete with its steel scabbard with brass mounts. Drag features star decoration. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered blemishes on the letter. Scabbard appears to have been nickeled and features pitting and oxidation. Mounts are secure. Overall good. 500 - 1,000

1248 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET .31 PERCUSSION REVOLVER PRESENTED TO JAMES SNOWDEN PLEASANTS, TRAGICALLY CAUGHT BETWEEN CONTENDING FORCES.

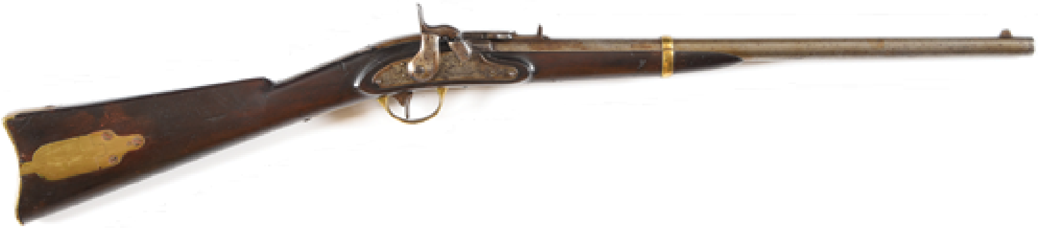


Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket
Serial No. 183143
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique



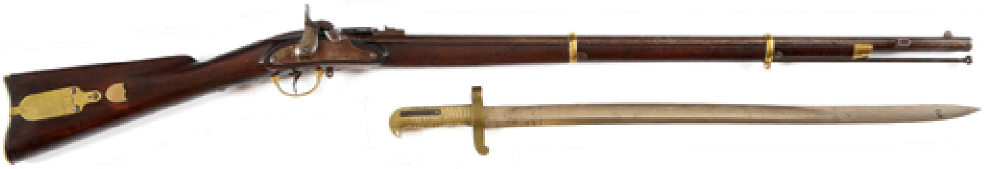
This Colt 1849 Pocket Revolver is an example of how a brutal war can inflict despair amongst neutral parties. The revolver is 1860 vintage as per serial number, 183143. 4” octagon barrel in .31 caliber with screw-in cone front sight and hammer notch rear. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, frame, cylinder, trigger guard, and butt. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Presentation inscription on backstrap reading: “James Snowden Pleasants / of Md. -From Grateful Friends- 1862”. The “grateful friends” who presented this revolver to James Snowden Pleasants in 1862 may well have been Marylanders in Confederate service who visited his farm on clandestine trips home, or on scouting missions, though he seems to have been genuinely and generally well regarded. Located near Poolesville, his farm was large and he reportedly maintained friendly relations with Union forces posted nearby, selling food and even hosting officers at his house. Things took a turn in March 1863 when three Confederate soldiers disguised in civilian clothes were found at his house. His defense of being generally hospitable did not carry much weight at his trial, and he was sentenced to hang for providing relief to the enemy and “knowingly harboring enemies of the U.S. in the service of the Rebel Armies.” According to research notes in the paperwork, Lincoln, however, took a more generous view, commuted the sentence to imprisonment, and may have responded to an April 1863 appeal for clemency by his Union neighbors by releasing him on an oath of allegiance. Incarceration at the Old Capitol Prison, however, took a toll on his health and he died at Poolesville in November 1863. Further research may clarify the affair, but he may well have been tragically caught between contending forces with little sympathy for attempts at neutrality. Accompanying this revolver is a folder with notes on configuration, records of Snowden’s trial, and details about Fort Delaware as well as other pivotal places in the details of this account. CONDITION: Good with nearly all of the original finish turned to a gray patina. Brass components have turned a mellow patina. Grips are very good with finish loss at high edges and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. 1,600 - 2,600

1249 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA MERRILL 1ST MODEL BREECHLOADING SINGLE SHOT CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Merrill
Model: Carbine
Serial No. 1101
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/8”
FFL Status: Antique



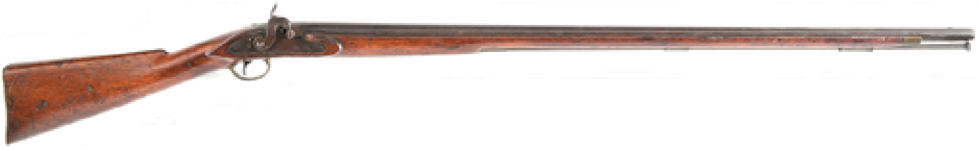
22 - 1/8” barrel in .54 caliber with blade front sight and fixed replacement rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut stock with brass trigger guard, barrel band, buttplate, and implement compartment (compartment is empty). Serial numbered 1101 on lock with matching serial number on outside of loading lever. Assembly numbered “76” on inside of implement compartment lid, inside of loading lever on retaining spring, lever, on plunger lever, and plunger arm. Accompanying this carbine is a folder with notes on configuration and a photocopy of pg. 72 of “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Daniel D. Hartzler where this gun is photographed. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel retaining an attractive amount of its original National Armory Bright polish with consistent light speckling throughout and brown patina formed on lock and loading lever assembly. Brass components have been polished bright. Stock is good with repairs on each side of loading lever near wrist, small crack at front of lock, handling marks throughout, and a protective additional layer of varnish. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark from period use with corrosive black powder and crisp rifling. 1,200 - 1,800

1250 - (A) SCARCE WELL DOCUMENTED JAMES H. MERRILL 1ST MODEL BREECHLOADING SINGLE SHOT RIFLE WITH BAYONET.
Manufacturer: Merrill
Model: 1st Model Rifle
Serial No. 10694
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33”
FFL Status: Antique



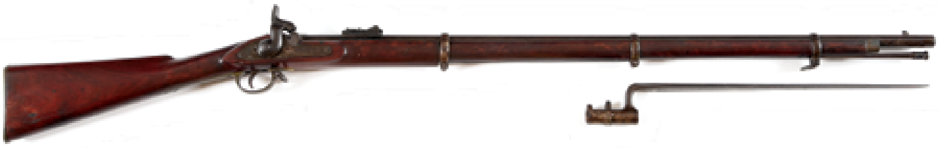
1862-1865 vintage Merrill 1st model breechloading rifle with total estimated quantity manufactured of 800. 33” round barrel in .54 caliber with blade front sight, military folding leaf rear sight, and bayonet lug on right side. Brass mountings including barrel bands, nosecap, lockplate, trigger guard, storage compartment (compartment is empty), and buttplate. 1 piece plain walnut stock. Added shield on right side of stock for a presentation inscription with “H.W. ELM” engraved into it with a sharp instrument, likely a pen knife. Patchbox is inscribed with the letters “SERGT”, appearing to have been presented to a Sergeant at some point with no other pieces of the inscription visible. Serial numbered on right side of lock and on outside of loading lever assembly “10694”. Matching assembly markings (“0” / “23”, also seen as “230”) observed inside of patchbox, loading lever spring, loading lever, plunger tail, and front of nosecap. Complete with correct M1862 Merrill navy rifle yataghan style bayonet numbered “30” and dated 1862. Comes with a paperwork folder that includes notes on configuration, and a photocopy of pg. 72 of “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Daniel D. Hartzler, where this gun is photographed. In addition, this rifle is photographed on pg. 26 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Daniel D. Hartzler and James B. Whisker. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled dove gray patina with areas of heavy freckling near breech consistent with use. Brass components are very good as polished bright with minor handling marks throughout. Stock is excellent overall, with no major cracks or heavy gouges, and diamond shaped repair on left side of stock measuring approximately 2 - 3/4” by 1 - 1/2”. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with crisp rifling. Bayonet is excellent as cleaned with brass assemblies turned a mellow patina. A nice example of a relatively rare rifle complete with bayonet and documentation in 2 books. 2,500 - 4,500

1251 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA PERCUSSION MILITIA MUSKET MARKED D. T. HAPGOOD, BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: T. D. Hapgood
Model: Militia Musket
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42”
FFL Status: Antique



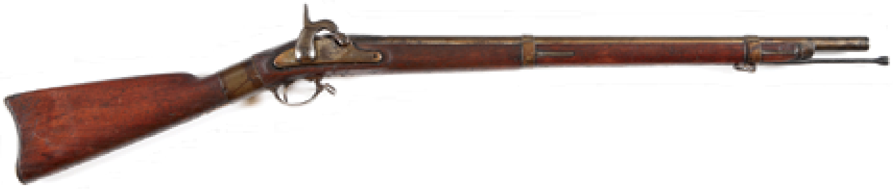
Possibly made for militia or guard use by Baltimore gunsmith David T. Hapgood, who worked around and after 1840. Barrel is stamped at rear “D.T. HAPGOOD / BALTIMORE” with Golcher marked flint plate converted to percussion. Walnut stock with brass musket style hardware and steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal showing some light pitting and turning a brown patina. Wood has traces of original finish with heavy usage dings and marks. Toe is cracked. Bore is dark and pitted with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

1252 - (A) SCARCE AND FINE IDENTIFIED JP MOORE P1853 RIFLE MUSKET WITH BAYONET OF JONATHAN L. ALLISON, 165TH PA AND 101ST PA.
Manufacturer: JP Moore
Model: P1853
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 39”
FFL Status: Antique



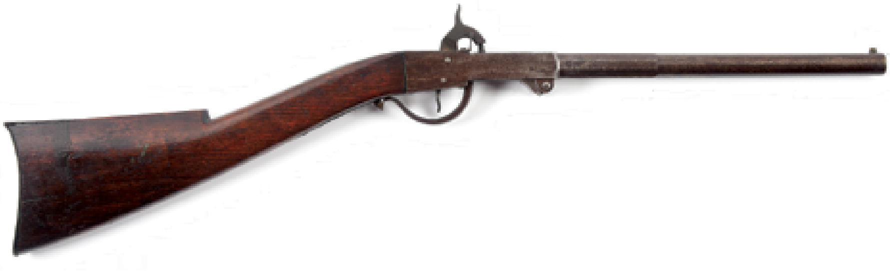
Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket manufactured by JP Moore of New York, New York and dated 1863. Moore was a subcontractor for Colt. Originally thought to be Confederate, these rare rifled muskets have been more recently researched and accepted as being made by Moore for the United States with a combination of English and American parts. 39” barrel in .58 caliber with blade front sight and folding ladder military rear sight. Barrel is unmarked with the exception of “T&B” on the left side above the woodline. Upon inspection of the inside of the lock, an identical “T&B” marking can be found on the right upper edge of the plate. Lock is marked “1863” forward of hammer with a spread winged eagle on top of a starred and striped shield with a small “M” marking inside it. 1-piece plain walnut stock with brass nosecap, 3 iron barrel bands, brass trigger guard, and unmarked brass buttplate. Complete with US marked socket bayonet. Accompanying this lot is a folder which includes notes on configuration, a summary of Private Johnathan L. Allison’s service history, including copies of his muster rolls and pension records. Most importantly, the folder also contains a handwritten letter dated April 3, 1966 attributing this rifled musket to Private Johnathan L. Allison. The letter was drafted by his granddaughter and states that this rifled musket was “the property of Jonathan L. Allison”. Born in Pennsylvania in 1834, Allison was a 31-year-old farmer in Adams County, when he enlisted in the 165th Pennsylvania Militia at Gettysburg and mustered into Company F as a private on November 10, 1862. The unit moved to Washington on December 8 and then to Suffolk, Virginia, where it joined the 7th Corp. Elements of the regiment took part in the expedition to Blackwater, the fight at Deserted House, the defense of Suffolk against Longstreet, the Weldon Railroad raid in May 1863, and movement toward Richmond during Lee’s absence in the Gettysburg campaign. Allison mustered out with the regiment at Gettysburg on July 28, 1863. He reenlisted on March 13, 1865, mustering into Company G of the 101st Pennsylvania, which was reorganizing after losing most of its members as prisoners in the siege and surrender of Plymouth, North Carolina, in April 1864. He mustered out with the unit on June 25, 1865, and returned to civilian life and later moved to Maryland. Allison passed away in 1916. CONDITION: Excellent for its age and in untouched attic condition, with barrel formed an even brown patina with heavy freckling near bolster from extensive use. Brass components have turned dark with age. Stock retains a large majority of its original finish with 2 small cracks near buttplate. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible 3 groove rifling. Bayonet is good as turned a dark patina with scattered areas of heavy freckling. 2,000 - 4,000

1253 - (A) IDENTIFIED ALTERED MODEL 1861 SPRINGFIELD MUSKET OWNED BY DENNIS COOKSON.
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1861
Caliber/Bore: .58
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique



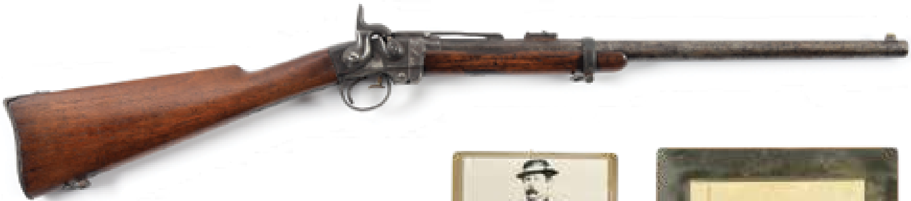
Originally manufactured for use in the Civil War in 1861 by the Springfield Armory, this M1861 rifle musket has been converted into a sporting piece sometime after the War. The original barrel has been shorted to 28” with the rear sight removed and a small bead front sight added. The percussion lock dated “1861” remains intact, although heavy use has largely obscured the arsenal markings. The original walnut stock has also been shortened, retaining the original nose cap, 2 spring retained bands, and “US” marked butt plate, with a period repaired broken wrist. According to Daniel Hartzler, this converted musket was owned by Dennis Cookson of Uniontown, Maryland with an included typed copy of his Civil War era diary entries. CONDITION: Good as converted. The barrel has started to drift to a bronze patina with some cleaned oxidation around the lock. The stock has a few minor marks, remaining very serviceable with the period repaired wrist. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

1254 - (A) JOHN RIDER PERCUSSION CARBINE WITH NAME INSCRIBED UNDER THE BUTTPLATE.
Manufacturer: John Rider
Model: Percussion Falling Breech
Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion
Barrel Length: 12”
FFL Status: Antique



Interesting falling block percussion carbine made by John H. Rider of Frederick, Maryland in 1861, possibly a gift for his brother George Rider who rode with Company C, 2nd Maryland Cavalry C.S.A., or, as stated by consignor, made as a prototype to the Confederacy, with gun insufficient to handle large military powder charge and was turned down. Gun has 12” octagonal-to-round blued .45 caliber rifled barrel with blade front sight and unusual rear sight. Falling block single shot percussion action similar to a Cosmopolitan carbine in looks with latching lever and push button release. Walnut stock with iron hardware. Gun is unmarked except under buttplate it is stamped “J.H. RIDER MAKER 1861, FREDERICK, MD”. Comes with consignor research. Pictured on pg. 27 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Metal turning a brown plum patina with some light pitting. Wood has dark finish with light scratches and dings. An interesting piece of Americana. DLM 1,200 - 2,500

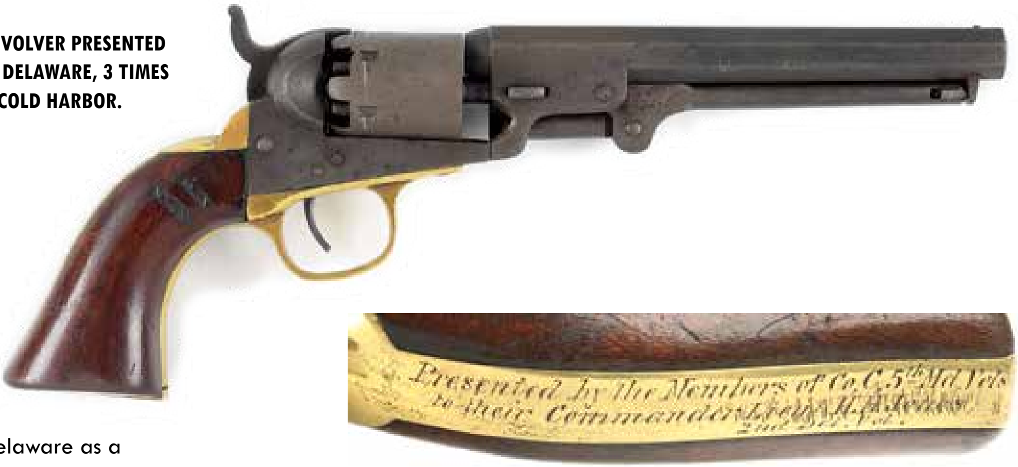
1255 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS ARMS SMITH CARBINE WITH PHOTO.
Manufacturer: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Smith Carbine
Serial No. 863
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 21 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Antique



Smith single shot carbine manufactured by the Massachusetts Arms Company with German silver blade front sight and flip up carbine rear sight mounted just forward of top latch. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band mounted with sling swivel, carbine staple and saddle ring, rear mounted sling swivel, and carbine buttplate. Stock is carved “R. E. WELSH / CO. D” on left side. Accompanied by a laminated cabinet card featuring a well dressed period man holding a Smith carbine in his left hand on one side and then an image of a family of 13 on the other side. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies turned a freckled brown-gray patina with areas of freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good as sanded and finish added with small cracks at forearm retaining screw mortise, bottom tang, and top of buttplate. Mechanically tight and crisp. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Cabinet card is good with images clear and no signs of major distress. 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

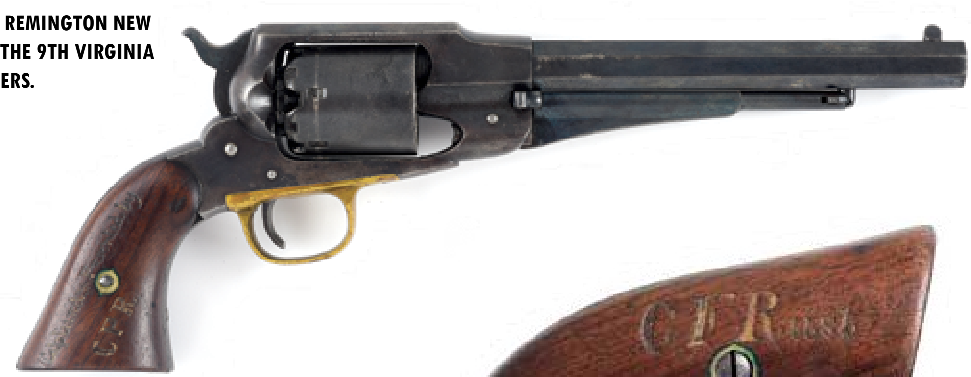
1256 - (A) CIVIL WAR COLT 1849 POCKET REVOLVER PRESENTED TO 2ND LIEUTENANT HENRY H. JONES, 2ND DELAWARE, 3 TIMES WOUNDED, DIED OF WOUNDS RECEIVED AT COLD HARBOR.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket
Serial No. 236827
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6”

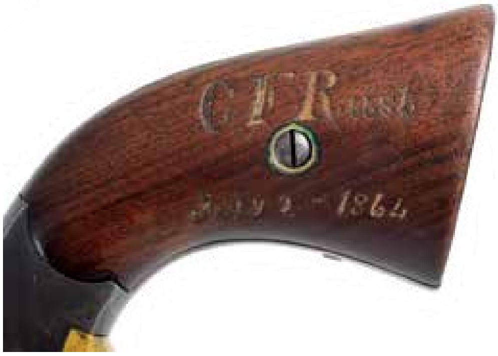

Presented by the Members of Co. C 5th Md Vols
to their Commander Lieut H. H. Jones
2nd Del. Vol.

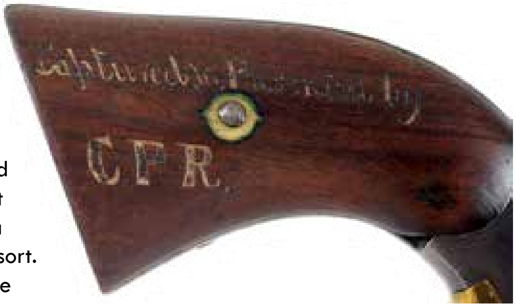
A wonderful token of esteem given by Company C, 5th Maryland (US) Infantry to their temporary commander, twice-wounded Lt. Henry H. Jones of the 2nd Delaware. Jones enlisted in the 2nd Delaware as a Second Lieutenant in June 1861 and was later mustered in to rank from May 21. Records have him in both Company I and Company K. The 2nd was a hard-fighting unit in the Second Corps, Army of the Potomac, that saw heavy action in Peninsula Campaign, Antietam, Fredericksburg, where Jones was wounded, and Chancellorsville, where he was wounded and captured. He was paroled at City Point on May 23 and reported back to the regiment on June 7 or 8, but it is unclear if he was back on duty in time for Gettysburg, where the regiment fought in the Wheatfield. The presentation of the pistol would date to Fall 1863 or early 1864. He was detailed in September 1863 for duty with the 5th Maryland at Camp Du Pont, near Wilmington, and in February 1864 was sent to the general rendezvous at Lafayette Barracks in Baltimore and given charge of volunteer recruits. He was back with the 2nd Delaware for Grant’s Overland Campaign and was likely carrying this pistol when he was wounded a third time at Cold Harbor, June 5, 1864, by a gunshot wound in the left calf. He was hospitalized at Carver Hospital in Washington, but contracted Tetanus and died in the early morning hours of June 20. His wife retrieved his body, and buried him under a tombstone marked “my husband” next to their infant daughter, who had died the year before. This revolver was manufactured by Colt in 1863 during the Civil War. Fit with a desirable 6” octagon barrel with New York address, pin front sight, and hammer notch rear. 6-shot percussion cylinder roll stamped with the stage coach hold up scene. Large style brass trigger guard with 1-piece smooth walnut grips. The backstrap bear the period inscription “Presented by the Members of Co. C 5th Md. Vols / to their Commander Lieut H. H. Jones / 2nd Del. Vol.”. Jones’ Colt is accompanied by a folder of research detailing his service. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit a dark patina with markings soft. Grip straps have been polished bright with some abrasion around the inscription, with it remaining mostly legible. Grips are very good showing some expected abrasions, fitting slightly shy to the grip straps. Dark shootable bore showing defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching full or partial serial numbers throughout. 2,500 - 3,500

1257 - (A) WONDERFUL CAPTURED AND PRESENTED REMINGTON NEW MODEL REVOLVER FROM A DELAWARE TROOPER IN THE 9TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY AND COURIER AT JACKSON'S HEADQUARTERS.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: New Model
Serial No. 61511
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



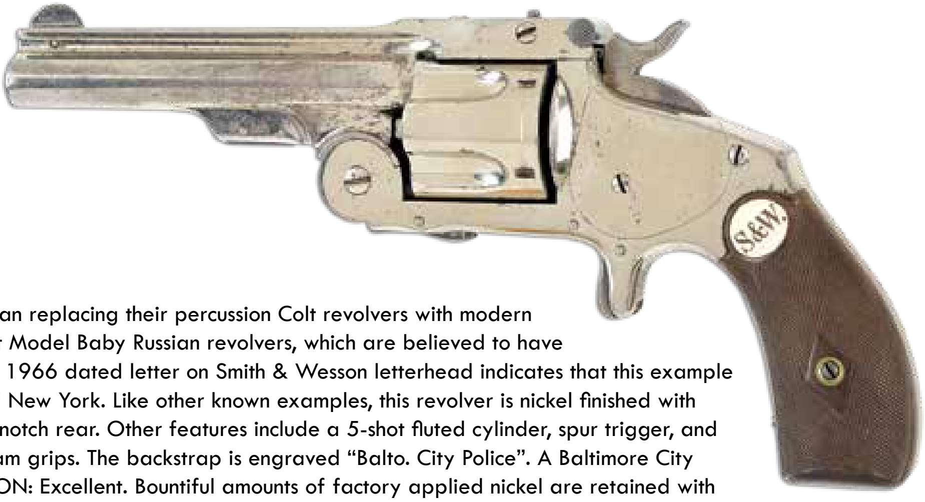




A very nice example of a Remington New Model Revolver that was presented to a father, from a son in fighting for the Confederacy. These revolvers were manufactured from 1863 to 1875, with the majority going to Civil War military contracts. Standard configuration with various inspector marks throughout. 8" .44 caliber octagonal barrel marked on top flat with 3-line address. Blade front sight and frame notch rear. 6-shot non fluted cylinder. Fit with 2-piece walnut grips marked on left panel with an illegible cartouche. This Remington was captured by Charles Palmer Rust, born in 1841, and served in the 9th Virginia Cavalry, the unit he was assigned to, when this revolver was captured and given to his father, Catesby F. Rust (1819-1894,) in July 1864. The right grip is carved: "Captured & Presented by / CPR." The left grip reads, "C F Rust / July 2nd 1864." The Rusts were a southern-leaning Delaware family. Charles P. Rust enlisted on June 2, 1861 for 1 year, in Captain L.T. Beale's Company Virginia Cavalry, subsequently Murphy's Company 1st Battalion Virginia Cavalry and Company C, 9th Virginia Cavalry. He reenlisted for the war in Spring 1862, served as a courier at Stonewall Jackson's Headquarters in May and June, returned to the regiment and transferred to Company H in July-August. He served until discharged on July 15, 1864, as not a resident of the Confederate States. The 9th Virginia Cavalry served in the Army of Northern Virginia and was incredibly active. CWData lists over 350 points at which it suffered losses of some sort. Aside from his duties as courier, he seems only to have been briefly absent on sick leave some time in May-June 1863. A September 30, 1864 muster roll lists him as absent without leave, which is probably a clerical error since he seems to have already been discharged. Rust passed away in 1885. The revolver is accompanied by a folder of research regarding configuration, Private Charles P. Rust's service, as well as letters of provenance dated 1974 and 1955. There are also copies of pg. 228 of "Confederate Presentation and Inscribed Swords and Revolvers", and a copy of pg. 183 of "A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy", where this revolver is photographed. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining a vast majority of the reapplied blue finish with scattered areas of light wear and freckling. Brass is a mellow patina. Grips are very good with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is mostly bright with freckling throughout with crisp rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

1258 - (A) RARE BALTIMORE CITY POLICE INSCRIBED SMITH & WESSON FIRST MODEL BABY RUSSIAN REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: .38 SA First Model Baby Russian
Serial No. 4921
Caliber/Bore: .38 S&W
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Antique

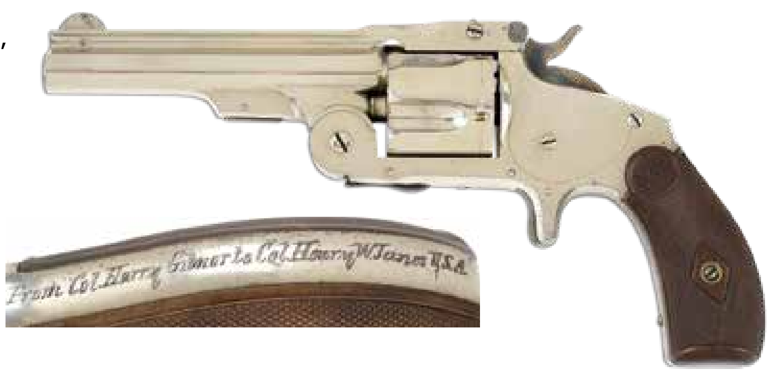


Beginning in 1876, the Baltimore City Police began replacing their percussion Colt revolvers with modern top break Smith & Wesson .38 Single Action First Model Baby Russian revolvers, which are believed to have been used into the twentieth century. An included 1966 dated letter on Smith & Wesson letterhead indicates that this example was shipped July 30, 1880 to M. W. Robinson of New York. Like other known examples, this revolver is nickel finished with a 4" barrel. Standard half moon front sight and notch rear. Other features include a 5-shot fluted cylinder, spur trigger, and 2-piece checkered hard rubber "S&W" monogram grips. The backstrap is engraved "Balto. City Police". A Baltimore City Police button also accompanies this lot. CONDITION: Excellent. Bountiful amounts of factory applied nickel are retained with some thinning on the backstrap and some other expected light wear. Grips likewise show some wear. Fine bright bore and good mechanics with the ejector a little sticky. BAS 1,000 - 2,000

Balto City Police

1259 - (A) INSCRIBED SMITH & WESSON BABY RUSSIAN REVOLVER PRESENTED TO COLONEL HENRY W. JAMES, AN UNFORTUNATE OFFICER, FROM HARRY GILMOR.

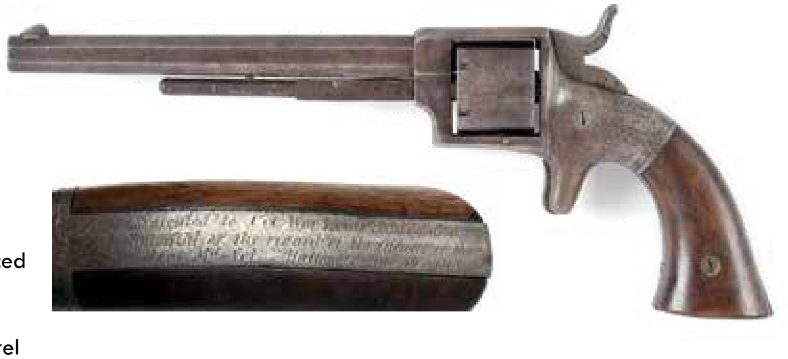
Manufacturer: S&W
Model: 2nd Model, 1st Issue
Serial No. 20604
Caliber/Bore: .38 S&W
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique



Nickel finished .38 Single Action First Model Baby Russian revolver shipped February 19, 1881 to M. W. Robinson of New York per included 1966 dated Smith & Wesson research. Features include 4” barrel, half moon front sight, notch rear, top break action, 5-shot fluted cylinder, spur trigger, and 2-piece checkered hard rubber “S&W” monogram grips. The backstrap is engraved, “From Col. Harry Gilmor to Col. Henry W. Janes U.S.A.”. The presentation likely dates from 1875 to 1878 when Janes was in charge of the Baltimore Depot and Gilmor was Baltimore City Police Commissioner. Henry Warner Janes was born in New York but served as a 1st Lieutenant and Quartermaster of the 55th Illinois, from October 31, 1861 to August 10, 1863. He was promoted to Captain and Assistant Quartermaster U.S. Volunteers on July 31- November 17, 1863, and to the same rank in the regular army October 30, 1863. He was promoted to Major and Quartermaster in June 1879 and retired in July. He was breveted Major US Army and Lt. Colonel US Volunteers to date March 13, 1865 for faithful and meritorious service in the war. Janes had been an efficient and respected army officer by one newspaper account, though of a “nervous temperament,” reportedly suffered mental problems after suffering a near fatal fever while serving on the frontier after the war, and was further affected by the death of a daughter from typhoid during his posting at Baltimore. During a subsequent assignment in Montana, he reportedly destroyed a large amount of government supplies, and at one point was found wandering the plains alone, having dismissed his escort and chopped up the ambulance in which he was traveling with an ax. After several months in asylums, he tried to be reinstated in the army, even publishing a booklet titled, “Military Record of Henry W. Janes, Major and Quartermaster, Retired Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. A. What was Done to Him, and what He Desires to be Done for Him.” He attempted suicide in New York with a sword cane in 1881 and was again committed to an insane asylum. He died at an asylum in Poughkeepsie on February 16, 1883. It should be noted that this revolver is of the same configuration as those acquired for the Baltimore City Police starting in 1876, with Gilmore serving as the police commissioner from 1874 to 1879. Revolver was formerly of the Norm Flayderman Collection and is accompanied by copies of numerous Civil War documents relating to Janes. Also included are several photographs of Janes, including a copy of the iconic photo of General Grant’s staff taken at City Point in 1864, which shows Janes standing with the General. CONDITION: Excellent. Revolver retains nearly all of the bright factory nickel finish showing a few minor spots of loss and a lightly scratched surface. Hammer also retains significant portions of original faded case colors. Grips are especially fine displaying sharp checkering. Good bore showing defined rifling. Tight lockup. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

1260 - (A) RARE CIVIL WAR BACON NAVY REVOLVER PRESENTED TO COL. WILLIAM SCHLEY BY THE 8TH MARYLAND.

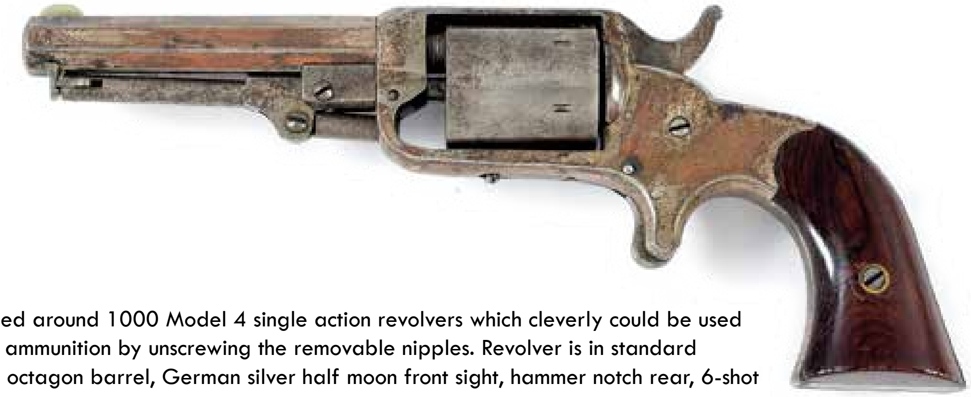
Manufacturer: Bacon Mfg
Model: Navy
Serial No. 95
Caliber/Bore: .38 RF
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



An approximated 900 large size Navy revolvers were produced by the Bacon Manufacturing Co. during the early 1860s, with only an estimated 400 first type revolvers made. This early example, serial number 95, is fit with a 7 - 1/2” octagon barrel with 1-line address, blade front sight, and frame notch rear. 6-shot cylinder chambered in .38 rimfire. Scroll engraved spur trigger iron frame with 2-piece smooth walnut grips. The backstrap is inscribed “Presented to Col. Wm. Louis Schley as a / testament or the reward of the Officers of the / 8th Regt. Md. Vol. Baltimore Aug. 19, 1862”. William Louis Schley was born in 1823 and served in the Mexican War as Sergeant Major of the 3rd US Dragoons, later serving during the Civil War when he helped organize not only his own 5th Maryland for the Union, but also the 4th, 6th, 7th and 8th regiments, officers of the latter presenting him with this revolver. Schley’s military career was not entirely happy. The 5th had organized at Baltimore in September 1861. Schley’s commission as Colonel dated to September 4. The regiment remained there until posted to Fort Monroe in March 1862, and only saw action in September when it joined the Army of the Potomac just before Antietam, suffering severely in the battle: losing 39 killed and 109 wounded. Schley had been absent, returned to find the regiment demoralized and desertion rampant. He tendered his resignation, but remained in command, certainly hoping for some improvement in fortune, but in 1863 was no better to him or the unit: most of the regiment and 28 of its officers were captured in Milroy’s defeat at Winchester at the beginning of the Gettysburg campaign, leaving Schley with but 3 line officers for the next year and relegated to garrison and guard duty. In the fall of 1864, the regiment was serving in the 18th Corps in the Petersburg campaign and Schley was busy commanding a brigade when quarrels among recently released officers broke out and General Butler, who must have been fed up, took action by relieving Schley of command and accepting his resignation on October 6, 1864. It is unclear if he got much relief in returning to Baltimore where his pro-Union sentiments and actions had caused him quite a bit of trouble, though those joining the Union army in the regiments he helped raise clearly thought well of him. William and his wife had 3 daughters and 3 grandchildren whom he was able to spend time with before his death in 1898. This revolver is accompanied by a folder of research which includes 3 original Civil War muster rolls for the 5th Maryland Regiment signed by Schley, copies of other documents related to his service, a photograph copy, and a commemorative aluminum advertising token with his likeness. CONDITION: Overall very good. Iron components display a pleasing gray patina with some minor areas of older oxidation. Hammer retains traces of case colors. Grips are very good showing some minor impressions throughout Strong bore with some moderate black powder pitting. Mechanically fine. Included period documents have some creasing and wear, remaining good overall. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

1261 - (A) RARE JAMES REID REVOLVER MODEL 4 CONVERTIBLE POCKET REVOLVER CARRIED BY SOUTHERN SYMPATHIZER J. THADDEUS STARR.

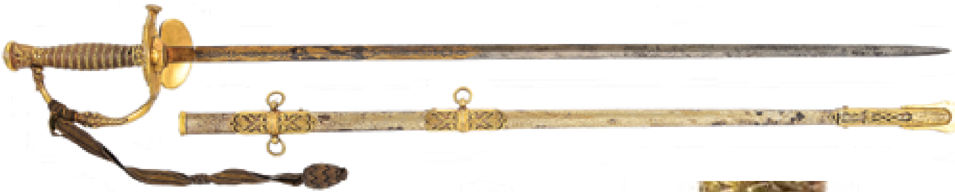
Manufacturer: J. Reid
Model: 4
Serial No. 2340
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion / .32 RF
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique

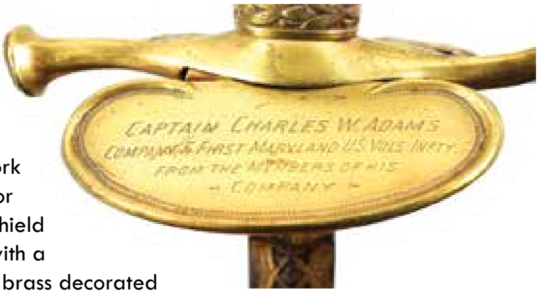


Between 1863 and 1865 James produced around 1000 Model 4 single action revolvers which cleverly could be used a percussion revolver or with .32 rimfire ammunition by unscrewing the removable nipples. Revolver is in standard configuration with silver plated finish, 4” octagon barrel, German silver half moon front sight, hammer notch rear, 6-shot cylinder, spur trigger, and 2-piece smooth rosewood grips. Revolver is accompanied by a nipple wrench and period leather flap holster secured with a Federal infantry “I” button. This revolver was carried by civilian farmer J. Thaddeus Starr during the Civil War. J. Thaddeus Starr was born in 1836 and seems to have been determined not to get caught up in the war, but instead to defend his property. Born in 1836, he was a farmer in Howard County, Maryland, in 1864 when he managed to avoid being drafted into the Union army by providing a substitute. Family tradition, repeated in a 1965 affidavit, indicated that when forces of either side were near, he made it a point to take his pistol and conceal his horses in the woods, seizure of which could have spelled ruin for a farmer. It is an indication of the toll and stress the war inflicted on Marylanders regardless of their political views. Starr passed away in 1920. Included with the pistol is Starr’s original 1864 draft exemption certificate and a post-war photograph. CONDITION: Very good. Significant portions of factory silver plate are retained with the balance exhibiting a mottled patina with some signs of cleaning. Grips shows some light impressions and abrasions remaining fine overall. Bore has some pitting from period use of period black powder. Mechanically fine with all 6 nipples intact. BAS
1,000 - 2,000

1262 - MODEL 1860 PRESENTATION SWORD OF CAPTAIN CHARLES W. ADAMS, 1ST MARYLAND, US VOLUNTEERS, SPANISH AMERICAN WAR.

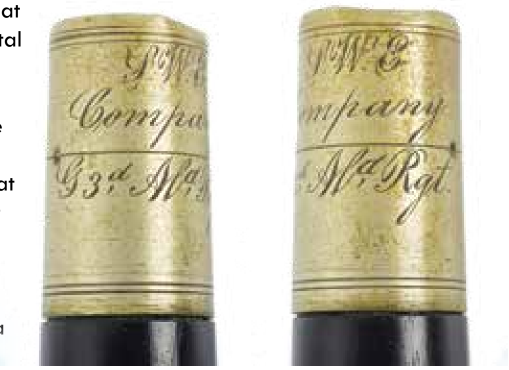
Blade Length: 30 - 1/2”
Overall Length: 37





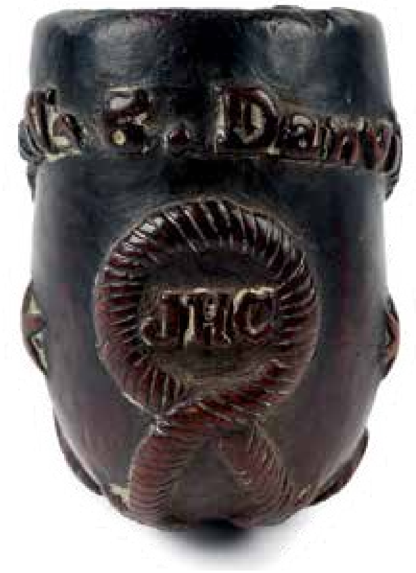
An attractive example of a Model 1860 presentation sword with ornate blade and inscribed counterguard. The sword is presentation grade, but in the standard M1860 configuration with double edged spearpoint blade and long ricasso. The blade is embellished on both sides and features elegant decorations which includes ornate scrollwork that is gold washed. The scrolls flank a panoply of arms on the obverse and a suit of armor on the reverse. Ricasso is marked “HORSTMANN / PHILADELPHIA” on the obverse and a shield proof on the reverse that is partially obscured by the gold wash. The hilt is of cast brass with a guard that features an eagle perched in front of a stand of flags. The grip is also of cast brass decorated with nice stippling and cast wire which is accommodated by the grooves. Nice foliate ferrules compliment the floral motif on the D-shaped knucklebow which leads to the pommel, decorated on 1 side with a shield and an eagle on the other. Pommel cap features a blossoming flower. An officer’s portepee is tied around the knucklebow. The sword is complete with its original iron scabbard which was nickeled and features gilded brass mounts. Mounts are neatly decorated with scroll designs with 2 carry rings on the upper mount and 1 carry ring on the middle mount. The folding counterguard is professionally engraved in simple sans serif block letters, “CAPTAIN CHARLES W. ADAMS / COMPANY F FIRST MARYLAND US VOLS INFANTRY / BY THE MEMBERS OF HIS COMPANY.” This sword was presented to Adams by his company during its service in the U.S. Volunteer Forces called for by President McKinley in April 1898 to augment the regular army at the start of the Spanish American War. Maryland fielded 2 infantry regiments, 1 formed around the First Regiment of Infantry, Maryland National Guard. The First was scattered around the state with Co. F based at Easton, where Adams, born in Tennessee in 1858, had lived since 1889. He served as the company’s captain twice before the war: September to December 1893 and April 1893 to April 1897. In April 1898 he organized the company to enter the volunteer service and was again elected captain, activating it May 3 and mustering it into US service May 16 with his own commission dating May 17. They journeyed with the rest of the unit, now titled “First Maryland USV (First Regiment I., M.N.G.,)” to Fort Monroe, Virginia, on May 19. Expectations of joining the invasion of Puerto Rico were thwarted by the August 1898 armistice and the regiment spent the remainder of its service at Camp Meade, Pennsylvania, and Augusta, Georgia. Adams mustered out with the regiment in February 1899 after the signing of the peace treaty, but joined the national guard regiment as captain once again in 1902, being promoted to major in 1905, and lieutenant colonel in July 1909. As lieutenant colonel he was with the regiment during its Mexican Border service in 1916 and at the beginning of its transformation into the 115th US Infantry at the beginning of World War I, being honorably discharged for physical disability in February 1918 and dying in October from Bright’s Disease, which he was said to have contracted during his Mexican Border service. He was also noted to having served at some point as Second Lieutenant in the Mississippi National Guard, perhaps before he took up residence in Easton. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with generous amounts of the gold wash that remain. Hilt features a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. The scabbard features most of the original nickel finish with scattered oxidation throughout its length. Brass mounts retain nice amounts of gilding. A very presentable M1860 sword. Accompanying the sword is a folder of research regarding Adams’ service. He was originally misidentified as Civil War veteran Charles W Adams of Alexander’s Baltimore Battery. There is research for both Adams in the folder, as well as enlistment card for Civil War veteran Charles Adams and a nice 8x7 photo of the Maryland National Guard marching in formation, dated 1888. 800 - 1,200

1263 - CIVIL WAR FIFE OF SAMUEL W. EDMONDS, 9TH VA CS AND 3RD MARYLAND US.



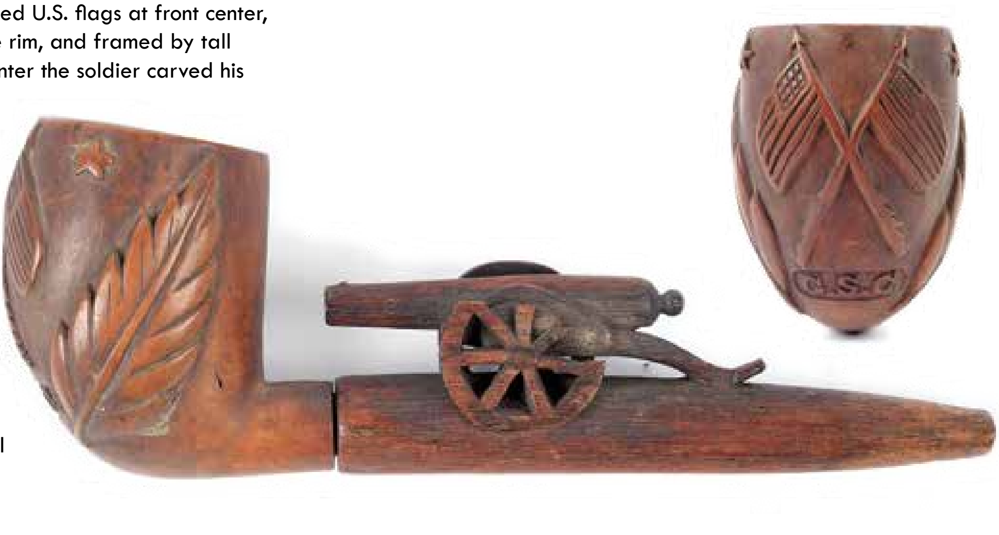
Black ebony fife with silvered brass ferrules from the effects of "Galvanized Yankee" Samuel W. Edmonds (sometimes William S. Edmonds.) Born in Virginia, Edmonds enlisted in Co. F 9th Virginia Infantry in May 1861. Edmonds later claimed to be a sailor by background. The regiment organized at Portsmouth and served in the Department of Norfolk. He was absent sick at a General Hospital from February 28th, 1862, had not been heard from by April, and is listed as deserted in July. By April 1863 he had been captured and was awaiting trial for desertion, but rejoined the ranks for the Gettysburg Campaign and is listed as deserting to the enemy on July 5. The regiment was engaged in Pickett's Charge on July 3, which may have influenced his decision, though he may have departed earlier or simply lain low. U.S. records indicate he "gave up" at Chambersburg and appears on an August 1863 roll of Confederate prisoners of war at Fort Delaware, "desirous of entering the service of the U.S.". He enlisted in the U.S. 3rd Maryland Cavalry at Fort Delaware on September 18th, 1863 and mustered into Co. F as a private on September 24th. He was initially assigned as cook to the regimental hospital though April 1864, but was present with his company from May, and was transferred to Co. F as part of a consolidation in December 1864. The regiment was then sent to Louisiana and served under Banks in the Red River Campaign, and later under Canby in operations against Mobile. From then to April 1865 he was assigned to the personal escort and bodyguard of General Granger and was discharged September 5th, 1865, at Vicksburg, Mississippi. Interestingly, his file contains an August 1864 order from Granger for his arrest and confinement, though with no cause or outcome noted. CONDITION: Very good. Some minor rubbing to the silver wash of the ferrules. 400 - 600

1264 - CIVIL WAR CARVED PIPE FROM DANVILLE PRISON.



A great looking Civil War relief carved pipe bowl made by a prisoner of war at Danville, VA. The aperture for the stem is ringed by raised carving of an officer's hatcord that extends down either side of the back and curves up to display its typical acorn ends. The motif is repeated in smaller form by a second officer's cord that encircles the owner's initials "JHC" on the very front of the bowl, with its ends, also with acorn tips, curving down under the front of the bowl. On either side of the circled initials is a star, repeated at the upper edge on either side near the stem. An arc of raised letters along the upper front of the bowl reads, "PRISON No. 5 Danville Va." Danville's P.O.W compound consisted of 6 former tobacco warehouses, one of which still stands. In use from 1863 to 1865, the prison population reached 7,000 at points, some held there permanently and others on the way to other facilities, but crowded conditions, short rations, sickness and disease cost some 1,300 their lives in the course of the compound's operation. CONDITION: Very good. Pleasing patina. Some burn through at upper right edge of bowl affecting just the letter "o" and a small, old chip on one strand of the officer's cord on the back, with small divot and short hairline over one acorn. Research might narrow down the owner from the initials, but this is a telling piece of folk-art and soldier carving in any case, both visually pleasing and historically important. 800 - 1,600

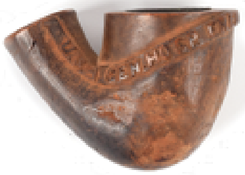
1265 - ORNATELY CARVED CIVIL WAR PIPE.



The pipe bowl is relief carved with crossed U.S. flags at front center, flanked by a star on either side near the rim, and framed by tall leaves slanting to the rear. At bottom center the soldier carved his initials "G.S.C." in raised letters in a sunken cartouche. To this he added a stem carved in one piece with a field gun resting on top with fully realized cannon barrel, trail, and spoked wheels, carefully rendering even the small ring or lunette at the tip of the carriage trail. Something of a tour de force that must have impressed other members of his battery. CONDITION: Very good. Nice color. Slight wear to the mouthpiece. Upper rim of left wheel and tips of 2 spokes missing. Right wheel shows glue repair to similar break. 600 - 800

1266 - LOT OF 5 PIPES AND RELATED PARAPHENALIA, INCLUDING CARVED PIPE OF SURGEON J.C. SHIMER FREDERICK MD GENERAL HOSPITAL FEB. 1863

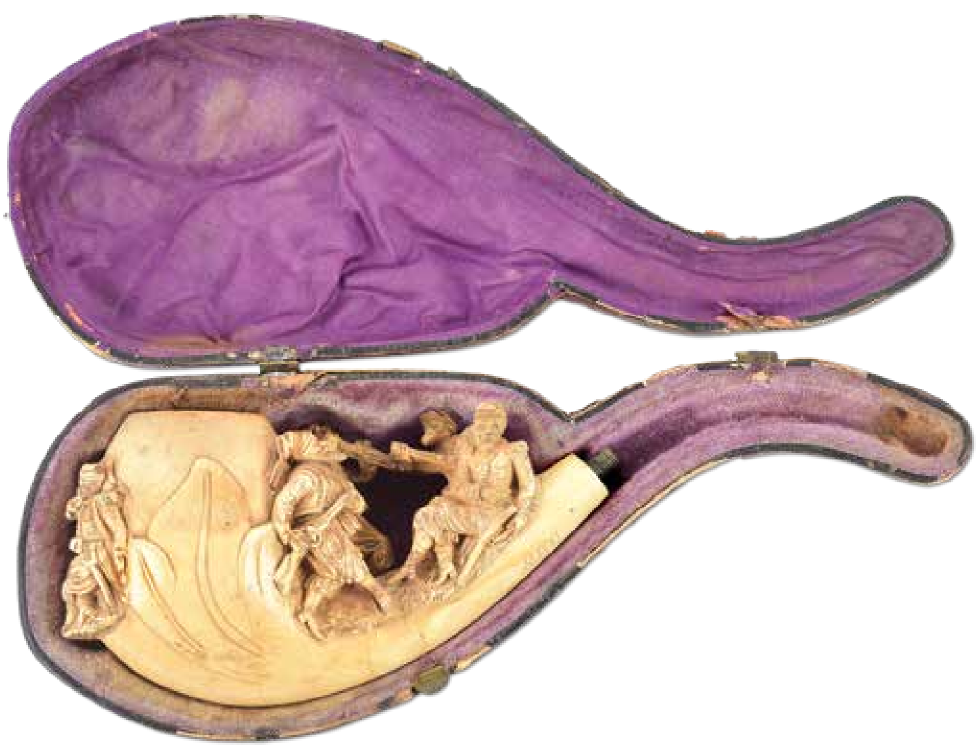
Lot consists of 5 items: 3 broken clay pipes (one mended), 1 partial pipe case, and 1 very nice Civil War soldier's carved pipe reading, "U.S.A. GEN. HOSP. FREDERICK CITY Md FEB 22 1863" in raised letters along the upper edge of the stem and bowl from one side to the other. Along the top edge of the bowl, is incise carved, "J. C. Shimer Surg U.S.A.". The Army's General Hospital at Frederick covered 18 acres, by 1865 consisted of 38 wooden buildings, including 13 hospital wards and treated more than 30,000 wounded and sick soldiers, with Confederates among its patients as well as Union soldiers. Shimer turns up as an Acting Assistant Surgeon there as early as September 1862 when he treats a wounded soldier of the 27th Indiana, a report of which is included in the Medical and Surgical History of the War. He is also listed as contributing specimens to the US Army Medical Museum. A June 26, 1862, newspaper article reports him among the medical staff accompanying wounded on board the USS Commodore from Fortress Monroe and indicates he was from Massachusetts. Designation as Acting Assistant Surgeon indicates he was likely a civilian contract surgeon, whose records are difficult to access. CONDITION: The 2 clay pipe bowls are broken at the stem. The other shows a crack on the stem near the bowl and numerous brown stains. The case is one half of a leather covered wood case lined in light blue silk that likely once held an nice meerschaum. The Civil War pipe is very good, with some slight rubs to the finish. Shimer appears to have given the bowl a thin metal lining. 400 - 600

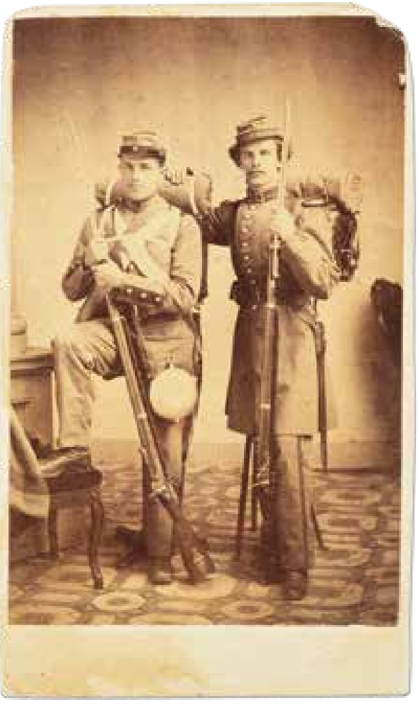


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1267 - BEAUTIFULLY CARVED MEERSCHAUM PIPE DEPICTING ZOUAVES WITH CASE.

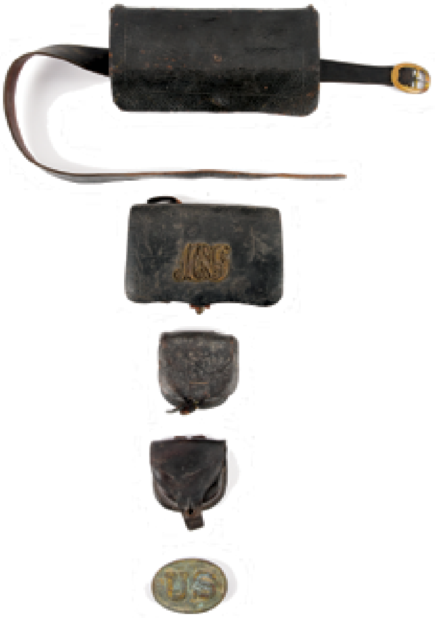
19th century meerschaum pipe, most likely custom made for an affluent veteran of the Franco-Prussian War. Main vignette features 2 Zouave infantrymen bayoneting 2 Prussian troops on the ground. Measures 5 - 1/2" x 3". Missing the amber stem but retains original custom fitted purple silk lined case covered in red Moroccan leather. CONDITION: Meerschaum has aged to a pleasing creamy ivory/yellow patina with only light age cracks that do not detract. Amber stem is missing but threaded attachment nipple is present to allow adding a new stem easily. Case is very good and relatively solid with one small brass hinge separated. BRM. 400 - 600





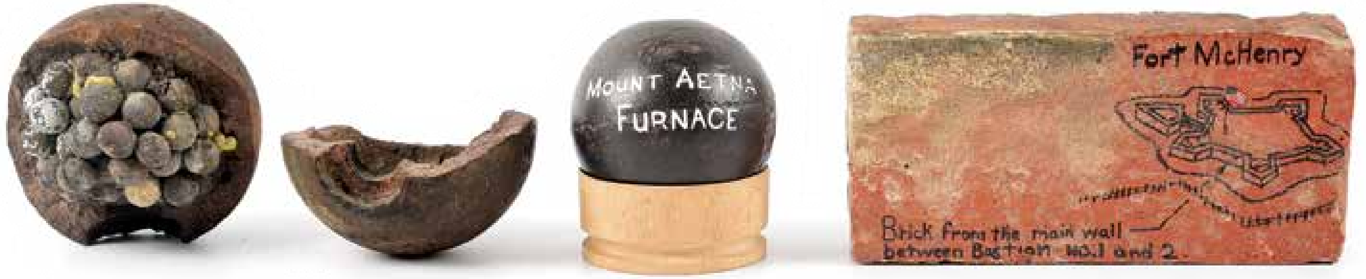
1268 - CIVIL WAR CDV: THE SMEDBERG BROTHERS, NY & DC MILITIA AT WASHINGTON, 1861, BREVETS FOR GETTYSBURG AND WILDERNESS.

The reverse of this carte-de-visite is inscribed in old brown ink: “maj. W. Renwick Smedburg / U.S.A. Retired – Taken in 1861 / when a private in D.C. / National Rifles.” Overlapping this is a period pencil inscription reading: “Will Baldwin / comps of / W. Renwick Smedburg.” The image shows 2 armed militia soldiers in different uniforms, but both armed with M1855 rifles with bayonets fixed and wearing knapsacks with blanket rolls. The figure at left shows white crossbelts and lets his canteen hang prominently to the front, hinting at field service. Both have been activated for the defense of Washington in the opening days of the Civil War. A modern note in the paperwork transposes the identities of the 2 men. A companion view formerly in the McAfee collection published in Todd correctly identifies William Renwick Smedburg of the National Rifles at right and his brother, Charles G. Smedberg, at left, wearing the uniform of the 7th NYSM, which rushed to Washington in April 1861 to reinforce local defenders like William. The National Rifles had organized in November 1859, but most of the company joined Confederate forces. The remainder reconstituted the company and mustered into U.S. service as Company A, 3rd Battalion D.C. Infantry. Both brothers subsequently joined the regular army. Charles served as private and sergeant in Company H 14th US from May to August 1, 1862, and Second Lieutenant June 30, 1862 to his death on June 1, 1863. William served in the 3rd DC from April 15 to July 4, 1861; First Lieutenant in the 14th US May 14, 1861; Captain July 25, 1861; unassigned July 22, 1869; retired on December 15, 1870. Brevet Major July 2, 1863 for gallant and meritorious service at Gettysburg and Lieutenant Colonel May 5, 1864 for the Wilderness. CONDITION: Clear image. Rounded top corners. Slight creasing. Very good. 700 - 900



1269 - LOT OF 5: US CIVIL WAR AND POST CIVIL WAR LEATHER GEAR.

Lot consists of (A) Circa 1820 militia “belly box” style cartridge box, 24-hole wood block, black leather, simple tooled line decoration, 3 narrow belt loops reverse, partial latch tab, simple brass stud finial. On a narrow black leather replacement waist belt with brass oval buckle for display. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Maryland National Guard (MNG) cartridge box, MNG plate, 18-hole block for metallic cartridges, partial latch tab, brass buttons on reverse for shoulder belt. 2 partial billets in place. CONDITION: Very good, some dust and dirt. (C) Civil War cap box. Faint E. Gaylord stamp on inner flap. Some loose caps. No fleece. Belt loops with rivets show crackling and stress, but in place. One ear missing. CONDITION: Good. Minor wear and rubbing to finish and crazing, but no flaking. (D) Civil War cap box, 2-piece front, latch tab broken with end held by thread. Belt loops show wear and finish loss, but in place. Minor stains and rubs, but no flaking. (E) 1839 style US oval plate. Ill defined stamping, back with one stud at either side. Date unknown. CONDITION: Fair. Possibly artificially aged. 400 - 600



1270 - LOT OF 3: CIVIL WAR CANNONBALLS AND BRICK FROM FORT MCHENRY.

Lot consists of 3 items. (A) Exploded 12 pound case shot. Shell split in 2 pieces, and is now neatly displayed filled with lead shrapnel shot. Fuze and fuze plug missing. CONDITION: Excavated. Pitted brown surface to the iron, but solid. Oxidation to the balls. B) 6-pound shell. Non-excavated. White paint label: “MOUNT AETNA / FURNACE.”. Located near Hagerstown, the furnace produced cannon during the American Revolution. This shell would date early or mid-19th century. (C) Red brick with black ink notation that it came from between Bastions No. 1 and No. 2 at Fort McHenry. CONDITON: All 3 pieces good. Excavated case shot shows expected corrosion. Shell is displayed on modern wood sabot. 300 - 400

1271 - INTERESTING CIVIL WAR CANE "A RELIC FROM THE MERIMAC."

Civil War souvenir cane reflecting an interesting part of Civil War history. The cane is constructed of a wood shaft, lower brass ferrule, silvered brass collar, and a circular ivory handle. The silvered collar sheds light on the significance of the cane, as it is engraved "A relic from the Merimac" in reference to the steam frigate USS Merrimack, often misspelled "Merrimac" like the engraving although lacking the second R. The USS Merrimack is perhaps best known as the hull upon which the ironclad warship CSS Virginia was constructed, which points to the brass plaque that wraps around the diameter of the haft towards the center. The plaque measures approximately 10" in length and reads "Mders on the C.S. Virginia at the Battle of the First Iron~Clads". The rest of the plaque is engraved with approximately 22 names, all of who were Maryland native sailors who served aboard the CSS Virginia. Their names are all mentioned on the CSS Virginia's muster roll from November 1861-May 1862, and a folder with this information accompanies the relic. The top of the ivory handle features a small silvered capstan which bears the initials "FBH". These are perhaps the initials of the owner, however there are no crew members listed with such initials. The cane was most likely crafted from the wood of the Merrimack's hull as a souvenir of the steam frigate. The CSS Virginia was destroyed by Confederate forces on May 11, 1862 and the it is possible that the cane was obtained and crafted after the war, since reports from the era indicate that her wreck was heavily salvaged following the war. Measures approximately 34 - 3/4" CONDITION: The handle exhibits several hairline cracks with a pleasing honey patina. Plaque exhibits a dark patina with spotting from age and wear. The haft is sturdy with slightly loose ferrule and collar. Overall very good. 400 - 800

1272 - US CIVIL WAR SOUVENIR CANE FROM SOUTH MOUNTAIN BATTLEFIELD.

Knode Newcomer (1841 to 1904) was born and died in Beaver Creek, Washington County, Maryland. He is sometimes found as "Knud" and "Neukommet," but was a farmer and storekeeper and does not seem to have had military service. The cane was likely a relic acquired as a battlefield visitor or a gift from someone who was. South Mountain was a key engagement in the runup to Antietam, fought to delay McClellan until Lee's scattered forces could unite. The cane is nicely carved and reads "CENTENNIAL / KNODE NEWCOMER / CUT OFF SOUTH MOUNTAIN BATTLEFIELD". Measures approximately 29". CONDITION: The cane is neatly lacquered and presents a nice, smooth finish. Wear from handling. Chip at the bottom. 200 - 400

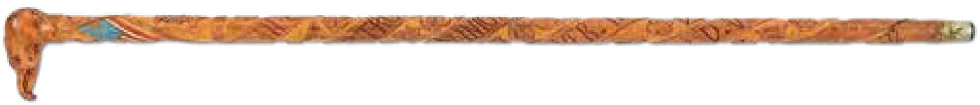
1273 - HIGHLY DECORATED CIVIL WAR GAR SOUVENIR CANE OF LOUIS THOMSER, 68TH NEW YORK.

Born about 1842 in France, Louis Thomser was a glassmaker by profession and eventually made his way to the United States. He was a member of the 68th New York, enlisting at age 19 at New York City and mustering in as a private in Company I on August 16, 1861. He was promoted to corporal in 1862, then to sergeant and first sergeant in 1863. He reenlisted as a veteran on January 1, 1864, and was promoted to 2nd lieutenant of Company F in June, and survived to muster out on November 30, 1865 at Fort Pulaski, Georgia. Known as the Second German Rifles, the regiment served in the east in the First and Eleventh Corps, transferring west with the latter organization and becoming part of the Twentieth Corps. It saw a good deal of action, including Chancellorsville and Gettysburg, but was posted at Centerville during the Maryland Campaign of 1862. Thomser died in Brooklyn, New York, in 1910. The cane is neatly crafted and features a stag handle which is adorned with several nails. The shaft is carved "LOUIS THOMSER 68 NYSV BIRDS OF A FEATHER WILL FLOCK TOGATHER IN GOD WE TRUST" and is adorned with corps badges for its length. The lower haft is carved "WHEN THE ROLE / IS CALLED WE / WILL BE THARE". Brass heel. Measures approximately 34 - 1/2". CONDITION: The cane was nicely lacquered and exhibits a pleasant finish. Scattered blemishes from handling. 400 - 600

1274 - US CIVIL WAR NAMED SOUVENIR CANE FROM THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM.

Alonzo Frye (Fry in some records, including the 1860 census) was born in Sharpsburg in 1859, son of carpenter Daniel Fry, and just 3 years old at the time of the battle. He is pictured in a photo online with a notation that the original was taken in Sharpsburg in 1862. The image is pictured with the same information on p. 77 of Steven Cowies 2022 "When Hell Came to Sharpsburg: The Battle of Antietam and Its Impact on the Civilians Who Called It Home," where Cowies wonders how the terrifying experiences of the battle affected the mental health of children in the area. He had moved to Steelton, PA, by the 1890s, where he died in 1951, but likely kept up some connections with his home town and retained the cane as a memento and reminder of whatever he had experienced in 1862. He seems to have spelled his name consistently with a final "e," indicating he was given the cane rather than carving it himself. The cane is neatly carved and reads "ALANZO.FRY / A MEMENTO OF THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM. FOUGHT SEPT. 17 1862." Also carved on the shaft is Union General name's "MEAD", "McCLELLAN", and "HOOKER". Measures approximately 36". CONDITION: The cane exhibits a nice patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. 200 - 400

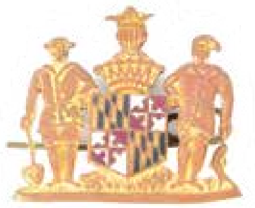
1275 - ORNATE CIVIL WAR EAGLE HEAD SOUVENIR CANE DECORATED WITH CARVED CORPS BADGES.

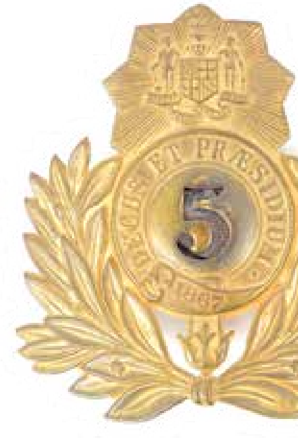


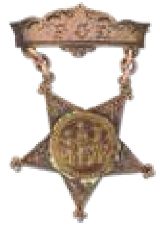
Ornately carved Civil War eagle head souvenir cane, neatly decorated with carved corps badges throughout its length. The eagle head handle is quite pronounced featuring detailed eyes, a hooked beak, and small area of plumage on the forehead. A carved collar in the shape of the eagle's neck is detailed just above the date "1861". A small pair of crossed cannons rest between 2 painted US flags followed by a painted GAR medal. The date "1865" is carved between the flag poles. The rest of the haft is adorned with carvings of Federal corps badges which are intertwined with a banner that reads "IN GOD WE TRUS. AND UNION FOREVER. N.M.H. FOR D.V.S." The banner and badges extend to the end of the haft which features a carved eagle just above a silvered ferrule. Measures approximately 34". CONDITION: The haft exhibits several cracks at the center but the cane remains sturdy. Typical wear from handling and age. Overall good. 400 - 600

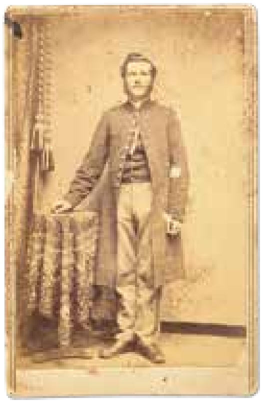
1276 - A WONDERFUL BASEBALL, FIRE COMPANY, AND CIVIL WAR THEMED CANE.

An interesting souvenir cane with ties to Civil War, early firefighting, and baseball history. The cane features a carved handle that is in the shape of a hand holding a baseball. Nice detail with fingernails and stitches. The upper portion of the haft is decorated with an early fire engine that is carved above a banner that reads "American Co. I". There is also a carved fire helmet and the letters "S of V". The following portion features a carved and painted patriotic shield, crossed sabers and cannonballs, and a small scene with 2 figures, 1 of which appears to be wearing a kepi. The name "M. Fredericks" is carved just beneath the patriotic scenes. The "S. of V." likely identifies the owner, M. Fredericks, as a member of the Sons of (Union) Veterans, one of the auxiliary groups aiding the G.A.R.. "American Company I" might refer to "American Fire Company No. 1" of Landsford, Pennsylvania, or a similarly named organization. The rest of the haft is decorated with foliate motifs and scrollwork which intertwine and appear to grow out of the brass ferrule. A very nice cane with various motifs which are all important parts of American history. Measures approximately 36". CONDITION: Several small chips and other blemishes from handling and age. Nice dark patina. Ferrule is loose. Overall good. 200 - 400







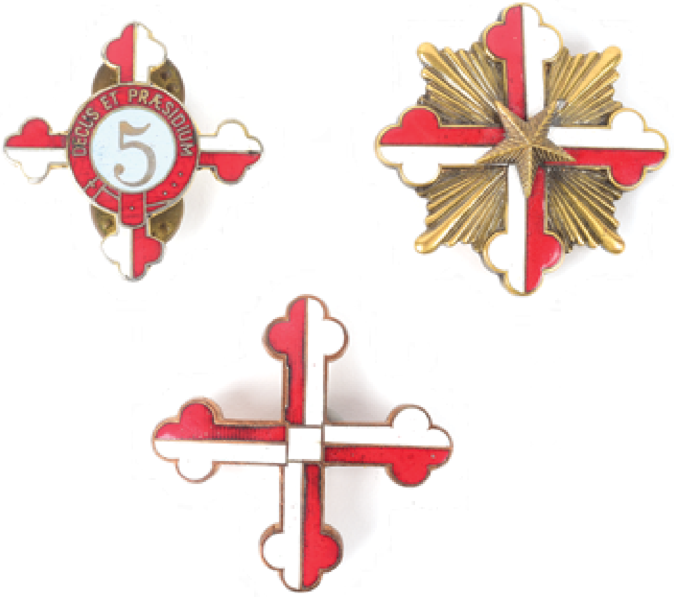


1277 - LOT OF 2: US POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND HAT PLATES.

Lot consists of (A) Helmet or shako plate for the 5th Maryland Regiment, state seal on sunburst at top, wreath at bottom and sides. Motto "Decus et Praesidium" and "1867" in belt surrounding a cut-out "5" backed with black material. CONDITION: Good, all loops in place on reverse. Modern tape helps hold the fabric in place behind the "5." Wear to the gilt finish on high points on the face. Medium tone to the brass. (B) Helmet or shako plate, simple state seal with supporting figures at left and right, and crown at top of enameled shield. CONDITION: Good. Wear to gilt finish on high points. Loops and cotter pin fastener in place on reverse. 200 - 300

1278 - MARYLAND CDV OF A SOLDIER AND INSCRIBED GAR BADGE.

Lot consists of (A) Full standing view of a Union soldier in CDV format backmarked by Marken's Gallery of Frederick, Maryland. The soldier wears a 9-button frock coat and has a wide trouser stripe indicating he is a sergeant. CONDITION: Good. Minor stains. 2 abrasions on figure's left sleeve. (B) Privately made presentation G.A.R medal with top bar engraved "FCL," the G.A.R motto of "Fraternity, Charity, Loyalty.". The medal obverse shows the goddess Minerva, associated with justice, wisdom, and victory, standing over a soldier and sailor clasping hands representing Loyalty and Fraternity, with 2 children receiving protection, representing Charity. Around the vignette the border reads "GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC" and "1861 VETERANS 1866," the dates referring to the official start and end dates of the war that qualified veterans for membership. At the corners of the star are branch of service insignia. Founded in 1866 and dissolved in 1956 with the death of its last member, the organization reached a membership of 410,000 in 1890 and was an national political force with a natural interest in veterans' affairs. Instead of bearing the usual corps emblems, the reverse is engraved "P.P." at top in block letters, and "M.A.E.," likely the owner's initials, in script below. CONDITION: Very good. 400 - 800



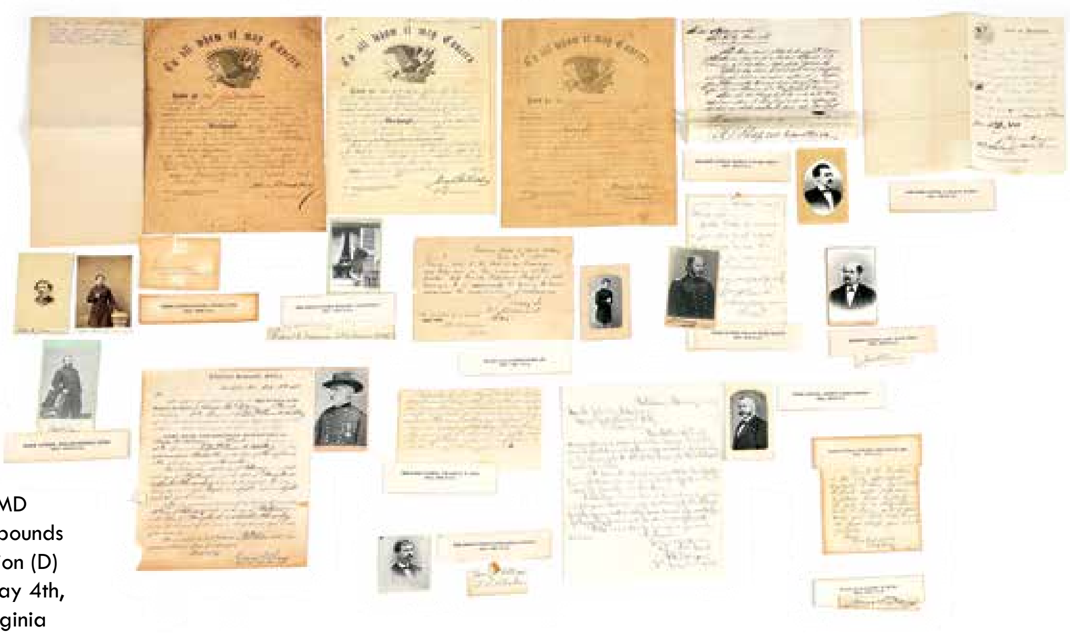
1279 - POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND PINS.

Lot consists of 3 enamel and brass Maryland Bottony Cross pins. 20th century. (A) Clutchback pin for the 5th Maryland Infantry with number 5 on light blue ground at center and regimental motto. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Pinback with cross mounted on brass starburst back with gold star mounted at center. CONDITION: Very good, muted gold tones to brass. (C) Simple pinback cross. CONDITION: Excellent. All 3 are illustrated by Hartzler in his article on Maryland Crosses in North-South Trader, November/December 1983. 300 - 500

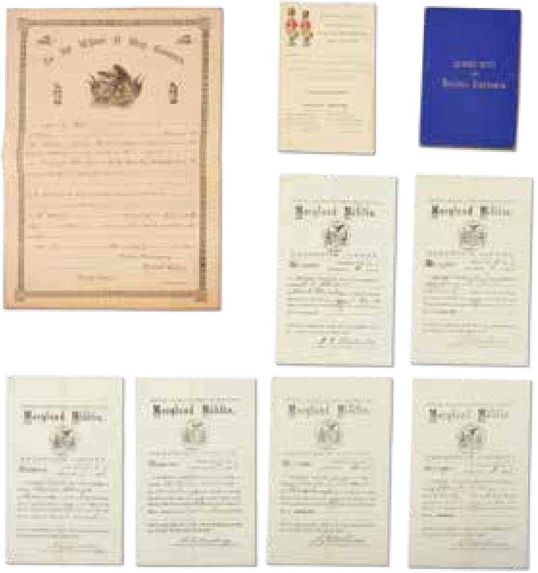
1280 - LARGE LOT OF CIVIL WAR MARYLAND UNION-RELATED DOCUMENTS.

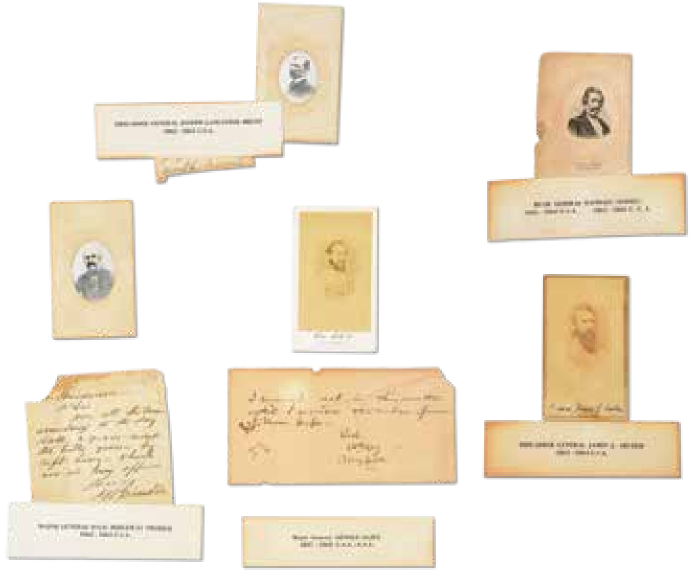
Lot consists of 17 Maryland or Maryland related items, some accompanied by modern copy photos of the individuals: (A) General C.E. Phelps, very interesting petition to Baltimore City Council signed by Phelps and others against a proposed Confederate monument not as a memorial to “the gallant dead who devoted their lives in a sacrifice for a cause which they in their conscience believed to be a just one,” but because it could be construed as a public endorsement of their cause and condemnation of Marylanders who remained loyal to the Union. (B) General E.O.C. Ord, amusing note asking rank for a staff officer appointed to a thankless task. (C) Very interesting General J.E. Duryee, Document signed regarding Baltimore resident in US service. (D) General D.L. Stanton, clip signature. (E) General J.M. Deems, clip signature. (F) General E.S. Otis, clip signature (damage to upper left) (G) General R.S. Bowerman, clip signature. (H) General W.H. French, 1876 letter signed from Ft. McHenry regarding furnishing artillery for a salute (I) General P. Leary, note signed as lieutenant 1863 (J) General W.H. Emory, signature clip (K) General J.W. Horn, signature clip. (L) General J.S. Berry document, signed. (M) General A.W. Denison, 1866 signed letter of thanks to Mayor of Baltimore for presentation sword. (L) Note to Mayor and Baltimore City Council regarding pay to Captain Ross, later General E.W. Ross (loss to right edge). (M) Civil War discharge of John R. Clemm as First Sergeant, 3rd Maryland Infantry, for promotion to lieutenant, 20 February 1863. Clemm died 3 months later of wounds received at Chancellorsville (N) Civil War discharge of Joseph Arthur, 3rd Maryland, Potomac Home Brigade, 29 May 1865. Arthur served as private in Company G from 18 February 1864. (O) 2 signed CDVs of Charles J. Morrison, 1 civilian bust view, 1 three-quarter standing in field grade frock coat signed “Major Charles J. Morrison.” Both with family notes on reverse. Morrison served first in the defense of the Washington as captain in the DC 4th Militia Infantry 17 April 1861. He was then commissioned Major 1st DC Infantry 23 July 1861, serving until 23 April 1863. Very nice tones and clarity to both images. CONDITION: Good overall, but with some documents and signatures showing glue stains from mounting and display cards. Photos with some document are modern copies mounted on old postwar cards. The Morrison images are period CDVs. 400 - 600

1281 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR MARYLAND CONFEDERATE-RELATED DOCUMENTS.



Lot consists of 6 Civil War paper items. (A) March 30th, 1861 enlistment of Richard F. Biddle, Baltimore native. Signs up for 3 years in CS Army at Castle Pinckney just 2 weeks before bombardment of Sumter. Served in Lee's Company South Carolina Artillery. In January 1865 joined 1st Maryland Potomac Home Brigade, 13th Maryland US. (B) Envelope, unaddressed, "Confederate States of America / Adjutant and Inspector General's Office / Official Busines". (C) CSQMD receipt May 15th, 1864 for 2168 pounds of corn to the camp of Early's division (D) Gen. Orders Wharton's Brigade May 4th, 1864 appointing Lt. Selby 30th Virginia Battalion Sharpshooters, Provost Marshal at the post at the narrows of the New River, along with orders regarding the proportion of 12-hour and 24-hour passes allowed in the brigade. (E) Pay receipt of Maryland Surgeon S.A. Raborg, July 4th, 1862. Raborg served July 3rd, 1861 to August 22nd, 1862 at Culpepper, Richmond and Lynchburg. (F) Sheet music, "Maryland! My Maryland" published by Miller and Beacham, Baltimore, 1861, with embossed retailer stamp of Henry McAffrey, Baltimore at bottom, personal owner "Plummer" at upper left in brown ink. Cover with Maryland seal, etc. Page with music incorporating first 2 stanzas. Stanzas 3 to 8 on text sheet. Stains and losses to left edge. Disbound. CONDITON: Good to very good overall. 400 - 600





1282 - LOT OF 8 CIVIL WAR AND POST-CIVIL WAR MARYLAND MILITIA DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of 8 items: (A) 6 disability certificates, all dated November 1862, from examining surgeons of the enrolled militia for Frederick County for exemption of different men from military service, all with the handwritten annotation "Not" added before printed word "exempt," indicating they had no medical complaints, or that one's "nervous headache" and another's "weak back" were not enough to get them off the rolls. (B) 1 blank discharge for a member of the Frederick Riflemen. (C) 1887 21 page manual "Guard Duty for National Guardsmen" by Page, Lippincott publishers Philadelphia, with enclosed 1889 invitation to a reception and ball held by the Jackson Guard, Co. D, 1st Maryland National Guard. CONDITION: Very good. 300 - 500

1283 - LOT OF 5: CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE SIGNATURES AND CDVS.

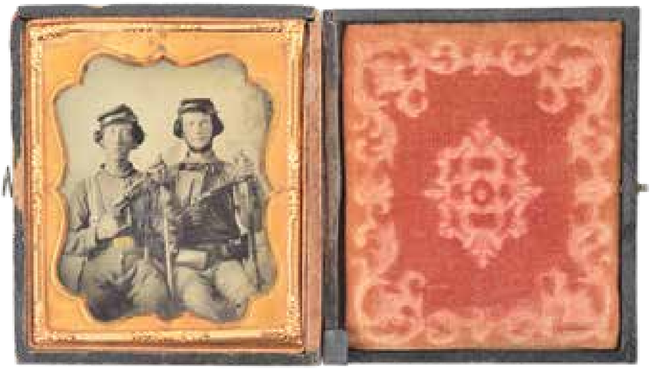
Lot consists of 5 items, all with display cards. (A) Anthony bust view of CS General Archer, Maryland native, Regiment of Voltigeurs in the Mexican War, 9th US Infantry 1850s. Captain in CS Army, Colonel 5th Texas under Hood, Brigadier General 1862, captured at Gettysburg. Exchanged 1864 and resumed command at Petersburg, but died in Richmond, October 1864. CONDITION: Fair. Some fading. Glue and tape marks reverse. (B) Clip signature CS General J.L. Brent. With modern copy photo. (C) CS General Isaac R. Trimble, note signed. Division commander wounded and captured in Pickett's Charge. CONDITION: Fair, tape remains reverse. Display card taped to bottom. With modern copy photo. (D) CS General Arnold Elzey, note signed as Major General, and British copy CDV bust view in uniform. West Point 1837, surrendered the August Arsenal in 1861, Colonel 1st Maryland CS, promoted on the field to General by Jefferson Davis. Wounded at Cross Keys and Gaines Mill, later supervised defenses of Richmond and briefly Chief of Artillery Army of Tennessee. (E) Engraved portrait bust CDV, "Capt. R. Semmes of the "Alabama" C.S.A." CONDITION: Fair. Losses to left edge. Most items show tape or glue residue on reverse. Some attached to display cards. 300 - 500

1284 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR-RELATED MARYLAND DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Remembrance booklet about the Union prison at Point Lookout. Written by G.W. Jones of Martinsville, Pat. Co. H, 24th Virginia Cavalry. (B) 7 Maryland related trade cards for sewing machine, stove, and hotels, 2 post cards, and a receipt. (C) 2 1850s era Maryland maps. (C) Document dated April 22, 1858 related to payment to an officer in a Baltimore militia company. (D) Civil War era cancelled cover and misc. letters sent to Old Point Pleasant, Virginia, "Under Flag of Truce" from a mother to her son. CONDITION: Trade cards and receipts are very good. 1 map has a few edge tears, rest is very good. BRM. 200 - 300

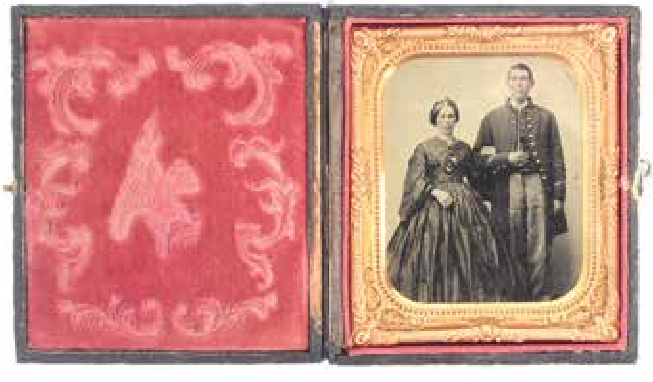
1285 - CIVIL WAR TINTYPE OF SOLDIERS WITH REVOLVERS AND CAVALRY SABERS.

Very strong sixth-plate tintype of 2 armed cavalrymen seated side by side in a very clear and detailed knees-up view showing drawn M1860 Colt Army revolvers, cavalry sabers, and accouterments. Both wear dark forage caps and light colored trousers. Each holds a Colt M1860 Army revolver across his chest and grasps an upright cavalry saber at his side. The left figure wears an issue shirt and shows suspenders. The man on right wears a checked shirt and bowtie. Both wear sword belts. On the left the belt plate shows. On the right the soldier shows his cap pouch and pistol cartridge box at front. Both sabers are fitted with leather sword knots. At left the shoulder support belt is visible. A nice portrait of a pair of new, enthusiastic, and well-armed recruits. CONDITION: Very good. Small bit of freckling to emulsion between pistol and sword of left figure. Slight rubs at upper center and right, not affecting figures. Matted and framed, but without glass. Housed in leatherette case with separated hinge. 800 - 1,200



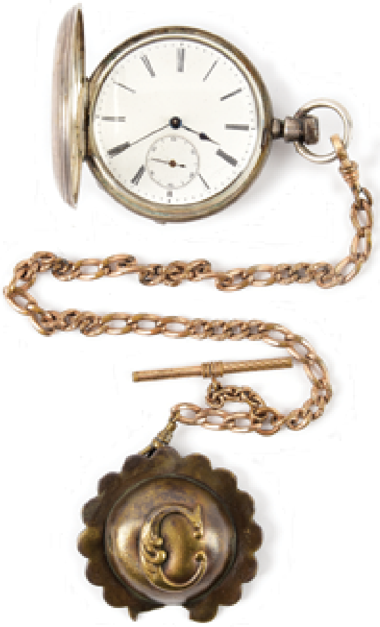
1286 - GETTYSBURG BATTLE HONOR DOG TAG AND PHOTO OF ABRAM HAHN 1ST MD POTOMAC HOME BRIGADE

THE UNION AND THE CONSTITUTION / WAR OF 1861 identification disk, stamped on the reverse for, "ABRAM I. HAHN / LEWISTOWN. MD. / CO. D. / 1ST MD . REG / P.H.B. / E.S. AUG. 20 / 1861." The obverse bears a raised United States shield at upper center with "BAT" [short for battles) / "GETTYSBURG" stamped just below. The army did not yet provide means of personal identification, this being one of several patterns of commercially produced identification badges purchased by Civil War soldiers and usually worn on the chest suspended from a pin-back upper mount, usually in the form of an eagle or patriotic bust. Hahn entered service ("E.S." on the badge) in the Potomac Home Brigade ("PHB") by enrolling 20 August 1861 at Frederick, Maryland, age 22 and a carpenter by profession. Company muster rolls are defective for much of 1862 and early 1863, likely due to the regiment's capture at Harpers Ferry in September 1862. It had served under Banks in the Shenandoah, guarded railroad lines and was at Harpers Ferry, posted on Maryland Heights, when the garrison was surrendered in the Antietam campaign. Hahn is listed only as on a sick furlough in late 1861 and in the hospital in January and February 1862. He seems to have been back in the ranks thereafter, and is only recorded as fined a half-month's pay for some reason in May/June 1862, among those captured at Harpers Ferry, and marked absent without leave in November. The regiment was paroled, exchanged, and returned to active duty in time for the Gettysburg campaign in the 12th Corps. Posted on the right side of Culp's Hill they saw action on July 2 and July 3, at points engaged with the Confederate 1st Maryland, and suffered 23 killed, 80 wounded, and 1 missing out of 739 officers and men in the battle. In 1864 they took a prominent part in the Battle of Monocacy, Maryland, and were also credited with participation in 8 skirmishes. Hahn served with the regiment for the entire war, mustering out with them May 29, 1865, having reenlisted in the regiment as a Veteran Volunteer in January 1864. He is shown in the very clear sixth-plate tintype accompanying the badge standing arm in arm with a woman and wears an enlisted infantry frock coat with a veteran's stripe clearly visible on each cuff. Hahn died in 1918 and is buried at Arlington. CONDITION: Excellent. The badge has expected scratches and small dings on the reverse from actual wear, but the markings are clear and fully legible. The tintype is extremely clear and is matted, glassed, and cased in a leatherette case with US flag on the cover, showing some rubs and a tape-repaired hinge. 800 - 1,600



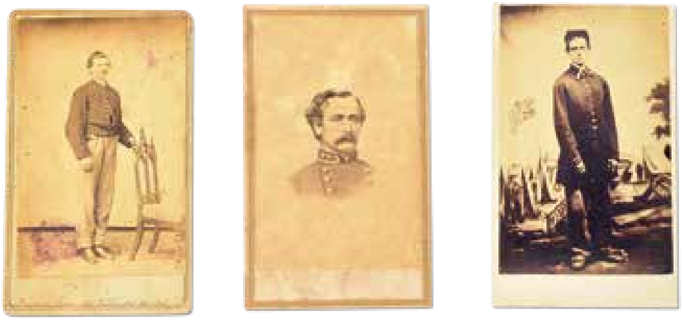
1287 - POCKET WATCH WITH CONFEDERATE CAVALRY BRIDLE ROSETTE AS WATCH FOB.

This pocket watch with gold chain uses a Confederate cavalry bridle rosette as a fob and came from the Blackistone family of St. Mary's, Maryland. Several soldiers with that last name, or reasonable mistakes for it, show up in Confederate records. The 2 most likely men in the immediate family, however, both served in the First Maryland Infantry, so the owner remains uncertain, but the fob is a classic Confederate hollow stamped bridle rosette with petal edge and raised "C" for cavalry. The watch case is engraved on the front with an eagle with raised wings perched on crossed branches, rather than clutching arrows and an olive branch. The case measures 57mm and is marked "L. Perrin / Locle / Fine Silver." The cuvette is also marked with the same Swiss maker and town, along with "No. 134152" and "Patent Lever." Movement marked "L. Perrin, Locke". The bar on the back of the rosette has been removed and its base used as a stud for anchoring the watch chain. The lower edge of the rosette shows some damage, indicating it might be a souvenir from a close call, though it could be from removing the bar as well. CONDITION: Very good, though watch is not running. A very interesting memento of wartime service in the CS cavalry, with some potential for further research. 800 - 1,200



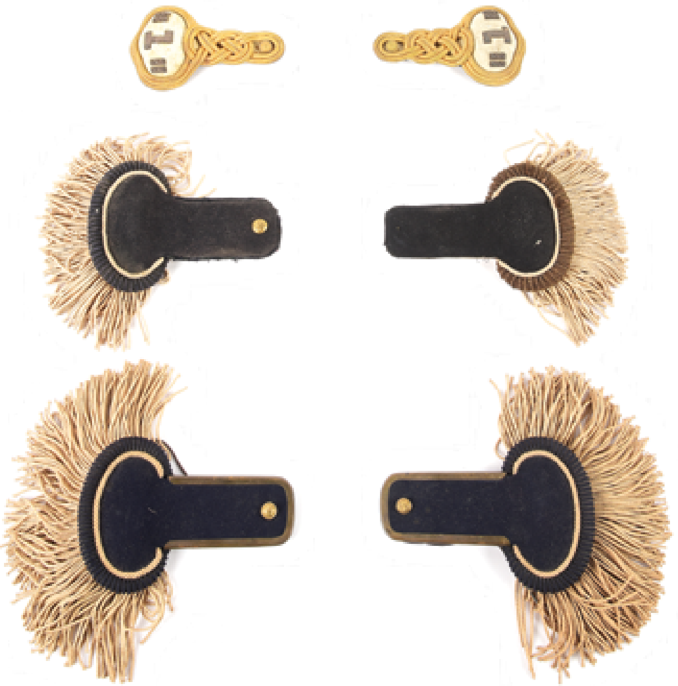
1288 - LOT OF 3: NAMED CIVIL WAR CDVS WITH RESEARCH.

Lot consists of 3 items (A) Full standing view, Ewing & Co, Cumberland, Maryland backmark. Full standing soldier in short jacket. Signed ink bottom "Michael Spice Co. D 2d MD. Vet. Vols.". He is listed as a corporal Co. D, 2nd Maryland Potomac Home Brigade, 28 Feb. 1865 to 29 May 1865. (B) Johnston, Lancaster, Pennsylvania backmarked period CDV copy of tintype showing a young soldier in US enlisted frock coat and forage cap, full standing in front of a painted backdrop, showing an army camp with tents and US flag on pole. Period ink reverse, "For Grandma." Dubious modern pencil ID as "Thomas Jefferson Flack," 1st Maryland CS and 43rd Virginia cavalry KIA. (C) Period CDV engraving of CS General Mansford Lovell with clipped signature. Lovell was born in the District of Columbia, graduated West Point 1842, served in the artillery, was wounded in the Mexican War, resigned in 1854 to join Quitman's expedition to Cuba, and later worked in New York. Joined the CS Army as Major General and was blamed for the fall of New Orleans in 1862. 300 - 500

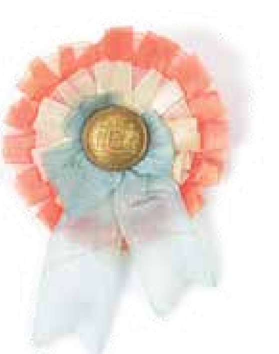


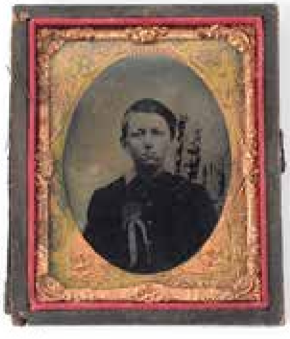
1289 - LOT OF 3: POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND MILITIA EPAULETTES.

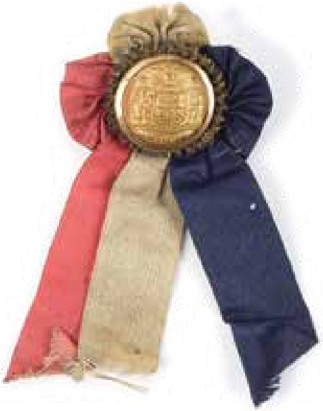
Lot consists of (A) 1880s-1890s 1st Regiment Infantry captain shoulder knots. US staff buttons, white ground, numeral "1" and captain bars in silver embroidery on raised pads with loops of gold bullion cord. Blue wool backs with steel hinge and flat hook. CONDITION: Very good. Some soiling to white wool. A very small moth nips to the blue reverse. (B) Set of 2 blue and white wool epaulets. One with Maryland National Guard button, wear to white silk underside, and edges. The other lacks a button. The roped border of the pad shows wear and is greenish brown in color. Small moth nips. Hooks in place on both. CONDITION: Good, minor soiling. (C) Pair of blue and white epaulets as above but with brass edges to the straps and Maryland state seal buttons. Polished cotton undersides. Hooks in place. CONDITION: Very good. Minor push to one button. 400 - 600

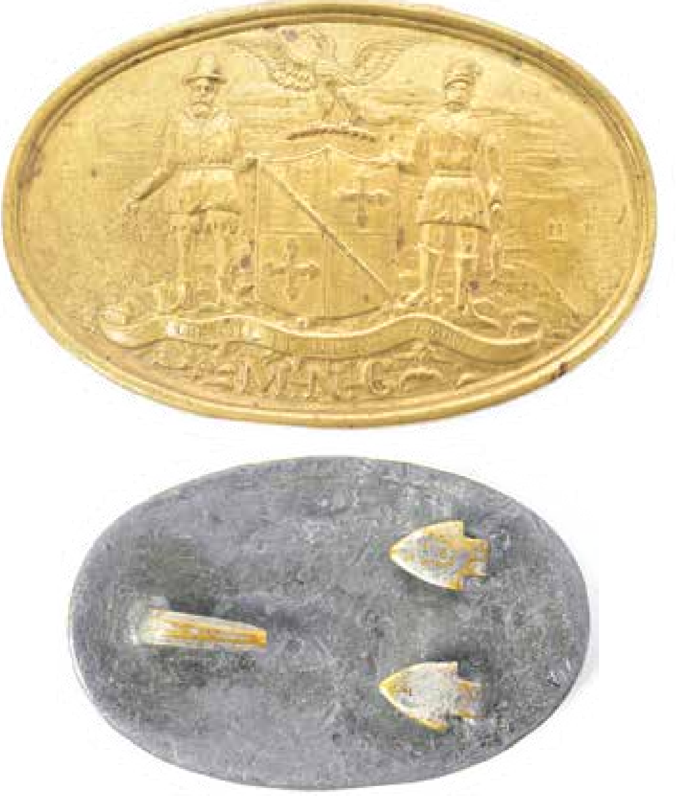


1290 - CIVIL WAR UNION PATRIOTIC MAYLAND COCKADES AND TINTYPE.
Lot consists of 2 red, white and blue Maryland Union cockades and tintype: (A) Red, white and blue silk cockade with the blue portion extending in 2 short ribbons with forked tails. Secured at center by stitching to a circular web disk though which is fixed a small, cuff sized Maryland seal button. (B) Red, white and blue cockade made by 3 silk ribbons folded and stitched to a white web square though which passed the shank of a coat size Maryland state seal button and extending about 2" down. The button is surrounded by a narrow bullion coil. (C) Ninth plate tintype, matted, glassed and framed in half a leatherette case, showing a young boy, waist up, wearing a large cockade with ribbons on his chest at viewer's left. CONDITION: Very good. Button backmarks not examined. Type is slightly dark with rubs at right, touching figure's shoulder, but not affecting face or cockade at left. Smaller cockade illustrated in "Arms Makers of Maryland", pg. 114, Fig. 98. 400 - 600



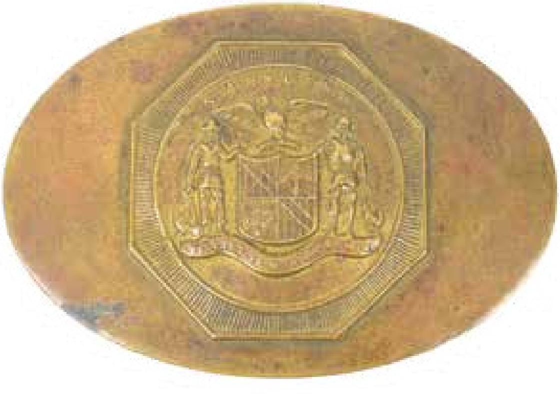




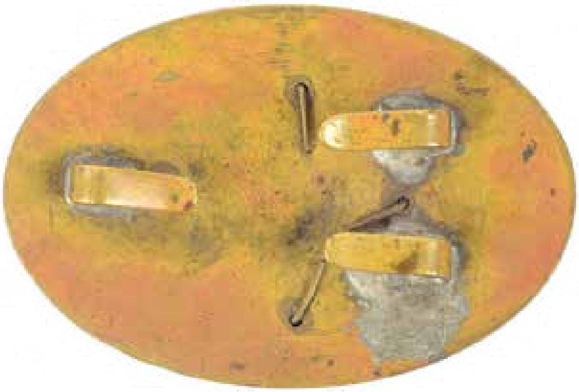


1291 - LARGE LOT OF MARYLAND STATE SEAL BUTTONS BY VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS.
Lot consists of 34 Maryland non-excavated state seal buttons, 24 coat and 10 cuff size. Manufacturers and dates vary. Almost all are likely post-War, but lot includes a 3-piece "Canfield Bro. & Co. / Baltimore" Maryland militia staff, Tice MD200A2, familiar from its presence on one of R.E. Lee's uniforms. CONDITION: Good overall. The Canfield button has bright gilt on the face is usually regarded as Confederate. 400 - 600

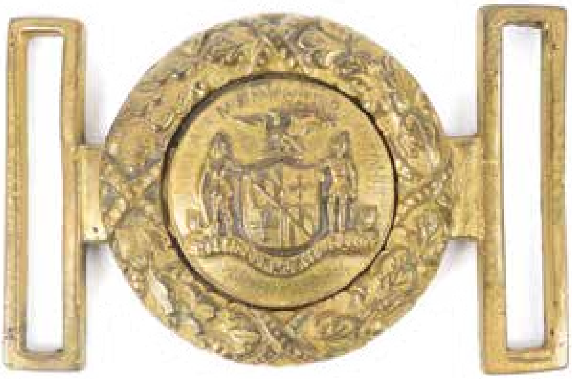
1292 - MARYLAND OVAL BELT BUCKLE.
Maryland adaption of the US 1839 pattern oval infantry belt plate, stamped, rolled brass with the 1854 Maryland state seal. Lead solder filled back securing 2 arrow-shaped studs and a belt hook. The state seal is nicely detailed, with the state seal figures pushed to the foreground, clouds in the background on the upper plate and turned soil and plants at bottom with the raised letters "MNG." The arrow studs and Maryland National Guard designation point to a slightly post-War date. Illustrated in "Maryland Arms Makers", pg.113, figure I. CONDITION: Excellent. Crisp detail. Some very small brown age spots, medium patina. A scarce plate. 800 - 1,600



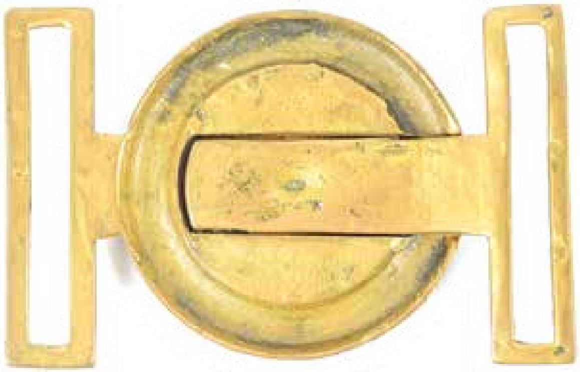
1293 - EARLY MARYLAND BELT BUCKLE.
Sheet brass oval belt plate, concave, 55 x 80mm, with 3 bent flat brass belt hooks soldered in place on reverse. The central panel with Maryland state seal on an octagonal lined background is a shako plate, double stamped and nicely detailed, affixed by brass wires passing through holes in the plate and bent over on the reverse. CONDITION: Excellent. Nice, even aged patina to the brass. All 3 belt hooks in place. 1 of 4 brass wires securing the state seal panel is missing, but the plate is firmly in place. The seal was adopted in 1854 and the plate is likely a prewar or very early war adaptation. Illustrated in “Band of Brothers”, pg. 199, and “Maryland Arms Makers”, pg. 113G. 1,000 - 2,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

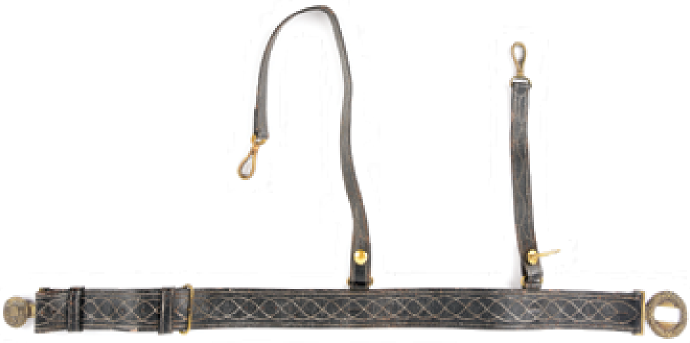


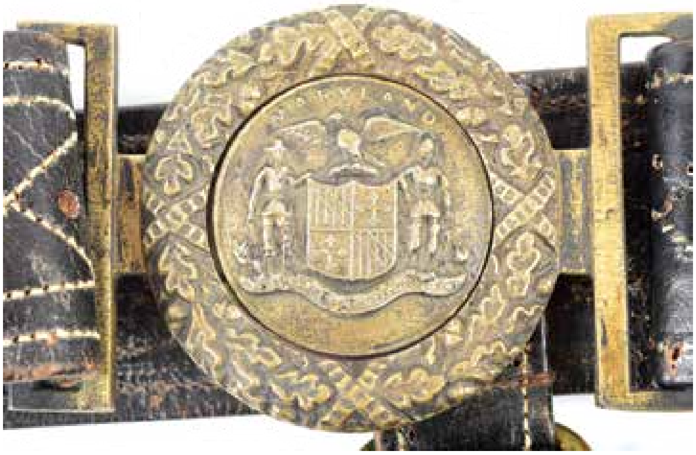
1294 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND TWO-PIECE BELT BUCKLE.
Originally purchased at a Shenandoah Valley estate sale in the 1930s, this Maryland state seal plate follows the round interlocking waist belt plates worn by US officers from about 1835 and by state militia with frequent substitution of state emblems for the U.S. eagle. This shows to have been sand cast, with some softening of details in the process and casting flaws on the reverse, but nevertheless with very visible lined background, fully legible “MARYLAND” at top and state motto in raised letters on the raised scroll at bottom. The wreath has a hollow reverse. The central disk is solid. In addition to the flaws and evidence of sand casting in recesses on the reverse, the belt loops have been left fairly flat, all of which points toward wartime Southern production. 56 x 87 mm. Illustrated as Figure E., pg. 113, “Maryland Arms Makers”. CONDITION: Excellent. A very scarce Maryland sword belt plate. Similar plates are worn by Maryland Confederate officers in period photographs and known from identified examples. 2,000 - 3,000



1295 - US CIVIL WAR PERIOD MARYLAND OFFICERS BELT WITH TWO-PIECE BUCKLE.

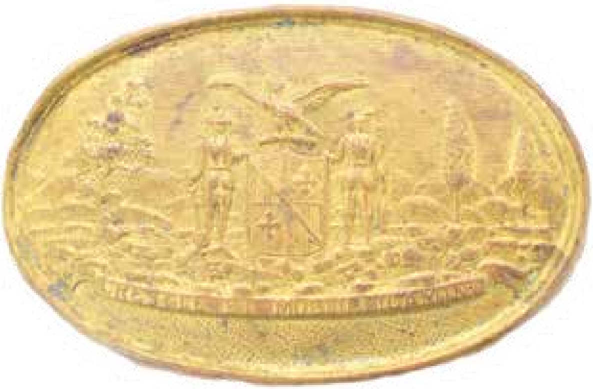
A very handsome Maryland officer's interlocking state seal belt buckle on its original folded leather waist belt with sword slings. The buckle uses the 1854 state seal with eagle at top and supporting figures of a plowman and fisherman on either side of the shield, with "MARYLAND" at top and the state motto on a ribbon below, on a separate, thin central disk attached to the side bar with flat belt loop. The wreath has a hollow back and is 1-piece with the belt loop. The belt is of typical Civil War period construction using for officer's belts, using a high quality leather folded and sewn over a (likely web) core, and then stitched down along the upper and lower edges and along the middle with two pairs of decorative interweaving wavy lines. Both sword slings are present, full length, fixed in place on the belt and given small snap swivels at the ends for attachment to a sword scabbard. The belt plate has a now muted silver wash. The belt may have been red morocco, but has oxidized to a reddish brown. The slings have identical color and simpler, single wavy line of stitching running between border lines. CONDITION: Excellent. Some minor rubs to the leather finish. No tears or breaks. An impressive belt rig. 3,000 - 4,000

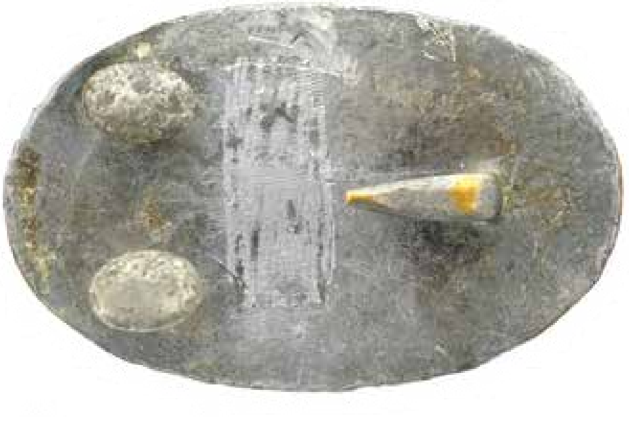


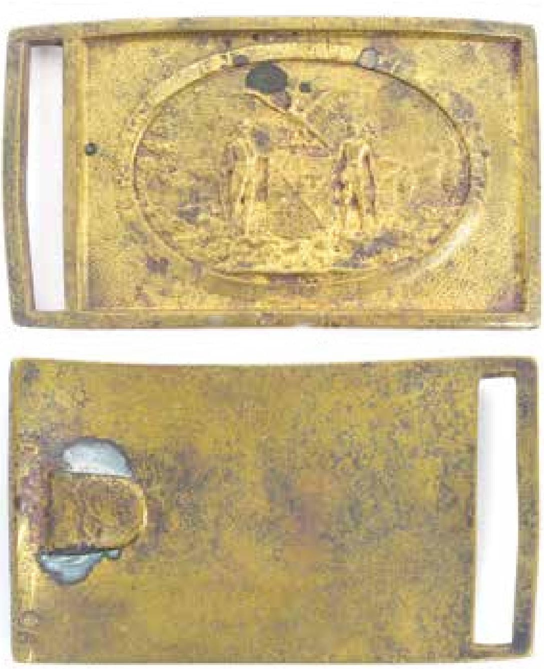


1296 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND OVAL BELT BUCKLE.

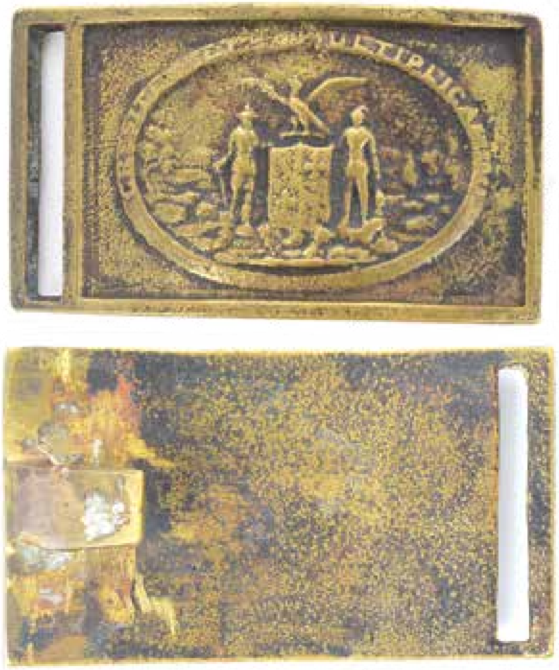
Maryland militia infantry waist belt plate, circa 1860. 1854 style state seal at center on a finely lined background at top and finely stippled background at bottom. Die struck gilt rolled brass with lead solder filled back securing 2 studs and 1 belt hook. See O'Donnell and Campbell, Plate 584, for the type. This plate illustrated "Maryland Arms Makers", pg. 113, Figure F. CONDITION: Excellent. Minor small dings to rim. Very slight bend lower left. Even lead fill reverse showing rectangular stain from removed label. Face with pleasing mellow aged tone. 55 x 86 mm. A very scarce plate. 1,000 - 2,000





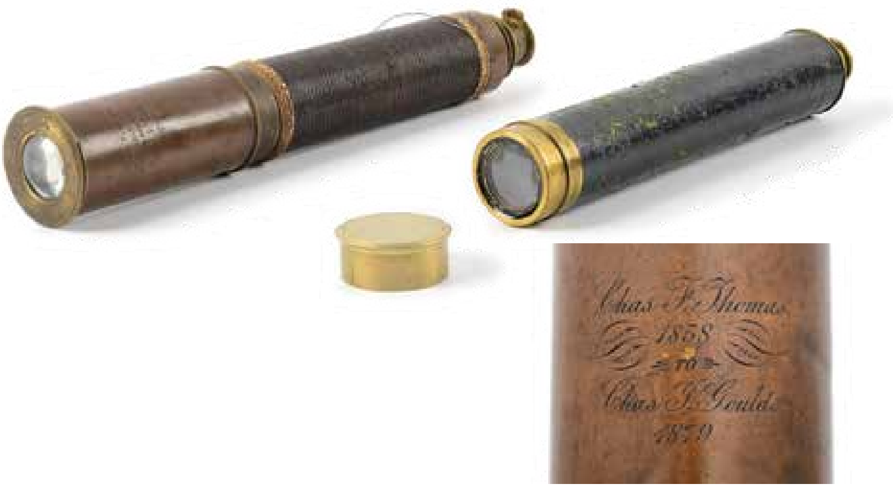


1297 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND RECTANGULAR BELT PLATE.
Maryland state seal version of the US Model 1851 sword belt plate for officers, NCOs, and privates of cavalry, artillery, etc., armed with swords. 50 x 90 mm with integral slotted belt loop at side and single narrow belt hook on the reverse. Reverse with stamped bench number "90" for mating with hasp before final mounting on a belt. Finely stippled background for 1854 style state seal which has the state motto in raised letters on a raised oval border and fine lines in the upper sky area of the motif and well rendered ground and plants on the lower portion. Illustrated in "Maryland Arms Makers" pg. 113, Fig. A. Likely pre-War militia purchase. Similar plates with known wartime use are noted as worn by a private in the 2nd Maryland and a Marylander Lt. Col. James Breathed in Stuart's Horse Artillery. CONDITION: Very good. Slight stress bend to side bar. Pleasing medium patina with minor age stains. A very scarce plate.
3,000 - 4,000



1298 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND RECTANGULAR BELT PLATE.
State seal version of the US M1851 sword belt plate worn by officers, NCOs and enlisted men armed with swords, i.e. cavalry and some artillery. Measuring 48 x 85 mm this bears that state 1854 seal with the motto on a raised oval around the central motif. This retains the slotted loop for the belt and on the reverse a flat hook with squared tip for the belt hasp. The central panel shows it was sand cast, as does the loss of detail on the state seal figures indicating this is very likely a wartime Southern made example. Illustrated in "Band of Brothers" pg. 196 and "Maryland Arms Makers" pg. 113, Fig. D. CONDITION: Very good. Medium patina with some dark stains. Reverse around belt hook shows some brightness and wear indicating it retained its hasp, now missing, for some time or was filed to mate with a replacement.
3,000 - 4,000

1299 - LOT OF 2 CIVIL WAR ERA TELESCOPES, 1 WITH PRESENTATION.
Lot consists of 2 mid-19th century telescopes. (A) Leather and cord bound with a beautiful engraved inscription: "Chas F. Thomas / 1858 / TO / Chas. I. Gould 1879.". The dates and placement of the flourishes suggest that Thomas acquired it for his own use in 1858 and later presented it to Gould. Their connection is undetermined, but likely nautical. CONDITION: Optic is cloudy with front lens exhibiting chips and a few cracks. Front lens becomes loose when extended. Nice patina to the brass components with a few small dents. Minor rubbing to cording. A very well-done inscription. (B) Leather bound single draw with lens cap. CONDITION: Wear to the tube covering as shown. Optic is slightly cloudy. Nice patina with scattered blemishes. 400 - 800



1300 - CIVIL WAR PRESENTATION TELESCOPE AND WATCH TO EDWARD F. DEVENS, GULF SQUADRON SO. ATLANTIC SQUADRON, AND NO. ATLANTIC SQUADRON, CAPTURED BLOCKADE RUNNER ARIES.

Nice group of Civil War naval related pieces consisting of a telescope and watch, both inscribed to a Civil War Untied States Navy officer. Born in 1833 in Charlestown, Mass., Edward Fesser Devens listed himself as a seaman by occupation. He was Second Lieutenant of Company B, 3rd Battalion of Riflemen, Massachusetts Militia, a unit activated on April 18, 1861 and sent to Annapolis and Ft. McHenry just 2 days later, not even mustering in until May. Devens's experience made him valuable to the Navy. He was given leave of absence from June 12 and actually appointed Acting Master in USN temporary service as of June 11. In 1863 he was in command of the steamer "Stettin" off the South Carolina coast when he spotted the blockade runner "Aries," pursued it, forced it aground, and then towed it back out to sea. As reward he was promoted Acting Volunteer Lieutenant and given command of that ship as the U.S.S. Aries, though perhaps only for a voyage to prize court. In June 1863 he was in command of the US Steamer Howqua, submitting a report of officers attempting to arrest a deserting sailor being beaten by a pro-Southern mob at Halifax when they put in for coal: "As the vessel proceeded down the harbor crowds collected on the end of the wharf, cheering for the rebels and Jeff Davis. Men came down and tried to induce my men to desert, while others came around the ship with Secession flags and singing Secession songs…" He was promoted again, to Acting Volunteer Lieutenant Commander on February 7, 1865 and is in command of the USS Huntsville at the Philadelphia Navy Yard when he received a 5-month furlough August 30, 1865 in expectation of an honorable discharge, which he received November 19, 1866. He married in March 1865 and died in New Hampshire in 1885. The watch case bears floral and geometric motifs on the case and is marked "Deubner" and "coin" inside. The watch chain is made of brass copies of Liberty dollars dated 1864. The watch is professionally engraved in script on the reverse, "Lt. E.F. Devens / Gulf Squadron / U.S.N.". The telescope is professionally engraved in script and Old English, "Presented to / Lt. E.F. Devens / May 25 1863 / By his friends." Below this in script is "Gulf Squadron" followed by "So ATLANTIC SQUAD" and "No. ATLANTIC SQUAD" in differently sized block letters. All 3 differ in engraving style and appear period additions as his assignments changed. CONDITION: The telescope offers a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age and crisp inscription. Leather is supple and exhibits creasing throughout. The lower portion is not secured to the body and detaches when the telescope is expanded. Optics are slightly clouded with no cracks on the lens. The watch exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. This is a very nice pair of engraved pieces belonging to an officer who saw some active service. 2,000 - 4,000

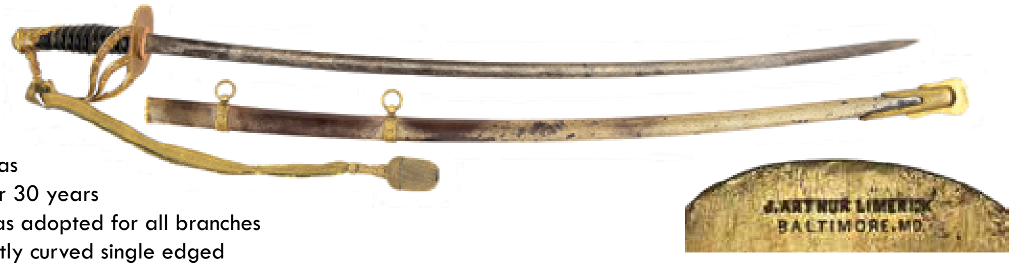
1301 - VINTAGE SILVER MEXICAN CONCHO BELT WITH NAVAJO INDIAN BUCKLE.

Circa 1940s, impressive Southwest style concho belt with 11 massive 3 - 1/4" silver conchos over a scalloped leather rosette. Each one features an overlaid gold Mexican eagle perched on a cactus clutching a snake. 51" overall length with a sterling 4" x 3" Navajo buckle with typical feather and stamped designs. CONDITION: Excellent with no dings or dents to silver. Appropriate patina and wear overall. Verdigris to copper attachment loop areas, belt itself is supple and wearable. BRM 1,200 - 1,500

1302 - LOT OF 2: US INDIAN WARS M1872 CAVALRY SABERS.

Blade Length: (A) 33 - 3/4" (B) 32"
Overall Length: 39 - 1/2" (B) 37 - 1/4"

Lot consists of: (A) Jacob Gminder M1872 cavalry saber. This example is in the standard configuration with curved, single false edged blade, with single fuller, and no ricasso. The guard is the standard 3-branch cavalry guard and is devoid of decoration. Pommel is also plain. Leather and cloth portepee is attached to the knucklebow. Grip is of wood with leather wrap and twisted brass wire that fits neatly into the grooves. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of pitting and spotting. Guard exhibits a dull patina with scattered spotting. Grip exhibits heavy leather loss with tight brass wire and wood with scattered blemishes. Overall good. (B) M1872 cavalry saber in the standard configuration with curved, single false edged blade, with single fuller, and no ricasso. Blade is nicked and nicely decorated with patriotic and floral motifs. marked "GERMANY" on the ricasso. The guard is the standard 3-branch cavalry guard, decorated with cast laurel leaves, and the interior of the counterguard is cast with an American eagle while the outside of the guard is decorated with a burst of sun rays radiating outward. The grip is wood, spiraled and wrapped with leather, with twisted brass wire neatly accommodated into the grooves. The brass hilt features a pommel cap with patriotic and floral motifs. The saber is complete with its steel scabbard which is nickeled. The upper and middle mount are each decorated with laurel leaves, while the drag is adorned with a flower and stippling. CONDITION: Blade remains bright with areas of nickel loss and chipping. Guard is significantly bent. Grip exhibits leather loss with slightly loose wire. Scabbard exhibits nickel loss with areas of rust, especially towards the drag. Overall good. 500 - 1,000



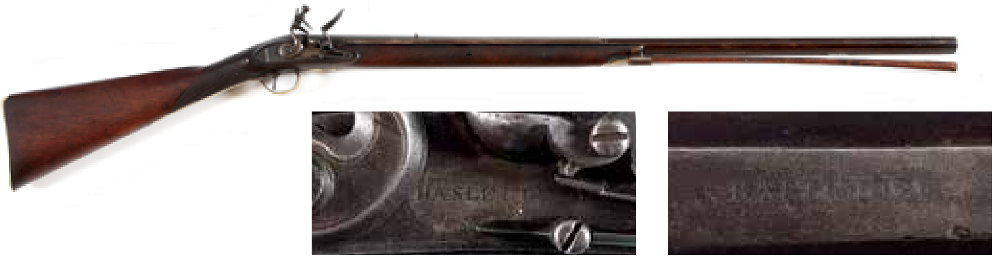
1303 - US INDIAN WARS J. ARTHUR LIMERICH M1872 CAVALRY SABER.
Blade Length: 32"
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"

This pattern of cavalry officer's saber was adopted in 1872 and was regulation for 30 years until the 1902 pattern officer's sword was adopted for all branches of service. The blade is the correct, slightly curved single edged blade with false edge, that is lighter version of the 1860 pattern. This example features a single fuller and is devoid of decorations. The guard is the standard 3-branch cavalry guard, decorated with cast laurel leaves, and the interior of the counterguard is cast with an American eagle crouching and perched at the top of the interior clutching arrows and an olive branch, with a row of stars around the lower edge while the outside of the guard is decorated with a burst of sun rays radiating outward. The grip is wood, spiraled and wrapped with leather, with twisted brass wire neatly accommodated into the grooves. The brass hilt features a pommel cap with floral decoration and a US shield on its face with crossed sabers underneath. A bullion portepee adorns the knucklebow. The saber is complete with its steel scabbard which is nickeled and features brass mounts. The upper and middle mount are each decorated with laurel leaves, while the drag is adorned with radiating sun rays. The drag is marked "J. ARTHUR LIMERICK / BALTIMORE, MD." Brass throat is in place. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with areas of spotting and pitting. The brass hilt has a nice mellow patina. Guard wobbles when handled. Areas of loss on the leather wrap with several chips to the wood grip. Scabbard retains most of its nickeling with obvious loss on half of one side. Overall good. 400 - 800

1304 - (A) MASSIVE CIRCA 1820 ENGLISH FLINTLOCK PUNT GUN WITH BARREL MARKED BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: English
Model: Punt Gun
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 8 Bore

36" octagon-to-round 8 gauge barrel marked "BALTIMORE" with British proof marks at breech and bead front sight. Unmarked flint lock with single trigger control. Walnut checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, and silver barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with pitted metal surfaces having been cleaned long ago. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 700 - 1,000

1305 - (A) SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK FOWLER MARKED HASLETT, BALTIMORE.
Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 34 - 3/4"
Gauge: 16 Bore

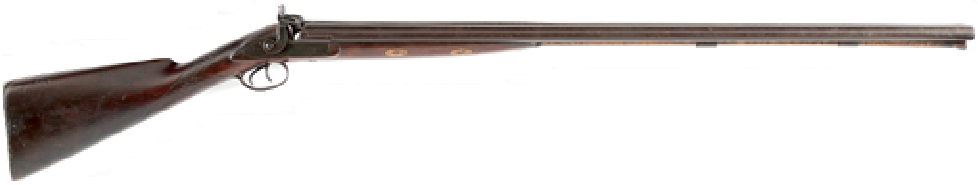


Made circa 1810. 34 - 3/4" octagonal-to-round 16 gauge barrel, marked "BALTIMORE", with British proofs at breech and bead front sight. Single trigger control flint lock marked "Haslett". Walnut checkered half stock with engraved silver hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal surfaces turning brown with light coat of pitting. Wood has dark oil soaked appearance with missing front ramrod ferrel and has some burnout around tang. Stock has usage marks and dings. Lock appears to be original flint. Dark pitted bore and good mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

1306 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE CHARLES W. SNEIDER DOUBLE RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Sneider
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 717
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique

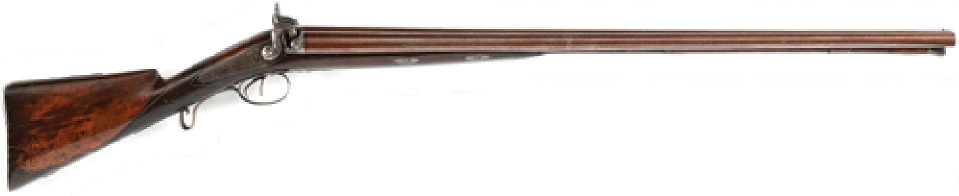
Extremely rare hammerless side by side double rifle made by Charles W. Sneider, Baltimore, Maryland, circa 1880. 24" Twist steel sleeved shotgun barrels fitted with rifled .45-70 caliber liners, globe ramped front sight and rear 4 blade express type sight, extractor, and engraved rib extension marked "SNEIDER"S PATENT". Floral engraved case hardened sidelock action with unique sliding barrel lock, double triggers, and offset tang safety. Figured walnut checkered capped round knob pistol grip stock with beavertail carving behind locks and hard rubber buttplate. Matching full coverage checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release and carved forend tip. Unusual gun, ahead of its time. CONDITION: Traces of Damascus finish, 2 minor dents in right barrel, with finish fading to a plum patina. Traces of case coloring in protected areas with balance turning a silvery patina. Wood retains 90% original varnish, checkering worn flat with usage marks and dings, with missing vanity plate. Good bores and mechanics. A super rare gun with this being the only known double rifle by this maker. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

1307 - (A) W. FAVIER OF BALTIMORE, MARYLAND PERCUSSION 8 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: W. Favier
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 39”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 8 Bore



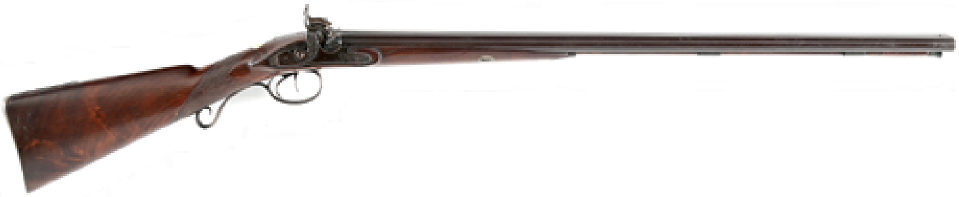
Massive percussion side by side shotgun made by W. Favier in Baltimore, Maryland circa 1850. 39” steel 8 gauge barrels with concave rib marked “W. FAVIER BALTIMORE”, bead front sight, and 2 platinum bands on rib at breech. Unmarked percussion locks with double trigger control. Walnut checkered 1-piece stock with iron furniture and 4 German silver escutcheon plates. Comes with original ramrod and consignor research. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal having some light surface pitting and turning a brown patina. Wood has oil soaked appearance with dings and scratches with large split in left buttstock and chips missing behind lock plates. Dark pitted bores with good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

1308 - (A) ARTHUR BAXTER OF BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 6 BORE PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE SHOTHGUN.
Manufacturer: Arthur Baxter
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 38”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 6 Bore



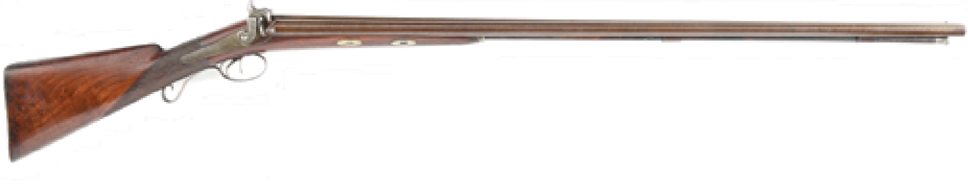
Massive percussion side by side shotgun made by Arthur Baxter in Baltimore, Maryland circa 1840. 38” steel 6 gauge barrels with concave rib marked “A.T. BAXTER BALTI” with bead front sight and 2 platinum bands on rib at breech. Engraved, A. Baxter marked back action percussion locks with double trigger control. Walnut checkered 1-piece stock iron furniture, 4 German silver escutcheon plates, and German silver cap box in toe. Comes with original ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 283 of “Arms Makers of Maryland” by Hartzler. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal having some light surface pitting and turning a brown patina. Wood has oil soaked appearance with dings and scratches, large split in left buttstock, and added coat of finish. Dark pitted bores with good mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

1309 - (A) JOSEPH GAFFORD OF BALTIMORE, MARYLAND PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Joseph Gafford
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 GA



Early Maryland percussion side by side shotgun made by J. Gafford in Baltimore, Maryland circa 1816-1829. 32” steel 16 gauge barrels with concave rib marked “J. GAFFORD BALTIMORE” with bead front sight and patent breech. Floral engraved unmarked percussion locks with double trigger control. Walnut checkered 1-piece stock with cheekpiece, iron furniture, and 4 German silver escutcheon plates. Comes with original ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 40 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal having some light surface pitting and turning a brown patina. Wood has oil soaked appearance with dings and scratches and chips missing behind lock plates. Dark pitted bores with good mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

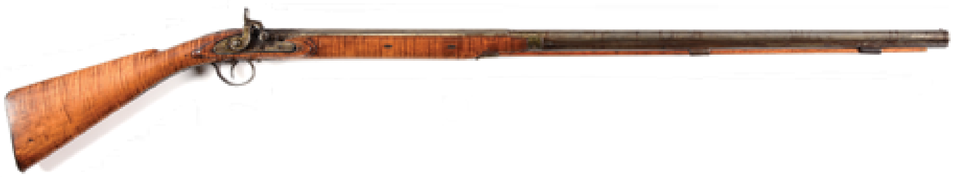
1310 - (A) CHARLES C. O’BRIEN PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Charles C O
Model: SxS
Barrel Length: 45 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 10 GA



Massive percussion side by side shotgun made by Charles O’Brien in Baltimore, Maryland circa 1840. 45 - 1/2” steel 18 gauge barrels with concave rib marked “C .O’BRIEN BALTIMORE”, bead front sight, and 3 platinum bands on rib at breech. “O’Brien Baltimore” marked back action percussion locks with double trigger control. Walnut checkered 1-piece stock with iron furniture and 4 German silver escutcheon plates. Comes with original ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 43 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal having some light surface pitting and turning a brown patina. Wood has oil soaked appearance with dings and scratches with traces of original finish and slightly worn checkering. Dark pitted bores with good mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

1311 - (A) KENTUCKY BUCK AND BALL WITH BRITISH BARREL.

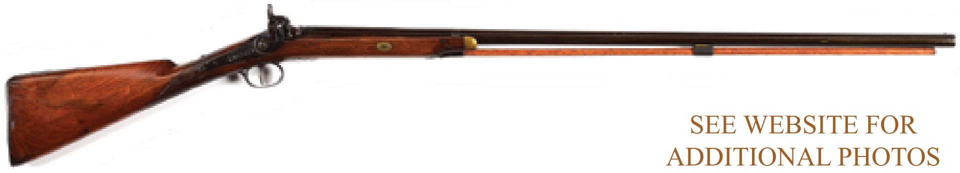
Manufacturer: American
Model: Buck and Ball
Barrel Length: 37 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 Bore



Stocked in curly maple by an unknown gunsmith circa 1810. 37 - 1/4” half octagon-to-round smoothbore 16 gauge barrel with bead front sight and marked with British proofs and what possibly says “SHARPES TOWER PROOF” on top barrel flat. Commercial percussion lock with single trigger control. Curly maple half stock with iron hardware, raised Q-shaped wrist carving, beavertail design behind lock and lock backplate. Wrist has clipped silver thumbpiece inlay with initials “OHC” and dated “1871”. Consignor has attributed these initials to Oliver Has Crumpacker of Maidensville, Maryland. Gun comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Gun has been cleaned and converted to percussion with evidence of a larger lock once existing. Barrel and wood have both been shortened and gun made into a halfstock with a ramrod through extension. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

1312 - (A) SCHAEFFER & LONEY PERCUSSION FOWLER.

Manufacturer: Schaeffer & Loney
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 35”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 20 Gauge

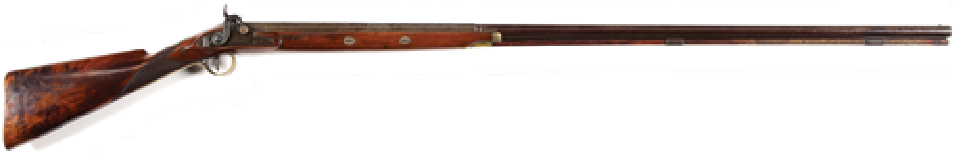


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Made circa 1850. 35” octagonal-to-round 20 gauge barrel marked “LONDON” with 2 platinum bands at breech and bead front sight. Percussion back action lock marked “SCHAEFFER & LONEY BALTIMORE” with single trigger control. Walnut checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, silver barrel escutcheon plates, and nosecap. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Overall good with layer of varnish applied over entire gun. Dark bore, smashed nipple, and good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

1313 - (A) HODGSON & COMPANY PERCUSSION FOWLER.

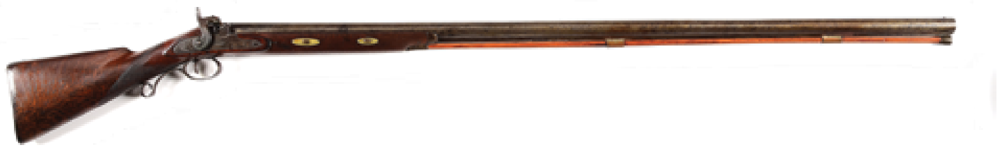
Manufacturer: Hodgson & Co.
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 44”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 20 GA



Percussion fowler with lock marked “HODGSON & Co”, made circa 1840 with Hodgson working in the Baltimore, Maryland area. 44” octagonal-to-round 20 gauge barrel marked with British proofs at breech and bead front sight. Percussion lock marked “HODGSON & Co” in script with single trigger control. Walnut figured checkered half stock with engraved German silver hardware, silver thumbpiece, silver barrel escutcheon plates, and nosecap. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Gun is pictured on pg. 41 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with traces of original varnish and metal turning to a silvery patina. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

1314 - (A) LEVI CROMWELL PERCUSSION FOWLER.

Manufacturer: Levi Cromwell
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 48 - 1/4”
Gauge: 8 Bore



Percussion fowler with lock marked “L. CROMWELL F.P. BALTIMORE”, made circa 1850. 48 - 1/4” octagon-to-round 8 gauge barrel, unmarked, with 2 platinum bands at breech, patent breech, and bead front sight. Single trigger control. Walnut figured checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, and silver barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. CONDITION: Overall good with layer of varnish applied over entire gun. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

1315 - (A) PERCUSSION HALF STOCK FOWLER, LOCK MARKED “WM. TYERYAR FREDERICK CITY, MD”.

Manufacturer: Wm. Tyeryar
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 45 - 3/8”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: .52 caliber

Made circa 1850. 45 - 3/8” octagon-to-round .52 caliber smoothbore barrel marked with British proofs and equipped with a bead front sight. Percussion lock with single trigger control. Walnut checkered half stock with engraved brass hardware and nosecap. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured on pg. 120 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with wood having been lightly cleaned, some chips missing behind lock and around barrel pins. Small crack directly behind lock bolt that proceeds to triggerguard (seems solid). Metal has dark brown patina with some light pitting. Barrel is missing 1 ramrod ferrule. Dark bore and sticky mechanics. DLM 400 - 800

1316 - (A) ALEXANDER MCCOMAS OF BALTIMORE SIDE BY SIDE PERCUSSION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Alexander McComas
Model: SXS
Serial No. 2190
Barrel Length: 36”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 10 Bore

Percussion side by side shotgun with locks marked “ALEXANDER McCOMAS”, made circa 1850. 36” steel 10 gauge barrels with concave rib marked “ALEXANDER McCOMAS No 51 CALVERT ST. BALTIMORE” and fit with bead front sight. Percussion locks with double trigger control and unique brass clean out plugs. Walnut figured checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod. Pictured on pg.41 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall good with layer of varnish applied on wood. Metal has turned to a brown silvery patina with some splotchy pitting. Dark bores and good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

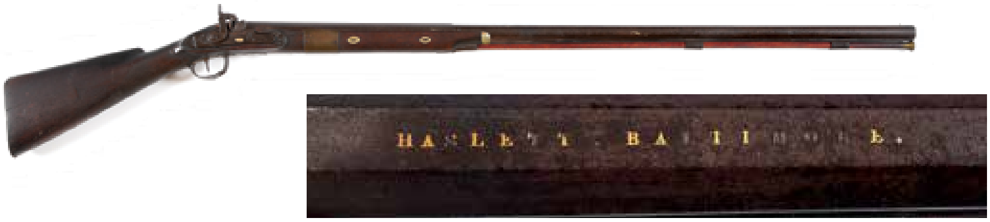
1317 - (A) UNSIGNED HALF STOCK PERCUSSION FOWLER.

Manufacturer: Unsigned
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 34”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 10 Bore

Percussion fowler made circa 1850. 34” round 10 gauge barrel, unmarked, with 2 platinum bands at breech, patent breech, and bead front sight. Single trigger control unmarked back action percussion lock. Walnut figured checkered half stock with iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, and silver barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with traces of original varnish. Metal turning brown with light surface oxidation. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 200 - 400

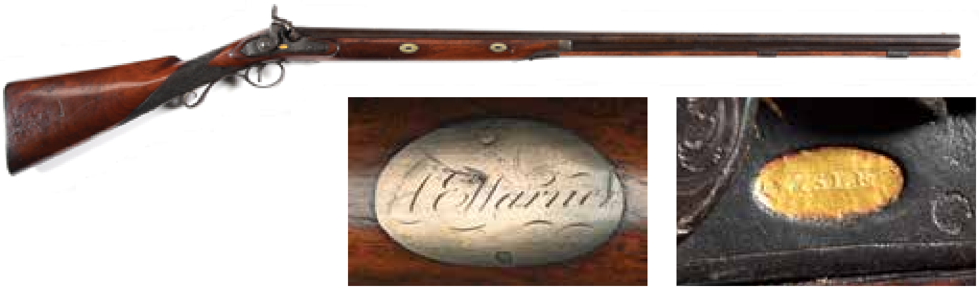
1318 - (A) MASSIVE PERCUSSION FOWLER MARKED HASLETT.

Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 47 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 6 Bore



Percussion fowler with lock marked “Haslett” in oval gold plaque on lock, made circa 1810. 47 - 1/2” octagon-to-round 6 gauge barrel, marked “HASLETT BALTIMORE” in gold, with 1 gold band at breech, patent breech, and bead front sight. Single trigger control percussion lock. Walnut checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, and silver barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured on pg. 41 of “Gunsmiths of Maryland” by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal surfaces turning brown with light coat of pitting. Wood has dark oil soaked appearance with period brass plate and nail repair in front of lock with some burnout around tang. Some of the gold is missing from name on barrel with several stress cracks in stock and between lock bolts. Dark pitted bore and good mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

1319 - (A) DELICATE FOWLER IDENTIFIED TO A E WARNER, MADE BY HASLETT.
Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 34 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 Bore



Round browned Damascus barrel with bead front sight, short (approximately 4") sighting plane with "BALTIMORE" poincon at tang (probably originally included "HASLETT"), with an 8-pointed starburst at end of plane. Underside of barrels with "700", American eagle head proofs, "ARROW", and a half-legible "TWISTED", indicative of Damascus construction. Bone tipped ramrod, possibly the original, retained by a pair of ferrules on a half length rib, before feeding into a reinforced spearpoint finial. Barrel retained by pair keys through German silver escutcheons. Banana lock, originally flint, with beveled edges and light floral scroll, stepped, with stiff leaf line engraving at step. "HASLET" poincon in center of lock. Single lockbolt with gilt rays around male end and simple escutcheon. Percussion conversion achieved via drum and dolphin form cock. Some engraving appears to have been added post conversion to percussion as engraving is cut over replaced small parts. Trigger guard with a spray of florals, pineapple finial, with traces of gilding. Flowing, jaeger-ian trigger guard with an 12 pointed star. Checkered wrist, iron buttplate with spearpoint heel that has a single stroke of gold. Silver oval on toe line that reads a softened "AE Warner"; research indicates that Andrew Ellicott Warner was a silversmith in Baltimore, born 1786 and died 1870. Warner's touchmark was also A E Warner, and its possible that this was a special order by the silversmith. Accompanied by an inventory sheet and photos of this gun. CONDITION: Barrel with regilt areas that have softened the legibility and sharp edges, with balance a fairly smooth patina with patination at muzzle and around drum, with flashes of grey at mid-point that reveals Damascus twist. Lock is heavily softened as reconverted, and poincon regilt. Stock good with evidence of heavy field use, including numerous bumps and chips, crack through lockbolt escutcheon. Trigger guard revarnished, as silver is lacquered. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice example of what was clearly a well-loved piece, as the gun was brought to the percussion age when it became appropriate. 2,000 - 4,000

1320 - (A) CLARK & SNEIDER SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Clark & Sneider
Model: SxS
Serial No. 510
Barrel Length: 29 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 12 Gauge

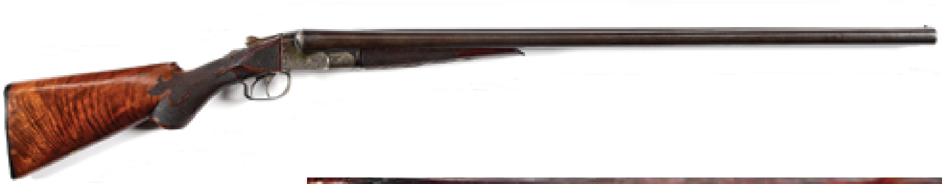
Made by Duncan C. Clark & Charles E. Sneider and of Baltimore, Maryland circa 1885. 30" Damascus 12 gauge steel barrels with smooth concave rib marked "CLARK & SNEIDER BALTIMORE MD" with extractors and bead front sight. Sidelock, floral engraved, case hardened action with "Clark & Sneider" logo and double triggers. Walnut round knob pistol grip checkered stock, hard rubber buttplate, and German silver vanity shield (missing). Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release and missing ebony tip inlay. Comes with consignor research. CONDITION: Barrels have faded to a silvery gray patina with some light plum spotting. Action has faded to a silvery patina. Wood shows traces of varnish with handling dings and marks with some finish starting to craze. Approximately half of the buttplate is missing. Pitted but shootable bores with sticky mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

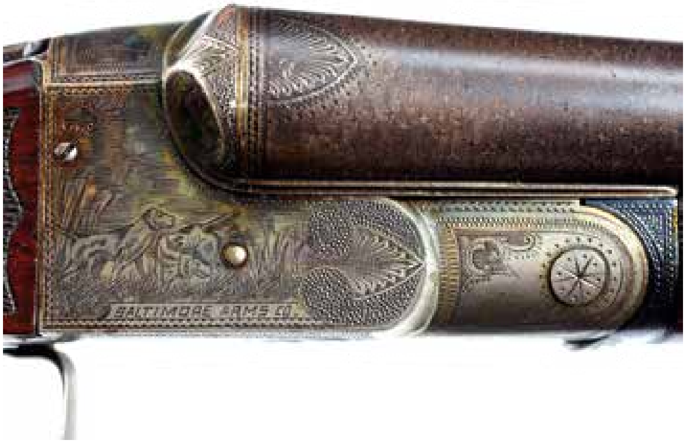
1321 - (A) RARE CHARLES E. SNEIDER HAMMERLESS SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Charles Sneider
Model: Hammerless SXS
Serial No. 608
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Unknown
Gauge: 12 GA

Made by Charles E. Sneider of Baltimore, Maryland circa 1885. 30" Damascus 12 gauge steel barrels with smooth concave rib marked "SNEIDER'S PATENT BALTIMORE MD MADE FOR MURRAY ELLZEY BY C.E. SNEIDER 1885" with extractors and bead front sight. Sidelock, floral engraved, case hardened action with unique barrel locking system, unique roller safety on opening lever, and double triggers. Walnut round knob pistol grip checkered stock with ebony grip inlay, hard rubber buttplate, and German silver vanity shield with letter "E" engraved on it. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release and ebony tip inlay. Comes with consignor research. CONDITION: Barrels have faded to a silvery gray patina with some light plum spotting. Action has faded to a silvery patina. Wood shows traces of varnish with handling dings and marks with some finish starting to craze. End of right barrel slightly caved in. Pitted but shootable bores with sticky mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

1322 - (C) RARE D GRADE BALTIMORE ARMS CO. SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Baltimore Arms
Model: D Grade
Serial No. 1732
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 Gauge



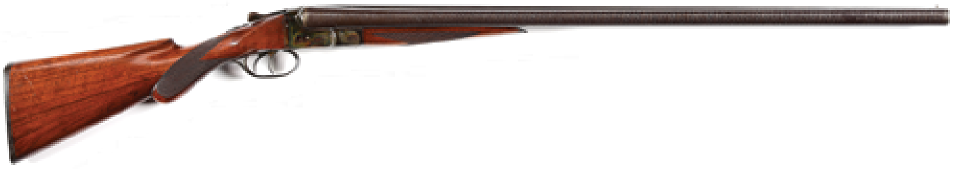


Made by the Baltimore Arms Company, Baltimore, Maryland made between 1902 and 1904. 30” Damascus steel 12 gauge barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight, with engraved barrel breeches. Case hardened, finely engraved boxlock frame with “D” grade marking on water table, engraved “BALTIMORE ARMS CO” on right and left sides of action, with engraved blued trigger guard, automatic safety, and double triggers. Engraving features scenes of dogs at point with fine line and floral full coverage engraving. Highly figured walnut scalloped knob ribbon checkered pistol grip stock with checkered side panels, hard rubber buttplate, and German silver vanity plate. Matching ribbon pattern checkered walnut splinter forearm with ebony tip inlay and friction release. Comes with consignor research packet. CONDITION: 90% remaining Damascus barrel finish with 90% vivid case colors and areas worn to silver at carry points. 90% original varnish with light coat of added linseed oil with small chip missing behind tang and small chip repairs behind lower action corners and some usage dings and dents. Checkering wore slightly flat in grip areas. Excellent bores and mechanics with tight lockup with bores exhibiting remnants of engine turn. Trigger guard is slightly bent backward for unknown reason. Screws have been turned. Rare and hard to find gun with condition. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

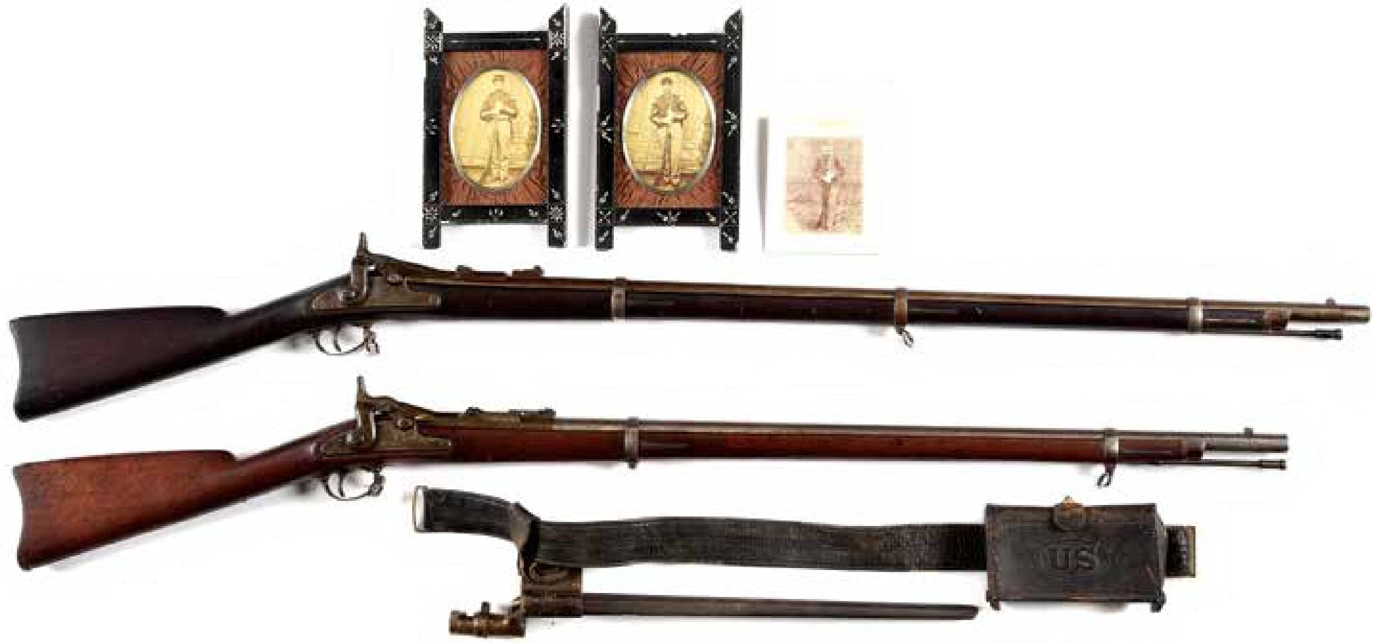
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1323 - (C) RARE, HIGH CONDITION, A GRADE BALTIMORE ARMS COMPANY SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Baltimore Arms
Model: A Grade
Serial No. 4989
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Made by the Baltimore Arms Company, Baltimore, Maryland made between 1900 and 1904. 30” Twist steel 12 gauge barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened boxlock frame with “A” grade marking on water table, stamped “BALTIMORE ARMS CO” in front of blued trigger guard, with automatic safety and double triggers. Walnut round knob checkered pistol grip stock with Baltimore Arms Logo hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with ebony tip inlay and friction release. Comes with consignor research packet. CONDITION: 90% remaining twist barrel finish with 90% vivid case colors and areas worn to silver at carry points. 90% original varnish with light coat of added linseed oil. Excellent bores and mechanics with tight lockup. DLM 800 - 1,200



1324 - (A) LOT OF 2: PAIR OF SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1866 ALLIN CONVERSION AND MODEL 1870 TRAPDOOR RIFLES WITH BRANDENBURG FAMILY PROVENANCE.

Manufacturer: (Both) Springfield
Model: (A) 1866 (B) 1870
Serial No. (A) NSN (B) 48555
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .50-70
Barrel Length: (A) 36 - 5/8” (B) 32 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) Model 1866 Second Allin Conversion trapdoor built at Springfield Armory from leftover M1863 musket parts as a .50-70 centerfire breechloader. Fit with the correct 36 - 5/8” sleeved barrel with added trapdoor breech block marked “1866” over an eagle head proof. Standard musket front sight and 2-position rear sight. Lock plate is dated “1864” and bears “U.S. / SPRINGFIELD” and Federal eagle markings. Stocked in walnut with butt marked “Co 1137 / 15328”. Mounted with standard M1863 steel mounts including 3 spring-retained barrel bands and a “US” marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Steel components exhibit a silvery brown patina. Stock has a dark, aged appearance showing some scattered impressions. Shootable bore and good mechanics. (B) Early Model 1870 trapdoor rifle built at Springfield with a 32 - 5/8” barrel chambered in .50 centerfire. Breechblock marked “1870 / (eagle head) / US”. Fixed front sight and ladder rear. Fit in a full-length walnut stock bearing faint rack numbers on the comb and mounted with 2 spring-retained barrel bands and a “US” marked butt plate. These rifles come with 2 period framed photos of armed Maryland National Guardsmen identified in Hartzler’s notes as uncles of Walter Leslie Brandenburg (1986-1987.) One maternal and one paternal uncle seem candidates: Stewart Johnson Brandenburg (1865-1935) and John S. Burall (1855-1935,) both with connections to Carroll County. The note also indicates the rifles had been stored at “Bachman’s Hall,” located in Taneytown, also Carroll County. A later photograph of one of the men armed with a Krag also accompanies this lot. This pair of rifles was purchased from the attic of a Maryland hardware store with an included Federal belt, socket bayonet with frog, and McKeever cartridge box. CONDITION: Fine. Iron components exhibit a silvery gray patina with the stock having been lightly cleaned. Shootable bore with good mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

1325 - (C) COLUMBIA ARMS CO. NO. 2 BREAK ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Columbia Arms Co.
Model: No. 2
Serial No. 1349
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 12 Gauge

Single shot break action exposed hammer 12 gauge shotgun with 30” barrel marked “COLUMBIA ARMS CO. BALTIMORE, M. U.S.A. PATENTED AUG. 11. 1896”. Plain walnut forend and stock with smooth steel butt plate. CONDITION: Fair displaying a silvery gray patina with some cleaned spots of oxidation. Stocks have have been lightly sanded with some chipping on the forend. Fair bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 75 - 150

1326 - LOT OF 22: BOOKS WRITTEN BY DANIEL D. HARTZLER.

Lot consists of the following books: “Maryland Longrifles”; “Maryland Clockmakers”; “The Northern Armory: The United States Armory at Springfield, Massachusetts, 1795-1859”; “Indians of the Chesapeake & Hance Steelman Carol County, Maryland First Anglo Colonist”; 2 copies of “Arms Makers of Maryland”; “Firearms from Europe”, Second Edition; “The U.S. Model 1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket”; “Arming the Glorious Cause: Weapons of the Second War of Independence”; “Early American Flintlocks”; “Gunsmiths of Maryland”; “U.S. Martial Single Shot Pistols”; “U.S. Civil War Carbines”; “Silver Mounted Swords: - The Lattimer Family Collection-”; “Confederate Presentation & Inscribed Swords & Revolvers”; “A Band of Brothers: Photographic Epilogue to Marylanders in the Confederacy”; “Medical Doctors of Maryland in the C.S.A.”; “Carroll County Maryland Baseball: Men’s Amateur and Semi-Pro Baseball 1850-1999”; “American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords” Volumes I & II; “The Groff Book” Volumes I & II. CONDITION: All books appear to be complete with all pages. Several exhibit wear from shelf life and reading use.
400 - 600

NOTES:

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

NOVEMBER 16, 2022

Wednesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM

LOTS: 2,001 - 2,476

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·
PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

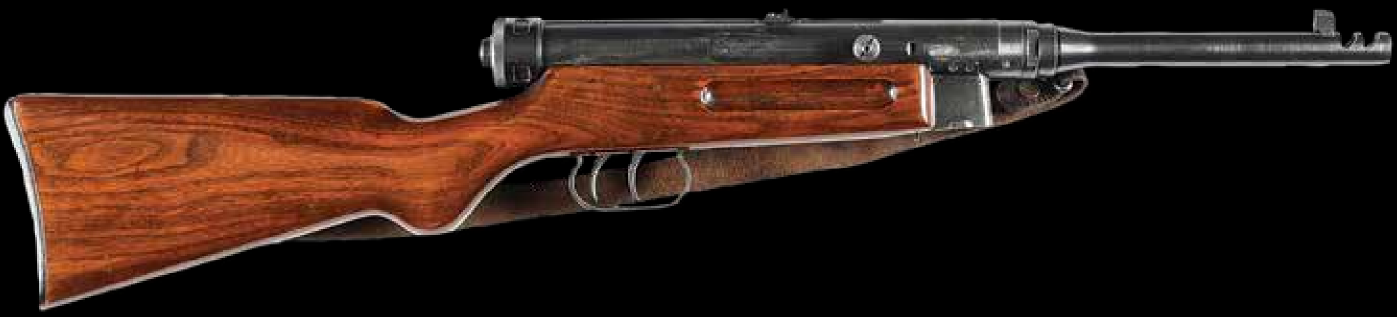
AUCTIONEERS:

Dan Morphy
Shaye Krispine

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

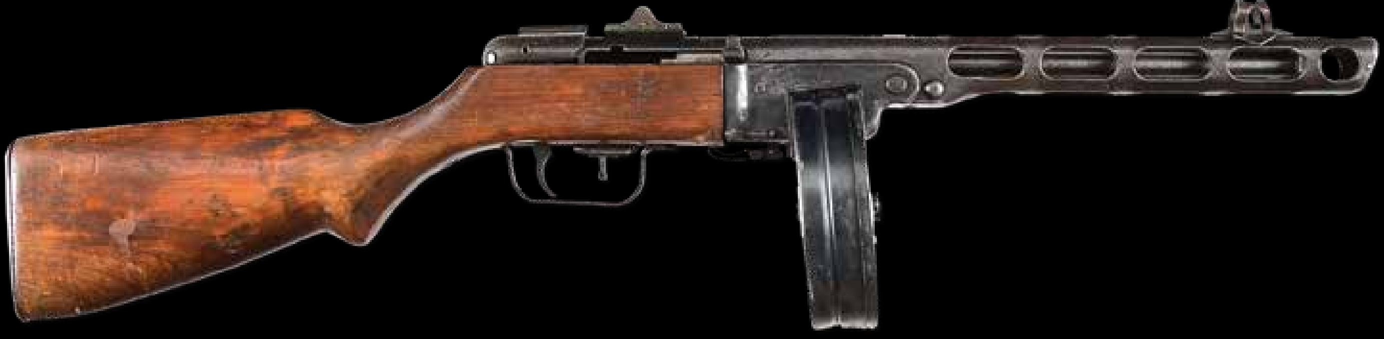
David Cruz
Josh Dobroskey
David Geiger
Jeremy Hatch
Scot Kauffman
John Keene
Dan Mackel
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson
Stephen Rogers
George Ruben
Ben Shupp
Eric Wagner
Myles Welsh
Russ Withem
Willi E. Zahn



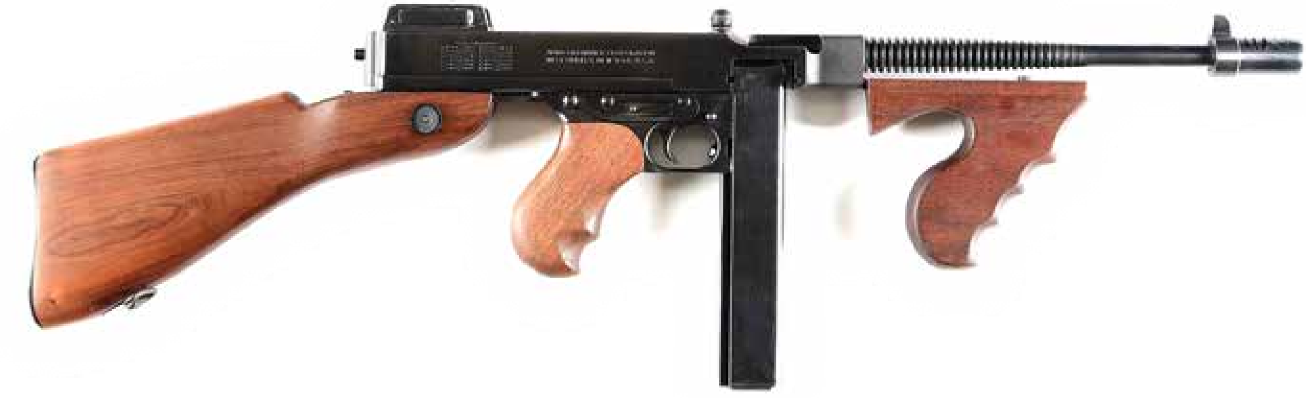
2001 - (N) ITALIAN WORLD WAR II BERETTA MODEL 38/42 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 38/42
Serial No. CS8285
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9”
FFL Status: NFA

Designed as a simplified variation of the 38A to expedite wartime production, Beretta’s Model 38/42 submachine proved popular among both Allied and Axis troops during World War II. This example is stamped “CAL9” and “CS/ 8285” on the top of the receiver, with “F” and “S” on the left at the selector switch. Left side of barrel flat is stamped “F” followed by an inverted “J”. Features include a blue finish, 9” smooth barrel with integral compensator, distinctive double trigger assembly, 1-piece solid walnut stock, as well as a period leather sling. Stock has been lightly sanded and refinished at one point in time, exhibiting a glossy varnish overall. Proofmark “4 / UT / 44” on left side of buttstock is soft, but still legible. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some small scattered spots of light wear and thinning that show through to pleasing gray patina overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Bolt face is excellent. Stock is excellent as refinished, exhibiting some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage overall. A very attractive example of an very reliable and extremely underrated Italian World War II submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 15,000 - 25,000



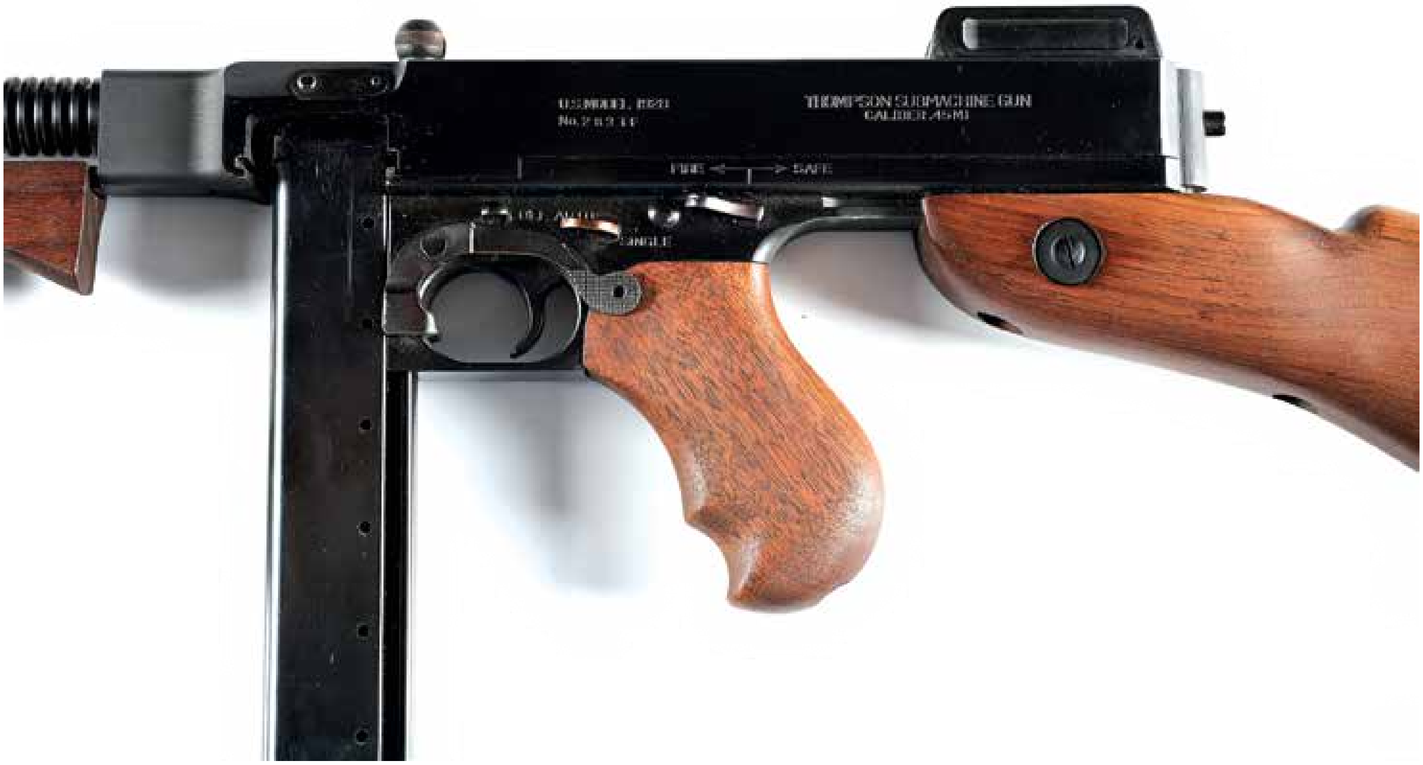
2002 - (C) SOUGHT AFTER RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II "1944" DATED PPSH-41 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH SPARE DRUM MAGAZINES (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Vyatskie Polyany
Model: PPSh-41
Serial No. 4538
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

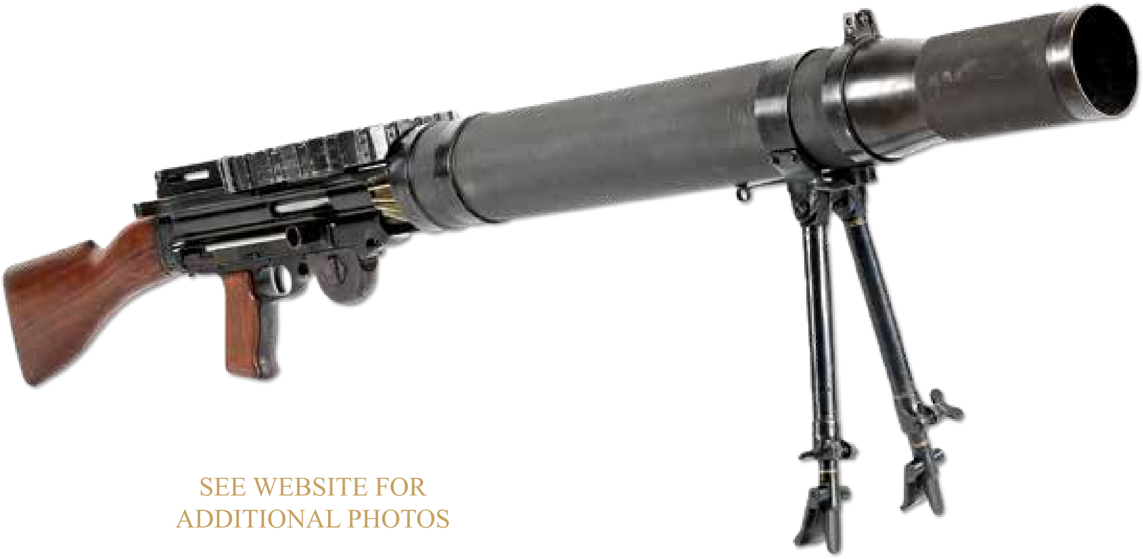
An easier-to-produce and more cost efficient version of the PPD-40, the PPSh-41 was first issued in late 1941, and saw extensive usage throughout World War II and subsequent wars and conflicts in the form of licensed copies and Russian supplied small arms. This example was manufactured at the Vyatskie Polyany Machine Building Plant in 1944, which served as one of the primary manufacturers of the PPSh-41 during World War II. The top of the receiver is stamped with a star within a shield above "1944" just forward of the chamber, indicating manufacture by Vyatskie Polyany. Features include a blue finish, 1-piece solid wood buttstock, ventilated barrel shroud, chrome lined bore, as well as a flip-up rear sight set for firing at 100 and 200 meters. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, lower assembly tang, trigger guard, bolt assembly, as well as on the buttstock. This example is accompanied by 5 additional 71-round drum magazines, as well as 5 boxes of ammunition containing 350 rounds of 7.62x25mm Tokarev ammunition. NFA registry lists "Unknown" in the manufacturer block and "1941" in the model block. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair to good amounts of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting areas of thinning and wear overall showing through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, as well as some scattered areas of mild surface oxidation overall. Very bright bore, exhibiting a few spots of light pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits dings and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. It is estimated that approximately 5,000,000 PPSh-41 submachine guns were manufactured in Russian during World War II, and while it is a staggering number, very few examples were brought into the United States early enough to be Curio & Relic or Fully Transferable specimens, making this an extremely desirable example of an iconic Soviet World War II submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 16,000 - 22,000



2003 - (N) NEAR MINT AUTO ORDNANCE WEST HURLEY THOMPSON MODEL 1928 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1928 Thompson
Serial No. 283TF
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

Fabulous high condition West Hurley manufactured Model 1928 Thompson with 1 30 round "U.S. Cartridge Co" magazine. These Thompsons produced in West Hurley, New York were the last to be manufactured and sold for private ownership prior to the Firearm Owner's Protection Act being passed by Congress in 1986. The early West Hurley produced guns utilized Savage produced parts which were remaining on hand from World War II military contracts. As these parts were used up new parts were then made to complete the guns. One can see the progression over time with a general correlation to the guns' serial numbers. This gun has all the features which make the Thompson so immediately recognizable and iconic. Bullet logo Cutts compensator at the muzzle and detachable buttstock. This model will also accept drum magazines as well as the traditional stick magazines. Electronic NFA registry indicates "AUTO ORDNANCE" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original lustrous blue finish throughout with some slight of handling marks. Wood is likewise near excellent. Magazine also near excellent lustrous blue finish. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. Just about as nice a specimen of this model as one could hope to find of an American icon! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-63
14,000 - 18,000

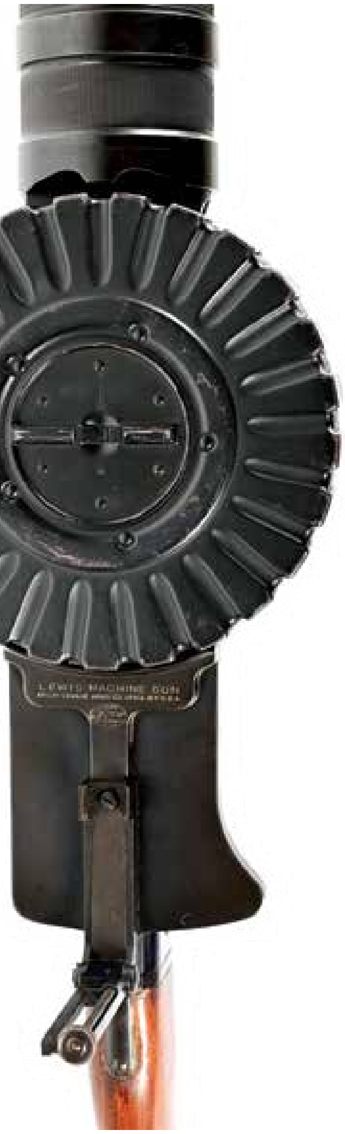


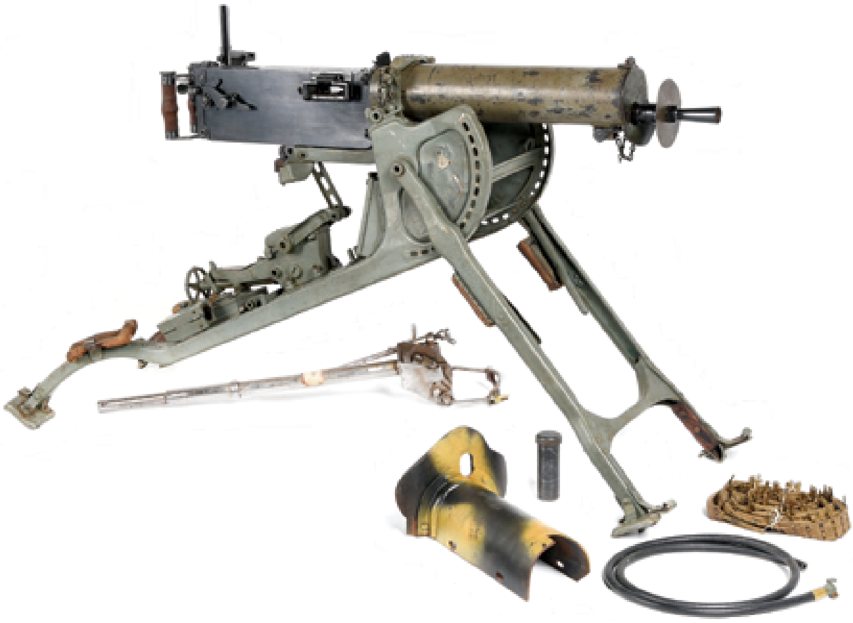


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2004 - (N) ABSOLUTELY STUNNING CONDITION COMMERCIAL SAVAGE ARMS COMPANY LEWIS MACHINE GUN IN .303 (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Savage Arms Co.
Model: Lewis Model 1916
Serial No. 12729
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

This Savage Model 1916 ground gun is marked on top cover “LEWIS MACHINE GUN MFG, BY SAVAGE ARMS, UTICA. N.Y.U.S.A.“ over Indian head logo, indicating that this is a pre-merger gun. No manufacturer markings visible on receiver. Serial number is just forward of pan magazine post below “LEWIS MACHINE GUN MFG, BY SAVAGE ARMS, UTICA. N.Y.U.S.A.“. Rear sight marked for .303 MK VII ammunition. Savage patent dates on rear buttplate. 1 original 2nd pattern 47 round pan magazine (the first pattern with vertical grooves on top to stiffen the edges) is included with this lot. Receiver serial number is the only visible serial number. Electronic NFA registry indicates “Lewis Machine Gun” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the collection of an exceptionally discerning advanced NFA firearms enthusiast and collector who wishes to remain anonymous as they dispose of a portion of their collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original commercial finish with clear Savage Indian head logo. Serial number absolutely crisp and clear on top of the receiver. There is some loss of finish to a gray patina on the left side of the front sight band as well as some slight handling scratches to the shroud discernable in places. Some slight decolorization and slight corrosion inside shroud at muzzle which should clean up. Wood looks fabulous despite some noticeable dings on the left side of the buttstock and some handling marks. Bore is shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp and smooth. This is a full-auto-only machine gun. The Lewis machine gun was a preferred model light machine gun of World War I. Reliable, portable, and relatively light in comparison to the water-cooled guns then employed. This is among the finest condition Savage .303 guns this cataloger has ever seen. Pretty much impossible to upgrade the condition of this specimen. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-51 35,000 - 45,000



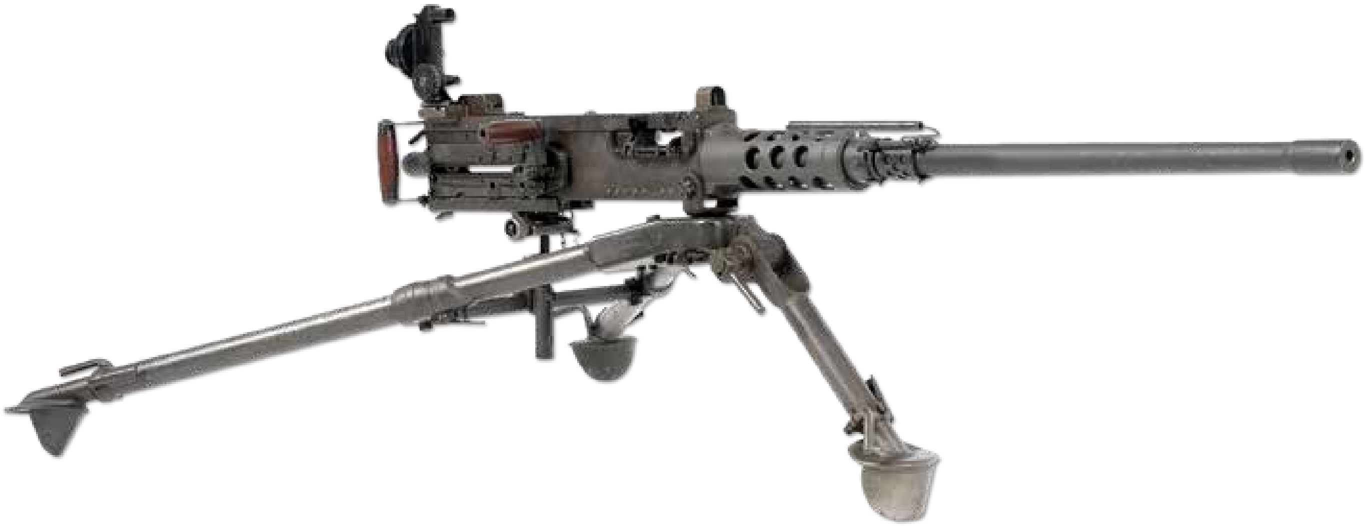


2005 - (N) FABULOUS ORIGINAL MATCHING GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM MANUFACTURED MG-08 MAXIM MACHINE GUN WITH SLED AND ACCESSORIES (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: MG-08
Serial No. 6911d
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: NFA

Absolutely fabulous German WWI DWM manufactured MG-08 Maxim on original “1918” dated “Durkopp” manufactured sled mount. Accessories include an original front armor plate at the front of the water jacket and a reproduction armor plate which goes on the water jacket. There is also a reproduction vertical shaft to raise the gun into an anti-aircraft role. 2 spare non-matching locks are in the receptacles in the sled mount, as well as cartridge tongs, and broken case extractor with “jag” pattern. An original 250 round brass tabbed cloth belt is also included with this lot. All visible numbers are matching where appropriate on this gun, including the barrels (6911d), lock (6911 over a “2” indicating 2nd lock supplied with this gun), feed block with its matching internal parts, water jacket, top cover with all matching numbers, backplate with oil caps, locking plates at either side of the charging handle, and even the rear optic sight bracket (46911 on left side). Very unusual to find an MG-08 as matching as this one. This gun retains the chain and hardware for the cork at the front of the water jacket as well as the drain lever and flanged steam hose fitting. Even remnants of the hard rubber “cork” remain present in the steam port. Original matching number “11” muzzle bearing for this gun is within one of the sled mount boxes. The muzzle booster on this gun, although original, probably was added later to enhance this piece as an attractive display. The fusee cover is plain and unnumbered. Water jacket retains its original gray paint primer as does the top strap assembly. This indicates to this cataloger that this is indeed an unmolested “depot gun”. These guns, called “depot guns” by collectors, are guns which were delivered in 1918 to German supply depots with the intention that they would be replacements for damaged/destroyed guns as needed. When the armistice went into effect on 11/11/1918 these gun remained in place and many became war spoils, and were brought back to the United States. All such guns are in the mid-40-thousand serial number range. These guns are greatly prized by WWI military collectors as they generally remain in “unissued” condition. Electronic NFA registry indicates “Germany” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original deep blue finish with original paint on the water jacket showing some scuffs and scratches to bare metal in places. Water fill cap in near mint condition. Front armor piece retains original paint which is flaking away to reveal a brown patina in places. Reproduction water jacket armor retains much of its camouflage paint. Original “flash” disk at the muzzle assembly also lost some finish to patina in places. The muzzle assembly of this gun has been refinished and the “piston” insert is not present. Top strap of sled and sled itself retain nearly all of their original painted finish with attractive original “Durkopp” triangular manufacturer’s tag still present on right side of sled mount. Pads of sled mount retain their original canvas covering over horsehair with some wear to reveal the horsehair. Wood handles of backplate are very fine condition with some grain checks from age with near excellent checkering. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Lock face is also near excellent. Gun mechanics are extremely fine, and action moves smoothly when manually pulled back against fusee spring tension. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This is among the finest, if not the finest, original matching specimen of this model on original unmolested sled mount this cataloger has ever seen. A fabulous opportunity for the advanced collector. Even someone who thought they had a fine specimen might want to consider upgrading by getting this one. How many truly righteously matching MG-08 Maxim guns, including locks and barrels, are out there? THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-59 25,000 - 30,000

LOT 2006

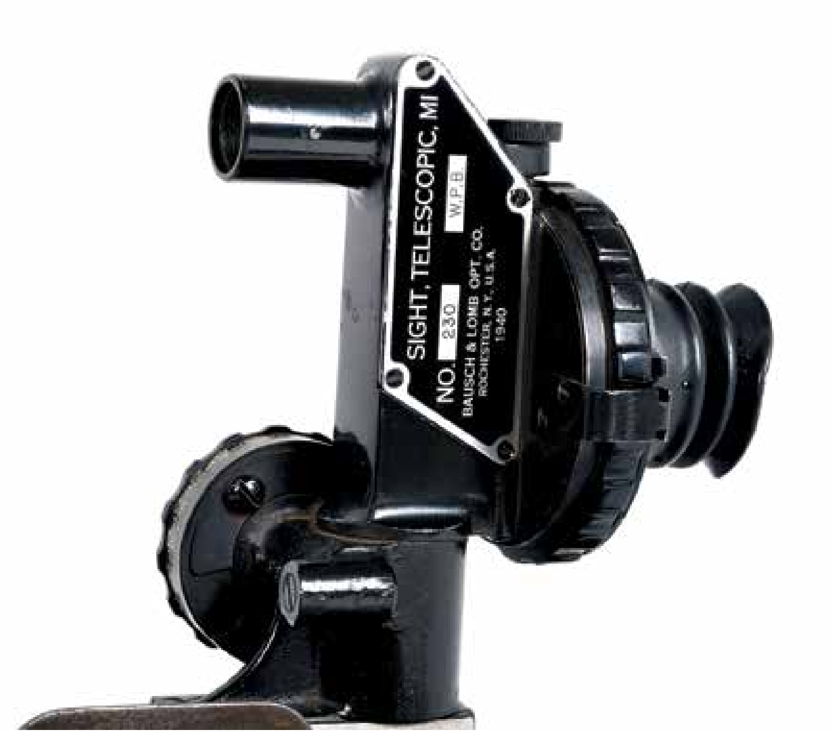
CAL .50 BROWNING MACHINE GUN M.V.-2700 F.S.
F.T. 0.50-AA-3-4
R
L

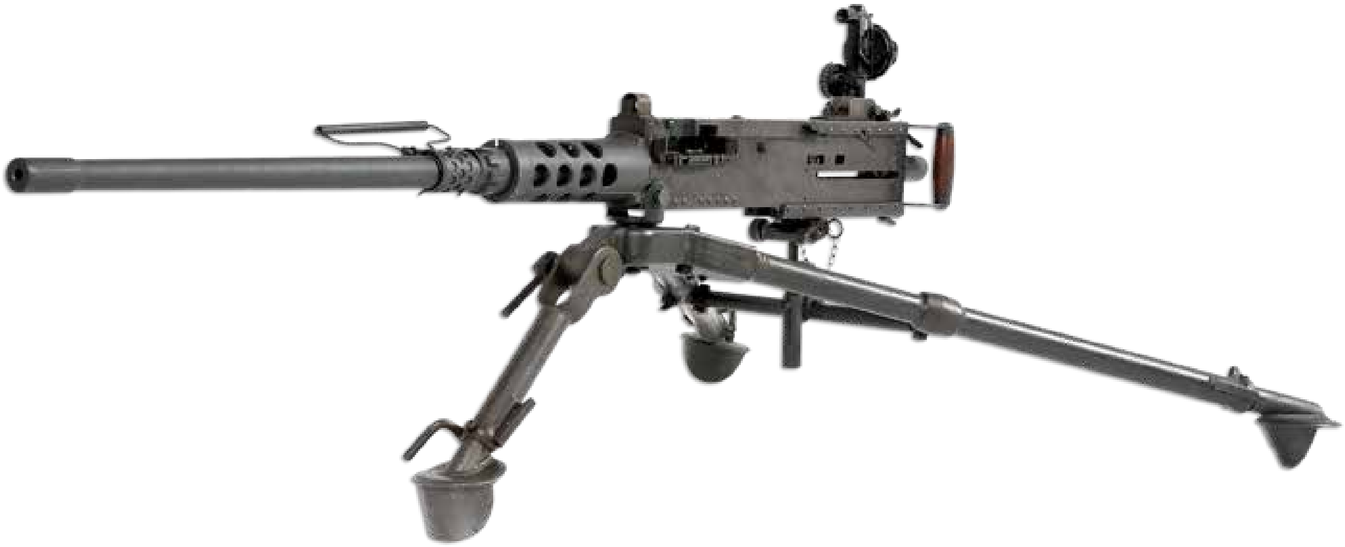


2006 - (N) VERY DESIRABLE WWII SAVAGE ARMS CO MANUFACTURED U.S. M2 HEAVY BARRELED .50 BMG MACHINE GUN WITH VINTAGE ORIGINAL OPTIC AND TRIPOD (CURIO AND RELIC).

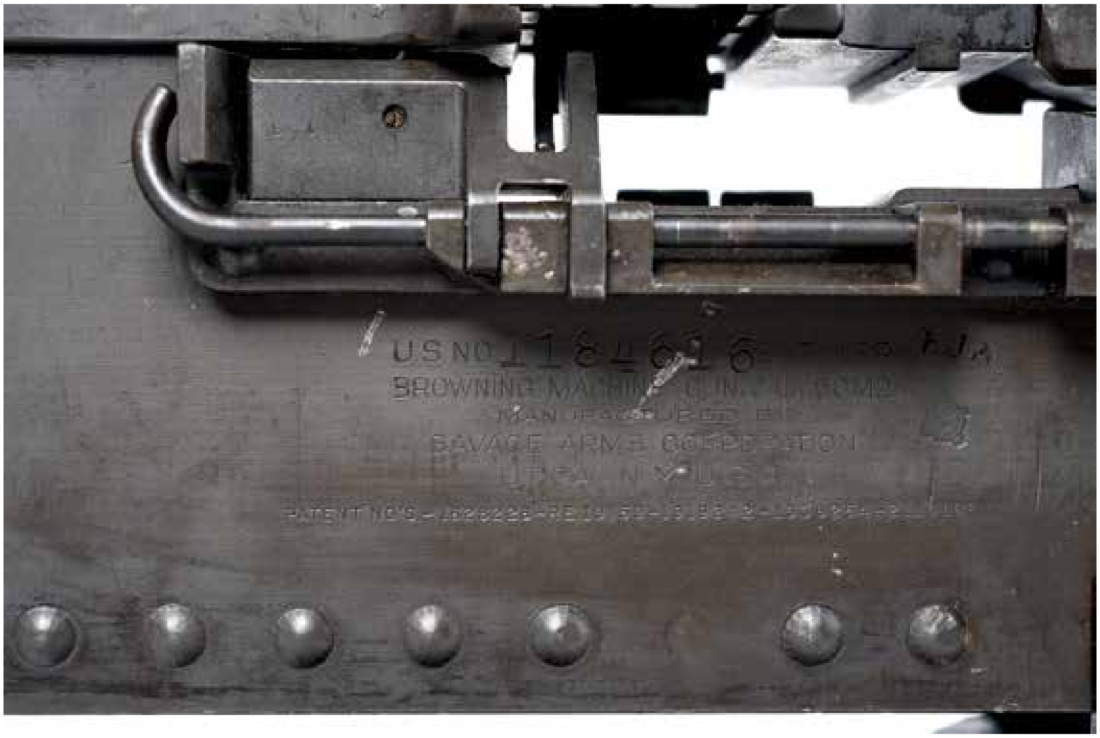
Manufacturer: Savage Arms Co.
Model: M2HB
Serial No. 1184616
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 45”
FFL Status: NFA

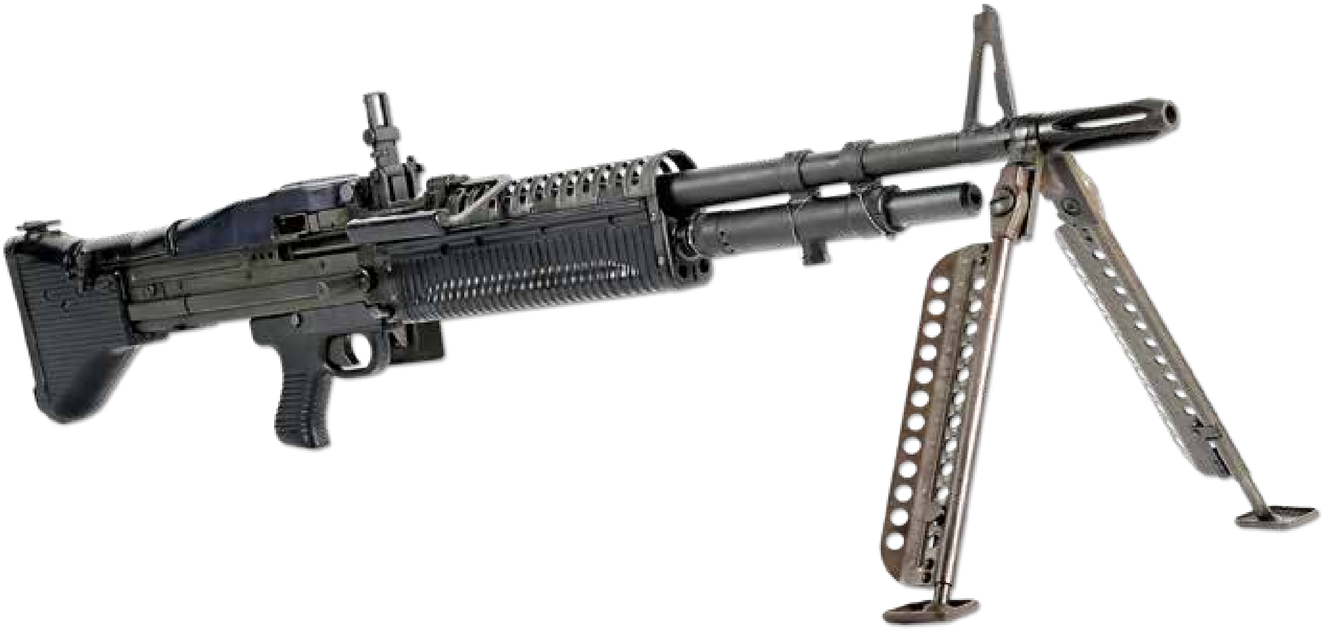
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS


SIGHT, TELESCOPIC, M1
NO. 230
W.P.B.
BAUSCH & LOMB OPT. CO.
ROCHESTER, N.Y. U.S.A.
1940

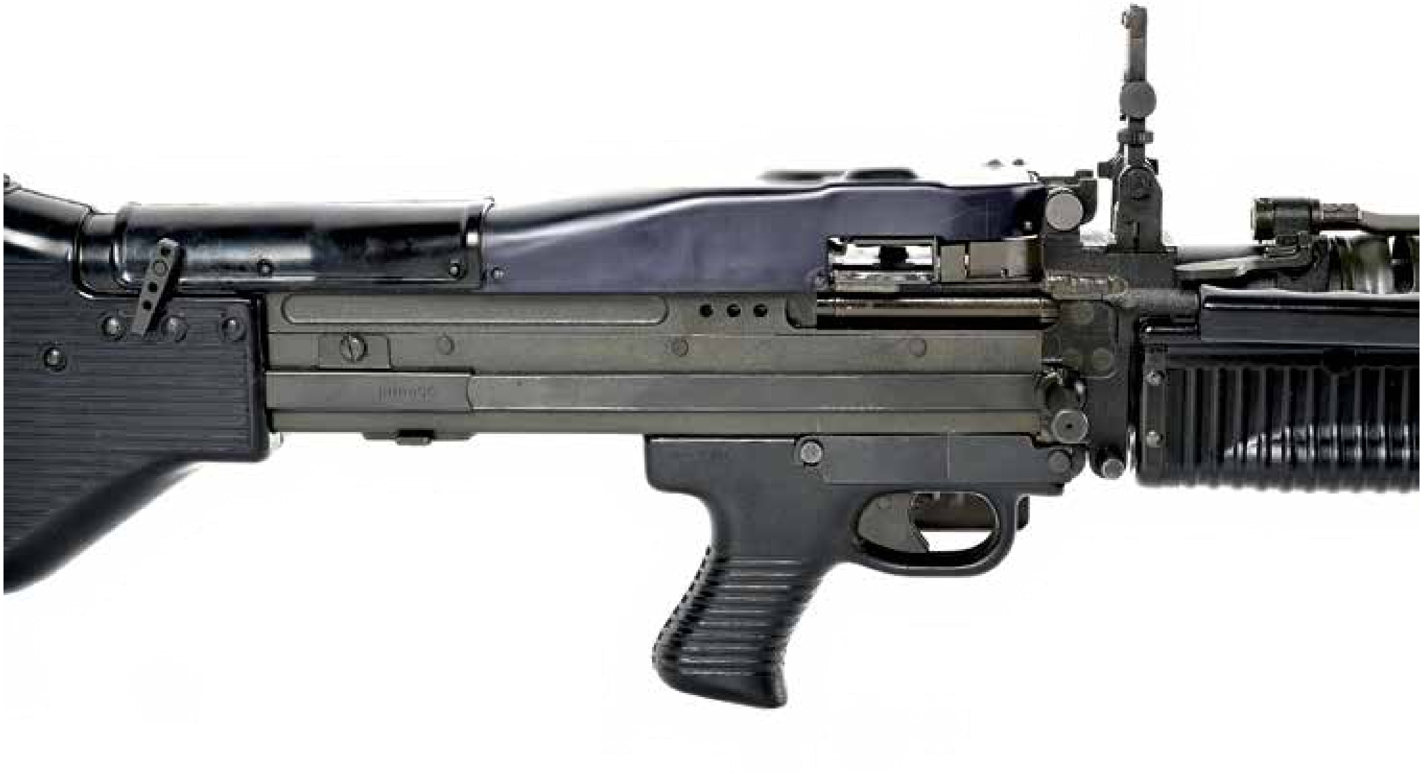


For those of you looking for an all-vintage World War II U.S. M2 .50 caliber machine gun setup, look no further. This lot includes a 1942 produced Savage Arms Company gun with an original 1940 dated Bausch & Lomb Opt Co rear sight and tripod manufactured by Central Steel Tube Manufacturing Company in 1944. Crossed cannon ordnance proof on right side below inspector initials. As with most .50 BMG machine guns, this one was arsenal rebuilt with corresponding initials stamped onto right side of the receiver. Attractive wood grips at backplate and brown composite at charging handle. No muzzle attachment at end of barrel, but carrying bail present on barrel. Electronic NFA registry indicates “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original finish with typical loss of finish to gray patina at the high edges. Some loss of finish to a gray patina to the bolt operating parts within the receiver. Tripod is extremely fine to near excellent with clear WWII makers markings. Optic is near mint with clear optics. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp and positive. This is a full-automatic only machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-62
50,000 - 70,000

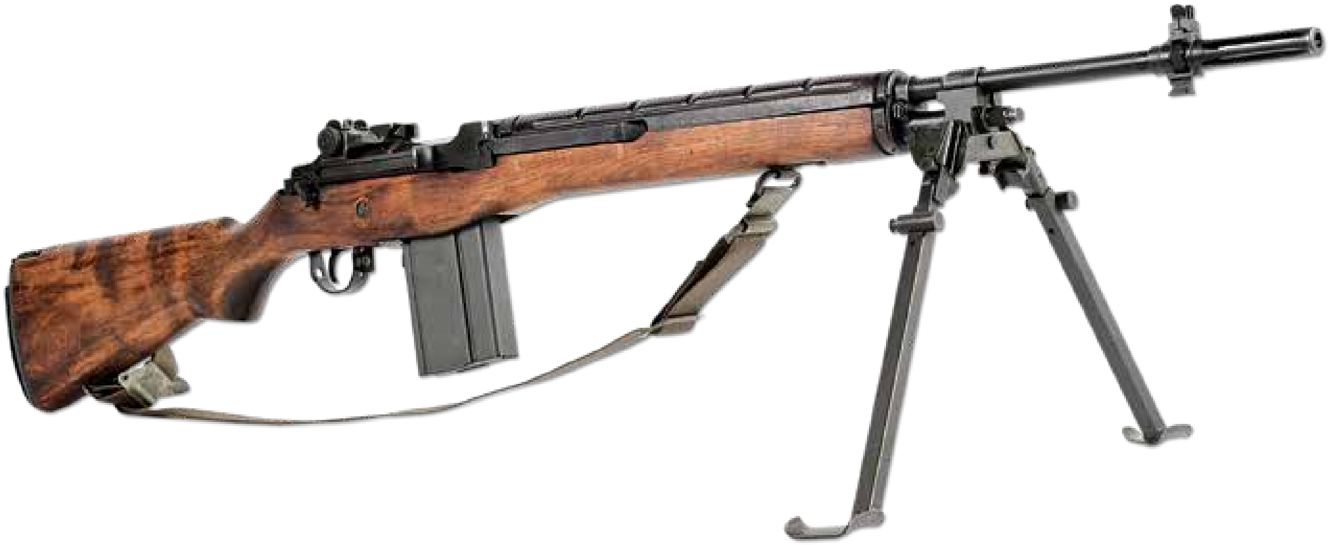




2007 - (N) ROCK ISLAND ARMORY M60 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Rock Island Armory
Model: M60
Serial No. 10323
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: NFA

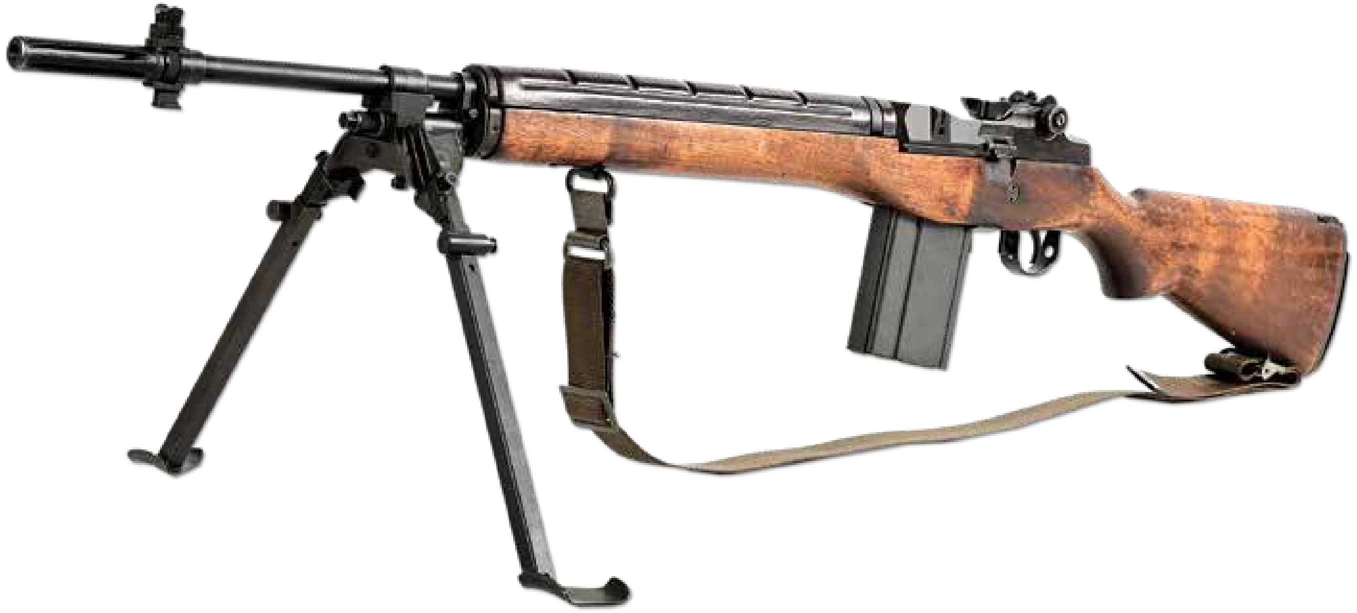


Outstanding specimen of an RIA manufactured M60 machine gun. This gun needs no introduction to the modern machine gun enthusiast. It was the mainstay belt-fed machine gun for the United States military throughout the latter part of the 20th century and continued in service in some capacity into the 21st. Left side of receiver is marked, "RIA", " GENESEO, IL", and with serial number. Underside of receiver marked "M-60" and "7.62 mm". Electronic registry indicates "Rock Island Inc" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with only the slightest indications of handling. This cataloger would state that that it has been test fired only, with a slight loss of finish at a couple points where the top cover meets the receiver. Composite parts finish near excellent. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto-only machine gun. This model machine gun is a must have for the late 20th century U.S. machine gun collector/ enthusiast. They always draw attention when fired at any range event. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2022-11-50 40,000 - 60,000

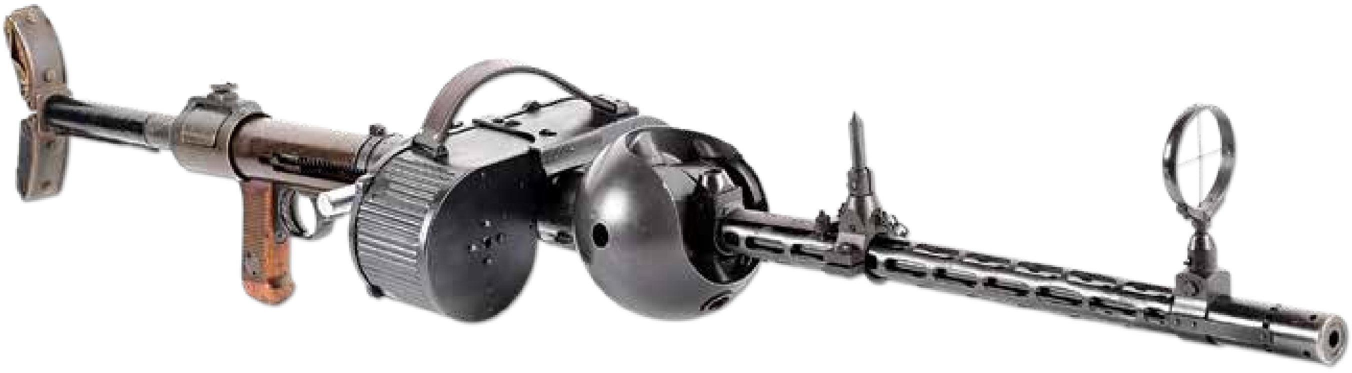


2008 - (N) SELDOM ENCOUNTERED ORIGINAL U.S. WINCHESTER M14 MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL BIPOD (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: M14
Serial No. 1095893
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: NFA

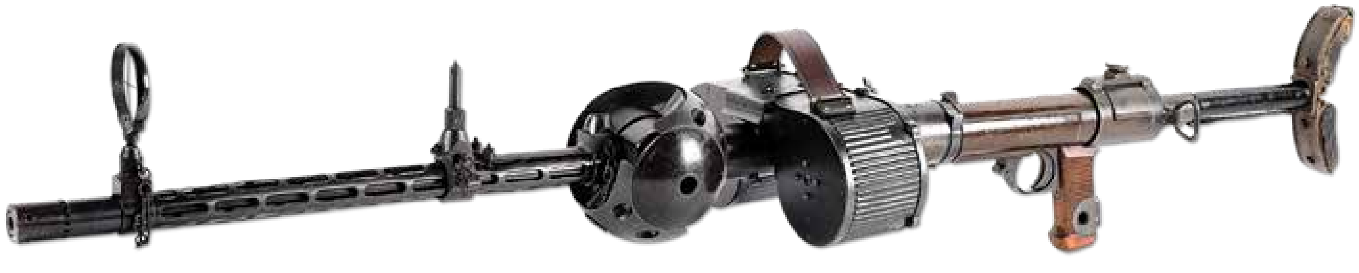
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



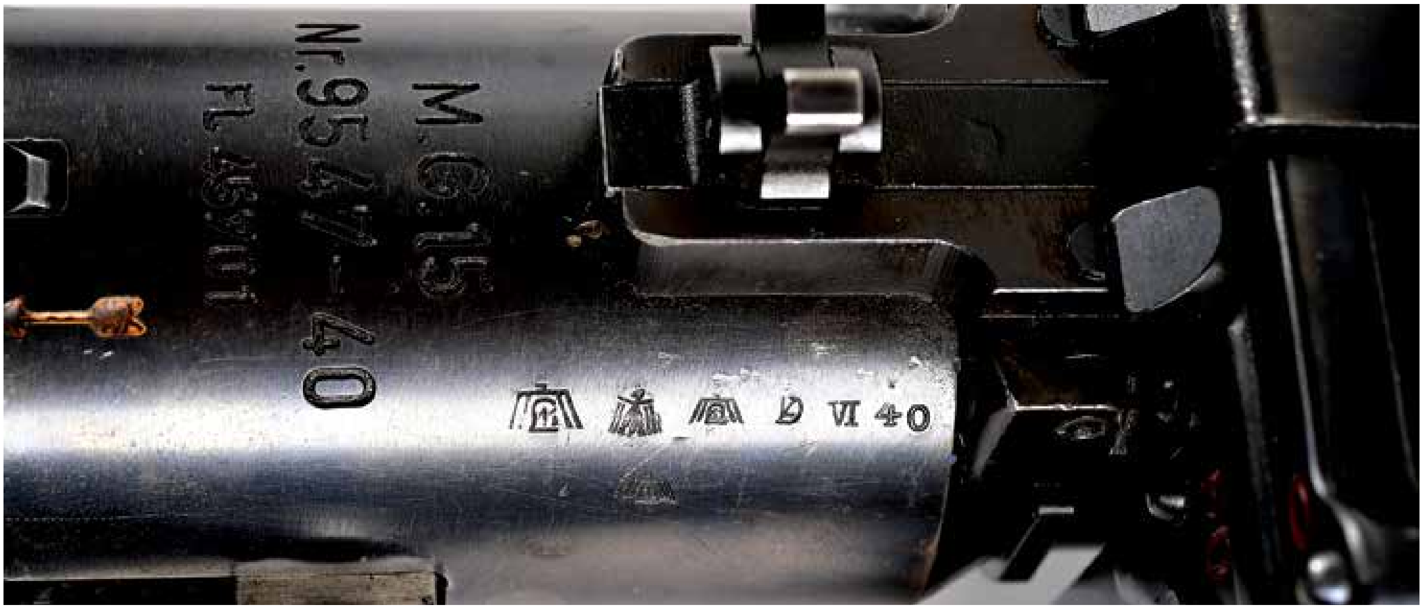
Receiver marked "U.S. RIFLE / 7.62 mm M14 / WINCHESTER / TRADE MARK" followed by serial number. This a wonderful and very seldom encountered original U.S. M14 machine gun with original bipod. It exhibits a typical flash hider and flip-up buttplate, as well as brown plastic upper handguard, and includes an original green nylon sling and 1 20-round magazine. Electronic NFA registry indicates "WINCHESTER" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. Consignor states the advanced collector he purchased it from many years ago had owned this gun for more than 40 years. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine to near excellent original smooth gray/green finish on metal only the slightest loss of finish at the high edges. Wood stock is extremely fine with some light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Very few original Winchester M14 machine guns are in the NFA registry as fully transferable to individuals. This is a fabulous opportunity for the modern U.S. military collector to fill what is almost certainly a hole in their collection of American military rifles. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-75 40,000 - 60,000

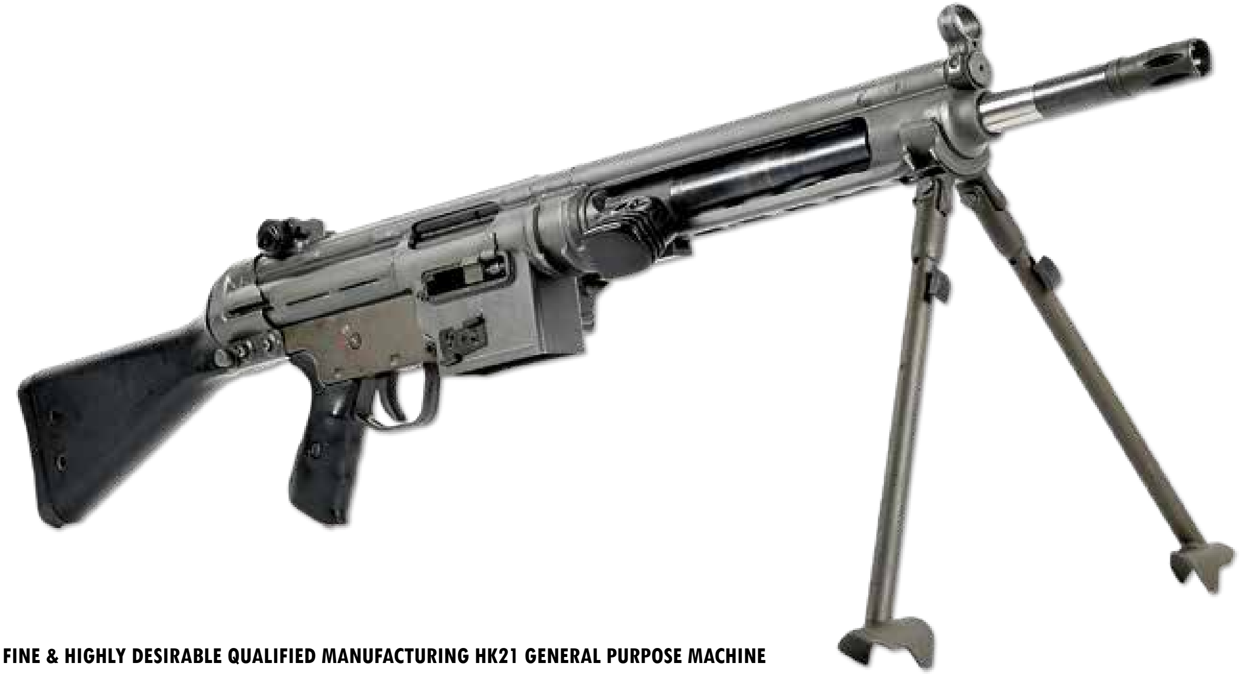


2009 - (N) SUPERB MATCHING GERMAN WWII MG-15 MACHINE GUN WITH AIRCRAFT BALL MOUNT (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Germany
Model: MG-15
Serial No. 9547
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: NFA



Another unprecedented offering, this German MG-15 was manufactured in 1940 and exhibits visible matching numbers on receiver, shroud, charging handle, and barrel. Receiver markings are, "MG 15 / Nr 9547-40 (actual gun serial number followed by year of manufacture) / FL45701 (This is the "Flieger Number" or Luftwaffe stock number for this model). There are also attractive Luftwaffe eagle proofmarks on several locations on this gun with the most prominent being a series of 4 on the right side of the receiver near the magazine latch. 1 original 75-round saddle drum is included with this lot, as well as well as the original detachable leather covered clamp-on buttstock. Original spider and post sights are also included. "Ball" for mounting this gun in aircraft also present, making this an incredibly distinctive and attractive display piece. This cataloger was quite entertained moving this gun to various positions with ease utilizing this ball which is clamshelled onto the shroud. All of these parts are original World War II parts. Saddle drum is magnificent with early leather carrying strap with Luftwaffe eagle still clearly visible. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "GERMANY" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original finish with some loss of finish with some brown patina to the left underside of the receiver. Bakelite exhibits some light handling marks and a small chip on the right side with a barely discernible crack running from the rear about 1 - 1/2" toward the front at the 1 o'clock position. One has to look extremely close to see this and it does not affect serviceability. Wood handle extremely fine with a couple of dings. Remains very attractive. Shoulder extension is extremely fine original finish thinning to a gray patina; black leather coverings also extremely fine, starting to split at the top back shoulder pad where it meets the metal at the top. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This is among the very finest condition specimens of this model this cataloger has ever encountered, and the included accessories put this gun over the top. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-78 30,000 - 50,000

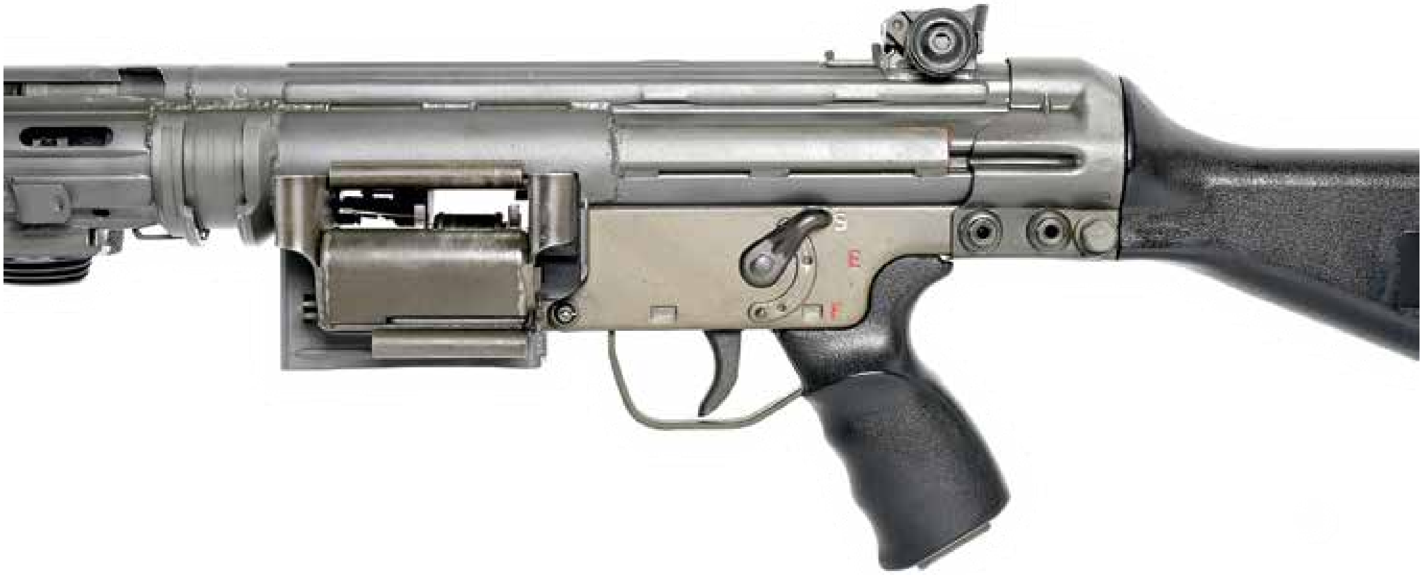


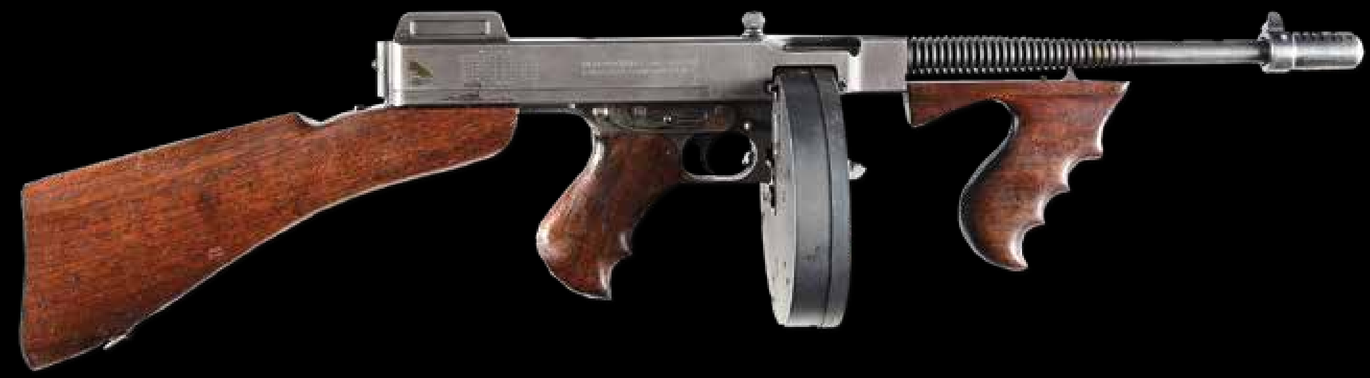


2010 - (N) FINE & HIGHLY DESIRABLE QUALIFIED MANUFACTURING HK21 GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Qualified Manufacturing
Model: HK21
Serial No. QM006
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

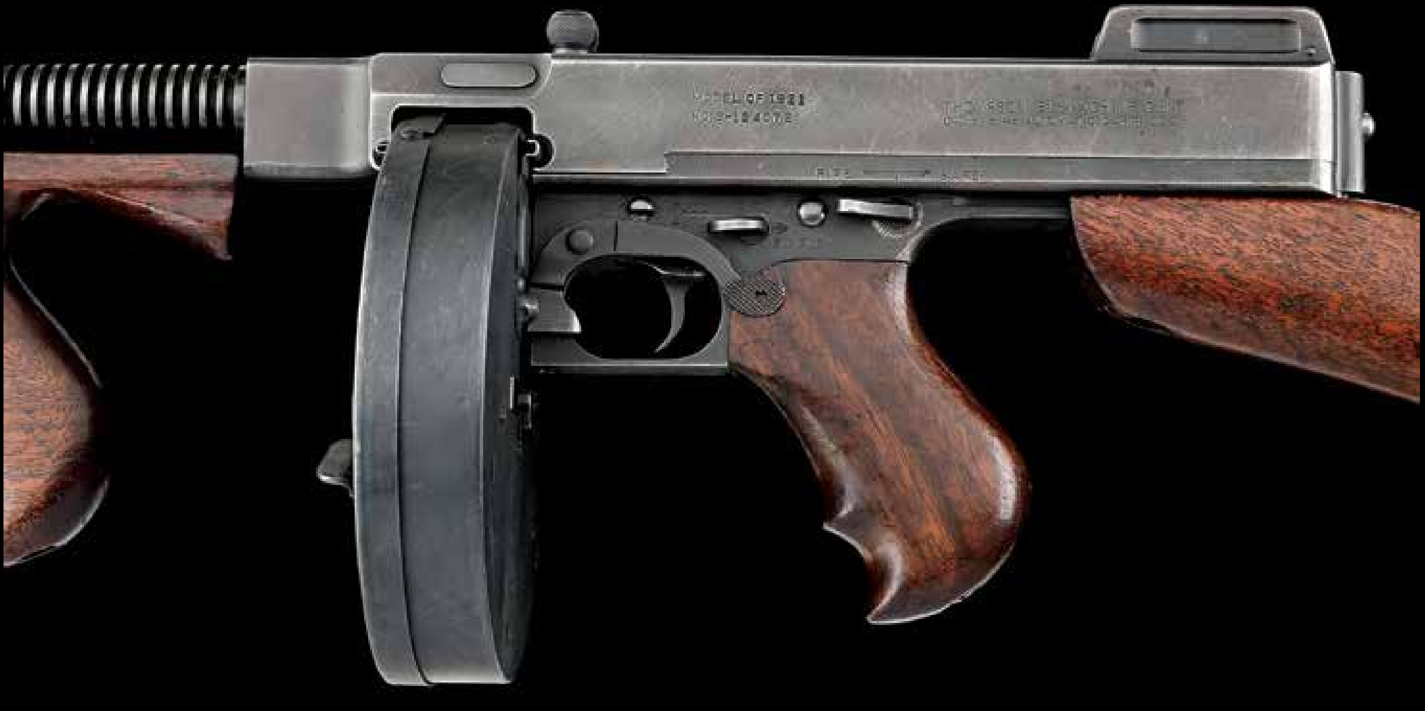
Desirable HK21 general purpose machine gun manufactured by Qualified Manufacturing of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma. The top of the receiver is stamped “HK 21” followed by the serial number “QM 006”. Lower left side of receiver is stamped “QUAL. MFG. / BRO. ARR. OK.” behind the trigger pack housing. Barrel and bolt carrier are of Portuguese manufacture, bearing “FMP” (Fabrica Militar de Portugal) proofs. Bolt is of HK manufacture, being stamped “HK 9/74”. Metal components exhibit a matte gray phosphate finish, with the barrel being blued, and the pistol grip and buttstock being comprised of black polymer. Receiver features a slide in feed tray that allows use for the American M13 linked belts, German DM6 linked belts, as well as the German DM1 belts. Additional features include a ventilated barrel shroud, bipod, post front sight, adjustable aperture rear sight, as well as a quick detach barrel assembly. Bolt carrier and barrel are electro-penciled to match the receiver. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Exceptional mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Bolt face is extremely fine. Polymer furniture is very good overall, with a small crack on the bottom of the stock at the receiver mount that runs slightly up the right side. The HK21 family of general-purpose machine guns has seen global use with a variety of different countries since its adoption in 1961, and continues to be utilized by several Asian, African, and Latin American countries to this day. An excellent opportunity for one to acquire an exceptionally desirable example of an HK21 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 30,000 - 40,000





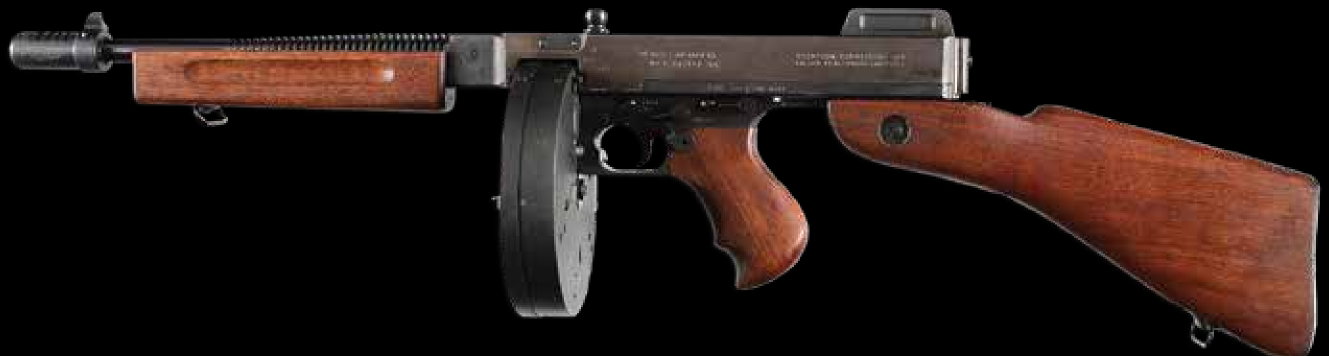
2011 - (N) EXTREMELY RARE COMMERCIAL SAVAGE MODEL 1921 OVERSTAMP THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. S-154072
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

This extremely rare variation of the Thompson machine gun is referenced in "The Ultimate Thompson Book" by Tracie L. Hill. Many of the early Savage manufactured guns were fitted with existing Colt parts that had remained in the Auto-Ordnance inventory. A Savage commercial Thompson was built up anytime a police department or other accredited institution would order one. If a customer ordered a faster-firing Model of 1921, Auto-Ordnance would insert leftover Colt model 1921 parts into a Savage model 1928 receiver, then overstamp the "8" in the roll-stamped "Model of 1928" on the left side of the receiver with the number "1". This gun is one of these rare variations and has the Auto Ordnance, Savage "S" prefix on both the matching numbered upper and lower assemblies. Other desirable features include the Lyman adjustable rear sight, vertical foregrip, and diamond logo Cutts compensator. Left-hand receiver markings are "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN", "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC CARTRIDGE". Right hand receiver markings are typical "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" with Bridgeport address. Accessories include 1 original matching finish WWII era "Bridgeport" 50 round drum, 1 30 round "Seymour" magazine, and a spare 1921 Actuator. Electronic NFA registry indicates "AUTO ORDNANCE" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine dull matte gray blue finish thinning to a gray patina at the high edges. Typical loss of finish to gray patina as the stock attachment points. Buttplate finish also thinning to a gray patina. Wood exhibits typical light handling marks. Buttstock is fitted with a sling swivel and and has several dings with one deep ding on the right side. Drum retains nearly all of its original Du-Lite finish and stick magazine a lustrous finish. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A particularly rare and unusual variation for the discerning and advanced Thompson collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-72 32,000 - 40,000



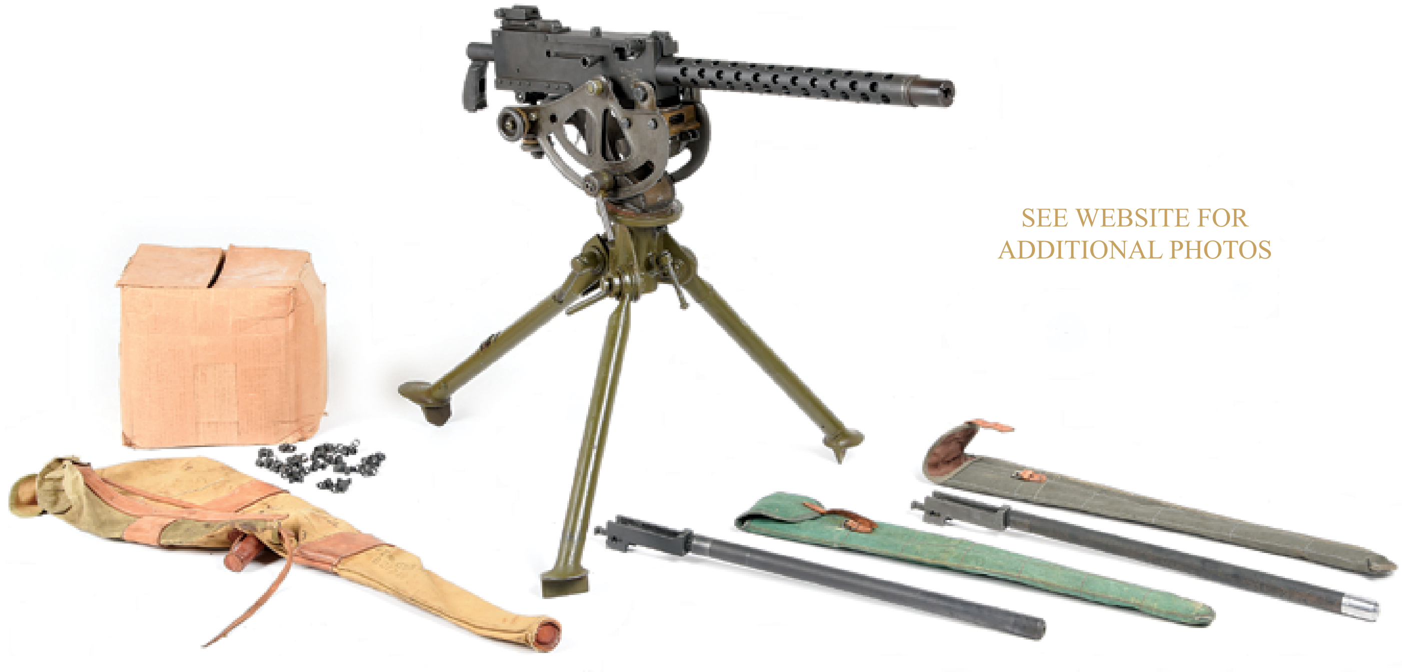
2012 - (N) SAVAGE MANUFACTURED "FLAMING BOMB" PROOFED AUTO ORDNANCE 1928A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT FREDERICK A. WILLIS ACCESSORIES (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1928A1 Thompson
Serial No. S-215743NAC
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive Savage manufactured Auto Ordnance Model 1928A1 Thompson with correct 50-round Bridgeport drum. Other special historical accessories included in this lot: a privately printed hardcover book, "Tommy", which tells the story of the Thompson machine gun. This book was privately printed by Frederick A. Willis and presented to Russell Maguire, President of Auto-Ordnance Corporation. The book is extremely entertaining to examine as it combines cartoons, photographs, and text which chronicles how Russel Maguire assumed control of Auto-Ordnance Corporation and how the Thompson went from a most unsuccessful venture into a military arm fielded worldwide in numerous armies. Frederick A. Willis was a Cousin of Winston Churchill, and Russell Maguire was extremely astute to make Willis Vice President of Auto-Ordnance. Then, as now, connections help sales. The British purchased one hundred and fifty thousand 1928A1 Thompson submachineguns from Auto-Ordnance. Also included with this lot is an ultra-rare Sterling Silver Thompson presentation display piece on stand with plaque which reads, "To FREDERICK A. WILLIS an important and a delightful member of the winning team Auto-Ordnance Corporation Russell Maguire – President December 1941." This piece measures 9" long and just under 4" high. It is one of very few Russell Maguire had crafted for his special presentations. Others were presented to Winston Churchill, Franklin Roosevelt, Joseph Stalin, and Chiang Kai-shek. Reference page 425 of, "The Ultimate Thompson Book". This very piece is clearly visible in a photo with Russell Maguire in the included published book "Tommy". The gun which is the centerpiece of this lot, is a fine example of the model of the Thomson that brought Russell Maguire and Auto-Ordnance such success, particularly with the magnitude of its sales to Britain, made possible with the help of Frederick A. Willis. It features a Lyman adjustable rear sight, Cutts compensator with bullet logo trademark on left side, flaming bomb proof next to "GFG" inspectors mark on left side with added 3-letter arsenal rebuild mark. Serial numbers are matching between upper and lower assemblies with "NAC" suffix added to both. This suffix indicates this gun was reimported back into the



United States after WWII by Numrich Arms Corporation and registered as “manufactured” by Numrich. Other left-side receiver markings are “THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN”, “CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC CARTRIDGE”. Top of receiver marked “TOMMY GUN” which is completely consistent with a gun that went overseas during World War II. This may have been one of the guns purchased as part of the Killgore Manufacturing Company purchase, that established Numrich Arms Company’s prominence in the firearms world. Electronic NFA registry indicates “NUMRICH ARMS CO” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: This is one of the Thompson machine guns featured in the July 1973 edition of GUNS AND AMMO magazine and extensively described in an article by Hank Drake. This gun, by serial number, is identified in the article. This particular Guns and Ammo publication introduced private machine gun ownership on a widespread scale to American gun owners and would-be gun owners. A copy is included with the gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent dull matte gray blue arsenal refinish with some slight loss of finish to gray patina at the high edges, particularly at the actuator slot. Barrel has a near excellent lustrous blue finish which indicates it as a replacement. Wood is near excellent with some very light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright as is the bolt face. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A great WWII collectible Thompson which can take both stick magazines and drums with fascinating and historically significant accessories. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-74 85,000 - 100,000

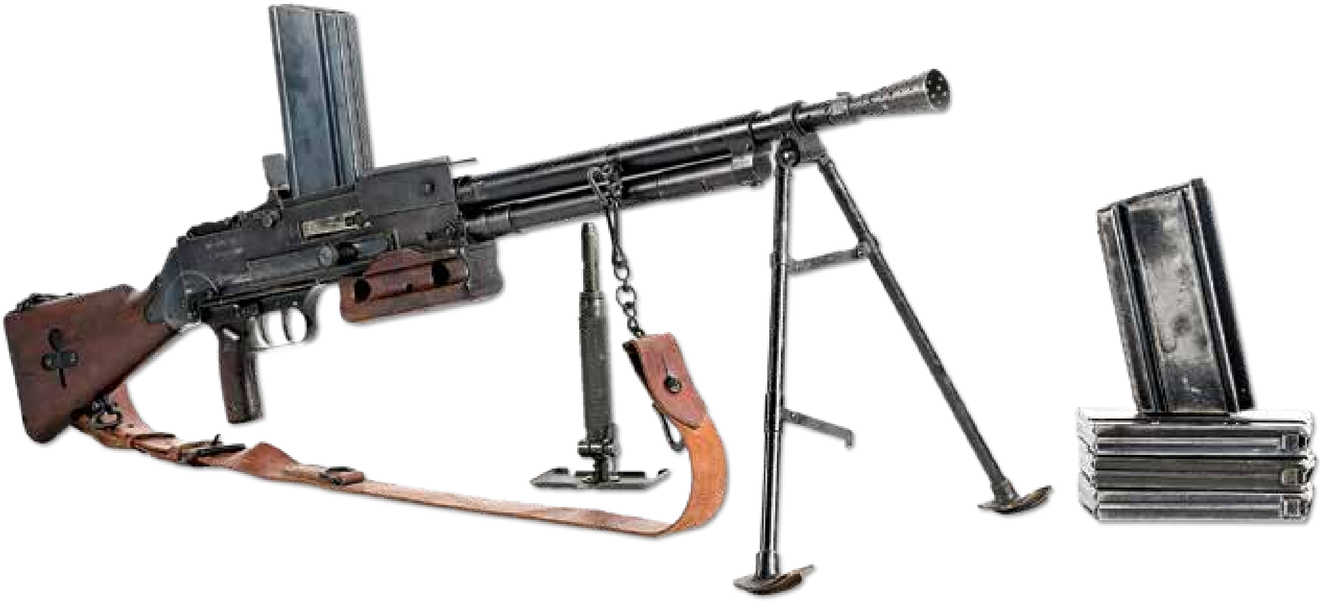
"TOMMY" IS ADOPTED



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2013 - (N) RAMO FACTORY MANUFACTURED BROWNING 1919A4 MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: RAMO
Model: 1919A4
Serial No. 600172
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: NFA

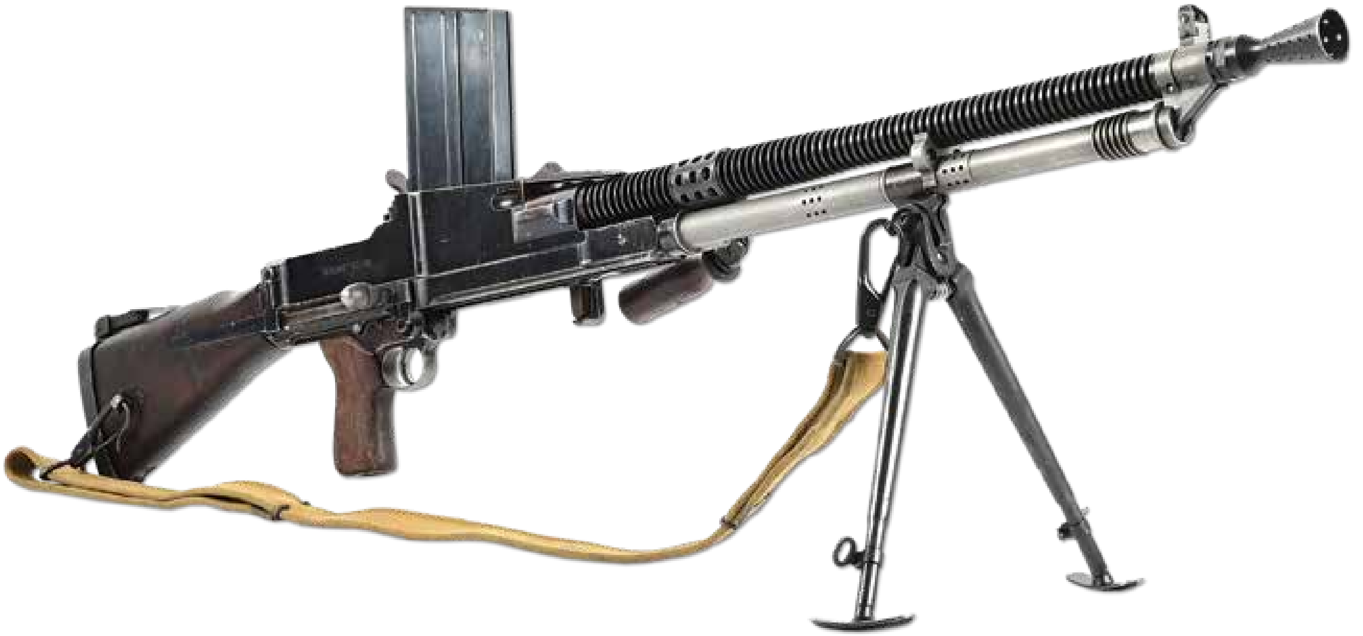
RAMO factory manufactured Model 1919A4 Browning air-cooled machine gun with tripod. Marked with RAMO elephant logo and "Cal 30 1919A4" on right side. Bolt is marked "7.62". Currently this gun is in .30-06. Accessories include a spare U.S. Stellite lined .30-06 barrel, an Israeli .308 barrel with feedway spacer pieces to convert this gun to fire .308, a canvas receiver cover, two canvas barrel carriers and a steel ammunition box which fits on the tripod. There is also a large box of non-Israeli metal links. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "RAMO, INC." as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent green parkerized finish. Bore of barrel in gun is extremely fine with strong shiny rifling. The additional barrels have bores which are near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. This is a full-auto only machine gun. Not a side-plate gun, but rather a RAMO factory built Browning machine gun ready to take to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK-2022-11-98
15,000 - 25,000



2014 - (N) VERY SCARCE CHATELLERAULT MODEL 24/29 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Chatellerault
Model: 1924/29
Serial No. A19590LRS
Caliber/Bore: 7.5x54mm French
Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

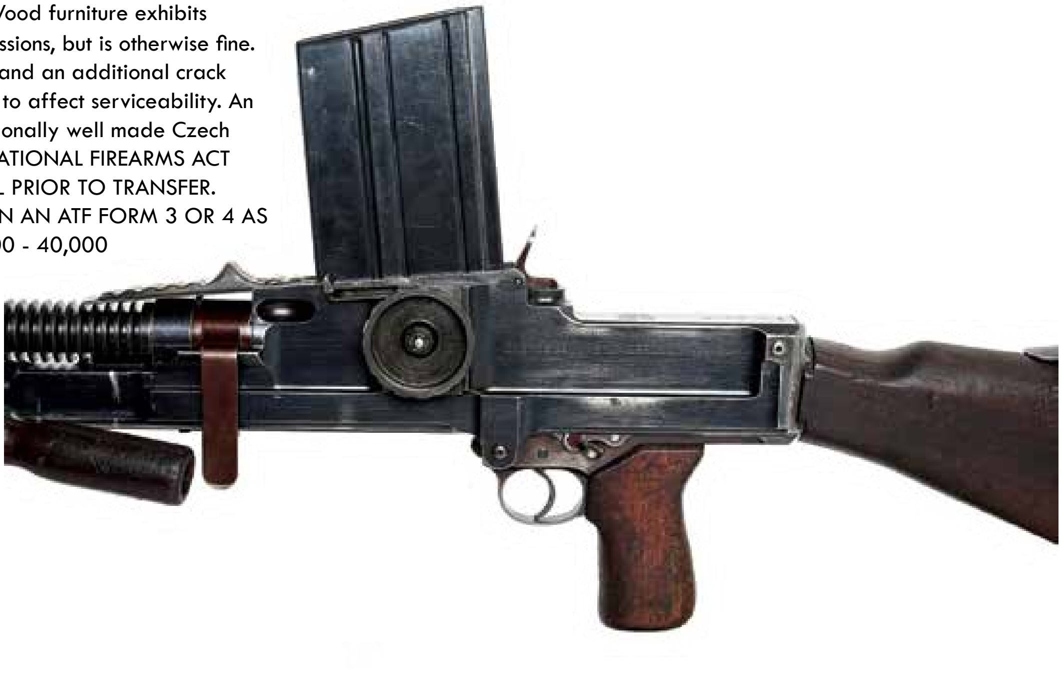
Marked on right side of the receiver “MLE 1924 M 29” with added “LRS” after the serial number. “PK” above trigger guard on right side indicates “Parkerized” which was an experimental finish. However, the trigger is black enamel painted. Matching serial number visible on top of gas cylinder when viewed through top of magazine well. Barrel is non-matching, serial number 6498. Included in this lot are 5 original 25 round magazines and an original leather sling still exhibiting albeit illegible ink cartouches. Bipod retain their original cast brass feet and deploys properly. Original buttstock monopod attachment present, with original tools present within the buttstock compartment under original serviceable flip-up buttplate. Leather cover still present and serviceable on cocking handle. The magazine well and ejection port has a very well-fitted and effective cover arrangement designed to keep dust and grime out of the action. It is worth noting that the bolt holds open on the final shot when the magazine is in place on this arm. Electronic NFA registry indicates “FRANCE” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is fine retaining over 85% of original blue finish thinning and turning to a brown patina in places. Barrel retains about the same amount of its original black enamel paint finish as does the bipod. Wooden forend, handgrip, and buttstock have some small chips, dings, and handling marks but still present a good appearance. Bore is shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. The Chatellerault was a successful adaptation of the Browning Automatic Rifle by the French with the idea it could provide “walking fire” upon offensive maneuver. 2 trigger design, one for semi-automatic and one for fully automatic fire make this a select-fire machine gun. Those who have fired this machine gun will attest to its effectiveness. A rare gun and a great opportunity for the French gun collector! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE.
JWK 2022-11-49 25,000 - 35,000

Mle 1924 M 29
A 19590 LRS



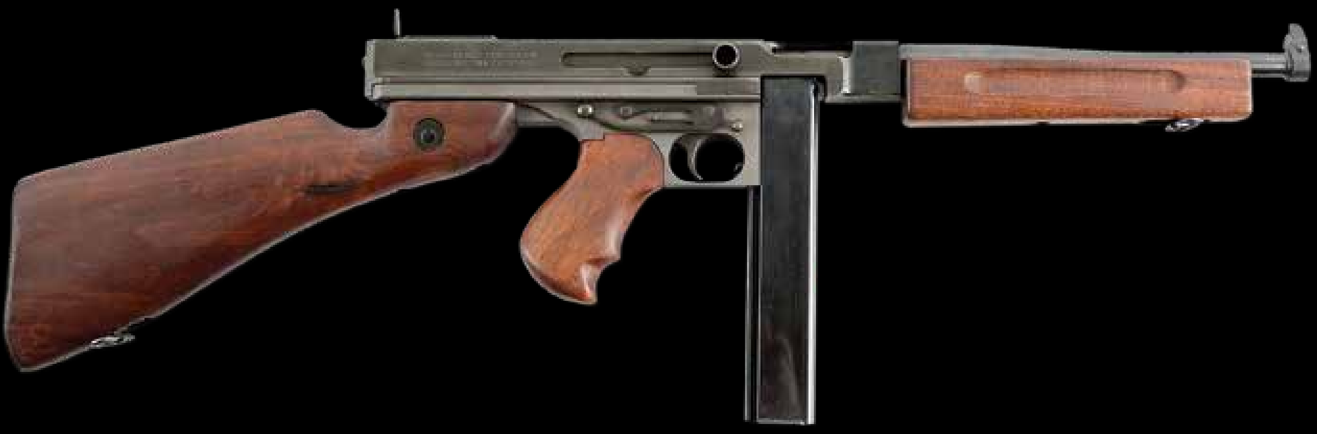
2015 - (N) DESIRABLE HIGH CONDITION CZECHOSLOVAKIAN ZB VZ. 26 LIGHT MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: BRNO
Model: ZB vz. 26
Serial No. 2145N
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 23”
FFL Status: NFA

vz. 26 light machine gun manufactured at the BRNO arsenal for the Czechoslovakian military. A robust, high quality, and well made light machine gun, the vz. 26 saw widespread commercial success across the globe before Czechoslovakia’s occupation by Nazi Germany in 1939, with notable copies such as the English Bren and Japanese Type 97 tank machine guns deriving from the vz.26’s design. This example is pantographed “CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA,A.S. / BRNO.” on the left side of the receiver, with the Czech military designation “KULOMET VZ.26.” (Light Machine Gun Model.26.) present on the right side. Top of receiver bears a large Czech lion crest above the serial number and “E3 (Lion proof) 39” proof, indicating Czech military acceptance in 1939. Safety selector switch is marked “1”, “0”, and “20”. Underside of barrel bears a German eagle firing proof as well as a “(Eagle) / WaA63” waffenamt. Metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, with the barrel latch exhibiting a plum colored finish. Buttstock, pistol grip, as well as the barrel handle are comprised of solid wood. Buttplate screw is an improper replacement. Additional features include a quick-detach barrel, flash suppressor, bipod, as well as a Bren machine gun sling. This example is accompanied by 1 20-round magazine which bears an “(Eagle) / WaA63” waffenamt on its spine. CONDITION: Very good to excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear and thinning, as well as some scattered marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Wood furniture exhibits scattered nicks, dings, and mild impressions, but is otherwise fine. Buttstock exhibits 2 cracks on the top and an additional crack on the bottom, none of which appear to affect serviceability. An extremely fine example of an exceptionally well made Czech vz. 26 light machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 30,000 - 40,000



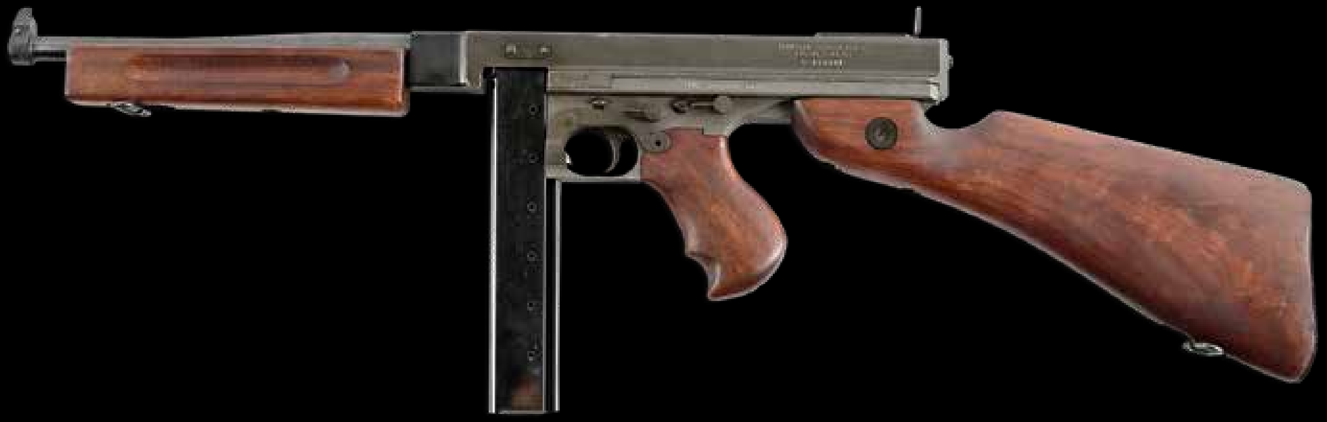
AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

LOT 2016

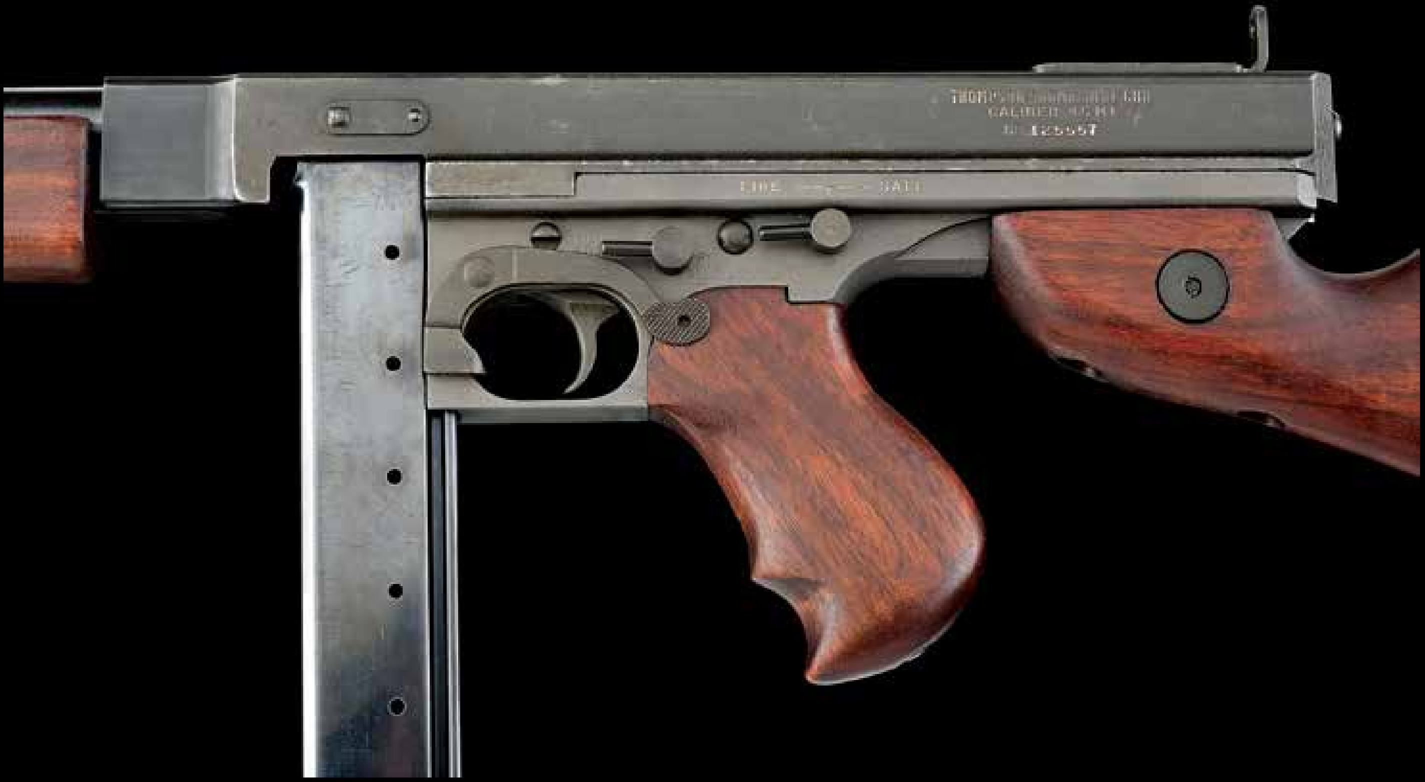


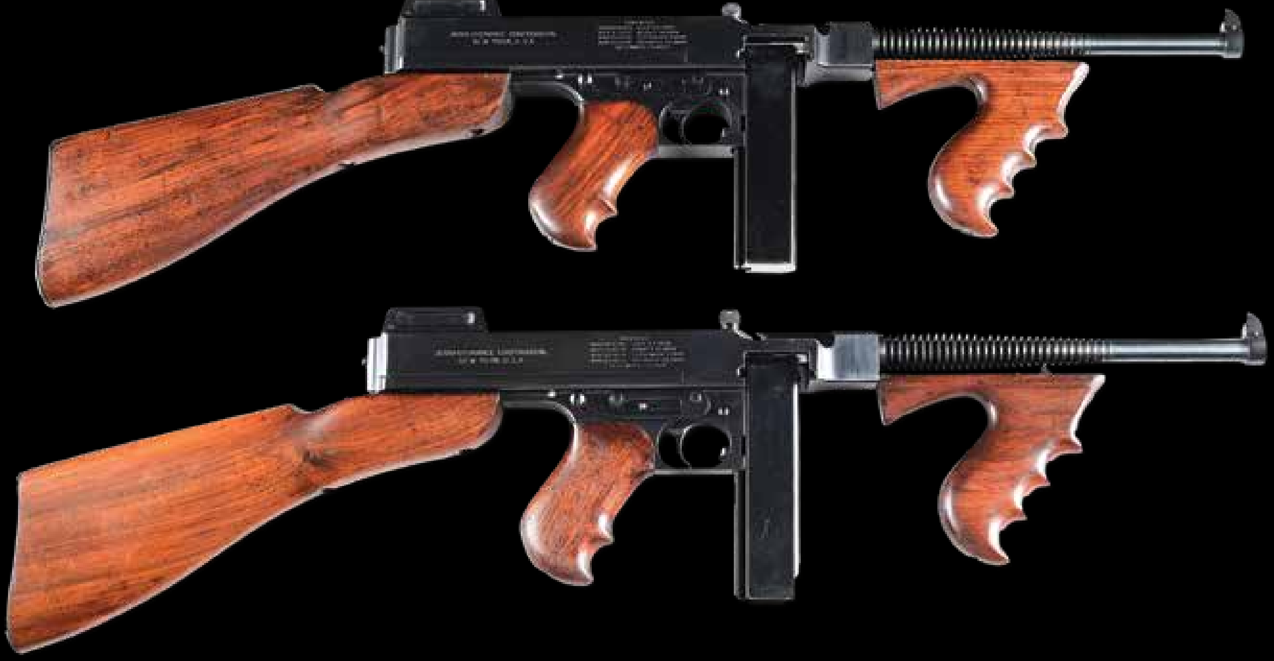
2016 - (N) SAVAGE MANUFACTURED M1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL HAMMER-FIRED FIRING PIN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1 Thompson
Serial No. 125557
Caliber/Bore: .45 AP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

This is one of the Thompson machine guns featured in the July 1973 edition of GUNS AND AMMO magazine and extensively described in an article by Hank Drake. This particular Guns and Ammo publication introduced private machine gun ownership on a widespread scale to American gun owners and would-be gun owners. The serial number of this gun is clearly visible in the article photos. This is a Savage manufactured M1 Thompson which uncommonly retains its original separate hammer-fired firing pin. Right side of receiver marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT U.S.A.". Both upper and lower assemblies marked with "S" indicating Savage manufacture. The M1 Thompson is a simplified and less costly to produce evolution of the 1928A1 Thompson. It eliminated the Blish lock system, making the receiver easier to manufacture, and eliminated the Cutts compensator. One can immediately recognize the M1 and its successor, the M1A1 Thompson, by noting



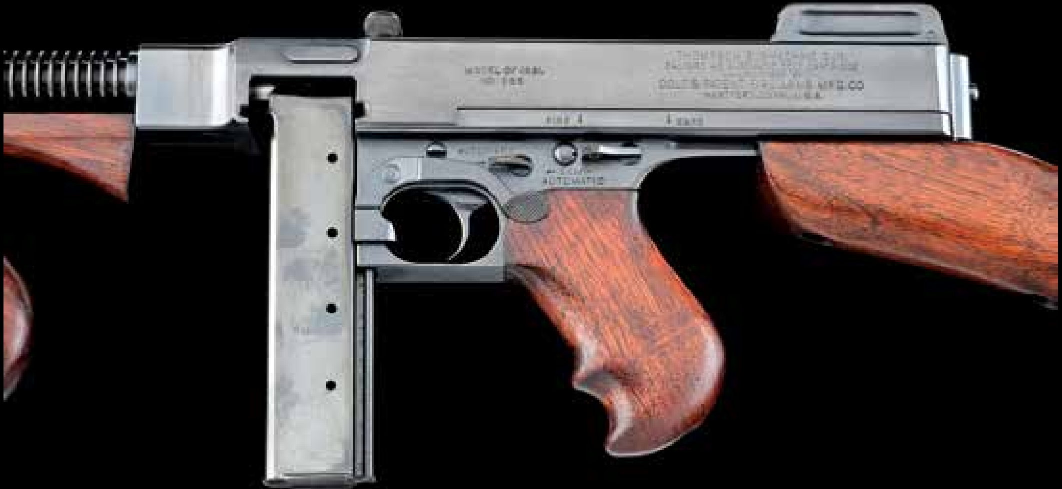
the cocking handle / actuator on the right side as opposed to the top of the receiver. The M1 Thompson will NOT accept drum magazines, only stick magazines. This specimen has the simplified non-adjustable “L” rear sight with Thompson bullet logo on the top of the receiver. 1 30 round “SEYMOUR PRODUCTS” magazine is included as well as well-documented history of ownership. Electronic NFA registry indicates “AUTO ORDNANCE” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine to near excellent matte gray refinish with some wear to gray patina at the high edges. Upper receiver has two small areas of light pitting on the right side under the refinish. Most, if not nearly all, World War II issued M1 Thompsons underwent arsenal refurbishment after WWII. The lower assembly finish is really outstanding and near excellent attractive grey finish. Wood is near excellent with some extremely light handling marks and a filled-in light gash visible on the right side of the buttstock. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine to near excellent. The Thompson machine guns made by Savage during the WWII era are the most durable of their kind. The M1 Thompson is one of the most sought of the Military models because relatively small numbers were produced with the hammer-fired firing pin before the fixed firing pin Model M1A1 superseded it, and many of those were converted to the M1A1 bolt system. Both models were fielded with the U.S. Military during WWII and hold a special place in the collector community. This gun presents exceptionally well in addition to being a gun one can take to the range occasionally and enjoy. A great specimen of a true American military classic WW II Thompson machine gun, with unique collector’s provenance from its inclusion in the ground-breaking 1973 GUNS AND AMMO article, included with the gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-73 45,000 - 55,000

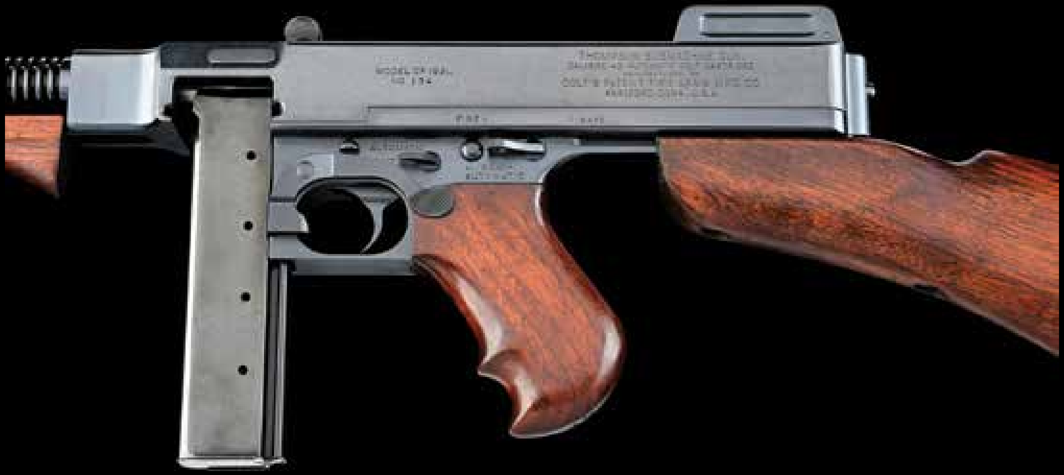




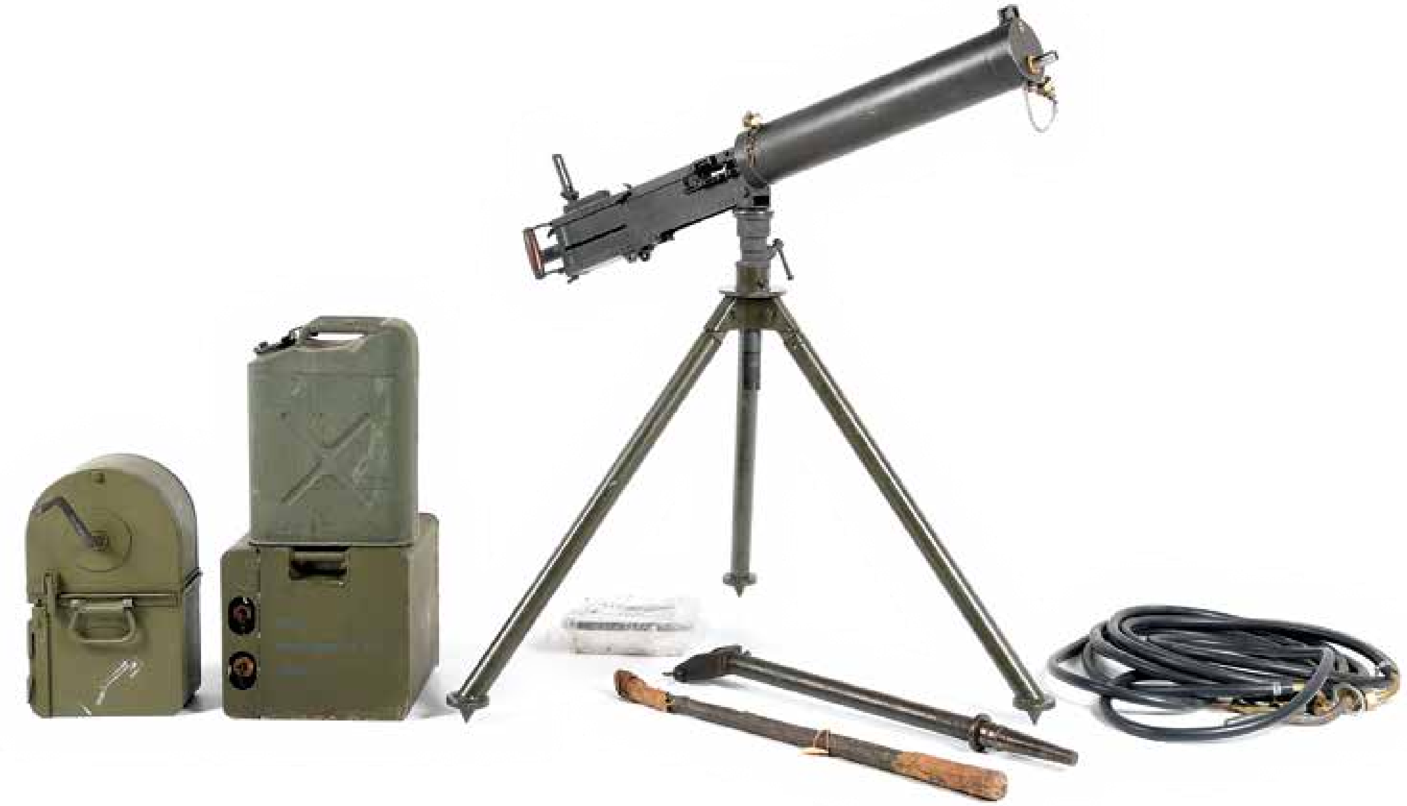
2017 - (N) EXTRAORDINARY PAIR OF VERY LOW CONSECUTIVE SERIAL NUMBERED COLT MODEL 1921A THOMPSON MACHINE GUNS SHIPPED TO BRITAIN FOR USE AGAINST THE IRA WITH EXTENSIVE PROVENANCE (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt
Model: (BOTH) 1921 Thompson
Serial No. (A) 134 (B) 135
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .45 ACP
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

This consecutively numbered pair of Thompsons are documented as being shipped to Hugh B.C. Pollard, London, England the week of April 20, 1921. A copy of the actual Auto Ordnance Corporation Weekly Shipping Chart for “Thompson Submachine Gun and Accessories” indicating these guns by serial number accompanies this lot. Captain Hugh Pollard was the intelligence officer on the staff of the Chief of Police in Ireland, headquartered at the “Irish Office” based at Dublin Castle. These were 2 of 5 Thompson machine guns shipped to Captain Pollard (#121, #152, and #175 were the others). It is a safe assumption that these guns were intended to be, and in fact likely used in Ireland by the British authorities there, putting down the Irish independence rebellion. According to a letter dated April 26, 1921 from F.J. Merkling, the Secretary of Auto-Ordnance Corporation, to Colt’s Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company, these guns were being shipped that day as a tax-exempt shipment. Captain Pollard made several references in his book, “Secret Societies of Ireland - Their Rise and Progress” published in July of 1922, that Thompson machine guns were used in Ireland. It was in June, 1921 that the British government terminated any intention to associate or do business with Auto-Ordnance Corporation as a result of the discovery that Auto-Ordnance had sold 600 Thompson machine guns to the Irish Republican Army. These guns were intercepted and seized aboard the S.S. East Side in New York Harbor on June 12, 1921. No doubt this motivated Captain Hugh Pollard to return his Thompson guns to Auto-Ordnance Corporation in New York. At some unknown date, prior to August of 1921, these two Thompson machine guns, #134 and #135 were resold to West Virginia coal mining companies and their detective agencies, as arms to be used to suppress coal mining strikes and unrest. These 2 guns are documented by serial number in the March 2014 article “GUNS OF THE BATTLE OF BLAIR MOUNTAIN” by Kenneth L. Smith-Christmas, published in the American Rifleman magazine. Subsequently these 2 machine guns came into the possession of the West Virginia State Police as 2 of 50 Thompsons in their arsenal. From this point, the chain of ownership is as follows: On October 1, 1968, these two guns were delivered to an unknown Class 3 machine gun dealer as 2 of 35 machine guns. On October 4, 1968 these 2 were transferred to Edward J. Klein, a Class 3 machine gun dealer in Houston, Texas, as 2 of 35 machine guns. On May 22, 1970 these 2 were transferred to J. Curtis Earl, a Class 3 machine gun dealer in Phoenix, Arizona, as 2 of 20 machine guns. These machine guns were live machine guns when J. Curtis Earl sold the consecutive serial numbered pair to a collector in San Francisco, California; since the buyer/collector could not possess live machine guns in California, Earl employed an experienced Phoenix welder to deactivate the machine guns. The subsequent transfers went from Earl to the George F. Cake Company, a licensed machine gun dealer and law enforcement supply company in Berkeley, California on May 22, 1970 and then on to the private buyer/collector on October 21, 1970 as “unserviceable”. These were “Letter” transfers, before the days of ATF Form 5s or 4s. These 2 guns were sold and transferred from this California collector to the current consignor on July 1, 2009. The current consignor transferred these two guns to M6 Management Corporation on July 27, 2009 for the purposes of carefully reactivating the guns. The process used was Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM). This process carefully removed the weld with .0005 inch precision by gradually eroding the weld away with an electrode. This reactivation occurred on June 4, 2010 and included the meticulous refinishing to original 1921 Colt bluing standards by a Colt Firearms restoration professional with 30 years of experience. These 2 guns were transferred back to the consignor as live guns on September 10, 2010. DESCRIPTION OF THE GUNS: (A) Colt Thompson 1921A, serial 134. Original barrel serial numbered to the gun with the serial number visible in the extractor slot

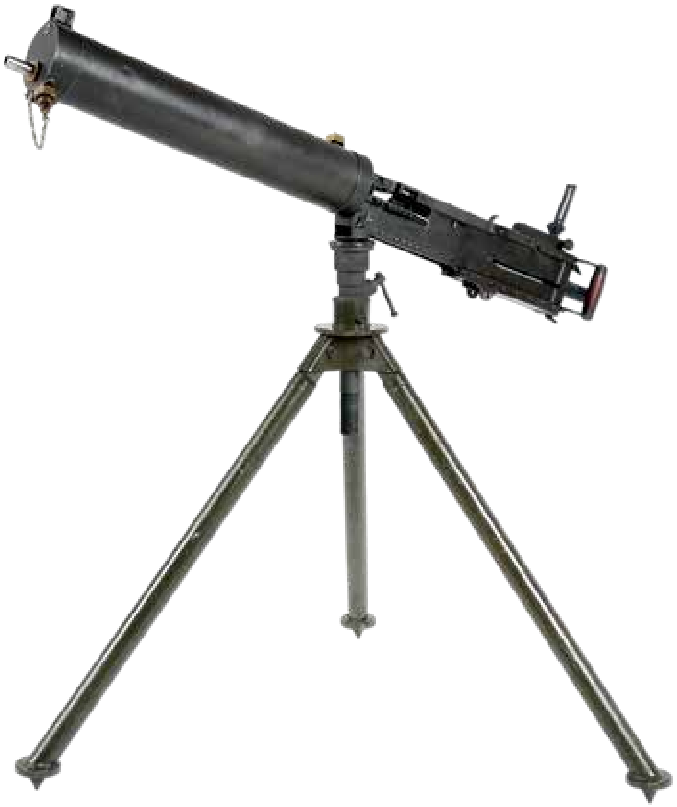




of the receiver when the bolt is retracted. Index mark between barrel and receiver perfectly aligned. Squared forward edge of actuator slot. Matching numbers between upper and lower assemblies. Original Colt 1921 parts within receiver. 1 near excellent 20 round Bridgeport magazine is included with this gun. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent as refinished faithfully to original 1921 Colt factory standards. Bluing is deep, lustrous and extremely attractive with one slight mark in the first "O" in "Thompson" on the left side, and another slight mark on the left side near the bottom of the receiver below the rear sight. Markings on both sides of receiver as well as "Automatic" and "Semi-Automatic" on trigger frame are crisp and clear. "JHB" inspectors mark not visible on right side of the receiver and there is no indication it was ever so-marked. Buttplate finish also near excellent. Wood is near excellent with some extremely light handling marks. Anchor proof discernable. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select-fire machine gun. (B) Colt Thompson 1921A, serial 135: no barrel serial number visible in the extractor slot of the receiver when the bolt is retracted. Barrel is an original Colt barrel. J. Curtis Earl told collector in San Francisco, who, in turn, relayed it to the consignor, that the barrel was replaced upon the gun's return to Auto Ordnance by Pollard. Index mark between barrel and receiver perfectly aligned. Squared forward edge of actuator slot. Matching numbers between upper and lower assemblies. Original Colt 1921 parts within receiver. 1 near excellent 20 round Bridgeport magazine is included with this gun. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent as refinished faithfully to original 1921 Colt factory standards. Bluing is deep, lustrous, and extremely attractive with 2 tiny marks just forward of the bullet logo on the top of the receiver, and 2 tiny marks just above the patent dates on the right side of the receiver. Markings on both sides of receiver as well as "Automatic" and "Semi-Automatic" on trigger frame are crisp and clear. "JHB" inspectors mark not visible on right side of the receiver, and there is no indication it was ever so-marked. Buttplate finish also near excellent. Wood is near excellent with a tiny chip out of the right rear corner of the vertical foregrip and at the front center of the pistol grip where it contacts the trigger frame. These are only discernible upon the closest possible inspection. Anchor proof discernable at front of stock. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select-fire machine gun. This cataloger has had the opportunity to examine many Thompson machine guns over more than 35 years. This includes visiting advanced private collections, as well as numerous encounters incidental to cataloging for auction. It is truly extraordinary to find a pair of Thompsons that combine so many positive and interesting elements integral to their history. Just the fact that they have been together continually, as consecutively numbered guns since first shipped, and that their history is so well-documented sets these guns apart. Add to this their extremely low serial numbers, and that their condition, albeit refinished, makes them exceptionally attractive guns on multiple levels. The advanced Thompson collector, or would be forward thinking collector/investor should consider that now, this opportunity, is when these guns are within reach. The dollar is inflating but guns such as these are not something one can just, "go out and get" later. THESE ARE BOTH NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. BOTH OF THESE ITEM ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-83 180,000 - 250,000

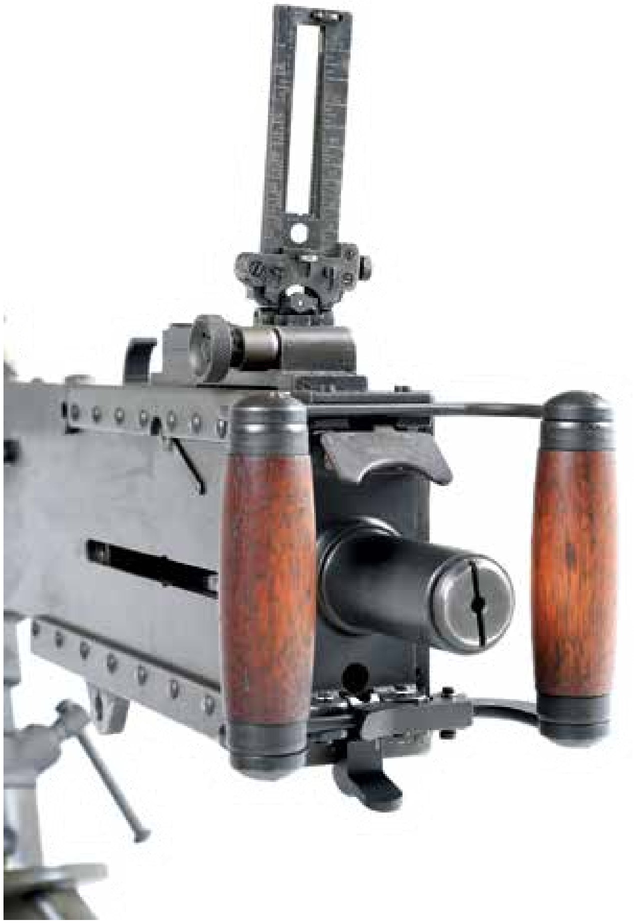


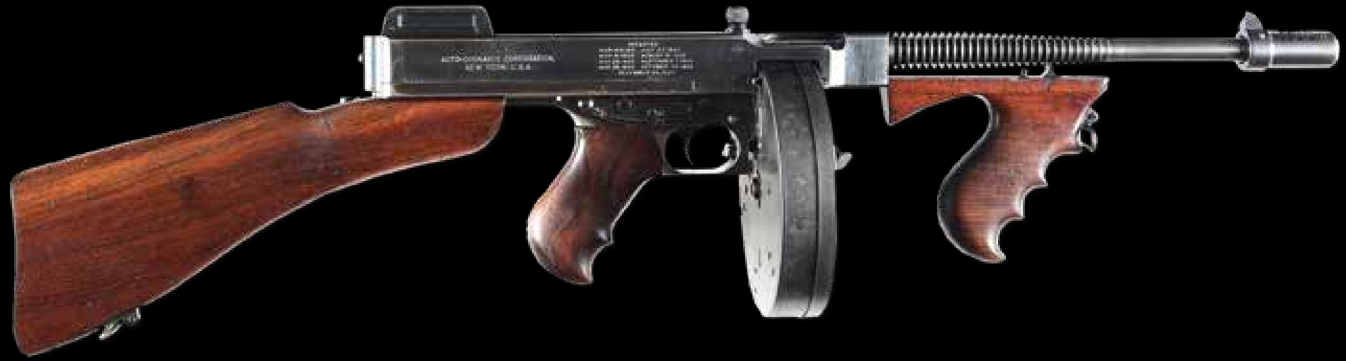
2018 - (N) BEAUTIFUL COLT MODEL 52-A BROWNING WATER COOLED .50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD AND ACCESSORIES (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: MG-52A
Serial No. C2234-W
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 31”
FFL Status: NFA



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Absolutely beautiful Colt Model 52-A Browning .50 caliber machine gun, complete with original water jacket filler caps and chains, original wood furnishings, and brass bearing. Accessories include water hoses with fittings, water circulator pump, “coffin” ammunition box with loading crank, and heavy tubular steel tripod. The water cooled .50 caliber guns were used prior to and through the WWII era, and are featured in popular World War II films, becoming extremely popular collector’s items. The Colt guns, such as this one, being the most desirable. Original Colt markings on right sideplate. Internal parts are original and of correct vintage. Electronic NFA Registry indicates “BROWNING ARMS CO” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original smooth dull finish with some thinning in places. Water jacket near excellent without any dings or dents and very attractive. Wooden handles on spade grip are near excellent with the slightest of handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. Bore is extremely fine with shiny strong rifling. This is an exceedingly impressive display piece and an absolutely iconic American machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK
2022-11-85 40,000 - 60,000

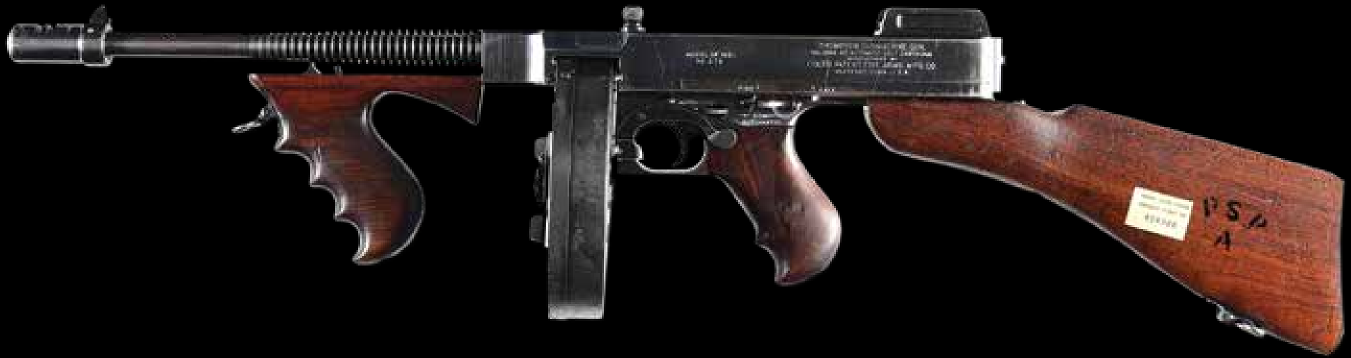




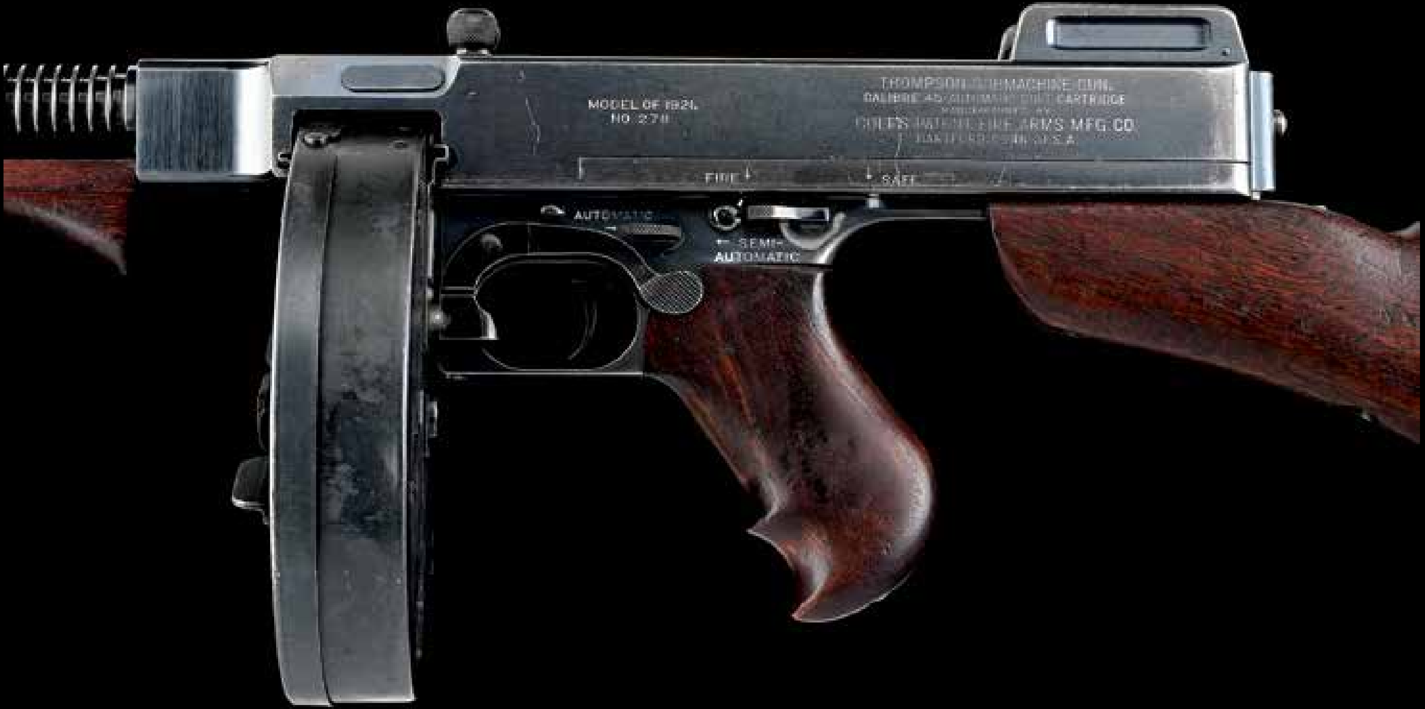
2019 - (N) SCARCE, LOW NUMBERED, COLT MODEL 1921AC THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL SLING SWIVELS AND PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE PROVENANCE (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. 278
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION.
NEW YORK, U.S.A.
PATENTED



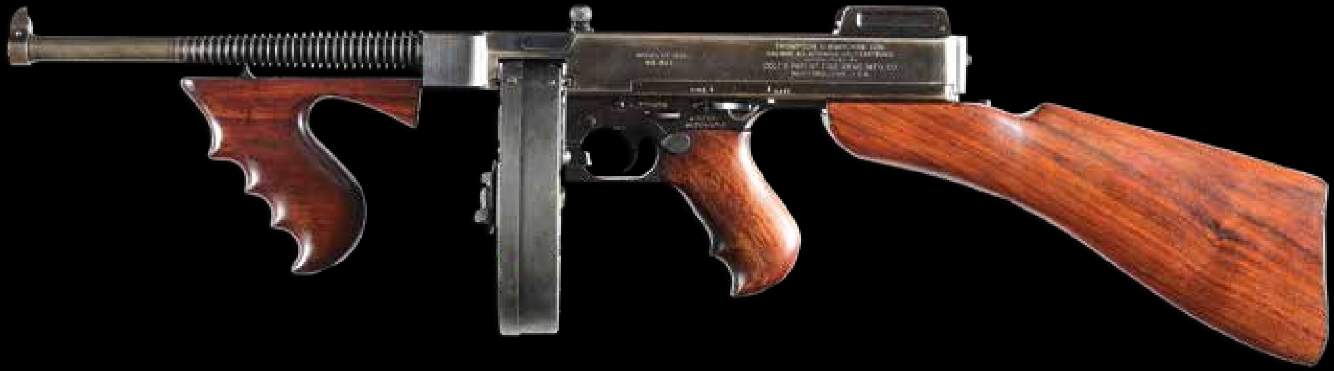
Very low numbered Colt 1921AC Thompson fitted with "diamond logo" Cutts compensator and sling swivels on foregrip and buttstock. This gun retains its original 1921 internal parts, and is immediately recognizable as an early Thompson due to it having a squared off actuator slot and "AUTOMATIC" and "SEMI-AUTOMATIC" selector markings. Otherwise typical Colt and Auto Ordnance markings on receiver with visible serial numbers matching between upper and lower. "JHB" inspection mark clear and crisp on right side of receiver. 1 original 50 round, "NEW YORK, N.Y. U S.A.", "PATENTED – JULY 20, 1920 DEC 7, 1920" marked drum is included with this lot as well as 2 20 round stick magazines, "PATENTED – AUG 24, 1920" marked. An original brown web carrying case and "US" marked brown 50 round drum carrying pouch with makers ink mark inside top flap are also included with this lot. According to Herigstad research, this gun was originally shipped to the Pennsylvania State Police in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania as one of 32 guns ordered. "PENNA STATE POLICE PROPERTY TICKET NO. 016900" affixed to left side of buttstock. Ink stamp also on left side of stock, "P S P" over "A". The vertical foregrip with sling swivel is documented in Herigstad's book. Subsequent owners were Kerry Trauger Collection, Pennsylvania; offered for sale on Subguns.com (8/04); Brian Gustafson Collection (8/04); Randy Serpico Collection (1/05). Electronic NFA registry indicates "THOMPSON" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original lustrous blue finish thinning to an attractive gray patina at the high edges, particularly where the web on the hand rests at the top of the pistol grip. Typical light scratches and loss of finish to gray patina where the buttstock fits on the lower receiver. Buttplate finish is more of a gray patina. Wood furnishings are extremely fine, a rich brown color with some very light dings and handling marks. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. 3rd model 50 round drum is extremely fine with no dings or dents and appears completely serviceable. Stick magazines also extremely fine to near excellent. Web carrying cover with 4 cells for 20 round magazines and 50 round drum pouch are extremely fine to near excellent condition. This is an extremely desirable ensemble with nice law enforcement provenance. Early Colt Thompsons with original sling swivels rarely surface and this is a very attractive specimen indeed. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-65 40,000 - 50,000



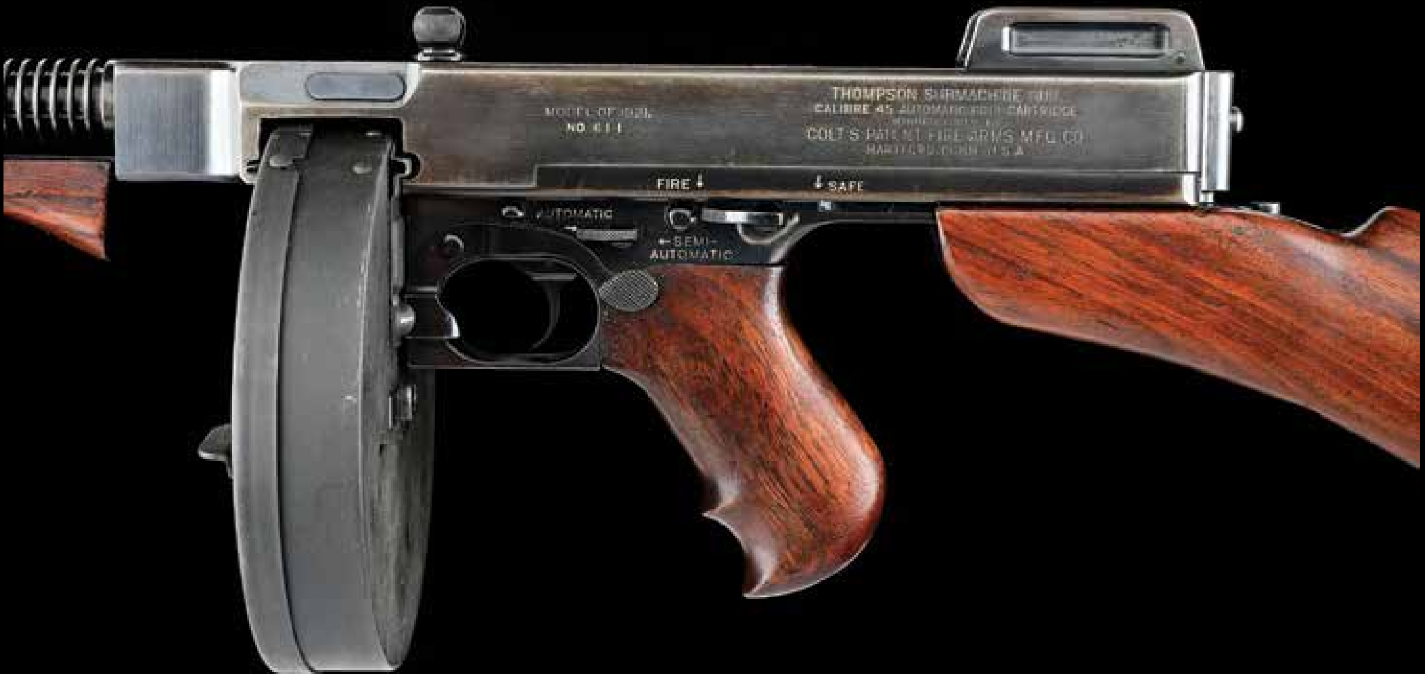
2020 - (N) EXTREMELY FINE AND SOUGHT AFTER SCARCE LOW NUMBERED COLT MODEL 1921A THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH WV STATE POLICE PROVENANCE (CURIO & RELIC).

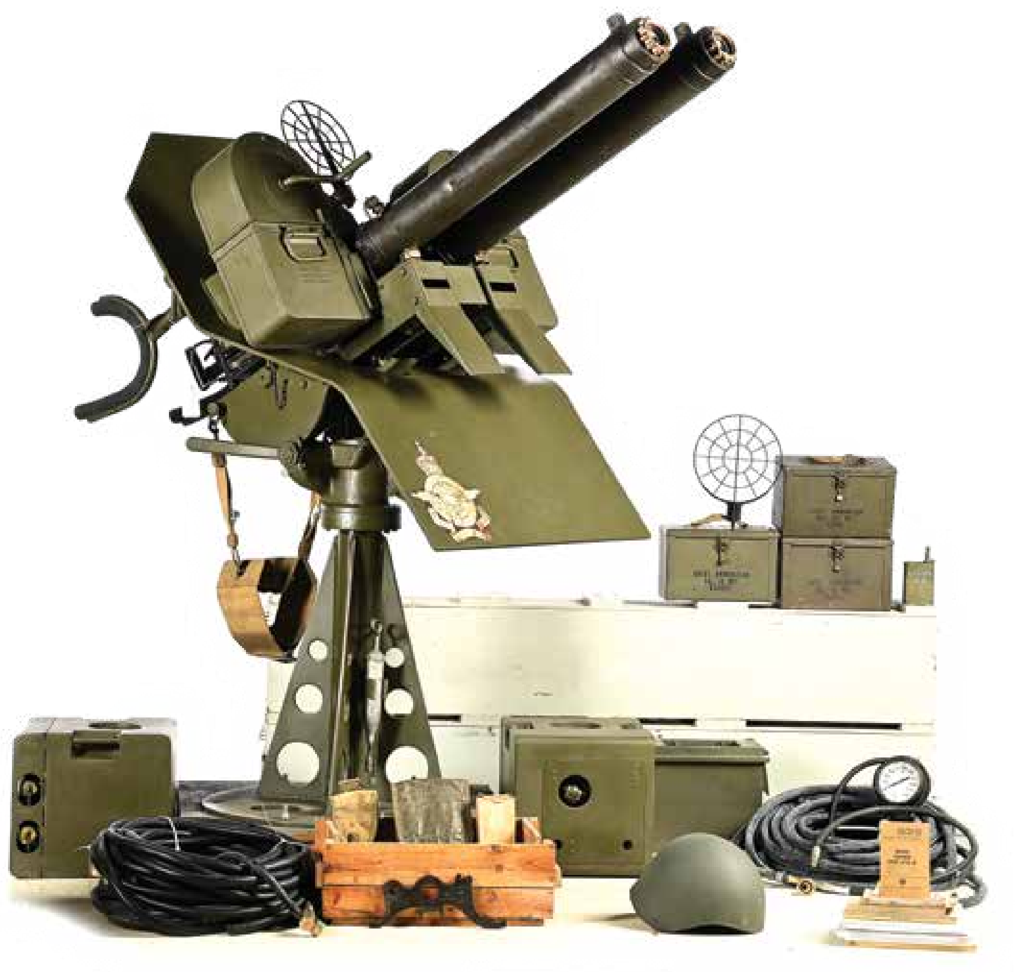
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. 611
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Extremely desirable early “square slot” Colt 1921A Thompson with original 1921 internal parts. Often these guns were retrofitted with Cutts compensators subsequently ordered from the factory and installed, or sometimes with the gun being sent back for factory retrofit. There are quite a few collectors who seek the 1921A without a compensator as the example missing from their collection. Some very pragmatic collectors/shooters have said to this cataloger, “I like shooting my 21A. It is easier to clean the barrel.”. These early Thompsons are recognizable because they have a squared off actuator slot and “AUTOMATIC” and “SEMI-AUTOMATIC” selector markings. “JHB” inspection mark is clear and crisp on right side of receiver. 1 original matte finish 50 round “NEW YORK, N.Y. U S.A.” “PATENTED – JULY 20, 1920 DEC 7, 1920” marked drum is included with this lot as well as 2 “PATENTED – AUG 24, 1920” marked 20 round stick magazines. The fonts of the markings on the 2 stick magazines are distinctively different. A green web 50 round drum pouch marked “JT & L 1944” is also included with this lot. According to Herigstad research, this gun was originally shipped to the Logan Hardware and Supply Company, Logan WV as 1 of 28 guns ordered, and was in the first lot of 5 shipped on 5/21/21. The next owner documented was the West Virginia State Police in Charleston, West Virginia. After this, the next recorded owner was Edward Klein (dealer) out of Houston, TX (10/4/68). Subsequent owners listed in Herigstad’s book reads like an All Star team roster of some of the better known (and discerning) machine gun collectors including J. Curtis Earl, Champlin Fighter Aircraft Museum, Don Thompson, Mike McGinnis,



Tom Maloney, Chuck Olsen, Brian Gustafson, and David Lansky. Electronic NFA registry indicates “THOMPSON” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original lustrous blue finish slightly thinning to an attractive gray patina at the high edges, and on the barrel. Very little wear to the contact points where the buttstock slides onto the lower assembly. Buttplate retain well over 90% of its original finish. Number “3”, likely a police property number is expertly stamped into the underside of the buttstock, visible were the gun to be placed into a storage rack muzzle up. Wood furnishings are extremely fine to near excellent, really attractive with only the slightest of handling marks. Bore is extremely fine, shiny bright lands and just starting to turn dark in the grooves. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. Third model 50 round drum is extremely fine with no dings or dents and appears completely serviceable. Stick magazines also extremely fine to near excellent. Web drum pouch is in near excellent condition. A nice find for the Thompson collector who wants an attractive 1921A to display and/or shoot. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-66 35,000 - 50,000



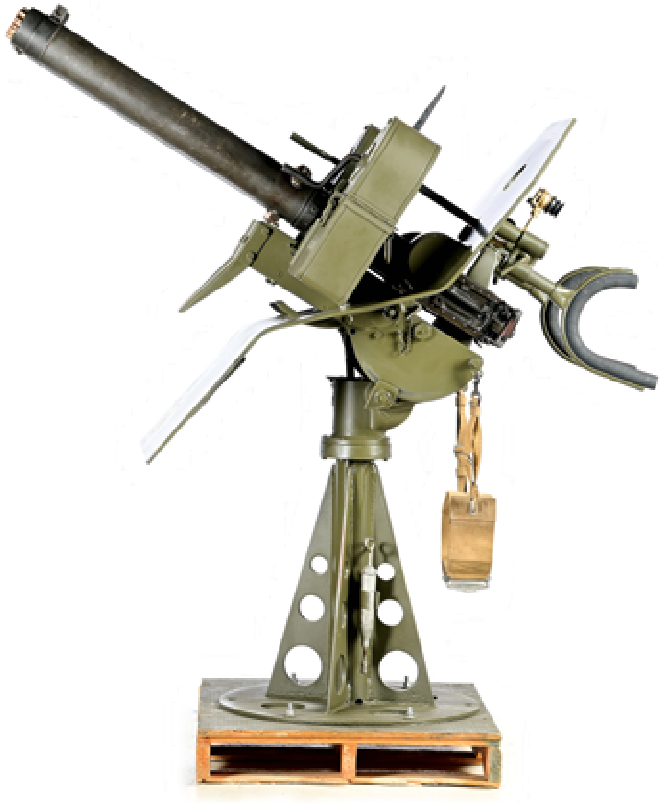


2021 - (N) EXTRAORDINARY TWIN COLT M2 WATER-COOLED MACHINE GUNS ON MARK 22 NAVAL SHIP MOUNT WITH HEINTZ ARMORED SHIELD & PLETHORA OF ACCESSORIES (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt
Model: (BOTH) M2
Serial No. (A) 789224 (B) 796285
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .50 BMG
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 45”
FFL Status: NFA

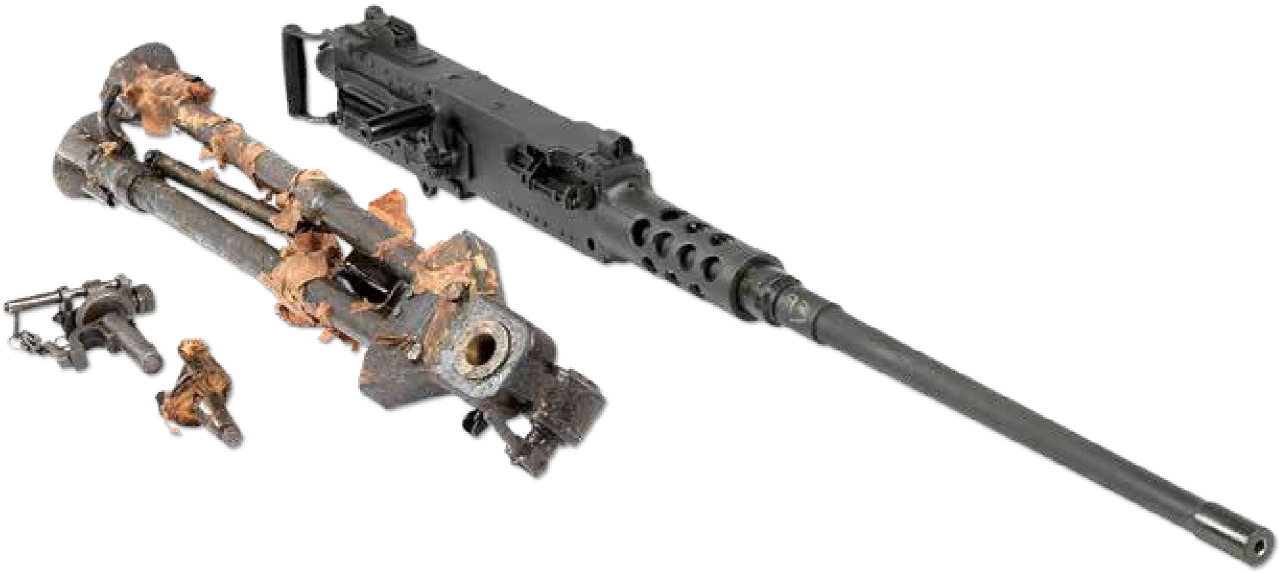
These are 2 original unmodified pre-World War II manufactured Colt M2 water cooled machineguns. These guns were originally registered prior to the 1968 amnesty period as “Model 1921” machineguns, although they are actually marked Colt M2 machineguns. The consignor acquired them in December 2000 from a retired Army officer. This retired Army Officer had acquired the pair in December, 1967 from a gun shop in St. Louis, Missouri. Research revealed to the consignor that these 2 guns originally came from a museum in California, where they were on display in the 1950s. Neither of these guns were in military inventory when upgrade modifications were made to M2 machine guns. Modified guns have a 3/8” diameter hole on the right side of each receiver under the feed tray, which allows access to the barrel locking spring. These 2 Colt M2s are mounted on an original heavy shield mount designated “MARK 22 TWIN PEDESTAL MOUNT” manufactured by Heintz Manufacturing Co of Philadelphia. The mount is likely pre-WWII because its brass identification plates state the mount is “FOR M.G. CAL. .50 COLT BROWNING”. Consignor states he acquired the mount from a military vehicle collector, who related that he removed it from a half-track. The shield of the mount has a weathered insignia which may indicate the New Zealand Air Force, conveying some indication it was utilized to guard airfields in the South Pacific. The insignia has been carefully preserved. This mount has never been demilitarized. The entire mount was disassembled, sandblasted, cleaned, primed, painted, lubricated and reassembled. The following parts and accessories are included with this lot: contemporary custom made wood transit chests for each gun, 2 lengths of belted non-functional “display” ammunition, USMC back strap (shooters seat), 2 M-3 Water Chests, completely reconditioned. These water chests incorporate a hand-operated water pump holding approximately 7 gallons of water. They employ water hoses to attach to the water jacket of the gun, allowing one soldier to keep each machinegun cool with constantly-circulating water. Water chest covers are present. Other accessories include 2 pair of reproduction water hoses, approx. 25 ft., with expertly made brass fittings and original hose clamps (for display), 2 pair of water hoses made at a hydraulic hose shop, in case one wants to shoot these guns at the range and not soil the display hoses, 2 original early raised lettering US “Tombstone” ammo cans in excellent condition, each one with a loading crank. Original rear anti-aircraft sight eyepiece and front spider sight ring on brass adjustable sight base are present. The front sight base is believed to have come from an Orlicon machinegun

CHEST, AMMUNITION
CAL. 50, M17
D39091



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

and has been adapted to the Mark 22 mount. Additional accessories include an original Navy-marked grease gun which attaches to a clamp on the pedestal mount, an original old-style watercooled Browning 50 M2 combination wrench, a muzzle gland wrench, a cleaning rod with broken shell extractor, chamber cleaning brush and canvas case, a NIB M12 ammunition belt hand linker-delinker, and two gallons of .50 cal ammo links. There are photocopies of the following manuals: Technical Manual No. 9-230 Machinegun Mounts For Boats (October, 1943), ORD 9 SNC A-55 Ordnance Supply Catalog, List of All Parts of Mount, Pedestal, Machine Gun, Cal .50, M39, M39A1, M43, and M43A1; and Mount, Pedestal, Twin, Cal .50, M46 (14 October, 1944), TM9-226 Technical Manual, Browning Machine Gun, Cal .50, M2, Water-cooled, and Mounts (December 10, 1940), FM 23-65 Browning Machine Gun Cal .50 HB, M2 (19 June, 1991). There are several cans of spray paint to touch up any scratches which the mount may acquire. Electronic NFA Registry indicates “BROWNING ARMS CO” as the manufacturer for each gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish are extremely fine to near excellent original parkerized finish with some dings, dents, and scratches to the water jackets. More so on the left-hand gun. Left hand gun is set-up for left hand feed and has wooden backplate handles with composite cocking handle. Right hand gun is set-up for right hand feed and all the handles are composite handles. Bore of each gun is extremely fine. Barrels and thread protectors are of Colt manufacture. Bolt of each gun extremely fine to near excellent as are internal parts. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Consignor states that until these 2 Colts were retrieved from long-time storage, only 21 other transferable, registered original M2 water-cooled .50s were known to be in private ownership in the United States. There are a number of water-cooled .50 caliber guns made up from parts from air-cooled ground, or basic aircraft guns, however original water-cooled M2s, in their original configuration, are quite scarce. This is an exceedingly impressive display ensemble for museum or private collection, and anyone who has watched popular films about the attack on Pearl Harbor will recognize this iconic American machine gun. THESE ARE BOTH NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. BOTH OF THESE ITEM ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-84 200,000 - 250,000



2022 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL CONDITION WORLD WAR II KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL CO MANUFACTURED U.S. M2 HEAVY BARRELED .50 BMG MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co.
Model: M2HB
Serial No. 687504
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 36”
FFL Status: NFA

Exceptional condition Kesley-Hayes Wheel Company manufactured U.S. M2 .50 caliber machine gun. Serial number places the date of manufacture in 1942. Crossed cannon ordnance proof on right side below inspectors initials. Attractive hard black composite grips and charging handle. No muzzle attachment at end of barrel. Visible numbers are matching. Feedway shows no indication of this gun ever having had a belt pass through it. Electronic NFA registry indicates "UNKNOWN" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent dull gray refinish throughout. Some slight loss of finish to a gray patina to the bolt operating parts within the receiver. Tripod is as new in the box with preservative grease. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp and positive. This is a full-automatic only machine gun. Absolutely nothing except positive things to say about this WWII machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-60
70,000 - 100,000

2023 - FAIRCHILD AVIATION CORP. M1 "1941" DATED OPTIC WITH LEATHER M13 CASE.
Serial No. 3032

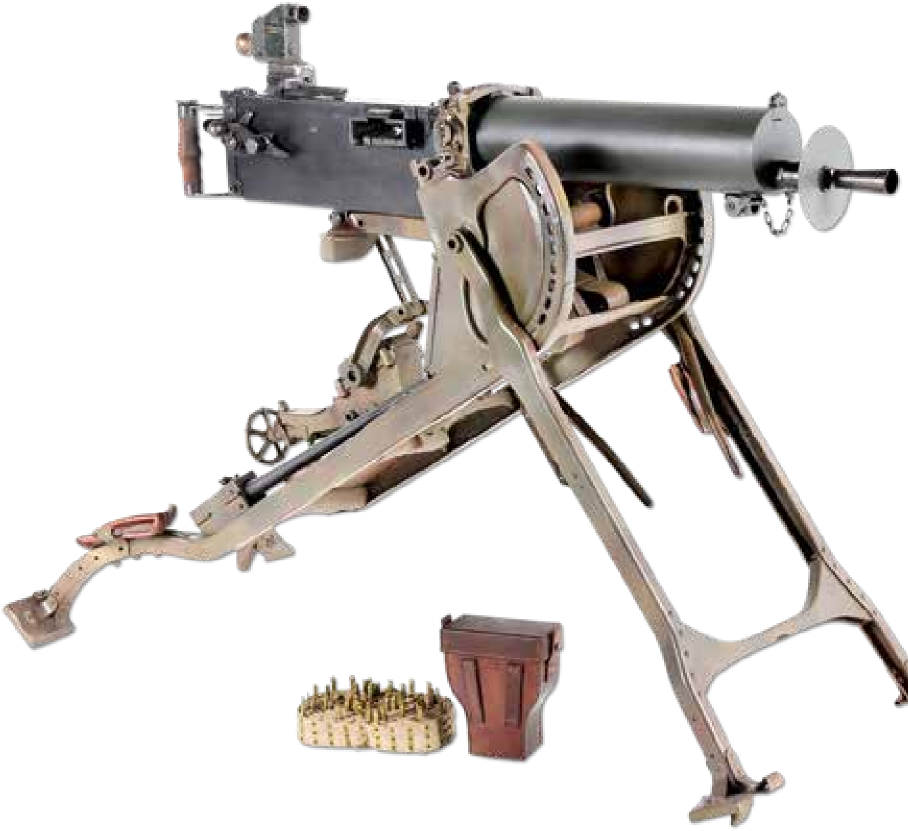
M1 Telescopic Sight manufactured by Fairchild Aviation Corporation for use with the Browning M2HB heavy machine guns in 1941. The left side of the optic retains its data plate that reads "SIGHT, TELESCOPIC, M1/ NO. 3032 J.K.C." over a boxed "FAIRCHILD AVIATION CORPORATION/ 1941". Exterior exhibits a black enamel painted finish, with the graduation disc's measurements being properly outlined in white. Rear of optic retains its black rubber eyecup. Sight is accompanied by an original M13 pattern leather case, with the front of the case body being stamped "CASE,CARRYING,M13. Case retains its leather handle and closure strap, with the interior retaining its wood inserts. CONDITION: Optic is excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their black enamel finish, exhibiting some superficial handling marks, as well as a couple small areas of light flaking overall. Rubber eyecup exhibits some age related cracking. Optic is crystal clear, and exhibits no spotting. Leather case exhibits exterior wear and smoothing, with some age related cracking on the handle, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 1,000 - 2,000

2024 - SELDOM FOUND ON THE LOOSE EXTREMELY FINE ORIGINAL THOMPSON MACHINE GUN FBI CASE.
Original blue lined FBI case for the Colt Model 1921 Thompson Machine Gun. This case is fitted to take 1 50 round drum and 4 20 round stick magazines in addition to an original Thompson. Exterior of case still has all of its reinforced leather corners. Note this case will NOT accommodate the longer barreled semi-automatic models. No key present but these can be fabricated by a competent locksmith. CONDITION: Extremely fine overall with relatively little handling wear. Locks and hasps are serviceable. Interior lining is faded but not torn. This case would make an excellent accessory to an original Colt Thompson. JWK-2022-11-101 2,000 - 3,000

2025 - LOT OF 13: THOMPSON MAGAZINES & 50 ROUND TYPE "L" DRUM MAGAZINE.
Nice grouping of Thompson submachine magazines, as well as a Type "L" 50-round drum magazine. Lot includes 8 blued 20-round Auto Ordnance magazines, 4 blued 30-round magazines from a variety of manufacturers, as well as 1 Seymour Products Co. blued 50-round "L" drum magazine. CONDITION: All very good, with all retaining a layer of protective grease and some exhibiting some minor wear and scattered superficial marks from handling and storage. 800 - 1,200

2026 - AUTO ORDNANCE THOMPSON TYPE "C" 100 ROUND DRUM MAGAZINE.
Original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.839". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.3098". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original matte finish thinning to a gray patina, particularly at the high edges. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. A very desirable early Thompson accessory. JWK-2022-11-95 4,000 - 5,000

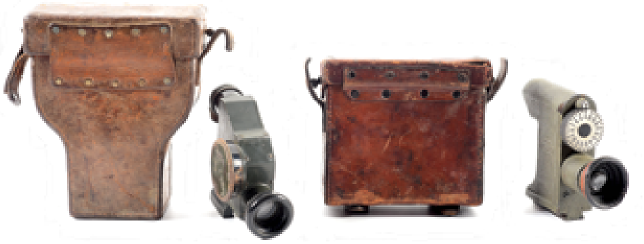
2027 - LOT OF 2: U.S.G.I. THOMPSON 50 ROUND DRUM MAGAZINES WITH ORIGINAL BOXES.
Lot consists of 2 near new in box U.S.G.I. Thompson World War II production Type "L" 50-round drum magazines. (A) United Specialties 50-round Type "L" drum magazine. Front & rear data plates exhibit standard markings above a block outlined "U" indicating the manufacturer. Metal components exhibit a matte gray parkerized finish. Magazine is housed within an original cardboard box. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Box is excellent. (B) United Specialties 50-round Type "L" drum magazine. Front & rear data plates exhibit standard markings above a block outlined "U" indicating the manufacturer. Metal components exhibit a matte gray parkerized finish. Magazine is housed within an original cardboard box. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory parkerized finish, exhibiting some mild superficial marks from handling and storage. Box is excellent. 1,200 - 2,200



2028 - (N) VERY ATTRACTIVE NEAR MATCHING GERMAN WWI DWM MANUFACTURED MG-08 MAXIM MACHINE GUN WITH SLED AND ACCESSORIES (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: MG 08
Serial No. 46782
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

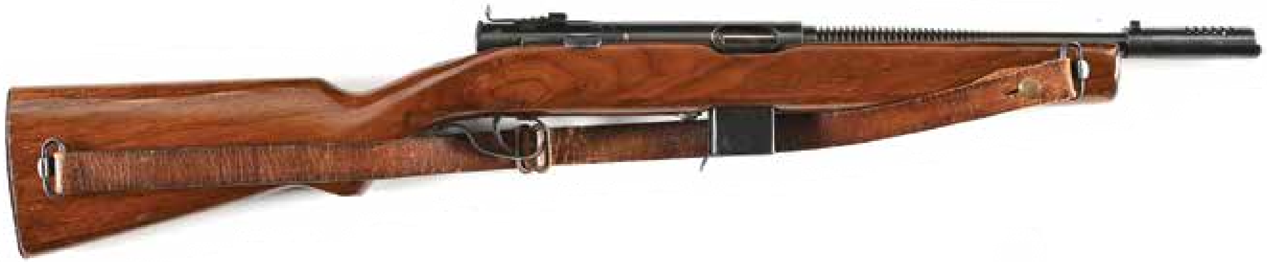
Exceptionally attractive and presentable DWM manufactured MG-08 Maxim on original "18" dated sled mount. Accessories include an original ZF-12 scope in leather case manufactured by Emil Busch A.G. of Rathenow. Both scope and attractive brown leather case retain clear makers marks. Sled retains spare barrel (number 45883), cartridge tongs, and broken case extractor with "jag" pattern. A near mint original 250 round brass tabbed cloth belt is also included with this lot. This gun has been faithfully restored and has a beautifully attractive deep blue finish with white filled markings that really set this gun apart as a fantastic showpiece. All visible numbers are matching with top cover closed including the barrel jacket, top cover, top cover retaining latch, left hand receiver sideplate, oil fill caps on backplate, safety bar, and feedblock body. Non-matching parts include charging handle "38", upper feed arm, and belt advance plate within the feed block (number 87), and the lock itself is an unnumbered armorer's replacement lock. Fusee cover has an attractive brass oval plate reading "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN" surrounding "BERLIN 1918". Cork material at end of chain at front of gun not present but chain and hardware is present, as is water drain lever, and flanged steam hose fitting. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Germany" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent as professionally refinished in an attractive deep blue on the metal parts exclusive of the water jacket, which otherwise is in dark gray paint with proof marks still visible. The sled is also very attractively repainted in a dark gray/green with some areas of brown and a tinge of red/brown in places as one would have seen original paint appear. Upon close inspection one can detect this gun has been refinished, but it has been accomplished in a fabulous way. Brown leather pads are in good serviceable condition. Wood handles are very fine condition with some dings and handling marks, with the checkering extremely fine. Optic is very clear and clean. Bore is near excellent in both barrels. Lock face is also near excellent. Gun mechanics are extremely fine, and action moves smoothly when manually pulled back against fusee spring tension. This is a full-auto only machine gun. The Maxim MG-08 is one of the most recognizable weapons of World War I, and remained in service, albeit in a rear security role, with the Germans through the end of World War II. In recent years there have been very successful conversions of the MG-08 to fire 7.62 Russian ammunition. It will be difficult to find a more clean attractive specimen as this. It can be displayed in a normal living space without soiling the area it is in. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-58 16,000 - 18,000

2029 - LOT OF 2: DESIRABLE GERMAN Z.F.12 MG-08 MACHINE GUN OPTICS WITH CASES.



Lot consists of 2 Z.F.12 MG-08 machine gun optics with cases. (A) Z.F.12 optic manufactured by Emil Busch A.G. The right side of the optic is stamped "Z.F.12/ No 877" above "Emil Busch A-G./ Rathenow". Elevation adjustment wheel is unit marked "J.R.28.M.G." above "K" and "74/ 3". Exterior exhibits a green painted finish, with some brass components exhibiting a black painted finish. Rubber eyecup and leather front lens cover strap are present. Sight is accompanied by its original brown leather case that exhibits a boxed Emil Busch manufacturer stamp above a matching "J.R.28.M.G./ 3." unit mark. Interior of case lid retains its 2 polarizing filters. CONDITION: Very good overall, with optic retaining the vast majority of its green painted finish, exhibiting areas of edge wear showing through to silvering, as well as flaking on the elevation adjustment wheel that shows through to mild surface oxidation. Optic shows some spotting, but otherwise retains a clear image. Leather case exhibits external wear from handling and storage, with 1 side strap exhibiting a contemporarily added leather panel, to mitigate some tearing to the strap. Interior of case is very good. (B) Z.F.12 optic manufactured by E. Leitz Wetzlar. Left side of optic body bears the manufacturer logo, with the right side bearing the serial number over "Z F 12". Exterior exhibits a matte green painted finish. Optic retains its leather eyecup. Sight is accompanied by an original leather E. Leitz Wetzlar case stamped "MADE IN GERMANY" on the side of the lid. Interior of case lid retains its paper instruction label. CONDITION: Optic retains the majority of its matte green finish, exhibiting some flaking and areas of wear showing through to a black finish overall. Leather eyecup shows some cracking, but is otherwise fine. Optic is crisp, retaining a sharp image with no spotting. Leather holster exhibits age related cracking and some tearing at edges, but is otherwise study and serviceable. A nice and desirable pair of MG 08 machine gun optics. MLW 1,200 - 2,200

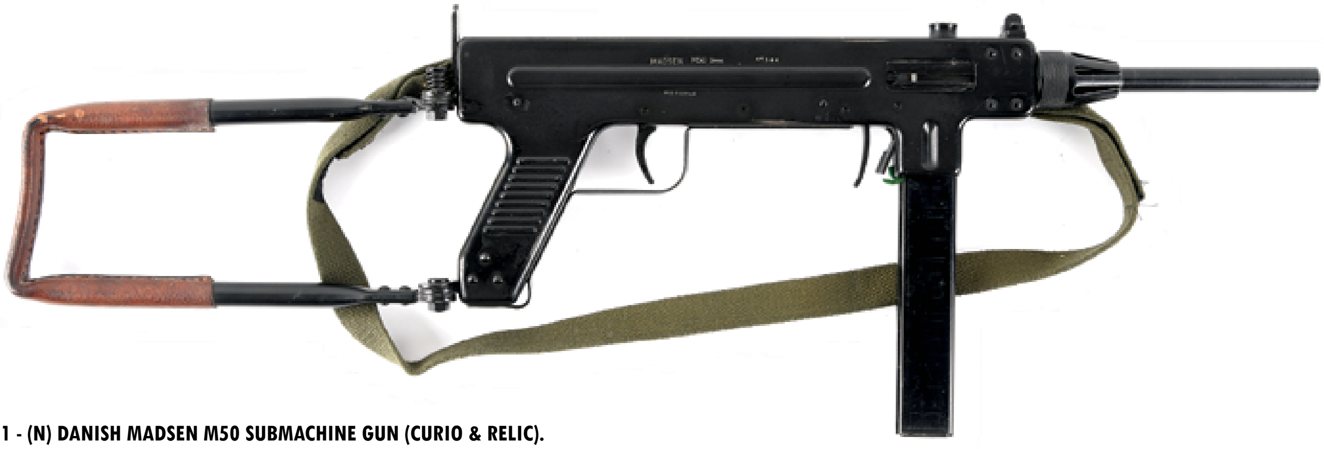
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2030 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

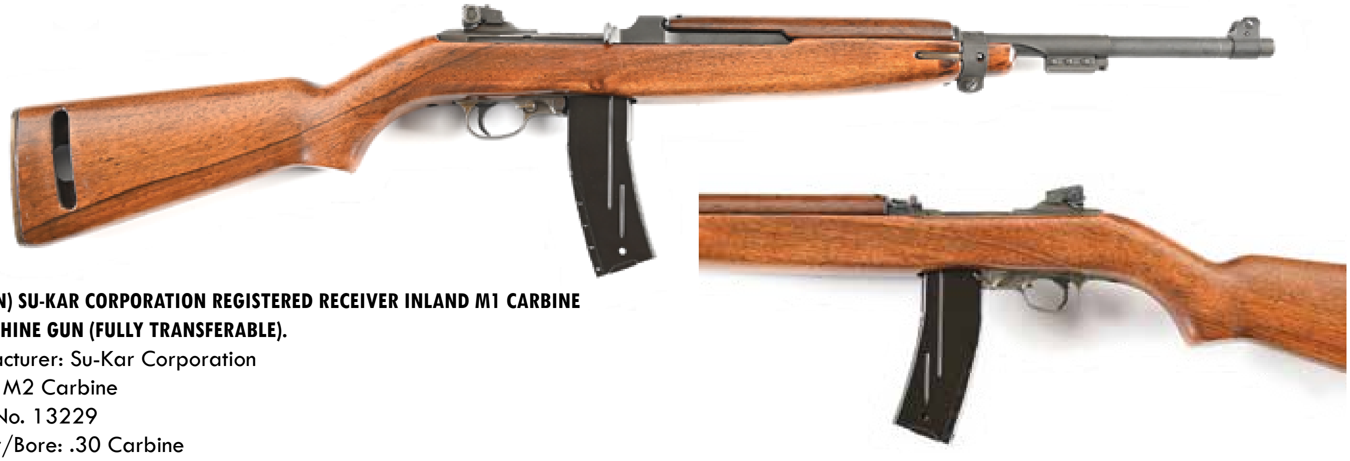
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 50
Serial No. 12446
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 11"
FFL Status: NFA

Designed by Eugene Reising, the Harrington & Richardson Model 50 machine gun was fielded with the U.S. Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater during World War II, and also saw extensive usage with many police departments, who took large amounts of Reising Model 50s into their inventories after the conclusion of World War II. This example bears stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the manufacturer information across the top of the receiver. Right side of receiver bears the serial number, followed by the safety selector markings. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, and appear to have been reblued at one point in time. Receiver is mounted in a solid 1-piece wood stock which has been sanded and revarnished. Additional features include a finned barrel mounted with an integral compensator. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear, some mild thinning, as well as some spots of cleaned oxidation that all show through to gray patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, as sanded and revarnished, exhibiting few minor nicks and marks from handling and storage. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 4,000 - 6,000



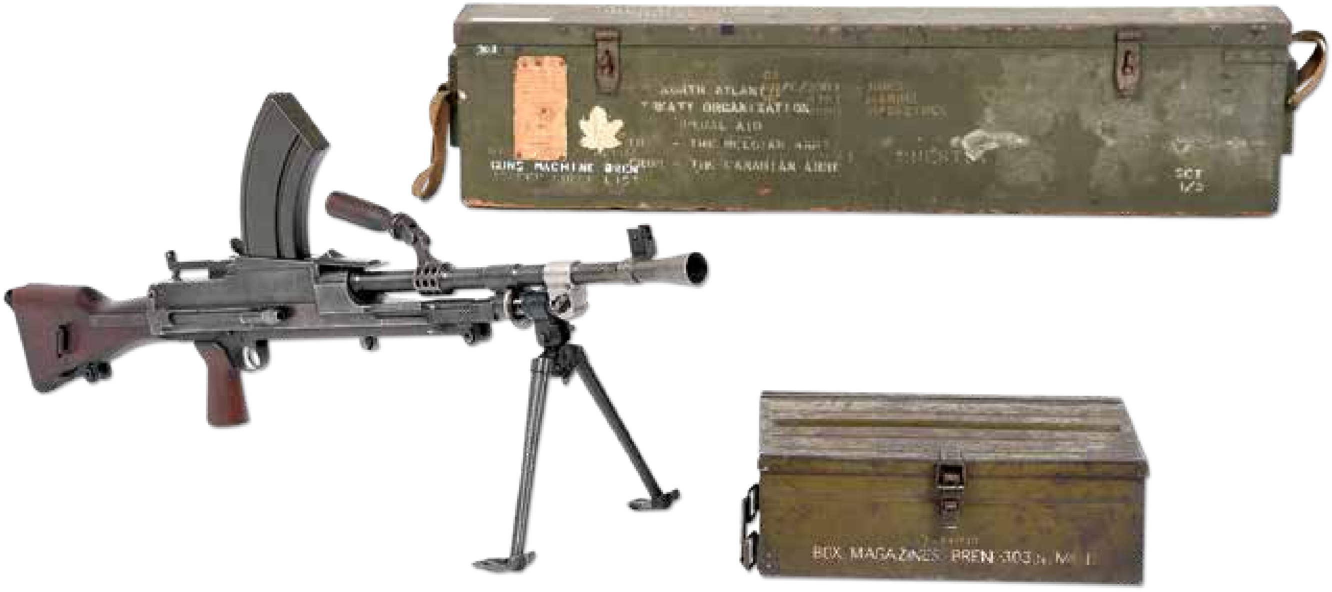
2031 - (N) DANISH MADSEN M50 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Madsen
Model: M50
Serial No. 44544
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: NFA

Danish M50 submachine gun manufactured by Madsen. The Madsen M50 is a unique design, with the receiver being constructed of 2 stamped sheet metal halves in a clamshell-like pattern, retained by the barrel nut. This example is stamped “MADSEN M50 9mm” followed by the serial number on the right side of the receiver. Features include a blank enamel finish, 8” barrel, post front sight, aperture rear sight, as well as a side-folding buttstock. Stock retains its leather wrap, giving the shooter a comfortable cheek weld. PROVENANCE: From the collection of esteemed NFA firearms enthusiast and collector J. R. Moody. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal applied black enamel finish, exhibiting a few small spots of wear showing through to grey patina, as well as a few scattered marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting what appears to be some grease or light firing residue within the grooves, but otherwise retaining well-defined rifling throughout. Leather stock wrap is very good, with some age-related discoloration overall. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 8,000 - 12,000

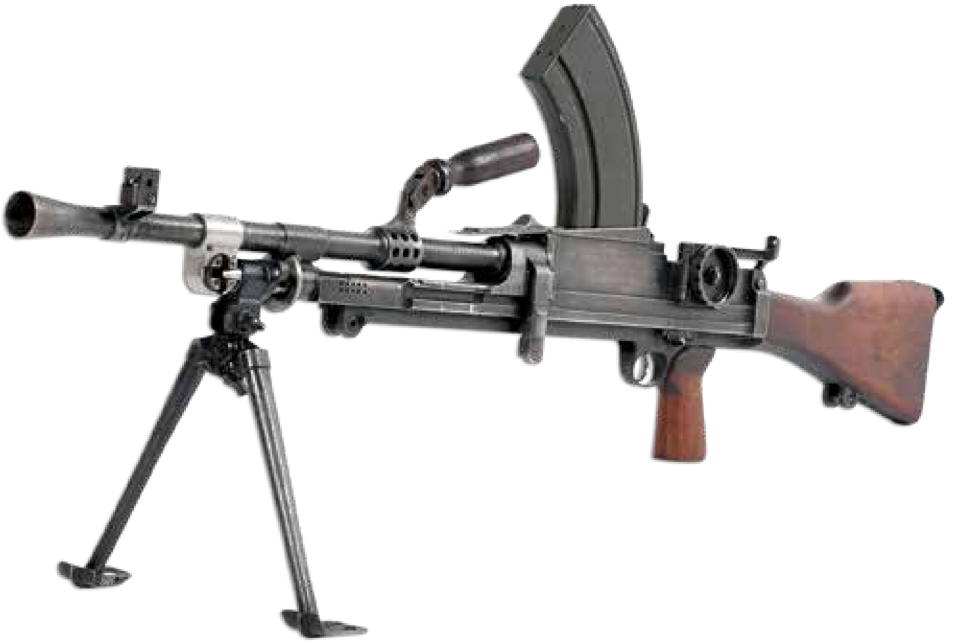


2032 - (N) SU-KAR CORPORATION REGISTERED RECEIVER INLAND M1 CARBINE SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Su-Kar Corporation
Model: M2 Carbine
Serial No. 13229
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

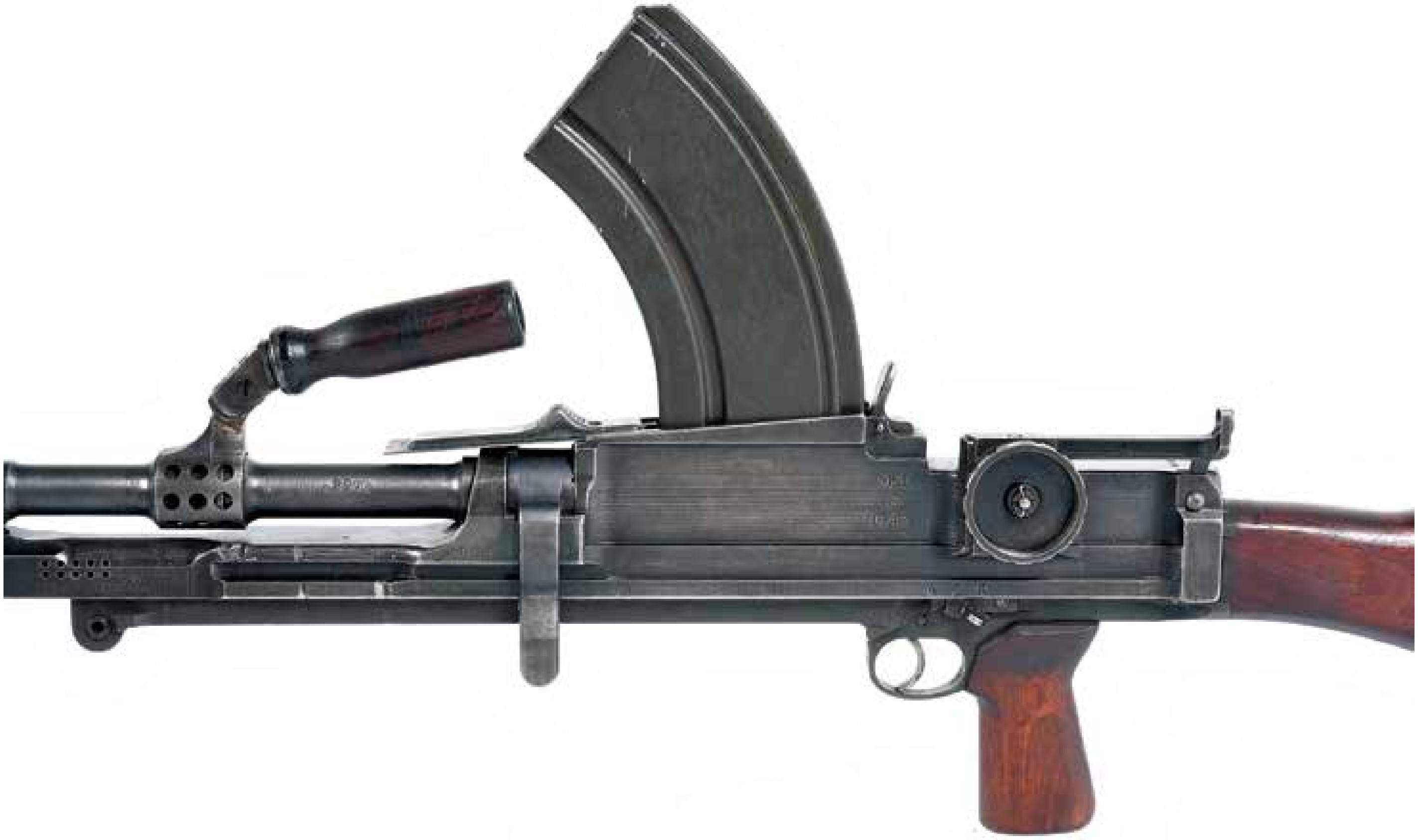
M1 Carbine manufactured by Inland between 1942-1943 and subsequently registered as a machine gun by Su-Kar Corporation of Tempe, AZ. Top of receiver bears typical M1 Carbine stampings over the chamber area, with “INLAND DIV.” over the serial number “13229” present at the rear of the receiver. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with some smaller components being blued. Stock and upper handguard being comprised of solid wood. Barrel and wood furniture exhibit no proofs or date stamps. This example is accompanied by 2 15-round magazines, as well as 2 additional 30-round magazines. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong 4 groove rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A nice example of an always desirable M1 Carbine machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 8,000 - 12,000

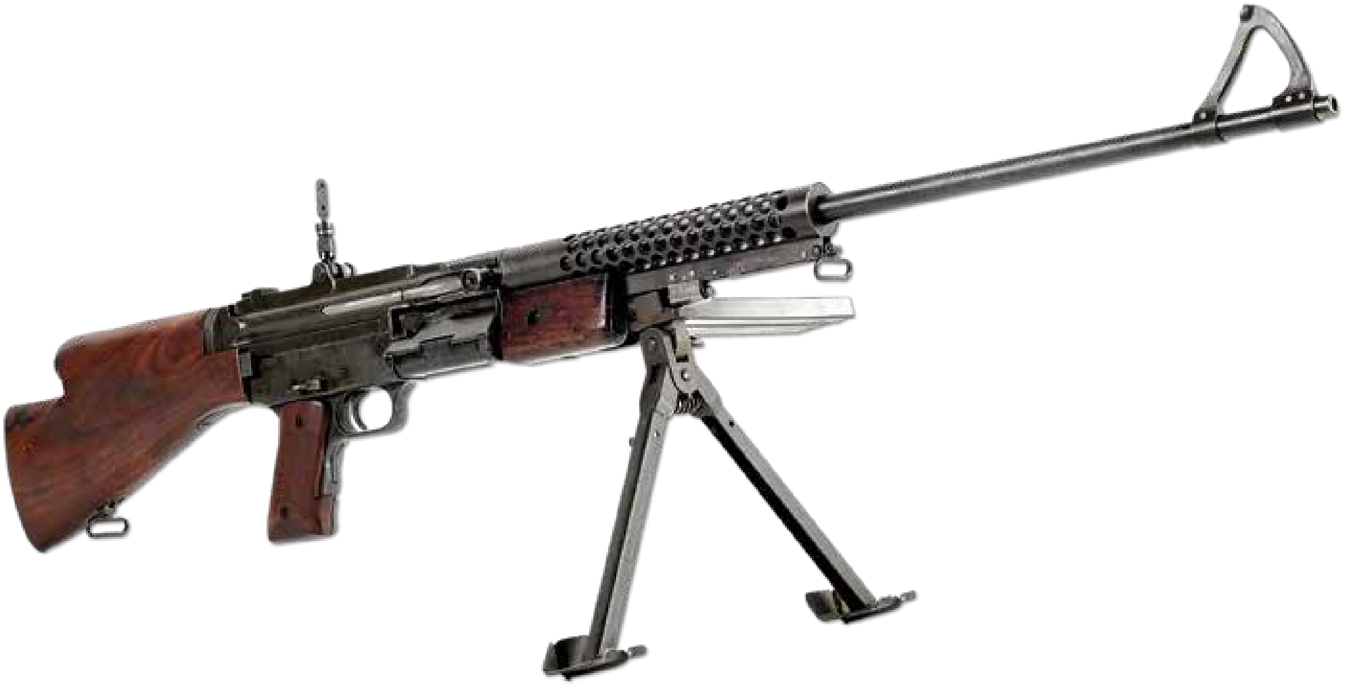

NORTH ATLANTIC
TREATY ORGANIZATION
MUTUAL AID
GUNS MACHINE BREN
THE CANADIAN ARMY
BOX MAGAZINES BREN .303 IN. MK I

2033 - (N) BRITISH ROYAL SMALL ARMS FACTORY ENFIELD "1942" DATED BREN MK I LIGHT MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Enfield
Model: Bren Mk I
Serial No. X1300
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: NFA

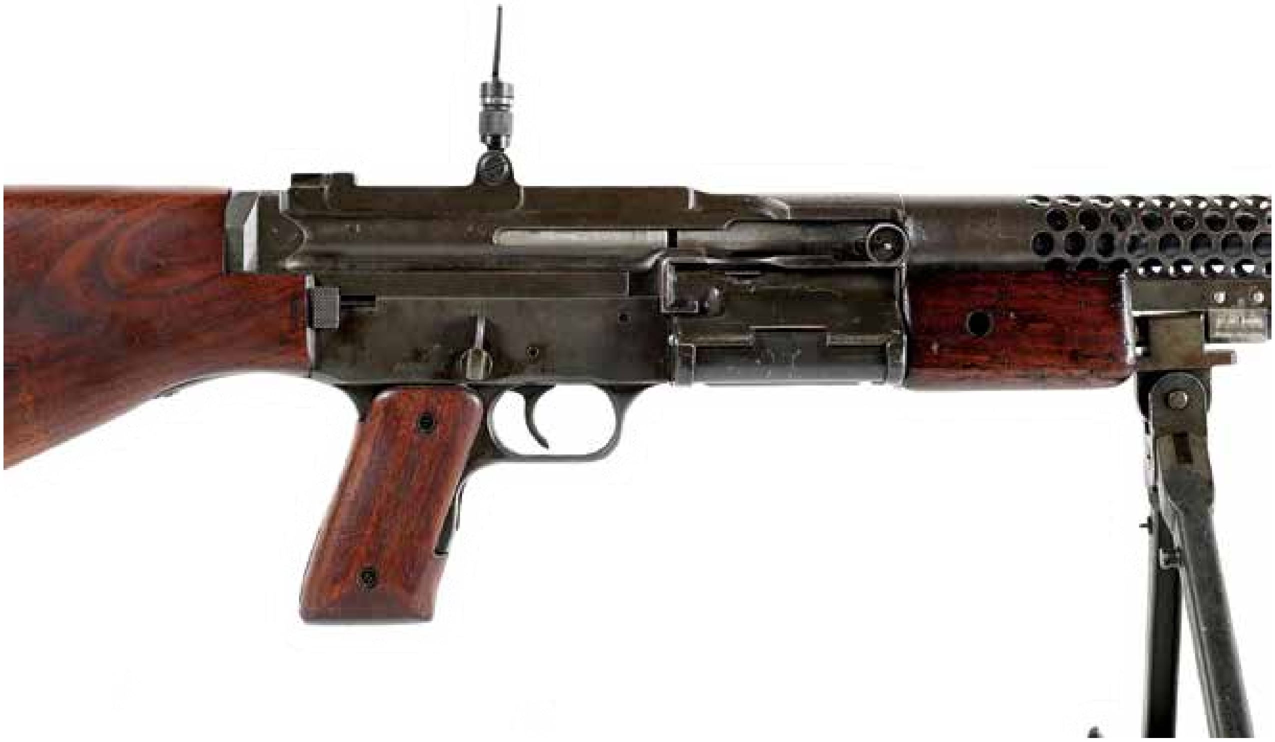


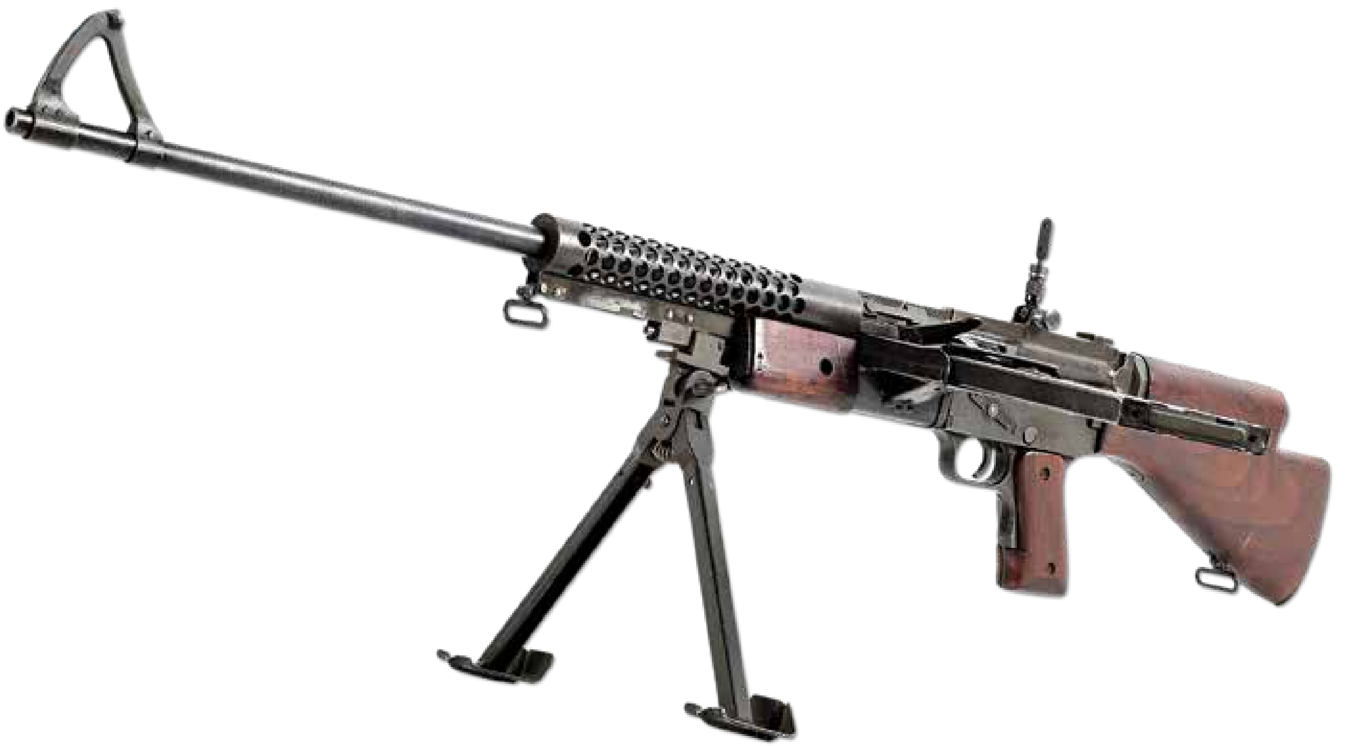
Exceptional, original World War II British Bren machine gun marked on left side receiver “Mk I” with 1942 date and broad arrow proof as well as “BNP” on receiver at barrel attachment point with “44” mark barrel latch. Barrel also dated 1944, numbered “2270, MK 3,” Canadian bipod on this gun. Buttstock and handgrip also have broad barrel proof with manufacturer’s code marked “S111” indicating manufacture by F Tibbenham from the South of England. Rear sling swivel on right side of buttstock is of Mk II configuration, however drum site and handle are of Mk I configuration. Included in this lot is one original metal box with 10 original 30-round magazines. Electronic NFA registry indicates “BREN” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the collection of esteemed NFA firearms enthusiast and collector J. R. Moody. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original blue finish, thinning to a gray patina, particularly at the high edges, with near excellent wood, clear broad arrow and manufacturer’s markings on buttstock and pistol grip. Broad arrow visible on numerous parts which also have British nitro proofs (BNP). Bore is near excellent, shiny, and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select-fire machine gun. Machine gun enthusiasts generally agree that the BREN gun is the best of the general-purpose rifle caliber machine guns of World War II. Registered Curio & Relic eligible specimens are scarce within the United States, Mk I models particularly so. This is a rare opportunity for the discerning collector to obtain a fine specimen of this highly sought machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-79. 40,000 - 50,000



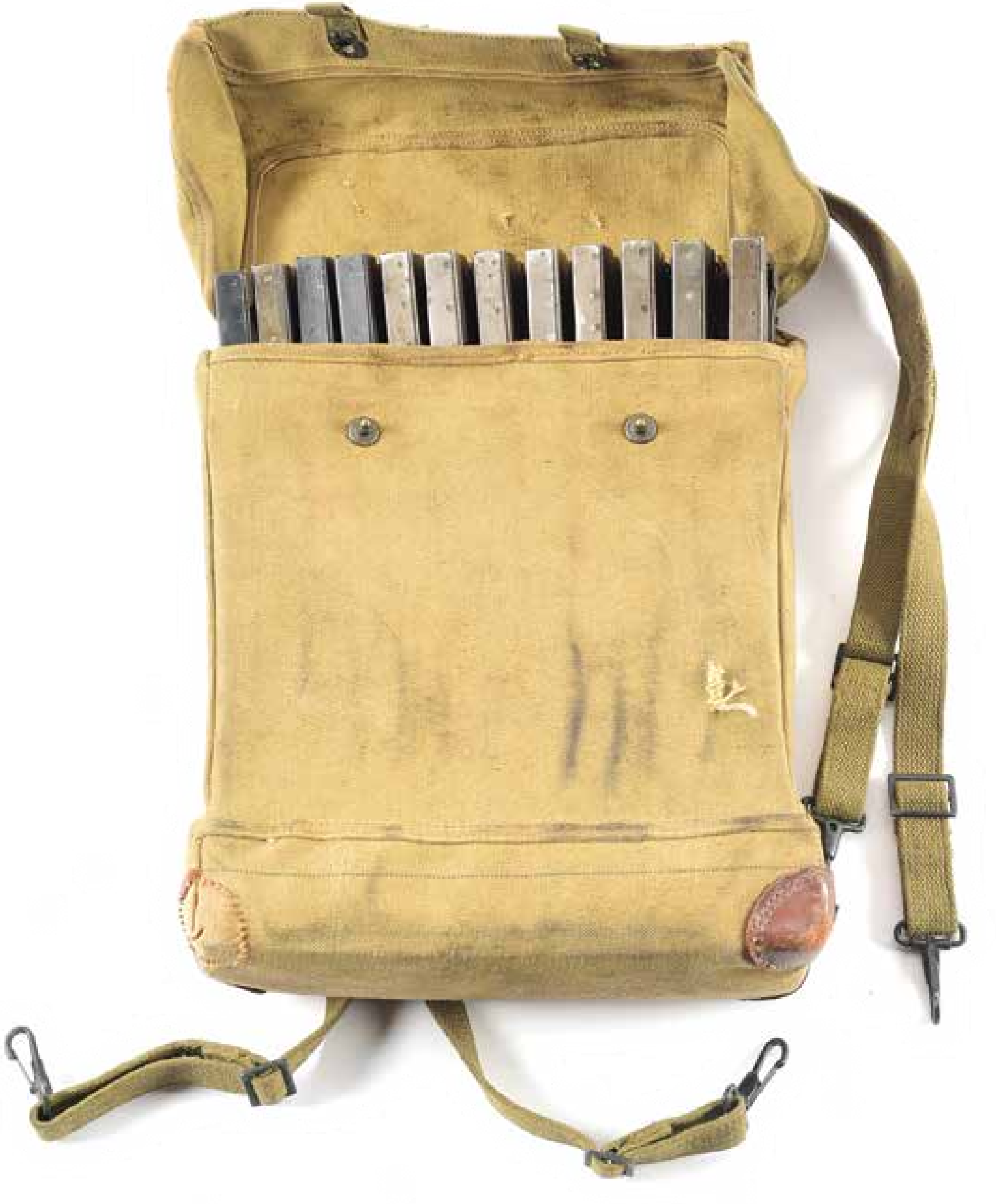


2034 - (N) USMC DOCUMENTED JOHNSON AUTOMATICS INC. JOHNSON 1941 LIGHT MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Johnson Automatics Inc.
Model: Johnson 1941
Serial No. 371
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: NFA

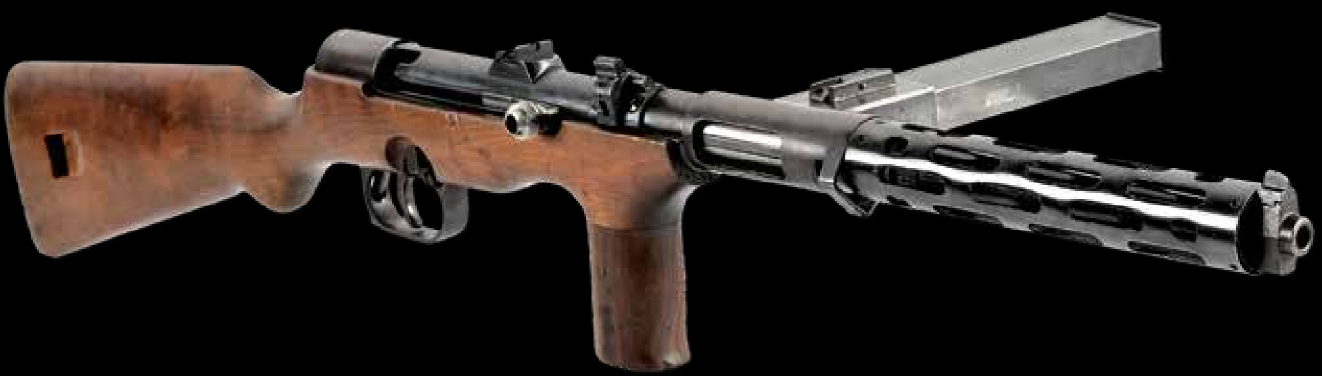




This Johnson Model 1941 LMG is listed in Bruce Canfield's book on Page 246 as having been issued to the United States Marine Corps on September 12, 1942. This highly desirable Johnson Model 1941 light machine gun with bipod and magazine is the finest condition specimen with this provenance that this cataloger has ever observed. Scan of page from Canfield's book is included with this lot. Gun is marked with patent dates and "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" information on top of receiver above ejection port, and on right side of receiver near buttstock "CRANSTON ARMS CO" within an inverted triangle. Bottom of magazine housing is marked "1-NE-41" indicating this was supplied in 1941 by New England Arms as a sub-contractor. Front of barrel is marked "30-06" and "41". Bolt is #A4178 (bolt numbers were never intended to match receiver numbers). Barrel reciprocating spring has good tension. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS INC" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original smooth gray-green finish slight thinning in places with beautiful wood exhibiting very light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Magazine also extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is an interesting select fire machine gun which fires from the open bolt in full-auto and closed bolt in semi-auto. The Johnson 1941 light machine gun was issued and used in the Pacific Theater by the Marine Corps during World War II. Many veterans who used this machine stated they preferred it to the Browning Automatic Rifle. An exceptional piece of World War II history for the advanced collector as well as the forward thinking discerning investor. They simply do not get any better than this. Fine design, scarcity and history. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-80 40,000 - 60,000



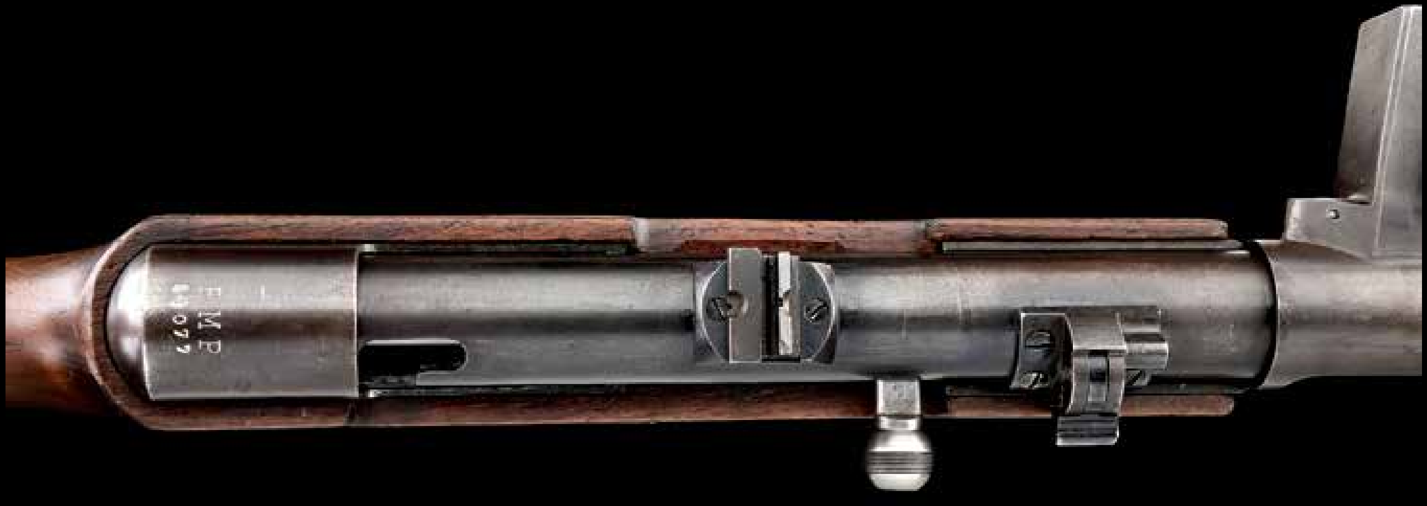
2035 - EXTREMELY RARE USMC, WWII ISSUE TAN CANVAS BACKPACK WITH 12 JOHNSON MACHINE GUN MAGAZINES.
This extremely rare original United States Marine Corps canvas backpack holds 12 20-round Johnson magazines for the Johnson Model 1941 machine gun (these magazines would also fit the Johnson Model 1944 machine gun, and occasionally this cataloger has seen a semi-automatic Johnson rifle which has been retrofitted to take the machine gun magazine). This backpack has reinforced leather corners and provides quite nice protection of the contents from the elements, with double strap closure and snaps. Each snap is marked with letter "S" in a triangle. Pack has tan canvas dividers for the mags and canvas web shoulder harness, with wide shoulder straps. 12 original 20 round magazines for Johnson light machine guns are included with this lot. CONDITION: Overall appearance is extremely fine, very serviceable, with 1 leather reinforcement corner missing and a small slit in the front. An exceptionally desirable accessory if one has, or intends to own, a Johnson Light Machine gun, or for a United States Marine display. JWK 2022-11-81 4,000 - 6,000

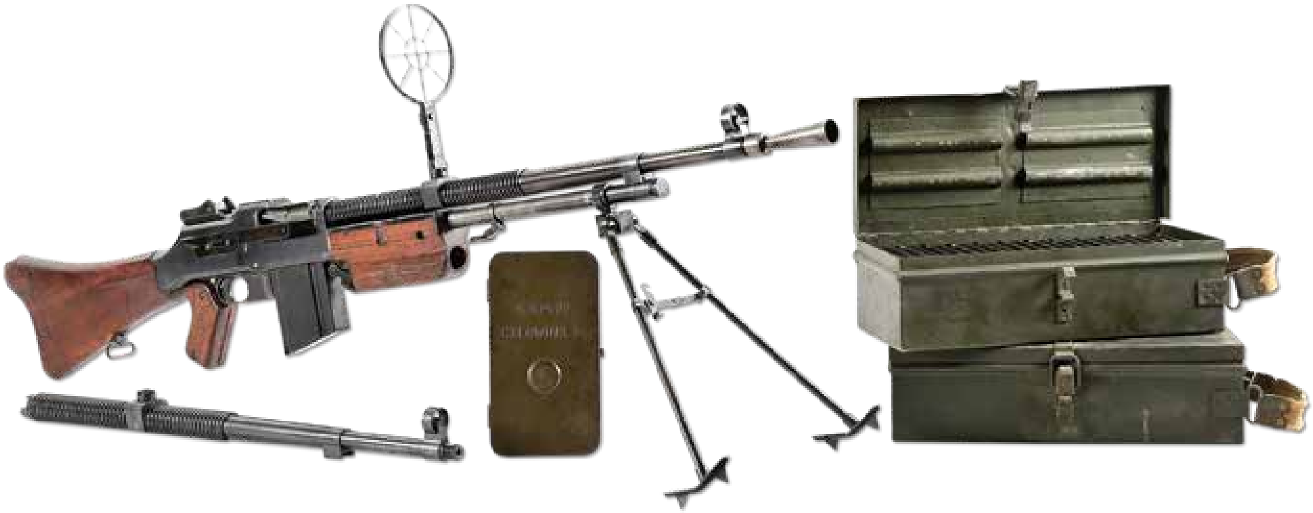


2036 - (N) GERMAN WORLD WAR II POLICE PROOFED ERMA EMP SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: ERMA
Model: EMP
Serial No. 14077
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 15”
FFL Status: NFA

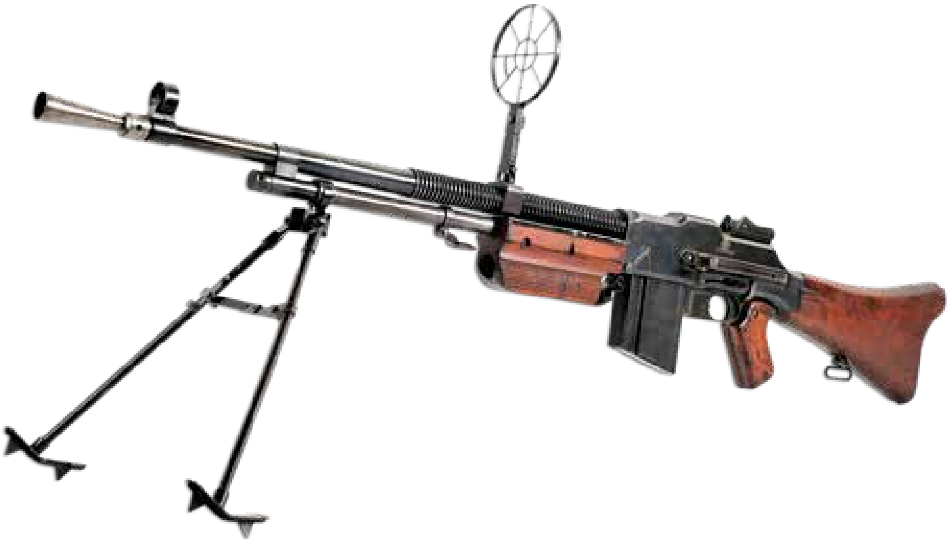
1 of only 10,000 EMP submachine guns manufactured by ERMA between 1931 and 1938. The top of the rear receiver is stamped “EMP” over the serial number “14077”. with the only other visible marking being an “(Eagle) / N” commercial nitro proof present on top of the bolt handle, and (Eagle) / “C” German police proof mark on stock . Metal components are blued, with the receiver being mounted within the EMP’s distinctive solid wood buttstock featuring an integral vertical foregrip. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and interior of the stock. Barrel shroud appears to be a replacement. One original 20 round and one original 30 round magazine included with this lot. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall, with the balance showing through to a pleasant brown patina. Barrel shroud retains ample amounts of blue finish, exhibiting some mild scattered superficial markings overall. Very bright bore, exhibiting very light pitting within the grooves and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows numerous minor marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. An attractive example of a rare, distinct, and frequently overlooked German World War II submachine gun. extremely rare to find one of these which has never been deactivated such as this one. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 15,000 - 25,000



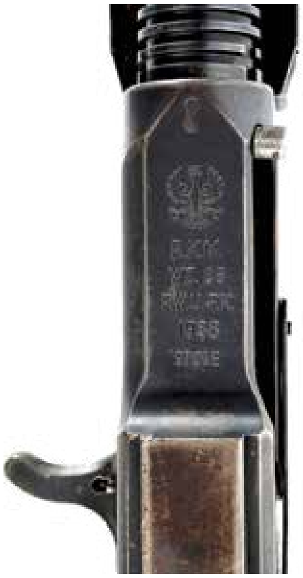


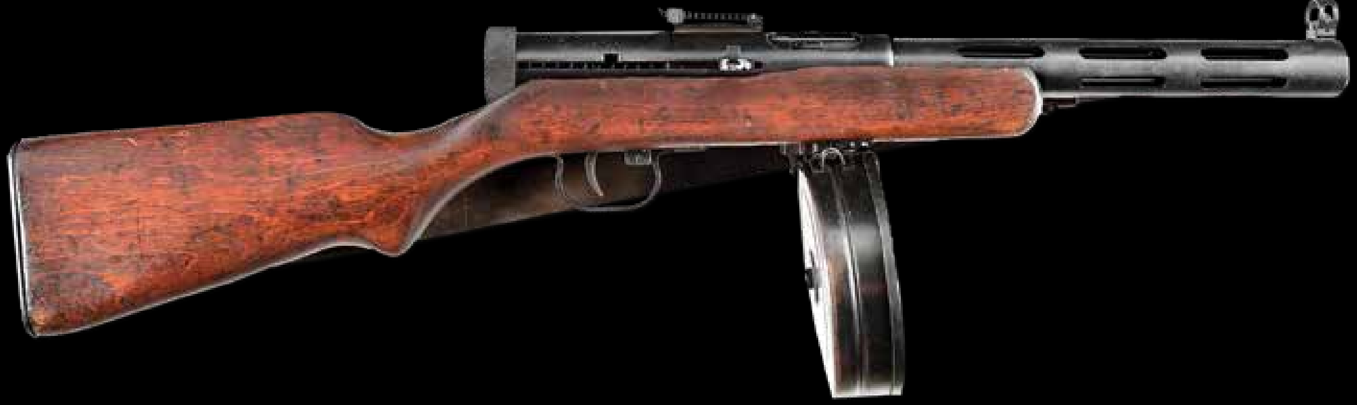
2037 - (N) EXTREMELY SCARCE AND HIGHLY COLLECTIBLE POLISH WZ.28 RKM BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Poland
Model: wz.28
Serial No. 9724E
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 23”
FFL Status: NFA

Exceedingly attractive and highly collectible Polish BAR complete with Polish eagle and proof marks on top of receiver. Marked “R.K.M. BROWNING WZ.28 P.W.U.F.K. 1938”. Engraved serial number on barrel in gun matches receiver. 3-position selector on left side of receiver correctly marked “P C B” indicating full, semi, and safe. Original wooden stock, pistol grip, forend, and bipod. Correct original flash hider and front sight protection ring present. Accessories include 24 spare magazines in 2 original metal magazine carriers in addition to the magazine in the gun. Also included is an original spare barrel, S/N 6205, and original complete anti-aircraft sight kit, #4945. This model incorporates many improvements based upon feedback from 20 years of field experience such as: detachable barrel, ejection and magazine well covers, pistol grip, and provision for anti-aircraft sights. Electronic NFA registry indicates “POLAND” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: Originally purchased by the consignor directly from Universal Studios in 1990. A letter of origin will be provided by the consignor to the winning bidder. CONDITION: Overall appearance and



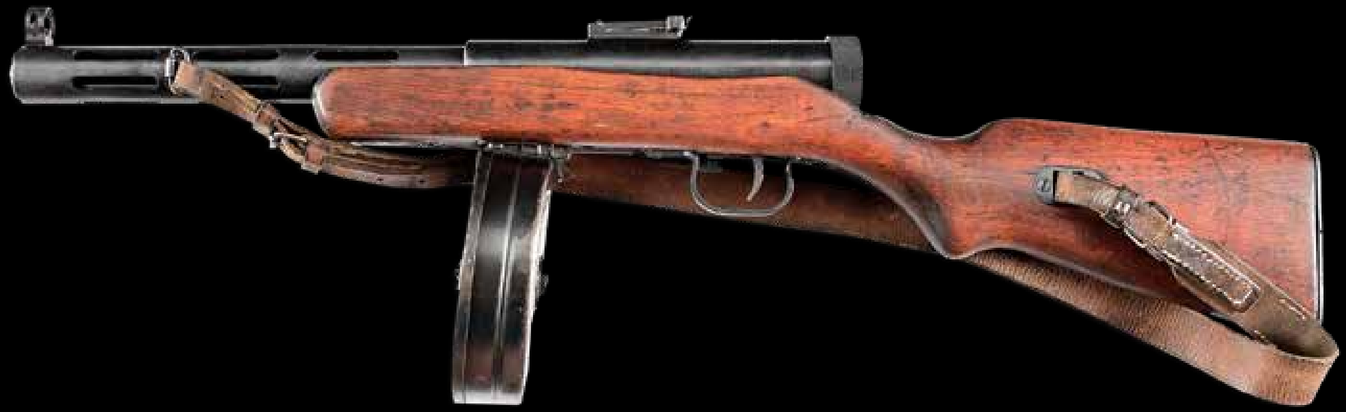
finish is extremely fine original gray-blue finish on receiver with loss of finish to gray patina at the high edges and on charging handle. Usual light scratches at detent pins and light handling marks with some normal handling marks to the wood with a 4" crack on left side and 5" crack on right running parallel to bore line from receiver toward rear buttplate. This does not in any way affect serviceability. Bores of both barrels are near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face and interior receiver are in exceptionally fine condition. Mechanics are crisp. Action is extremely smooth when operated by hand. This is a select-fire machine gun. This is a very attractive specimen of an extremely hard-to-find machine gun and would be an absolutely outstanding addition to any machine gun collection. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-48 70,000 - 85,000



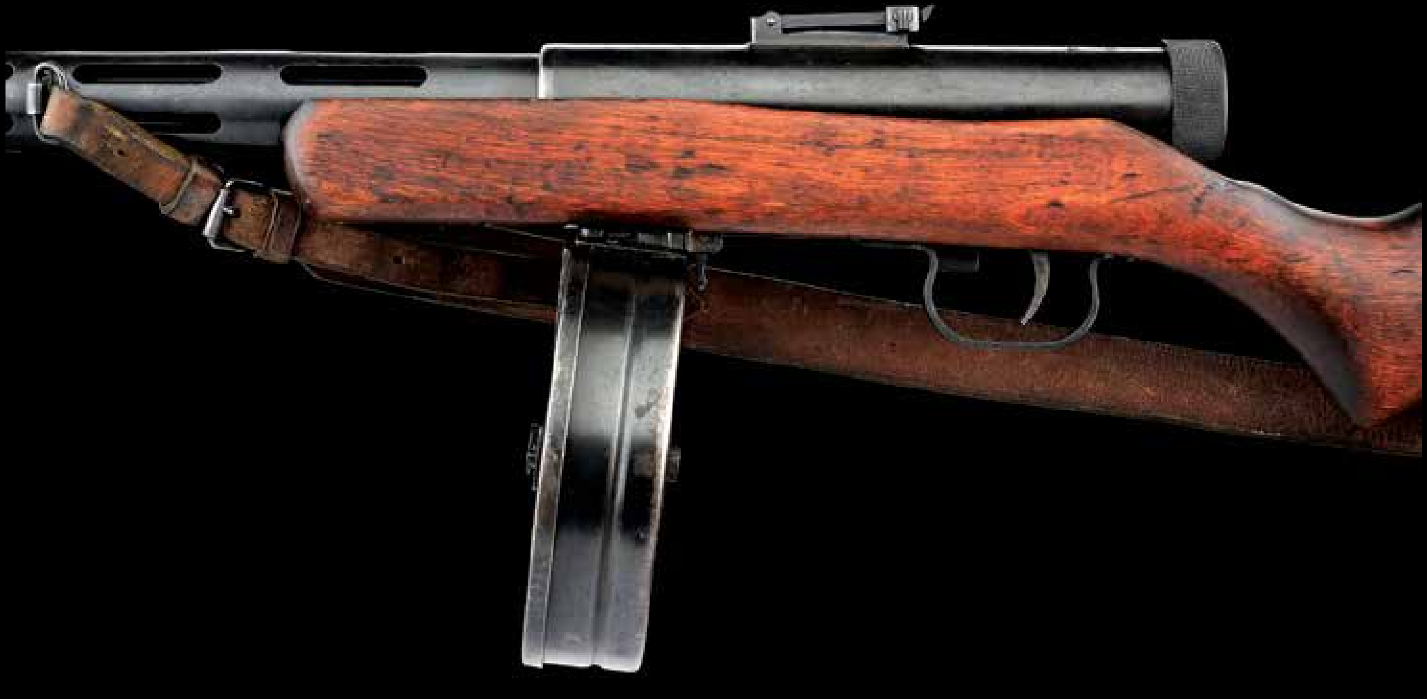


2038 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY SCARCE RUSSIAN PPD-34/38 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Russia
Model: PPD-34/38
Serial No. A074
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

One of perhaps two or three in the NFA registry fully transferable Curio and Relic specimens, this Soviet Russian PPD-34/38 machine gun is immediately recognizable from the later PPD-40 and PpSh-41's because it has a wood stock that encloses the magazine well. The means that the 71 round drum magazines are also very distinctive in that they have "box-type" extension at the top which is inserted into the magazine well. There are 3 original drum magazines included with this lot. An extremely scarce original pre-World War II leather sling is also included with this lot. This model was the one of the earliest Russian produced sub machine guns (only the Model 1926 was earlier), predecessor to the vary prolifically produced and fielded PPSh-41 machine gun. This gun was manufactured in 1940 and so marked on the receiver forward of the serial number. The receiver serial number is the only visible number. This gun was produced at the Sestrorjetski and Tula arsenals. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Russian" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: Originally purchased by the consignor directly from Universal Studios in 1990. A letter of origin will be provided by the consignor to the winning bidder. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original smooth finish with

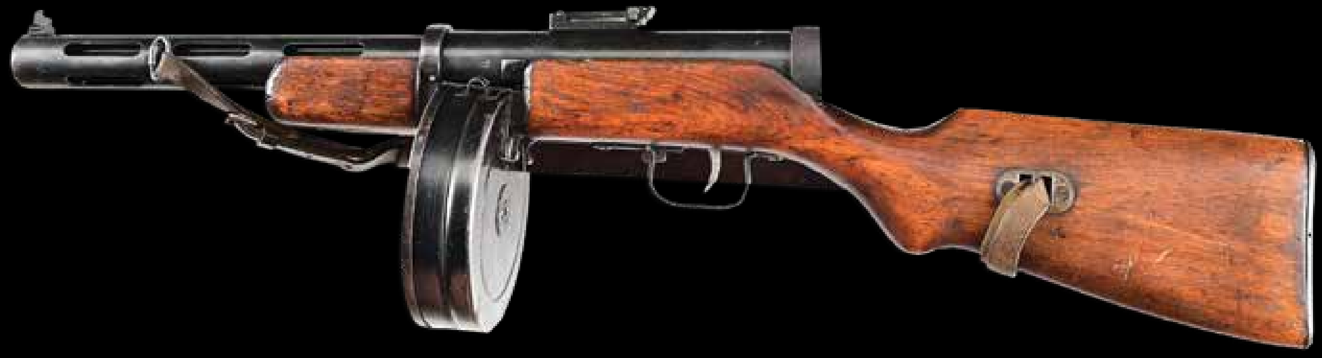


some slight loss of finish at the high edges with some handling marks. Wood stock extremely fine the usual light handling marks. Drums are extremely fine with original finish thinning to a gray patina at the high edges. Bore is exceptionally shiny and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. Mechanics are smooth and crisp. This is a select fire machine gun with a “paddle-type” selector which shows “1” in the forward position for semi-automatic fire, and “71” in the rear position for fully automatic fire. This cataloger is familiar with the extremely discerning advanced collector this machine gun has resided with for many years and can attest that this collector has specifically collected for “rarity and condition”. This collector also was careful in his choice of very historic and popular models of machine guns. This is an investment level specimen, and may well be the ONLY opportunity for an advanced collector to acquire a fully transferable Curio and Relic specimen of this model. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-57 50,000 - 65,000

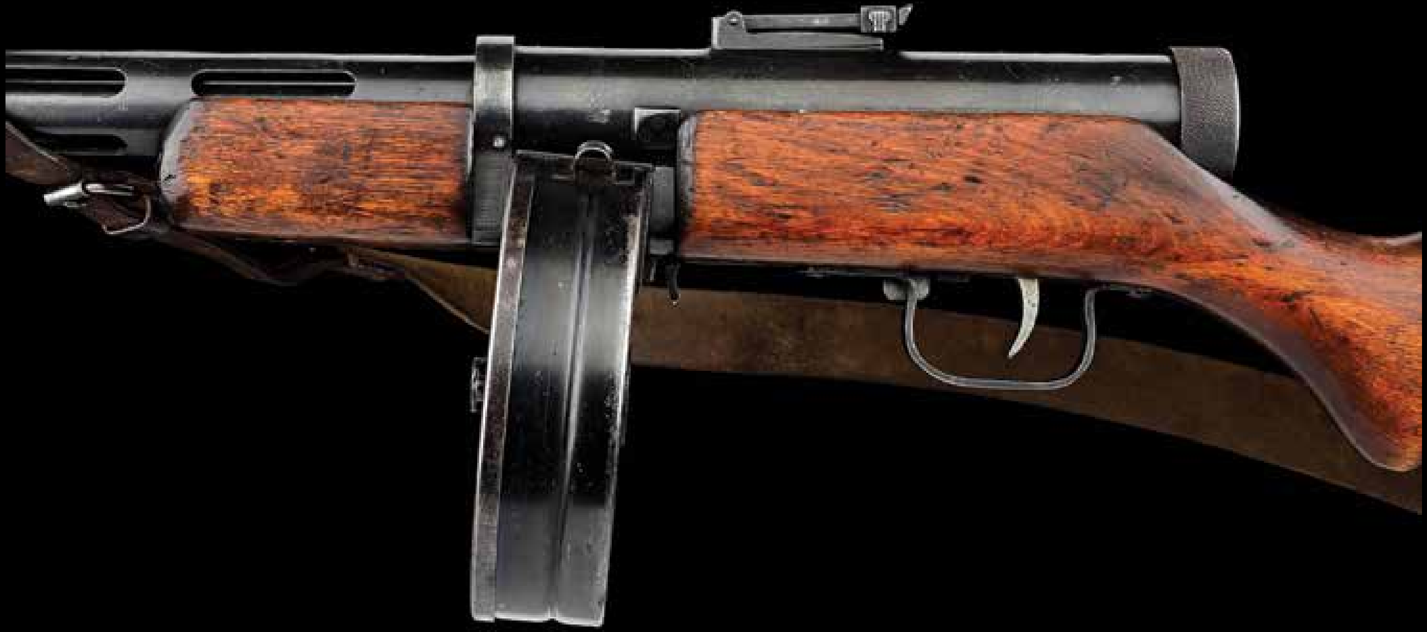


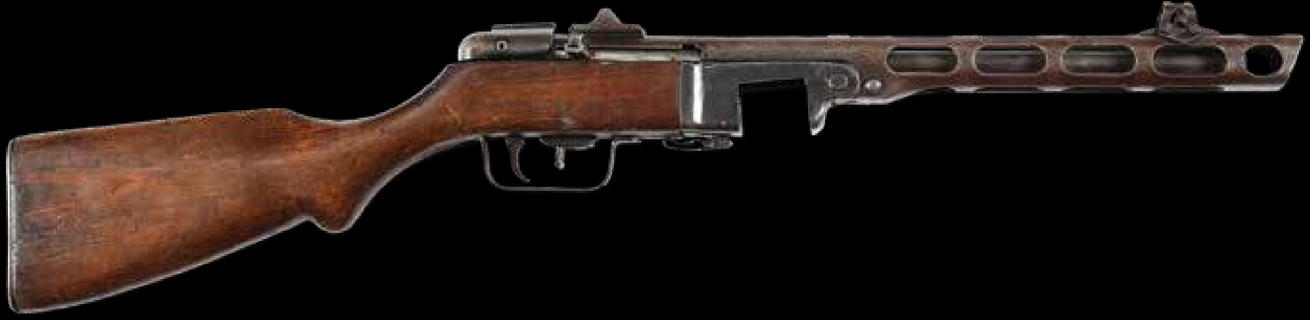
2039 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL VERY RARE ORIGINAL RUSSIAN PPD-40 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Russia
Model: PPD-40
Serial No. N6226
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

This is an exceptional, perhaps the finest original Soviet Russian PPD-40 machine gun, specimen registered in the United States for private ownership. This model was the predecessor to the very prolifically produced and fielded PPSh-41 machine gun. It is immediately recognizable by its slotted barrel shroud and round tubular receiver. This gun comes with 1 original PPD-40 71 round drum, which is immediately distinctive from the PpSh 41 drums by observing the feed lips: the PPD-40 drums have only one feed lip on the right side. PpSh-41 drums have uniform feed lips on both sides and can be modified to work in this model. Front sight hood not present on his gun. This gun was manufactured in 1940 and so marked on the receiver forward of the serial number. There is also a small “SA” marking on the receiver underneath the serial number which indicates to this cataloger that this particular gun may have been captured from the Russians during the Winter War of 1940 and subsequently taken into Finnish service. The receiver serial number is the only visible number. The PPD-40 was the Russian attempt to build a machine gun along the same general lines at the German MP-28 and British Lanchester which had bolts with a moveable firing pin. The perforations at the muzzle surrounding the barrel are also reminiscent of the MP-28 and Lanchester. The PPD-40 was a modification of the earlier PPD-1934/38 and was produced at the Sestrorjetski and Tula arsenals in 1940-41. Electronic NFA registry indicates “Russian Federation” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: Originally



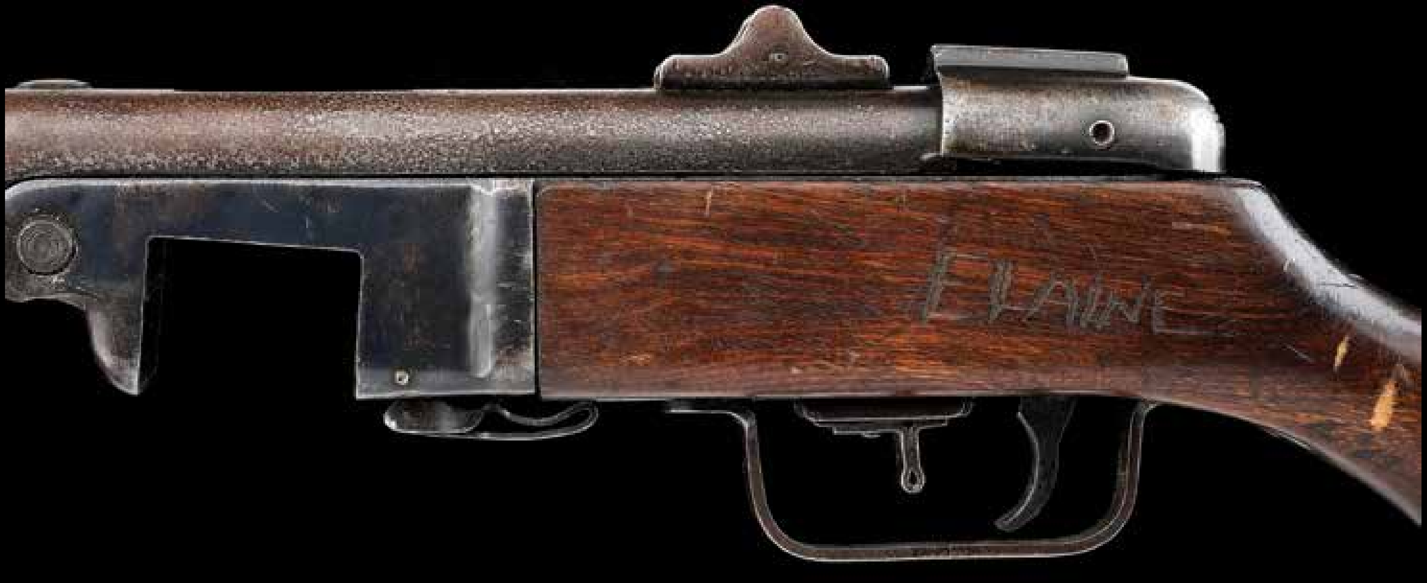
purchased by the consignor directly from Universal Studios in 1990. A letter of origin will be provided by the consignor to the winning bidder. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original smooth finish with some slight loss of finish at the high edges with some handling marks. Wood stock extremely fine the usual light handling marks. Drum is extremely fine with over 90% original finish thinning to a gray patina at the high edges. Bore is near excellent, shiny, and bright. Bolt is also near excellent. Mechanics are smooth and crisp. This is a select fire machine gun with a "paddle-type" selector which shows "1" in the forward position for semi-automatic fire, and "71" in the rear position for fully automatic fire. This cataloger is familiar with the extremely discerning advanced collector this machine gun has resided with for many years and can attest that this collector has specifically collected for rarity and condition. This collector also was careful in his choice of very historic and popular models of machine guns. This is an investment level specimen of a very seldom encountered historic machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-56 50,000 - 60,000

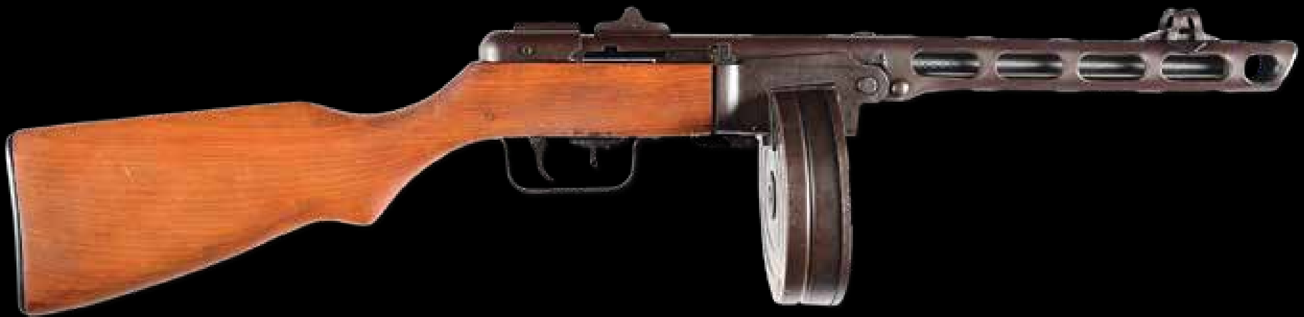




2040 - (N) REGISTERED DEWAT RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II VYATSKIE POLYANY PPSH-41 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Vyatskie Polyany
Model: PPSh-41
Serial No. 9282
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

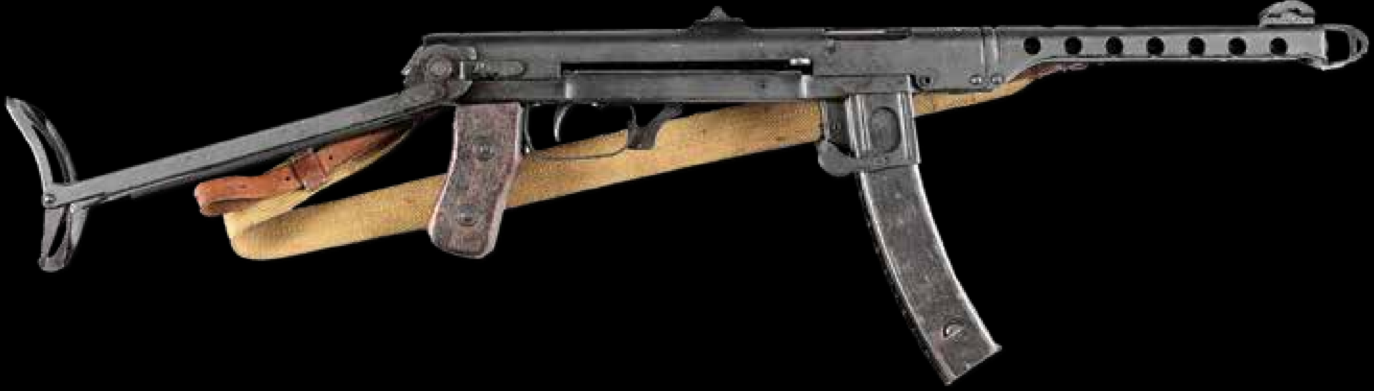
An iconic submachine gun utilized by the Soviets during World War II, the PPSh-41 proved itself to be a crucial element of the Red Army’s arsenal after the German invasion of Russia, at times being issued at the company level, largely due to its low production cost and its ease of manufacture. This example was manufactured at the Vyatskie Polyany Machine Building Plant in 1944, which served as one of the primary producers of the PPSh-41 during World War II. The top of the receiver bears the Vyatskie Polyany factory star within a shield logo over “1944” on the top of the receiver, with the left side of the buttstock exhibiting a hand carved “ELAINE” just forward of the wrist. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, with the buttstock being comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, lower assembly tang, bolt, trigger guard, as well as the buttstock. This example has been deactivated via a welded plug in the chamber. Magazine and bolt recoil spring are not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish (as is typical of Russian wartime production PPSh-41s), with the balance exhibiting a mottled brown and gray patina overall. Stock exhibits usual scattered dings and marks from storage and handling. Left side of stock exhibits a crack just to the rear of the lower assembly tang, that does not appear to effect serviceability. While produced in high numbers throughout the course of World War II, few PPSh-41s made it into the United States early enough to be Curio & Relic eligible, making this a high desirable and all matching example of a wartime production Russian PPSh-41 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 5 AS A CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE DEACTIVATED MACHINE GUN. MLW 15,000 - 25,000





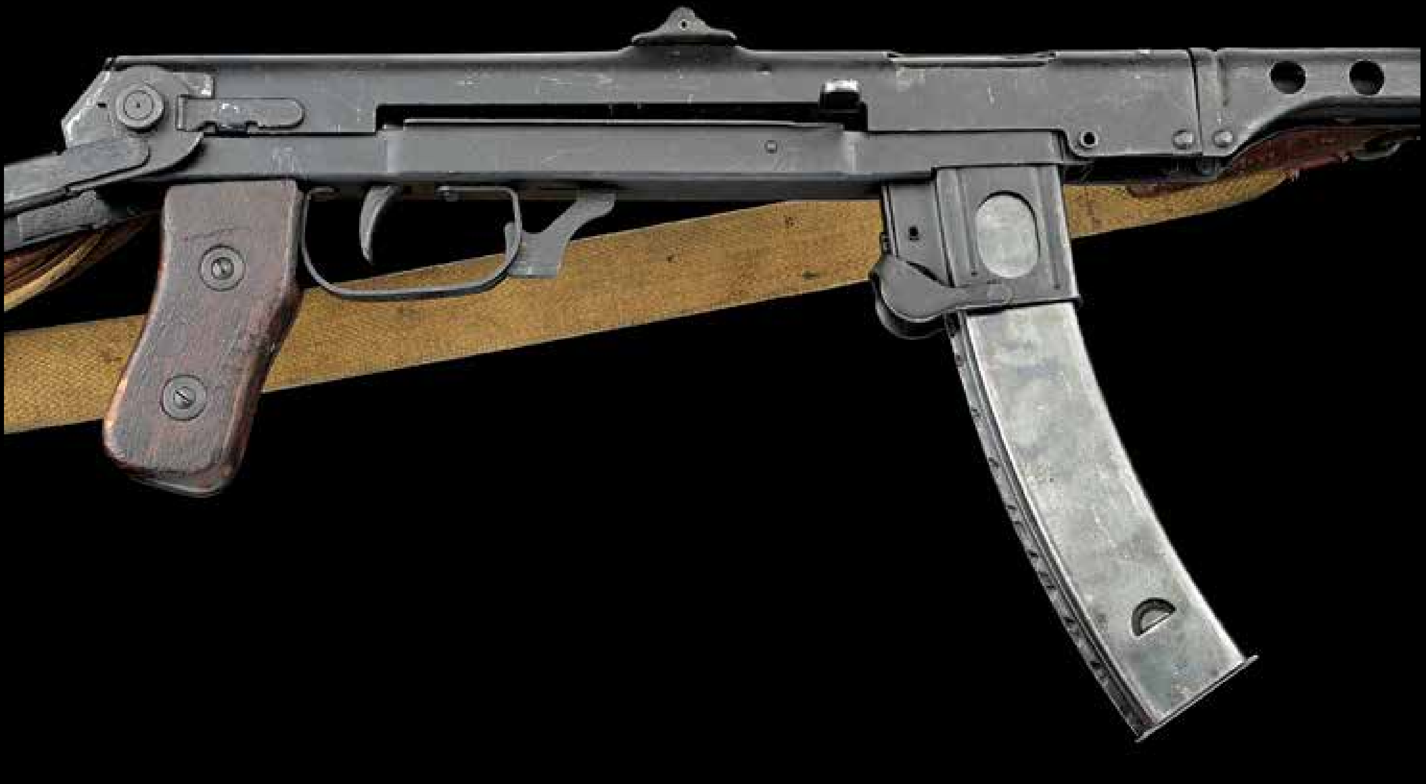
2041 - (N) RUSSIAN WWII VYATSKIYE POLYANY "1945" DATED PPSH-41 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Vyatskie Polyany
Model: PPSh-41
Serial No. BP7057
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

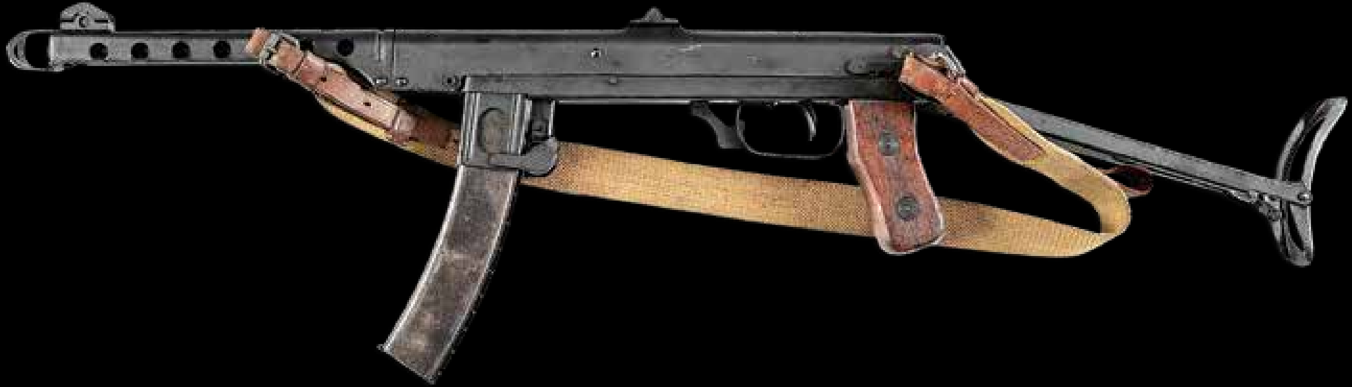
An iconic submachine gun of the World War II era, the PPSh-41 proved an effective and easy to mass produce submachine gun that proved to be a vital component of the Red Army's small arms armament during history's greatest conflict, and continued to see use and (licensed) production during the Cold War era. This example bears a star within a shield emblem stamped above "1945", indicating manufacture at the Vyatskiye Polyany arsenal during the final year of the war. Metal components exhibit a faint blue finish, with the 1-piece stock being comprised of solid wood. Additional features include a ventilated barrel shroud, chrome lined bore, as well as a flip-up rear sight with adjustments for firing at 100 and 200 meters. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, lower assembly tang, as well as the trigger guard. This example is accompanied by 1 71-round drum magazine as well as 1 35-round stick magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain trace amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall, with the balance turning to a pleasant brown patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, exhibiting some scattered nicks and minor impressions from storage and handling. A desirable and Curio & Relic eligible example and an iconic Soviet World War II submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 30,000 - 36,000



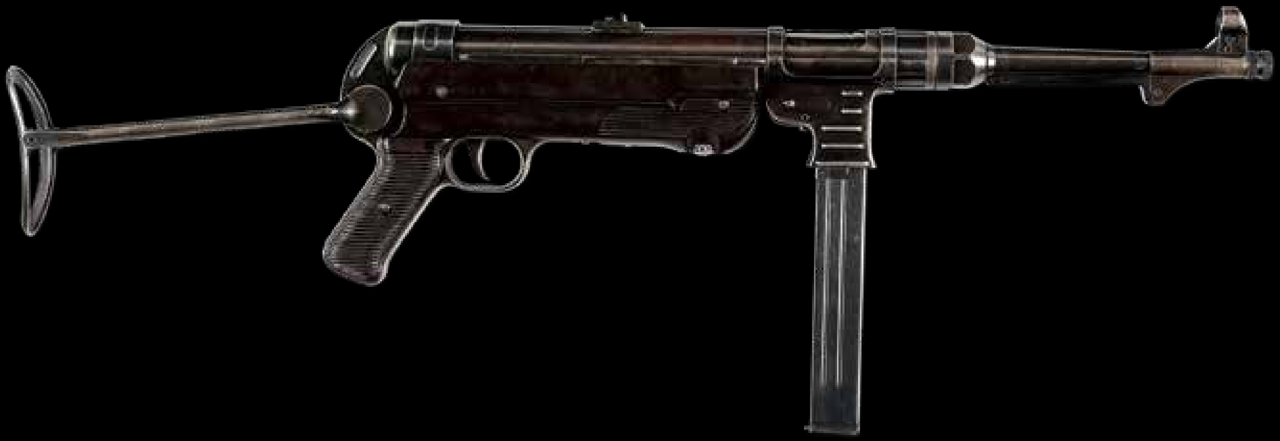
2042 - (N) EXTREMELY SCARCE, PROBABLY ONLY RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II PPS-42 SUBMACHINE GUN IN REGISTRY (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Sestroryetsk Arsenal
Model: PPS-42
Serial No. A13999
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev
Barrel Length: 10 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

The forerunner to the more commonly known PPS-43, the PPS-42 submachine gun was designed as a replacement to the PPSh-41, requiring substantially less machining time and material than that of its predecessor. The PPS-42 was produced as a means to supply a lightweight and portable submachine gun for armored fighting vehicle crews, as well as aid Soviet infantrymen during the dire situation at the Siege of Leningrad in 1942. Approximately only 45,000 PPS-42 submachine guns were produced, before being subsequently replaced by the improved PPS-43 submachine gun, which would go on to serve as the primary submachine gun with Red Army soldiers for the remainder of World War II. This example, manufactured at the Sestroryetsk arsenal near Leningrad, features the distinctive 2-piece receiver construction (which was eliminated from PPS-43 production) and bears a Sestroryetsk arsenal arrow within a triangle logo above the serial number on the top of the receiver, with some small Soviet arsenal proofs present overall. Metal components exhibit a matte black finish, with the grip properly being comprised of wood and matching the receiver on the butt. Other features include a over-folding buttstock, perforated barrel shroud integral muzzle brake, post front sight,



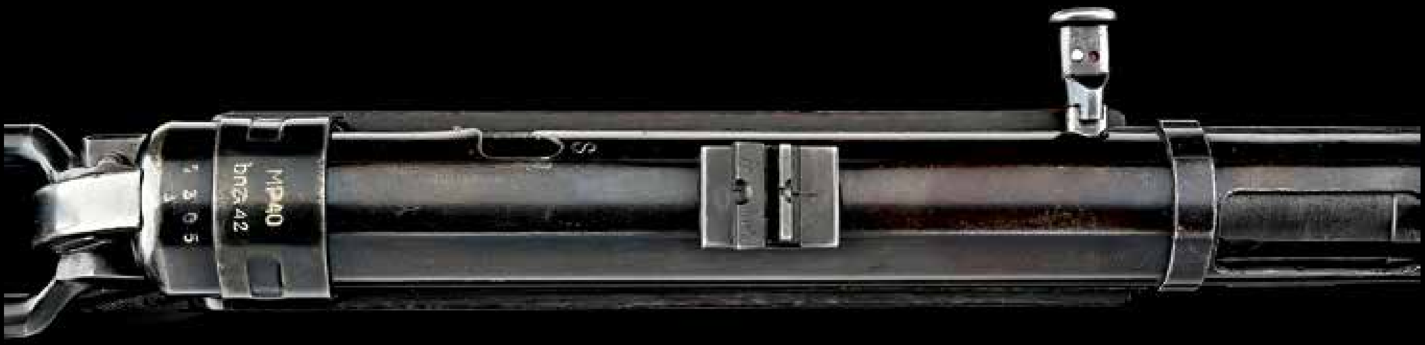


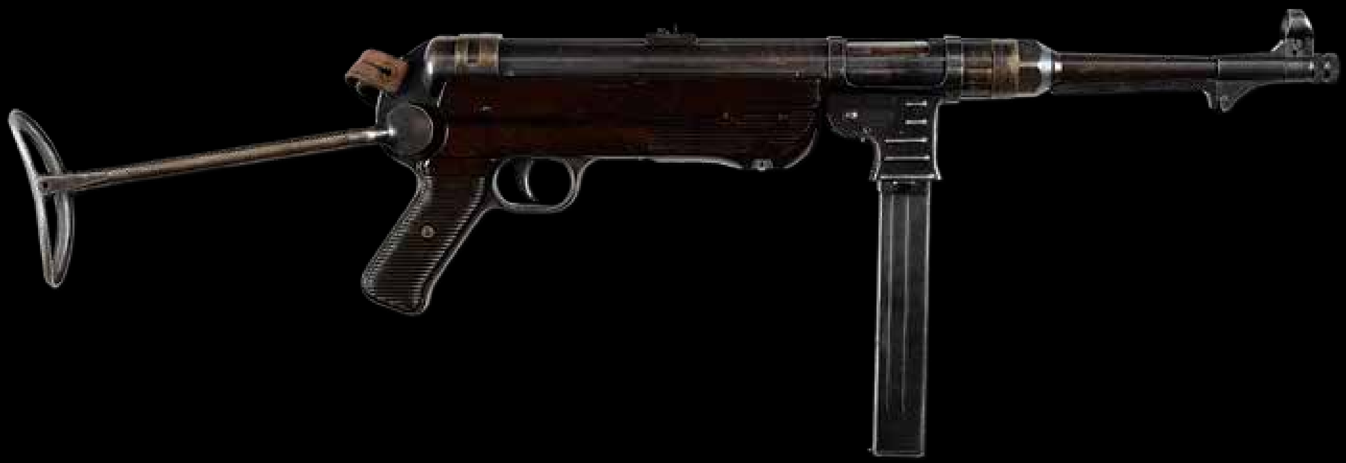
as well as a square notch flip-up rear sight. NFA Registry indicates “RUSSIAN” in the manufacturer block. This is the only example of this model this cataloger has seen. PROVENANCE: Originally purchased by the consignor directly from Universal Studios in 1990. A letter of origin will be provided by the consignor to the winning bidder. CONDITION: Very good to excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their matte black finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks as well as a few spots of wear showing through to silvering from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Wood grip exhibits a few nicks and marks, but is otherwise fine. Already exceptionally rare itself, this example is Curio & Relic eligible, and is well suited for the advanced NFA or Soviet small arms enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 50,000 - 65,000



2043 - (N) HEER MARKED ALL MATCHING GERMAN WORLD WAR II STEYR “BNZ/42” CODE MP-40 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MP-40
Serial No. 7305d
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

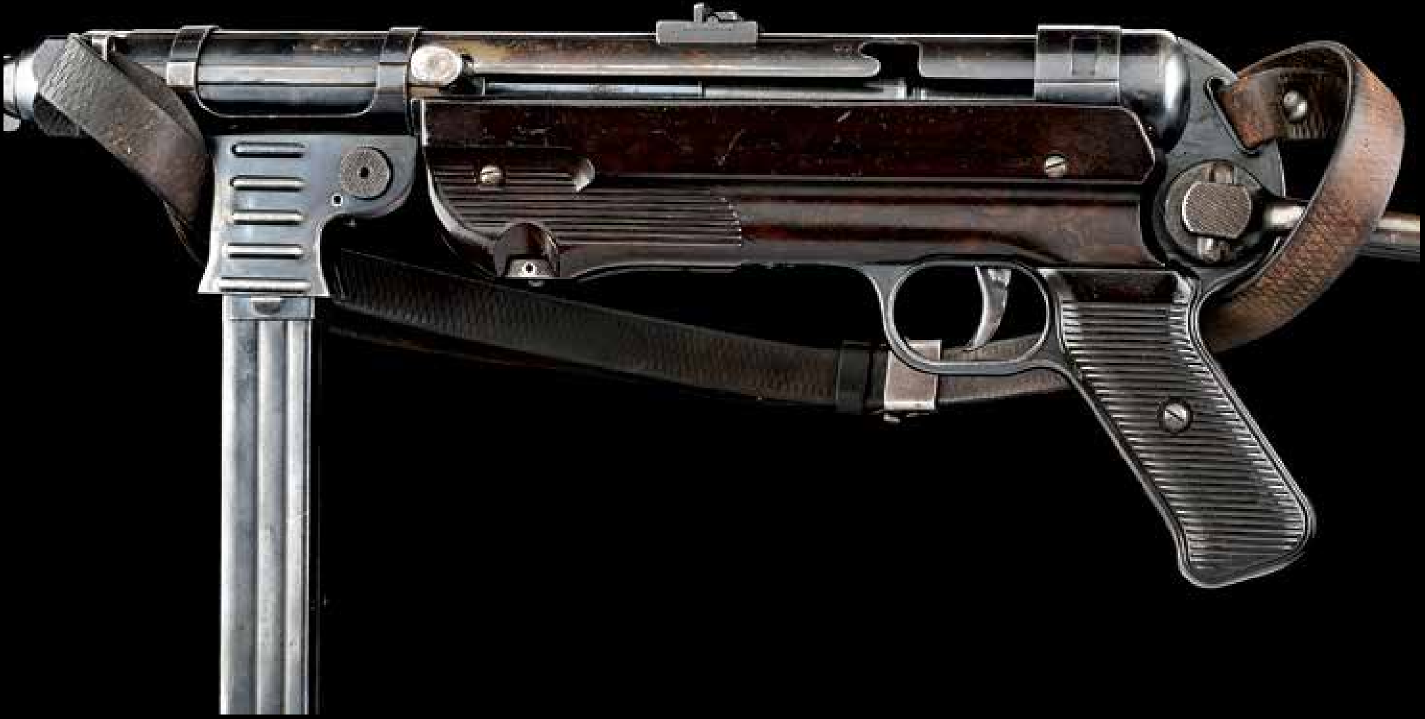
MP-40 submachine gun originally manufactured by Steyr in 1942. This example was subsequently deactivated and later reactivated by PCC of Phoenix, Arizona. Lower assembly is stamped “MP40/ bnz.42” above the serial number. Underside of receiver tube is stamped “pcc” ahead of the magazine well, with “PHX., AZ.” to the rear of the magazine well. Top of barrel bears an “H” stamp, signifying issue to the Heer (Army). Receiver bears several Steyr “(Eagle) / WaA623” waffenamts, with exterior and internal components exhibiting additional waffenamt proofs. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, with the lower assembly being comprised of dark brown/black bakelite. All numbers are matching including the bolt and firing pin assembly. This example is accompanied by a proper period brown leather sling, as well as 1 additional 30-round magazine. NFA Registry indicates “GERMANY” in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of thinning and wear overall showing through to a pleasant brown patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting a couple areas of what appears to be either some grease or mild oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Chamber area shows what appears to be a surface layer of brass, which was likely applied at the time of deactivation. Bakelite furniture exhibits some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A very attractive example of a Steyr 1942 production MP-40 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC. MLW
25,000 - 30,000

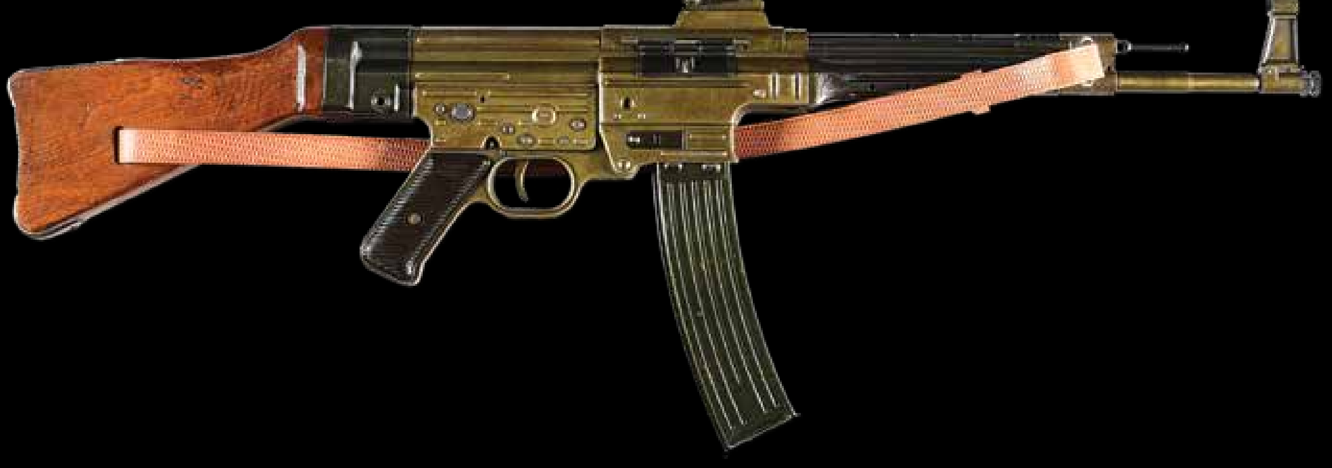




2044 - (N) GERMAN WORLD WAR II STEYR "BNZ/42" CODE MP-40 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MP-40
Serial No. 9374d
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

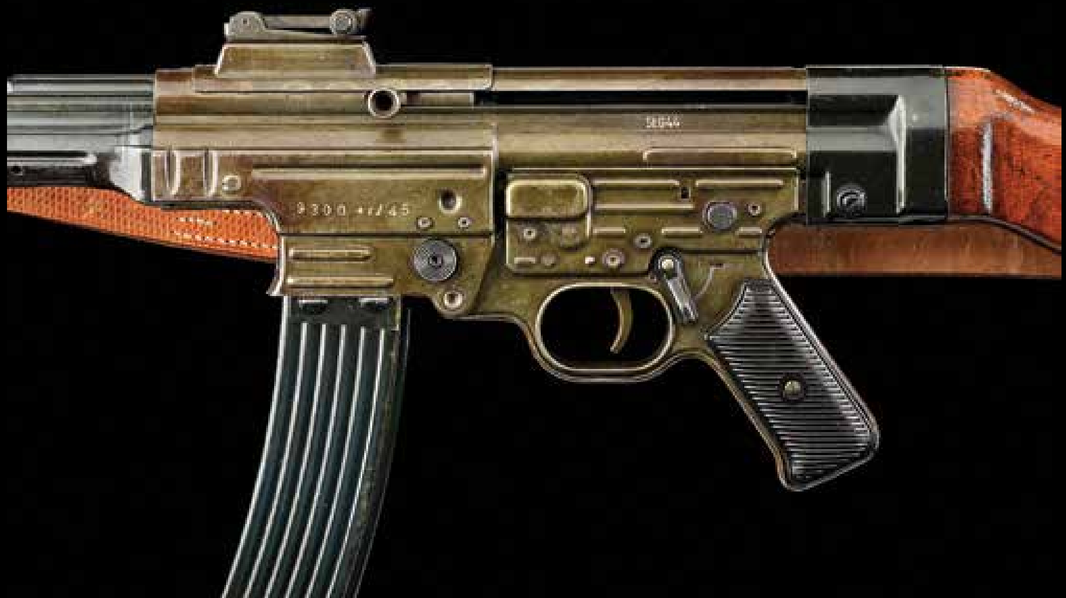
Standard configuration MP-40 submachine gun manufactured at the Steyr arsenal in 1942. Lower assembly is stamped "MP40/ bnz.42" above the serial number. Left side of receiver tube exhibits several "(Eagle) / WaA623" waffenamts, which are also present on various external and internal components. Metal components are blued, with the lower assembly being comprised of brown bakelite. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, lower assembly, stock, rear sight assembly, barrel nut, front sight protector, as well as on the firing pin assembly. Receiver is currently mounted with a proper period brown leather sling. This example is accompanied by 2 30-round magazines. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting appropriate areas of wear, thinning that shows through to a pleasant brown patina from use, as well as some scattered marks from storage and handling. Very bright bore, exhibiting some scattered spots of inactive pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Bakelite components exhibit scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Leather sling is very good, showing some areas of mild age related cracking overall. A nice and range ready MP-40 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC.
MLW 20,000 - 25,000

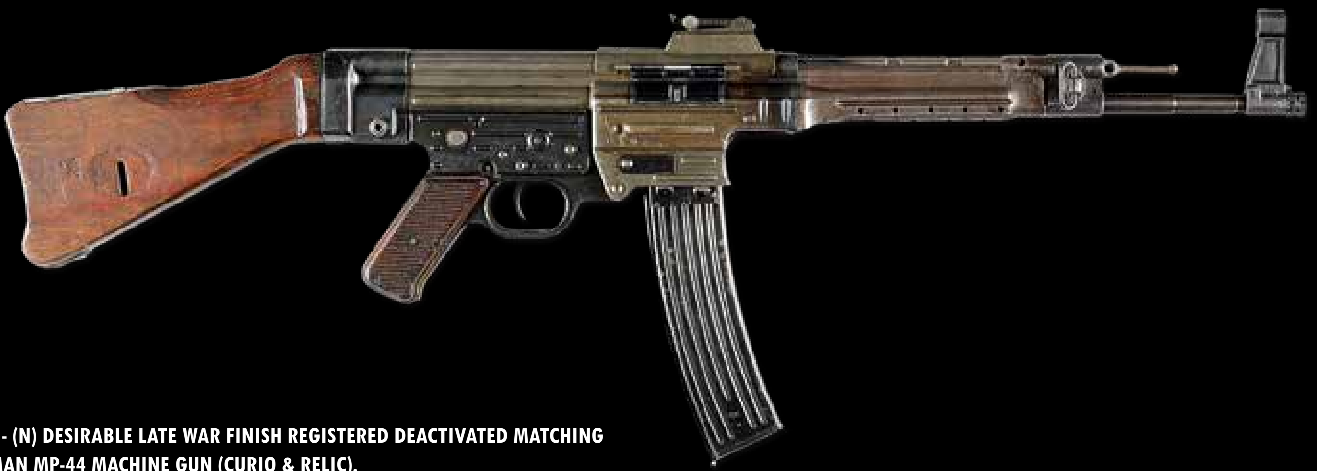




2045 - (N) EXTREMELY DESIRABLE MATCHING GERMAN STG-44 MACHINE GUN MANUFACTURED IN 1945 WITH PHOSPHATE FINISH RECEIVER (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: ERMA Werke
Model: STG44
Serial No. 9300af
Caliber/Bore: 7.92x33mm Kurz
Barrel Length: 14”
FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive and extremely interesting late war German StG44 machine gun. Marked with both “byf” (Mauser) and “qlv” (ERMA) on flat of receiver forward of the magazine housing, together with eagle proofs. This quite late specimen is exactly what several collectors have been asking this cataloger to find for them: namely, an original, late war “45” dated phosphate finish StG-44. This is an all-matching gun with a double letter “af” serial number suffix. Charging handle/op rod matches “9300” with WaA 280 and “qlv” codes. Matching bolt has engraved “9300” with cut-out recess at extractor, which is appropriate for this late of a gun. Firing pin is triangular and unfluted. Beautiful wooden buttstock matches with “300” at bottom of hardware with 3 letter code visible at sling slot. Receiver, lower assembly, gas block, and barrel retain a gray phosphate finish with clearcoat of shellac applied over it as an assembled gun. In other words, once the buttstock is removed, this exposes the gray phosphate without the green tint of the aged shellac. Sling on this gun is a post-War reproduction. 1 original MP-44 marked magazine is included with this gun. These StG-44 marked guns are quite scarce as the official order designating the change from MP-44 came in was in October 1944, meaning there were relatively few months of production for StG44 marked guns. The MP-44 was an developed to be an “all-purpose” weapon chambered for an intermediate cartridge falling between the full-power 8mm rifle cartridge, and the 9mm pistol cartridge. Capable of both semi-automatic and fully-automatic fire with the pressing of a switch at the side of the receiver this first modern “assault rifle” could fill the role of a deliberate aimed fire weapon, as well as that of a suppressing fire weapon, which was much needed by the Germans as they were increasingly outnumbered by their foes as the War progressed. Electronic NFA registry indicates “German” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with a combination of blued and phosphate finish as noted above. There is some slight brown patina forward and above the magazine housing on the left side. There is a greenish tinted shellac-like substance all over the exterior of this gun, including the magazine. This gives the wood of the butt a somewhat glossy appearance. This cataloger has seen unquestionably original brushed on shellac type finish on MP-44 and StG44 guns over the years which came “as captured” from veterans this cataloger has known and befriended. Buttstock is of the lower profile 4 - 3/4” high type manufactured to fit easily into vehicle mounts. Grips are extremely fine to near excellent. Bore is very clean, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. One of the most sought-after variants of this highly desirable machine gun in outstanding condition. A great opportunity for the discerning collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-61
30,000 - 40,000



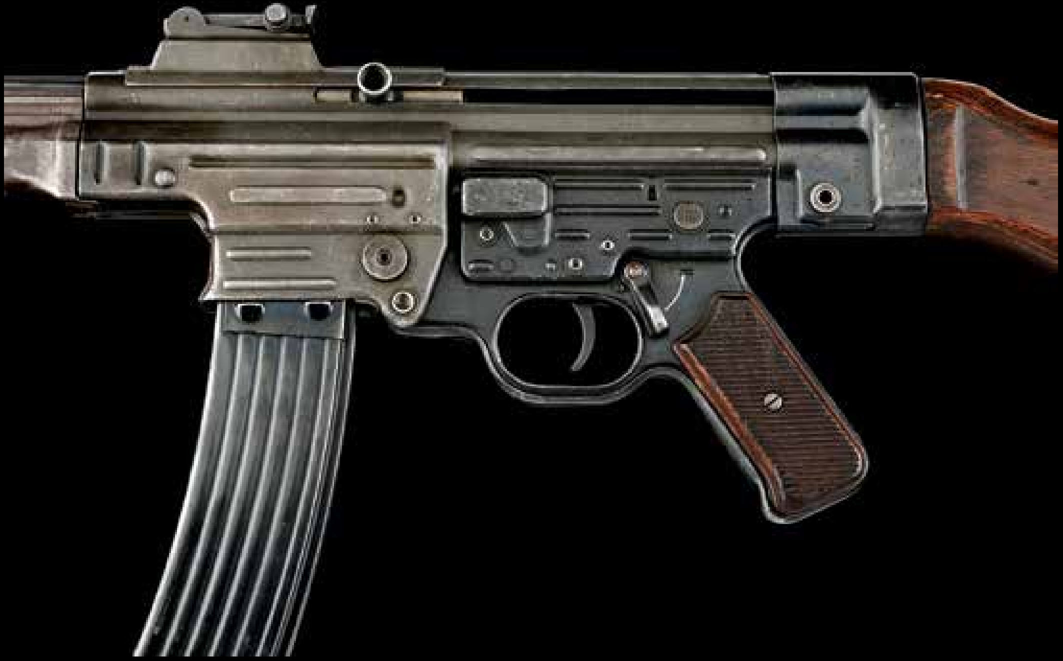


2046 - (N) DESIRABLE LATE WAR FINISH REGISTERED DEACTIVATED MATCHING GERMAN MP-44 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MP-44
Serial No. 5617d
Caliber/Bore: 7.92x33mm Kurz
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

Very attractive Steyr manufactured MP44 manufactured in 1944 with clear “WaA 623” proofs on receiver forward of the magazine housing as well as large “n z” forward of magazine well. Non-”cutout” recessed extractor. Bolt has lightly electro-penciled “5617”, which matches serial number. Operating rod is Steyr manufactured (WaA 623 marked), has been polished on left side, and is electro-penciled “5617”. This cataloger is going to take the time and space here to note that he has seen unquestionably original, as brought back by veterans, MP-43s, MP-44s, and STG-44s which have had both factory applied serial numbers to bolts and operating rods as well as electro-penciled serial numbers on same. Potential bidders are at liberty to make their own judgements about such things and bid accordingly. The nature in which this gun came to Morphy’s and the fact that the chamber is welded shut tends to support that these are indeed Pre-May 1945 applied numbers, and all visible numbers match on this gun, including lower assembly, and buttstock hardware. Barrel has eagle firing proof on left side. 1 original 30 round Nazi marked magazine is included with this gun. The MP-44 was an developed to be an all-purpose weapon chambered for an intermediate cartridge falling between the full-power 8mm rifle cartridge, and the 9mm pistol cartridge. Capable of both semi-automatic and fully-automatic fire with the pressing of a switch at the side of the receiver. This first modern “assault rifle” could fill the role of a deliberate aimed fire weapon, as well as that of a suppressing fire weapon, which was much needed by the Germans on the Eastern front against the Russians. Much has been written about the development of this model, but the concept was to manufacture this rifle utilizing metal stampings to the maximum extent to save production time. Electronic NFA registry indicates “Unknown” as the manufacturer. Caliber is misregistered as “9”. This can be requested correction upon transfer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine, dull, phosphate gray finish on receiver and handguard. There is honest “soldier wear” to both gray and brown patina in places. Wood of butt is untouched in as-brought-back condition with handling marks and a very interesting wear pattern from a sling rubbing a recess of a round pattern into the wood on the right side. Evidence that this gun was shouldered and carried quite a bit prior to its capture. Chamber is plugged with weld and unserviceable. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp when operated by hand. This is a very attractive matching MP-44 as it is which could also be restored to a firing condition if the chamber were restored by a competent gunsmith, or the barrel was otherwise replaced. Ammunition has become available in recent years and anyone who shoots one of these guns will attest to their excellent firing characteristics. There is good reason these are such popular collector’s items. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 5 AS A CURIO AND RELIC DEACTIVATED MACHINE GUN. THIS GUN MAY BE REACTIVATED UPON APPLICATION AND APPROVAL BY THE BATF, SUBJECT TO ANY STATE AND LOCAL RESTRICTIONS. JWK 2022-11-55

22,000 - 30,000



2047 - GERMAN WWII MP-44 MAGAZINES WITH MAGAZINE POUCHES.
Lot contains 6 MP44 30-round magazines marked MP44", "fxo", and "WaA37". Magazines retain 70-85% of their original blued finish with patina and light freckling. Magazines are housed in a very well-made pair of reproduction green web MP44 pouches with moderate wear and staining from being used over the years. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 3,000 - 4,000

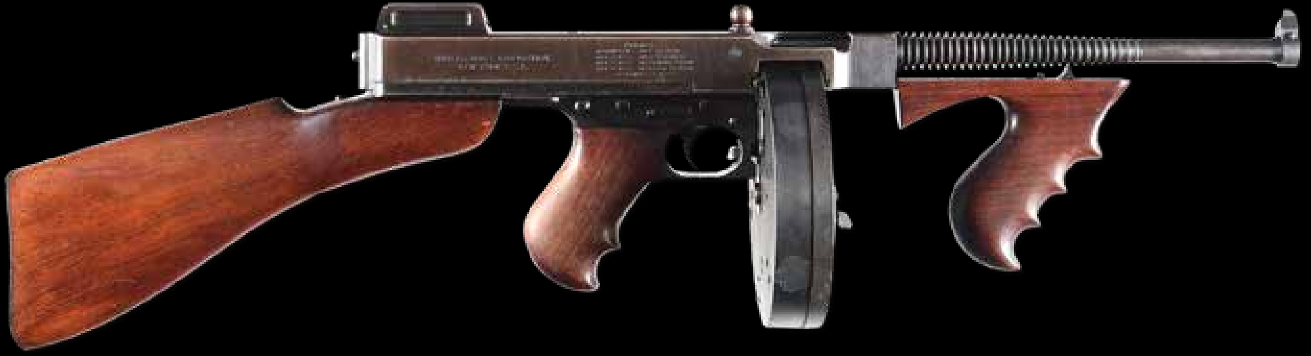
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2048 - RARE GERMAN WWII MATCHED PAIR OF LATE WAR MP44 POUCHES.
German World War II matched pair of textbook original late war issue MP44 pouches made in the late war tan canvas, thought to be from mail bag fabric. Pouches with light soiling and wear. Six green web metal tipped straps secure the individual MP44 magazine pouches, and the tan web connecting strap with buckle is intact. Brown leather trim has light to moderate wear and aging. Belt loops and "D-ring" attachments are in a dark green web. Web belt loops are dated "1944" and have illegible 3-digit codes and markings. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 5,000 - 10,000

2049 - GERMAN WWII FALLSCHIRMJAEGER 8MM AMMO BANDOLIER.
German World War II Fallschirmjaeger bandolier for the K98 rifle, designed to carry 100 rounds of 8mm ammunition. Bandolier is unmarked, which is normal for these early war (1940-1941) blue examples. Several shades of blue cotton fabric were used in its construction, and the 20 flaps and 2 belt support attachment straps are secured by texxtbook "Prym 6" marked snap assemblies. Bandolier has light wear, with light to moderate soiling from being used (perhaps by a postwar shooter), there is a 1/4" hole, and each inner flap has rust stains from steel 5-round stripper clips which were inserted. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000

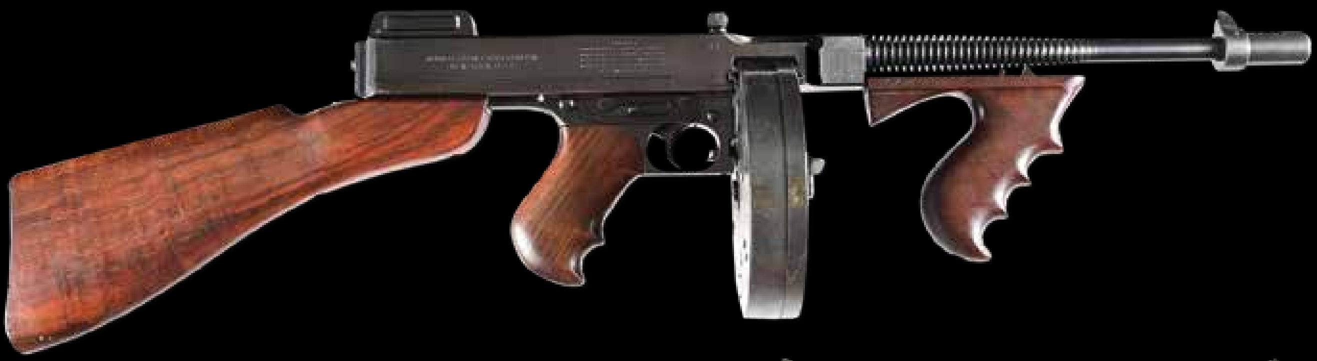
2050 - (N) HIGH CONDITION COLT MODEL 1921AC THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. 6507
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

Very fine specimen of a Colt 1921AC Thompson fitted with an unmarked Cutts compensator. This gun retains its original 1921 internal parts and correct buttstock. Typical markings on receiver with visible serial numbers matching between upper and lower. "JHB" inspection mark clear and crisp on right side of receiver. 1 original 20 round "PATENTED – AUG 24, 1920" marked magazine is included with this lot. The Colt Thompson with Cutts compensator is the most iconic of all American machine guns. It is a recognized symbol of the 1920s prohibition era as well as World War II. The Thompson spans a range across several collecting genres, with plenty of variations and accessories to appeal to a wide range of collector/investors. Even persons who are not normally gun enthusiasts have remarked to this cataloger, "If I was going to want to own one machine gun, I would like a Thompson.". The Colt manufactured guns in high original condition are the most sought after of all machine guns. Electronic NFA registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. According to Herigstad research, this gun was originally purchased by the Burlingame, CA Police department shipped on 12/31/29. Subsequent owners were Law Enforcement Ordnance Co, Athens, GA (8/7/74) and Dolf Goldsmith (ARPAC Ltd), (12/24/74). CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original blue finish with some slight thinning at the high edges and some typical very light scratches and loss of finish where the buttstock fits on the lower receiver. Buttplate finish is more of a gray patina with a number of dings to the metal. The wood of the stock is somewhat proud of the buttplate, particularly at the top. Vertical foregrip and handgrip are extremely fine with a rich brown color. Buttstock wood exhibits typical light nicks, bruises, and handling marks, more pronounced on the left side. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. An exceptionally handsome example of the most popular and sought after of the Thompson machine gun models. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-64
30,000 - 40,000



2051 - (N) COLT MODEL 1921A THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH PROVENANCE TO JOLIET, ILLINOIS (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1921 Thompson
Serial No. 3105
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

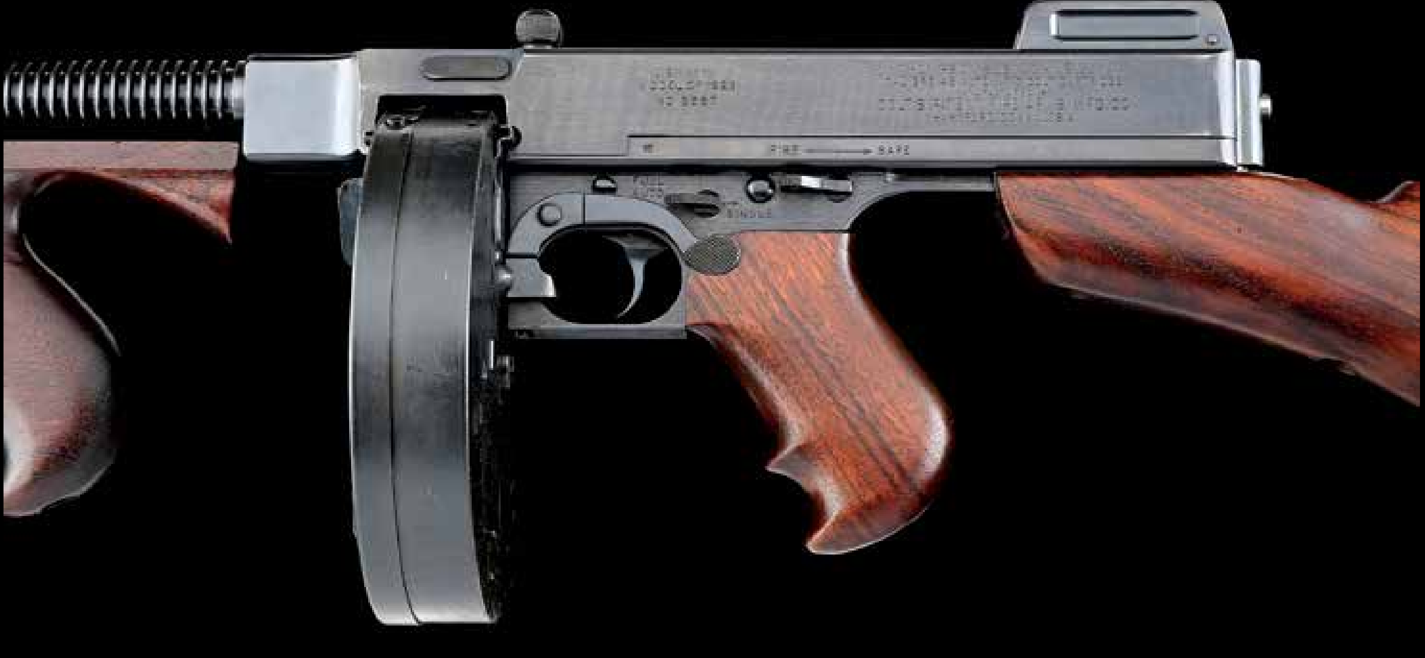
Desirable Colt 1921A Thompson with original 1921 internal parts. Currently a West Hurley vintage hand-fitted actuator is installed in this gun for recreational shooting with the original 1921 actuator included as a spare. Also included with this lot is a 50 round Bridgeport drum, and a 30 round Seymour magazine. Many of the Colt Thompsons were retrofitted with Cutts compensators subsequently ordered from the factory and installed, or sometimes with the gun being sent back for factory retrofit. The unaltered 1921A specimens are often the model that advanced collectors are seeking. "JHB" inspection mark is clear and crisp on right side of receiver. Anchor proof visible at very front of wood buttstock. Please note that the serial number on the trigger frame has been obliterated. The serial number on the receiver remains untouched. According to Herigstad research, this gun was originally shipped to Von Lengerke & Antoine Sporting Goods at 33 South Wabash Ave, Chicago, Illinois as one of a 2 gun shipment on 12/27/27, and sold to Bossi Brothers Company of 617 South Chicago Street, Joliet, IL. Herigstad goes on to state in his book that, "Mr Bossi was on the board of supervisors who elected to purchase this Thompson for the Will County Sheriff, Joliet, IL. This gun was later sold to Ray O'Herron's Police Supply, Danville, IL in 1993, and subsequently became part of the Rodney Buaas collection in Baltimore, MD in 1995.". It is also noted in Herigstad's book that the trigger frame number is missing, and it has indeed been obliterated through the use of some kind of tool to stipple many dots into this serial number area. Electronic NFA registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original lustrous blue finish thinning to a gray and light brown patina. High points are more of a gray patina but the vast majority of the original finish remains. There is typical wear to the contact points where the buttstock slides onto the lower assembly. Buttplate also is turning to a uniform gray patina and very smooth. Wood furnishings are extremely fine with some light handling marks and dings. Original 1921 actuator provided is near excellent. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. Bridgeport 50 round drum is extremely fine with no dings or dents with some remnants of clear plastic tape remaining. 30 round magazine has near excellent original lustrous finish. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-71 32,000 - 40,000

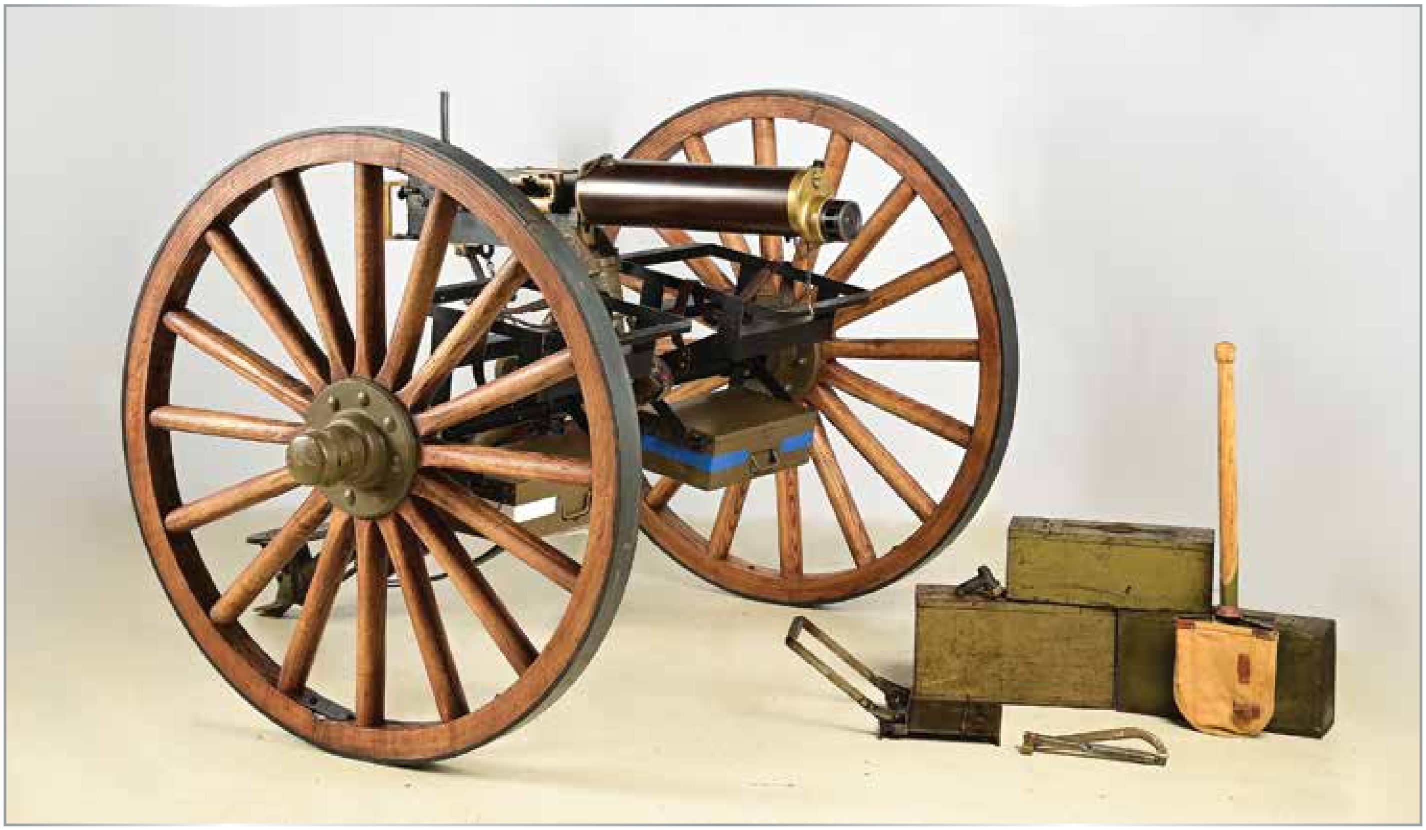


2052 - (N) HIGH CONDITION COLT MODEL 1921/28 U.S. NAVY OVERSTAMP THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH BIRMINGHAM PROOFS (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1928 Thompson
Serial No. 3587
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

This high condition Colt 1921/28 Overstamp Thompson is fitted with an unmarked Cutts compensator, and has both “U.S. NAVY” engraved above the model and serial number marking on the left side of the receiver, as well as British crown over “BM” (Birmingham proofs applied to rifled military arms) on the lower assembly above the selector switch, and also on the right side of the receiver just above the barrel index mark. The gun incorporates 1928 parts as one would expect. Typical markings on receiver with visible serial numbers matching between upper and lower. “JHB” inspection mark clear and crisp on right side of receiver. “T.P.D.” is hand etched into the wood at the very front of the buttstock. According to Herigstad research, this gun was originally shipped to the City of Taunton, Massachusetts Police Department, care of Chief of Police John Duffy on 3/8/34. 1 Bridgeport address “U” marked 50 round drum, and 5 30 round magazines are included with this lot, as well as a spare horizontal forend and reproduction hard case with a West Hurley vintage owners manual. Electronic NFA registry indicates “THOMPSON” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original blue finish with only the slightest loss of finish at the front of the actuator slot, barely noticeable when charging handle is forward. Otherwise only the slightest loss of finish at the very rear of the lower assembly where the buttstock attaches. Buttplate finish is well over 90% thinning to gray patina in places. Wood furnishings are near excellent with the slightest of handling marks, with the exception of the hand etched “T.P.D.” noted above. Drum is near excellent as are 30 round magazines, 4 of which are still in original cardboard packaging unopened. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A very high original condition gun with appeal across several collecting genres. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-67 30,000 - 40,000

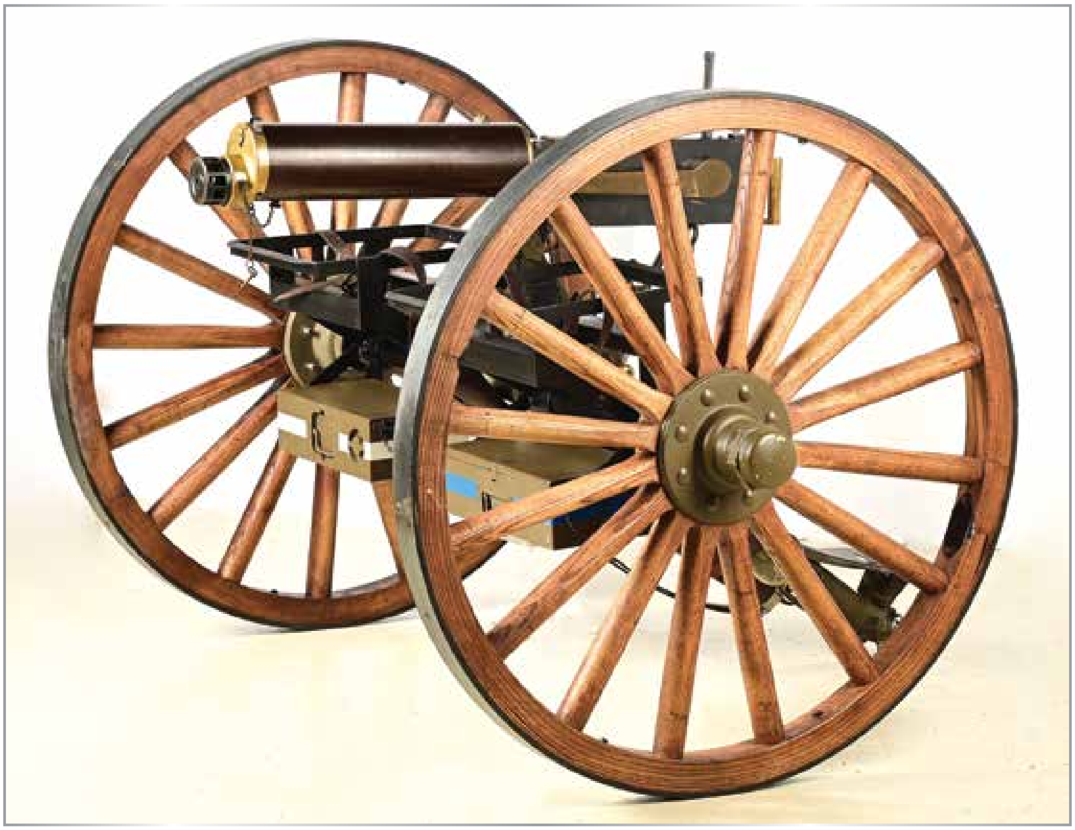




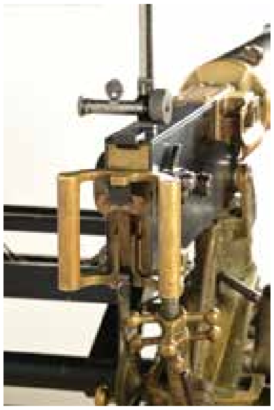
2053 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE COLT U.S. MODEL 1904 MAXIM MACHINE GUN WITH VSM TRIPOD ON ATTRACTIVE CARRIAGE MOUNT (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1904 Maxim
Serial No. 155
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: NFA

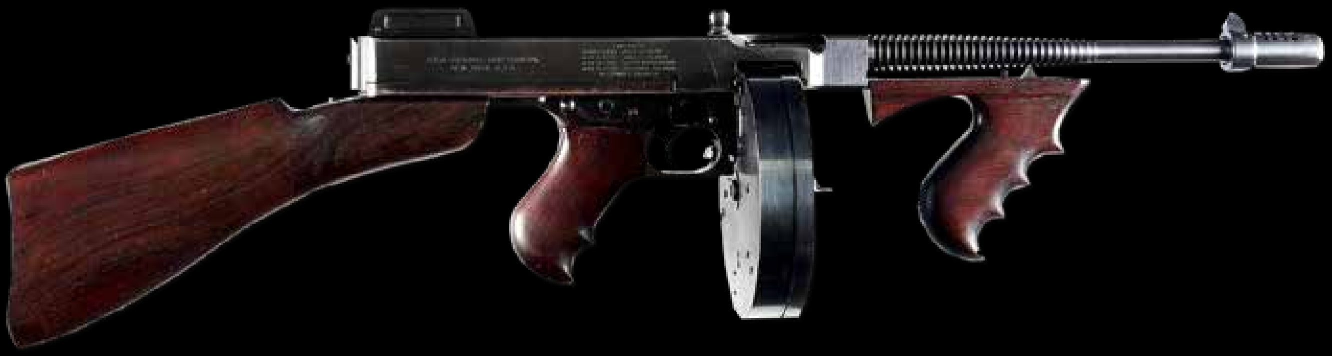
This Colt manufactured Maxim model 1904 comes on its original Vickers Sons & Maxim tripod. Additional accessories include an exceptionally attractive contemporarily manufactured wooden-wheeled carriage which incorporates the original tripod on the steel axle of the carriage. Carriage also incorporates a wooden water chest on the right side with a screw-on fitting for a steam condensing hose. Left side of carriage incorporates a wooden ammunition box. Inside lid of this box includes instructions on how to emplace the gun on this carriage. A leather barrel carrier is strapped to the long center leg of the carriage. A very neat arrangement. Others accessories included with this lot are a spare original copper washed barrel serial numbered 39A, 2 full-sized ammunition boxes, and 1 half-sized original ammunition box. Gun top cover retains its original attractive bronze patent number data plate on top cover, large muzzle booster diameter, brass backplate, and fusee cover are immediately distinctive features of this machine gun. Original brass chains are present at muzzle and water fill cap. Cork piece not present but associated hardware is. Brass feed shuttle, serial number 155B, is matching to gun serial number. Lock is non-matching serial number 138A. Trunnion and top cover, serial numbered 155, match receiver. Rear sight has a peep sight aperture adjustable for both elevation and windage. Front sight post has protected sheet metal cover. Brass

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



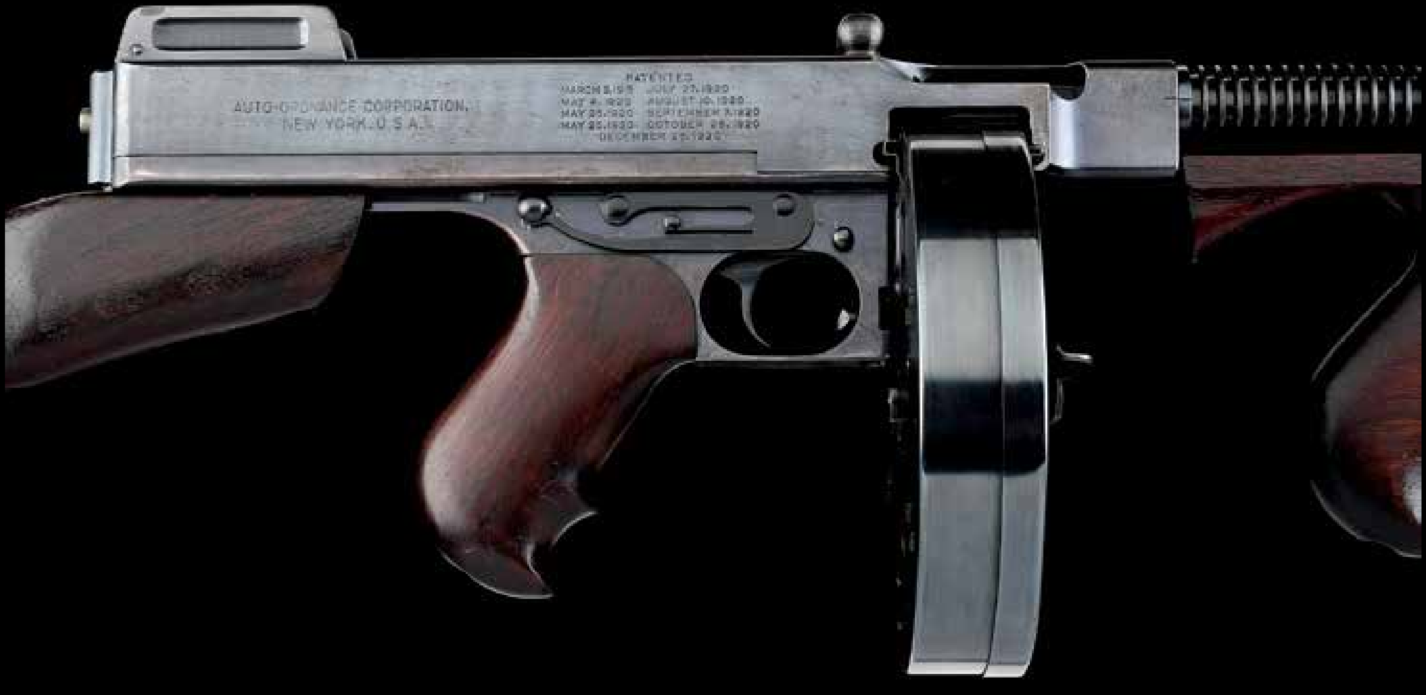
fusee cover is devoid of markings except for adjustment index marks. Tripod serial number is 155 and brass head is embossed “TRIPOD AUTO. MACH. GUN CAL.30./NO.155 INSP./MADE BY/VICKERS SONS&MAXIM/UNDER U.S. PATENTS NOS.”. Electronic NFA Registry indicates “Colt” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish just starting to take on a brown patina on the water jacket with more lustrous blue finish on the remainder of the steel surfaces with some thinning to gray patina at the high edges and bare metal at the front tripod contact point. Brass surfaces retain a pleasing, even patina. Rear sight is a pleasing gray patina. Interior of action is clean and well oiled. Bore is shiny and bright. Bolt face is excellent. These early U.S. Maxim guns are extremely attractive and historic display pieces. They surface for sale very rarely and this specimen is a prime example of its kind. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-86
100,000 - 150,000

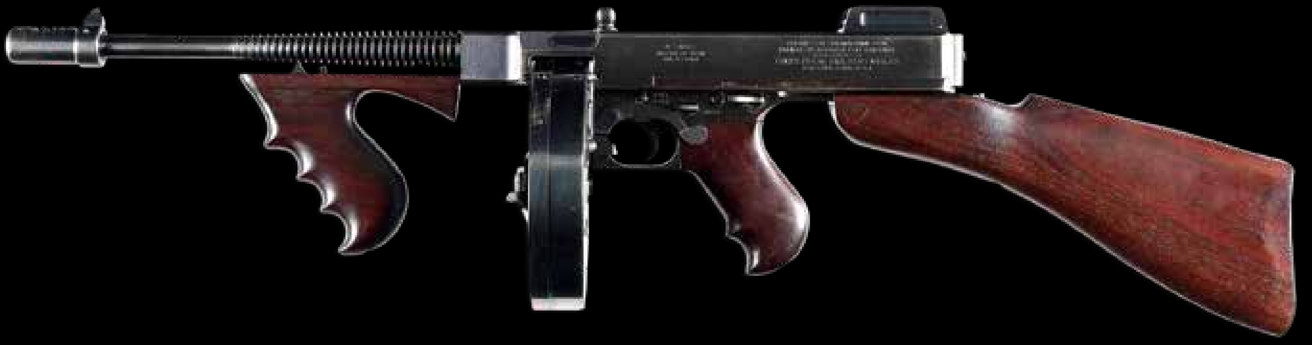




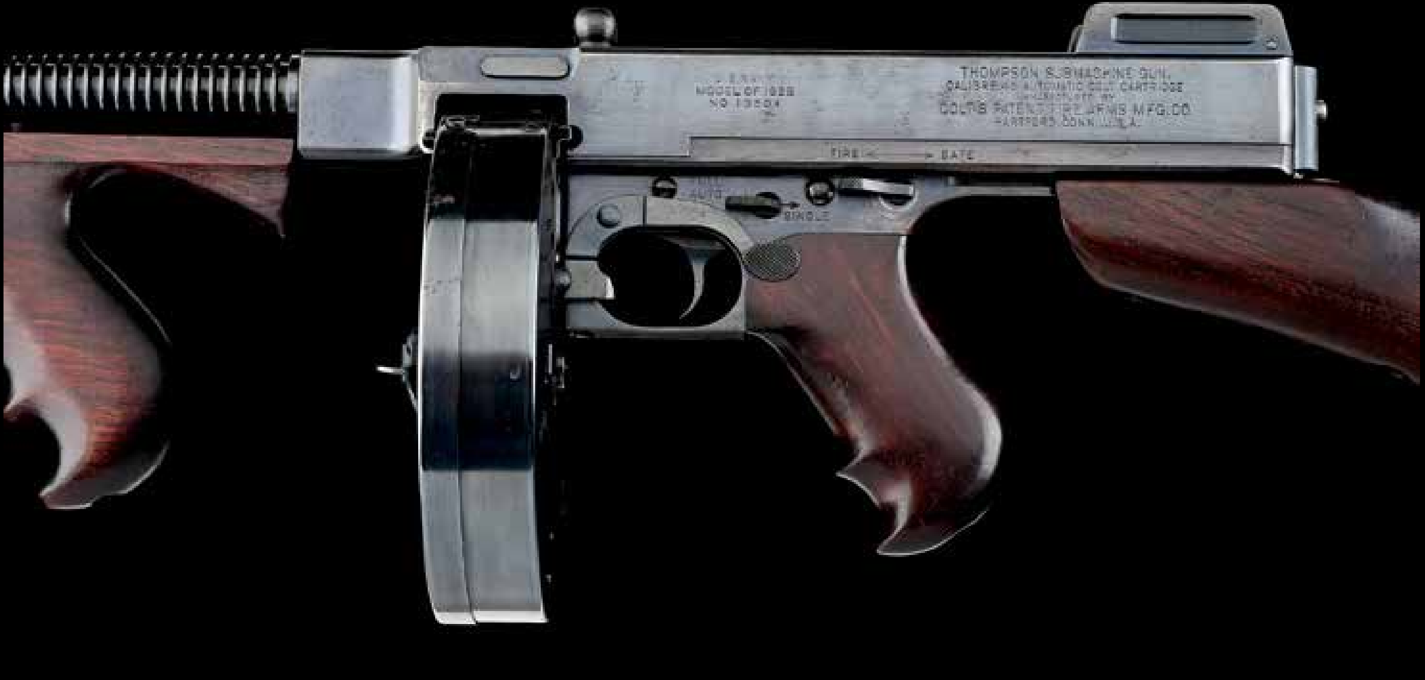
2054 - (N) ATTRACTIVE HIGH CONDITION COLT MODEL 1921/28 U.S. NAVY OVERSTAMP THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH TEXAS POLICE PROVENANCE (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: U.S. Navy 1921/1928 Thompson
Serial No. 13504
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

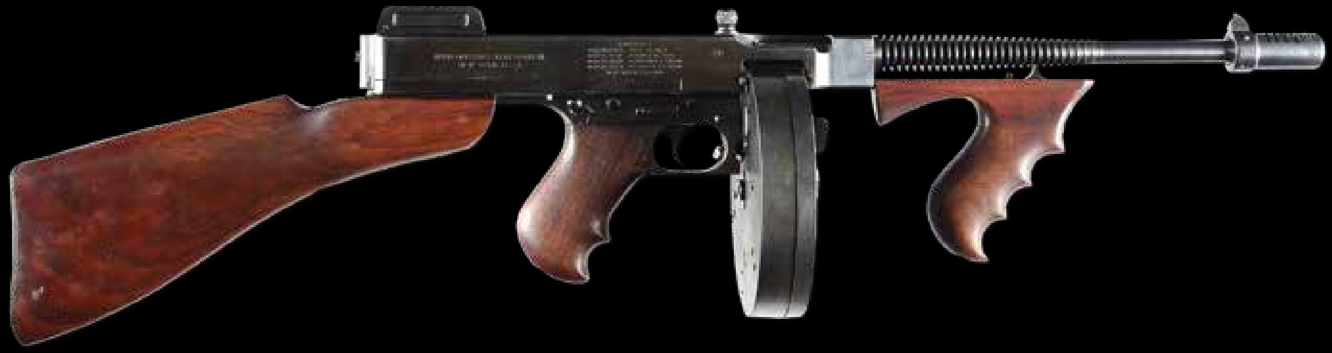
Very attractive high condition Colt 1921/28 Overstamp Thompson fitted with a diamond logo Cutts compensator with “U.S. NAVY” engraved above the model and serial number marking on the left side of the receiver. 1928 parts present within the receiver. Serial numbers are matching between upper and lower. “JHB” inspection mark clear and crisp on right side of receiver. According to Herigstad research, this gun was shipped to the Texas City, Texas Police Department on 10/31/35 to the Attention of Chief Dewalt. Included with this lot is the original “Shipping Order” via air express from Auto-Ordnance which states in addition to this gun being identified by serial number and accessories, “Notify Police Chief at the Sam Houston Hotel”. This gun was sold to Texas City policeman Jeff Caldwell 5/03. A 50 round Bridgeport “L” drum is included with this lot as well as “Seymore Products” 30 round magazine, a spare 1928 charging Actuator and a spare Trip. Officer Jeff Caldwell toured this police department when he was 10 years old and on a school project tour. This Thompson which he saw as a young boy he was able to purchase. Subsequently this gun was part of the William Troy collection in 2006. Electronic NFA registry indicates “THOMPSON” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and


AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION,
NEW YORK, U.S.A.
PATENTED
MARCH 5,1918 JULY 27,1920
MAY 4,1920 AUGUST 10,1920
MAY 25,1920 SEPTEMBER 7,1920
MAY 25,1920 OCTOBER 26,1920
DECEMBER 28,1920



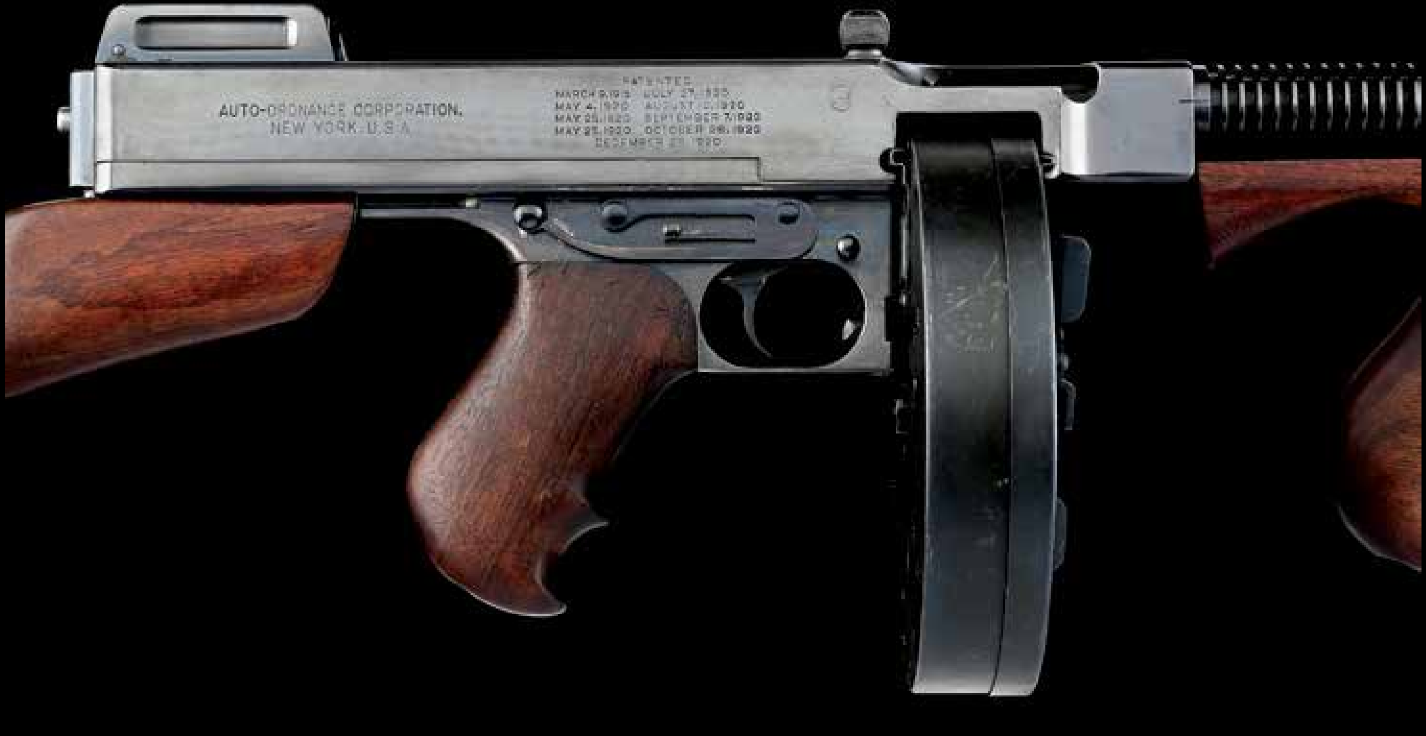
finish is extremely fine to near excellent original blue finish with slight thinning of finish to a gray patina at the actuator slot, and also some loss of finish to a dark gray patina at the high edges of the lower assembly. Typical slight loss of finish at the very rear of the lower assembly where the buttstock attaches. Buttplate finish thinning and turning to a brown patina with some light scratches. Drum is near excellent lustrous blue finish with no dents and presents very well with this piece. 30 round magazine finish also near excellent as is the condition of the spare Actuator and Trip. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A high original condition gun with Texas law enforcement provenance. and the original Auto-Ordnance shipping provenance. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-69 40,000 - 50,000



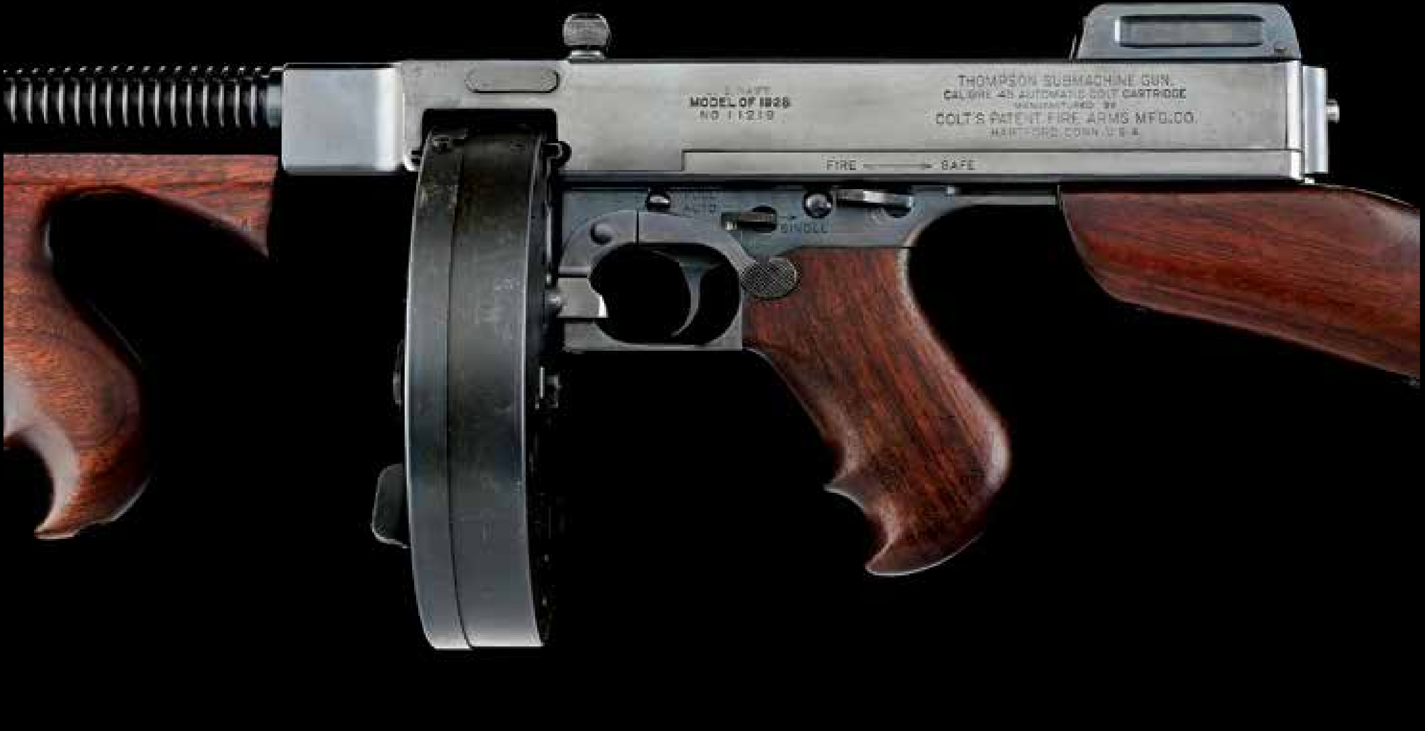


2055 - (N) HIGH CONDITION COLT MODEL 1921/28 U.S. NAVY OVERSTAMP THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH LANCASTER, PA POLICE PROVENANCE (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: U.S. Navy Model 1921/1928 Thompson
Serial No. 11219
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Very high original condition Colt 1921/28 Overstamp Thompson fitted with a diamond logo Cutts compensator with “U.S. NAVY” engraved above the model and serial number marking on the left side of the receiver. 1928 parts present within the receiver. Serial numbers are matching between upper and lower. “JHB” inspection mark clear and crisp on right side of receiver. Anchor proofmark visible as forward end of wood of buttstock. Tiny dot of red paint applied to front sight post. According to Herigstad research, this gun has provenance as having been in the possession of the Lancaster, Pennsylvania Police Department. 50 round Bridgeport drum is included with this lot as well as 1 30 round Seymore magazine. Electronic NFA registry indicates “THOMPSON” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original blue finish with slight thinning of finish to a gray patina at the forward end of the actuator slot with some slight thinning of finish just forward of the drum guide slot



on either side, with some discernable scratches at the magazine catch spring. Also some slight loss of finish at the very rear of the lower assembly where the buttstock attaches. Buttplate finish thinning to a gray patina at the high edges with some light scratches. Drum is near excellent with a non-reflective blue finish with no dents. 30 round magazine has an excellent lustrous blue finish. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright and bolt face also near excellent. Wood of vertical foregrip, handgrip and buttstock extremely fine to near excellent with some very light handling marks. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A very high original condition gun with local Pennsylvania police provenance. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-70 40,000 - 50,000


MODEL OF 1928
NO 11219
THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN.
CALIBRE 45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE
MANUFACTURED BY
COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG.CO.
HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A.
FIRE
SAFE
AUTO
SINGLE

2056 - NUMBERED THOMPSON 50 ROUND "L" DRUM WITH CANVAS CARRIER.

Serial No. 1580

This is a proper original early drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "L" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 50 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45/ WIND TO 11 CLICKS/ NO.1580". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP/ NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A./ PATENTED/ JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920/ NO.1580". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. Original 1921 Model numbered drums are extremely difficult to find, especially with matching numbers. An original WWII canvas carrier marked "JT & L 1944" accompanies this drum. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine presenting a mottled combination of original finish and brown and gray patina. Markings are clear. Cartridge marks present on inside of drum. Feed lips and mounting rails are fine. Good mechanical function. This is an extremely difficult to find accessory in any condition as their survivability was low. Prior to the appreciation of these as collectors items many were simply discarded when they became dented or non-functional as "just another drum". JWK-2022-11-87
4,000 - 8,000

2057 - 100 ROUND THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN TYPE "C" DRUM.

Collectible original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.1835". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.1835". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is over 95% original matte finish thinning to expose a gray patina in places. Markings are clear and accentuated by being filled in with red. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. This is an investment level collectible Thompson accessory for the dedicated Colt Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-97 6,000 - 8,000

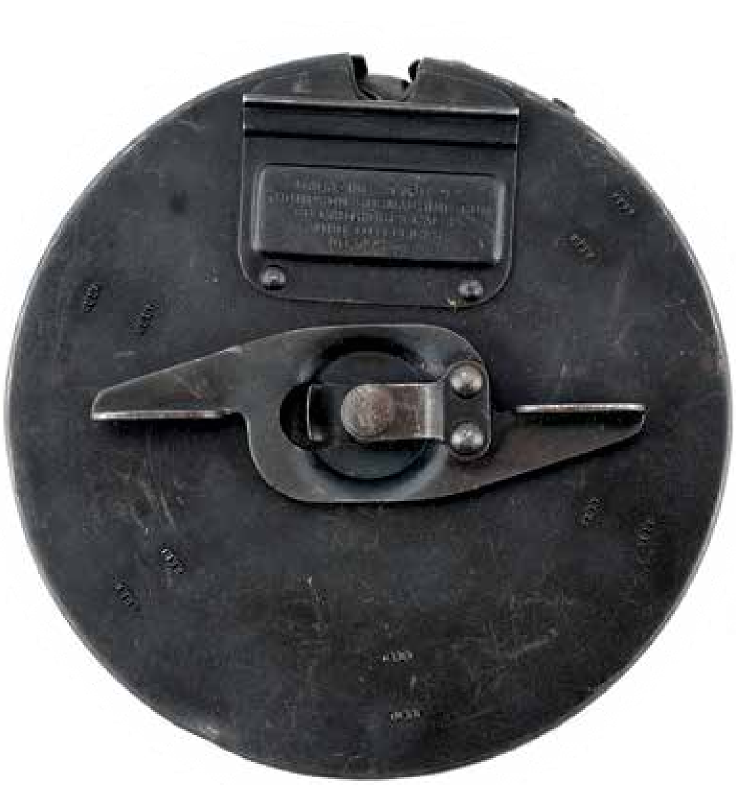
2058 - COLLECTIBLE ORIGINAL MATCHING NUMBERS COLT 1921 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN "C" DRUM MAGAZINE WITH RARE ORIGINAL TAN RUSCO CARRIER.

Serial No. 2601

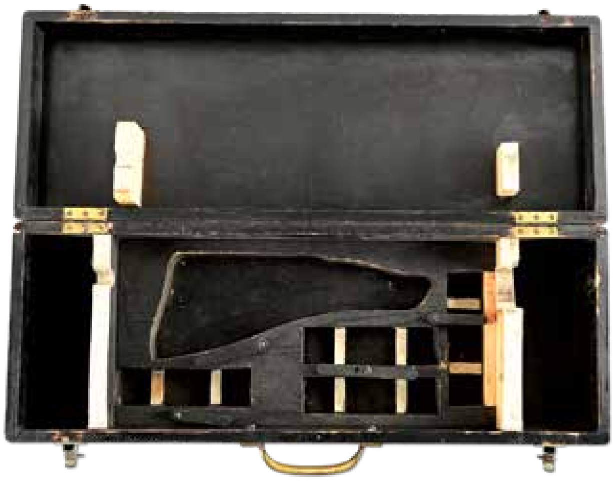
Highly collectible original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C"/ THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN/ 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45/ WIND TO 15 CLICKS/ NO.2501". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP/ NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A./ PATENTED/ JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920/ NO.2501". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. Very scarce desirable original "RUSCO" marked tan carrier accompanies this lot. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is very fine original finish thinning to an attractive gray patina. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. RUSCO carrier in near excellent condition. All-in-all a very nice drum and carrier ensemble for the dedicated Colt Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-92
4,000 - 8,000

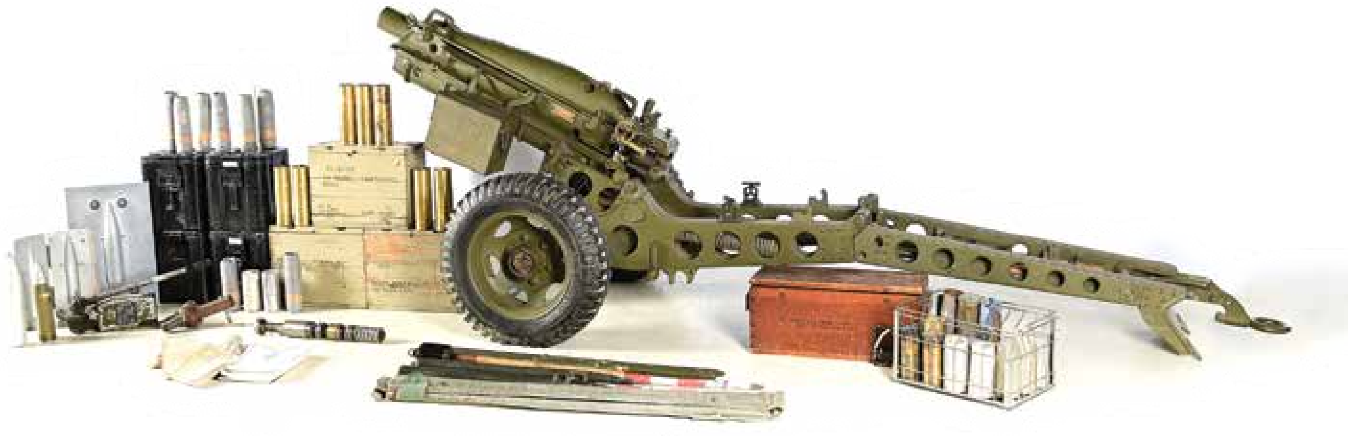
2059 - EXTREMELY RARE AND EARLY COLT THOMPSON TYPE "L" 50 ROUND MAGAZINE.
Serial No. 744

Very scarce high condition original early drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "L" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 50 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 11 CLICKS / NO.744". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.744". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent matte refinish. Many of these original Colt drums were refinished incidental to preparation for government issue and use during WWII. Later, these drums were sold at very inexpensive prices as "surplus". This cataloger knew one old-time collector who purchased one of these in mint condition as refinished this way in its cardboard box. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. This is an extremely attractive and desirable accessory for the dedicated Colt Thompson collector. These early 50 round drum surface for sale very rarely as their survivability was low. JWK-2022-11-88 10,000 - 18,000



2060 - U.S. SECRET SERVICE THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN CASE.
This wooden Thompson machine gun box is one of several such boxes constructed by a U.S. Secret Service Armorer to provide a less recognizable profile, as well as more rigid, durable and secure container for agents to transport and secure their Thompson machine guns while assigned to security details. One can see the advantages incumbent to a more durable and stackable wooden box which could incorporate a hasp and lock as opposed to the traditional FBI and Police cases. This box will hold 1921 and 1921/28 Navy over-stamp Thompson Machine Guns. This cataloger knows a retired U.S.S.S. Armorer who can document and provide a letter of authenticity regarding this box. According to a very early armorer named Hitchcock this box was constructed in the upstairs of the U.S. Treasury building which served as the early armory for the U.S. Secret Service, which was part of the Department of the Treasury. One can readily see the fitted wooden interior for the Thompson with magazines and accessories as well as the now vacant holes where the hasp was fitted to the exterior. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine with brass carrying handle and dark blue paint on exterior. Wood interior fittings in good serviceable condition. A nice item with interesting history. JWK-2022-11-89. 800 - 1,200

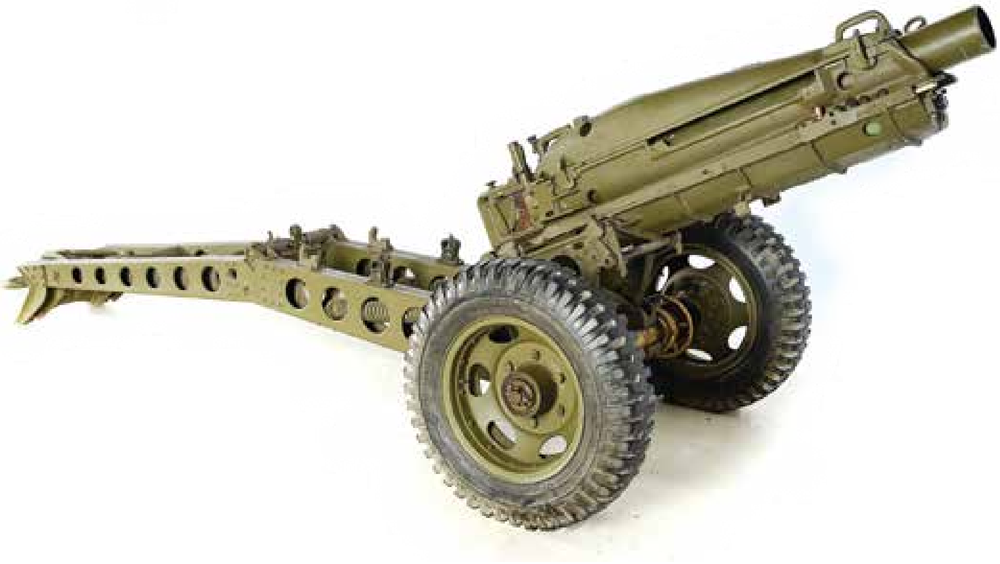




2061 - (D) OUTSTANDING CONDITION U.S. WWII DRAPER CORPORATION 75MM PACK HOWITZER WITH CARRIAGE & ACCESSORIES (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

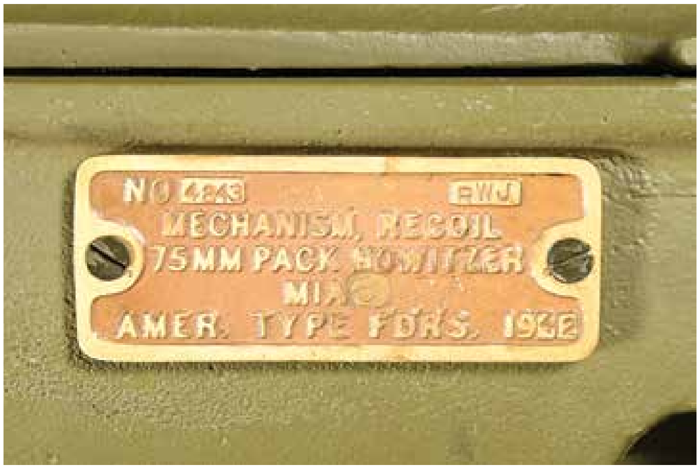
Manufacturer: Unknown
Model: Pack Howitzer
Serial No. 75MMPHCMS
Caliber/Bore: 75mm
Barrel Length: 47”
FFL Status: Destructive Device

This World War II Model M1A1 75mm Pack Howitzer was manufactured by Draper Corporation in 1942. It was designed to easily disassembled and to be portable through all different kinds of terrain, carried on pack saddles by horses and mules, or pullable by men, but preferably vehicles. These artillery pieces were used in both the Pacific and European Theaters. They lent themselves well to amphibious operations, and were also packed into gliders for employment during Operation Market Garden. The great advantage of this piece in the current collector/shooter market is the same as 80 years ago: it is relatively easy to move. It can be towed with a pick-up truck or a jeep. A tow ring adapter to a standard 2” trailer hitch receiver is included with this lot. This piece is small enough to be moved through double doors, which provides a lot of display versatility. Numerous accessories, shell casings, tools and manuals are included with this lot. The consignor has also provided a written narrative which documents how he acquired this piece in 1992, and subsequently had it professionally restored. In this narrative the consignor agrees to provide the buyer with the contact information of a highly experienced artillery operator who can not only provide expertise, but also help acquire ammunition components

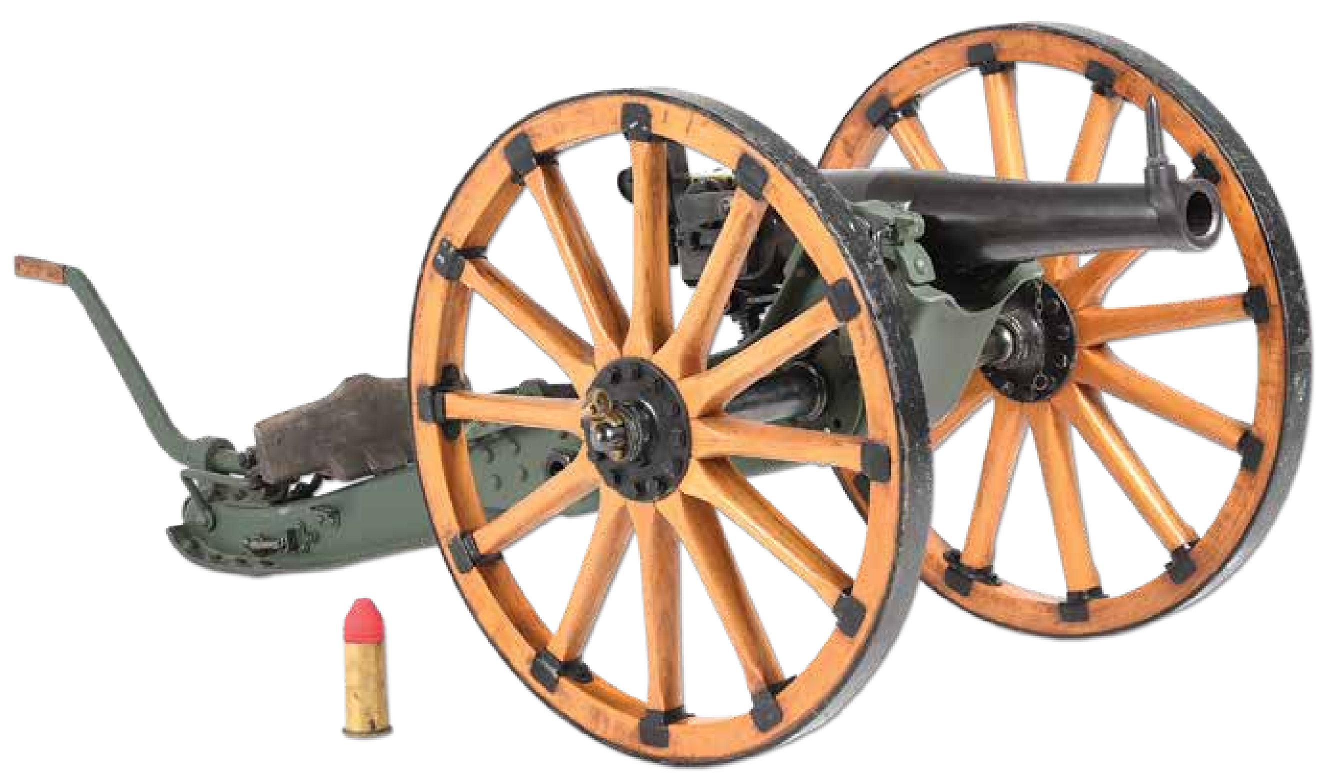


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

including sources for powder. The consignor also relates how this very gun was utilized to provide a salute to former President Gerald Ford in 1997 when he visited the New Mexico Military Institute. Electronic NFA Registry indicates “UNKNOWN” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent restored correct military painted finish with original recoil mechanism data plate on left side. M3 Telescopic sight with clear optics present. Bore has good rifling, but with pits. Breech is extremely fine to near excellent. The U.S. 75mm Pack Howitzer is one of the most attractive of the U.S. World War II artillery pieces. It always draws attention whether in a display setting or at the range. This specimen is among the best available for private ownership in the United States. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE. JWK 2022-11-96.
85,000 - 100,000



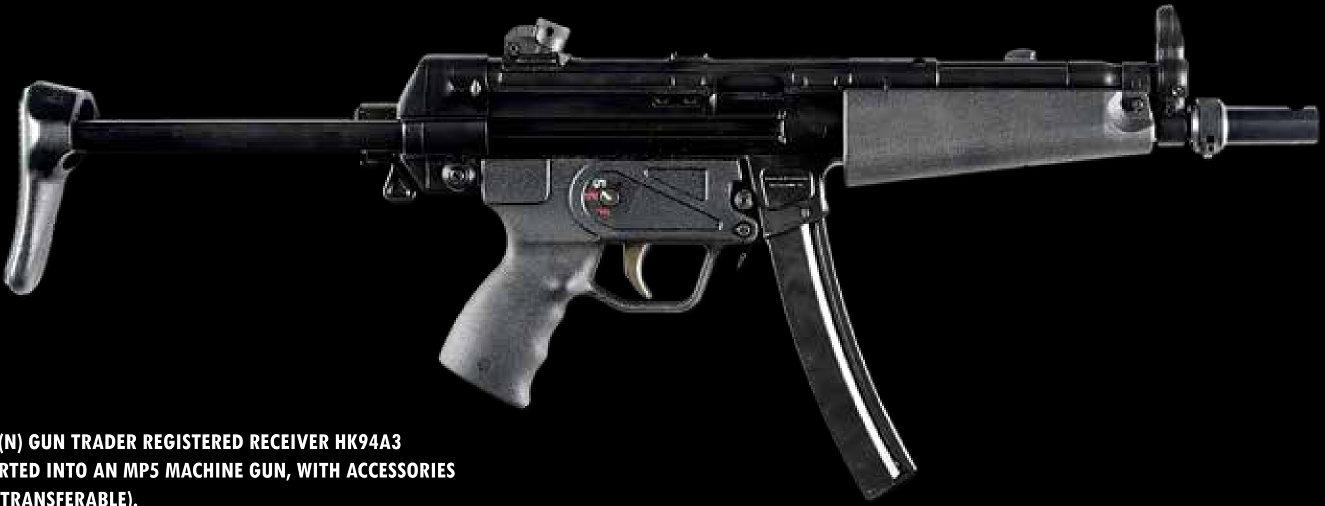
STOCK NO.
SERIAL NO.



2062 - (C) RARE & EXTREMELY ATTRACTIVE KRUPP SIAMESE 50MM MOUNTAIN CANNON WITH CARRIAGE.
50mm mountain cannon manufactured by Krupp of Essen, Germany under contract for Siam (Thailand) in approximately 1906. These cannons provided a substantial increase in firepower and could be easily dismantled for lightweight transportation, which was vital for the Siamese army given Siam's terrain. Once deemed obsolete, approximately 30 of these cannons were imported into the United States. It is important to note that though these cannons were manufactured after 1898 and have a 50mm bores, they have been removed from the provisions of the National Firearms Act, and will transfer like a Curio & Relic rifle. This example is marked "FRIED.KRUPP.A.G. / ESSEN" above various Siamese characters that are present around the breech ring, with additional Siamese characters present overall on both the cannon and the carriage. Carriage bears a brass data plate on the left side that reads "FRIED. KRUPP / A.G. / ESSEN A / R.Nr.43". Cannon exhibits a blued finish, with the carriage having been restored and painted green. Metal components on wheels are painted black, with the exception of some brass components. Breech block's lever handle is comprised of wood with brass end caps. Carriage's brass elevation adjustment wheel retains its leather wrap covering. This example is accompanied by 1 inert projectile and shell casing. This example is accompanied by a correct rear sight assembly. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with the cannon retaining bountiful amounts of its blue finish with the slightest marks. Brass components exhibit a pleasing patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting some spots of very light pitting and some areas of what appears to be carbon build up in the grooves, with strong rifling throughout. Breechblock handle's wood shows a crack, but otherwise appears sturdy and serviceable. Carriage is excellent, retaining the vast majority of its green painted finish, exhibiting a few concentrated areas of surface oxidation, which is also present on the hand spike. Wood carriage wheels are excellent. An extremely attractive example of a desirable and rare Siamese 50mm Krupp cannon that would make for a fine and operable display piece in one's collection. MLW 50,000 - 60,000

2063 - (N) NEAR MINT UNFIRED SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1A (M14) MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1A
Serial No. 38668
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 21 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

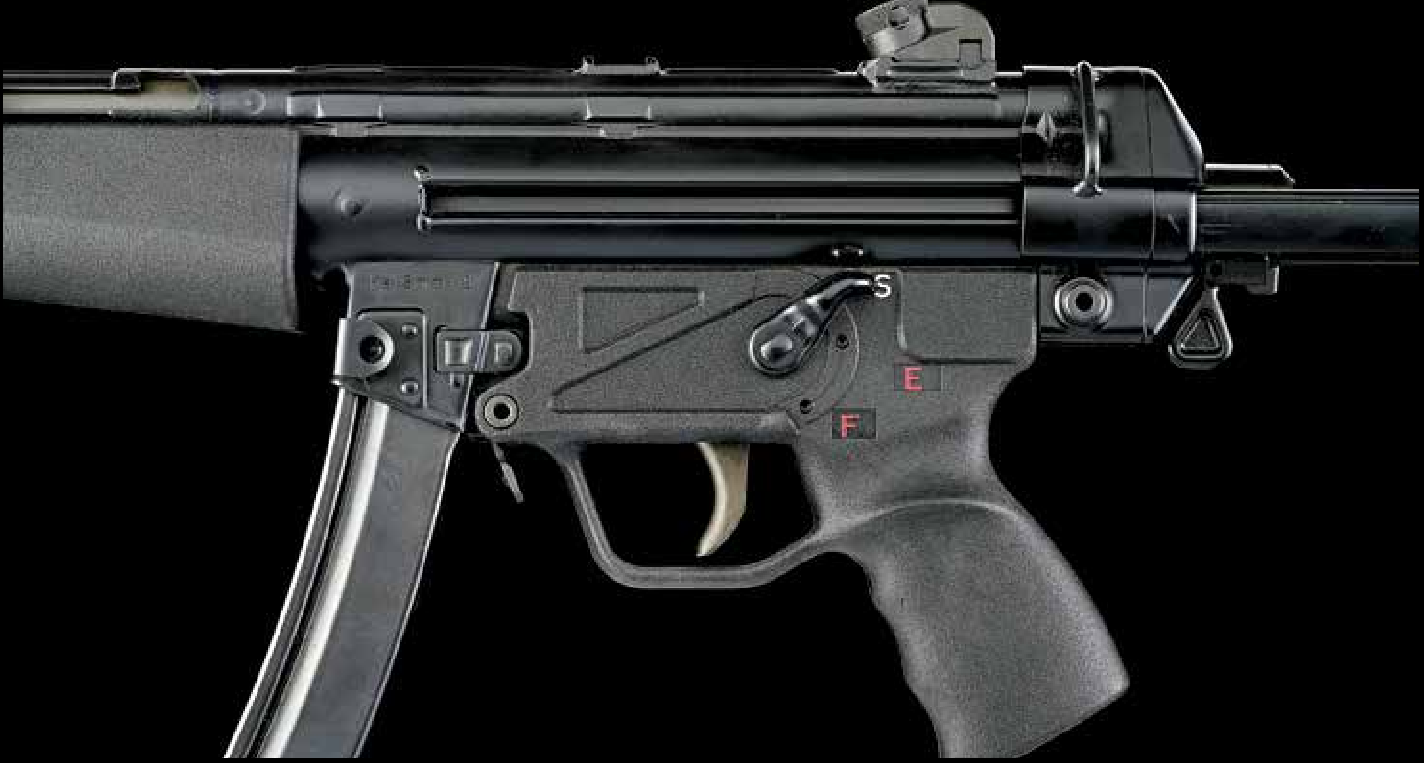
Fabulous condition Springfield Armory M1A (M14) machine gun with receiver marked “U.S. RIFLE / 7.62 mm M1A / SPRINGFIELD / ARMORY” followed by serial number. Includes typical flash hider and flip-up buttplate as well as green plastic muzzle and rear sight covers. 1 new-in-wrapper dated 1971 military 20 round magazine is included with this lot. Wood stock has been bedded to provide an extremely precise fit and this is discernable where the trigger assembly and magazine well fit into the stock. Consignor states that they purchased this weapon new and never fired it. Electronic NFA registry indicates “SPRINGFIELD ARMORY INC” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near mint original dull blue on metal parts with near excellent wood. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Absolutely stellar condition overall and appears unfired other than perhaps factory test-fired. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2022-11-68
12,000 - 18,000

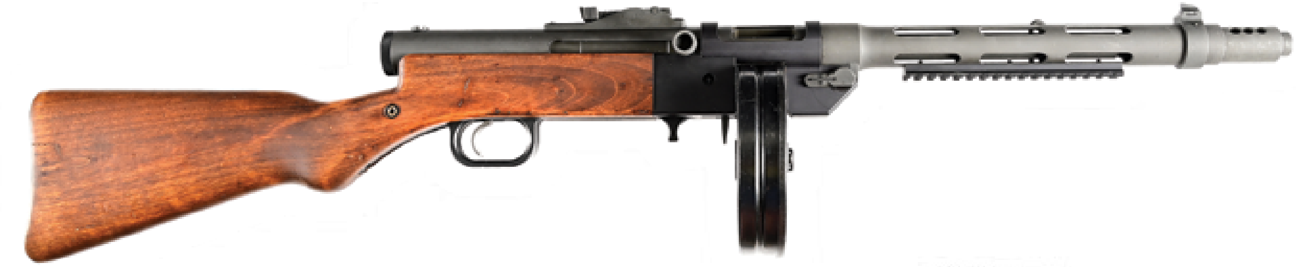


2064 - (N) GUN TRADER REGISTERED RECEIVER HK94A3 CONVERTED INTO AN *MP5* MACHINE GUN, WITH ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Gun Trader
Model: MP5
Serial No. 7728
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

HK94 rifle originally manufactured and imported by Heckler & Koch of West Germany, this example was subsequently converted to an MP5 configuration by Gun Trader of Reno, Nevada. Consignor states the parts for the conversion and the subsequent cosmetic work was actually provided by S and H Arms of Oklahoma, a firm well-known for their quality work on machine guns. The top of the receiver is stamped "HK MP5" followed by the serial number, a German "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, "IF" (85), as well as an Ulm proof house stamp. Left side of magazine well bears the caliber designation, with the right side bearing Heckler & Koch's importer information. Underside of receiver is stamped "GUN / TRADER" and "RENO / NV." just forward of the magazine well. Trigger pack housing is marked "S", "E", and "F". Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the forend and trigger pack housing being comprised of black polymer. Additional features include an S&H Arms quick-detach muzzle brake, standard configuration MP5 pattern front & rear sights, and a collapsible buttstock. This example is accompanied by 5 additional HK 30-round magazines, 1 HK 15-round magazine, 4 aftermarket 30-round straight magazines, an MP5A2 pattern buttstock, and an HK94 manual. NFA registry indicates "Gun Trader/ Reno, Nevada" in the manufacturer block and "HK 94-A3" in the model block. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their black enamel finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Black polymer furniture is excellent overall. An extremely fine condition example of an always desirable MP5 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 30,000 - 40,000

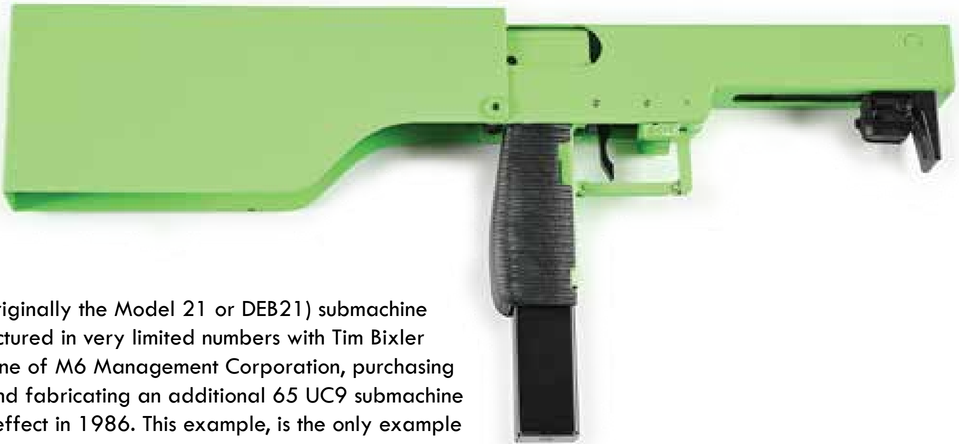


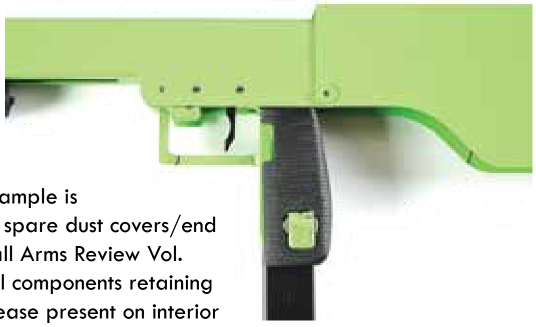


2065 - (N) JOHN STEMPLE 76/45 (STG) SOUMI SUBMACHINE GUN WITH ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: John Stemple
Model: 76/45
Serial No. 1340
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 12 - 3/4"

A contemporary example of the Finnish Suomi submachine gun manufactured by John. R. Stemple of Groveport, Ohio, in collaboration with BRP Corp., which culminated in the Stemple Takedown Gun (STG), allowing a variety of compatible drop-in parts and components for the Stemple 76/45 receivers. The left side of the receiver bears markings stipulating the manufacturer, model, and the serial number, with the exterior otherwise being devoid of any markings, with the exception of the rear sight base, which bears a boxed Finnish "SA" property stamp and some additional Finnish stampings. Receiver, barrel, and barrel shroud are comprised of metal, exhibiting a green parkerized finish, with lower assembly being comprised of aluminum and featuring a black anodized finish. Receiver is housed within a solid 1-piece solid wood buttstock with blued metal accoutrements. Underside of barrel shroud is mounted with a 6 - 1/2" picatinny rail. This example is accompanied by 1 7 - 1/4" barrel, 1 8 - 3/4" barrel shroud, 1 6 - 5/8" barrel shroud, 1 additional 70-round drum magazine, as well as 4 36-round stick magazines. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Bolt face is excellent. Stock exhibits some scattered marks and couple impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. An excellent example of a John Stemple 76/45 Suomi submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 12,000 - 18,000

2066 - (N) 1 OF 65 PRODUCED PEARL MANUFACTURING CORP. MODEL UC 9MM TAKEDOWN SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Pearl Manufacturing Corp.
Model: UC
Serial No. UC0034
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA

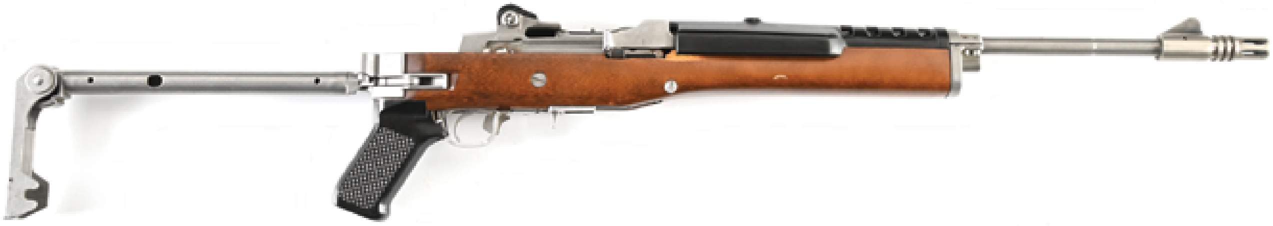


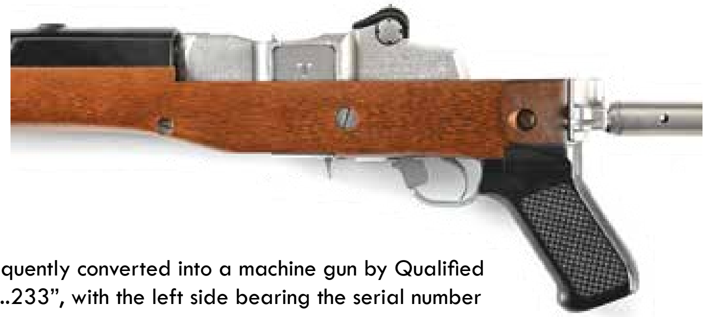


Featuring a unique compact design, the UC9 (originally the Model 21 or DEB21) submachine gun was designed by Utah Connor and manufactured in very limited numbers with Tim Bixler under South Central Research, with Michael Shyne of M6 Management Corporation, purchasing the remaining receivers after Connor's death, and fabricating an additional 65 UC9 submachine guns before the Hughes Amendment came into effect in 1986. This example, is the only example of the 65 produced by Michael Shyne to exhibit a lime green painted finish, as compared to the standard black the remaining 64 UC9s were finished in. The "34" on this gun was chosen by the manufacturer as corresponds 1934, the "Year of the Gangster which is why the green color was on this one and none of the others." The underside of the receiver is stamped "MDL UC 9MM" followed by the serial number "UC0034" above "PEARL MFG CORP GRANTS, NM". The action is comprised of a modified Uzi bolt, with the magazine well allowing use of readily available unmodified Uzi magazines. Metal components are constructed of welded steel, with the grip and charging handle being comprised of black polymer. Charging handle is fitted with its original LaserMax red laser sight. This example is accompanied by its original hard case, 1 spare magazine, original LULA magazine loader, 3 spare dust covers/end caps, spare springs, owner's manual, LaserMax factory paperwork, as well as a copy of Small Arms Review Vol. 14 No. 4, featuring an article on the UC-9 by Jeff Zimba. CONDITION: Near new, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied lime green finish, with areas of original grease present on interior components, and some spots of silvering and minor flaking from handling & storage as well as folding and unfolding of the buttstock. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grip is excellent overall. A rare example of a unusual machine gun, that one would thoroughly enjoy at the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 or 4. MLW 10,000 - 15,000

2067 - (N) QUALIFIED MANUFACTURING HK G3 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Qualified Manufacturing
Model: G3
Serial No. K184
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

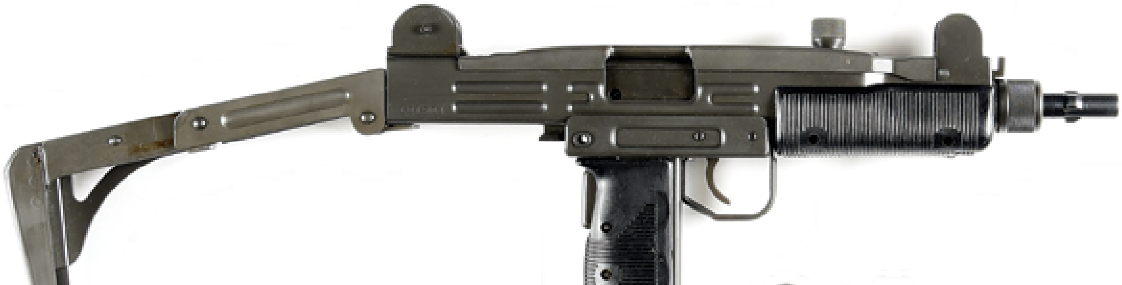
Originally manufactured and imported as a semi-automatic G3 by Heckler & Koch in 1982, this example was subsequently converted to a machine gun by Qualified Manufacturing of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma. The left side of the magazine well is stamped “HK G3” followed by the serial number above “Cal..308”, as well as a German “(Eagle) / N” commercial nitro proof, “IC” (82) date code, as well as an Ulm Proof house antler stamp. Right side of magazine well bears HK’s importer information above a later stamped “K184”, which is also present on the trigger pack and was applied by Qualified Manufacturing at the time of conversion. 3-position selector is marked “0”, “1”, and “A”. Metal components exhibit a matte gray enamel finish, with the furniture being comprised of black polymer. Additional features include a bird cage flash hider, post front sight, as well as a drum rear sight. NFA Registry lists the sear pack as the registered component, with the model being designated as “HK” and the barrel & overall lengths being listed as “N/A’. Rifle is accompanied by 2 additional 20-round magazines. Bipod is not present. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied gray enamel finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, with a few small concentrated areas of wear from use. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Bolt face is excellent. Polymer furniture shows some light superficial marks, but is otherwise fine. An attractive example of a desirable HK G3 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 25,000 - 35,000





2068 - (N) QUALIFIED MANUFACTURING RUGER MINI-14 MACHINE GUN CONVERSION (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Qualified Manufacturing
Model: Mini-14
Serial No. 185-36131
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

Standard configuration Mini-14 manufactured by Ruger in 1986 and subsequently converted into a machine gun by Qualified Manufacturing. The top of the receiver is stamped “RUGER/ MINI-14/ CAL..233”, with the left side bearing the serial number as well as Ruger’s manufacturer information. Metal components exhibit a stainless steel finish, with the stock being comprised of solid wood, and the ventilated upper handguard and the checkered pistol grip being comprised of black polymer. Right side of receiver exhibits an area with some discoloration and additional material from conversion, with the stock having been slightly cut on the right and bottom to accommodate conversion components. Right side of trigger guard exhibits an added lever, allowing the operator to switch between semi-automatic and full auto fire. This example is accompanied by 1 30-round blued magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent overall. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 8,000 - 12,000

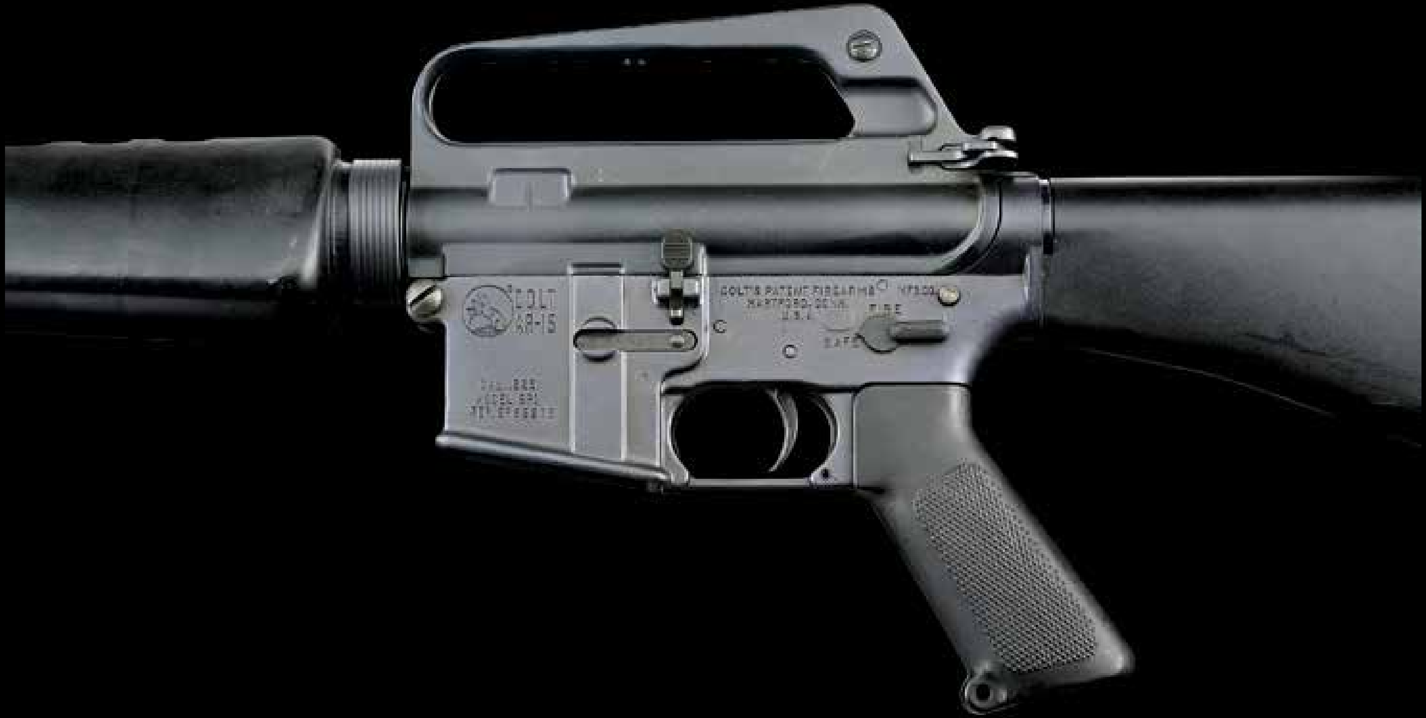


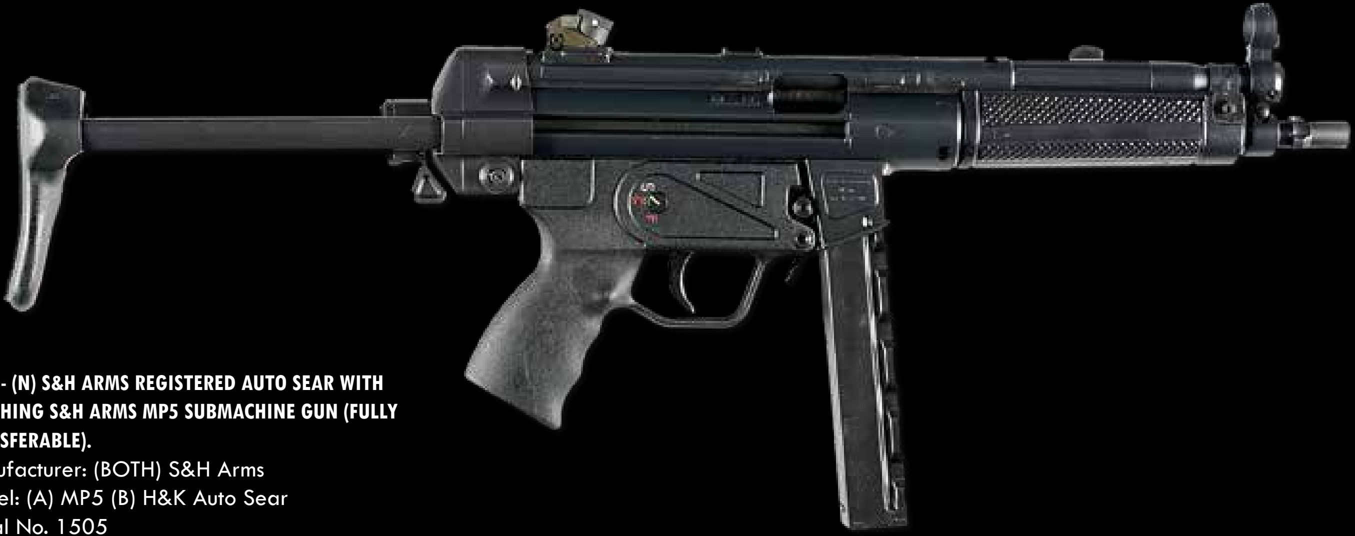
2069 - (N) DESIRABLE & WELL ACCESSORIZED GROUP INDUSTRIES / VECTOR ARMS HR4332 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH .22 LR & .45 ACP CONVERSION KITS (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Vector Arms
Model: HR4332
Serial No. 101904
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

HR4332 select-fire submachine gun manufactured by Vector Arms on a Group Industries receiver. This example is one of only approximately 3,300 Group Industries receivers purchased by Vector Arms and assembled with South African parts and components, as they closely followed IMI’s specifications. Receivers manufactured by Group Industries are amongst the best one can acquire, being specifically heat treated for use as machine guns. This example is stamped “VECTOR ARMS. NSL. UT” followed by typical Group Industries stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, as well as the manufacturer information, with the right side of the receiver bearing the serial number. Metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with the furniture being comprised of grooved black polymer. Muzzle is mounted with a GEMTECH HK pattern tri-lug adaptor, allowing for use of Heckler & Koch compatible silencers and muzzle devices. Sights are comprised of an Uzi Model A pattern post front sight and peep rear sight; stock is comprised of the signature Uzi pattern collapsible under-folding buttstock. This example is accompanied by a .22 LR conversion kit consisting of 1 barrel, 1 bolt, 1 20-round magazine, and 1 40-round magazine, a .45 ACP conversion kit consisting of 1 barrel, 1 bolt, and 2 16-round IMI magazines, with a black forend with an integral vertical foregrip and an additional 2 spare 9x19mm Parabellum barrels (1 being threaded) also included. NFA Registry lists “Vector UZI/ Provo, Utah” in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied gray parkerized finish, exhibiting some areas of silvering from operation of the action and stock. Excellent bore, exhibiting some mild firing residue and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture shows a few superficial marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. An exceptionally attractive example of a desirable Group Industries / Vector Arms HR4332 machine gun, that paired with its conversion kits, will make for a fine addition for one to bring to the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 10,000 - 18,000

2070 - (N) HIGH CONDITION COLT AR-15 MACHINE GUN WITH AWC M22 SILENCER (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (A) Colt (B) AWC
Model: (A) AR-15 (B) M22
Serial No. (A) SP62275 (B) S-0233
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

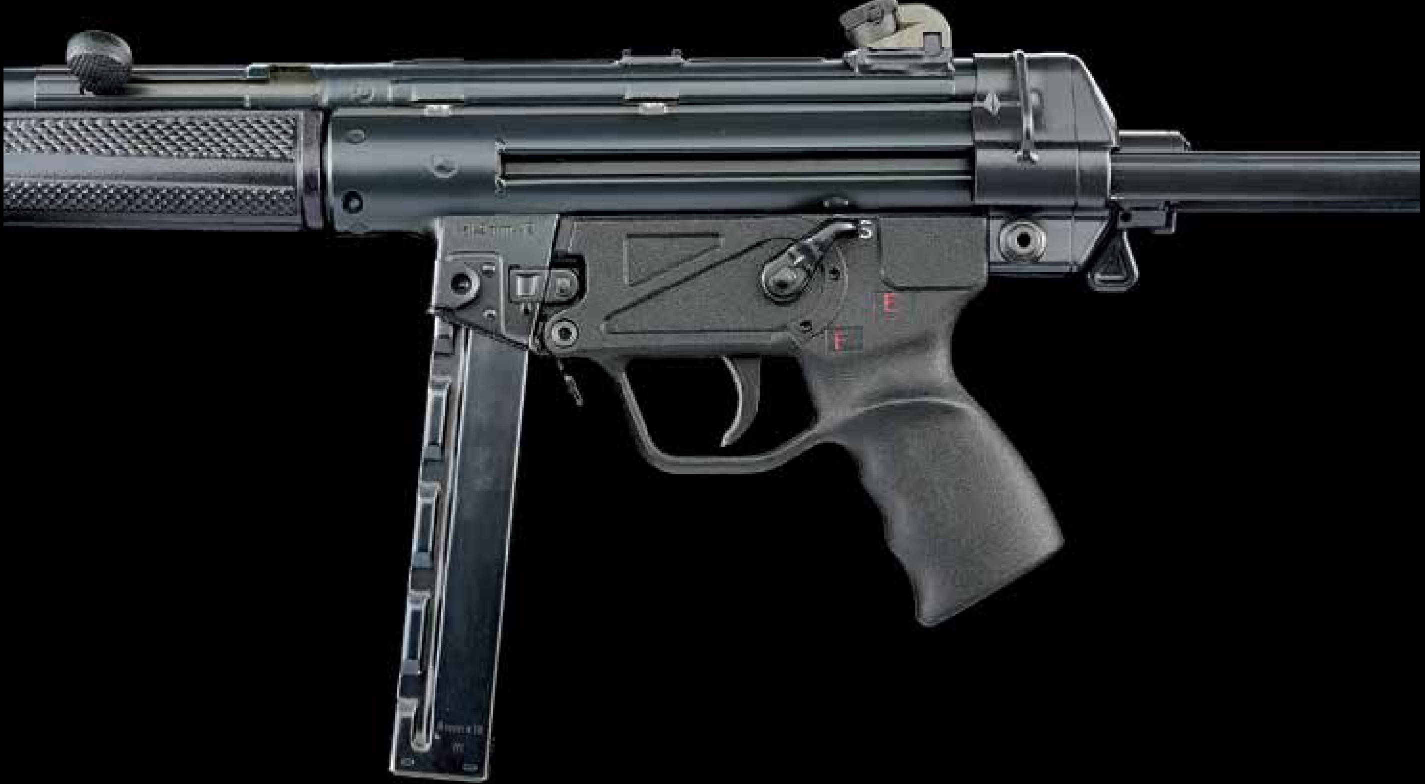
Originally manufactured by Colt in 1976, this SP1 was subsequently converted into a machine gun. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt logo stamping atop a globe followed by stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber & model designations, as well as the serial number. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with the upper assembly retaining a darker finish than the lower. Furniture is comprised of a black polymer triangular forend, checkered pistol grip, as well as a fixed buttstock. Rifle is currently fitted with an AWC M22 silencer that features dual threads, the first set threading to the barrel and the second clamping the rear end of the silencer to the barrel. ATF NFA registry indicates “COLT” as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Very good to excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their finish, exhibiting some superficial markings from handling and storage, as well as some small spots of wear on the barrel from attachment of the silencer. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture shows some minor nicks and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Buttplate exhibits a small crack at the tip that does not appear to affect serviceability. Exterior of silencer shows some scattered marks showing lightly through to silvering, but is otherwise fine. A fine example of a Colt SP1 that was converted into a machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 25,000 - 30,000





2071 - (N) S&H ARMS REGISTERED AUTO SEAR WITH MATCHING S&H ARMS MP5 SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (BOTH) S&H Arms
Model: (A) MP5 (B) H&K Auto Sear
Serial No. 1505
Sear Serial No. 1505
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 9"
FFL Status: NFA

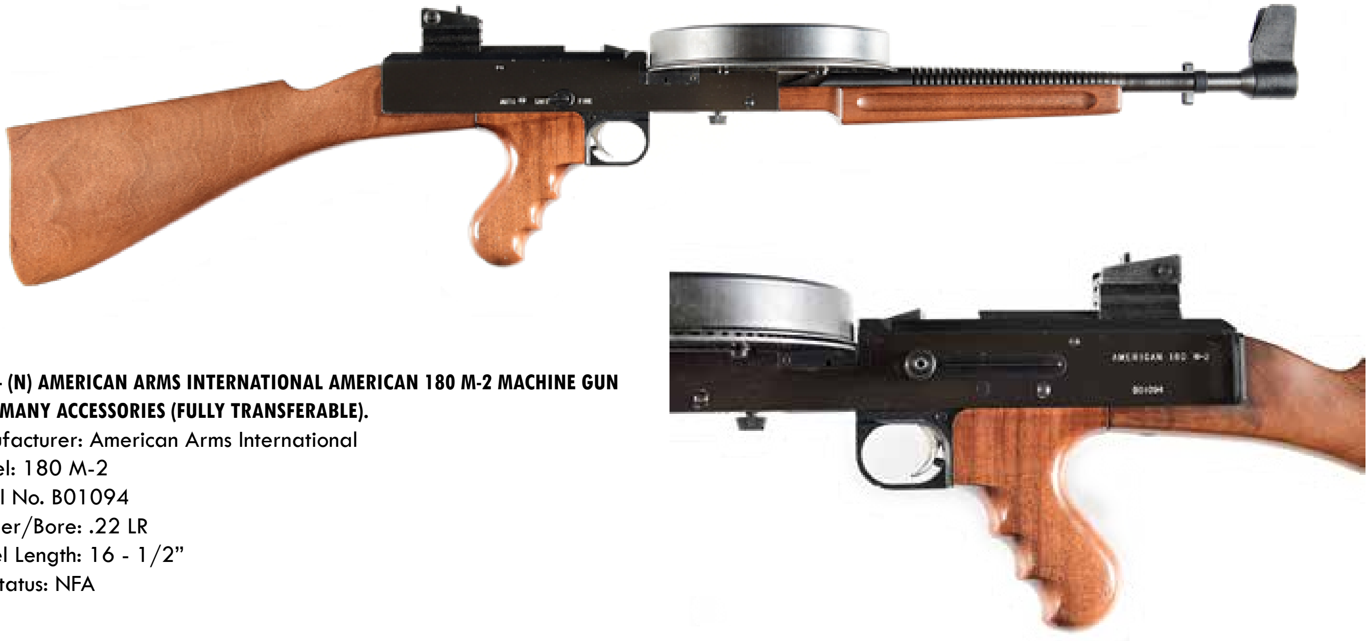
4 position diopter drum rear sight with a hooded post front sight. Top of receiver marked "HK MP5" "1505 (German Nitro proof) ID (Ulm Proof)"; ID date code for 1983. Given the configuration of features, this gun was converted to an MP5 configuration and did not leave the factory as an MP5. Barrel with ID date code (1983) and German proof. Paddle magazine release added with later weld job visible. Left side of receiver, just ahead of rear retaining pin hole, with S&H registration and serial number. Bolt head with ID date code and German Nitro proof. Sear with S&H registration, trigger pack with S/E/F and right handed ergonomic thumbrest. Slimline forearm, A3 extendable stock, trilug barrel. Waffle mag with IG date for 1986. Spare parts include a spare barrel with ID date code for 1983 and German nitro proof, curved IE dated magazine (1984), "jungle taped" magazines conjoined by an HK coupler, one without date code and one with IH for 1987. CONDITION: Very good as converted to an MP5 with virtually all of a slightly blue-tinged enamel finish remaining, with some handling marks throughout. Some silvering at operational areas such as stock rails and where a claw mount for optics would affix. Mechanically fine when cycled by hand, breech face is clean with evidence of use, bore is very good with some light frosting in the grooves. Polymer furniture similarly very good with some handling marks. Accessories are very good, barrel has some light frosting, and magazines have some light cosmoline or equivalent. A wonderful example of the iconic subgun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. EMW
25,000 - 35,000



2072 - (N) HECKLER & KOCH MP5 SHORT BARRELED RIFLE & PTR 9KT HOST GUNS WITH FLEMING AUTO SEAR PACK & GSL TECHNOLOGY INC. SCORPION SILENCER (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (A) Heckler & Koch (B) PTR (C) Fleming Firearms (D) GSL Technology Inc.
Model: (A) MP5 (B) 9KT (C) Auto Sear (D) Scorpion
Serial No. (A) 2524 (B) 9MK004034 (D) S0722-59980
Sear Serial No. H2013
Caliber/Bore: (ALL) 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: (A) 9 - 1/4” (B) 6 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA

MP5 manufactured by Heckler & Koch in 1983 and imported by HK of Chantilly, VA. This example has been registered as short barreled rifle and is equipped with a Fleming Firearms auto sear pack. The left side of the receiver bears the caliber designation, with the right side bearing the importer information. The top of the receiver is stamped “HK MP5” followed by the serial number, an “(Eagle) / N” commercial nitro proof, date of “ID” (83), as well as an Ulm Proof House antler stamp. Left side of receiver is stamped “FLEMING FIREARMS / C VILE OK / H2013”. 3-position trigger pack housing is marked “S”, “E”, and “F”. Forend has been replaced with a SureFire M63 tri-rail system, retaining a under-folding foregrip, side-mounted thumb rest, as well as picatinny rail covers. Rear of receiver is mounted with a collapsible MP5A3 pattern stock. Barrel features an integral tri-lug silencer adapter, as well as a threaded muzzle. Barrel is currently mounted with a new old stock GSL Scorpion silencer. Metal

components exhibits a matte gray enamel finish, with the furniture being comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by a PTR 9KT semi-automatic pistol in its original hard case that contains 1 additional transparent magazine, as well as a sling. CONDITION: Metal components are excellent, retaining the vast majority of their matte gray enamel finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. Silencer is near new, exhibiting little indication of even extensive handling. PTR 9KT pistol is extremely fine overall. An exceptional pair of host guns, allowing for fully automatic fire in both the MP5 and the MP5K configurations. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 42,000 - 52,000

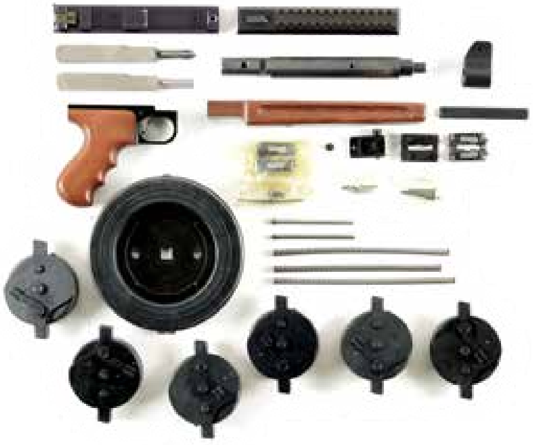


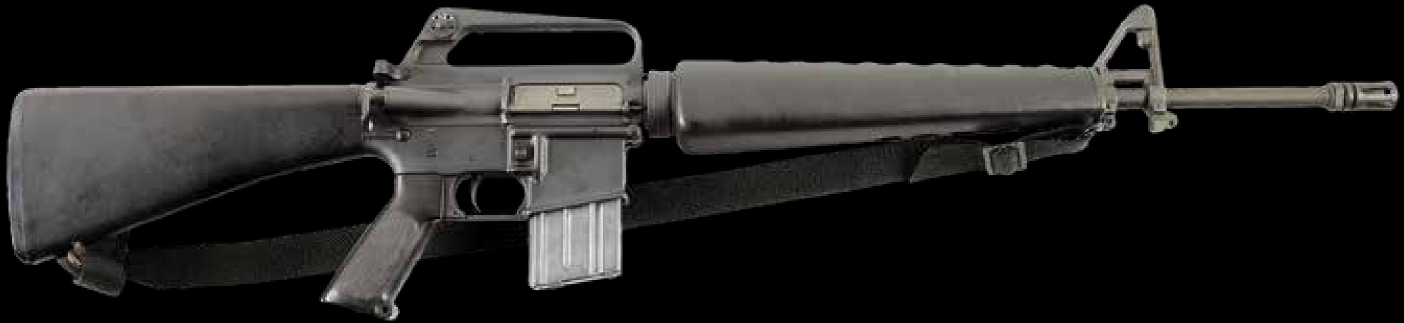
2073 - (N) AMERICAN ARMS INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN 180 M-2 MACHINE GUN WITH MANY ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: American Arms International
Model: 180 M-2
Serial No. B01094
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

This nifty little machine gun utilizes .22 LR ammo and includes 1 pan magazine and 1 drum driving mechanism. It is clear that someone had the Thompson machine gun in mind, at least superficially, when this was designed. The ribbed barrel, vertical foregrip, pistol grip, and detachable buttstock are all reminiscent of Thompson features. Rear sight is very reminiscent of the U.S. .30 carbine. Model markings are located on the left side of the receiver with manufacturers markings on underside of receiver "AMERICAN ARMS INTERNATIONAL SLC UTAH". There is a large knurled knob which allows for the removal of the barrel and fore grip assembly. This is a nice feature as it allows this gun to be disassembled for ease of transport in a very compact package. Cocking handle is on the left side, safety on the right side. As a consequent of having its rotating pan magazine on top of the receiver reminiscent of the Russian DP-28, the sights of this machine gun are quite high. The neat magazine system utilizes a hand-wound spring device to rotate the drum on a steel plate which brings the rounds within the magazine in-line to feed into the gun. When these are fired, the sound has been likened to that of a sewing machine, with the spay of bullets likened to a swarm of angry bees. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original blued finish on barrel with black hard-coat finish on receiver, and top cover. Very attractive wood with some light handling marks. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Original steel magazine in extremely fine condition, as is driving mechanism. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full auto only machine gun. These are popular recreational machine guns as ammo is plentiful and clean-up is straight forward. A great little well-made piece! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK-2022-11-100 12,000 - 18,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

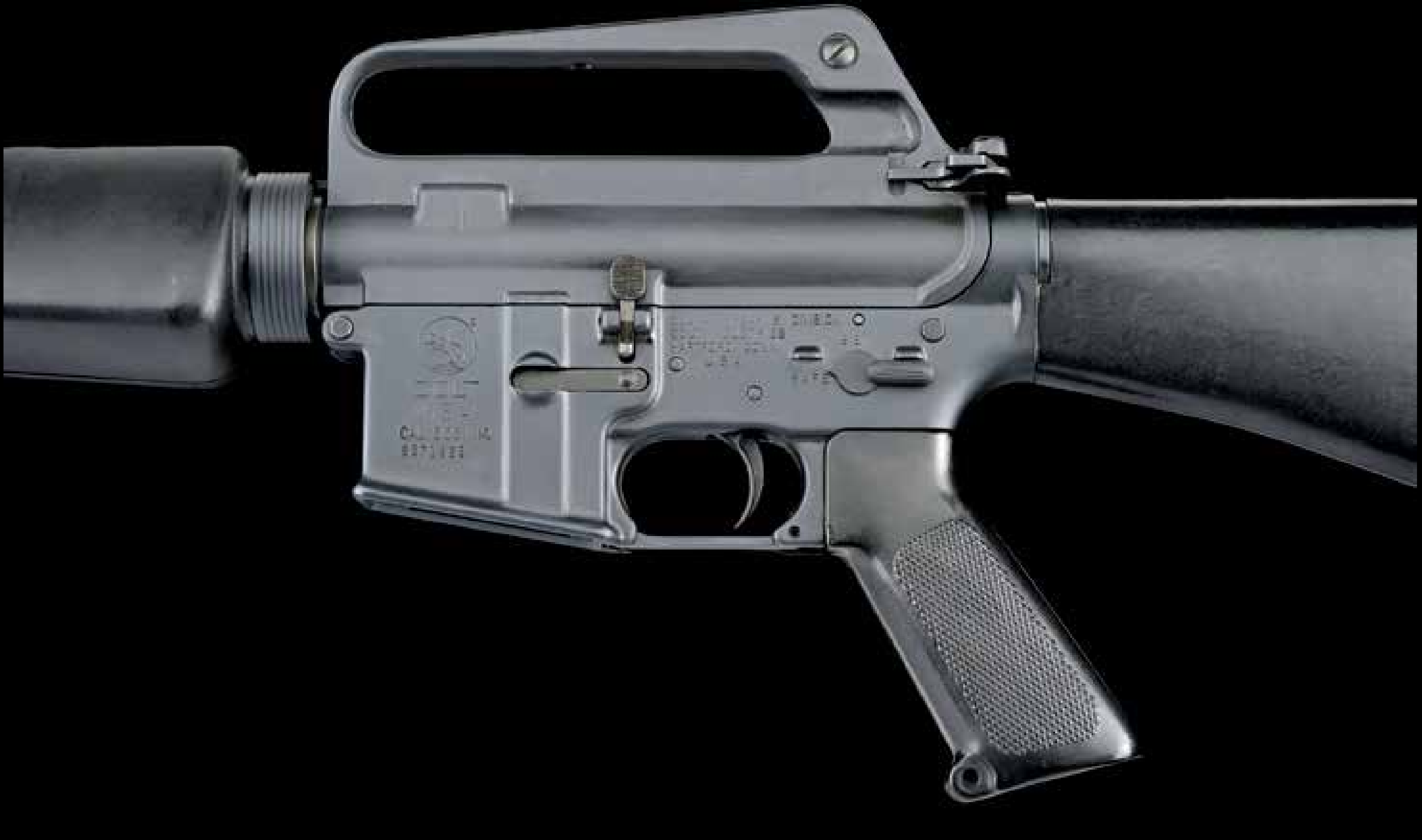
2074 - LARGE GROUPING OF DESIRABLE AMERICAN 180 M2 MACHINE GUN ACCESSORIES.
Large grouping of American 180 M2 machine gun accessories comprising of 1 standard pan magazine, 1 standard plastic magazine, 11 plastic extended magazines, 6 steel magazine winders, 2 plastic loading trays, 1 barrel, 1 wood forend, 2 spare receiver covers (1 with picatinny rail), 1 trigger housing assembly (with grip), 2 bolts, as well as several bags containing numerous small springs, pins, and other small components. CONDITION: Very good to excellent overall, with some minor marks from handling and storage overall. A very nice accoutrement of accessories and components to enable one to keep firing at the range. 500 - 1,000

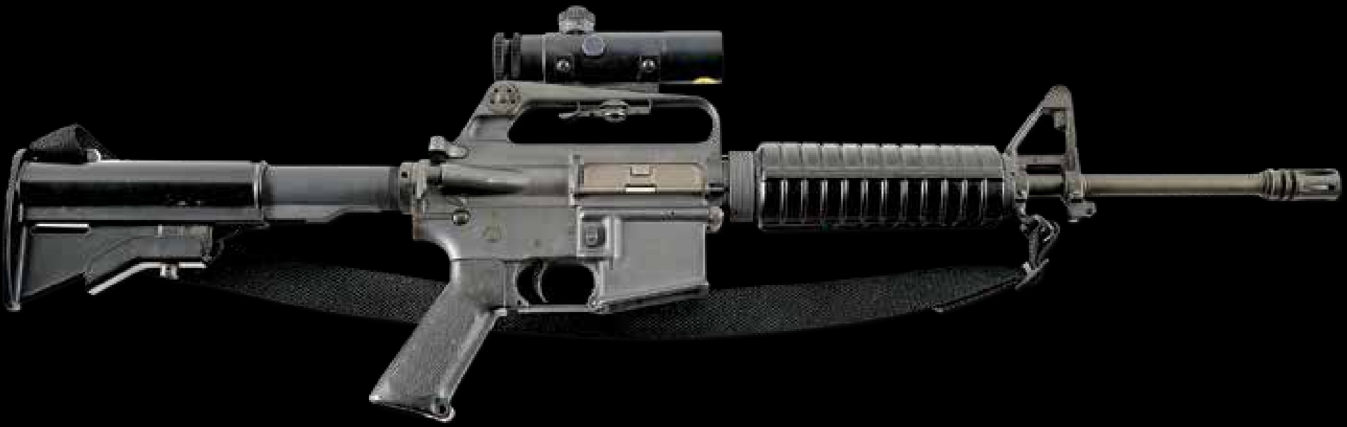




2075 - (N) EXCELLENT & ALWAYS DESIRABLE COLT M16A1 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A1
Serial No. 9371922
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

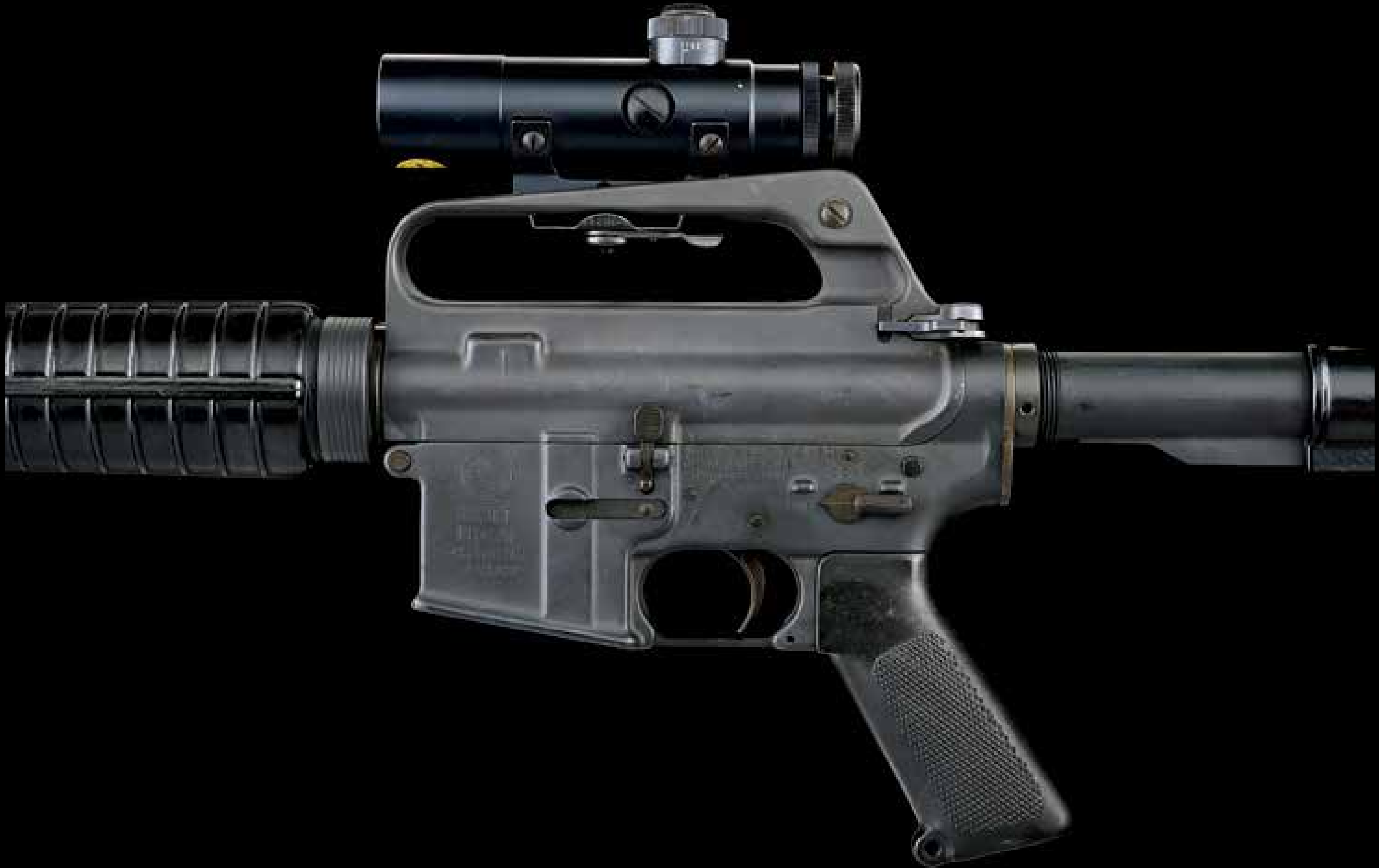
High condition M16A1 manufactured by Colt. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt stamping atop a globe logo above “COLT/ M16A1/ CAL. 5.56 MM.” above the serial number, with Colt’s manufacturer information stamped to the top left of the selector switch. 3-position selector switch is stamped “SAFE”, “SEMI”, and “AUTO”. Top of barrel is stamped “47663 MP CHROME BORE”. Metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with the A1 pattern triangular ventilated handguard, checkered pistol grip, and fixed buttstock being comprised of black polymer. Magazine is not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied gray parkerized finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Bolt face is excellent. Polymer furniture is excellent overall. Buttplate exhibits 2 small cracks at the top of the plate, but is otherwise fine. A nice high condition example of an always desirable Colt M16A1 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 20,000 - 30,000





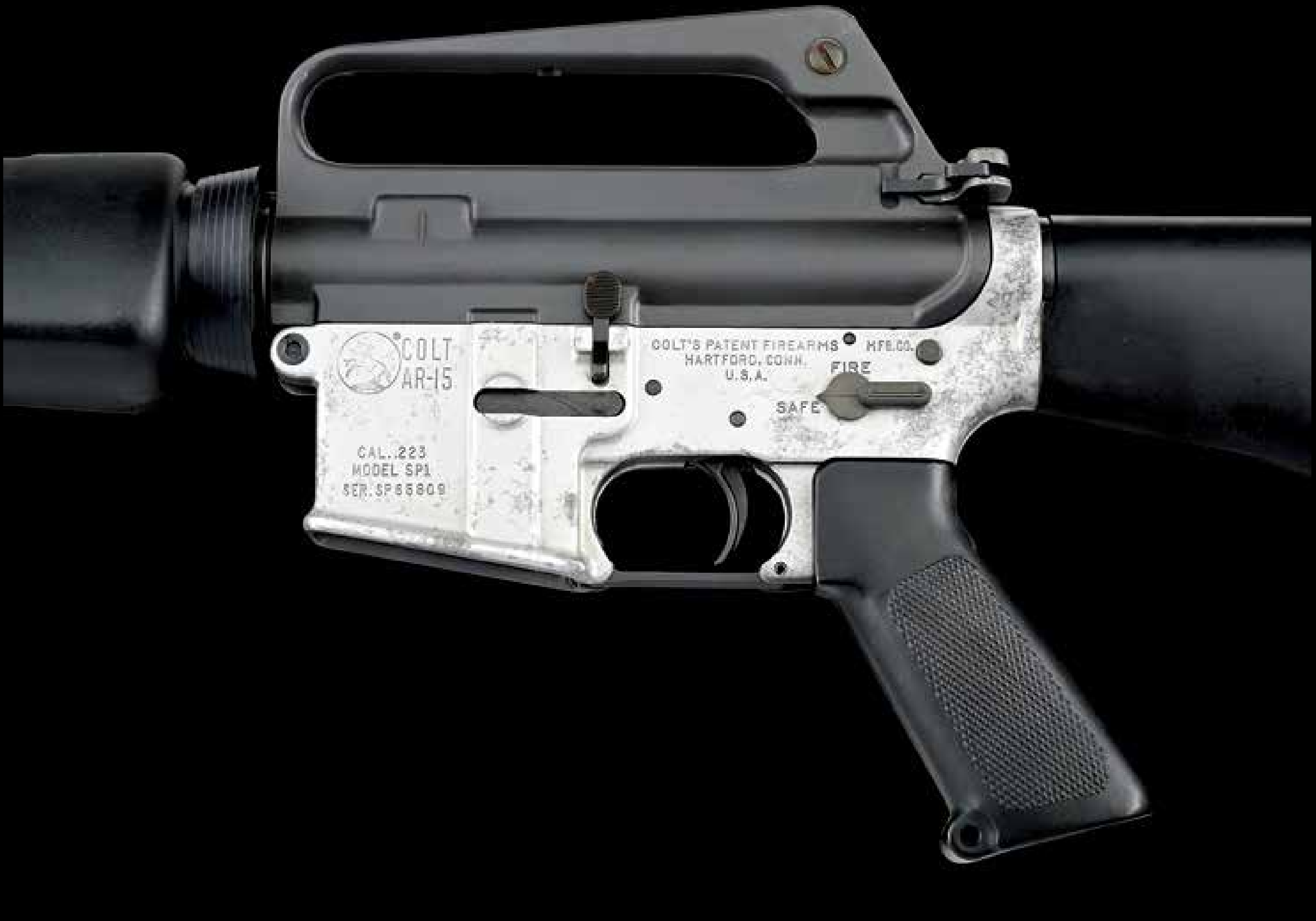
2076 - (N) DESIRABLE COLT M16A1 CARBINE MACHINE GUN WITH COLT 3X20 OPTIC (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A1
Serial No. 9271323
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 15"
FFL Status: NFA

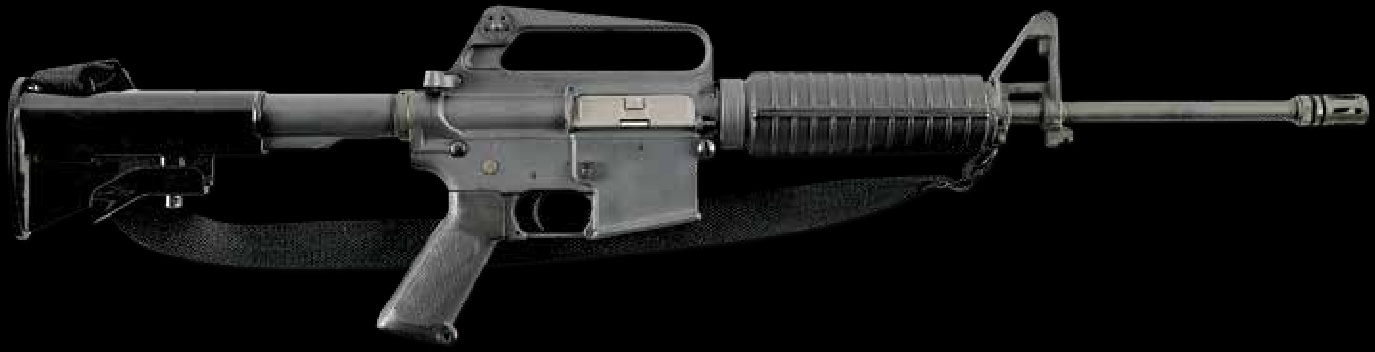
M16A1 manufactured by Colt. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt logo standing atop a globe above "COLT/ M16A1/ CAL. 5.56 MM." over the serial number, with Colt's manufacturer information stamped above the trigger guard area. Underside of barrel is stamped "C MP B" towards the muzzle. Metal components exhibit a dull gray parkerized finish. Ribbed forend and checkered pistol grip are comprised of black polymer. Retractable aluminum buttstock exhibits a black nylon finish. Carry handle is equipped with a Colt 3x20mm optic marked "JAPAN" on the underside. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied gray parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial markings lightly showing through to silvering overall. Scope mount show some areas of cleaned oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Furniture exhibits some minor nicks and handling marks, but is otherwise fine. A nice example of an always desirable Colt M16A1 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 30,000 - 35,000



2077 - (N) RPB INDUSTRIES CONVERSION COLT SP1 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SP1
Serial No. SP65809
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

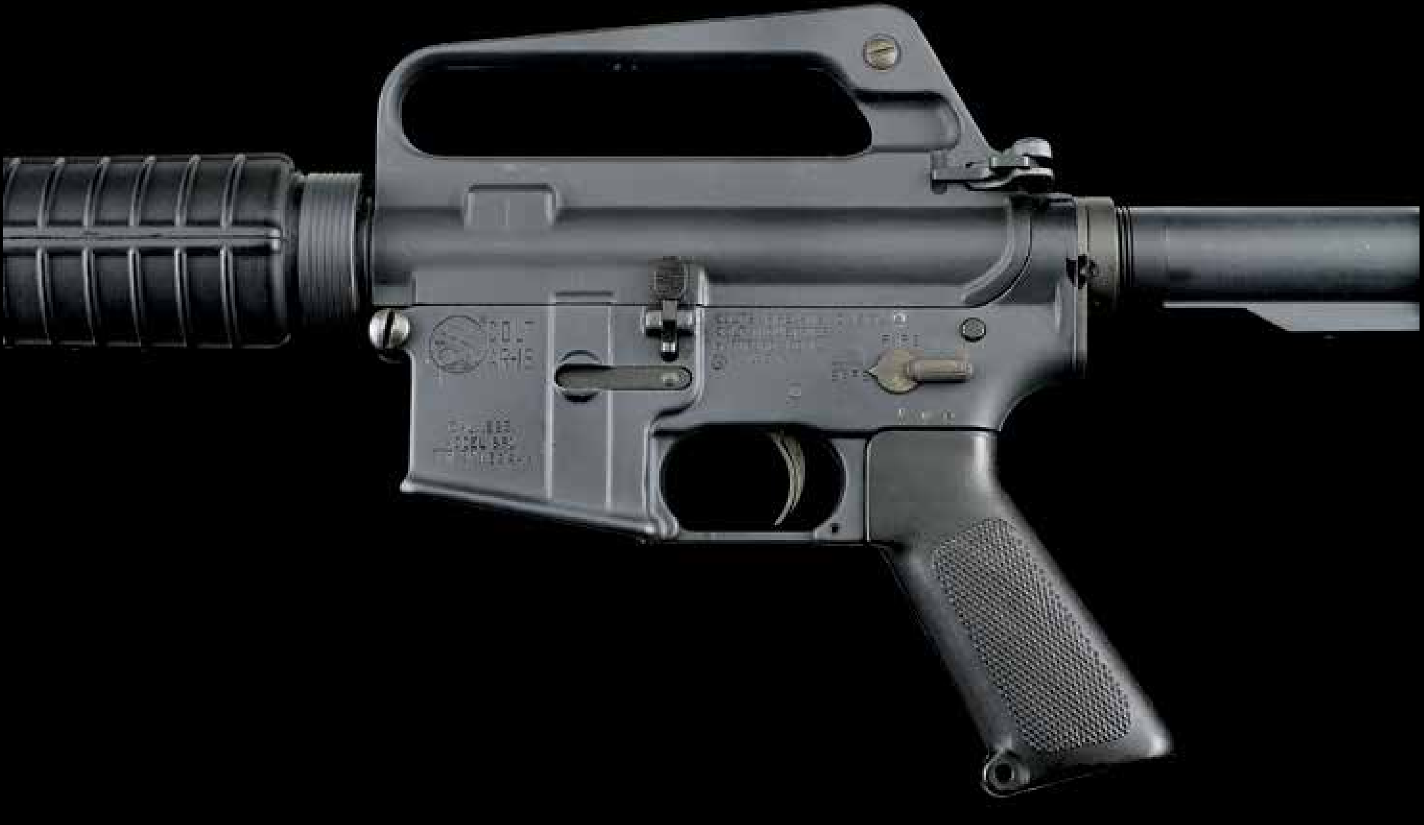
SP1 semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Colt in 1976 and subsequently converted into a machine gun by RPB Industries of Atlanta, Georgia. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt standing atop of globe logo next to “COLT / AR-15”, with additional stampings stipulating the caliber and model designations, serial number, as well as the manufacturer information. Front flat of magazine well is stamped “RPB ATL GA / M16 78013”. Safety selector is stamped “SAFE” and “FIRE”. Top of barrel is stamped “SAK MP CHROME BORE”. Upper assembly and barrel exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, with the receiver being in-the-white. Additional features include birdcage flash hider, as well as an A1 pattern black polymer triangular ventilated handguard, checkered pistol grip, and fixed buttstock. NFA Registry indicates “Colt Firearms / Hartford, Conn.” as the manufacturer and “SP65809” as the serial number. CONDITION: Very good overall, with the upper assembly and barrel retaining the vast majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and minor wear. Receiver exhibits age related discoloration, but is otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 or 4. MLW 15,000 - 25,000

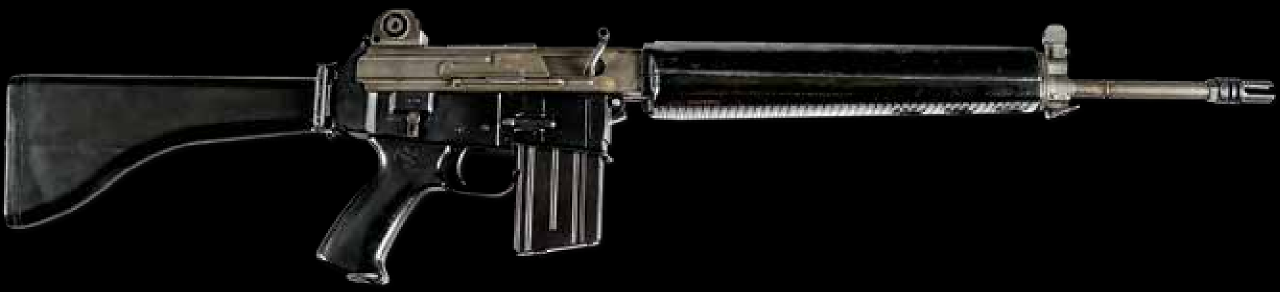




2078 - (N) COLT / PHOENIX ARMORY SP1 CONVERTED TO A MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SP1
Serial No. SP159444
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

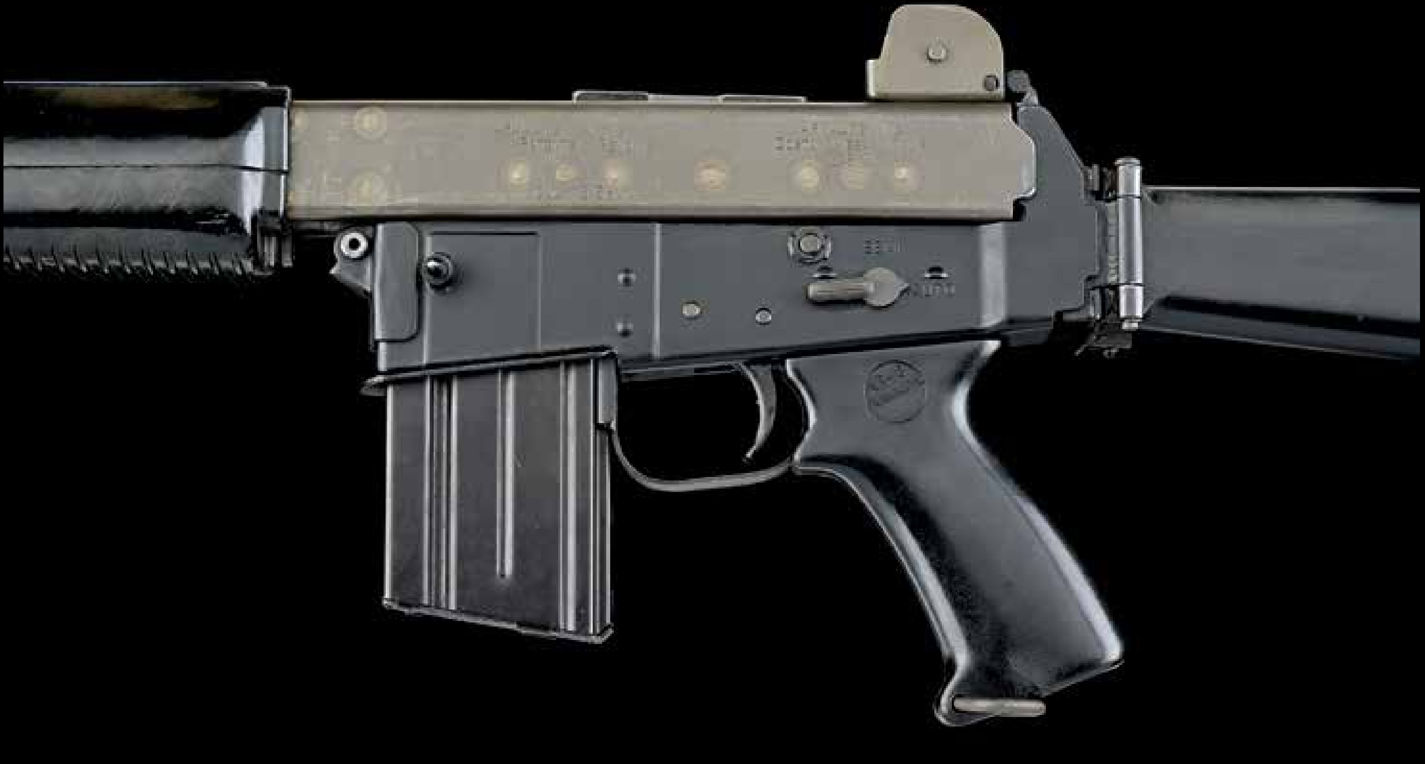
Manufactured in 1982, this Colt SP1 was subsequently converted to a machine gun by Phoenix Armory. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt atop a globe logo, followed by stampings stipulating the caliber & model designations, serial number, as well as Colt's manufacturer information. "PHX" is stamped slightly below the safety selector, indicating conversion by Phoenix Armory. Top of barrel is stamped "C MP CHROME BORE". Metal components exhibit a dull gray parkerized finish. Ribbed forend and checkered pistol grip are comprised of black polymer, with the aluminum buttstock exhibiting a coat of black nylon. ATF NFA registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied gray parkerized finish, exhibiting some mild scattered marks from handling and storage that lightly show through to silvering. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Furniture is excellent, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Buttstock shows a couple spots of flaking to its nylon exterior, but is otherwise fine. An always desirable Colt SP1 converted to a machine gun by Phoenix Armory. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 25,000 - 30,000

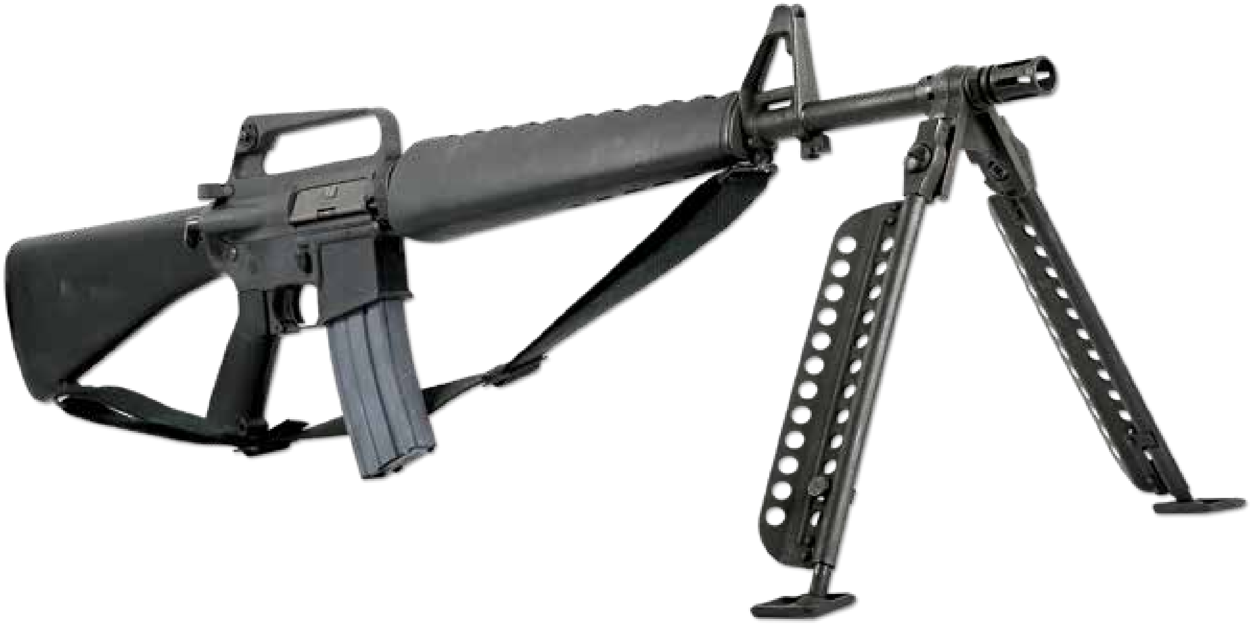




2079 - (N) NEW IN BOX UNFIRED EXCEPTIONALLY LOW SERIAL NUMBER “010” ARMALITE AR-18 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Armalite
Model: AR-18
Serial No. 10
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: NFA

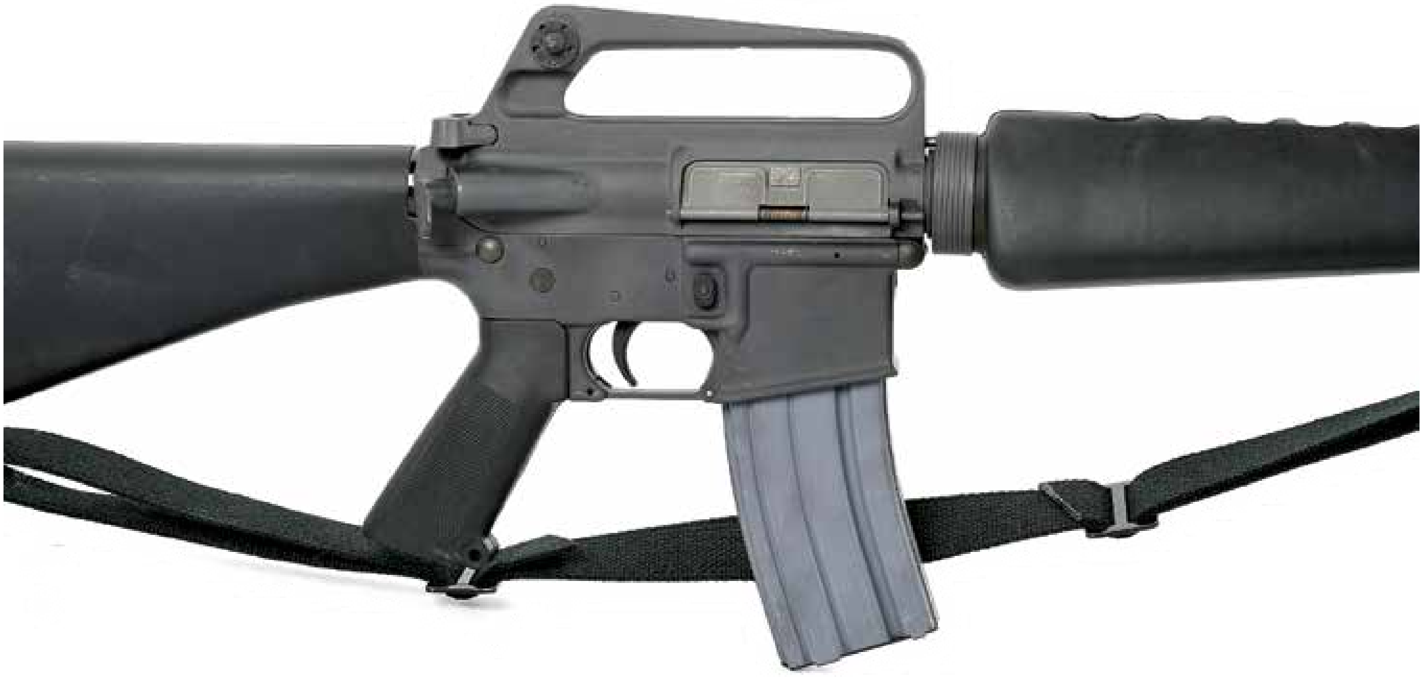
Exceptional AR-18 machine gun manufactured by ArmaLite Inc. of Costa Mesa, California. This example is marked “ARMALITE AR-18 010/ PATENTS PENDING” above the caliber designation, followed by Armalite’s manufacturer information on the left side of the receiver. Ambidextrous safety selector switch is stamped “SAFE”, “SEMI”, and “AUTO”. Pistol grip is marked “AR-18/ ARMALITE” within a circle on either side. Upper assembly and barrel exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, with the lower exhibiting a black parkerized finish. Grooved forend, pistol grip, and side-folding buttstock are comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by a period cardboard box containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: NEW unfired as purchased bay the consignor, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting what appear to be old grease in the grooves and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. Box shows some minor exterior wear, but is otherwise fine. A extremely fine example of an AR-18 machine gun, with a remarkably low serial number, which would prove to be an exceptionally difficult example to upgrade from for even the most discerning collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 25,000 - 35,000

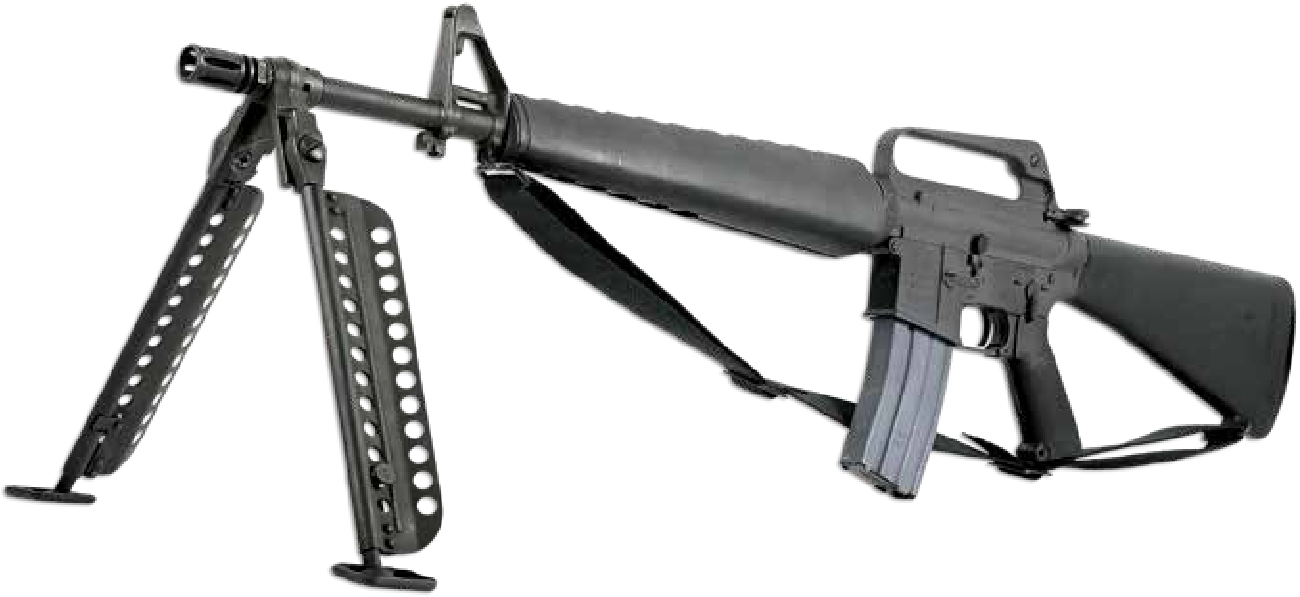




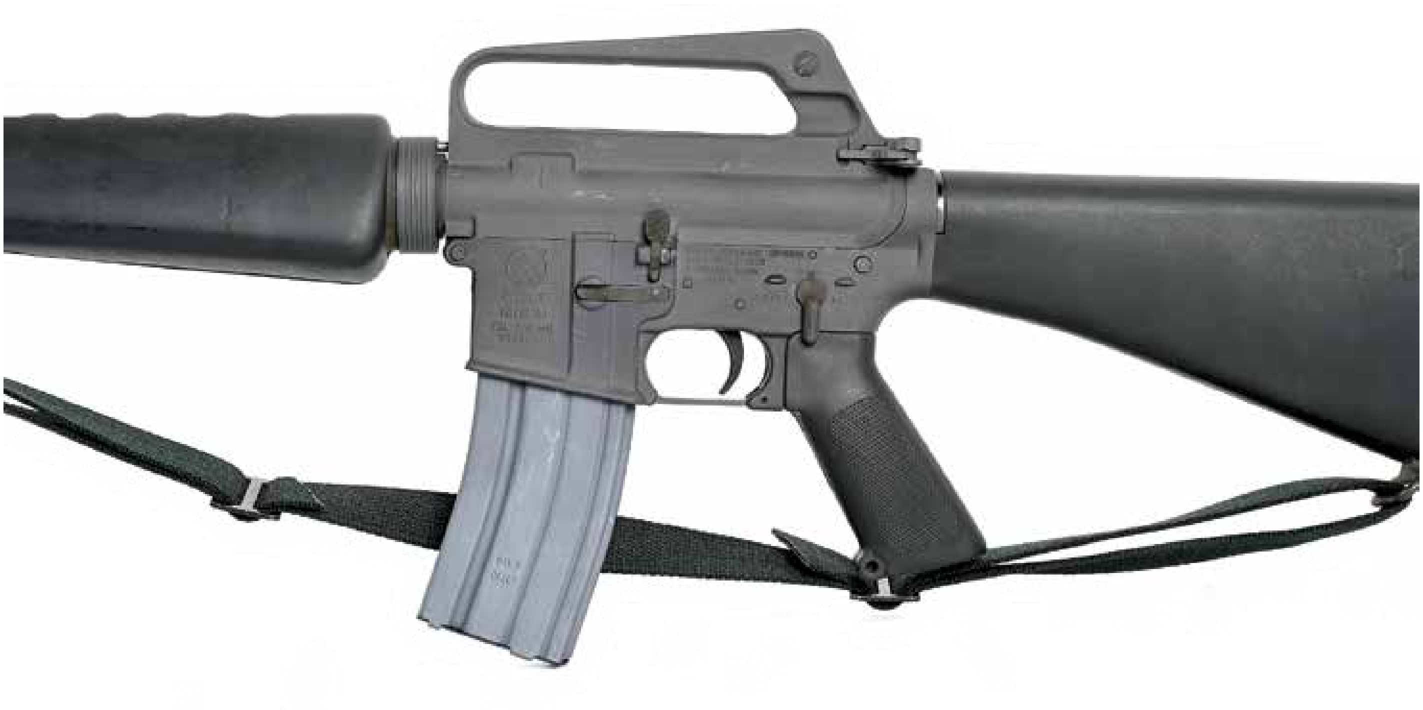
2080 - (N) NEAR NEW COLT M16A1 HBAR LIGHT MACHINE GUN WITH BOX (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: M16A1 HBAR
Serial No. 9593284
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: NFA

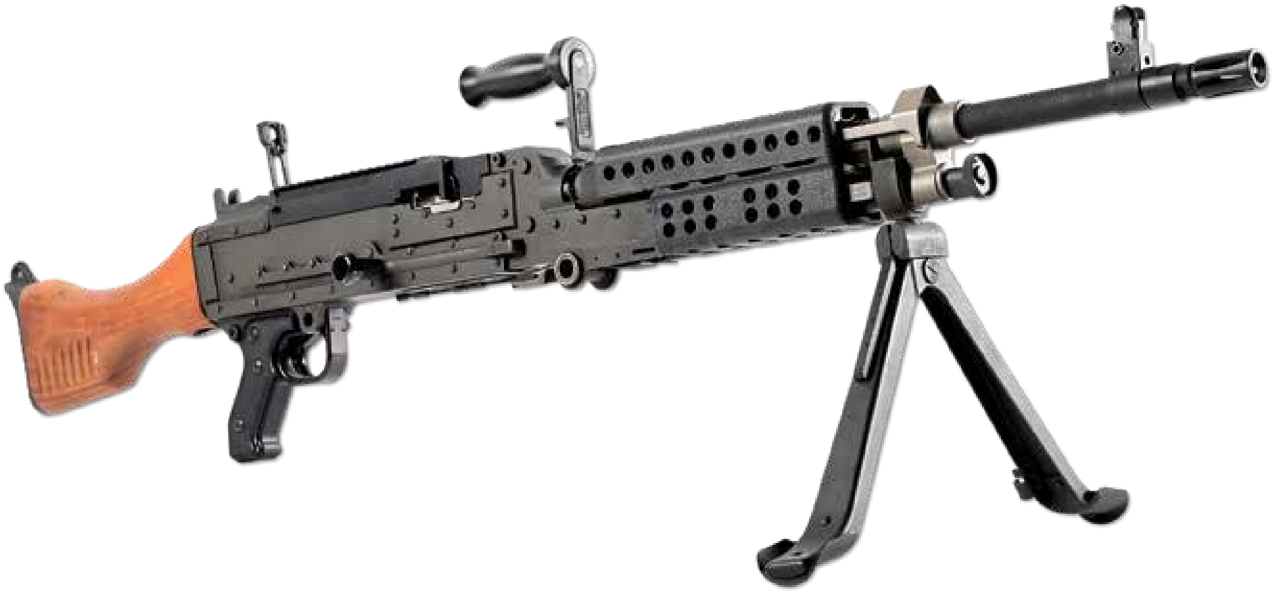
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS





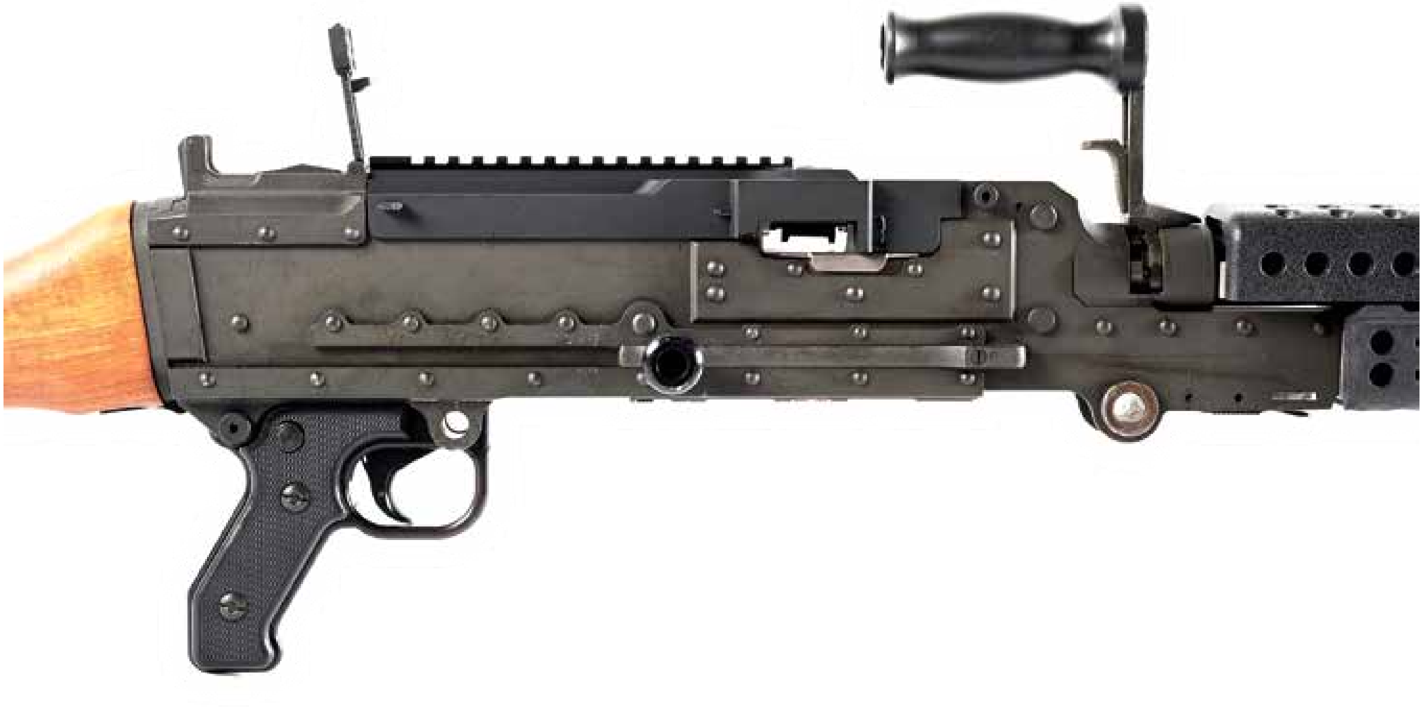
M16A1 HBAR manufactured by Colt for export sales. The left side of the receiver exhibits the encircled Rampant Colt atop a globe logo above "COLT / M16A1" as well as the caliber designation and serial number, with Colt's manufacturing information present above the trigger area. Top of barrel is stamped "C MP CHROME BORE" towards the muzzle. Metal components exhibit a matte gray parkerized finish, with the A1 pattern ventilated triangular handguard, checkered pistol grip, as well as the buttstock being comprised of black polymer. Additional features include a 20" heavy barrel that is mounted with an M60 pattern bipod, as well as a black nylon sling. Barrel retains its plastic muzzle cover as well as its moisture absorbent straw. This example is accompanied by an unnumbered cardboard box. This is a select-fire machine gun. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied matte gray parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is extremely fine. Box exhibits some minor exterior wear from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. An exceptional example of a Colt M16A1 HBAR machine gun that the discerning collector will find difficult to upgrade from. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 30,000 - 50,000



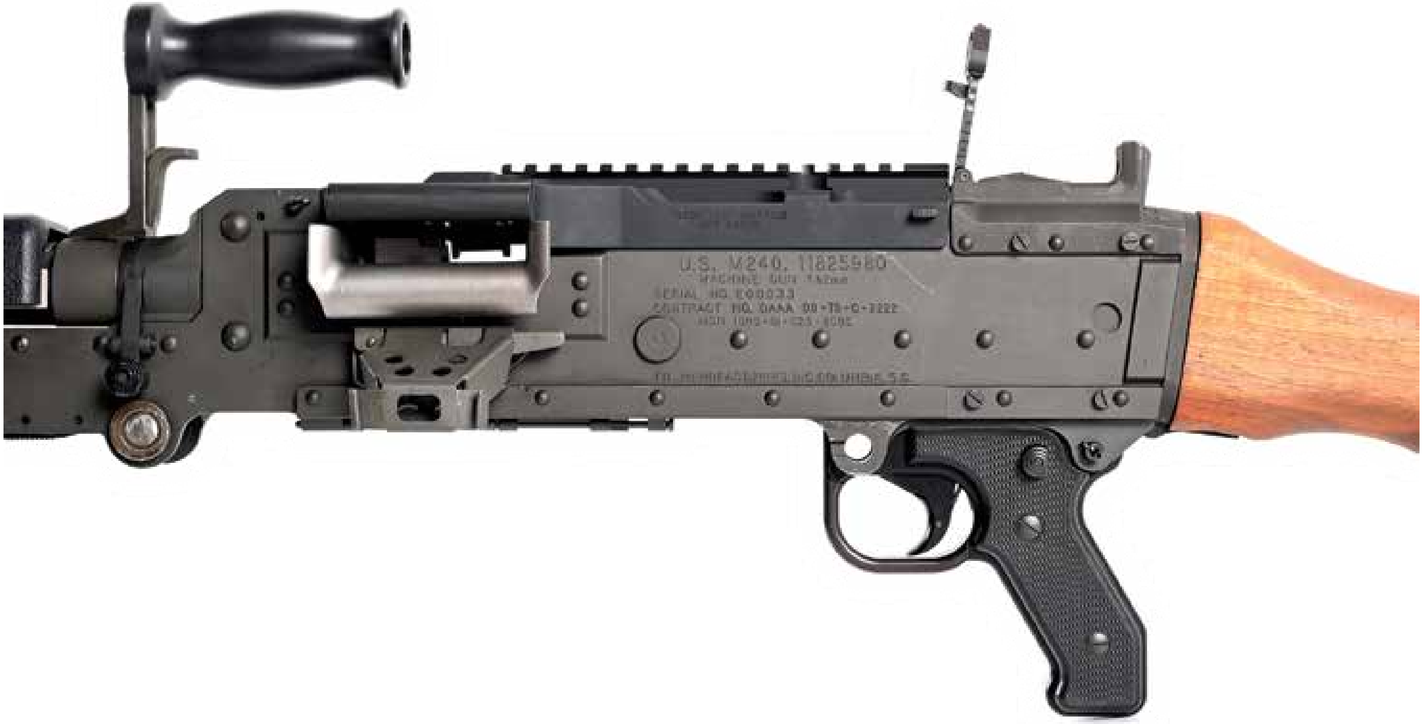


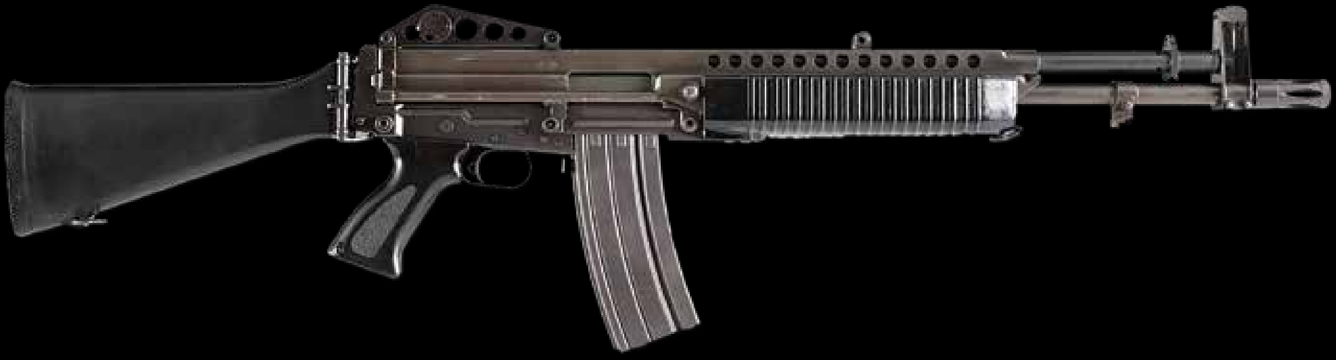
2081 - (N) TREMENDOUS NEAR MINT FULLY TRANSFERABLE FABRIQUE NATIONALE U.S. M 240B MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
Model: M240
Serial No. E00033
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: NFA

Morphys is very pleased to offer this utterly fantastic FULLY TRANSFERABLE and exceptionally high condition original U.S. M240B machine gun. Marked on left side of the receiver, “U.S. M240. 11825980 / MACHINE GUN 7.62 MM “, (followed by serial number, contract number, and National Stock Number). The manufacturer is indicated on the left side of receiver near the bottom. Please see detailed photos. This machine gun needs no introduction to any who have recently served in the American military or to any American military enthusiasts. The M240B which was selected to replace the M60 machine gun in December 1995. This model, or variations of it depending, on whether it is being carried by soldiers, mounted in ground vehicles, or in helicopters, is now the current modern American military full-sized rifle caliber machine gun in 7.62x51mm NATO. This particular specimen utilizes a wood buttstock. The feed tray is flash-chrome plated. Optic mounting bracket present at the left side of the receiver. Bipod present. These guns are extremely scarce in the National Firearms Act Registry, There may be as many 11 fully transferable



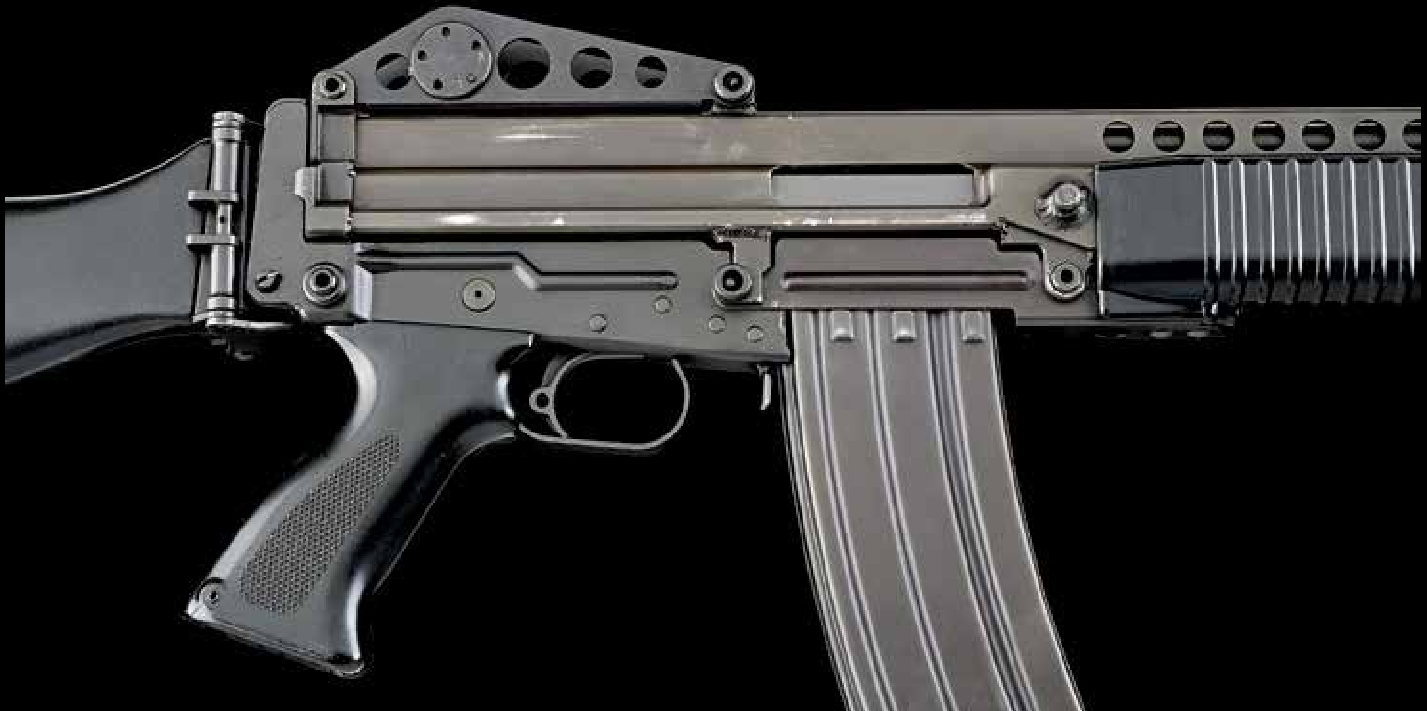
specimens, and 17 Pre-86 dealer sample guns in the Registry. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "FN (HERSTAL)" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired original finish with some slight loss of finish at the contact points where the top cover has been opened and closed, and also at the mount contact points. Wood is near excellent. Pretty much impossible to upgrade the condition of this gun. Bore appears unfired, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp and smooth. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This is an unprecedented public offering of a state-of-the-art modern U.S. military machine gun. For the advanced and forward-thinking investor/collector, this offering combines every desirable element. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2022-11-77 250,000 - 500,000





2082 - (N) CADILLAC GAGE COMPANY STONER 63 MODULAR MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Cadillac Gage
Model: Stoner 63
Serial No. 1411
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 19"
FFL Status: NFA

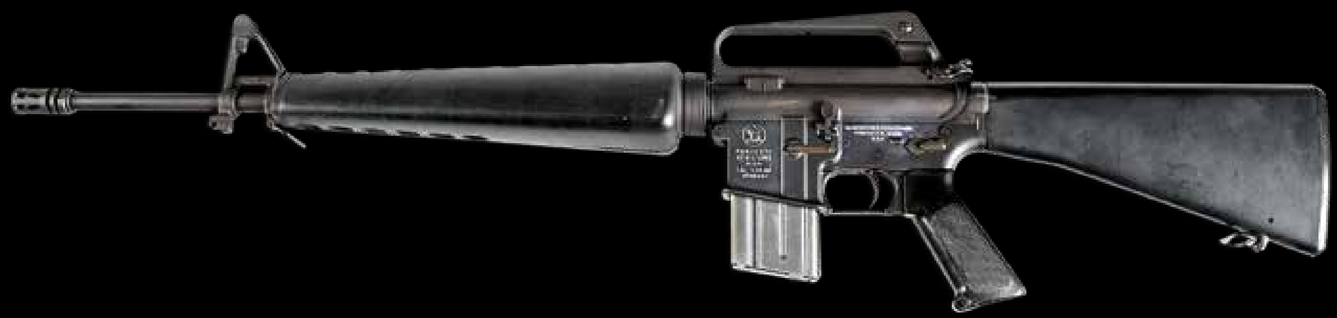
One of the most sought after of the modern machine guns is the original Cadillac Gauge Stoner. Originally designed in 1963 it is a landmark design for a modular weapons system which can be a rifle, carbine, light box magazine fed machine gun, belt-fed machine gun, or vehicle mounted machine gun. A few of these original guns saw service in Vietnam in the hands of the Navy and Marine Corps. Very, very, few original Cadillac Gage Stoner guns made it into the National Firearms Act registry in the United States and these few are especially highly sought collectors items. This is one such specimen. Receiver is marked "STONER 63.223 CAL. (sn) / MFG. BY CADILLAC GAGE COMPANY / WARREN, MICH. U.S.A. PAT. PEND.". This is the light box magazine automatic rifle configuration. 4 rare original Cadillac Gage manufactured 30 round magazines are included with this lot. One of the great appeals of the Stoner is the fact that it is modular. That is to say that the person who purchases this specimen, if they have, or can acquire the necessary parts, can use the receiver and change the configuration to a belt fed .223 machine gun, or to a Bren gun styles



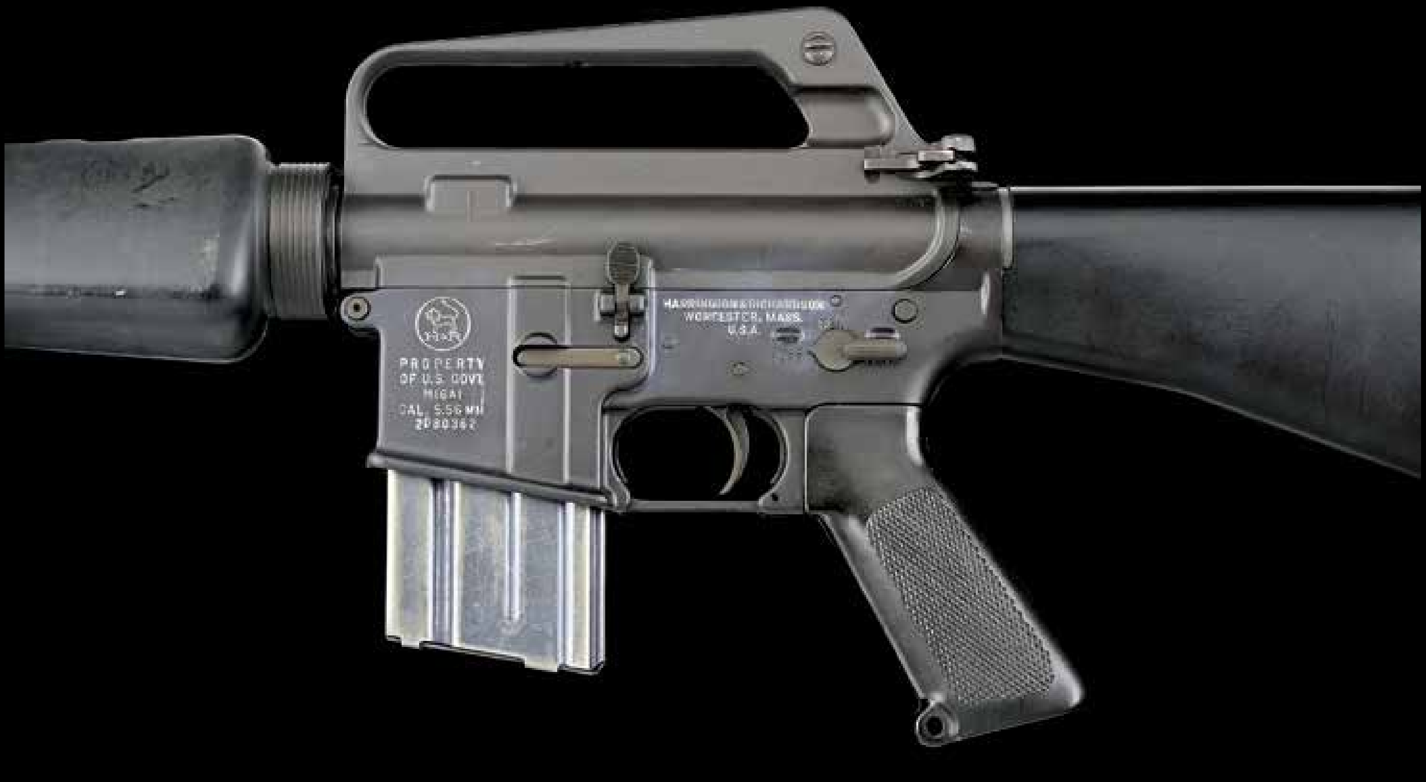
top magazine fed machine gun. This cataloger has fired the Stoner in all of its different configuration, and all are particularly pleasant and fun to shoot. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "STONER, EUGENE" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original factory black hardcoat and matte blue finish. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. This is a fantastic opportunity for the American military machine gun collector/shooter. The dollar may inflate, but the supply of original Cadillac Gage Stoner machine guns registered for private ownership is fixed. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-82 100,000 - 120,000

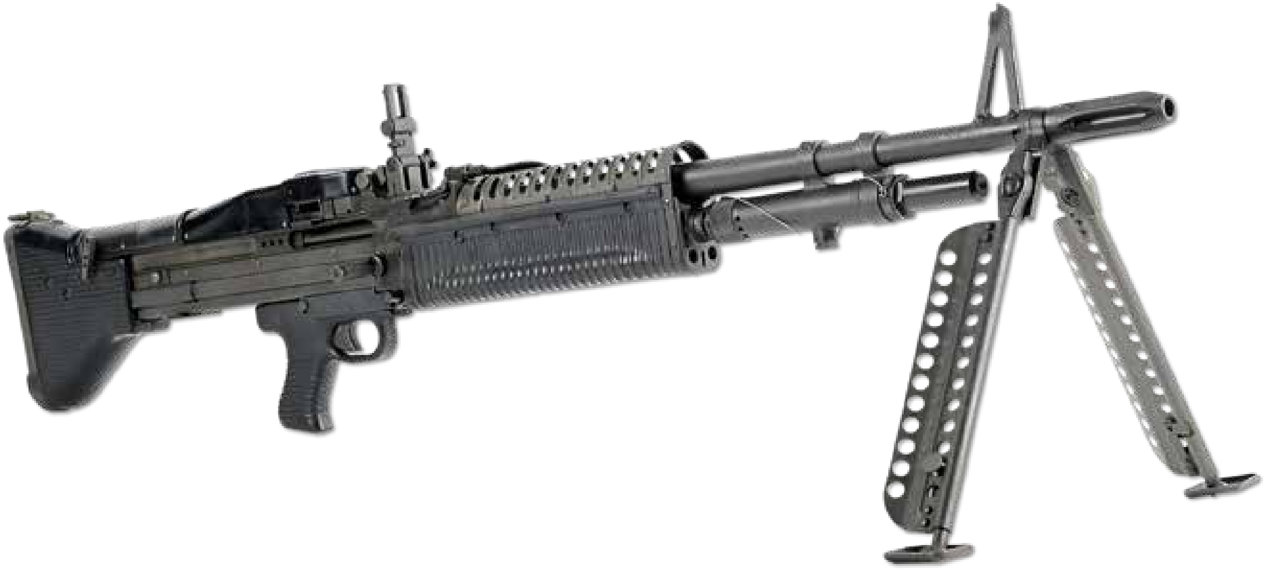
2083 - (N) ORIGINAL VIETNAM ERA U.S. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY MARKED HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON M16A1 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: M16A1
Serial No. 2080362
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: NFA

M16A1 manufactured by Harrington & Richardson, who was 1 of 3 primary manufacturers (the other 2 were Colt and General Motors) of M16 machine guns during the Vietnam War. This example bears Harrington & Richardson's encircled lion over "H & R" logo above "PROPERTY OF U.S. GOVT. / M16A1" above stampings stipulating the caliber designation and serial number on the left side of the receiver, with Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information present above the trigger area. Safety selector is marked "SAFE", "SEMI", and "AUTO". Upper left side of the barrel bears a proper "MP" stamp. Metal components exhibit a matte parkerized finish, with the A1 pattern ventilated triangular forend, checkered pistol grip, fixed buttstock, and buttplate being comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by 1 Colt 20-round "COLT



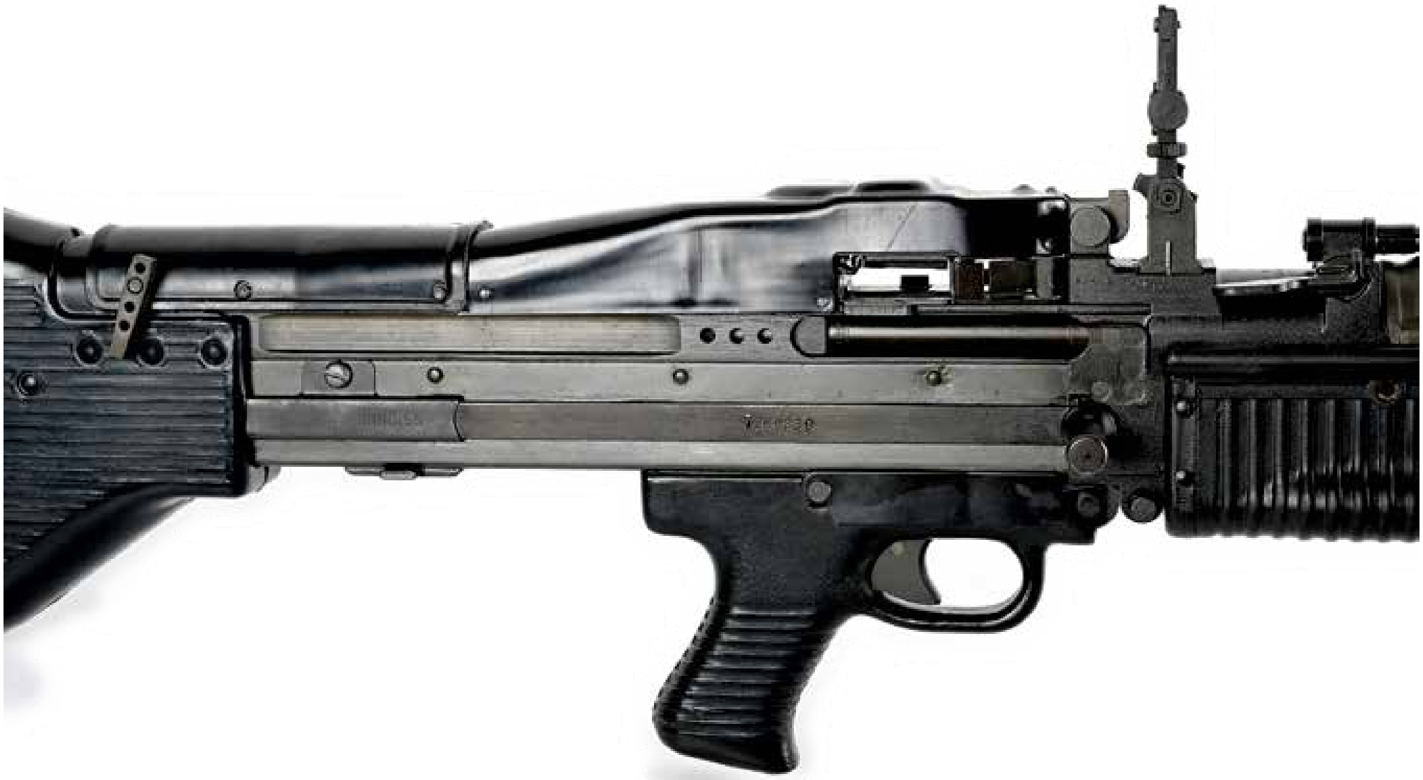
AR-15" marked magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied matte parkerized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore exhibiting what appears to be areas of grease and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Right side of forend exhibits a small gouge, but is otherwise fine. A fine example of an extremely rare and sought after H&R produced, Vietnam era, M16A1 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 or 4. MLW 30,000 - 50,000

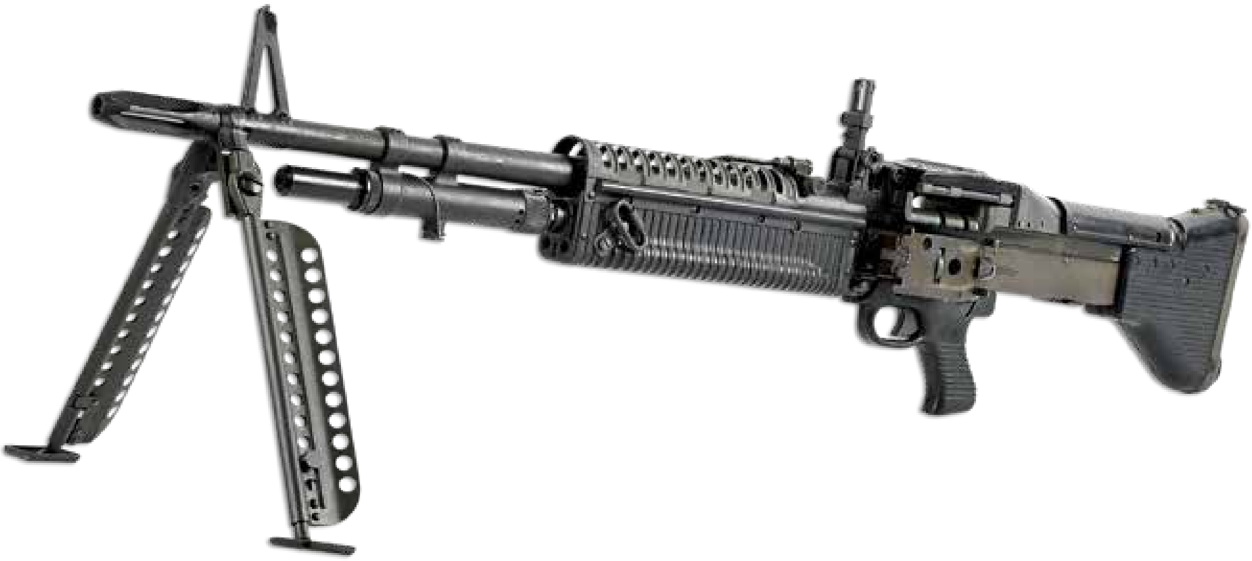

HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON
WORCESTER, MASS.
U.S.A.
PROPERTY
OF U.S. GOVT.
M16A1
CAL. 5.56 MM
2P80362



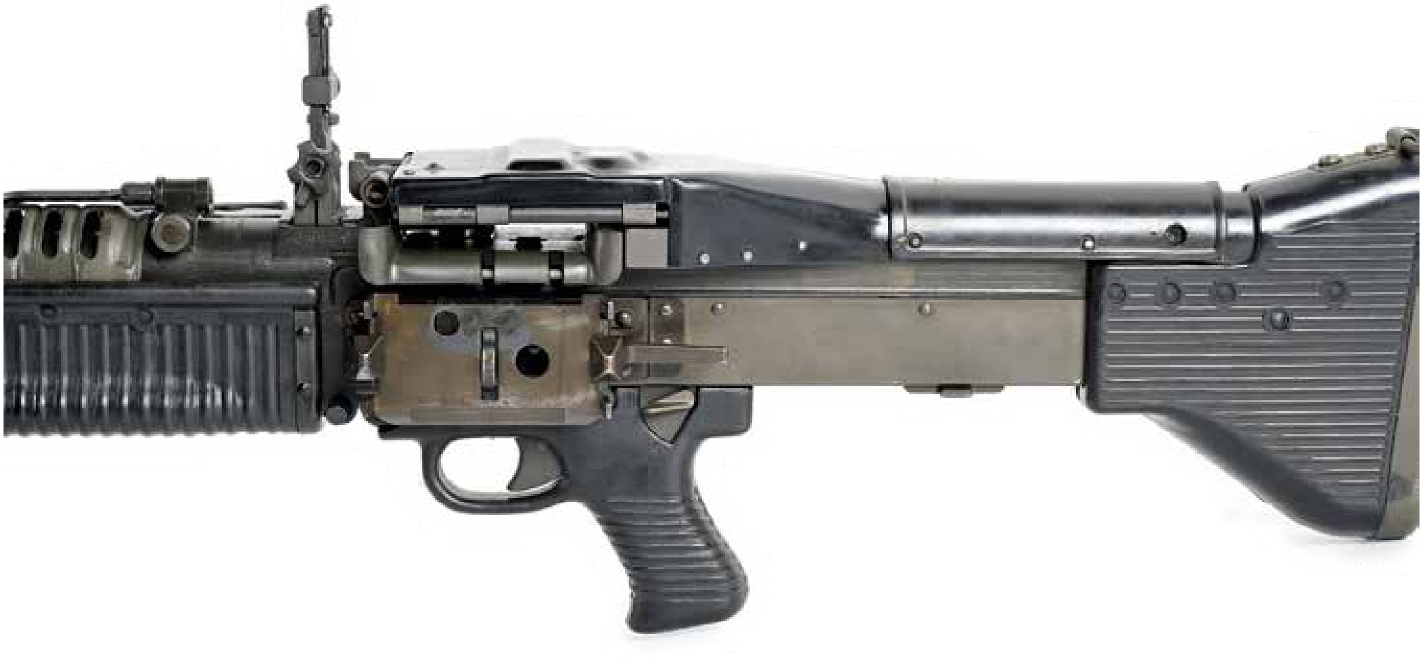
2084 - (N) FABULOUS UNFIRED SACO-LOWELL MANUFACTURED M60 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).
Manufacturer: Saco-Lowell
Model: M60
Serial No. 48496R
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

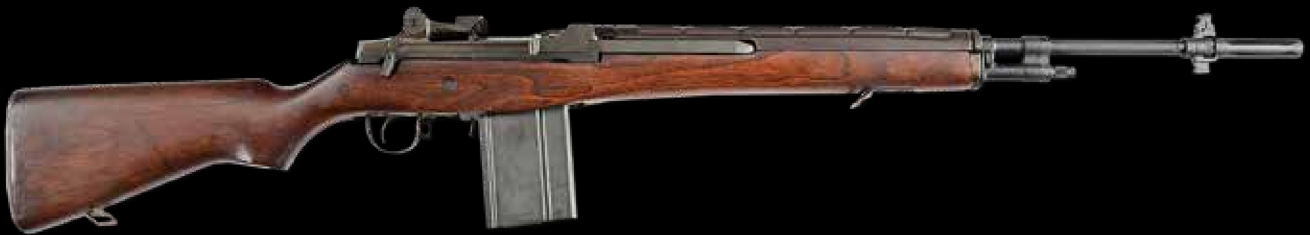
Utterly fabulous unfired Saco-Lowell Shops manufactured M60 machine gun. Marked on top of receiver “GUN MACHINE / 7.62 MM M60 / SACO LOWELL SHOPS / US/ SA”. Serial number on left side of the trunnion. The M60 machine gun was the mainstay belt fed machine gun for the United States military throughout the latter part of the 20th century and continued in service in some capacity after the year 2000. It needs no introduction to the modern American military machine gun enthusiast. Electronic registry indicates “UNKNOWN” as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection.





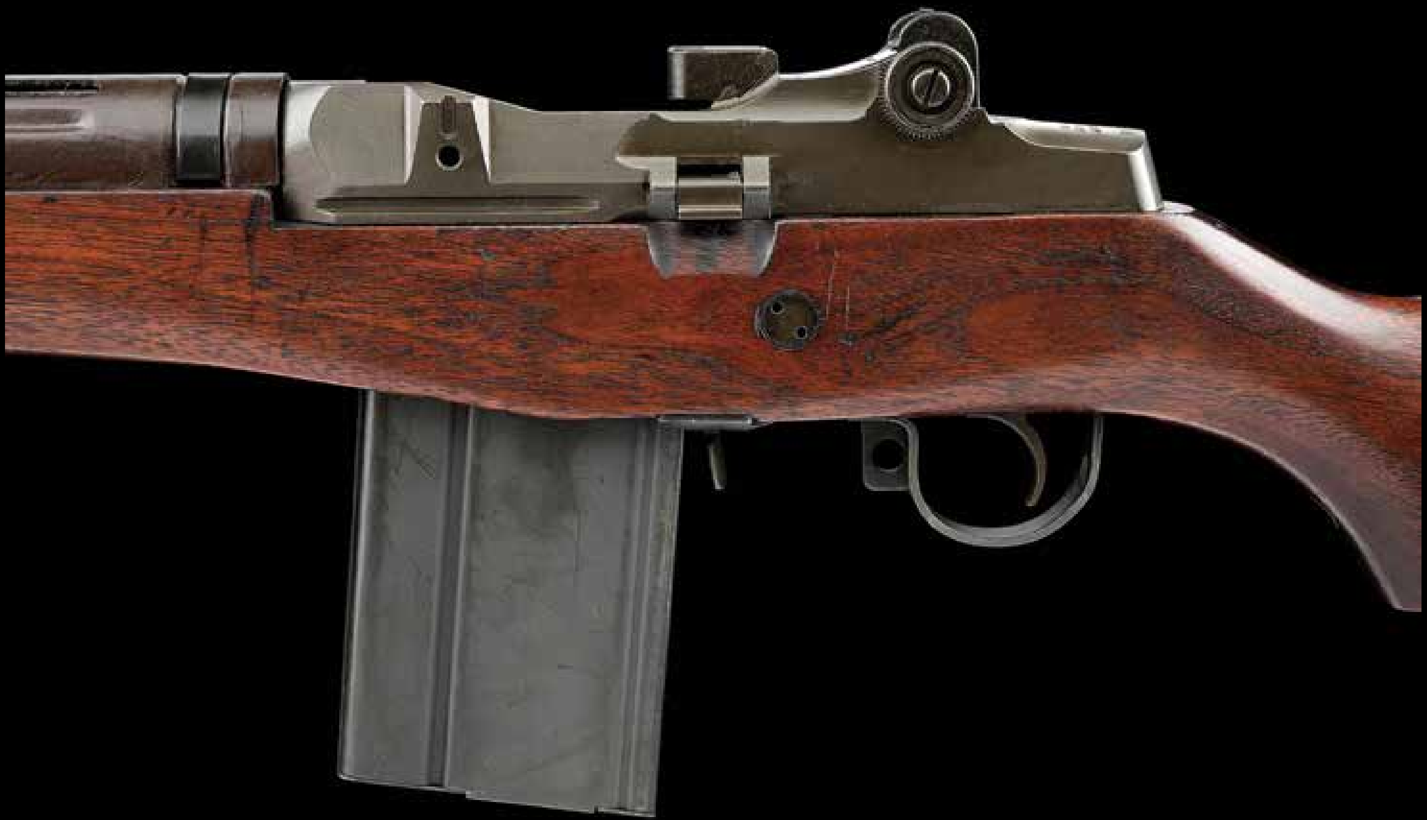
CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint unfired original finish with only the slightest indications of handling. Consignor states this gun is unfired. Composite parts finish near excellent. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This model machine gun is a must have for the late 20th century U.S. Machine Gun collector/enthusiast. Pretty much impossible to upgrade from this M60. For the advanced and discerning machine gun collector/investor. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-76 50,000 - 80,000





2085 - (N) EXTREMELY FINE & HIGHLY DESIRABLE HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS COMPANY M-14 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).
Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson Arms Company
Model: M-14
Serial No. 88623
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: NFA

M-14 select-fire battle rifle manufactured by Harrington & Richardson during the late 1950s under contract for the United State military. The top of the receiver is stamped “U.S. RIFLE/ 7.62 MM M14/ H.&R. ARMS CO” above the serial number “88623”. Left side of buttstock bears a faint Department of Defense cartouche, with the underside of the wrist bearing an encircled “P” proof. “HRT” marked bolt assembly with “HR-N” trigger group. Springfield Armory “SA” marked barrel, with “HRA” marked operation rod. Magazine is stamped “BRW/ S-1” on the spine. Metal components exhibit a green parkerized finish. 1-piece buttstock is comprised of solid wood, with the ventilated upper handguard being comprised of brown plastic. This example is accompanied by a 1965 vintage military manual. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original arsenal applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered handling marks, but is otherwise fine. Plastic ventilated upper handguard bears a small crack on the left hand side, that does not appear to affect serviceability. An extremely fine example of a Harrington & Richardson production M-14 battle rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 25,000 - 30,000

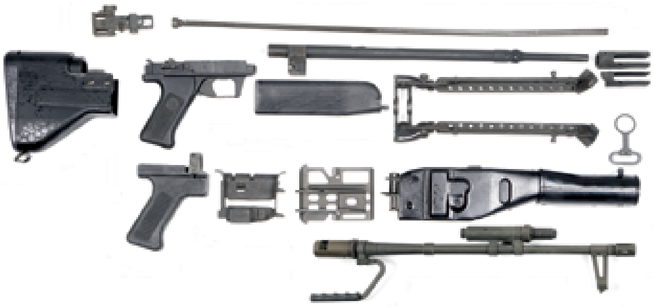


2086 - LOT OF 4: M60 MACHINE GUN BARRELS WITH 2 U.S.G.I. CARRYING CASES.

Lot consists of (A) M60 barrel in mummified wrap. Parkerized with standard M60 pattern front sight. Flash hider and gas regulator extension are not present. CONDITION: Near new, with exterior exhibiting a faint white "chalk" coat for protection. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. (B) Standard M60 barrel with complete gas regulator assembly and bipod. Parkerized finish with a proper M60 pattern flash hider. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with some light handling marks. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. (C) Standard M60 barrel with complete gas regulator assembly and bipod. Parkerized finish with a proper M60 pattern flash hider. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with some light handling marks. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. (D) Standard M60 barrel with gas regulator. Gas regulator extension and flash hider are not present. CONDITION: Very good, retaining areas of hardened cosmoline from storage and exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage on the exterior. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. 4,000 - 6,000

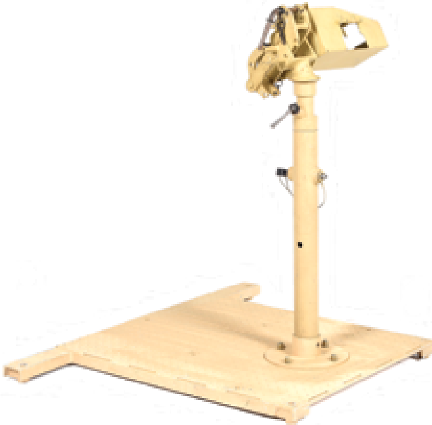
2087 - SOUGHT AFTER M60E3 MACHINE GUN CONVERSION KIT.

Desirable set of M60E3 parts and components allowing one to convert their M60 machine gun into the M60E3 variant. The kit consists of an M60E3 pattern barrel that features integral carry handle & a birdcage pattern flash hider, black polymer buttstock, trigger assembly grip, heat shield, foregrip, receiver top cover, operating rod, driver spring, driver spring guide, bipod, hanger, feed tray, muzzle brake, sling swivel, as well as a rear sight assembly. CONDITION: All excellent to near new, exhibiting some mild superficial marks from storage and handling. An extremely difficult to find and highly desirable M60E3 parts kits. MLW 2,500 - 3,000



2088 - CUSTOM M60 MOUNT.

This custom mount was fabricated by the consignor for his M-60 machine gun. It has a diamond plate square baseplate with a socket base for a traditional U.S. pedestal shaft. The "head", which fits into the top of this shaft, is a customized .50 BMG head complete with ammunition box holder. CONDITION: Extremely fine to near excellent as repainted in a desert tan color. Consignor states that this mount works extremely well while at the same time able to be broken down and transported by 1 man. It is sure to find an appreciative new owner who will enjoy using at recreational shooting events. JWK-2022-11-102 1,200 - 3,000



2089 - FRASER MFG CORP. U.S. MODEL M122 TRIPOD FOR THE M60 MACHINE GUN WITH BOX.

M122 tripod manufactured by Fraser Manufacturing Corporation in 1984 with an M60 gooseneck pintle mount, traverse and elevation mechanism, as well as an M60 H block T&E adapter. Metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish. Components are wrapped in corrosion resistant waxed paper and are housed within an original cardboard box. CONDITION: Very good overall, exhibiting superficial marks from handling and storage as well as some age related discoloration on the tripod. Mounting components are excellent, showing some light wear overall. MLW 400 - 600

2090 - (N) DESIRABLE RUGER AC-556 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

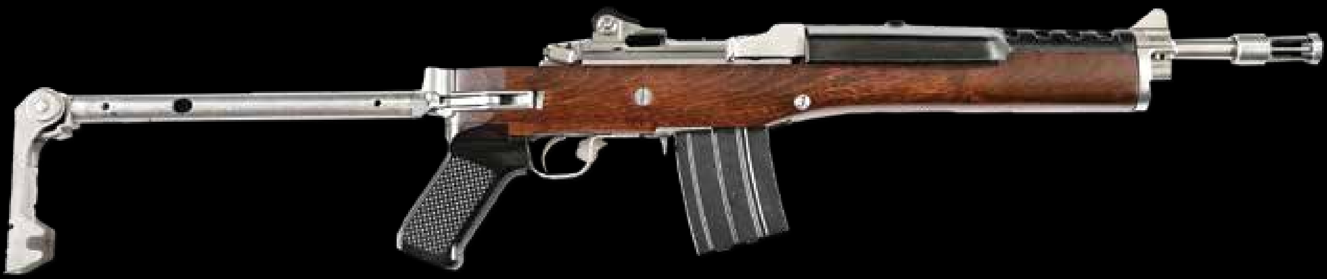
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: AC-556
Serial No. 191-12217
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 13”
FFL Status: NFA

AC-556 manufactured by Ruger for commercial and law enforcement sales. The top of the receiver is stamped “RUGER / AC-556 / CAL..223”, with the left side exhibiting stampings stipulating the serial number and Ruger’s manufacturer information. 3-position selector switch is stamped “1”, “3”, and “A”. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, with the stock being comprised of solid wood, and the ventilated upper handguard and checkered pistol grip being comprised of black polymer. Left side of receiver is mounted with a GG&G 5 - 1/4” picatinny rail, allowing for installation of an optic. This example is accompanied by a single blued 30-round Ruger magazine. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear from operation as well as a few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows some scattered dings and nicks, but is otherwise fine. An attractive and high condition example of a desirable Ruger AC-556 machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 10,000 - 15,000

2091 - (N) ACTION ARMS UZI MODEL B HOST GUN WITH B&G MACHINE UZI AUTO BOLT & AWC MK9 SILENCER MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE)

Manufacturer: (A) IMI (B) AWC (C) B&G Machine
Model: (A) Model B (B) MK9 (C) Uzi Auto Bolt
Serial No. (A) SA42560 (B) D-294
Sear Serial No. 809
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

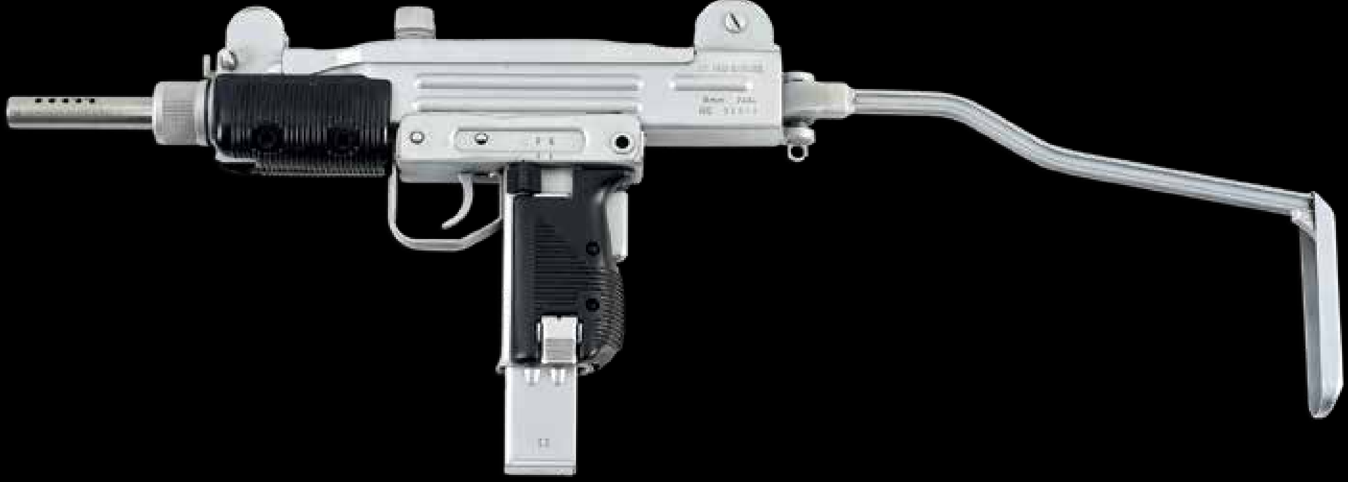
Uzi Model B manufactured by IMI of Israel, imported by Action Arms, and subsequently fitted with a B&G Machine auto bolt. The left side of the receiver is stamped “UZI semi auto/ MODEL B/ 9mm PARA/ IMI - ISRAEL”, with the right side being stamped with Action Arms importer information above the serial number. Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the receiver being mounted with a grooved black polymer grip and forend. Features include standard Model B front & rear sights, 10” .45 ACP barrel, collapsible under-folding buttstock, as well as an olive drab cotton web sling. Receiver is currently mounted with an AWC MK9 silencer that also retains the barrel. This example is accompanied by 1 additional 16-round IMI magazine, as well as a 16 - 1/8” carbine barrel. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied black enamel finish, exhibiting a few mild superficial marks from handling and storage and a few small areas of silvering from operation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture exhibits a few minor nicks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Silencer exhibits some carbon from use, but is otherwise fine. An attractive example of a popular submachine gun amongst recreational shooters and enthusiast collectors. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 12,000 - 18,000



2092 - (N) POPULAR STAINLESS STEEL RUGER AC-556 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

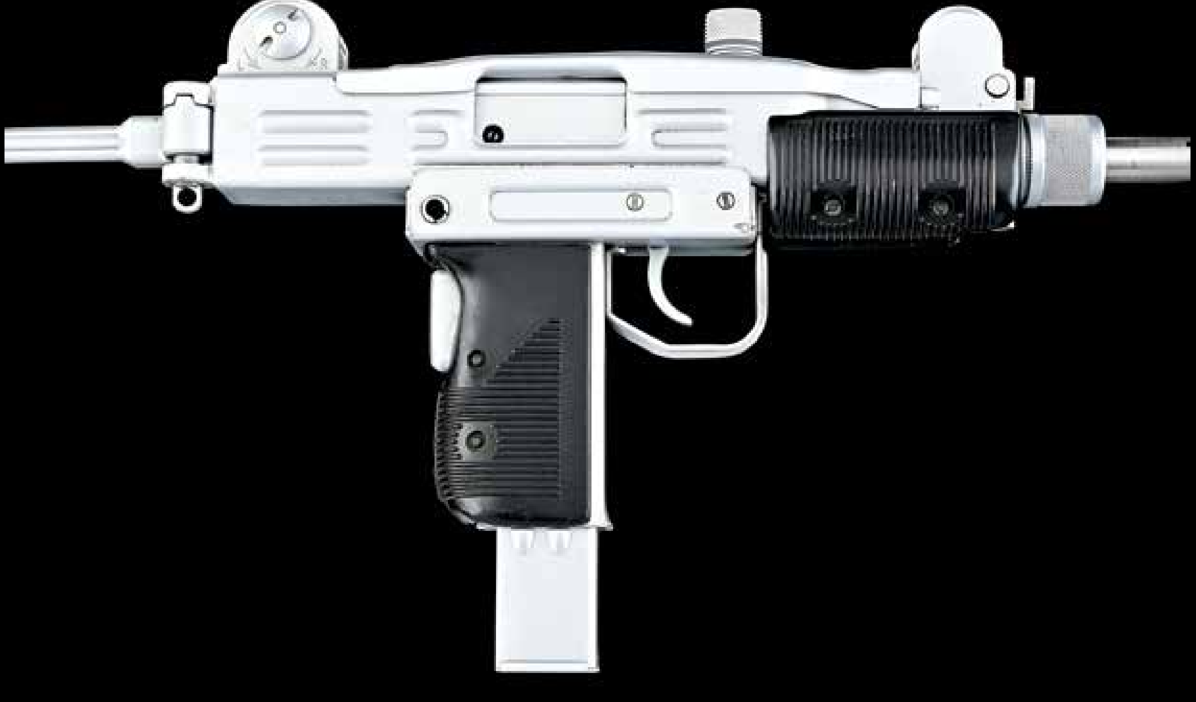
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: AC-556
Serial No. 191-09805
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 13”
FFL Status: NFA

AC-556 manufactured by Ruger. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating Ruger’s manufacturer information, with the top bearing the model and caliber designations. Metal components exhibit a stainless steel finish, with some smaller components being blued. The receiver is mounted with a 1-piece smooth walnut stock, as well as a black polymer upper handguard and checked pistol grip. Features include a 13” barrel, flash hider, serrated blade front sight, adjustable peep rear sight, 3-position selector, as well as a side-folding buttstock. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components exhibiting some spots of minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock show some small light marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A very attractive example of a popular compact and recreational machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 15,000 - 20,000



2093 - (N) IMI / ACTION ARMS UZI MINI CARBINE HOST GUN WITH B&B ENTERPRISES AUTO BOLT MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERBALE).
Manufacturer: (A) IMI (B) B&B Enterprises
Model: (A) Uzi Mini Carbine (B) N/A
Serial No. MC05518
Sear Serial No. JCB013
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 9”
FFL Status: NFA

Uzi Mini Carbine host gun manufactured by IMI and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, PA. The left side of the receiver is stamped “UZI MINI CARBINE/ 9mm PARA” above the serial number, with Action Arms & IMI’s information stamped on the bottom of the receiver. Selector switch is marked “A”, “F”, and “S”. Receiver is fitted with a B&B Enterprises auto bolt marked “JCB013/ JCBINC/ PORTLAND OR.”. Metal components exhibit a matte silver finish, with the furniture being comprised of grooved black polymer. Ported barrel measures 9” in length and is in-the-white. This example is accompanied by a single 25-round matte silver finished magazine. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their matte silver finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from storage and handling, some light wear on the receiver cover from operation, as well as a couple spots of discoloration on the trigger housing. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture shows a few nicks and marks, but is otherwise fine. An attractive example of a popular submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 18,000 - 24,000



2094 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL & ATTRACTIVE CHROME PLATED MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP. INGRAM M10 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH SILENCER & LEATHER CARRYING CASE (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

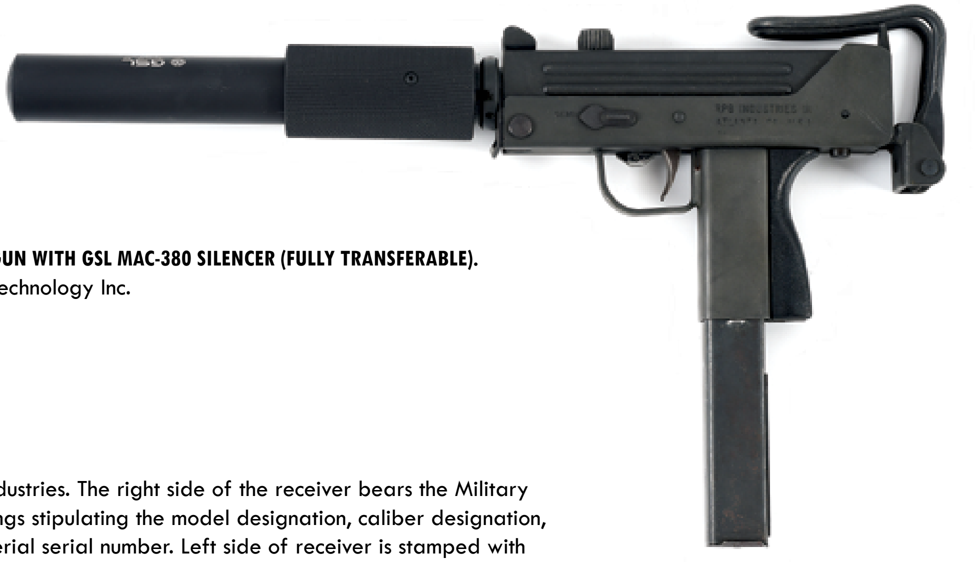
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Military Armament Corp.
Model: (A) M10 (B) M10
Serial No. (A) 1-3006885 (B) S1-4002561
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5 - 7/8”
FFL Status: NFA

Ingram M10 submachine gun manufactured by Military Armament Corp in Powder Springs, Georgia. The right side of the receiver bears the MAC logo followed by stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, the manufacturer information, as well as the safety selector markings and serial number. Metal components exhibit a wonderful chrome plated finish overall, with the rear of the grip retaining a standard black polymer grip extension. This example is accompanied by a black leather case featuring a red fabric interior and containing an M10 .45 ACP silencer, 3 spare blued magazines, as well as a blued strap and hanger. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their chrome plated finish, exhibiting some small spots of mild oxidation as well as a few scattered superficial marks overall from handling and storage. Receiver stampings and crisp and sharp and retain their yellow highlights. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Leather case is excellent overall, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from storage as well as some very light oxidation on its metal accoutrements. An exceptionally attractive M10 submachine gun, that will certainly stand out among its contemporaries. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 10,000 - 15,000

2095 - (N) POWDER SPRINGS INGRAM MAC-10 MACHINE GUN WITH AWC M10A2 SILENCER (FULLY TRANSERABLE).

Manufacturer: (A) Military Armament Corp (B) AWC
Model: (A) M10 (B) M10A2
Serial No. (A) 1-3005370 (B) S-0092
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4”
FFL Status: NFA

M10 submachine gun manufactured by Military Armament Corp. in Powder Springs, GA. Right side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, serial number, as well as the safety selector. Underside of receiver is stamped “G A M”. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with the barrel and magazine being blued. Barrel is mounted with a large AWC M10A2 silencer that measures 15 - 1/2” in length. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial markings overall. Barrel shows some wear through to silvering from attachment of the silencer and magazine shows some very light surface oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer exhibits minor exterior wear, with the interior exhibiting carbon from use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 8,000 - 10,000

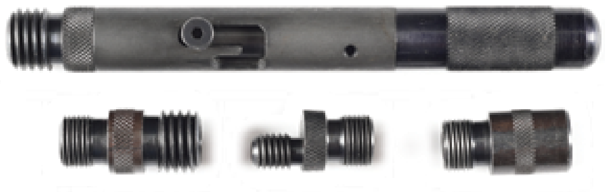


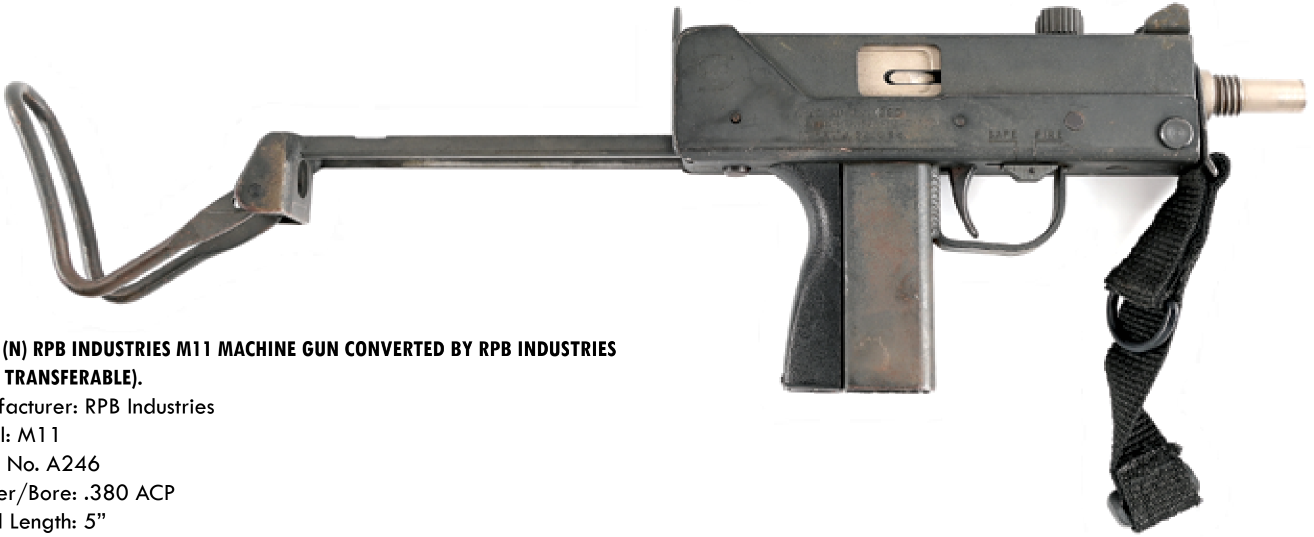
2096 - (N) RPB INDUSTRIES M11 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH GSL MAC-380 SILENCER (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: (A) RPB Industries (B) GSL Technology Inc.
Model: (A) M11 (B) MAC-380
Serial No. (A) A1480 (B) S0722-59979
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: NFA

M11 submachine manufactured by RPB Industries. The right side of the receiver bears the Military Armament Corp. logo followed by stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, MAC manufacturer information, and the serial serial number. Left side of receiver is stamped with RPB Industries manufacturer information. Metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, with the barrel being blued. Barrel is currently mounted with a new old stock GSL Technology Inc. MAC-380 silencer, which features a matte black finish, as well as a knurled cover at the rear of the silencer. This example is accompanied by its original GSL Technology Inc. cardboard box. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from storage and handling, and some mild spots of wear from operation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer is near new, exhibiting little indication of even extensive handling. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 8,000 - 12,000

2097 - (N) ARMITAGE INTERNATIONAL LTD. HORNET MULTI-CALIBER SINGLE SHOT PEN PISTOL (ANY OTHER WEAPON).
Manufacturer: Armitage International LTD.
Model: Hornet
Serial No. 47
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

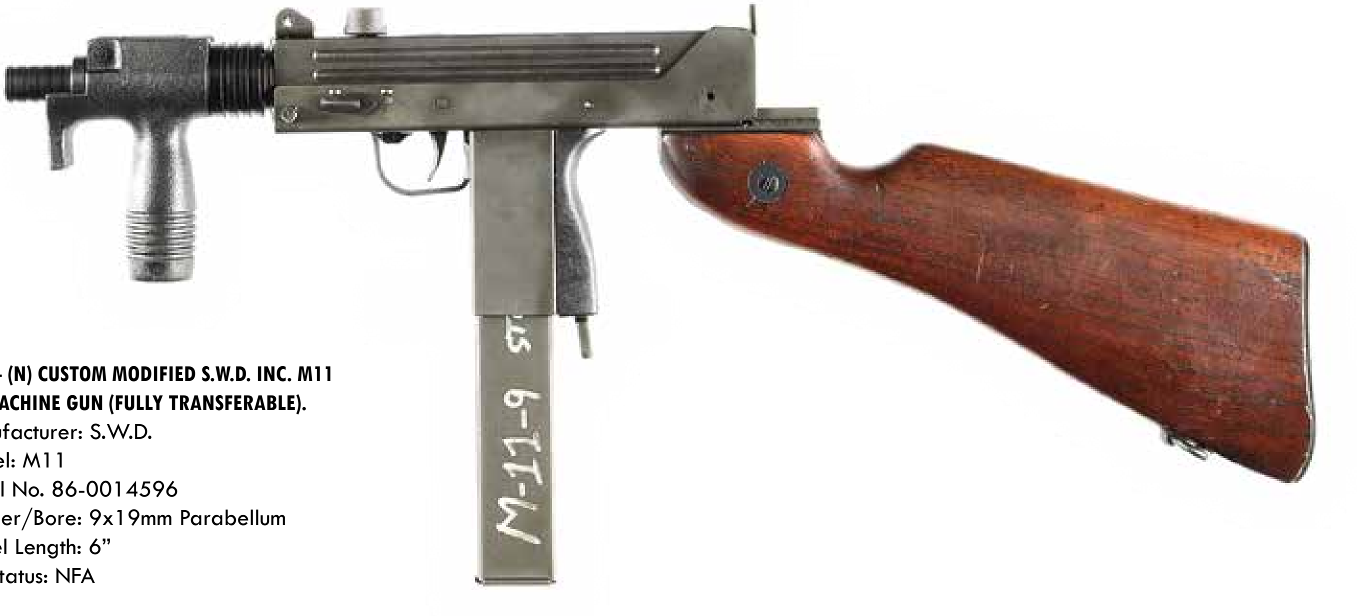
Hornet single shot pen gun manufactured by Armitage International LTD. of Seneca, South Carolina. Side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, model and caliber designation, as well as the serial number. Receiver exhibits a gray/green parkerized finish, with the barrel and being blued. Knurled aluminum rear exhibits a black anodized finish. This example is currently fitted with its 9x19mm Parabellum barrel and is accompanied by a .22 LR barrel, .25 ACP barrel, as well as a .380 ACP barrel. CONDITION: Receiver retains the vast majority of its original parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Barrels exhibit some mild edge wear, but are otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS “ANY OTHER WEAPON”. MLW 800 - 1,200





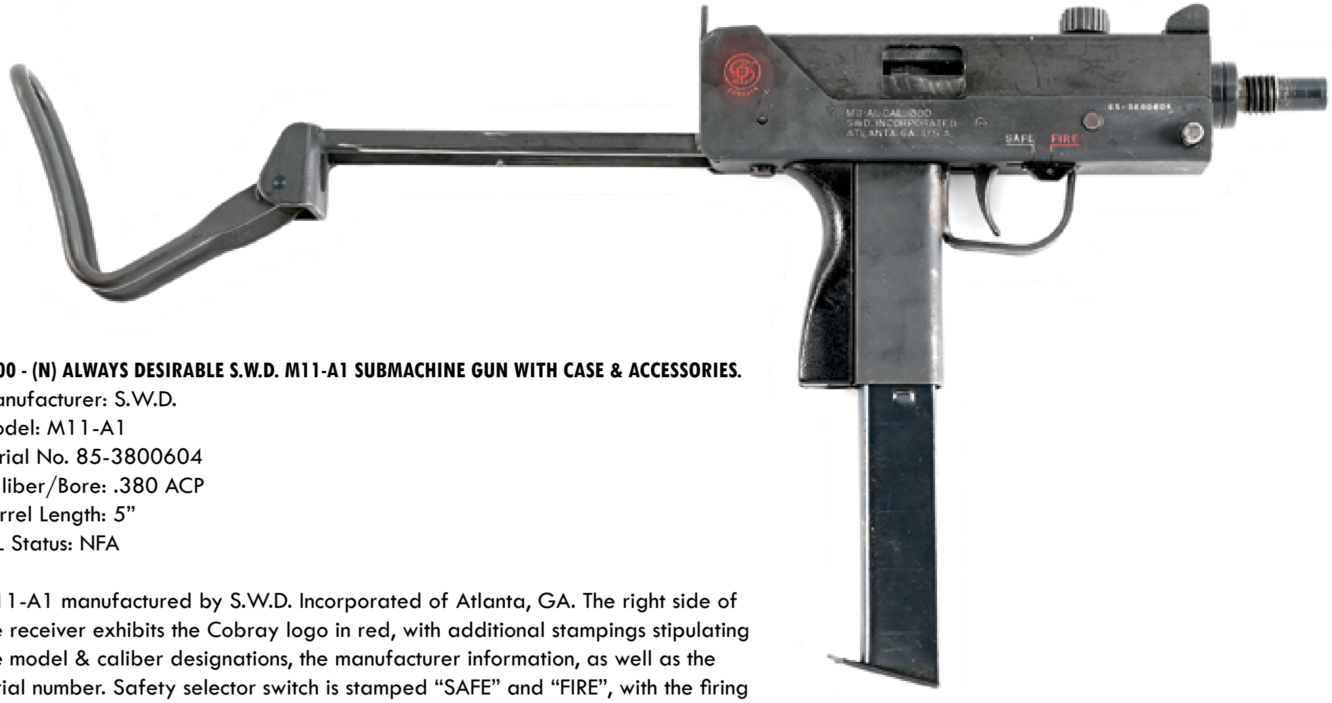
2098 - (N) RPB INDUSTRIES M11 MACHINE GUN CONVERTED BY RPB INDUSTRIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: RPB Industries
Model: M11
Serial No. A246
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: NFA

M11 originally manufactured by Ingram in Marietta, GA and subsequently converted to a machine gun by RPB Industries. The right side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating Ingram’s manufacturer information, with the left side being stamped “RPB INDUSTRIES INC./ ATLANTA, GA., U.S.A.” over the serial number. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish. Features include a front hanger strap as well as a collapsible wire buttstock. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original parkerized finish, exhibiting some areas of cleaned surface oxidation, some small losses to the finish, as well as some spots of silvering overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. A nice example of a popular submachine gun for one to bring to the range! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 8,000 - 10,000



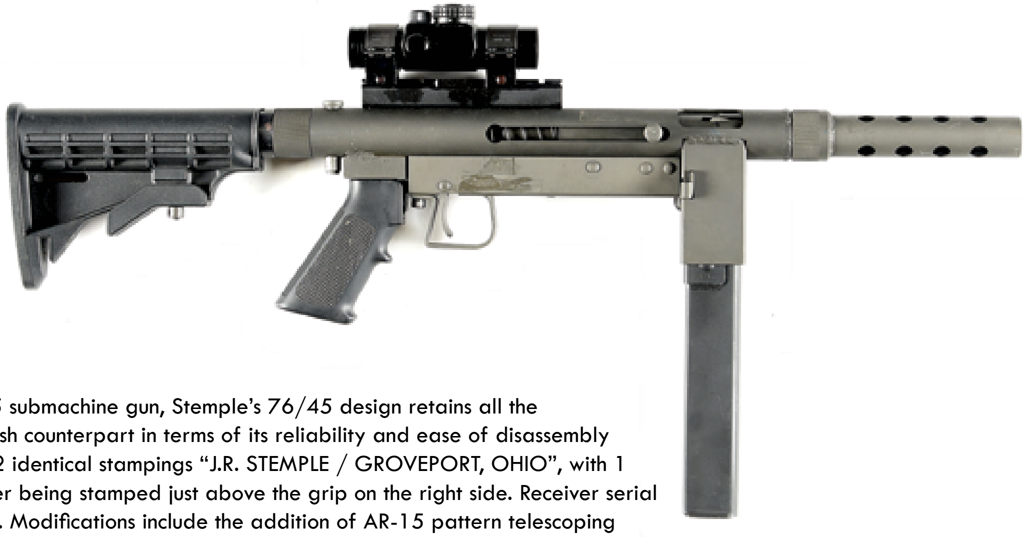
2099 - (N) CUSTOM MODIFIED S.W.D. INC. M11 SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: S.W.D.
Model: M11
Serial No. 86-0014596
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: NFA

M-11 chambered in 9x19mm Parabellum, manufactured by S.W.D. of Atlanta, Georgia. This example has custom modified via the installation of a solid wood Thompson submachine gun stock which is retained via a screw and washer (where the button release for the standard MAC series stock would be), a threaded MP5K pattern foregrip, a flap magazine release lever, as well as modification of the magazine well to accommodate the use of Sten pattern magazines. Cocking knob has been replaced with larger checkered knob. While unusual, these modifications make this example (un)surprisingly comfortable in one’s hands. Left side of frame exhibits the Cobray logo followed by stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, manufacturer information, as well as the serial number. Safety selector switch is stamped “SAFE” and “FIRE”, with the fire-selector lever being stamped “SEMI” and “SMG”. Major metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, with some components being blued. This example is accompanied by 1 spare upper assembly (with barrel & bolt), 2 additional 30-round Sten magazines, as well as 2 bags of small parts containing additional springs, pins, and other parts & components. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting a couple of spots of minor wear and some scattered marks from storage and handling that show through to silvering. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Thompson buttstock exhibits some scattered marks and impressions, with a light crack present at the front towards the retaining screw. A unique custom modified M-11 submachine gun, that will make for an eye catching piece at the range. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 7,500 - 12,500



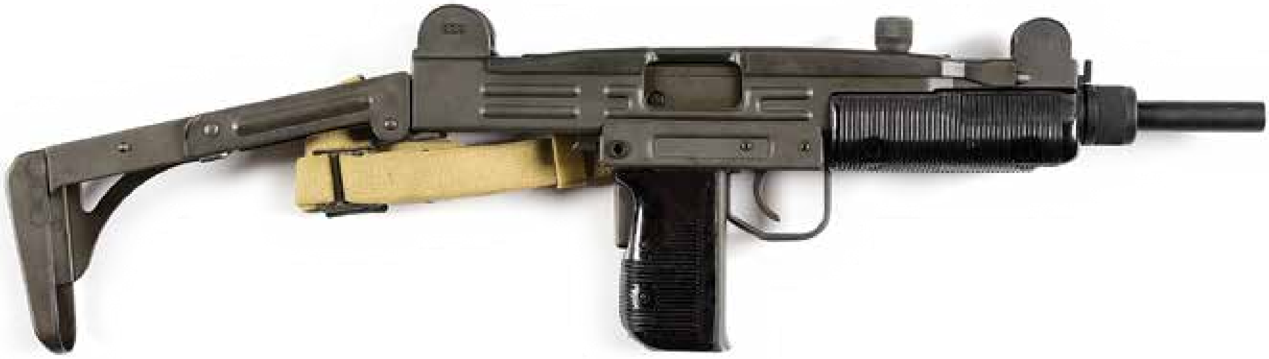
2100 - (N) ALWAYS DESIRABLE S.W.D. M11-A1 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: S.W.D.
Model: M11-A1
Serial No. 85-3800604
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: NFA

M11-A1 manufactured by S.W.D. Incorporated of Atlanta, GA. The right side of the receiver exhibits the Cobray logo in red, with additional stampings stipulating the model & caliber designations, the manufacturer information, as well as the serial number. Safety selector switch is stamped “SAFE” and “FIRE”, with the firing selector lever being stamped “SEMI” and “FULL”. Major metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, with some smaller components being blued. Additional features include a threaded barrel 5” barrel, polymer rear grip extension, post front sight, aperture rear sight, as well as a collapsible folding wire buttstock. This example is accompanied by a spare upper assembly (including the barrel and bolt), 1 threaded compensator attachment, 1 magazine loading tool, as well as 4 additional 30-round magazines. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks and scratches from storage and handling that show through to silvering overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting what appears to be some firing residue and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Spare upper assembly exhibits wear overall from use, but is otherwise fine. Highly customizable due to the large variety of aftermarket attachments and the readably available parts and components, the M11 line of submachine guns proves to be a popular submachine, both for entry level collectors and experienced NFA enthusiasts. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 7,500 - 12,500



2101 - (N) MODIFIED STEMPLE 76/45 SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).
Manufacturer: Stemple
Model: 76/45
Serial No. 1589
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 7”
FFL Status: NFA

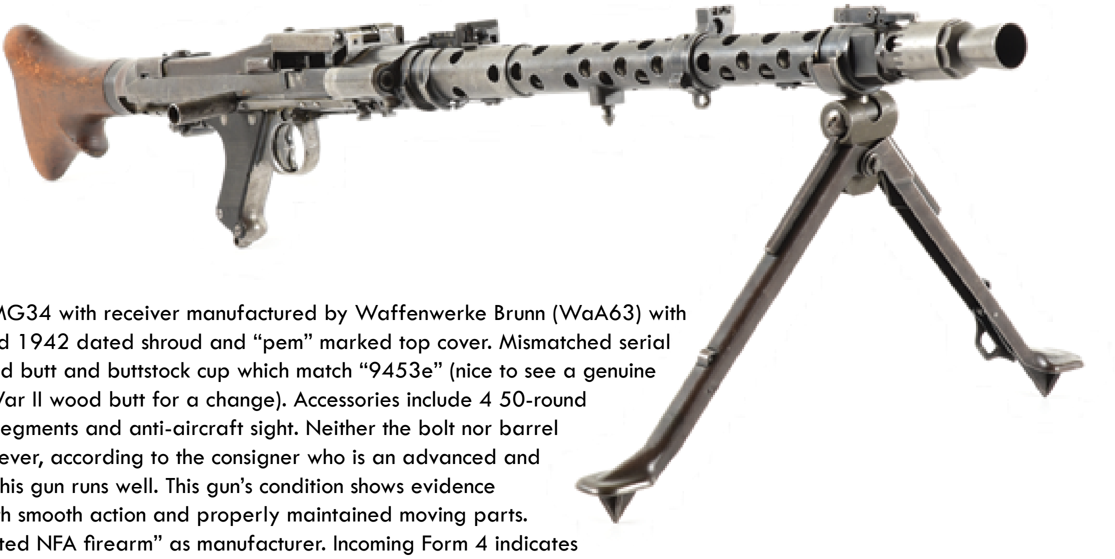
Closely resembling Carl Gustaf’s M/45 submachine gun, Stemple’s 76/45 design retains all the convenience and reliability of its Swedish counterpart in terms of its reliability and ease of disassembly and maintenance. This example bears 2 identical stampings “J.R. STEMPLE / GROVEPORT, OHIO”, with 1 being on the receiver tube and the other being stamped just above the grip on the right side. Receiver serial number is the only visible serial number. Modifications include the addition of AR-15 pattern telescoping buttstock, AR-15 pattern pistol grip, and a 5 - 1/2” picatinny rail that is current fitted with a Target Sports reflex optic. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with the furniture being comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by 1 30-round magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original parkerized finish, exhibiting some spots of discoloration and some scattered superficial marks from storage and handling. Bright bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture shows some superficial marks, but is otherwise fine. A fine entry level machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 5,000 - 8,000



2102 - (N) ISRAELI MILITARY INDUSTRIES / INTERARMS UZI MODEL A SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi
Serial No. 70188
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: NFA

Uzi Model A submachine gun manufactured by IMI of Israel and imported by Interarms of Alexandria, VA. This example bears an Interarms import stamp on the left side of the receiver followed by “S.M.G. UZI” above the serial number and encircled “IMI” logo. 3-position selector switch is marked “A”, “R”, and “S”. Metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with the forend and pistol grip being comprised of grooved black polymer. Additional features include a 10” barrel, Model A pattern front and rear sights, as well as an under-folding collapsible buttstock. This example is currently equipped with a tan Israeli web sling. NFA Registry indicates “Israeli Military Industries” in the manufacturer block with “UZI With Metal Folding Stock” in the model block, which can be corrected upon request at the time of transfer. This is a select-fire machine gun. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied gray parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage that show through to mild silvering. Mirror chrome-lined bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Bolt face is fine. Polymer furniture exhibits some small nicks and a couple of minor losses to the grooves, but is otherwise fine. Despite first entering service during the mid 1960s, the Uzi submachine gun line continues to be a desirable and popular choice amongst recreational shooters, making for a fine and attractive range ready Uzi Model A. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. MLW 7,000 - 12,000

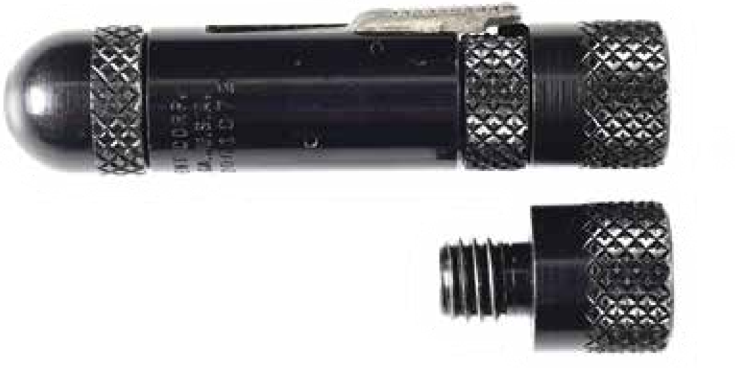
2103 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE CLASSIC GERMAN WORLD WAR II MG-34 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).
Manufacturer: GERMAN
Model: MG-34
Serial No. 7768
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4”



Attractive German World War II MG34 with receiver manufactured by Waffenwerke Brunn (WaA63) with “dot” (Waffenwerke Bruun) marked 1942 dated shroud and “pem” marked top cover. Mismatched serial numbers with exception of the wood butt and buttstock cup which match “9453e” (nice to see a genuine original German marked World War II wood butt for a change). Accessories include 4 50-round unmarked non-disintegrating belt segments and anti-aircraft sight. Neither the bolt nor barrel match the gun’s serial number, however, according to the consigner who is an advanced and long-time machine gun enthusiast, this gun runs well. This gun’s condition shows evidence of being a well-functioning gun with smooth action and properly maintained moving parts. Electronic registry indicates “Imported NFA firearm” as manufacturer. Incoming Form 4 indicates “GERMAN” as manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine to extremely fine with majority of original blue finish thinning to a pleasing gray patina. Handgrip assembly has less finish than other metal parts. Wood buttstock has typical dings and handling marks but is very serviceable. Bore is extremely fine, shiny, and bright. Bolt is also extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp and smooth. This is a select-fire machine gun. When it comes to machined steel machine guns of World War II, the MG-34 is the most attractive and definitive belt-fed gun. It is one of the most sought-after of the World War II German machine guns by collectors. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS ONLY ELIGIBLE FOR TRANSFER TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS AS A PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE. Pre-86 dealer sample machine guns may be retained privately by a sole proprietor FFL/SOT dealer after they relinquish their license, with BATF approval. JWK 2022-3-03 Proceeds from this item benefit the 501(c)(3) charity, Take a Kid Hunting Foundation. 10,000 - 15,000

2104 - (N) EXCELLENT MILITARY ARAMENT CORP MODEL SSSW .22 LR SINGLE SHOT PISTOL WITH MATCHING FACTORY PLASTIC CASE (ANY OTHER WEAPON).

Manufacturer: Military Armament Corp.
Model: SSSW
Serial No. 4-2001072
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

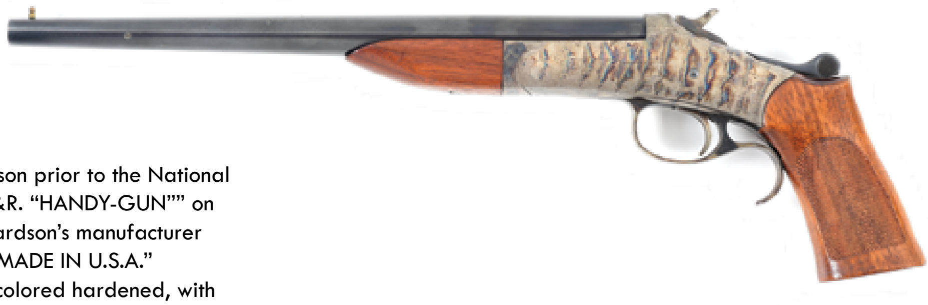


SSSW (Single-Shot Survival Pistol) single shot pistol manufactured by Military Armament Corp. of Powder Springs, Georgia. Side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, model and caliber designation, and the serial number above the MAC logo. Construction is of aluminum and exhibits a black anodized finish. This example is accompanied by 1 additional barrel, as well as an original and matching plastic case. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied black anodized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Plastic case exhibits some cracks and minor losses, and has been taped shut to prevent further damage. The SSSW pen guns were supplied to the U.S. Government for undercover operations, but were also available in the civilian market. This is an excellent example of an intriguing development in U.S. covert operations weaponry. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS “ANY OTHER WEAPON” MLW 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2105 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON HANDY GUN .410 BORE SINGLE SHOT SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handy Gun
Serial No. 51418
Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4”
FFL Status: NFA



Handy Gun manufactured by Harrington & Richardson prior to the National Firearms Act in 1934. This example is stamped “H.&R. “HANDY-GUN”” on the left side of the receiver, with Harrington & Richardson’s manufacturer information on the right. Top of barrel is stamped “MADE IN U.S.A.” followed by the caliber designation. Frame is case colored hardened, with the barrel, trigger guard, and action lever being blued. Grip is comprised of a 1-piece checkered wood grip, with a smooth wood forend. Matching numbers are present on the top of the frame, left side of the frame (beneath the grip panel), barrel, as well as on the forend. CONDITION: Frame retains good amounts of its case colored finish, exhibiting wear overall to gray patina, as well as some spots of mild surface oxidation and light pitting. Barrel is excellent, retaining the vast majority of its blue finish, exhibiting some small spots of very light surface oxidation. Very bright bore, exhibiting some residue from firing. Wood furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS “ANY OTHER WEAPON”.
800 - 1,200

2106 - (N) ITHACA MODEL 37 ULTRAFEATHERLITE STAKEOUT 20 BORE PUMP ACTION SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).

Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: Model 37 Stakeout
Serial No. ULT-371741277HG
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 13 - 1/2”
FFL Status: NFA

Model 37 Stakeout manufactured by Ithaca in the early 1980s. The left side of the barrel bears stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, as well as Ithaca’s manufacturer information. Right side of receiver bears the serial number as well as a “P” within a anvil proof, which is also present on the right side of the barrel. Serial number exhibits an “ULT” prefix, with an “HG” suffix, indicating factory registration with the BATF. Receiver is constructed of aluminum, with other metal components being comprised of steel. Receiver exhibits a anodized black finish, with the barrel and magazine tube exhibiting a parkerized blue finish. Grip is comprised of checkered black polymer and forend is comprised of grooved wood. Forend web sling is not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied anodized and parkerized finish, exhibiting edge wear, some wear from operation of the action, as well as some scattered marks from handling and storage that show through to silvering. Excellent bore, exhibiting some firing residue throughout. Polymer pistol grip exhibits some smoothing and scattered handling marks, but is otherwise fine. Wood forend exhibits some thinning to the varnish other either side, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A $5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS “ANY OTHER WEAPON. MLW 1,800 - 2,400

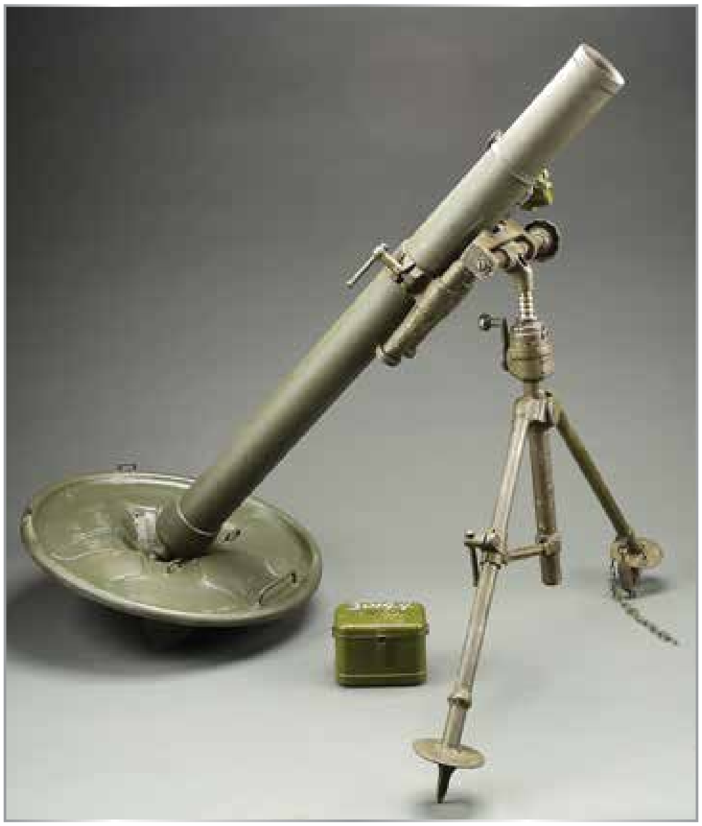
2107 - (D) HIGH CONDITION IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAGOYA ARSENAL SERIES I TYPE 89 GRENADE DISCHARGER (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Nagoya
Model: Type 89
Serial No. 6478
Caliber/Bore: 50mm
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: Destructive Device

Seeing grenades as an effective supplement in close quarters combat, Imperial Japan made extensive use of the Type 89 grenade discharger during the Second Sino-Japanese War and throughout the course of World War II. This example, manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal exhibits the encircled Kanji character denoting “Series I” on the barrel, base cap, as well as the baseplate, with the barrel exhibiting additional Kanji characters (likely stipulating the year of manufacture) followed by the Nagoya arsenal emblem. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, with the spring / dust protector sleeve being comprised of rubberized canvas. The spring / firing pin tube housing doubles as a range scale for the discharger, which can be adjusted via the side-mounted knurled knob, allowing for quick adjustments of fire while engaged in combat. All visible numbers are matching and include the barrel, base cap, elevating knob assembly, spring / firing pin tube housing, trigger assembly, as well as the baseplate. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting few mild areas of thinning and wear, showing through to gray patina, as well as a some areas of surface oxidation that is mainly present on the baseplate. Canvas sleeve exhibits wear and some scattered holes, but is otherwise fine. An extremely attractive example of a museum quality Type 89 grenade discharger. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A “DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE” AND IS ALSO CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. MLW 2,000 - 4,000

2108 - (D) RARE AND COLLECTIBLE U.S. ARMAMENT CORP REGISTERED 1952 MANUFACTURED RUSSIAN 82MM MORTAR (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

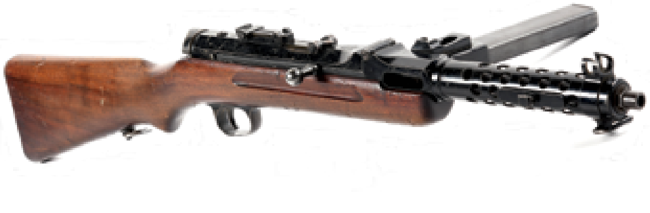
Manufacturer: Russia
Model: WWII
Serial No. N1364
Caliber/Bore: 82mm
Barrel Length: 48”
FFL Status: Destructive Device



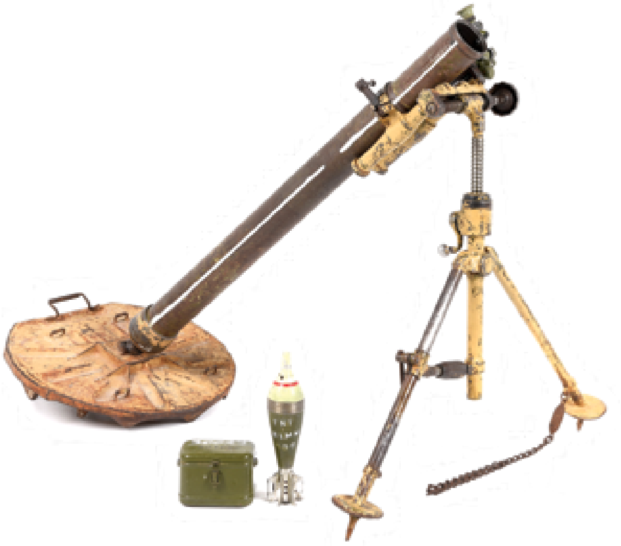
Korean war vintage Russian 82mm mortar on a U.S. Armament Corp registered receiver cup with 1952 year markings and factory 66 markings on the receiver cup. Tube carries number “61370” and “82544”. Accessories include round baseplate with multiple numbers, Soviet Russian 1945 dated bipod with attractive “hammer and sickle” logo data plate, and Chinese optical sight in box with carrying strap, brush, and screwdrivers. Both the Russian and Chinese 82mm mortars were close copies of the U.S. 81mm Mortar. Perhaps “copy” is not quite fair, as there was very little difference between the basic 81mm mortar designs of several countries. All were based on the earlier French Brandt Model 27/31 mortar design. What is interesting and clever is that by standardizing their heavy Battalion level mortar in 82mm, the Russians could utilize the captured munitions of other countries which used 81mm mortars, but the other countries with 81mm mortars could not utilize captured Russian ammunition. Tension spring chain between the bipod legs is an interesting “shock absorption” feature of this mortar. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent matte repainted olive drab on tube with light pitting under the paint. Receiver cup near excellent repainted finish consistent with tube. Bipod is very good with green paint chipping away with to reveal a gray patina. Baseplate has near excellent olive drab repainted finish which matched tube and cup. Mechanics of bipod are fine. Optical sight is extremely fine to near excellent with clear optics and leveling bubble intact. Bore is extremely fine with some light pitting. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE. JWK 2019-10-170 4,000 - 8,000

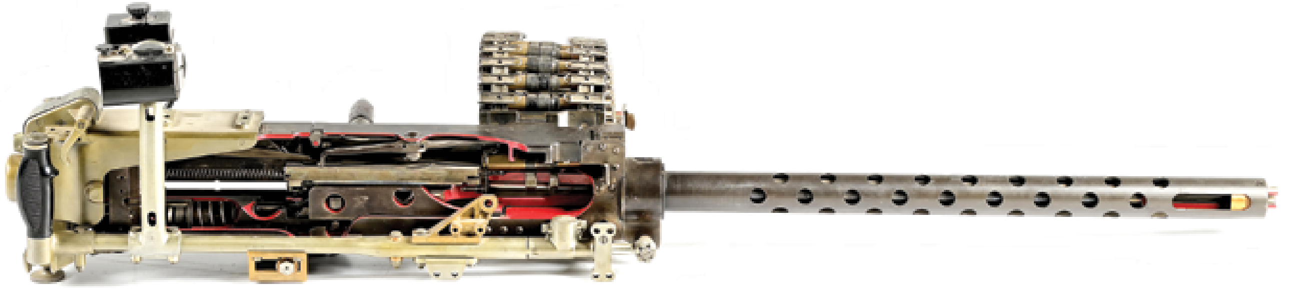
2109 - STEYR-SOLOTHURN PORTGUESE CONTRACT MP34 SUBMACHINE GUN PARTS KIT / DISPLAY GUN.

MP34 submachine gun originally manufactured by Steyr-Solothurn under contract for the Portuguese military, who utilized these guns under the designation of M/942 until the 1970s. This example was subsequently deactivated via the destruction of the receiver and has been assembled as a parts kit/display piece on a cast aluminum receiver. The top of the receiver cover bears the Portuguese coat of arms over “1942” towards the chamber area, with Steyr’s logo present at the rear. A faint “(Eagle) / 189” waffenamt is present on the top of the magazine well/ejection port assembly. Matching serial number “788” is present on the stock, as well as on the interior of the receiver cover latch. Metal components exhibit a glossy black enamel finish, with the 1-piece buttstock being comprised of solid wood. This example is accompanied by 1 32-round 9x19mm Parabellum magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage overall, as well as some areas of flaking. Bore exhibits a layer of cosmoline and retains good rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered handling marks and some small impressions, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice Portguese contract MP34 parts kit/display gun. 3,000 - 4,000



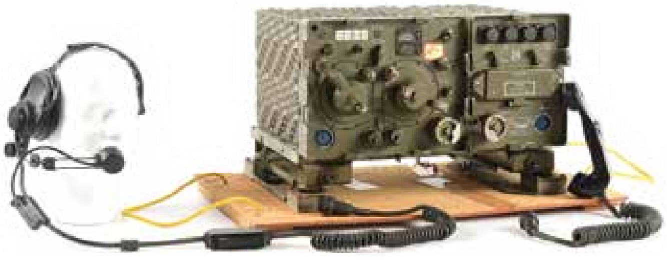
2110 - RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II 82-BM-37 82MM MORTAR WITH DUMMY ROUND & CHINESE TYPE 62 MORTAR SIGHT.
Originally manufactured for use by the Red Army in 1942, this example was subsequently deactivated via a hole cut into the side of the mortar tube. Mortar tube end cap bears a partially discernible "1942" alongside the serial number. Mortar, bipod, and baseplate were originally painted in the standard Soviet green and was later painted in a khaki tan. Mortar is accompanied by an scarce Chinese Type 62 optic stamped with Chinese characters denoting "Type 62" above an encircled "98" and "401666" on one side. Optic retains a green painted finish, with stampings being highlighted in white. Optic is retained within an original matching case containing original tools, a canvas strap, as well as original matching number booklet appearing to be a repair booklet from the factory that indicates any repairs made to the optic. CONDITION: Mortar, bipod, and baseplate all exhibits flaking and overall wear showing through to areas of oxidation and areas of bare metal, with scattered mixtures of both green and khaki paint overall. Optic is excellent, retaining the vast majority of its original factory paint, exhibiting some mild flaking on edges. Rubber eyecup is excellent. Optic retains a sharp and clear image with no signs of spotting. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 3,000 - 7,500





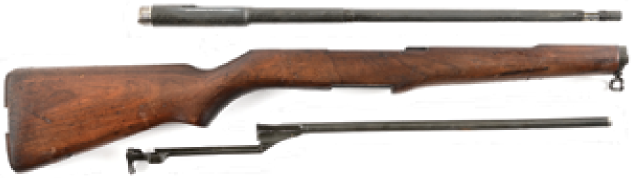
2111 - EXTREMELY RARE ORIGINAL FACTORY BROWNING ANM2 AIRCRAFT HEAVY ARMORER/TRAINING MACHINE GUN CUT-AWAY.
Extremely rare example of a World War II factory cutaway of an original ANM2 aircraft machine gun utilized for training purposes. These ANM2 and mounts were utilized as armament aboard the B-17 "Flying Fortress" Heavy Bomber. The rear data plate is marked "U.S. NAVY-BUR. OF ORD. / 50 CAL. AIRCRAFT MACH. GUN / MOUNT ADAPTER / MARK 6 - MOD 3 / MADE BY / BELL AIRCRAFT CORP. / ORDNANCE DIV. / PAT. APPLIED FOR", with an additional data plate present on the rear of the mount indicating manufacture by Bell Aircraft Corp. Right side of receiver and barrel have been cut away, illustrating the function of internal components. Right side of mount is fitted with a battery powered day and night sight, with the left side of the receiver being fitted with an ammunition shoot and linked .50 BMG dummy rounds. CONDITION: Excellent overall, with the gun retaining the vast majority of its original arsenal finish. Mount retains bountiful amounts of its painted finish, with some minor wear. An extremely attractive example of a Browning AN/M2 machine gun on a World War II vintage aircraft mount. 6,000 - 10,000

2112 - US RT66/GRC RADIO TRANSMITTER WITH HEADSETS.
RT-68/GRC radio transmitter and PP-112/GR power supply with astrocom and H-33F/P1 headsets. These pieces of equipment were produced during the 1950s-1960s and were made to mount in a command vehicle to provide radio support. The pair are accommodated in their green painted aluminum cases. The set appears to be complete with all original dials/controls and the front is properly marked as property of the US Army Signal Corps. Complete with original cable. The transmitter and power supply are mounted to a wood board with rope handles for carry accommodations. CONDITION: The transmitter and power supply were not tested. Paint loss in some areas with obvious handling and storage wear. Headsets have flexible cords with supple padding. 400 - 800



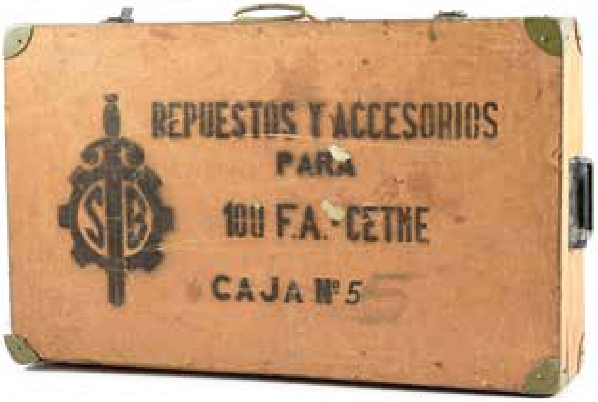
2113 - LOT OF 3: M1 GARAND STOCK, BARREL, AND OP ROD.

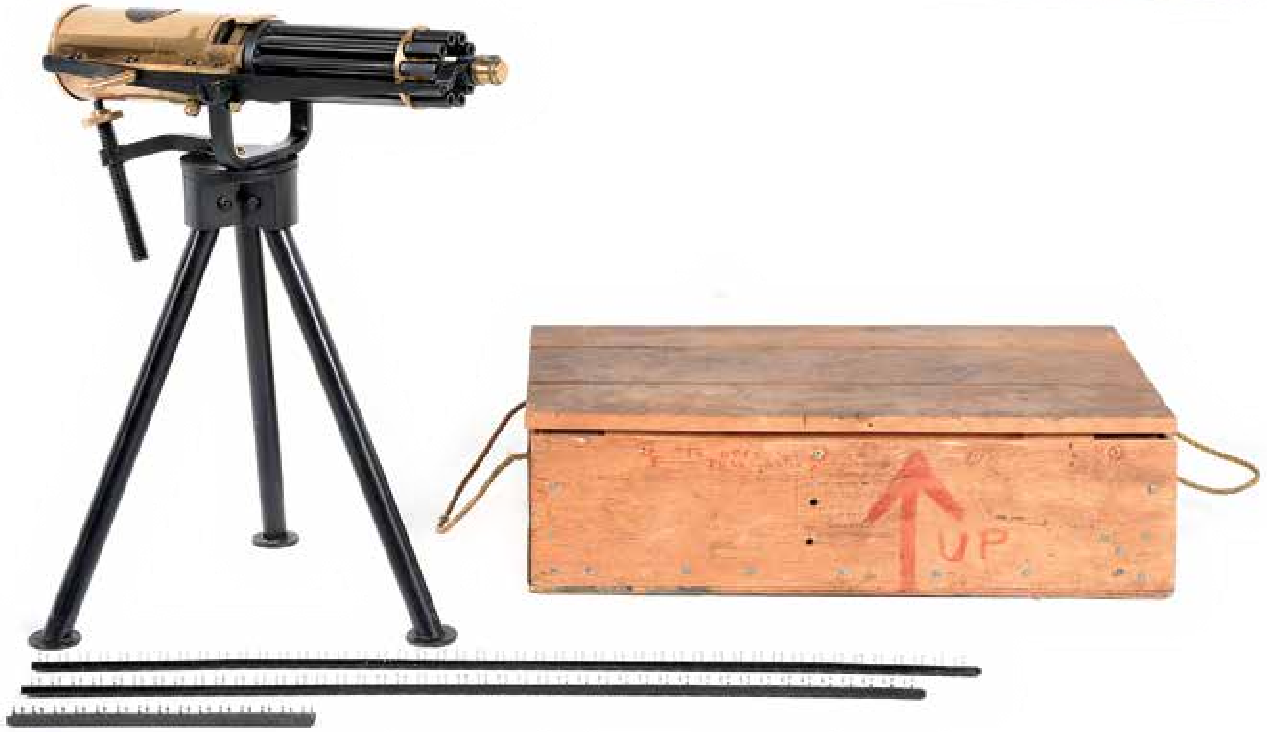
Lot consists of: (A) Walnut M1 Garand stock marked with “SA/EmCF”, crossed cannons, firing proof, and serial number stamps. No hardware present. CONDITION: Good with scattered impressions and some minor spots of finish loss. (B) Parkerized “11-56” dated Danish VAR barrel for M1 Garand. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of its original finish with a layer of protective grease. Very fine bright bore. Muzzle gauges less than 1 with throat reading 0. (C) Cut Springfield op rod for M1 Garand with “D35382” drawing number. CONDITION: Very good. BAS 200 - 400



2114 - CETME MODEL C ARMORERS KIT CASE.

Original wood armorers case for the Cetme Model C machine guns. Exterior of case is painted “REPUESTOS Y ACCESSORIOS/ PARA/ 100 F.A. CETME/ CAJA No 5” (Spare Parts and Accessories/ for/ 100 F.A. CETME/ No 5). Case corners and handles are comprised of green and black painted steel. Interior of case is empty, but retains its elastic straps that are affixed to the lid. CONDITION: Exterior of box exhibits scattered marks from handling and storage, with some scattered staining overall. One metal corner is missing its screw. Case needs some fitting in order for the lid to line up properly. Interior of case is very good. 100 - 200





2115 - (M) DESIREABLE THUNDER VALLEY MACHINE HALF SCALE 1874 “CAMEL” GATLING BATTERY GUN CHAMBERED IN 9MM PARABELLUM.

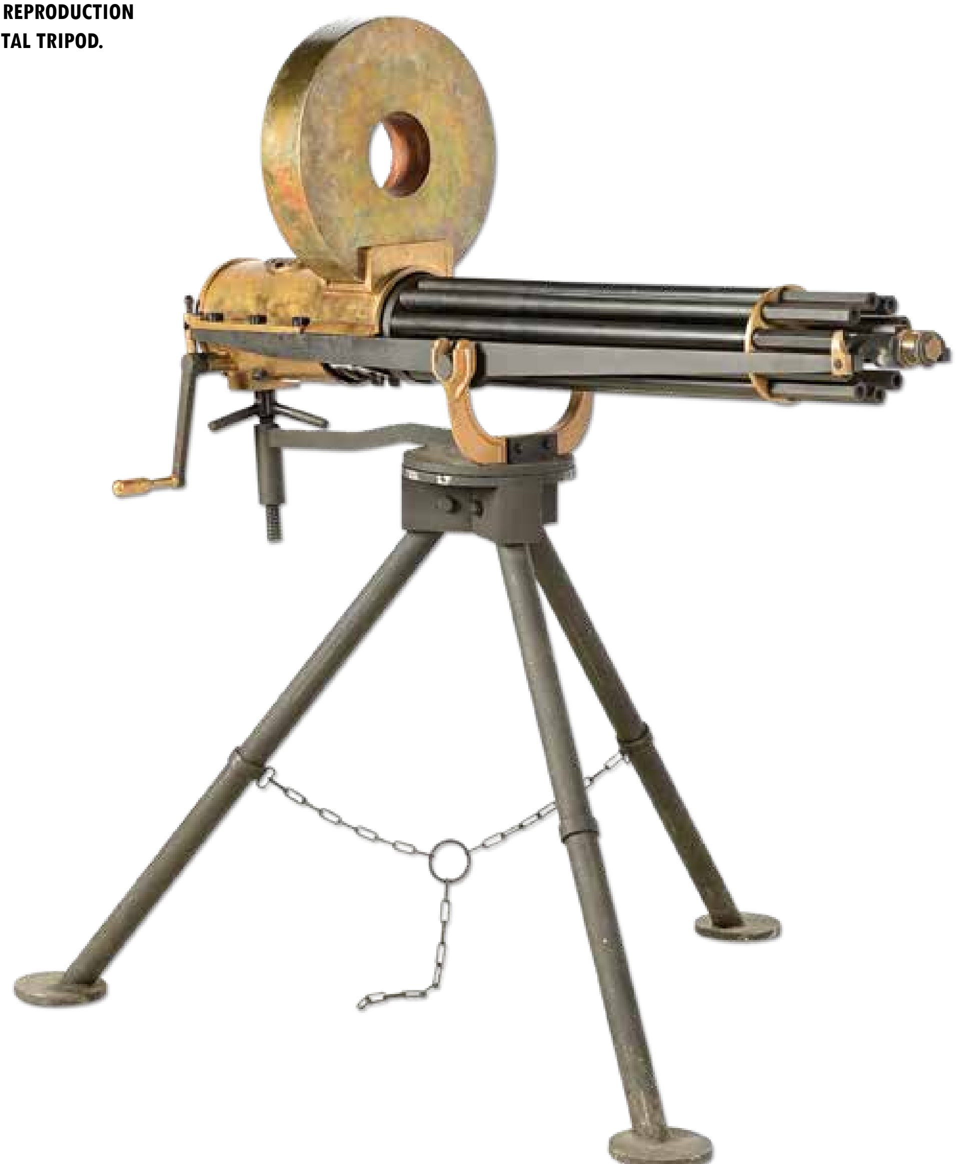
Manufacturer: Thunder Valley Machine
Model: 1874 Gatling
Serial No. 9886
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 12”
FFL Status: Modern

A wonderful roughly half scale reproduction based the iconic Colt Model 1874 “Camel” Gatling Gun built by the Thunder Valley Machine Company of Clinton, Ohio. It features an exposed 10 barrel cluster with each of the blued 12” round-to-octagonal barrels chambered in the readily available 9mm Parabellum cartridge and numbered at the breech. Ammunition is fed via strips, 3 of which are included, along with spare ammunitions clips. The body of the gun is cast brass, mounted with a painted brass recreation of an original Colt name plate. Frame is matte black finished steel bearing maker information on the right side. Gun is complete with a well made steel tripod with elevation adjustment, in addition to a wooden shipping crate. Overall on its mount it stands approximately 32” tall, presenting well in any office or collection room. CONDITION: Very good. Brass remains in attractive bright polish, showing some scratches. The vast majority of the original blued finish is retained on the barrels barring a few minor spots of loss. Other components likewise retain the vast majority of their factory finish with some light wear. Bores are bright displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. A great scale Gatling gun scarcely seen on the market. BAS 10,000 - 15,000

2116 - (M) THUNDER VALLEY MACHINE COMPANY REPRODUCTION COLT MODEL 1874 GATLING BATTERY GUN ON METAL TRIPOD.

Manufacturer: Thunder Valley Machine Co.
Model: 1874
Serial No. 82983
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 31 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern

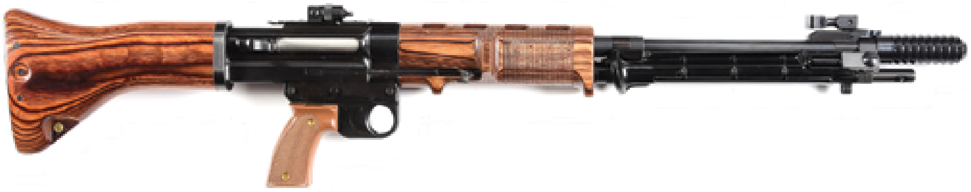
Thunder Valley Machine Company reproduction Gatling gun with 31.75 " ten-bbl cluster, mounted in a brass housing with a steel frame designed to take Accles feed drum. The brass Accles feed drum is included as well as a tubular steel stand with leg splay retention chain trail and brass fittings at the trunnion contact point. Gun has traversing mechanism with elevation screw with steel handle. Top rear of the gun's brass housing has a fine reproduction 3 - 3/4" round brass plaque with the same markings as an original Colt gun. Right side of brass housing of receiver rail is marked "Thunder Valley Machine Company" with Clinton, Ohio address. Serial number is on right hand steel siderail. This would be one of the earlier Mike Suchka produced Gatling guns. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine with some patina to the brass. Barrels retain near excellent original deep lustrous blue finish with scattered handle/storage marks. Bores are extremely fine with strong rifling. Bolt faces are also extremely fine. A fine reproduction Gatling gun with a very appealing look. JWK-2022-11-103 12,000 - 18,000



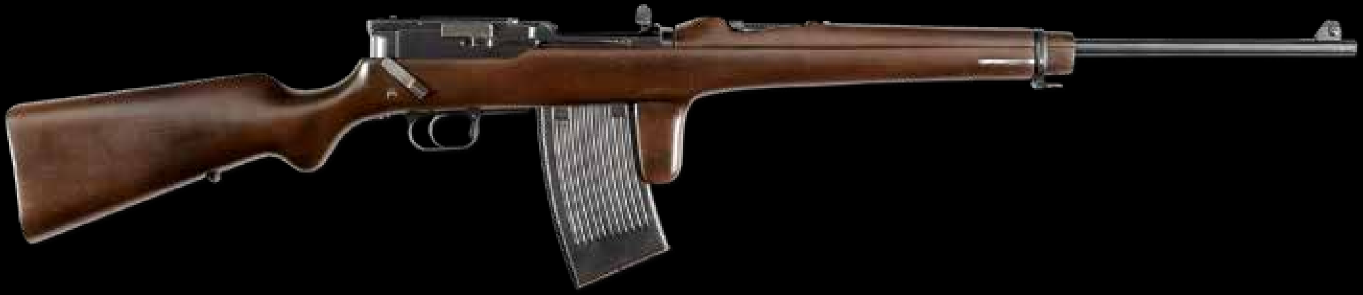
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2117 - (M) DESIRABLE SMITH MANUFACTURING FG42 II SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Smith Manufacturing
Model: FG42 II S/A
Serial No. fzs0154
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern

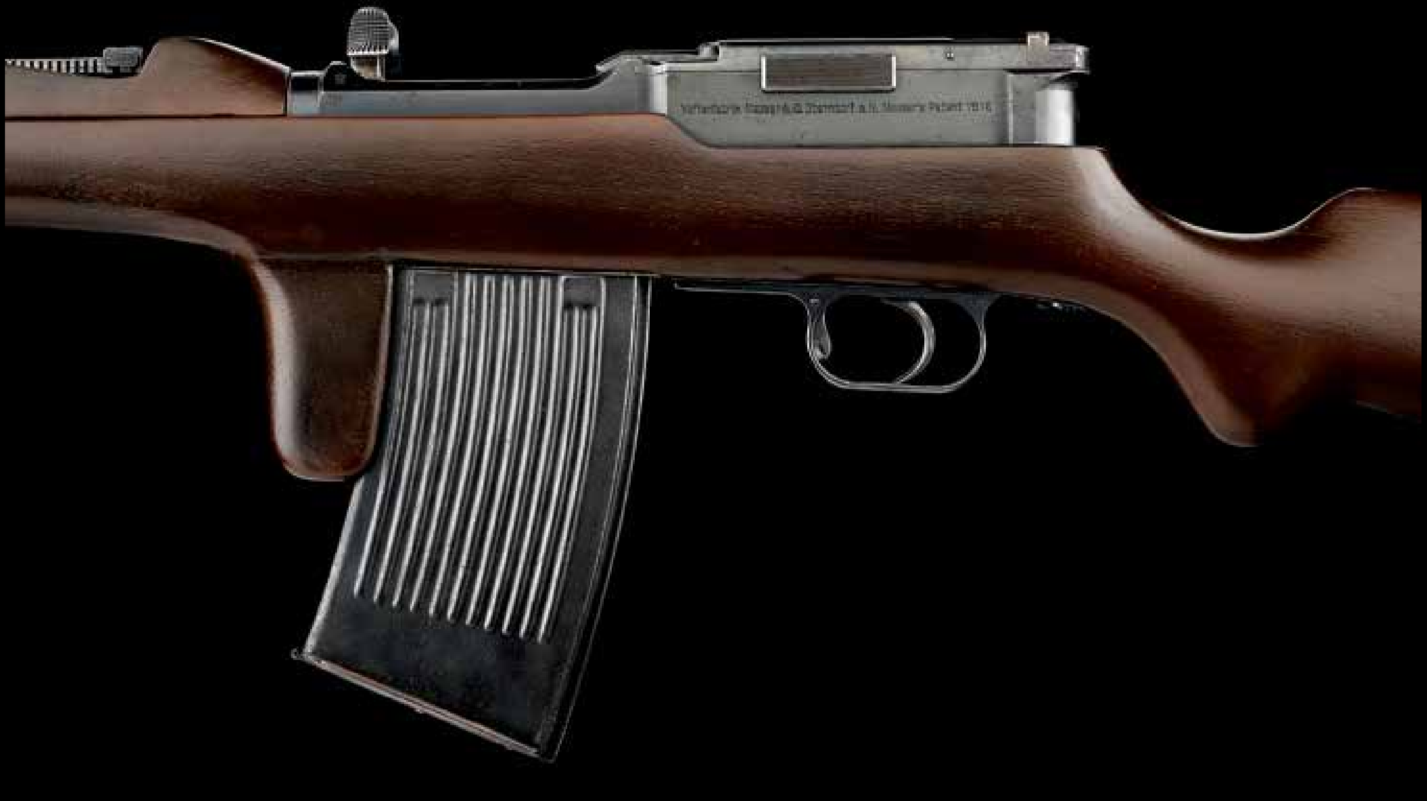


Developed to arm German paratroopers during the Second World War, the now iconic Fallschirmjagergewehr 42 (FG-42) was a robust lightweight machine gun packing the the full punch of the standard German 8mm Mauser cartridge in a easy to carry platform. This semi automatic clone built by Smith Manufacturing recreates the quintessential WWII Second Model FG-42 for the civilian market. It features a 20" matte finished barrel chambered in the original 7.92x57mm cartridge, mounted with the iconic perforated second model compensator. Original styled flip up hooded post front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight. The quality blued milled receiver is stamped with imitation German eagle proofs in addition to "fzs" Krieghoff code. Furniture includes a laminate wood stock with checkered butt, 2-piece checkered 90 degree polymer pistol grip, perforated and ribbed laminate wood handguard, and stamped aluminum bipod. Rifle is accompanied by a fitted hard sided case with 4 total 20-round ZB-26 style magazines and factory paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory finishes are retained throughout with a few light handling marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. With original FG-42 examples scarcely encountered on the collectors market, this clone would make an excellent addition to any WWII arms collection! BAS 4,000 - 6,000

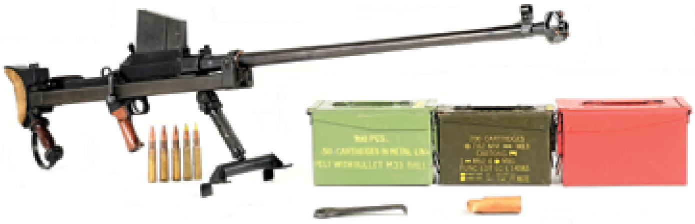


2118 - (M) EXCEPTIONALLY SCARCE AND HIGHLY DESIRABLE MAUSER MODEL 1916 SELBSTLADER FLIEGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: 1916 Flieger Carbine
Serial No. 489K
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Also known as the Flieger Selbstlader Karibiner 1916 (Fliers Self Loading Carbine 1916), the Mauser Model 1916 was manufactured in a single run of less than 1,000 total rifles for the German Air Corps during World War I. Primarily issued to zeppelin and observation troops, Mauser’s Model 1916 was quickly replaced in German service by the Mondragon rifle, as a result of issues with reliability in the field and the rifle’s high manufacturing cost. This example is stamped “Waffenfabrik Mauser A.G. Oberndorf a.N. Mauser’s Patent 1916” on the left side of the receiver, with the serial number “S489K” stamped over the chamber. Left side of receiver at chamber bears an Imperial German Reichsadler above the caliber designation “7,90”. All visible internal and exterior numbers are matching via the 3 digits “489”, with the magazine being numbered “442”. Stock has been refinished at one point in time, exhibiting a brown paint overall. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of light wear and thinning showing through to a pleasant brown patina, some scattered spots of light surface oxidation, as well as some scattered small spots of inactive surface oxidation. Buttplate has been cleaned and polished, but is otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is excellent as refinished, retaining virtually all of its applied brown painted finish and exhibiting few minor marks from storage and handling overall. A seldom encountered opportunity for one to add an exceptionally scarce German World War I semi-automatic rifle to their collection. MLW 25,000 - 35,000

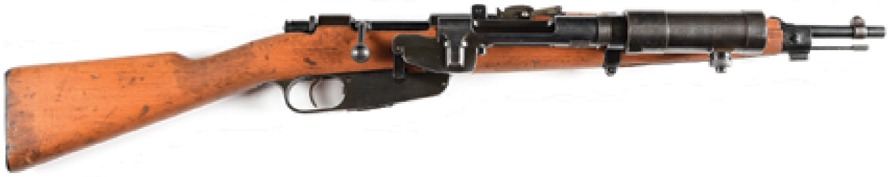


2119 - (C) BSA BOYS MARK 1 .50 BMG BOLT ACTION ANTI-TANK RIFLE.
Manufacturer: BSA
Model: MK 1 Boys
Serial No. C2.607
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 38”
FFL Status: Modern



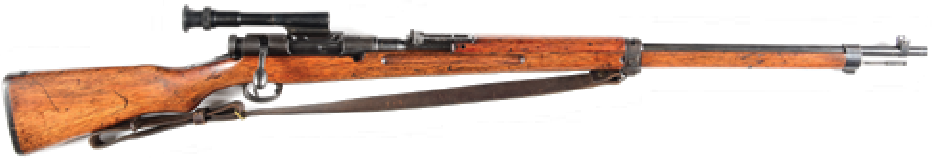
Originally designed by Captain Henry Boys prior to WWII, these sturdy anti-material rifles served with Commonwealth forces through World War II, in addition to the USMC in the Pacific, and by the Finns in the Winter War against the Soviets. To comply with NFA regulations, this example has been converted from the proprietary .55 Boys cartridge to readily available .50 BMG. Rifle has been professionally refinished in matte black, likely at the time of conversion, presenting very well. The heavy tapered barrel is fit with an early style disk muzzle break, hooded blade front sight, and 2 position peep rear sight. Receiver is marked at the chamber with various proofs and on the left side in large letters “R.B. Mk I”. Furniture includes a BSA marked padded butt stock, walnut cheek piece, rear walnut pistol grip with knuckle guard, walnut forward pistol grip at the trigger, and T-shaped bipod. Rifle is complete with a manual, technical drawing, spare pistol grip, correct spanner wrench, and 3 ammunition cans containing approximately 190 rounds of yellow tip AP and 89 rounds of ball, some linked. CONDITION: Very good as converted. Metal finish is excellent showing only minor handling marks and light wear on the bolt handle. Furniture shows some wear and impressions. Forward pistol grip has a chip. Very good strong bore showing sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Some of the ammunition shows oxidation, with balance appearing serviceable. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

2120 - (C) EXTRAORDINARY ITALIAN INTERWAR CARCANO M91TS CARBINE WITH INTEGRAL TROMBONCINO M28 SIDE-MOUNTED GRENADE LAUNCHER.
Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: M91TS
Serial No. A5343
Caliber/Bore: 6.5x52mm Carcano
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



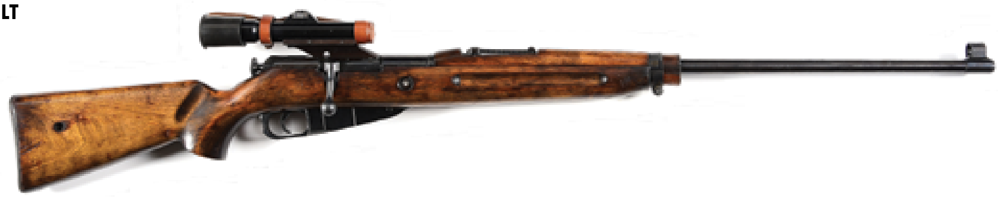
A unique take on a now common place attachment, the Italian military sought to increase the overall firepower of their special forces troops, particularly when fighting in close range engagements, culminating in the design and production of the 38.5mm M28 Tromboncino grenade launcher. As compared to the then-conventional idea of a detachable grenade cup, the M28 Tromboncino is, in many senses, a precursor to the contemporary grenade launcher, albeit being permanently affixed to the right side of the carbine. The M91TS’s trigger mechanism was connected to both the carbine and the launcher, with the operator having to swap the bolt from the carbine to the launcher in order to fire. Due to the weight, cost, and cumbersome operation of the M28, its production was terminated in 1934, with many of the modified carbines being converted back into the standard M91TS configuration. This example, having been manufactured in 1929 is stamped “GARDONE/ V.T./ 1929-VII” over the chamber, with the serial number “A534” stamped on the left flat. Left side of barrel is stamped “MADE IN ITALY”. Left side of buttstock bears a 1929 dated Terni arsenal cartouche, with a small encircled “LP” cartouche present ahead of the wrist. Matching numbers are present on the chamber, buttstock, as well as on an additional 3 places on the bottom of the grenade launcher. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some nicks and scratches, small scattered areas of wear, protected areas of what appears to be vintage cosmoline, as well as some spots of mild surface oxidation overall. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Interior of grenade launcher tube is excellent. Stock shows some scattered dings, impressions, and nicks overall from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. A seldom encountered opportunity for one to acquire an exceptionally scarce inter-War Italian M91TS fitted with a matching M28 Trombocino grenade launcher. MLW 7,500 - 9,500

2121 - (C) SCARCE AND HIGHLY DESIRABLE IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAGOYA ARSENAL SERIES I TYPE 97 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Nagoya
Model: Type 97
Serial No. 11132
Caliber/Bore: 6.5x50mmSR
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



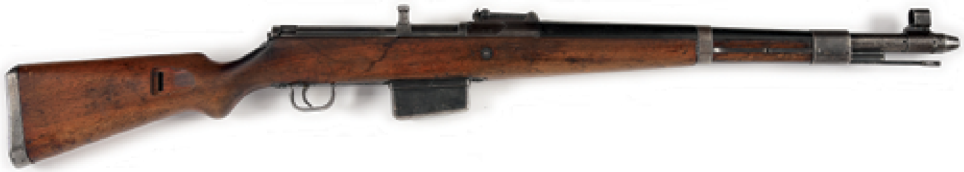
Infamous amongst U.S.G.I.’s fighting in the Pacific Theater campaign, the Type 97 proved an effective weapon in the hands of Japanese snipers, who frequently were camouflaged in palm trees. Due to the 6.5x50mmSR ammunition that the Type 97s were chambered for, little muzzle flash or smoke was produced, making it extremely difficult for G.I.s to locate a sniper’s position. This example, manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal, bears the Nagoya arsenal emblem above a Series I stamp, followed by the serial number on the left side of the receiver. Top of the receiver bears Kanji stampings stipulating the model designation “Type 97” over the chamber. Chrysanthemum has been ground. Metal components are blued, with the stock and upper handguard being comprised of wood. Left side of receiver is mounted with a proper 2.5x scope. Rifle is fitted with a brown leather sling that features brass accoutrements. Rifle is matching, with matching numbers including the receiver, front barrel band / bayonet lug, floorplate, bolt handle, safety knob, as well as the firing pin. Scope does not match and is numbered “12843”. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina, as well as a couple small spots of cleaned oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered dings and handling marks, but is otherwise fine. Optic is very good, showing some small black specks, but otherwise retains a sharp image. Sling is excellent, with the leather still being malleable and exhibiting mild age related cracking overall. An exceptional example of an infamous Imperial Japanese sniper rifle that will make for an excellent addition to the advanced Imperial Japanese or sniper rifle enthusiasts collection. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 3,000 - 5,000

2122 - (C) RARE & DESIRABLE CZECH VZ.54 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH 2.5X OPTIC.
Manufacturer: Czechoslovakia
Model: vz.54
Serial No. G1965
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"



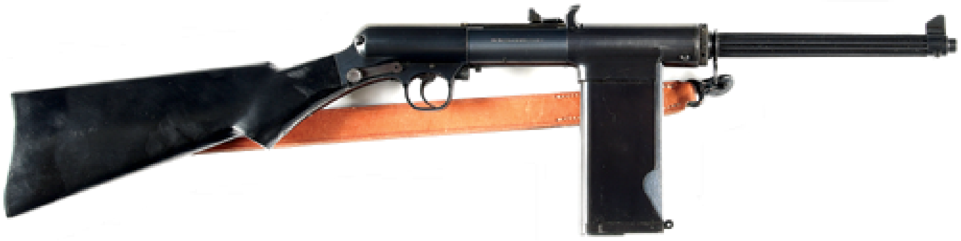
Unique among Mosin Nagant variations, the vz.54 combined features found both on 91/30 and Mauser pattern rifles, creating a extremely intriguing sniper that was utilized by the Czechoslovakian National Army until the adoption of the Dragunov (SVD) during the 1970s. The left side of the receiver is stamped "she / 57" above the serial number, with small Czech proofs present overall. The left side of the receiver is fitted with a side-mounted scope rail, featuring a standard Czech 2.5x optic. Rifle is fitted with a heavy barrel and features a post front sight with a Mauser pattern sight hood. Other Mauser features include the upper handguard, rear sight assembly, receiver capture screws, as well as the sling loop on the left side of the buttstock. Bolt features a cutout slot, which allows for tightening of the scope mount. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt, floorplate, upper handguard, as well as on the buttstock. Scope retains its brown leather and black rubber lens covers. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting areas of inactive oxidation present beneath the finish as well as some light spots of wear from operation of the action. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Wood furniture exhibits some scattered dings and impressions, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Optic is sharp and clear. Approximately 5,410 rifles were manufactured before production terminated in 1958, few examples of which made their way into the United States, making this a nice example of a hard to find and sought after rifle. MLW 6,000 - 7,500

2123 - (C) EXCEPTIONALLY RARE 1941 TROOP TRIALS WALTHER "PUSH BUTTON" G41(W) SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Walther
Model: G41(W)
Serial No. 4641
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



One of only 5,000 G41(W) rifles manufactured by Walther for testing during the 1941 Heerswaffenamt troop trials. These rifles directly competed with Mauser's G41(M) design, which ironically lost to the G41(W) despite fulfilling the Heerswaffenamt's specifications for the new service rifle. This example is stamped "G.41(W)" on the left side of the receiver followed by the serial number "4641", Walther's "ac" code, as well as an eagle firing proof. Right side of receiver bears 2 Walther "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamts. Stock exhibits several faint "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamts on the left side and underside of the buttstock. Metal components are blued, with the receiver being mounted with a solid wood stock and a brown pressed resin upper handguard. Left side of stock exhibits a checkered "push button" bolt release, which is only found on very early production G41(W) rifles. All numbers are matching and include the receiver, rear sight assembly, barrel bands, pressed resin upper handguard, muzzle assembly, barrel, op rod, trigger guard, trigger, bolt assembly (including bolt flaps and firing pin), and the buttplate. Stock bears no serial number. Bayonet lug is of contemporary manufacture, appearing to have been produced from a cut K98k bayonet lug, with extra material added and filed to fit. Cleaning rod is present. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair to good amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, as is to be expected from a trials rifle, exhibiting thinning overall that shows through to gray patina, as well as some spots of age related discoloration. Bore exhibits moderate inactive oxidation and retains strong, well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows numerous dings, nicks, and impressions from handling and storage, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Bakelite upper handguard shows some nicks and marks, but is otherwise fine. An exceptionally rare 1941 trials G41(W) for the discerning German World War II collector. MLW 12,500 - 15,000

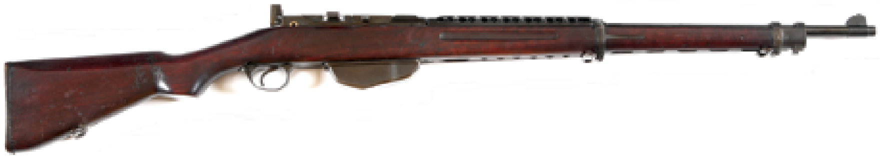
2124 - (C) SCARCE SMITH AND WESSON MK1 MODEL 1940 LIGHT RIFLE WITH ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: Model 1940 Light Rifle MK1
Serial No. 216
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 9 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



In 1939, with the Second World War clearly on the horizon, Britain contracted with Smith & Wesson to develop a light rifle chambered in 9mm Parabellum as an intermediary between their handguns and full size .303 arms. Trials began in 1940 with little success, after only 1,000 rounds of the hotly loaded English ammunition, stress cracks formed in some of the receivers. A Mark II was developed with a reinforced receiver to little avail, with Britain ending the program and destroying their stocks of the innovative rifles. American interest also proved limited due to the nonstandard 9mm chambering. Smith & Wesson retained a small portion of the 2,200 rifles produced but did not initially sell them on the civilian market due to their then NFA short barrel status. In 1975 the surviving 137 MK I and 80 MK II rifles were exempted from NFA regulation and sold to collectors. This fine example of a Mark I Light Rifle serial number "216" remains in its original configuration with blued finish throughout. Standard fluted 9 - 3/4" barrel with blade front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight. Receiver bears 2-line address and iconic "S&W" monogram logo. Pistol grip stock is black composite with a blued serrated steel butt plate. Rifle is complete with what appears to be the original 1975 shipping carton, 5 total magazines, correct leather sling, unattached metal safety plate reading "EXTREMELY / HAZARDOUS / DO NOT / LOAD OR FIRE", original manual, oiler, and barrel wrench. CONDITION: Excellent. Rifle retains bountiful amounts of factory applied blued finish showing some superficial marks mostly on the magazine housing. Excellent mirror bore displaying razor sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. A fine example of a very scarce World War II rifle with hard to find original accessories. BAS 8,000 - 12,000

2125 - (C) SCARCE VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS PEDERSEN SELFLOADING RIFLE WITH LOADED EN BLOC CLIP & UNOPENED BOX OF AMMUNITION.

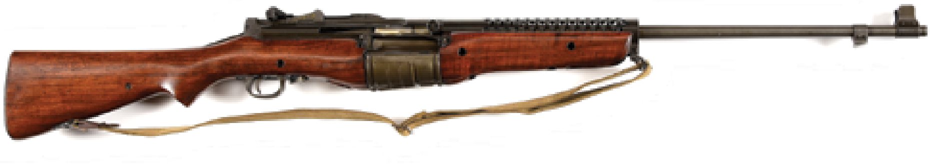
Manufacturer: Vickers-Armstrong
Model: Pederson Selfloading Rifle
Serial No. 106
Caliber/Bore: .276 Pederson
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



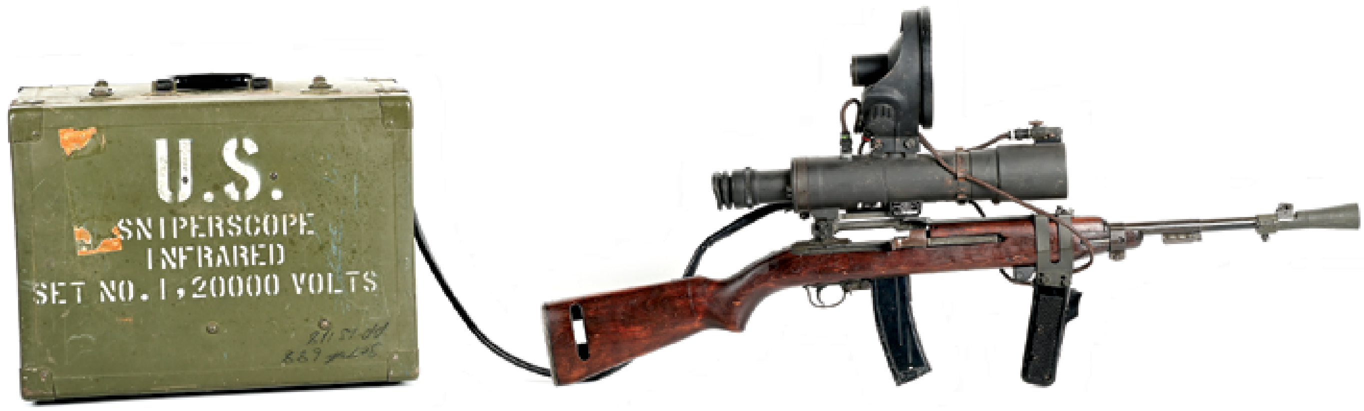
After the conclusion of World War I, the U.S. Army began showing interest in the development of adopting a new semi-automatic rifle that was chambered in a cartridge that was not excessively powerful like the .30-06 Springfield cartridge. While Pedersen’s newly designed rifle and cartridge were initially praised by the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps Semi-Automatic Board, it ultimately was rejected in favor of John Garand’s T1 design. The U.S. military’s consideration of the rifle sparked interest from the British, who, in conjunction with Pedersen and Vickers-Armstrongs LTD., manufactured a couple hundred rifles before rejection and the subsequent termination of production. This Infantry Model was among the couple of hundred produced in the United Kingdom and is stamped “PEDERSEN SELFLOADER PA / VICKERS / STRONGS LTD.” on the left side of the receiver, with the serial number “106” present on the right side. The top of the receiver exhibits an encircled “C / 2” stamp. Top of toggle trains bear 2 indiscernible British proofs, which are also present on the left side of the receiver. The first half of the barrel features deep spiral grooved cooling veins, located beneath a steel perforated barrel shroud, with the latter half of the barrel exhibiting smooth traditional machining to the muzzle. Stock is comprised of solid walnut and featuring grasping grooves as well as ventilation holes on the underside of the forend for additional cooling. The action is very reminiscent of the Luger pistols, and is loading via a 10-round en bloc clip, which exhibits similarities to the M1 Garand’s en bloc design. Rear sight assembly is not present. Rifle is accompanied by an unopened box of Frankford Arsenal .276 Pedersen ammunition containing 20 cartridges, 1 empty box of Frankford Arsenal Pedersen ammunition (missing the top flap), 1 Pedersen en bloc magazine containing 10 rounds of ammunition, as well as 3 additional rounds of loose ammunition. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning with the balance exhibiting a brown patina overall, as well as some areas that exhibiting a thin layer of hardened grease. Interior components retain an ample amount of old grease. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock exhibits scattered marks, nicks, and minor impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Unopened ammunition box exhibits some mild exterior wear, but is otherwise fine. Opened box shows some losses to the paper label. En bloc magazine is fine. A nice example of a scarce and desirable Vickers-Armstrong Pedersen Self-loading rifle. PROVENANCE: From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 8,000 - 14,000

2126 - (C) JOHNSON MODEL 1941 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Johnson
Model: 1941
Serial No. B3853
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1941 in the “B” production block. Some “B” prefix Johnson rifles are known to have been in the possession of the USMC during WWII. This attractive example remains in standard configuration with 22” parkerized barrel marked “.30-06”, protected blade front sight, and adjustable peep sight graduated to 900 meters. Barrel bushing marked “.30-06” and “41” with a 7 row perforated heat shield. Bolt is from the “B” production block although does not match the rifle serial number, a common occurrence as these rifles are believed to have been assembled at the factory without care to match internal numbers. Receiver stamped on top with maker, model, and patent information, with with “CRANSTON / ARMS” logo stamped at the rear. Fit with 2-piece walnut stocks, the butt mounted with a checkered steel butt plate. Rifle is complete with a woven sling. CONDITION: Very good overall. The vast majority of the original finish is retained showing spots of silvering and some thinning on the magazine. Stocks retain bountiful amounts of factory finish with minor marks. The butt stock has some splits behind the magazine and one at the tang which appears to be stable, although the stock is slightly loose. Fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 5,000 - 7,000



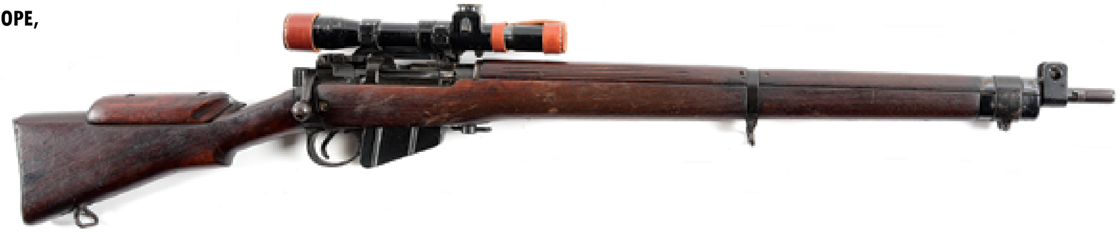
2127 - (C) QUALITY HARDWARE M1 CARBINE WITH M3 INFRARED SCOPE AND ACCESSORY CASE.

Manufacturer: Quality Hardware
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 4681800
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

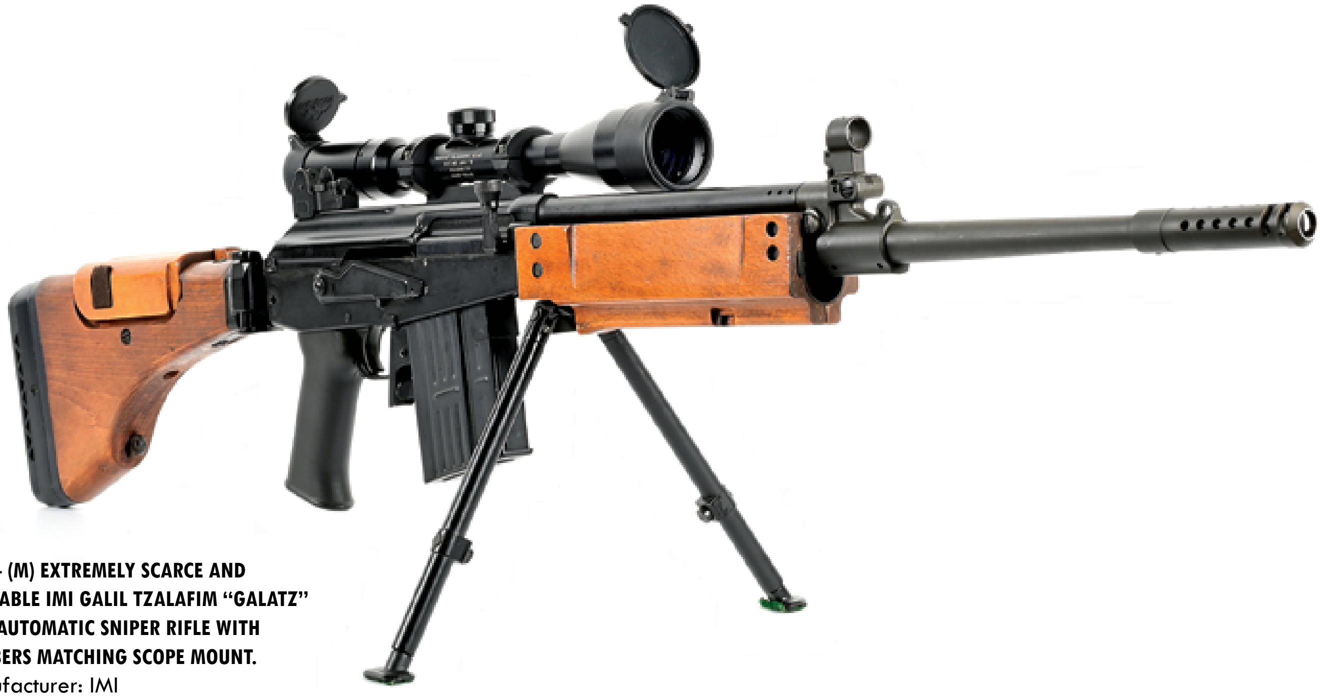
QUALITY H.M.C. M1 carbine receiver manufactured between March and May of 1944. Fit with a standard parkerized “ROCK-OLA” barrel, Rock-Ola being the primary supplier for QHMC. Barrel is import marked on the underside and fitted with a protected post front sight and removable USGI flash hider. 2-piece walnut low wood style walnut stock marked “SCB” for Sprague Carleton, an IBM contractor. Stock stamped with some added numbers, with additional markings ground off. Later style bayonet lug barrel band. Appears to be a post-War rebuilt for Korea and is currently mounted with a wonderful 1951 dated American Optical Co. M3 infrared scope and lamp with correct parkerized mounting hardware and checkered polymer vertical foregrip. Also accompanying this lot is a correct hard sided case marked “U.S. / SNIPERSCOPE / INFRARED / SET NO. 1, 20000 VOLTS” in stenciled letters with black soft carrier, battery pack, and power pack, the latter 2 also dated 1951. Although introduced at the end of WWII, carbines fitted with infrared scopes saw only limited use, seeing much heavier use in Korea, and on into the Vietnam conflict. CONDITION: Very good overall showing evidence of military use. The majority of the arsenal applied finishes are retained with some edgewear. The stock likewise shows a few bruises and wear, remaining very serviceable overall. Bright, strong bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Scope is very good, with some light oxidation and wear present. Function was not tested. Accessories are good showing some wear from storage and transport. A great, hard to find set up. BAS 6,000 - 9,000

2128 - (C) BSA NO. 4 MK I (T) SNIPER RIFLE WITH TRANSIT CHEST AND SCOPE, NUMBERS MATCHING.

Manufacturer: BSA
Model: No. 4 Mk I (T)
Serial No. T34799
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



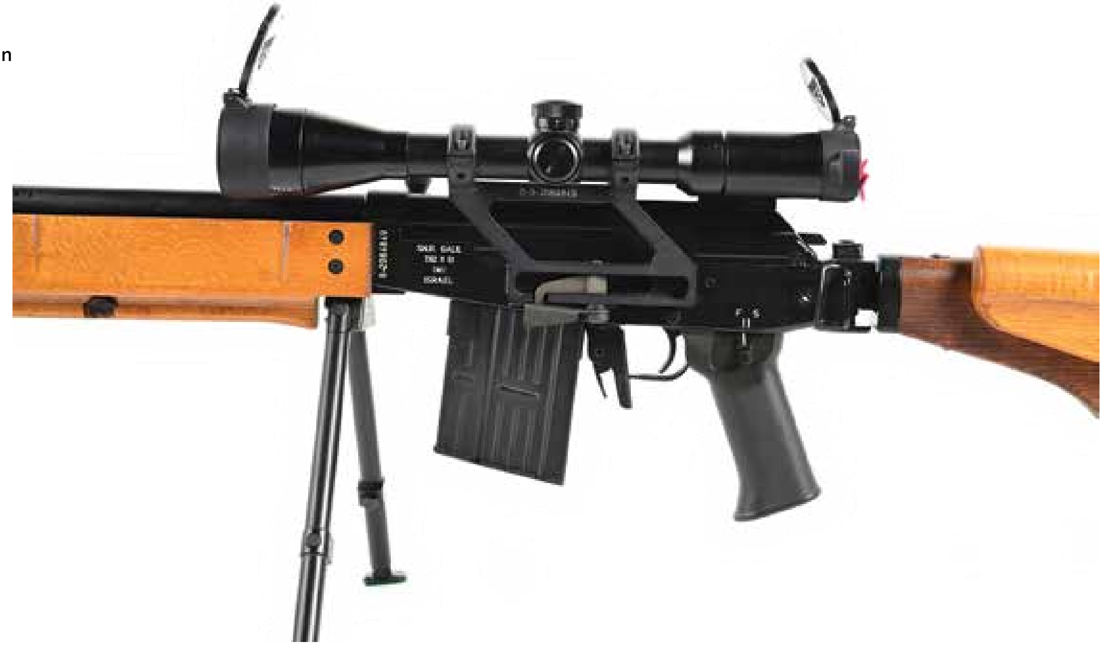
Numerous No. 4 MK I rifles were fitted with scopes had had their actions tuned by a number of British gunmakers (most notably by Holland & Holland) for use as sniper rifles during World War II; post-War they were distributed to numerous protectorates and commonwealth countries or sold off until they were replaced by the L42A1. This is a nice numbers matching example of a BSA manufactured No. 4 Mk I (T) with matching transit chest and scope. Left side of receiver socket marked “M47 C / ENGLAND / 1945 / T34799 / TR”, indicating BSA manufacture and that during testing it was found accurate enough to serve as a sniper rifle. Left side of receiver wall with “No. 4 MK. I / T34799” lightly electropencilled, and a much more crisply stamped “T”. Aperture rear sight graduated to 1300 meters, protected post front sight. Normal manufacturing marks on small parts for companies like Metal Box Co who made bands, etc.. “K” proof visible ahead of trigger guard in wood, with “AB” behind fore band and “T / 34799” behind muzzle. Butt has “8” in a triangle and “2” behind the trigger guard; no scope number observed on top of wrist, which may indicate a field replacement for a better fit, as the stock has been affixed for some time. Scope can, foliage green marked “OS. 906A / CASE STG. TEL. No 8 / B& Co”, white paint reads “34799” and “RIFLE D37978”. Inside lip with an attached piece of paper reading “RIFLE No. / D 37973” and “Telescope No. / 10808” and adjustment tool. Scope is numbered 16530, and has 5 X stamps on mount. Transit case, painted green, with stenciled “CHEST. S.A. No 15. Mk 1 / RIFLE No4MK1” and offset “34799”, one end stencing “34799”. Paper label in lid listing contents and instructions. CONDITION: Overall very good, with black enamel finish falkng at high edges and some light peppering, mostly on left side of receiver. Some light oxidation on bands and muzzle. Stock is very good with some handling marks and some light pings throughout; one notable strike on left side of stock from rear of magazine to rear of butt. Scope can is very good with some mossing and oxidation at corners; scope is very good with clear optics. Transit chest is good with some handling marks throughout commensurate with use, legends clear; instruction sheet with numerous areas of peeling but mostly legible. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and darkness in grooves. 5,000 - 8,000

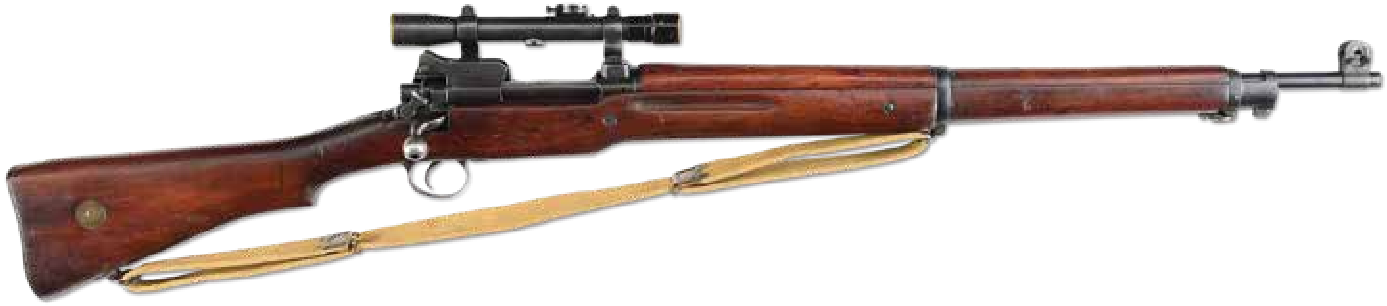


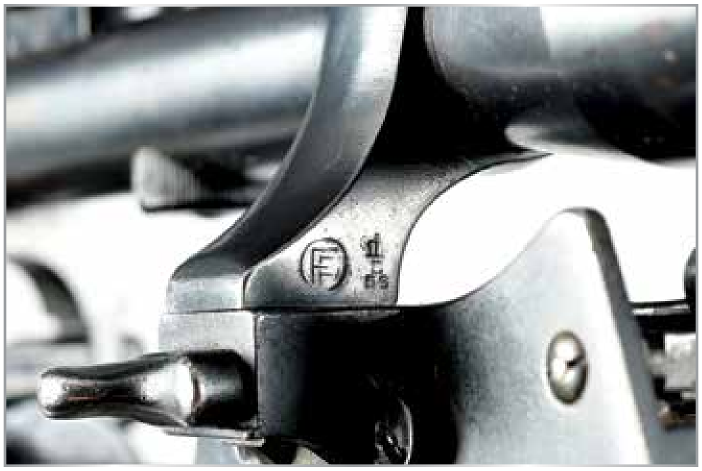
2129 - (M) EXTREMELY SCARCE AND DESIRABLE IMI GALIL TZALAFIM "GALATZ" SEMI-AUTOMATIC SNIPER RIFLE WITH NUMBERS MATCHING SCOPE MOUNT.
Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Galil Galatz
Serial No. 9-2084849
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Adopted by the IDF in 1983, the Galatz (a contraction of Galil Tzalafim, Hebrew for "Galil Sniper"), served as a squad level designated marksman's rifle, similar in doctrine to the Russian Dragunov and later Knight's Armament M110 SASS. The Galatz had several modifications to enhance accuracy and make is suitable to the new role including a heavy barrel, 2-stage trigger, and more ergonomic buttstock with cheekpiece. Combination muzzle brake and flash hider with 15 ports and 4 slots. Front sight is a protected post front sight with hole in top of ring to adjust sight; flip-up night sight with tritium vial (depleted). Rear sight is a combination buckhorn style flip sight and an aperture with one ring marked "3" and another marked "5", for 300 and 500 yards respectively. Left side of receiver with scope mount point, designed to hold to scope slightly offset the receiver, still allowing the shooter access to the iron sights; scope mount is appropriately numbered to match the gun and is mounted with a correct Nimrod scope. Left side of receiver also marked with vertical serial number and "SN.R. GALIL 7.62 X 51 / IMI / ISRAEL", and thumb safety with "F S" marks. Right side with AK style safety also marked "S F" for fire control, and bolt carrier with external knurled charging handle. Bolt carrier visible marked "17" and receiver marked "05 X" in front of charging handle. Bipod that folds into forearm. Sling loop on gas block and on toe line of side folding stock. Rear sight island marked "4849" on left side. Waffle recoil pad. A previous owner obviously cared deeply about the condition of this rifle as strategic felt pads have been placed on cheekpiece, bipod feet, and bipod cutouts in forearm to prevent nicking. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the military matte finish with some very minor marks from handling and storage. Barrel is slightly lighter in color than receiver and closer to parkerization than a matte black, with a few more marks than balance of gun. Some verdigris from use is visible in flash hider slots and compensator holes. Stock is excellent with some very light marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. These rifles are extremely rare in the United States, with some sources speculating that the number present is sub 20. A rare opportunity to acquire an Israeli sniper rifle. EMW
10,000 - 20,000



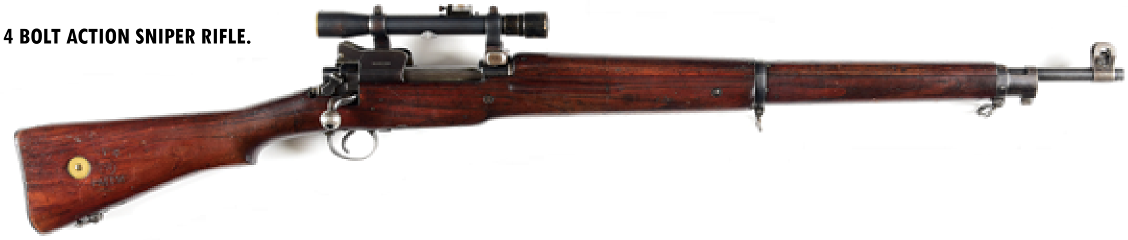




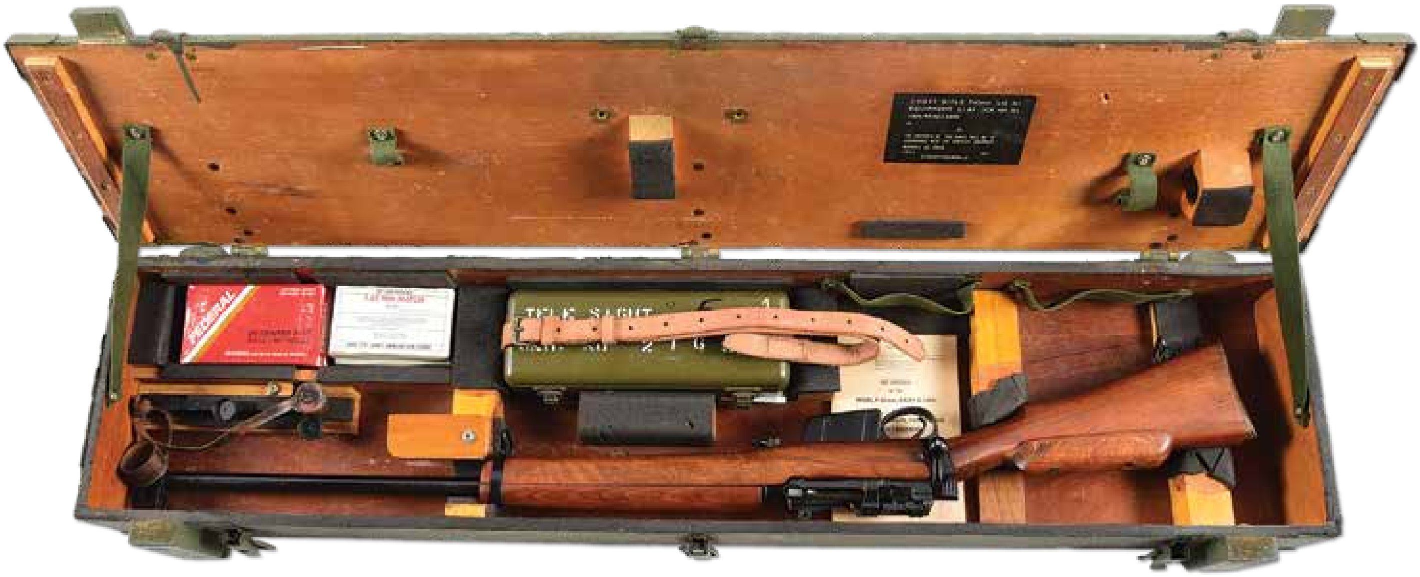
2130 - (C) VERY SCARCE IRISH FREE STATE WINCHESTER MODEL P14 MKI*W(T) BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH CORRECT MATCHING B.S.A. MODEL 1918 OPTIC.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: P14 Mk I*W(T)
Serial No. W217367
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The P-14 was extremely well regarded rifle for World War I, but by the time that the optic was approved in 1918, the War was a scant 7 months from ending, preventing widespread use. Post-War, the British kept a number in stock but dispersed the rest to Commonwealth colonies, including approximately 75 rifles with scopes that were furnished to the Irish Free State in the 1930s, which this one was. Classic configuration of the P14 MKI W T with 3 piece stock, blade front sight protected by ears, volley sights disk present on left side of stock (actual sight missing) with a “(Crown) / J1” proof in the divot, correct British proofs on left side of receiver, aperture rear sight with flip-up adjustable ladder. Matching serial numbers observed on bolt, receiver, and scope. Barrel is marked on shank with “’17” indicating 1917 date, matching serial number, and various English proofs. BSA Model 1918 3x scope with B.S.A’s triple rifle mark, mounted in rings, front with dual claws and rear with single claw, with brass objective bell, elevation knob, and focus ring. Importantly for the identification of these guns is the “FF” mark for Fianna Fail on the scope mount. Finger groove stock with semi-pistol grip, blank stock disc on right side of stock. Leather bikini scope caps and attached cloth sling. CONDITION: Overall very good as arsenal reworked for Ireland. Retains virtually all of the arsenal bluing with some silvering to high edges throughout, most noticeable on front sight protectors and claw mount release. Bluing has some minor patina coming through the bluing and some minor spotting. Stock is good with numerous handling marks and impressions throughout as befits a service rifle. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some light frosting in grooves. These Irish rifles are becoming exceptionally difficult to find and this is a very good all matching example. EMW 12,500 - 15,000

2131 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL P14 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: P14 Sniper
Serial No. 176770
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

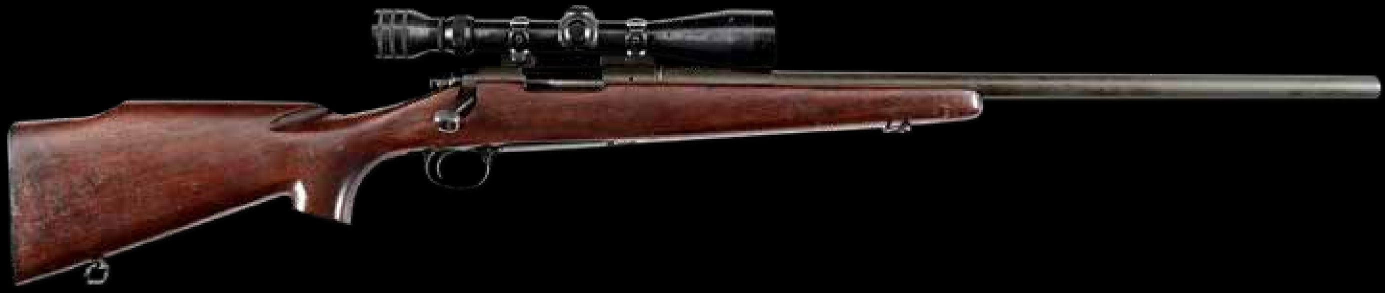


The P-14 was extremely well regarded rifle for World War I, but by the time that the optic was approved in 1918, the War was a scant 7 months from ending, preventing widespread use of the rifle as a sniper rifle. Classic configuration with 3 piece stock, blade front sight protected by ears, volley sights disk present on left side of stock (actual sight missing, correct) with a “(Crown) / VB/A “ proof in the divot. Barrel shank with Broad Arrow, serial number, star proof, “(Crown) / (?)2 / A” proof, correct 17 date, crossed pennants proof, and “(Crown) / G2 / A” proof. Appropriate British proofs on left side of receiver, consisting of the crossed pennants, broad arrow, and encircled star. Aperture rear sight with flip-up adjustable ladder. Matching serial numbers observed on bolt, receiver, and barrel; scope numbered “179835” originally and renumbered to 168063. “PERISCOPE PRISM CO Ltd / MAKERS LONDON” Model 1918 3x scope with broad arrow proof and “1918 / MODEL”, mounted in a pair of rings, front with dual claws and rear with single claw, with brass objective bell, elevation knob, and focus ring. Finger groove stock with semi-pistol grip, blank stock disc on right side of stock, stamped “(Broad Arrow) (Star) / IW (encircled) / PATT. ‘14” on right side ahead of disc, and with matching serial number just ahead of magazine. Buttplate with trap, sling swivels at foreband, mid band, and toe line. Very small import mark on underside of barrel, indistinct. Winchester “W” proofs visible on left side of front sight, stock cap, rear of ladder fine adjust, bolt, and right side of receiver under front scope block. CONDITION: Very good plus, with the rifle retaining the majority (approximately 60%) of the original bluing. Some handling marks throughout, most noticeable on left left of the receiver ear when the scope mounts were installed. Some high edge wear, front sight ears are essentially silver. Stock is very good with some handling marks, impressions, and a few minor chips; no cracks observed. Scope arsenal reworked with a few very minor spots of oxidation visible under the bluing. Visible silver area under the front scope base when the bases were installed. Mechanically fine, bore has strong well defined rifling with frosting in grooves, glass is clear. A good example of a scarce rifle. EMW 8,000 - 12,000



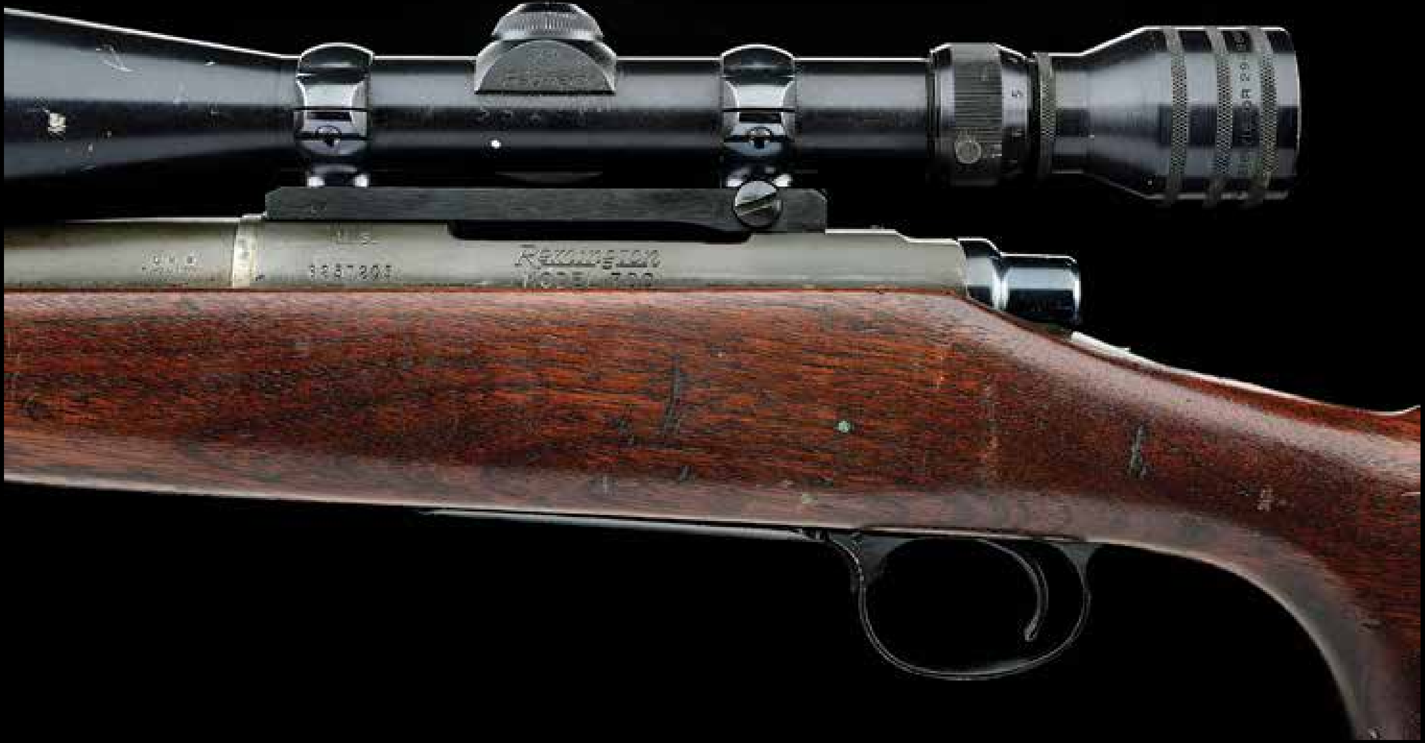
2132 - (C) BRITISH ENFIELD L42A1 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH TRANSIT CHEST & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Enfield
Model: L42A1
Serial No. D31543
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The L42A1 was the last sniper rifle of its kind before the British replaced it with the now-legendary L96 developed by Accuracy International. The L42A1 was essentially a continuation of the No.4 (T) that served so admirably during World War II and converted to 7.62x51mm. There had been some experimentation with converting No. 4s to 7.62x51mm, but they were abandoned. While the military struggled, competition shooters at Bisley had managed to successfully achieve the conversion, hacking off the forearm down to a sporter length and utilizing a heavy profile barrel. The designers took note of the commercial successes and essentially duplicated the design, leading to the L42A1 in 1970. This example is one of the few L42A1s that survived the decommissioning process that the UK Ministry of Defense underwent when these guns were exchanged for the L96 and is correctly fit with the hammer forged barrel with protected post front sight and ladder aperture rear sight. Shortened forearm, and action converted over to 7.62x51 instead of .303. 4 groove cut rifling. Correct scope, renumbered to the new catalog number when they were converted from .303 calibrations to 7.62 calibrations, scope rings are correctly matching. Numerous proof marks throughout from the various conversions this rifle went to on the path to becoming an L42A1, including an M47C conversion code for B.S.A Shirley, 1944 date, TR code, wrist with insert reading "21655" matching the new number for the scope, with an X'd out series underneath it, now illegible. Small splice ahead of cheekpiece. Sling swivels at toe line and tip of forearm. Appropriate 19T proofs for 7.62x51mm ammo. Fitted with one original magazine. Housed in the appropriate wooden transit case with sheet metal case for scope (serial number matching to scope), bikini scope cover, user handbook, copy of an article by Garry James, 3 boxes of match ammunition (37 rounds of Lake City match with 3 fired cases, 20 rounds Federal; see Morphy T&C regarding ammo), and IWS mount. CONDITION: Overall very good plus as arsenal refinished. Retains virtually all of the arsenal blacking with some handling marks throughout, including some lifting of the enamel visible at bolt handling and some silvering, primarily to receiver, commensurate with use. Wood also excellent as arsenal refinished with some very minor handling marks; splices as aforementioned and one repair ahead of the sling swivel at toe line. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some minor oxidation in the grooves. Accessories all very good with some appropriate age related distress. This is a nice example of a fine sniper rifle that saw action in the Falkland War, The Troubles in Northern Ireland, and the Dhofar Rebellion. EMW 9,000 - 12,000



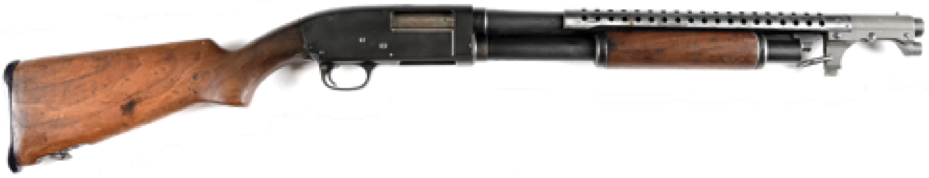
2133 - (C) VERY RARE VIETNAM ERA USN REMINGTON M700 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE AWARDED AS A TROPHY RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: M700
Serial No. 6257203
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

As the war in Vietnam progressed, the need for a new scout sniper rifle became evident, resulting in the adoption of a modified Remington 700 (M40) rifle with Redfield Accu-Range scope by the Marine Corps in 1966. In addition to the 995 purchased by the Marines, small numbers were also acquired by the Navy. According to Christopher Mitternight of the Naval Special Forces Warfare Center, only around 40 units were acquired by the USN, seeing use with the Navy Seals through the 1980s. Very few examples are known in circulation, with this example awarded as a trophy rifle in 2003 to distinguished naval shooter Kevin Glancey with included 2009 requisition paperwork. The rifle was originally manufactured by the Remington Custom Shop in 1969 bearing “WS” barrel date code. It features a free floated parkerized 24” medium-heavy profile barrel chambered in “7.62 NATO” as marked near the breech. Receiver is a parkerized short action with standard commercial “Remington / MODEL 700” markings in addition to a “U.S.” stamp. Receiver is correctly cut with a stripper clip guide and an additional small cut out at the rear to aid in the ejection of the long 7.62 ammunition. Black oxide finished bolt marked on underside in electopencil with the full serial number. Plain oil finished walnut stock mounted with parkerized sling swivels and a anodized checkered “Remington” butt plate. Rifle is equipped with a correct but non matching range finding Redfield Accu-Range 3-9x scope numbered in electrepencil “552587” and mounted via a Redfield bridge base. A similar M700 trophy rifle, serial number 6257207 (4 numbers off), is pictured on page 261 of “The One-Round War” by Peter Senich. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel and receiver retain bountiful amounts of their arsenal applied finish. Bolt finish starting to thin from use. Stock remains very good overall showing only superficial impressions. Scope has some nicks as would be expected with field use, retaining good optical clarity. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Fine mechanics. An incredible, seldom seen sniper rifle for the advanced martial arms collector! BAS
30,000 - 40,000



2134 - (C) STEVENS MODEL 620 SLIDE ACTION TRENCH SHOTGUN WITH ATTRIBUTION AS A VIET NAM BRINGBACK.

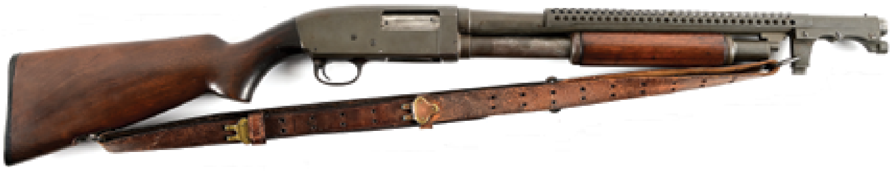
Manufacturer: Stevens
Model: 620
Serial No. 17834
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Gauge: 12 Gauge



In the correct range for World War II production as per both Canfield and Poyer. Barrel has rollmarks on left side, with Stevens rollmark on right side of barrel, “PROOF TESTED - 12 GAUGE / -2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER -”, “P / (Flaming Bomb)” proof on left side of receiver and right side of barrel shank. “U.S.” mark on left side of frame above trigger guard. “M / S” proof ahead of trigger guard. Smooth walnut forearm. Appropriate combination heat shield, bayonet lug, and sling attachment, unmarked. Rear sling attachment point is inletted into the toe line and affixed by a pair of screws. Consignor states that this gun is a Viet Nam bringback; repurposed WWII trench guns were extremely popular in Viet Nam for their handy length and devastating effect on target. CONDITION: Good as reconditioned. Thick dark parkerization has softened legends somewhat, but legible throughout. Receiver has some old peppering with park over top, heavier at edges and magazine tube. Forearm is good with some handling marks and a grain split on right side. Stock is good, somewhat dry, with some chipping and cracks are receiver line, with scattered other handling marks throughout; buttplate too large and overhangs both toe and heel. Heat shield screws molested. Mechanically fine, bore is good with some light frosting and pitting approximately 2/3rds of the way up. Given the overall state of the weapon, it is conceivable that this gun spent time in a humid operational environment. Accompanied by a copy of “Trade: Bangkok” by Tim Brost, based on the life of consignor Rod McKay. EMW
3,500 - 5,000

2135 - (C) STEVENS MODEL 620 SLIDE ACTION TRENCH SHOTGUN.

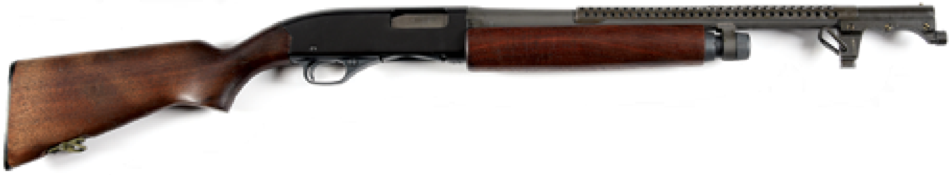
Manufacturer: Stevens
Model: 620
Serial No. 18238
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Gauge: 12 Gauge



In the correct range for World War II production as per both Canfield and Poyer. Barrel has rollmarks on left side, with Stevens rollmark partially obscured by heat shield, clear “PROOF TESTED - 12 GAUGE / -2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER -”, “P / (Flaming Bomb)” proof on left side of barrel shank, and left side receiver. “U.S.” mark on left side of frame above trigger guard. “M / S” proof ahead of trigger guard. Stock has boxed “G.H.D.” cartouche and unboxed “A.N.”. Smooth walnut forearm. Appropriate combination heat shield, bayonet lug, and sling attachment, marked “S” on left side of bayonet lug. Rear sling attachment point is inletted into the toe line and fixed by a pair of screws. An attached tag reads “DISPOSE TVA POLICE 18238”, indicating post-War use by the Tennessee Valley Authority police. Sling with “H.E.” proof. CONDITION: Good as reconditioned for post-War use. Parkerization is an even grey-green with some areas of soft brown oxidation. Legends are somewhat softened but legible throughout. Receiver has some old peppering with park over top. Stock is good with some handling marks throughout, forearm has a few grain openings at the extremity, and a replaced cube just behind trigger guard. Heat shield screws molested. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with some light frosting. Sling is pliable with some crazing throughout. Accompanied by a copy of “Trade: Bangkok” by Tim Brost, based on the life of consignor Rod McKay. EMW 3,500 - 5,000

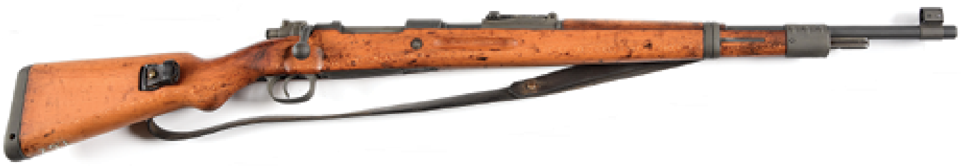
2136 - (M) US MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 1200 SLIDE ACTION TRENCH SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1200
Serial No. L1229172
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Modern
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Mod
Gauge: 12 GA



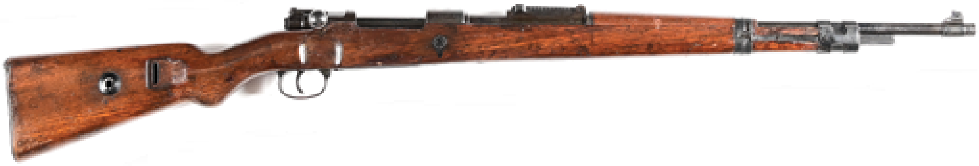
Winchester 1200 shotguns in trench gun configuration were purchased by the US armed forces starting in 1968 for the Vietnam War, seeing use up through Afghanistan and Iraq despite being officially replaced by the Mossberg 500. This Model 1200 was manufactured circa the late 1970s or early 1980s. Alloy receiver is refinished to a dark gray matte appearance and is marked with a “U.S.” stamped below the serial number in addition to a small “P” at the ejection port. Bolt stamped with a faint flaming bomb. Fit with a 20” “MOD” choked barrel, double “US” stamped over the model number, and finished with reapplied phosphate finish. Barrel is mounted with a 6 row perforated heat shield with bayonet lug for M1917 bayonets marked with drawing number “11686389”. Plain walnut buttstock marked with an encircled Department of Defense eagle, and fit with an aftermarket sling swivel and checkered composite “WINCHESTER / REAPEATING / ARMS” butt plate. Shotgun was provided by the consignor with a hang tag noting it was disposed by the TVA Police. A copy of “Trade: Bangkok” by Tim Brost based on the life of the consigner, Rod Mckay, is also included. CONDITION: Very good. Nearly all of the reapplied finishes are retained throughout. Stocks show some wear and evidence of use with the butt plate ill fitting. Bore is lightly frosted. Action stiff. An interesting Model 1200 in trench gun configuration! 3,000 - 5,000

2137 - (C) ISRAELI CONVERTED SWP45 CODE K98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Brunn
Model: K98
Serial No. 27G
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51 NATO
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



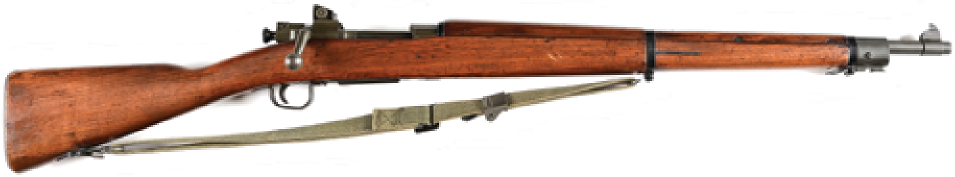
Manufactured in Czechoslovakia at the end of World War II, bearing "SWP45" receiver code for Waffenfabrik Brunn and later procured by Israel, where it was converted to 7.62 NATO chambering. Receiver marked with faint Israeli proofs in addition to a "7.62" caliber designation. Rich, heavy reapplied phosphate finished throughout. 24" barrel with hooded front sight and tangent rear graduated to 2000 meters. 2-piece military stock marked deeply "7.62" at the toe and with Hebrew characters elsewhere, and fit with a cupped steel butt plate. Complete with a an older leather sling. CONDITION: Very good as converted. Metal components retain nearly all of their reapplied phosphate finish. Stock has been cleaned heavily with markings legible and some impressions present. Numbers are not matching. Counterbored with a strong, frosted bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 500 - 1,000

2138 - (C) SS TOTENKOPF MARKED BNZ 41 CODE K98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: K98
Serial No. 1826
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



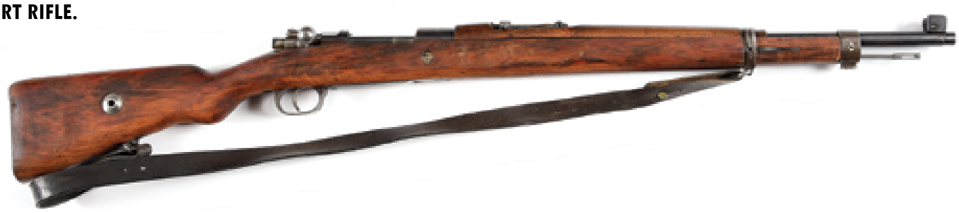
Manufactured in 1941 by Steyr-Daimler-Puch of Austria bearing "bnz. / 41" receiver code. Dull Russian reapplied blued finish throughout. Standard 24" barrel import marked on the bottom side with blade front sight and tangent rear graduated to 2000 meters. Bolt is a force matched straight handle replacement. Shellac finished 2-piece hardwood stock with plain steel butt plate. Wrist is stamped with a faint SS totenkoft or deaths head marking under the reapplied finish. CONDITION: Good. Significant portions of the reapplied finish are retained over some areas of pitting with wear. Stock likewise retains most of its Russian reapplied finish with some spots of loss. Strong bore with some areas of light pitting. Matching numbers observed on the receiver, barrel, and stock, with additional components force matched with electro pencil numbers. 3,600 - 4,600

2139 - (C) REMINGTON 03-A3 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 03-A3
Serial No. 3827824
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Receiver manufactured by Remington in August of 1943 with parkerized "RA" barrel dated "2-44". Standard blade front sight and milled peep rear. Straight grip walnut military style stock stamped with several cartouches on the left side, in addition to an encircled "P" firing proof at the wrist. Stock is mounted with blued barrel bands and a parkerized checkered trap buttplate. Remington components observed throughout. Complete with a green web sling. CONDITION: Very good as rearsenalized. The vast majority of the arsenal applied metal finishes are retained with some light wear. Stock has been lightly sanded with some added finish and scattered impressions. Excellent mirror bore. Muzzle and throat erosion both gauge at 0. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

2140 - (C) TURKISH KIRIKKALE M38 MAUSER SHORT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Kirikkale
Model: M38
Serial No. 134575
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in Ankara in 1940. Blued finish with a 23" barrel chambered in 8mm Mauser with protected blade front sight and tangent rear sight graduated to 2,000 meters. Fit with a 2-piece Turkish walnut military stock with plain steel butt plate. Complete with cleaning rod and period leather sling. CONDITION: Good. Arsenal applied blue shows some thinning to gray patina. Stock has been cleaned with some light impressions. Bolt does not match, with other externally visible serial numbers matching. Strong, darkly oxidized bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 300 - 500

2141 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1922 "M11" BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1922 M1
Serial No. 16520B
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Originally built as a M1922 M1 NRA rifle and updated into M2 configuration bearing the updated "M11" receiver marking with added B serial number suffix. Tapered 24 - 1/2" Springfield barrel dated "11-35" and chambered in .22 LR with M1903 style front sight blade and Lyman aperture rear sight. Barrel and receiver are factory drilled and tapped for scope blocks. Receiver also drilled and tapped for a side mount scope mount. Updated M2 short throw bolt. Fit in a NRA sporter style walnut finger groove stock mounted with a single barrel band and an early style checkered steel M1922 butt plate. Rifle is complete with an unmarked blued detachable magazine. CONDITION: Good. Arsenal blued finish has almost entirely drifted to a rich plum brown patina. Stock has some minor impressions and scratching with the butt plate proud. Bright bore with defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 3,000 - 4,000

2142 - (C) EXTRAORDINARILY SCARCE SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1922 SINGLE SHOT BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE, 1 OF 12 USED IN THE 1924 INTERNATIONAL MATCH, AND RECORDED AS A "MODIFIED RIFLE TEST".

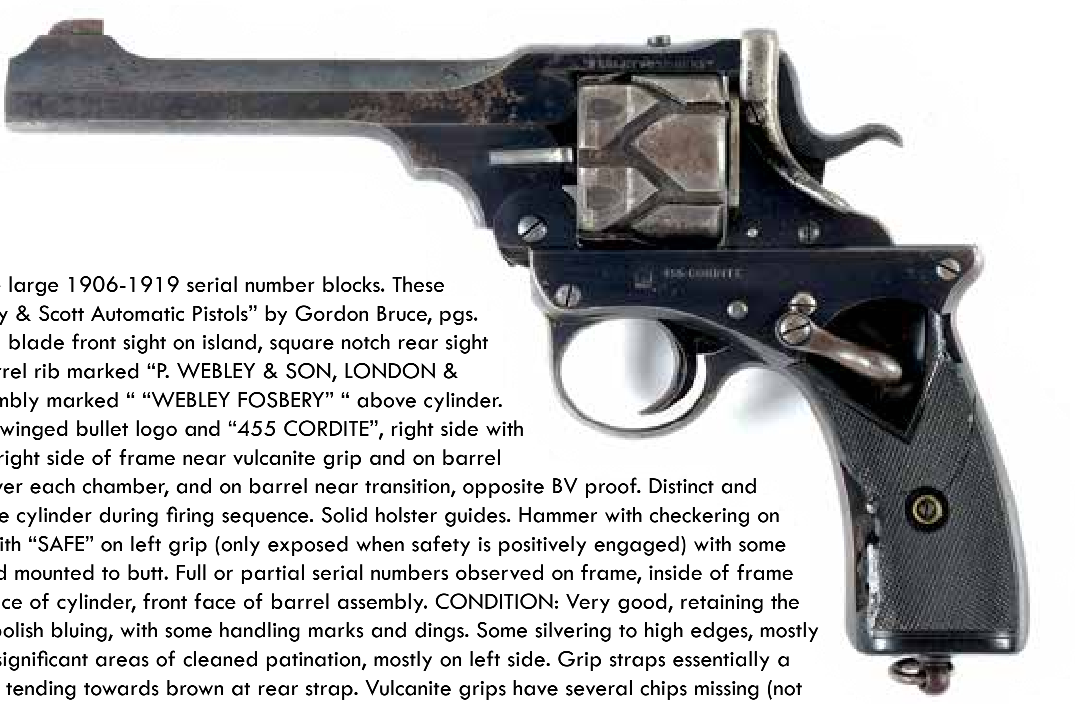
Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1922
Serial No. 2020
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

This rifle is an exceptionally scarce 1924 International Match rifle, recorded in the Springfield Sales Records as "Rifle, Cal. 22, M (Model) 1922, 30-inch Heavy Barrel, Used" indicating that it was the very scarce 30" 1922 of which 12 guns were build in a scant 15 days when the the International Rifle team decided to shoot the 50-yard match in 1924 at the French Olympics; Brophy notes this on pg. 106 of "The Springfield 1903 Rifles" stating "Springfield produced twelve caliber .22 International Match rifles...they were to be used by the team going to France to compete in the 1924 Olympics". The Springfield records further indicate that the gun was sold in 1936 to C.R. Ripley, Dennison, Ohio (indicating a service life of 12 years, with most only serving a few years), and the letter from Springfield Research further states that the gun was used by a U.S. Rifle team and then turned in for sale; interestingly, it is further recorded as a test gun in "Serial Numbers of U.S. Martial Arms, Vol. 2" as a "Modified Rifle Test" dated March 29th, 1924; 7 of the surrounding numbers are also also recorded as test guns with the same 3/29/1924 date. This example has a slightly tapered heavy profile barrel with a Lyman 77R front sight with post insert, Unertl scope bases mounted at shank (these appear factory done, as Brophy notes that when 1922 rifles were drilled and tapped at the armory, they drilled into the barrel, not the receiver), "2020" matching number marked on underside of barrel, and 6 groove rifling. Action marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / ARMORY / MODEL OF 1922 / CAL. .22 / 2020" on front ring, rear mounted with a Lyman 48 rear sight. Canjar trigger. 2 piece bolt with "2020" electropencilled on underside, correctly split across both parts. Single pin striker. Magazine well is fitted with a second variation bronze attachment point for palm rest. Walnut stock with International Match adjustable Swiss swing swivel, checkered panels at pistol grip, and fitted with an Al Freeland Swiss butt. Sling swivel on toe line. Numerous varied proofs observed throughout such as "WL / 3" material code, Lyman logo on rear sight, etc. It is unclear if the barrel is a factory test barrel as 1 of the 8, or if it was shortened by a later user. CONDITION: Overall very good plus, as modified to test configuration. Metal parts are bright metal with marks from handling and use, including some light oil staining. Left side of Swiss butt has some cleaned patination. Stock excellent, revarnished, with some handling marks and a few chips at heel, but solid. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with crisp rifling and some firing residue. This rifle is accompanied by extensive provenance, including aforementioned Springfield Research Service letter, a short thread from the Gunbroker forums discussing 1922 rifles, a scan of the 1924 edition of American Rifleman displaying "The International Small=bore [sic] Rifle" by Lieutenant G.L. Wotkyns, auction descriptions for related guns. A scarce rifle, especially considering its documented use as a both an international match and test rifle, which are even less frequently encountered; 2020 was the last serial number of the Model 1922 for military use, making this rifle literally the last of its kind. EMW 6,000 - 9,000

2143 - (C) SCARCE WEBLEY-FOSBERY MODEL 1903 SEMI-AUTOMATIC REVOLVER.

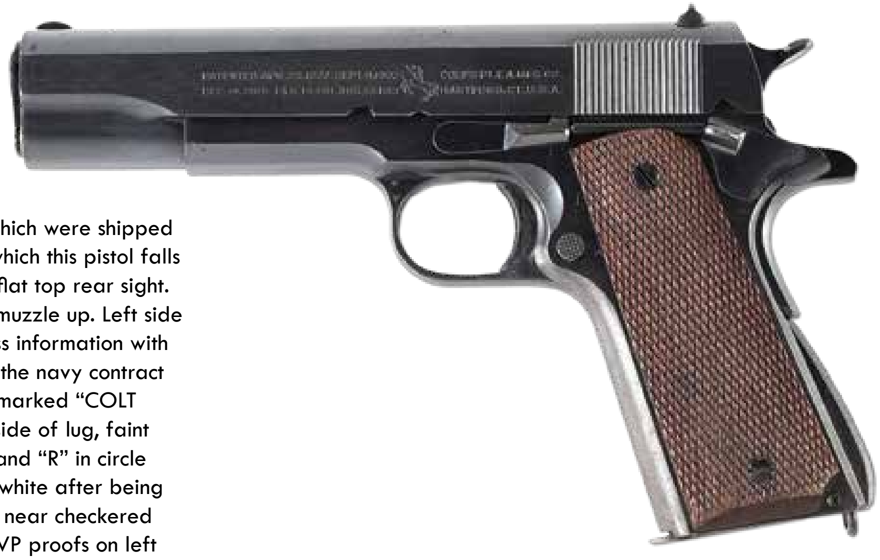
Manufacturer: Webley
Model: Webley-Fosbery
Serial No. 2971
Caliber/Bore: .455 Cordite
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Serial number places manufacture in the large 1906-1919 serial number blocks. These pistols are discussed in depth in “Webley & Scott Automatic Pistols” by Gordon Bruce, pgs. 25-85. Large frame variation with fixed blade front sight on island, square notch rear sight integral to break open lever. Top of barrel rib marked “P. WEBLEY & SON, LONDON & BIRMINGHAM”, left side of barrel assembly marked “ “WEBLEY FOSBERY” “ above cylinder. Left side of frame with Webley & Scott winged bullet logo and “455 CORDITE”, right side with serial number. “(Crown) / BV” proof on right side of frame near vulcanite grip and on barrel near transition. “(Crown) / BP” proofs over each chamber, and on barrel near transition, opposite BV proof. Distinct and iconic zig-zag cuts in cylinder to advance cylinder during firing sequence. Solid holster guides. Hammer with checkering on thumbpiece and sides. Vulcanite grips with “SAFE” on left grip (only exposed when safety is positively engaged) with some damage. Rotatable lanyard loop on stud mounted to butt. Full or partial serial numbers observed on frame, inside of frame under grips, some internal parts, rear face of cylinder, front face of barrel assembly. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the approximately half of the English high polish bluing, with some handling marks and dings. Some silvering to high edges, mostly visible on break-open lever. Barrel has significant areas of cleaned patination, mostly on left side. Grip straps essentially a mixture of dove grey and brown toning, tending towards brown at rear strap. Vulcanite grips have several chips missing (not uncommon as they become fragile over time), and a crack through left grip. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some mild frosting. A good example. EMW 8,000 - 12,000

2144 - (C) A SCARCE, HIGH CONDITION, COLT 1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, PART OF THE 1939 NAVY CONTRACT.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 716473
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

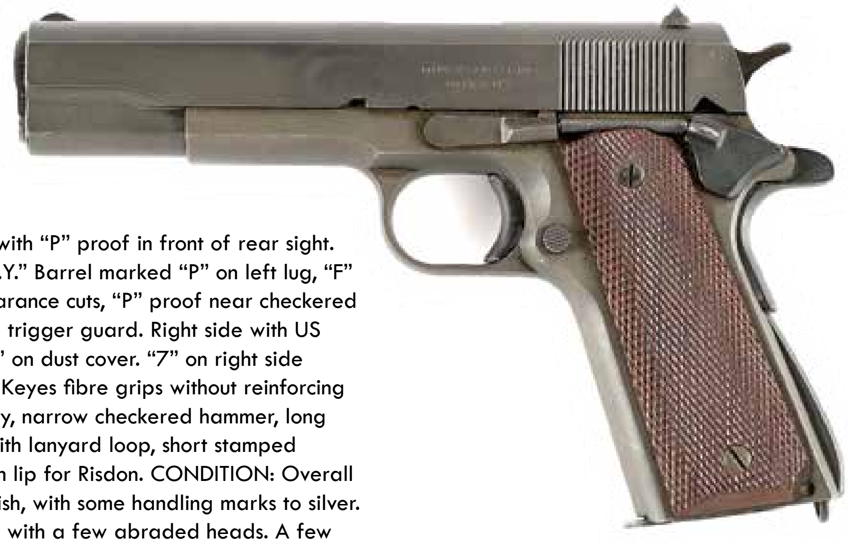


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Clawson notes that the Navy ordered 3,636 pistols which were shipped to Sewalls Point, VA, starting in November 1939, of which this pistol falls into the correct range. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. “P” proof in front of rear sight oriented to read with muzzle up. Left side of slide with correct 2 line 2 block patent and address information with intercepting pony. Numbered to a different gun from the navy contract under the firing pin retaining plate (716448). Barrel marked “COLT 45 AUTO” on lower left side of chamber, “P” on left side of lug, faint proof in front of lug (G?). Top of frame marked “G” and “R” in circle for Charles S. Reed. Feed ramp appropriately in the white after being machined. Left side of frame with “P” and “H” proofs near checkered magazine release. Trigger guard with “W” and Colt VP proofs on left side, “60” on right. Right side of frame with “M1911A1 U.S. ARMY” in front of slide pin, “UNITED STATES PROPERTY / (serial number)” behind pin. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer (appropriately reduced as per contract), thick tab checkered safety, checkered slide release, long 1911A1 grip safety, checkered arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop, checkered magazine release, checkered short trigger, and full checkered walnut grips. 2 tone magazine with “L” on lip for Little manufacture. CONDITION: Very good plus, retaining virtually all of the Colt factory bluing with some flecked oxidation to front and back straps. Some minor spotting to slide. Some very minor marks from handling and storage, including a very light takedown mark. Light silvering to reciprocating areas. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. An excellent example. EMW 6,000 - 9,000

2145 - (C) ITHACA MODEL 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL

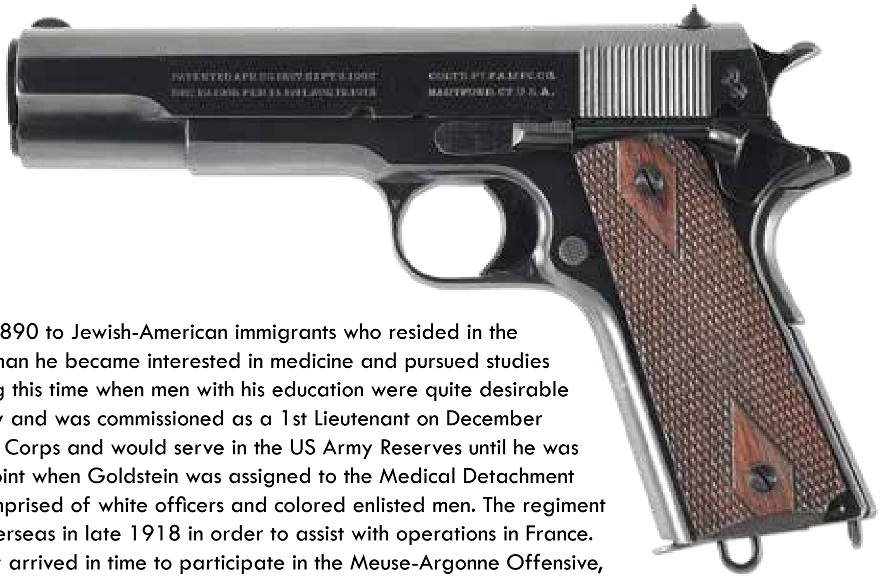
Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 1443671
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Serrated slope front sight, square notch flat top rear sight, with “P” proof in front of rear sight. Left side of slide with “ITHACA GUN CO., INC / ITHACA, N.Y.” Barrel marked “P” on left lug, “F” on right. Frame has “FJA” proof on left side, near finger clearance cuts, “P” proof near checkered magazine release, and Ithaca’s symbol proof on left side of trigger guard. Right side with US property mark, serial number, and “M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY” on dust cover. “7” on right side trigger guard. Crossed cannon cartouche on rear of frame. Keyes fibre grips without reinforcing rings. Small parts comprise serrated slide release and safety, narrow checkered hammer, long 1911A1 grip safety, arched serrated mainspring housing with lanyard loop, short stamped trigger. Full blue dual pinned base magazine marked “R” on lip for Risdon. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining the vast majority of the parkerized finish, with some handling marks to silver. Some silvering on reciprocating areas. Grips are very good with a few abraded heads. A few areas of congealed oil has discolored parkerization. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with well defined rifling and light frosting throughout. 2,000 - 3,000

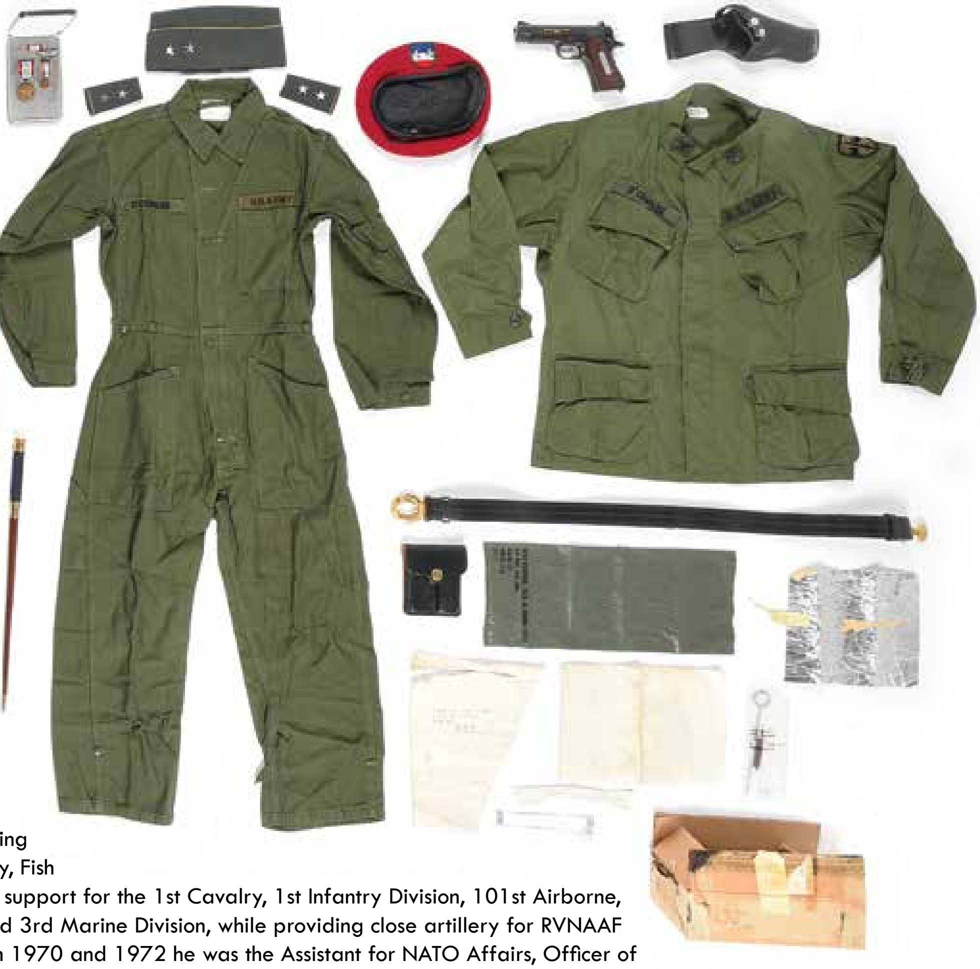
2146 - (C) PRESENTATION COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL INSCRIBED TO LIEUTENANT JACOB S. GOLDSTEIN, 805TH PIONEER INFANTRY.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Government
Serial No. C97706
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

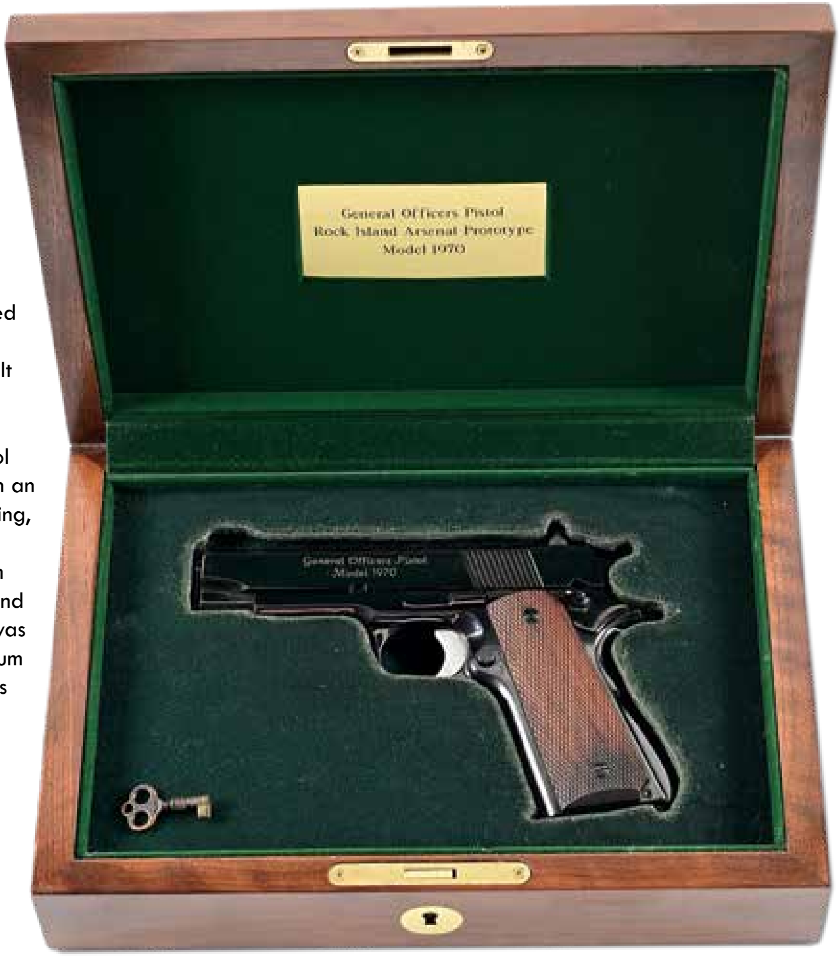


Jacob Sardan Goldstein was born on December 28th, 1890 to Jewish-American immigrants who resided in the bustling city of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. As a young man he became interested in medicine and pursued studies to join the rapidly advancing medical field. It was during this time when men with his education were quite desirable for government needs, Goldstein enlisted in the US Army and was commissioned as a 1st Lieutenant on December 7th, 1917. He was appropriately placed in the Medical Corps and would serve in the US Army Reserves until he was called to active duty on April 10, 1918. It was at this point when Goldstein was assigned to the Medical Detachment of the 805th Pioneer Infantry, a regiment which was comprised of white officers and colored enlisted men. The regiment served in various stateside assignments and was sent overseas in late 1918 in order to assist with operations in France. Although the 805th was sent overseas late in 1918, they arrived in time to participate in the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, which was a crucial part of the final Allied offensive of World War I that stretched along the entire Western Front. Every man was needed to take part and the offensive was the largest in United States military history, involving 1.2 million American soldiers of all races, fighting together in order to defeat the common enemy. Throughout their time in France, the unit was crucial to the war effort as well as the occupation, clearing battlefields of dangerous ordnance, disabled equipment, and assisted with building roads and railways. Goldstein and the men of the 805th spent around 1 year overseas and departed France in June, 1919. The regiment was commended for their steadfast effort which lead their commanding officer to remark “It is desired to make mention of and to pay tribute here to the excellent spirit which had prevailed in this regiment between the officers (white) and the enlisted men (colored)”. This is truly something to celebrate, proving that no matter race or ethnicity, comradery prevails over prejudice. Goldstein sailed home with the rest of the 805th and is listed as such on several embarkation and shipping records. Shortly after he returned to the United States, he was honorably discharged on August 5th, 1919. Dr. Jacob Goldstein lived a fulfilling life working with medicine until his death in 1966. The pistol features a beautiful engraving which merits that of an officer who was respected by his men. The firearm is accompanied by a file of paperwork regarding Goldstein’s service, as well as a copy of the 18 page unit history of the 805th Pioneer Infantry which details their service from formation till the end of the war. The pistol is virtually pristine, and is in 98% original condition and is an important example of a World War I, theater presented private purchase presentation of 1911. This pistol was period engraved as a presentation to the officer, and 100% factory original with a near mint bore. Retains factory barrel and is appropriately inspector marked across all parts. Many pistols in this serial range were procured by various government agencies including the U.S. Army, Marshals service, and the Navy. Manufactured in 1914 with appropriate half moon front sight, U notch rear sight. Left slide markings are 2 line patent and address information with August 1913 as the last date. Uncircled rampant colt at rear of slide. Appropriate sub-inspector marks. Checkered spurred hammer, safety, slide release with early relief mill cut, magazine release. Long smooth trigger, short grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond walnut grips. Beautiful 2-tone magazine with proper dual pinned base. CONDITION: Excellent. Retains approximately 98% of the factory bluing. Functions are mechanically fine with tight slide lockup. Bore is near mint with crisp rifling and zero pitting or frost. BRM. 4,000 - 5,000

2147 - (M) ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL M15 GENERAL OFFICERS PISTOL PRESENTED TO MAJOR GENERAL EDWARD C. O'CONNOR WITH MEMORABILIA
Manufacturer: Rock Island Arsenal
Model: M15 General Officers Pistol
Serial No. GQ553
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern

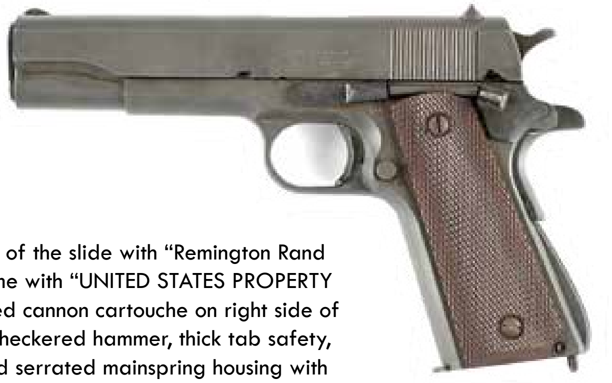


Major General Edward O'Connor was born to Edward Denis and Gladys Marie O'Connor on June 22nd, 1931, growing up in Newton, Massachusetts. He attended Boston College, completing his undergraduate studies in 1952, completed the Reserve Officers Training Corps curriculum that same year, and was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant of Field Artillery in the United States Army. He advanced through the ranks until 1966 when, as a Major in the artillery, he requested assignment to Viet Nam, where he commanded 6th Battalion, 27th Artillery. 6th Battalion, 27th Artillery was known as the "Cannon Kings", and the first artillery unit to fire into Northern Viet Nam. Between February and August, they fired over 87,000 rounds without an artillery incident, participating in the Tet Counteroffensive of 1969, Sanctuary, Fish Hook, and Consolidation I. They provided fire support for the 1st Cavalry, 1st Infantry Division, 101st Airborne, ARVN 5th Division, 11th Armored Cavalry, and 3rd Marine Division, while providing close artillery for RVNAAF and US Army Special Forces Groups. Between 1970 and 1972 he was the Assistant for NATO Affairs, Officer of Secretary Defense, 1972 Secretary for Joint Staff Vietnam, 1973 Chief of Staff, Joint Military Commission Vietnam. Post-War highlights include Commander of the Division Artillery for 1st Armored Division in Europe 1973-1974, Deputy Director Operations for the National Military Command Center, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1977-1978, the Assistant Division Commander (Maneuver) 1st Armored Division Europe, 1978-1979; the Chief of Nuclear Activities, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe, Belgium from 1979-1982; Director of Operations, Readiness and Mobilization (ODCSOPS) for the U.S. Army, 1982-1983; and Commanding General for the Security Affairs Command, Army Material Command, 1983-1986. During his time as Chief of Nuclear Activities he became a Major General, promoted to that position in 1981. As part of being a Major General, O'Connor would have been entitled to use an M15 General Officer's pistol, the new sidearm approved in October, 1972. This pistol is listed in Williams and Brunner's "U.S. General Officer Pistols: A Collectors' Guide" by serial number as being issued to "Edward O'Conner" [sic], clearly a typo. Correct configuration with fixed sights, serrated slope front sight, barrel with single lug, shortened bushing and recoil spring guide, two part recoil spring. Left side of slide with "General Officer Model / RIA" infilled with gold, right side of frame with "Serial No. GO 553", also infilled with gold. Fully checkered walnut grips, left with plate for inscribing name (vacant), right with RIA escutcheon. Barrel marked "F" on right lug, "P" on left lug. Small arts comprise a narrow checkered hammer, serrated slide release, left side only safety, chromed trigger, checkered magazine release, long 1911A1 grip safety, checkered front strap, and arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop, correctly serrated with 6 horizontal lines at bottom. Magazine with "R" on baseplate lip for Risdon manufacture electropencilled on side with matching serial number. Accompanied by a plethora of additional items including the original holster and belt, magazine pouch with 2 additional magazines numbered to the gun, cleaning rod, shipping box with packing materials, a plaque reading "MAJOR GENERAL E.C. O'CONNOR / SHAPE, BELGIUM / CHIEF, NUCLEAR ACTIVITES BRANCH / 9 JULY 1979 - 25 JUNE 1982.", the original bill of sale dated June 10th, 1986 listing this gun by serial number, copies of Major General O'Connor's obituary, a copy of the basic issue items for an M15, and a brief overview of Major General O'Connor. Other militaria included comprises a swagger stick with presentation plaque that reads "Presented to / MAJOR GENERAL EDWARD C O'CONNOR / Commander, USASAC / 18 June 1985 / by / MAJOR GENERAL VICENTE M PICCIO JR, AFP / Commanding General, Philippine Air Force". Uniform pieces include his overseas hat, with sweatband embossed "Tailored by Bancroft", correct general's gold piping, and clutch back major general rank, composed of 2 clutch back stars, the first marked "STERLING" and the other marked "G-23 / 1/20 SILVER / FILLED", red Army beret with clutch back major general rank and marked "DENMARK'S MILITARY" on the interior. His Vietnam War 1-piece US ARMY OG-107 Sateen Cotton Coverall Jumpsuit is also included and features a 1st Armored Division patch on the left shoulder with appropriate US Army and name strip sewn to the chest. The final uniform piece is O'Connor's OG-107 Second Pattern Class 2 poplin ripstop fatigue jacket with colonel rank and US Army General Staff insignia on the collar, proper US Army and name strip insignia on the chest and MACV patch on the left shoulder. Medals include an unengraved, cased Defense Meritorious Service Medal with ribbon, lapel pin, ribbon bar, and mini medal. There is also a Korean Military Order contained in the Defense Meritorious Service Medal case. CONDITION: Overall very good plus, showing light handling marks, probably from the remanufacture at the arsenal and light use. Retains virtually all of the high polish blue finish, with a couple of light pits under the blue on the left side of the dust cover which does not detract, as these guns were made from arsenal pistols. Some very light handling marks, and some very minor silvering to high edges and reciprocating areas. Mechanically fine, bore is good with well-defined rifling and some frosting in the grooves. Uniform pieces are very clean overall with scattered stains from wear/storage and are in excellent condition. Coveralls and fatigue jacket were neatly folded and were kept clean, reflecting the discipline of a career army officer. 10,000 - 15,000



2148 - (M) ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL MODEL 1970 GENERAL OFFICERS PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Rock Island Arsenal
Model: 1970 General Officers Pistol
Serial No. 852374
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Modern

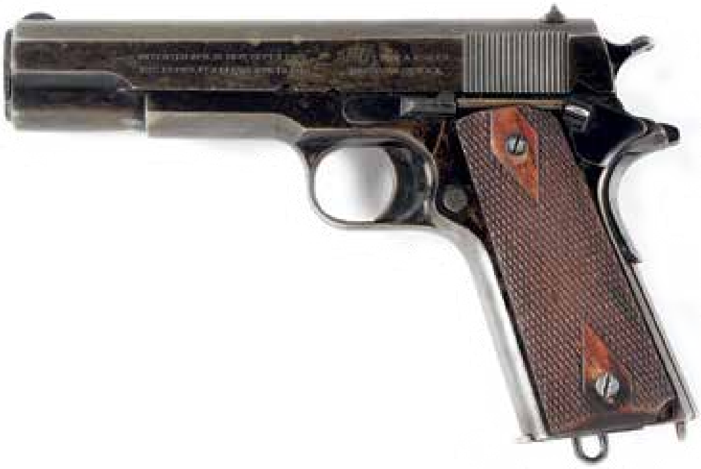
Circa 1969, Dale Hoffman, the Superintendent of Small Arms, Machinery and Plating at Rock Island Arsenal realized that he had a problem: Colt’s .32 ACP Model M pistols were being depleted faster than he could restore them. Colt no longer made the Model, and he had already turned to salvaging existing guns to provide new stock. To solve the problem, Hoffman prototyped a new general officer’s pistol built off of an 1911A1 frame (his prototype was done with an Ithaca) with a shortened slide, bushing, plug, and recoil spring, and modified National Match parts. While the pistol was successfully tested, the Army requisitioned testing of 4 9mm handguns including 2 Smith & Wessons 39s, a Colt 1969, and a Walther P.38. The .45 skipped some of this testing as it was already approved as a 1911A1 platform. In a Memorandum for Record dated March 16, 1972, Rock Island Arsenal was recommended to proceeded with further testing that would cement the choice of the Model 1970, with 6 more built in April 1972 by Robert Mallettee, the Chief Pistolsmith. The pistols were finished and sent for testing, which they presumably passed, as acceptance requirements were set down in July of 1972 and an official approval was given on October 12th, 1972. This example is one of the early prototype pistols, before the “GO” prefix and the “General Officers Pistol RIA” engraving was utilized, instead using “General Officers Pistol / Model 1970”, and a recycled 1911A1 frame with faint “United States Property” marking still visible. Other distinguishing features include lack of a silver plate in the grips for the recipients name. Correct fixed sights, shortened bushing, rod, and recoil spring, and barrel with only 1 lug. Fully checkered walnut grips with Rock Island Arsenal insert on right scale. Small parts comprise narrow serrated hammer, serrated slide release, thick tab checkered safety, National Match trigger with overtravel adjustment, long 1911A1 grip safety, arched knurled mainspring housing with lanyard loop, and checkered front strap. magazine electropencilled to match via last 4 of serial number. Accompanied by a piece of paper indicating that this pistol was purchased from the Estate of Gene Taylor, an employee of Rock Island Arsenal by Robert Elrad, and then from Elrad, with copy of a check made out to Elrad. Horace Greeley’s “The Colt U.S. General Officers’ Pistol” has numerous photos of the Model 1970 prototypes, most predominantly on page 165 and 166, with no serial numbers provided of the photographed gun. Housed in a modern wood case with green felt French fitting, plaque in lid reads “General Officers Pistol / Rock Island Arsenal Prototype / Model 1970”. Accompanied by a copy of “The Colt U.S. General Officers’ Pistol” by Horace Greeley IV. CF: “U.S. General Officer Pistols: A Collectors’ Guide” by Kevin Williams and Dr. John W. Brunner, pg. 138, where some further details of these pistols are discussed. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining the vast majority of the arsenal reapplied blue, with some softness to the previous legends, serial number carefully restamped to avoid loss during reblue. Some minor handling marks from storage and handling throughout, none serious. General Officers engraving is crisp and legible. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and some minor frosting towards chamber. Case is fine as new. This is a very good example of a very scarce gun. EMW 5,000 - 10,000



2149 - (C) REMINGTON RAND MODEL 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 1748640
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1944. Serrated slope front sight with square notch rear sight. Left side of the slide with “Remington Rand Inc / Syracuse N.Y. U.S.A.”. Barrel has “P” on left lug, “HS” on right. Right side of frame with “UNITED STATES PROPERTY / NO. 1748640”, “M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY” on dust cover. Left side with “FJA”. Crossed cannon cartouche on right side of frame. “U” and “S” proofs on right side trigger guard. Small parts comprise narrow checkered hammer, thick tab safety, long 1911A1 grip safety, short stamped trigger, checkered magazine release, arched serrated mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Keyes fibre grips with thick reinforcing rings. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining the vast majority of the parkerized finish with some minor handling marks throughout, some have silvered. Slide has been refinished and is a replacement, frame appears original. Congealed oil has discolored some areas. Some silvering to reciprocating areas. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and mild frosting throughout. 2,000 - 4,000

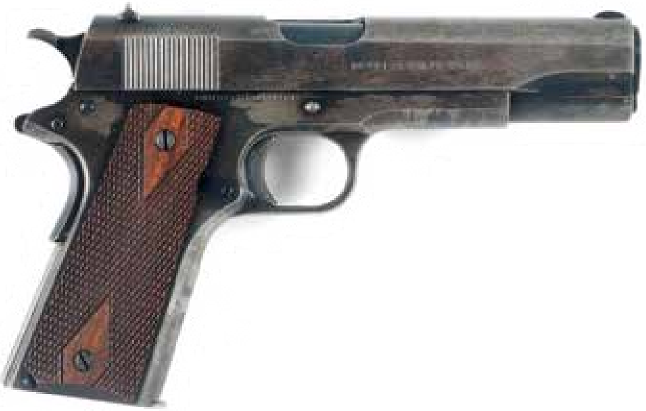
2150 - (C) RUSSIAN CONTRACT COLT 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH SWEDISH HOLSTER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911 Russian contract
Serial No. C42087
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Shipped in June 1916 as per factory letter from Colt. Russia funneled most of the purchases through Britain, which were marked in Cyrillic on the dust cover; this gun is not marked as such and the letter indicates shipment straight to Russia. Half-moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. 2 line 2 block patent dates and Colt information on left side of slide, no Rampant Colt observed. There is a small British broad arrow proof on the inside of the slide, near the firing pin channel. Right side of slide with “COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 45”. Barrel is only marked with an illegible stamp in front of lug, looks like it may be a “T”. Frame with “GOVERNMENT MODEL / C 42087”. Checkered spur hammer, left side only safety with relief mill cut, slide release with relief mill cut, and magazine release. Short 1911 grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. 2-piece truncated diamond walnut grips. 2-tone magazine with lanyard loop. These rare guns were shipped into Murmansk and Archangel before distribution to Russian forces; beyond that little of their history is known, however, there is one account that a 1911 was used to kill the Romanovs. Accompanied by a Swedish Lahti holster that has clearly been with this gun for some time. CONDITION: Good, with evidence of a chemical homogenization throughout, mixed with what appears to be the original blue in protected areas. Scattered areas of oxidation and heavy use such as under slide release, rear of frame, normal for these guns. Grip straps are essentially silver, with silvering to high edges and towards muzzle consistent with holster use. Bore with strong rifling and frosting in grooves. Holster is very good, supple, with some crazing to leather and 1 belt strap replaced, but stitching is tight and serviceable. EMW 6,000 - 8,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

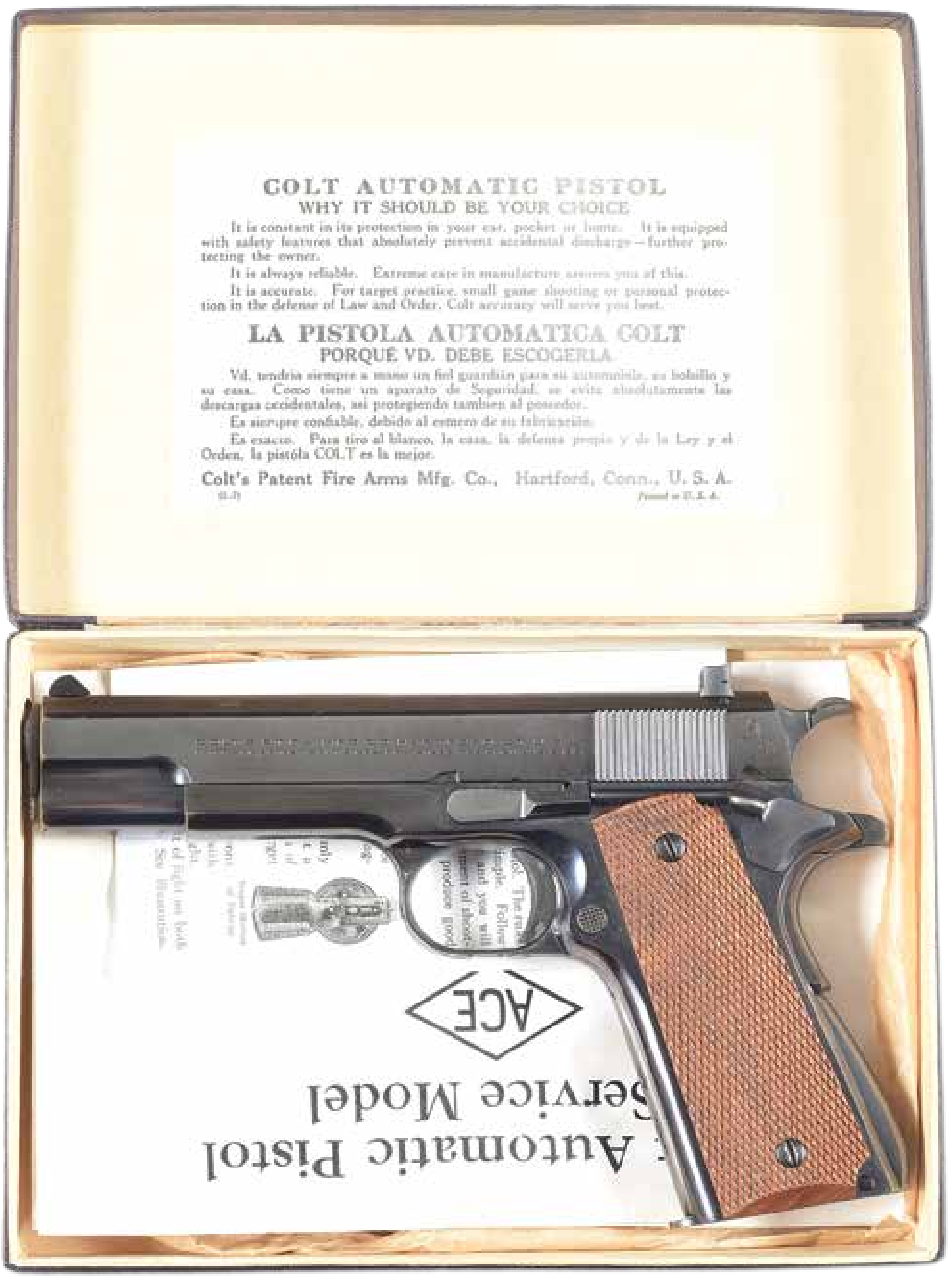
2151 - (C) COLT “LUNCH BOX” 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



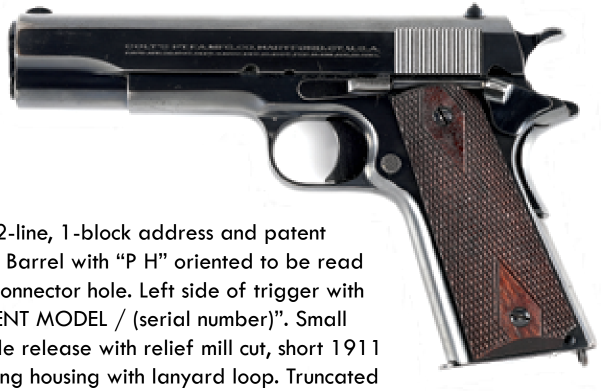
There are several known examples of unserialized 1911 platform pistols that were simply never serialized and did not have their numbers removed. Present example is an unserialized Colt 1911, with careful measurements of the frame and inspection leading us to the conclusion that this gun never received a serial number. Popular nomenclature for these guns are “lunch box specials” as urban lore is that the parts would be smuggled out in lunch boxes and then assembled outside the factory. Half moon front sight and U notch flat top rear sight, left side of slide with 2-line 2-block patent and address with intercepting rampant Colt. Right side with “MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY”. “H” stamped at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Barrel marked “COLT 45 AUTO” on lower left of chamber, “G” in front of lugs. Frame with “H” and “G” proofs near disconnector hole. Frame is devoid of normally expected markings, with only “UNITED STATES PROPERTY” on right side of frame. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, checkered slide release with relief mill undercut, thin tab safety, short checkered milled trigger, checkered magazine release, short 1911 grip safety, and truncated diamond walnut grips. Flat serrated mainspring housing with 2 holes on base for lanyard loop, later vintage. 2 tone magazine with dual pinned base, “B” on baseplate lip for Barnes and Kolbert. CONDITION: Very good, especially considering that this gun was never “finished”, with approximately 30% blue remaining in protected areas, balance a smooth dove grey with flashes of chocolate patina. Marks are crisp, and distension around US Property mark is further indicative of being free of tampering. Grips are very good, left scale has a 1/2” strike. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling. 5,000 - 7,000

2152 - (C) COLT ACE SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX (1937).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Ace
Serial No. 7965
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1937. Tall smooth front sight, adjustable rear sight. Slide with appropriate 2-line 1-block patent and address information rollmark, rear with uncircled pony. Right side of slide with Ace rollmark. Recoil spring guide rod with 6 shock buffs for appropriate cycling. Top of frame stamped "69" and "R" near disconnector hole. Fully checkered walnut grips. Checkered spurred hammer, thick tab safety, slide release, magazine release, and short milled trigger. Long 1911A1 grip safety, arched knurled mainspring housing. Housed in appropriate maroon box with Ace end label and pencil written serial number on bottom. Box has Service Model Ace paperwork and shooting suggestions pamphlet. 2-tone magazine with loading assist that follows body of magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the Colt factory blue with some minor marks from handling and storage. Some very minor silvering to muzzle and high edges, and at reciprocating areas. Screws have been molested, and grips are most likely replaced. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is excellent, bright, and shiny with strong rifling. Box is very good with minor age distress.
8,000 - 12,000

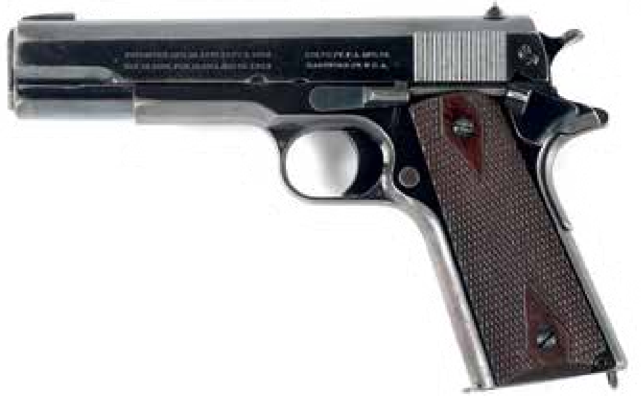

COLT AUTOMATIC PISTOL
WHY IT SHOULD BE YOUR CHOICE
LA PISTOLA AUTOMATICA COLT
PORQUE VD. DEBE ESCOGERLA
Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.
ACE
Service Model
Automatic Pistol

2153 - (C) COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1920).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Government
Serial No. C124596
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



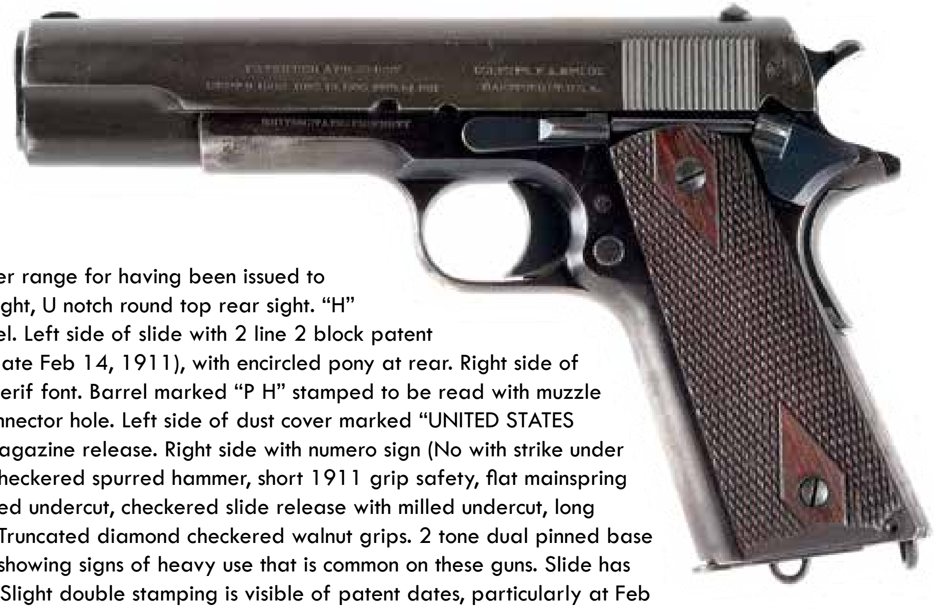
Manufactured 1920. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. Left side with 2-line, 1-block address and patent information, right side with "COLT // AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE .45 // (Rampant Colt)". Barrel with "P H" oriented to be read muzzle up; "P" in front of lug, faint proof on right side (T?). "S" subinspector near disconnector hole. Left side of trigger with "W" and Colt's VP proofs, right side with "29". Right side of frame with "GOVERNMENT MODEL / (serial number)". Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, thick tab checkered safety, checkered slide release with relief mill cut, short 1911 grip safety, long milled smooth trigger, checkered magazine release, smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond walnut grips. 2 tone magazine with dual pinned base. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the Colt factory bluing. Some minor spotting to muzzle consistent with holster wear, and to high edges. Some minor handling marks throughout, including a takedown mark and silvering to reciprocating areas. Barrel hood polished bright. Proofs with appropriate distension from application of stamp. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny with crisp rifling and some very minor frosting at grooves. Mechanically fine. EMW 3,000 - 4,000

2154 - (C) COLT GOVERNMENT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1915).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Government
Serial No. C18022
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1915. Modified blade front sight, square notch flat top rear sight, right side of slide with “COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 45” in serif font, left side with 2 line 2 block patent and address information, uncircled pony at rear. Barrel with “J” proof on left lug, hood has been polished and previous proof is illegible. “D” and “S” proofs near disconnector hole. Colt VP proof on left side of trigger guard, R inspection. Right side of frame with “GOVERNMENT MODEL” in serif font and serial number. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, relief milled slide release, relief milled thumb safety, long milled trigger, checkered magazine release. Accompanied by a Colt factory letter indicating shipment to Simmons Hardware Company, St. Louis, Missouri, August 12th, 1915, in a shipment of 10. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the majority of the factory bluing, approximately 75%, with slide having some handling marks throughout that have silvered. Some high edge wear consistent with muzzle wear and some silvering to reciprocating areas, takedown mark. Front strap mostly patina, rear sight approximately half patina and half blue. Mechanics need attention as hammer tends to follow, bore is good with frosting in grooves. 2,000 - 4,000

2155 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, USMC ISSUE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 37433
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1913 and in the known serial number range for having been issued to the United States Marine Corps. Half moon front sight, U notch round top rear sight. “H” stamped at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information in serif font (last patent date Feb 14, 1911), with encircled pony at rear. Right side of slide with “MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY”, also in serif font. Barrel marked “P H” stamped to be read with muzzle up. Top of frame stamped “H” and “4” near disconnector hole. Left side of dust cover marked “UNITED STATES PROPERTY”, and Penfield proof near checkered magazine release. Right side with numero sign (No with strike under the o) prefix serial number. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, short 1911 grip safety, flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop, thin tab safety with milled undercut, checkered slide release with milled undercut, long smooth trigger, and checkered magazine release. Truncated diamond checkered walnut grips. 2 tone dual pinned base magazine with lanyard loop. CONDITION: Good, showing signs of heavy use that is common on these guns. Slide has been refinished with a thin layer of parkerization. Slight double stamping is visible of patent dates, particularly at Feb 14 date. Parkerization is old and has clearly been on the frame for some time with consistent wear, including silvering at muzzle and numerous handling marks. Frame is good, retaining approximately 50% of the Colt bluing with balance a mixture of gunmetal grey and a smooth light chocolate patina on grip straps. Areas of corrosion, primarily to dust cover. Tool marks around hammer retention pin from improper disassembly. Grips are very good with areas of heavy wear and some pressure strikes, but free of cracks. Magazine is good. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong visible rifling and some moderate frosting throughout. EMW
5,000 - 7,000

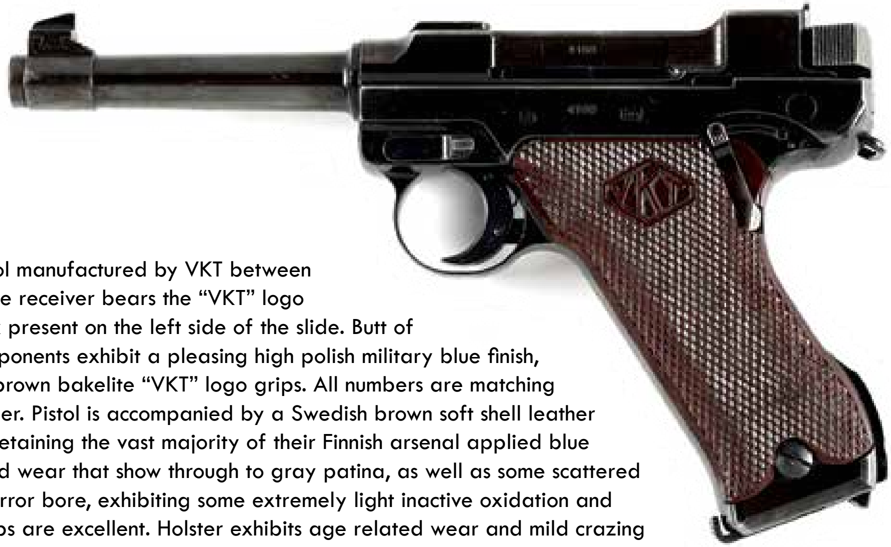
2156 - (C) DWM BULGARIAN M1911 CONTRACT LUGER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: M1911
Serial No. 412
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1 of only 10,000 M1911 Lugers manufactured by DWM under contract for the Bulgarian army, shortly after Bulgaria declared its independence from the Ottoman Empire. This example, manufactured as part of the first half of the contract, bears the distinctive intertwined “DWM” monogram over the chamber, with the Bulgarian coat of arms present on the toggle link. The right side of the receiver bears a faint Bulgarian lion proof. Left side of frame and the extractor both bear the correct Cyrillic markings. The right side of the frame bears an unusual boxed “3” and boxed “20” proofs, with an additional boxed “9” proof present on the barrel. Metal components exhibit a dark arsenal reapplied blue finish, with some small parts being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips, which block the frame’s provision for the lanyard loop. All numbers are matching with the exception of the firing pin and grips, which are numbered. Magazine is mismatched. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear and thinning showing through to a pleasant brown patina overall. Strawed components are extremely fine. Proofs are soft, with some sections being partially illegible. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit moderate smoothing overall, with some scattered nicks and impressions to the diamonds. A rare and desirable M1911 Bulgarian Luger, with several unusual proof marks. MLW 3,000 - 4,000

2157 - (C) SCARCE FINNISH VKT L-35 LAHTI SERIES I SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH COMPLETE RIG.
Manufacturer: VKT
Model: L-35
Serial No. 3269
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

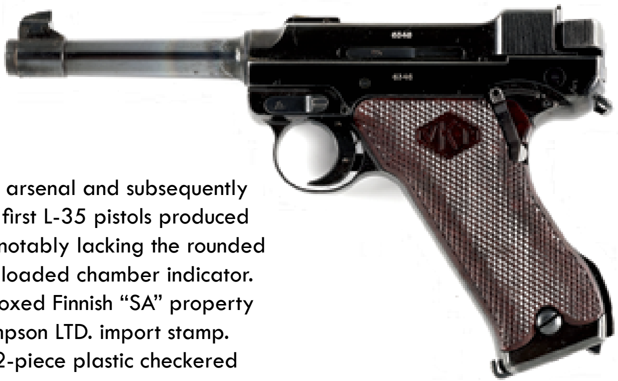
1 of only 2,600 Series I L-35 Lahti pistols manufactured at the VKT arsenal and delivered to the Finnish military in June of 1941. These Series I pistols were among the very first true production examples made, with the previous series (Series 0) pistols being mainly manufactured for field testing in 1938. This example bears the “VKT” logo above “L-35” and a boxed Finnish “SA” property mark on the top of the receiver, with small “L” within a triangle proofs present overall. Butt of frame exhibits a Simpson LTD. import stamp. Upper assembly exhibits the proper rounded protrusion for the lock retaining spring, which was eliminated from subsequent series production pistols. Metal components exhibit a pleasing high polish military blue finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered brown bakelite “VKT” logo grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, and bolt carrier. Loaded chamber indicator is not present. This example is accompanied by a proper brown leather holster (That is extremely similar to the P.08 holster) that contains a cleaning rod, spare magazine, as well as a loading tool. Rear of holster exhibits an additional leather strap, to accommodate a wood buttstock, that was never produced or issued in any substantial numbers. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their Finnish arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks showing through to silvering, as well as some mild wear on appropriate areas from use from handling and storage in the holster. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are very good to excellent overall, exhibiting few minor nicks and marks. Holster exhibits age related wear, exhibiting mild exterior wear and a few spots of minor crazing. An extremely scarce example of a Series I Lahti L-35 semi-automatic pistol. MLW 3,000 - 5,000

2158 - (C) SCARCE HIGH CONDITION FINNISH VKT L-35 LAHTI SERIES II SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.
Manufacturer: VKT
Model: L-35
Serial No. 4169
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



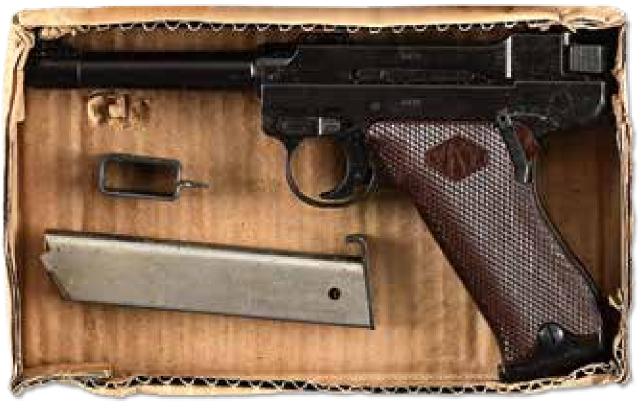
1 of only approximately 1,000 Series II L-35 Lahti pistol manufactured by VKT between 1941-1942, during the Continuation War. The top of the receiver bears the “VKT” logo above “L-35”, with a boxed Finnish “SA” property mark present on the left side of the slide. Butt of frame exhibits a Simpson LTD. import stamp. Metal components exhibit a pleasing high polish military blue finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered brown bakelite “VKT” logo grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, receiver, as well as the bolt carrier. Pistol is accompanied by a Swedish brown soft shell leather holster. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their Finnish arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some concentrated spots of thinning and wear that show through to gray patina, as well as some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting some extremely light inactive oxidation and retaining sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Holster exhibits age related wear and mild crazing from handling and storage, with some losses to the stitching at the toe and on an area on the left side. An extremely scarce example of a VKT Series II L-35 Lahti pistol. MLW 4,000 - 6,000

2159 - (C) EXCELLENT FINNISH VKT L-35 LAHTI SERIES III SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.
Manufacturer: VKT
Model: L-35
Serial No. 6346
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

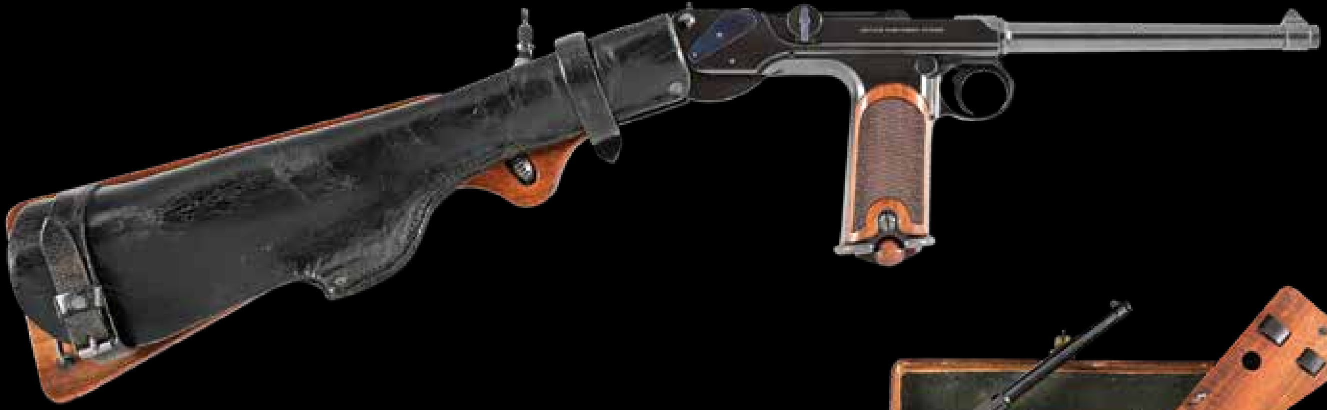


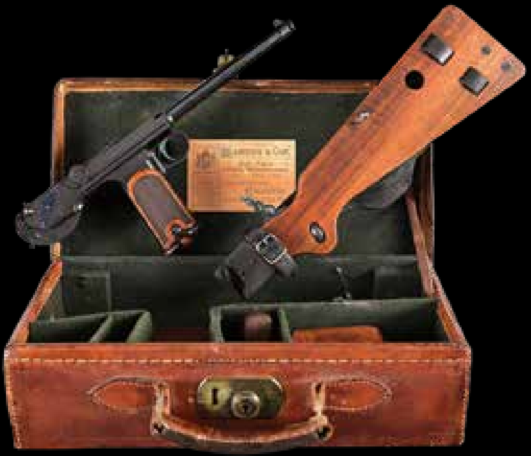
1 of only approximately 2,000 Series III L-35 Lahti pistols manufactured at the VKT arsenal and subsequently delivered to the Finnish military in the spring of 1944. This example was among the first L-35 pistols produced that had their design simplified via the removal of several machined features, most notably lacking the rounded protrusion for the lock retaining spring at the rear of the slide, but still retaining the loaded chamber indicator. The top of the receiver is stamped with the “VKT” logo above “L-35” as well as a boxed Finnish “SA” property stamp. Left side of frame bears an encircled “M” proof. Butt of frame exhibits a Simpson LTD. import stamp. Metal components exhibit a military blue finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece plastic checkered “VKT” logo grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and bolt carrier. Pistol is accompanied by Swedish M1907 brown leather holster stamped with 3 crowns as well as a “Crown / I 15” proof on the flap. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial handling marks and a few spots of minor thinning and wear overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent overall. Holster is very good, exhibiting some mild wear from storage and handling. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

2160 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE FINNISH VALMET L-35 LAHTI SERIES IV SEMI-AUTOMATIC WITH ORIGINAL BOX & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Valmet
Model: L-35
Serial No. 6975
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Series IV L-35 Lahti manufactured by Valmet after World War II for commercial sales. The top of the receiver is stamped “VALMET” above “L-35”. Bottom of frame butt exhibits a Simpson LTD. import stamp. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered plastic “VKT” logo grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and bolt carrier. Pistol is accompanied by a later type brown leather holster (without the provision for a shoulder stock) and its matching cardboard box containing 1 spare magazine as well as a magazine loader. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining nearly all of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting a layer of old cosmoline on exterior and interior surfaces. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent overall. Box exhibits some mild wear from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Holster leather is still malleable, exhibiting some scattered handling marks and a few age related cracks. An extremely fine example of a Valmet produced commercial L-35 Lahti pistol. MLW 2,500 - 4,000

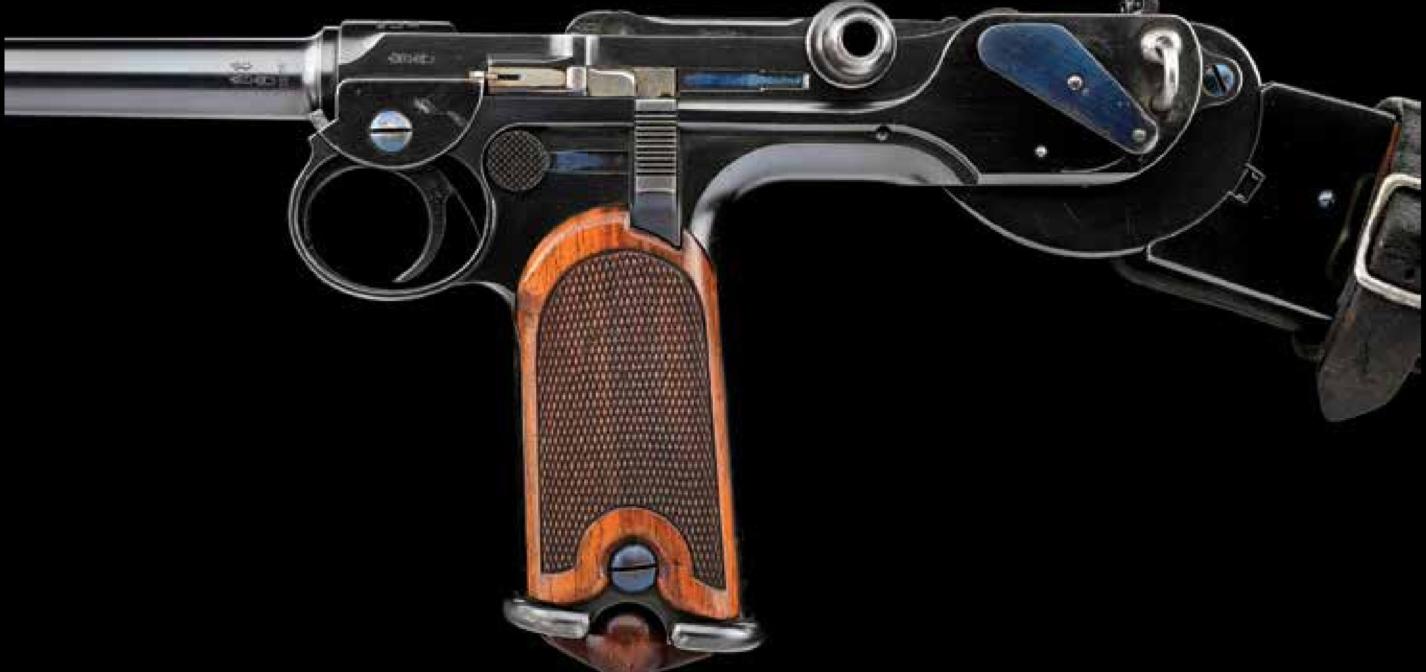




2161 - (A) LOEWE C93 BORCHARDT SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MANTON RETAILED CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

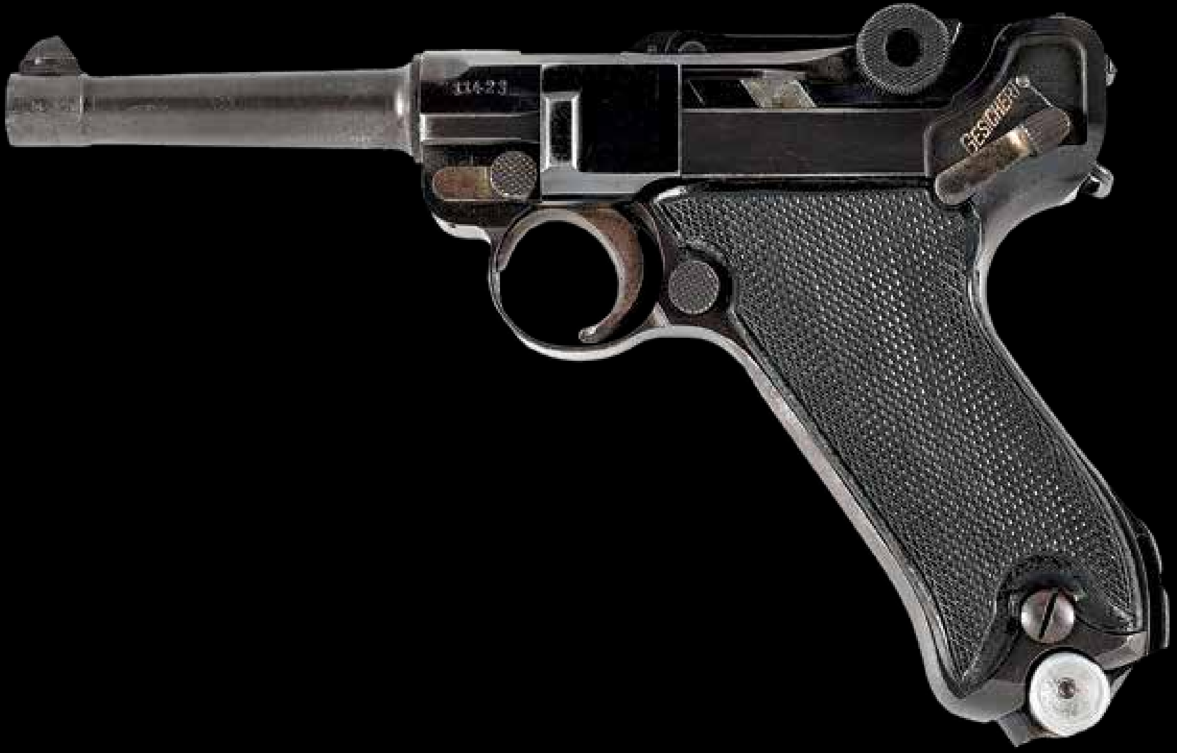
Manufacturer: Loewe
Model: C93
Serial No. 377
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x25mm
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

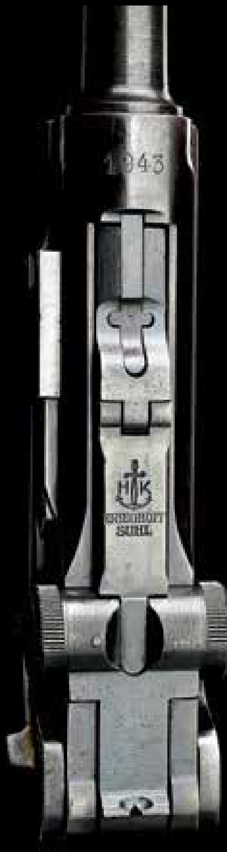
Rare and desirable cased Borchardt C-93 pistol. With only about 3000 of these manufactured between Loewe and DWM. Developed by Hugo Borchardt, an American. He followed the same principle as the toggle lock system of the Maxim machine gun. This is an all matching numbers gun in a leather case. The label in the top of the case is addressed "MANTON & COY. / GUN, RIFLE / & PISTOL MANUFACTURES / TO H. E. THE VICEROY OF INDIA / 13 OLD COURT HOUSE STREET. / CALCUTTA". The gun comes with an original stock, holster, sling and 2 extra magazines. The 2 extra magazines have been renickeled and new wood bottoms installed on them. They are both numbered to the gun. There is also an aftermarket stock, cheek piece, and cleaning kit. This gun would be the centerpiece of most collections. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the lustrous blue finish with nitre blue small parts. 2-piece checkered wood grip panels. The checkering is sharp and crisp with an uncheckered border. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Original stock shows a few handling dings and burses. There has been a Lyman peep sight added to the top of the stock. The holster shows some leather checking but is in above-average condition. The exterior of the fitted leather case shows storage and handling marks. The green interior shows wear. The case has protected this gun for the last 125 years for it to be in this condition. REW
35,000 - 45,000



2162 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL, SCARCE, AND HIGHLY DESIREABLE ALL MATCHING KRIEGHOFF "1943" DATE P.08 LUGER WITH HOLSTER, TWO MATCHING MAGAZINES, AND LOADING TOOL.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: P.08
Serial No. 11423
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

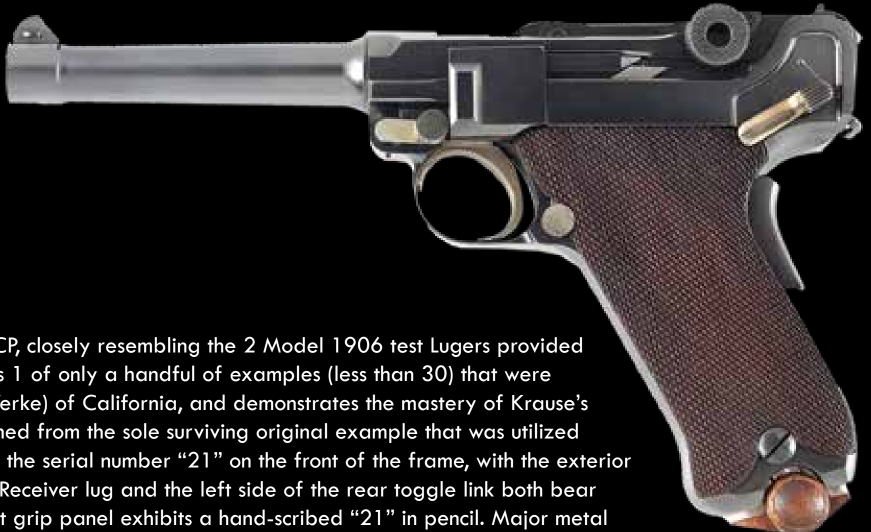




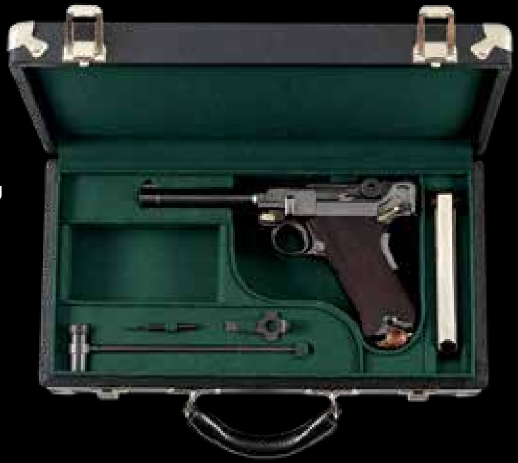
1 of only an estimated 300 P.08 Lugers manufactured by Krieghoff for the Luftwaffe in 1943. This example is stamped "1943" over the chamber, with the right side exhibiting Krieghoff "(Eagle) / 2" waffenamts followed by a drooping eagle firing proof. Toggle bears Krieghoff's "HK" anchor logo above "KRIEGHOFF / SUHL". Major metal components exhibit Krieghoff's standard lustrous blue finish, with some smaller components being strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety bar, barrel, receiver, breechblock, firing pin, toggles, as well as the magazine. Already extremely rare in and of itself, this example is accompanied by a black leather holster, 1 spare matching magazine, as well as a properly marked "(Eagle) / 2" waffenamt stamped loading tool. PROVENANCE: James D. Julia, 2013 Extraordinary & Historic Firearms Auction, Lot #3089. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original untouched blue finish, exhibiting some scattered spots of concentrated thinning and wear that shows through to pleasant brown patina, with the grip straps showing thinning through to gray as well as areas of inactive oxidation from handling. Strawed components show appropriate wear through to gray, as well as some light surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show smoothing, as well as some scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling, with the right panel showing areas of marring to the diamonds. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting age related cracking overall and some spots of crazing. Flap strap is torn and missing the lower half. A truly exceptional and all original example of a scarce 1943 dated Krieghoff produced Luger. MLW 20,000 - 25,000

2163 - (M) SUBLIME AND HIGHLY DESIRABLE KRAUSE WERKE MODEL 1906 .45 ACP LUGER WITH PRESENTATION CASE AND LEATHER HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Krause Werke
Model: 1906 Luger
Serial No. 21
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern

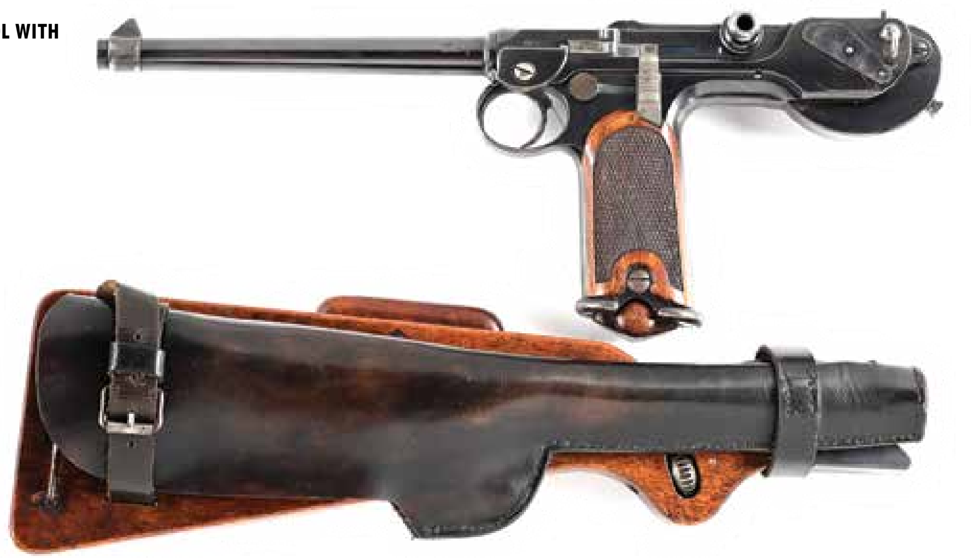


Wonderful Model 1906 Luger chambered in .45 ACP, closely resembling the 2 Model 1906 test Lugers provided by DWM for the 1907 U.S. military test trials. This is 1 of only a handful of examples (less than 30) that were professionally produced by Mike Krause (Krause Werke) of California, and demonstrates the mastery of Krause’s craftsmanship, who produced these pistols dimensioned from the sole surviving original example that was utilized during the 1907 test trials. This example bears only the serial number “21” on the front of the frame, with the exterior otherwise being devoid of any proofs or markings. Receiver lug and the left side of the rear toggle link both bear matching serial numbers to the frame. Interior of left grip panel exhibits a hand-scribed “21” in pencil. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, with some smaller components being finely strawed. Frame is mounted with marvelously crafted checkered walnut grip panels. Additional features include a fat 4 -3/4” .45 ACP barrel, dovetailed front sight, “V” notch rear sight” as well as a 1906 pattern grip safety. This example is accompanied by a black leatherette presentation case, featuring chrome plated accoutrements. Interior of case features a green felt lining and contains an unmarked loading tool, pin punch, cleaning rod/oiler, a spare magazine, as well as a provision for a single box of .45 ACP ammunition. Additionally, this pistol is accompanied by a custom made brown leather holster. CONDITION: Extremely fine to near new, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original Krause Werke applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of grease and few indications of extensive handling. Strawed components are en suite. Mirror bore, exhibiting some areas of grease, as well as sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are exceptional. Leatherette presentation case is very good overall, exhibiting some mild superficial marks from storage and handling, as well as a couple of small losses to the exterior. Interior of case is excellent. A truly exceptional recreation of the 2 documented .45 ACP Lugers utilized by the U.S. military during the 1907 trials, that only accentuates Krause’s masterful craftsmanship. MLW 15,000 - 25,000



2164 - (C) DWM C93 BORCHARDT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CARBINE STOCK

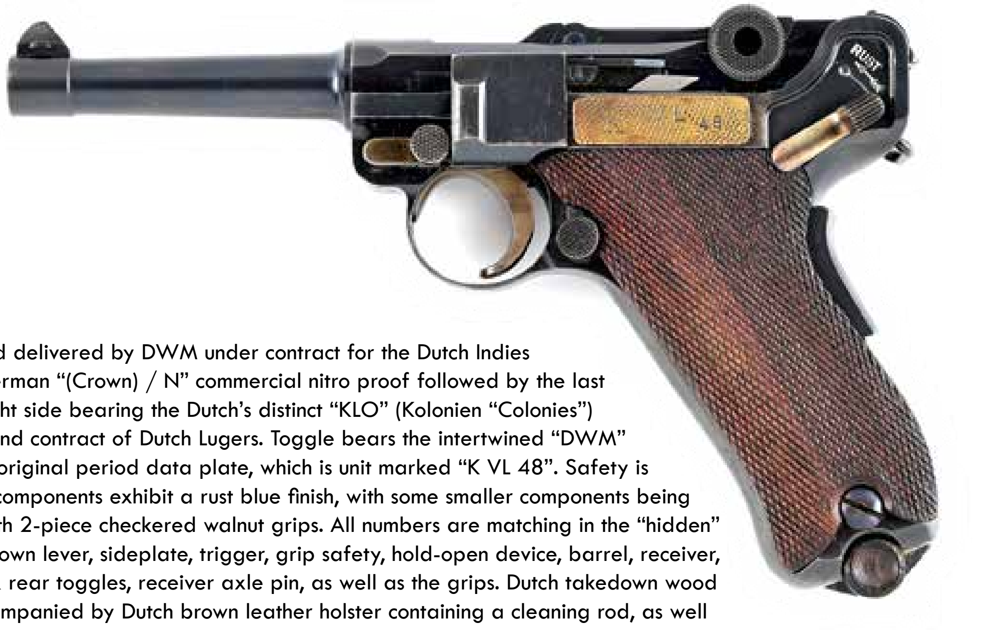
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: C93 Borchardt
Serial No. 1916
Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Borchardt
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Rare and desirable DWM Borchardt C-93 pistol, with only about 3,000 of these manufactured between Loewe and DWM. Developed by Hugo Borchardt, an American. He followed the same principle as the toggle lock system of the Maxim machine gun. This is an all matching numbers gun with 2 matching magazines. The gun comes with an original stock, cheek piece, and an extra original magazine. The holster is a modern reproduction. The stock and cheek piece are not numbered; DWM did not number them where as Loewe did. "(Crown) / B", "(Crown) / U" proofed on the left side of barrel and receiver. "SYSTEM BORCHARDT. PATENT. / DEUTSCHE WAFFEN - UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN / BERLIN" is on the right side of the receiver. with "D.R.P / No.75887" on the toggle. A great addition to any collection. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the high polish blue finish. With some thinning on the barrel and the spring housing. The majority of the finish loss is at the magazine well. Some light pitting on the right rear of the frame. Nitre blue small parts show some typical wear. Checkered grips with a border show a few slight handling marks. Checkering is sharp and crisp. Bore is good showing some slight frosting in the lands and grooves. Stock is in good shape with a few small dings and dents from use. The cheek piece has the wrong hardware in the take off lever. Holster is in great shape but is a new manufactured holster. REW 10,000 - 15,000

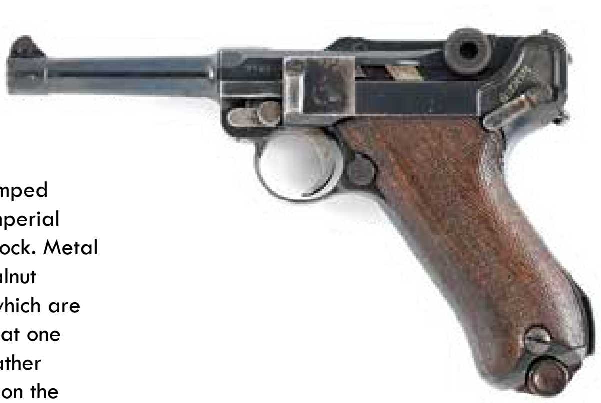
2165 - (C) FINE DWM 1928 DUTCH CONTRACT M11 "KLO" MARKED LUGER WITH DESIRABLE DUTCH HOLSTER & MAGAZINE POUCH.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: M11
Serial No. 11911
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only 3820 M11 Lugers manufactured and delivered by DWM under contract for the Dutch Indies Army. The left side of the receiver bears a German "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof followed by the last 2 digits of the serial number "11", with the right side bearing the Dutch's distinct "KLO" (Kolonien "Colonies") stamp, which is only present on this variation and contract of Dutch Lugers. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Left side of frame retains its original period data plate, which is unit marked "K VL 48". Safety is appropriately stamped "RUST". Major metal components exhibit a rust blue finish, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching in the "hidden" commercial style and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, hold-open device, barrel, receiver, trigger bar, breechblock, firing pin, forward & rear toggles, receiver axle pin, as well as the grips. Dutch takedown wood bottom magazine is unnumbered. Pistol is accompanied by Dutch brown leather holster containing a cleaning rod, as well as a seldom encountered Dutch brown leather magazine pouch containing 2 spare Dutch takedown magazines, pin punch tool, as well as an unmarked loading tool. Holster is stamped with an encircled "Z" followed by "CW/ N/ 7 36/ A L" on the exterior of the flap, with the magazine pouch bearing an encircled "Z" above "CW/ N/ 4 38" on the exterior of its flap. CONDITION: Excellent, with major metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their period arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild thinning showing through to a pleasant brown patina, some spots of light wear, as well as a few areas of very light surface oxidation. Strawed components are fine, as reheated, exhibiting some minor pitting beneath their finish. Very bright bore, exhibiting some light pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent, exhibiting mild smoothing to the checkering. Holster is ensuite, with the leather being malleable and showing some mild exterior wear from age and storage. Stitching is tight, with brass accoutrements exhibiting some spots of verdigris. Magazine pouch is very good, with the leather being malleable and exhibiting some areas of age related cracking on the exterior. An extremely fine Dutch M11 Luger complete with an original holster and a seldom encountered magazine pouch. MLW 7,000 - 10,000

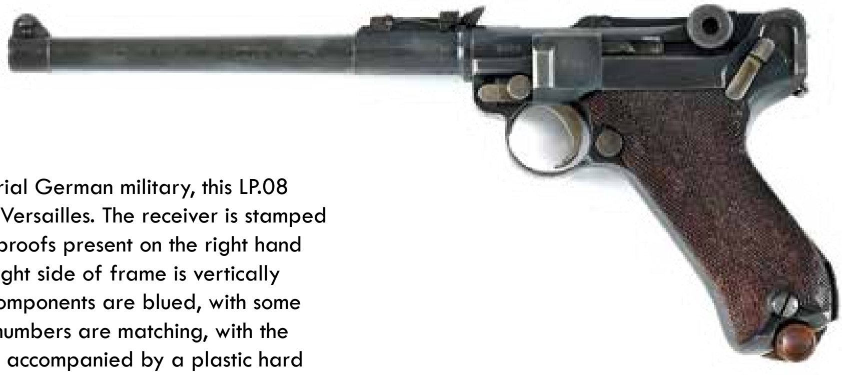
2166 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1917" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 7703f
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by DWM in 1917. The receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right side. Imperial German reichsadler is present on the receiver, barrel, as well as on the breechblock. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the grips and magazine, which are unnumbered. Takedown lever and safety bar appear to have been renumbered at one point in time. Grips have been revarnished. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather "KernKlager&Cie/ 1918/ Neu-Ulm" marked holster that is ink stamped "8.A.XI" on the interior of the flap and contains 1 additional non-matching magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown and gray patinas, as well as some scattered spots of mild surface oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit heavy smoothing overall, and with the exception of a previously repaired crack just to the rear of the safety lever, appear to be sturdy and serviceable. Holster exhibits scattered marks from storage and handling, with age related cracking and some minor crazing on the magazine pouch. MLW 800 - 1,400

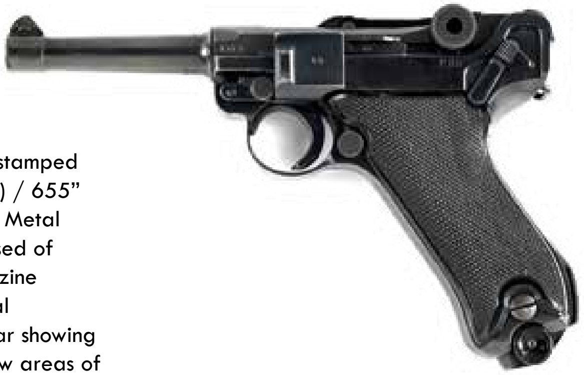
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2167 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I ERFURT "1914/1920" DOUBLE DATE LP.08 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL, FORMER STURGESS COLLECTION.
Manufacturer: Erfurt
Model: LP.08
Serial No. 4235a
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



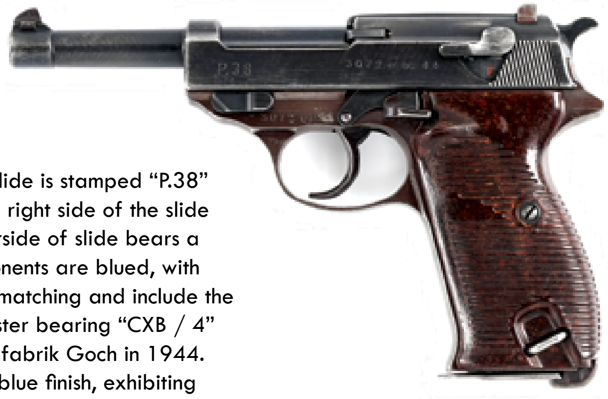
Originally manufactured in 1914 by Erfurt for the Imperial German military, this LP.08 was subsequently retained in 1920 under the Treaty of Versailles. The receiver is stamped "1920/1914" over the chamber, with Imperial arsenal proofs present on the right hand side. Toggle bears Erfurt's "(Crown) / ERFURT" stamp. Right side of frame is vertically stamped "GERMANY" on the toggle ear. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine which is mismatched. Pistol is accompanied by a plastic hard case. PROVENANCE: Former collection of Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess, James D. Julia Lot #3123. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to brown patina, as well as some areas of light surface oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting light pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing, as well as some scattered impressions and nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 1,500 - 2,500

2168 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BLACK WIDOW" P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 1345z
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Black Widow P.08 manufactured by Mauser during World War II. The receiver is stamped with a 2 digit date code over the chamber with "41" (1941), with Mauser "(Eagle) / 655" waffenamts present on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's "byf" manufacturer code. Metal components are salt blued, with the grips and the magazine bottom being comprised of black plastic. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the grips and magazine bottom, which are appropriately unnumbered. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their blue finish, exhibiting some spots of wear showing through to gray patina, some spots of very light surface oxidation, as well as a few areas of very light pitting overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some wear and some scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 4,000 - 6,000

2169 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER "AC 44" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.
Manufacturer: Walther
Model: P.38
Serial No. 3072e
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



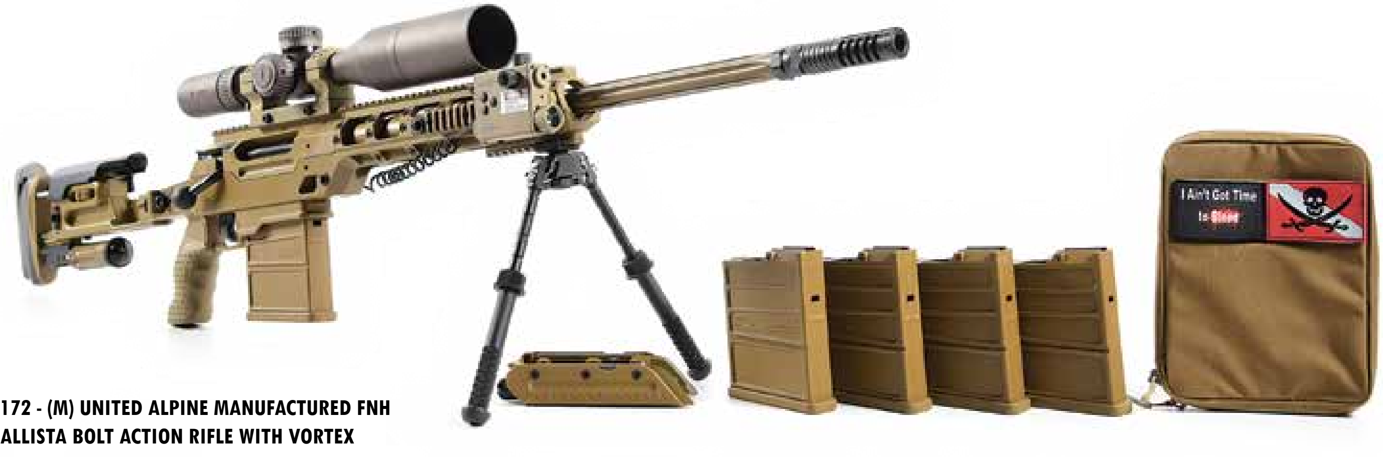
Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Walther in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by the serial number and the manufacturer and date code "ac 44", with the right side of the slide bearing an "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Underside of slide bears a Foxtrot import stamp, which is not visible when assembled on the frame. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. Pistol is accompanied by a black cowhide holster bearing "CXB / 4" and an "(Eagle) / WaA210" waffenamt, indicating manufacture by Moll Lederwarenfabrik Goch in 1944. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered areas of wear and thinning showing through to a gray patina overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some nicks and wear from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits some mild exterior wear and smoothing, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. An honest example of a Walther 1944 production P.38 pistol. MLW 800 - 1,200

2170 - (C) KRIEGHOFF "S" CODE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: P.08
Serial No. 1983
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

P.08 manufactured by Krieghoff in 1936 for the Luftwaffe. The receiver is stamped "S" over the chamber, with Krieghoff "(Eagle) / 2" waffenamts present on the right side. Right side of frame rail, bottom of barrel, and left side of breechblock bear additional "(Eagle) / 2" waffenamts. Toggle bears Krieghoff's "HK" anchor logo above "SUHL" and the serial number. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components exhibiting light bluing over their straw finish. Distinctive Krieghoff "thumbprint" is present on the rear of the frame. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, receiver, breechblock, forward & rear toggle links, and the magazine. Remaining components are unnumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, with some areas of minor wear and mild thinning showing through to gray patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibiting a few mild marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. MLW 4,000 - 5,000

2171 - (M) ANZIO IRON WORKS LIGHT WEIGHT .50 BMG BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Anzio Iron Works
Model: LW50
Serial No. 24
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Modern

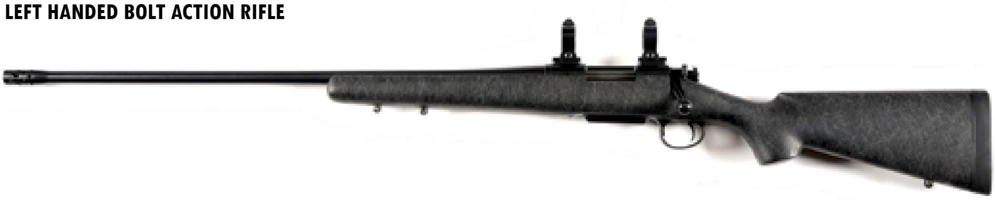
Early production Light Weight .50 BMG, serial number 0024, made by Anzio Iron Works of St. Petersburg, Florida. Finished in their optional digital woodland camouflage throughout. 18" fluted barrel fit with a titanium muzzle break. Spiral fluted bolt with thread off bolt handle set into an all steel receiver which accepts 3 and 5 round magazines. 1 3-round and 2 5-round magazines are included. No factory iron sight provisions. A Bushnell Elite Tactical scope is provided for sighting, mounted on an integral optic rail. Furniture includes an integral fixed position stock with Pachmayr recoil pad, removable leather cheek rest, AR-style pistol grip, and a perforated hand guard. Rifle is accompanied by an Atlas bipod and Plano hard sided case. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory applied camo finish is retained throughout. Excellent mirror bore displaying well defined rifling. Fine mechanics. Optic is clear. BAS 3,000 - 5,000



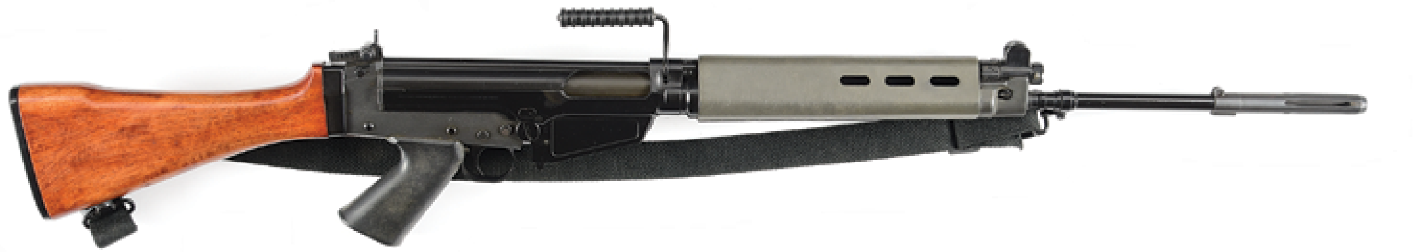
2172 - (M) UNITED ALPINE MANUFACTURED FNH BALLISTA BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH VORTEX RAZOR SCOPE AND CASE.
Manufacturer: United Alpine
Model: Ballista
Serial No. SR FAR2210
Caliber/Bore: .338 Lapua Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern

The FN Ballista was developed to compete in the Precision Sniper Rifle program that SOCOM was running circa 2009 for a single sniper rifle across their branches. Numerous companies developed rifles for the program, including FN, Remington, Accuracy International, and Sako, with Remington winning the contract with their Modular Sniper Rifle. In 2018 SOCOM had a recompete and selected the Barrett MRAD, now fielded as ASR MK22. The FN Ballista is manufactured by United Alpine in Bavaria and imported by FNH. Switch barrel system which allows a complete barrel change including across long and short action calibers, current barrel is a 26” .338 Lapua Magnum barrel, freefloating forearm with QD forearm pad and M1913 rails for attaching accessories, currently mounting an Atlas bipod and Sightmark FDE laser designator/flashlight. Folding adjustable buttstock, pistol grip with grip safety, and swept handle bolt. Mounted with a Vortex 4.5-27x56 with an FFP EBR-2C MOA reticle on an FNH QD mount with bubble level. Accompanied by a Pelican case with French fitted cuts for accessories including an attachable QD forearm with tools for making adjustments to rifle, 5 magazines, numerous still-sealed Hoppes .338 cleaning brushes, the original manual folder with morale patches depicting a Jolly Roger and “I Ain’t Got Time to Bleed”, grease, lock, and chamber flag. CONDITION: Excellent, probably NOS or equivalent, showing only the most minor marks, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, SureFire works appropriately, buttstock needs some attention as it won’t lock all the way down on the cast dimension. Bore is excellent with sharp rifling. Glass is clear. This is a wonderful top of the line sniper rifle, ready to reach the distance, with the added benefit of being able to take less expensive calibers for shorter ranges. EMW 6,000 - 10,000

2173 - (M) HS PRECISION PRO SERIES 2000 SA LEFT HANDED BOLT ACTION RIFLE
Manufacturer: HS Precision
Model: 2000 SA
Serial No. 5862
Caliber/Bore: .300 WSM
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern



26” matted finish sightless tapered barrel fitted with muzzle brake. Left handed matte finish bolt action mounted with Talley scope rings, 3 position safety and box magazine. H-S Precision molded black pistol grip stock with H-S Precision marked solid black rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: Like new with light handling marks, fantastic bore and mechanics. DLM 3,800 - 4,200



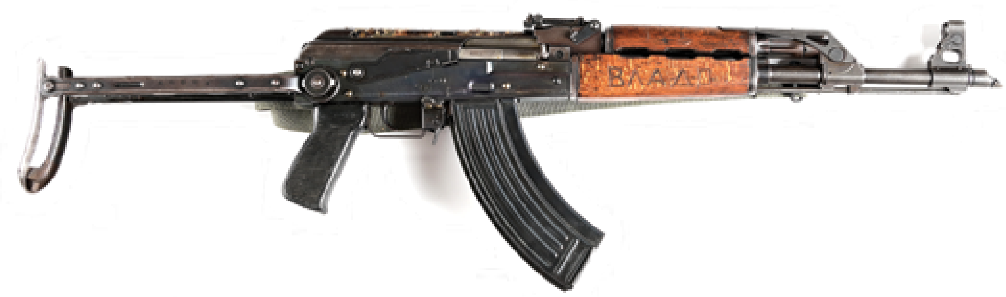
2174 - (C) FABRIQUE NATIONALE G SERIES SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH HECKLER & KOCH SUB-CALIBER KIT.

Manufacturer: FN
Model: FAL
Serial No. G3111
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 21”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

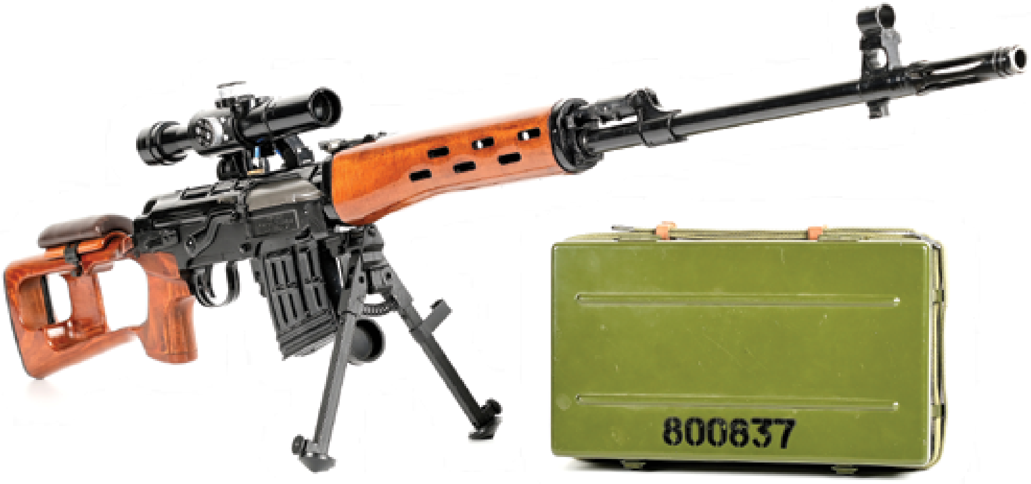
The G series were imported by Browning between 1959 and 1963, and while originally cleared to import as semi-automatic rifles, the ATF backtracked and reclassified them as machine guns due to ease of conversion. Those that were already in the country were grandfathered in, but further importation was banned; this example is listed by number in the ATF C&R list as an exempt example. Matching numbers observed on bolt, bolt carrier, barrel, pistol grip, and underside of receiver. “F.A.L. cal. 308” on right side of receiver, 3 position selector with rotation to full auto blocked by pin, right side of receiver with “FABRIQUE NATIONALE D’ARMES DE GUERRE_HERSTAL BELGIQUE”. Protected post adjustable front sight, adjustable peep rear sight. Composite ventilated forearm, fixed wood stock, 2 position sling affixed to sling swivel at rear and on barrel. Belgian proofs visible on receiver and barrel. Accompanied by 4 additional magazines with faces marked “.308 FAL” and an HK FN subcaliber conversion kit for .22 LR, comprising of 2 magazines, bolt assembly, and barrel, with bolt assembly numbered 1744, barrel matching with “744”; kit dated 5/83. Lid of kit reads “Einsteckgerat 5,6mm x 16 fur Gewehr G1 / - Ausfuhrung B -”. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of the factory finishes, showing some marks from handling and storage throughout. Normal silvering line between selector positions. Receiver with some minor marks from handling and use. Some loss near ejection port from use, and near takedown lever. Stock is excellent with no cracks or chips, and some minor marks from handling and storage. Pistol grip has normal marks throughout. Extra magazines are excellent, showing few, if any, indicators of use, subcaliber kit similarly excellent with some minor evidence of use. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EMW
5,000 - 10,000

2175 - (M) DC INDUSTRIES NDS-4 YUGOSLAVIAN M70AB2 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRENCH ART.

Manufacturer: DC Industries
Model: NDS-4
Serial No. 453539
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern



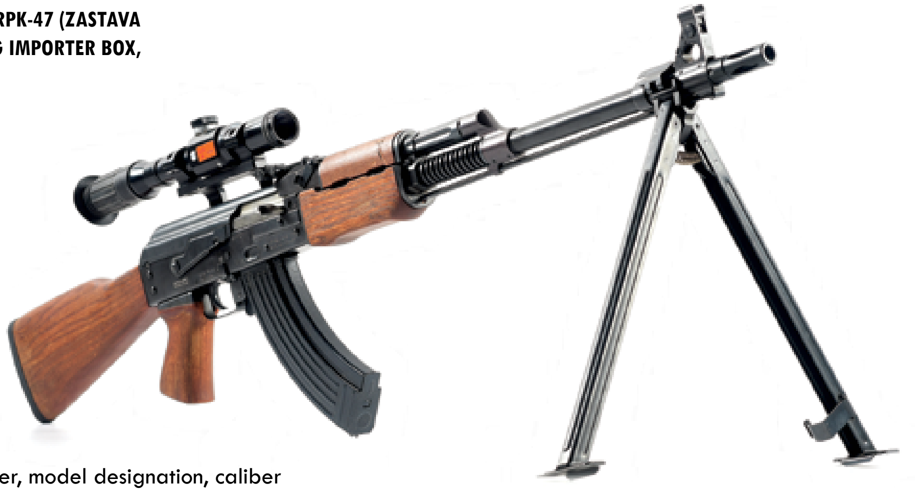
Semi-automatic rifle built by DC industries with their 1.5mm thick stamped receiver and always desirable Yugoslavian M70AB2 parts. Featuring a slant break muzzle device, grenade sight doubling as a gas shut off lever, open top front sight and adjustable rear sight with flip up night sights and correct Yugoslavian markings, wooden handguards, black polymer pistol grip, and stamped under folding stock. Lower handguard is carved in a Slavic trench art style. Top of dust cover has remnants of glued paper cutouts showing names and pictures of people. Underside of receiver is stamped with model, caliber, serial number, and manufacturer information. Left side of front trunnion engraved with “M.70AB2 1988” and stamped with serial number “453539”. Front trunnion, bolt carrier, bolt, gas tube, and dust cover have matching stamped serials. Front trunnion, recoil spring rear guide, inside dust cover, and gas tube have matching electric pencil numbers “44508”. Right side of receiver marked “S” and “F” with rectangular selector notches. Hammer marked “US”. Includes 1 30 round Yugoslavian steel magazine, attached Yugoslavian sling and cleaning rod. Blued finish. CONDITION: Good overall. Handling wear throughout with light signs of oxidation especially on stock. Front left receiver shows discoloration. Dark bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. Night sights do not glow. GFP. 1,700 - 2,200



2176 - (M) NORINCO NDM 86 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH HARD CASE.
Manufacturer: Norinco
Model: NDM-86
Serial No. 1823
Caliber/Bore: 7.62X54mmR
Barrel Length: 27”
FFL Status: Modern

Iconic configuration of the Chinese made NDM-86 “Dragunov”, the most iconic of the Eastern Bloc DMRs. Chinese JJJ scope with appropriate 1.7 meter man rangefinding reticle. Matching numbers “1823” found on bolt carrier, bolt, receiver, safety lever, and gas tube. Long ventilated laminated wood 2-piece forearm, long flash hider with bayonet lug, laminate skeleton buttstock with clamp on cheekpiece marked “800837” on left side of grip. Scarce factory clamp on bipod just ahead of magazine well, 1200 meter graduated rear sight, protected post front sight. Leather sling attached at clip near gas tube and at anchor at rear of stock. Right side marked “NORINCO / NDM-86 7.62x54R” over magazine well, import marked for “CJA SFLD MT”. Housed in a longrifle case with 4 magazines, clamp on polymer bipod, cleaning kit, small tool cannister, front sight adjustment tool, bayonet, and mail package with manuals. Accompanied by a sheet metal container for JJJ scope with 2 eyecups, microfiber cleaning cloth, screwdrivers, spare illumination bulbs, batteries, scope manual, and original certificate certifying that the rifle has a complete set of spare parts, accessories, tools, etc. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the vast majority of the black enamel finish, with some minor marks from handling and storage, and a few spots of lifting, primarily to the top of barrel under the piston tube. Some high edge wear with some areas of silvering, one area particularly noticeable on right side of dust cover. Mechanically, bore is excellent, bright and shiny. Accessories are very good, with a few minor marks. Scope is clear but illumination does not work and needs attention; bulb is intact. A wonderful example with condition. EMW
5,000 - 8,000

2177 - (M) SCARCE & NEAR NEW PRE-BAN MITCHELL ARMS RPK-47 (ZASTAVA M72B1) SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH ORIGINAL MATCHING IMPORTER BOX, ORIGINAL SCOPE, & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Zastava
Model: RPK-47
Serial No. 2152
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern



Exceptional pre-ban RPK-47 (M72B1) semi-automatic rifle manufactured in Yugoslavia by Zastava and imported by Mitchell Arms. The left side of the receiver is stamped “ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC / MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA”, with the right side exhibiting stampings stipulating the serial number, model designation, caliber designation, and Mitchell Arms’ importer information. Metal components exhibit a blued finish overall, with the exception of the bolt, which is in-the-white. Handguards, pistol grip, and buttstock are comprised of laminated wood. Additional features include a flash hider, detachable bipod, partially finned barrel, open AK pattern front sight, ladder rear sight with night sight attachment, and a black rubber recoil pad. This already scarce example is accompanied by an original Yugoslavian drum magazine and its original and matching Mitchell Arms importer box containing a Yugoslavian ZRAK M76B scope with its soft case, bore snake, canvas sling, butt trap cleaning kit, as well as a 30-round magazine. CONDITION: Near new, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few minute nicks and marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Laminated wood furniture is excellent, exhibiting some minor nicks and marks from storage and handling, with an impression present on the right side of the upper handguard. Optic is clear and sharp. Box exhibits some creases and marks from handling and storage, with the lid exhibiting a small hole, but is otherwise fine. An exceptional condition example of a desirable Mitchell Arms RPK-47 semi-automatic rifle. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

2178 - (M) ROMANIAN CUGIR MODEL AES-10B SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Cugir
Model: AES-10B
Serial No. UU-3223-06
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Semi-automatic rifle made for the civilian market by Cugir and patterned after the Soviet RPK. Built on a stamped receiver with a matte black finish, this rifle features a removable thread protector, barrel clamped bipod, Soviet pattern RPK front and rear sights, carry handle, wooden hand guards and buttstock, Soviet pattern AG-4S style pistol grip, welded side optic mount, and TAPCO G2 trigger. Left side of receiver marked with model and caliber. Left side of trunnion marked with serial number. Right side of receiver marked with manufacturer and importer information. Includes 1 30 round steel Romanian magazine. Does not includes stock kit. CONDITION: Very good overall condition. Slight handling marks throughout especially on carry handle. Light signs of oxidation. Semi-bright bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,600

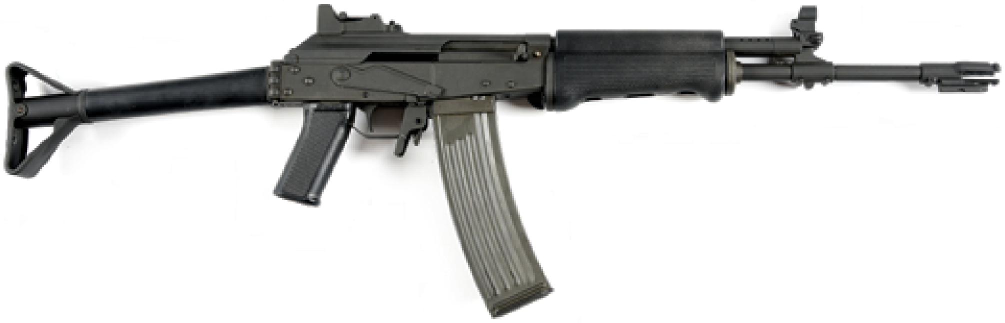
2179 - (M) HK 94 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: HK
Model: 94
Serial No. 3898
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 16”
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 1983 per HK date code on top rib. Mounted with a Beeman SS-1 2.5x16 scope on claw mounts. Standard diopter drum rear sight and protected post front sight. Top rib marked “HK 94” “3898 (German Nitro Proof) ID (Ulm proof)”. Bolt with “ID” date code and German nitro proof. Bottom of barrel marked “IDCA”. Fixed A2 style stock, slimline forearm. Faux slide over “suppressor” barrel cover. Short magazine with ID date code for 1983. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of the factory enamel finish with some minor marks from handling and storage, none serious. Polymer furniture is very good with some handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. A good example of a classic gun. EMW 3,000 - 5,000

2180 - (M) SCARCE INTER ORDNANCE SLG95 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH INFRARED SCOPE.
Manufacturer: Inter Ordnance
Model: SLG95
Serial No. A1410
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 18”
FFL Status: Modern

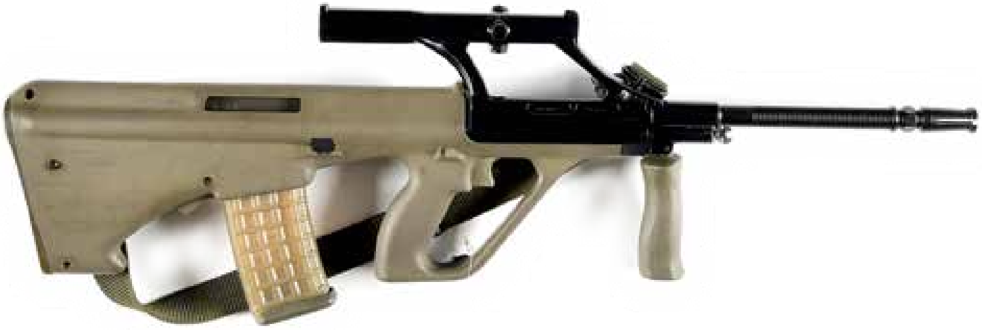
Semi-automatic G3 pattern rifle assembled by Inter Ordnance from Fabrica Militar de Portugal (FMP) parts made with original HK tooling. Phosphate finish throughout. 18” barrel chambered in .308 with G3 style flash hider. Hooded post front sight and H&K style diopter rear. Furniture includes olive grab green textured hand guard, finger groove pistol grip, and collapsing butt stock. Rifle is currently mounted with a West German made Eltro B8-V night vision scope and illuminator lamp, a Cold War descendent of the infamous WWII German Vampir infrared night vision scope. A correct green composite scope can is also included containing a 1966 dated manual, packing list, mounting hardware, battery pack with straps, and a spare bulb among other original accessories. CONDITION: Rifle is near excellent showing only some light silvering and muzzle wear. Very good strong bore. Mechanically fine. Scope is vey good showing some evidence of use. Scope was not tested for function. Scope can shows wear with internal foam padding almost completely disintegrated. Overall, an attractive set up with a hard to find early night vision scope. 5,000 - 6,000

2181 - (M) PRE-BAN VALMET M76 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Valmet
Model: M76
Serial No. 164874
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Modern



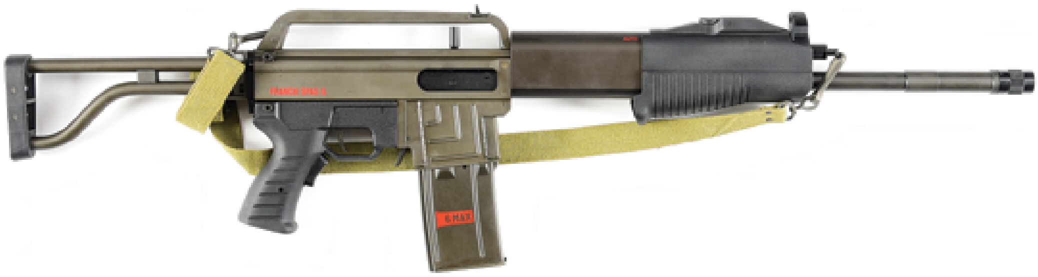
Finnish manufactured version of the AK47 utilizing a stamped receiver, protected post front sight, aperture rear sight on an AK style dust cover graduated to 600 meters. Long stroke piston operation system. Black plastic checkered forearm, 3 prong flash hider with bayonet lug. Sidefolding tube stock. Manufactured by Valmet and import marked on forward area of underside of receiver for import by Valmet, Inc, Elmsford, NY. Sling attachment point on gas block and just above pistol grip. Matching serial numbers observed on dust cover and receiver. Finnish crowned lion proof on left side with visible burnishing from application of stamp. In a nylon soft case with an additional magazine. CONDITION: Very good, retaining virtually all of the phosphate factory finish with some scattered handling marks, a few have silvered. Polymer components very good with some minor marks from handling. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and very mild frosting. Case is fine. A scarce rifle. EMW
3,000 - 5,000

2182 - (M) PRE-BAN STEYR AUG SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: AUG
Serial No. 903SA502
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Modern



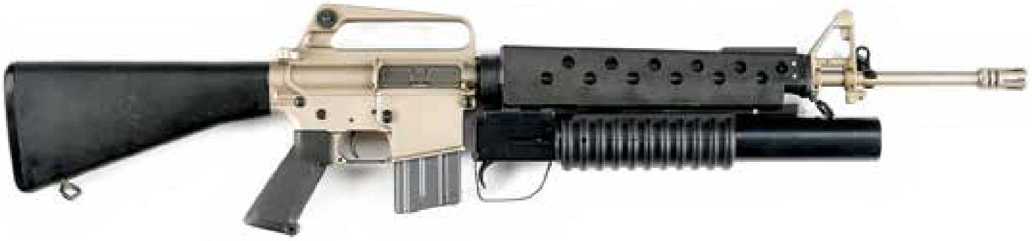
903 series, iconic foliage green bullpup stock with manufacturer information on right side, “AUG / SA” designation. Ambidextrous controls, currently set up for a right handed shooter. Receiver marked with Austrian proofs and “VTH” proof, gas tube marked “GR”, barrel with Nitro proof and “223” designation. Barrel with 3 prong flash hider, finning. Import marked for Gun South, Trussville, Alabama. Integral 1.5x optic with early so-called “donut of death” reticle. Foliage green cloth sling. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, bolt, and receiver. Small spanner tool still tied to pistol grip. CONDITION: Overall very good, with some minor marks from handling and storage, none serious. Some proofs have appropriate burnishing from application. Stock is very good with handling marks, moreso than enamel finish. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EMW 2,000 - 4,000

2183 - (M) VERY RARE AND FINE FRANCHI SPAS 15 DUAL FUNCTION SHOTGUN WITH ADDITIONAL MAGAZINES.
Manufacturer: Franchi
Model: SPAS 15
Serial No. SP02292
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Modern
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Cylinder
Gauge: 12 Gauge



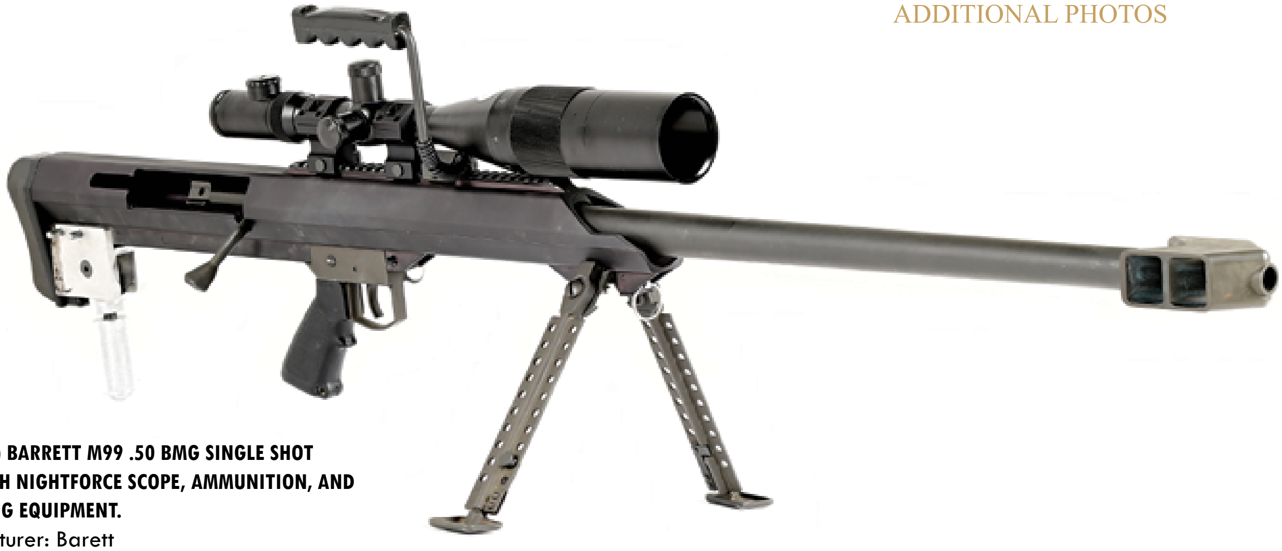
Vary rarely encountered in the United States, only 180 are believed to have been imported from Italy. These unique dual function shotguns can be set to run semi-automatic or manually as a slide action, and feed from detachable box magazines. This example was manufactured in 1991. Matte finished 22” barrel chambered in 12 gauge. Protected post front sight and carry handle mounted dovetail v-notch rear sight. Phosphate finished stamped receiver with fixed skeleton stock. Ribbed black polymer slide and pistol grip. Complete with 4 magazines and a web sling. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory finishes are retained with a few handling marks. Excellent bright bore and fine mechanics. A stellar example of a rarely seen 1980s combat shotgun with hard to find extra magazines! BAS 4,000 - 6,000

2184 - (M) VERY RARE ELECTROLESS NICKEL FINISHED COLT SP1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH 37MM FLARE LAUNCHER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SP1
Serial No. SP202435
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Modern



Pre-ban SP1 AR-15 semi automatic rifle manufactured by Colt in 1983 and finished in Coltguard electroless nickel. Standard 20” chrome lined pencil barrel chambered in .223 Remington with bird cage flash hider. Classic protected post front sight and adjustable carry handle mounted rear sight. Right of receiver marked with rampant Colt trademark, manufacture, and model information. Furniture includes factory polymer butt stock with trap butt and checkered polymer pistol grip. Factory handguard has been replaced with a M203 grenade launcher mount and unmarked under barrel 37mm flare launcher. Also included is a Colt 20-round aluminum magazine and web sling. CONDITION: Very good. Some light wear present with bountiful amounts of factory applied Coltguard finish retained throughout. Furniture shows some scattered handling marks remaining very good overall. Excellent bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Already a very rare and desirable SP1 variant with only 1,000 reportedly made, the added underbarrel flare launcher makes for a very attractive setup. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

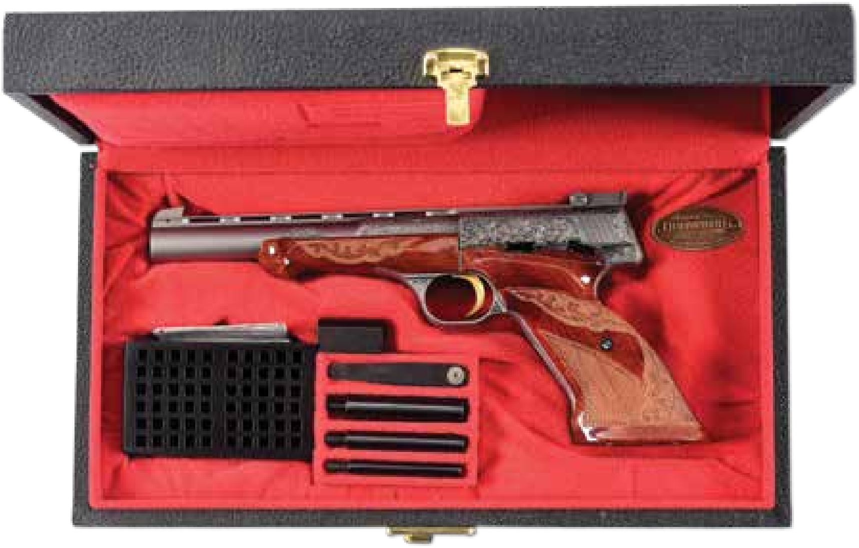
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2185 - (M) BARRETT M99 .50 BMG SINGLE SHOT RIFLE WITH NIGHTFORCE SCOPE, AMMUNITION, AND RELOADING EQUIPMENT.
Manufacturer: Barett
Model: M99
Serial No. 656
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Modern

The Barrett M99 is a single shot version of the M82 and similar rifles from Barrett, utilizing a very similar visual profile with distinct 2-chamber arrowhead brake, carrying handle, heavy contour barrel profile, and sheet metal bipod, but instead of using a detachable box magazine they use a single shot system. This example is further fitted with a Nightforce 12-42x56 with NP-R2 SFP reticle and an aluminum monopod which folds on a 90 degree angle and utilizes 3 knurled washers to secure it at a variety of angles. Additionally, this gun is accompanied by numerous reloading accessories comprising an RCBS Rock Chucker press with RCBS dies, approximately 130 rounds of Hornandy 750 grain AMAX ammo, 50 rounds of fired brass (some necks cracked), 550 primers, and 100 bullets. CraneCam box has 11 rounds of loaded .50 BMG that appear to be reloads (labelled as loaded with 233 grain of H50 BMG), and should be considered components only. CONDITION: Excellent, showing evidence of careful range use. Some very mild handling marks, a few of which have silvering at high edges; none serious. Monopod rear shows evidence of rough machining and is in-the-white, with some sharpie on right side, probably from fitting. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with crisp rifling. Glass is clear, illumination works appropriately. Reloading components all appear serviceable. In 2001 a Barrett M99 was used to set a 1000-yard record for a .50 BMG grouping, measuring just a hair over 4” (4.09”); they are absolutely superb rifles and this one is both set for for distance and a steady diet of Hornady. EMW 5,000 - 10,000

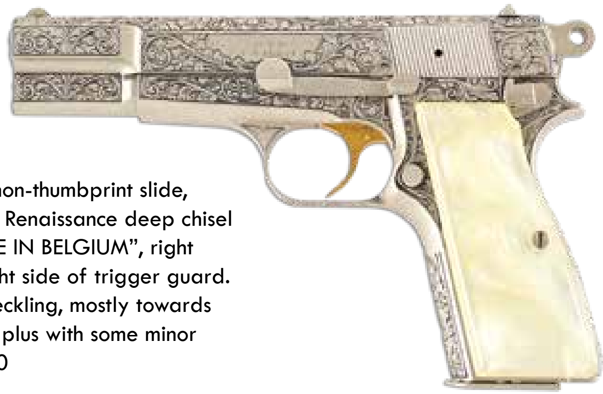
2186 - (M) BELGIAN MANUFACTURED RENAISSANCE GRADE BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Medalist
Serial No. 40415T71
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 1971. Renaissance grade engraving with a French grey finish on metal, ergonomic grips with thumb rest for a right handed shooter, decorated with relief carved florals and beaded edges. Standard configuration with notch-and-post sights, adjustable rear, vent rib barrel, markings on left side of barrel with Browning’s Utah address, right side with Browning Patents and Made in Belgium rollmarks. Gold washed trigger. In the correct black leatherette case with Browning medallion in upper right, French cut for pistol, a 2 blade turnscrew, 3 counterweights, and an ammunition block. Under ammo block is a photocopy of a shipping invoice to Otasco, Tulsa, Oklahoma, in November 1971, for a D Mitchell. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the French grey finish with only the lightest marks, probably shop wear. Engraving is crisp. Grips are excellent showing the same minimal wear as balance of pistol. Case is very good plus, with the top lid felt peeling from right side. Accessories fine. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. A wonderful example. EMW 4,000 - 5,000

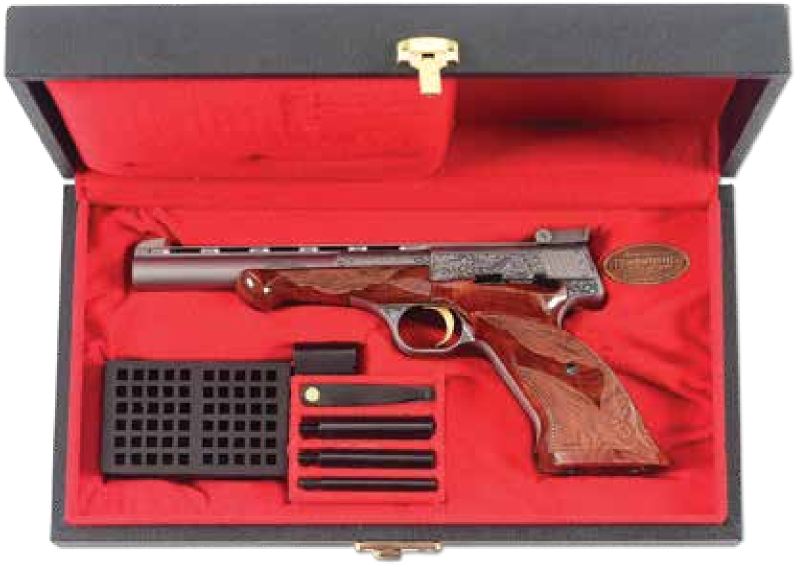
2187 - (M) BELGIAN MANUFACTURED T SERIES BROWNING HI-POWER RENNAISSANCE SEMI-AUTO PISTOL.



Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Hi-Power
Serial No. T297951
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8”
FFL Status: Modern

Classic configuration with half moon front sight, U notch rear sight, ring hammer, non-thumbprint slide, synthetic pearl grips, gold washed trigger. Engraved in the classic vine and floral Renaissance deep chisel pattern, unsigned. Left side of slide with “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY / MADE IN BELGIUM”, right side of frame with serial number. Belgian proofs visible on inside of slide and right side of trigger guard. External extractor. CONDITION: Very good, with crisp engraving. Some minor freckling, mostly towards muzzle. French grey finish with some minor handling marks but overall very good plus with some minor marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EMW 3,000 - 4,000

2188 - (M) ENGRAVED BELGIAN BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE.

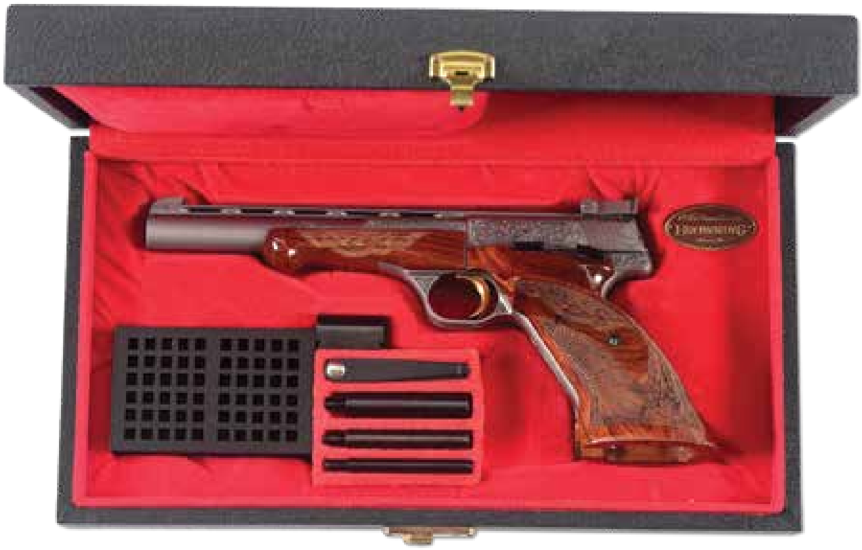


Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Medalist
Serial No. 58927T73
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 7”
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 1973. Renaissance grade engraving with a French grey finish on metal, ergonomic grips with thumb rest for a right handed shooter, decorated with relief carved florals and beaded edges. Standard configuration with notch-and-post sights, adjustable rear, vent rib barrel, markings on left side of barrel with Browning’s Utah address, right side with Browning Patents and “Made in Belgium” rollmarks. Gold washed trigger. In the correct black leatherette case with Browning medallion in upper right, French cut for pistol, a 2 blade turnscrew, 4 counterweights, and an ammunition block. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the French grey finish with only the lightest marks, probably shop wear. Engraving is crisp. Grips are excellent showing the same minimal wear as balance of pistol. Case is very good with some rubs through felt at cut for rear of slide. Accessories fine. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. A phenomenal example. EMW 4,000 - 5,000

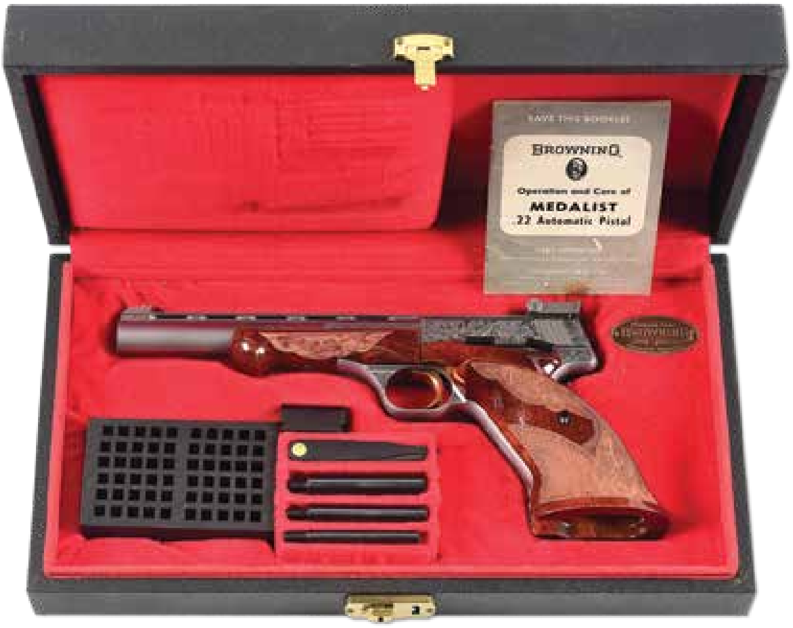
2189 - (M) ENGRAVED BELGIAN MANUFACTURED BROWNING RENAISSANCE GRADE MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Medalist
Serial No. 47803T72
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern

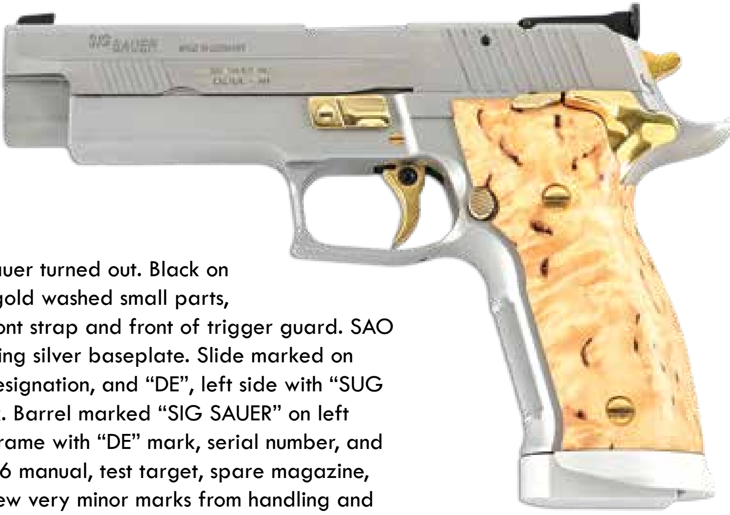
Manufactured 1972. Renaissance grade engraving with a French grey finish on metal, ergonomic grips with thumb rest for a right handed shooter, with relief carved florals and beaded edges. Standard configuration with notch-and-post sights, adjustable rear, vent rib barrel, markings on left side of barrel with Browning’s Utah address, right side with Browning Patents and Made in Belgium rollmarks. Gold washed trigger. In the correct black leatherette case with Browning medallion in upper right, French cut for pistol, a 2 blade turnscrew, 3 counterweights, and an ammunition block. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the French grey finish with only the lightest marks, probably shop wear. Engraving is crisp. Grips are excellent showing the same minimal wear as balance of pistol. Case is very good plus, with the top lid felt peeling from right side. Accessories fine. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. A phenomenal example. EMW 4,000 - 5,000



2190 - (M) ENGRAVED BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Medalist
Serial No. 43506T71
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern

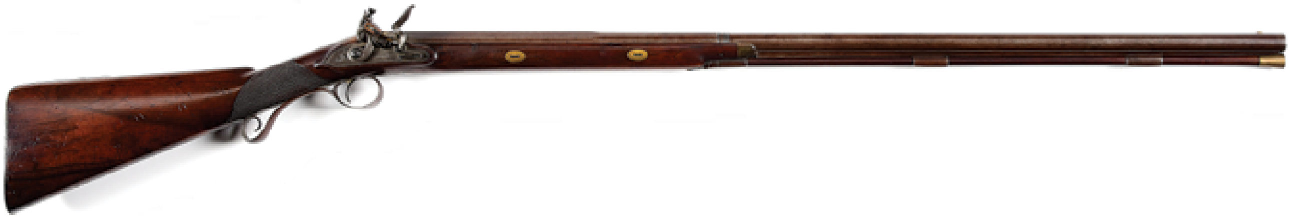
Manufactured 1971. Renaissance grade engraving with a French grey finish on metal, ergonomic grips with thumb rest for a right handed shooter, decorated with relief carved florals and beaded edges. Standard configuration with notch-and-post sights, adjustable rear, vent rib barrel, markings on left side of barrel with Browning’s Utah address, right side with Browning Patents and “Made in Belgium” rollmarks. Gold washed trigger. In the correct black leatherette case with Browning medallion in upper right, French cut for pistol, a 2 blade turnscrew, 4 counterweights, and an ammunition block. Cardboard slipcase cover to protect case. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the French grey finish with only the lightest marks, probably shop wear. Engraving is crisp. Grips are excellent showing the same minimal wear as balance of pistol. Case is very good with some rubs through felt at cut for rear of slide. Accessories fine. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. Breech is exceptionally clean. A phenomenal example. EMW 4,000 - 5,000





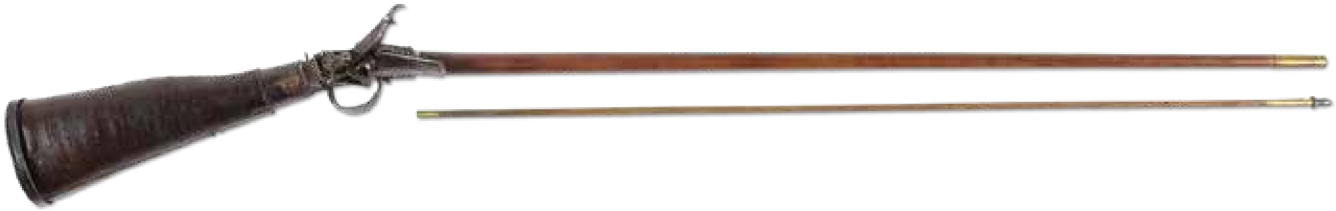
2191 - (M) SIG SAUER P226S X5 MASTERSHOP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Sig Sauer
Model: P226 X5
Serial No. U900502
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Modern

Sig Sauer Mastershop pistols are some of the finest handguns Sig Sauer turned out. Black on black blade sights with adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety, gold washed small parts, undercut trigger guard, Nill beech grips with magwell, checkered front strap and front of trigger guard. SAO trigger with numerous X5 adjustments. Mecgar magazine with matching silver baseplate. Slide marked on right side with serial number, German nitro proof, “P226S” model designation, and “DE”, left side with “SUG SAUER” “MADE IN GERMANY” and SIG SAUER’s Exeter import mark. Barrel marked “SIG SAUER” on left side, “DE”, German nitro proof, Kiel proof, and BD code for 2013. Frame with “DE” mark, serial number, and German nitro proof. In the original SIG black plastic case with X5/X6 manual, test target, spare magazine, and chamber flag. CONDITION: Overall excellent, showing only a few very minor marks from handling and storage, possibly shop wear. Retains virtually all of the finish throughout with some very minor flaking to gold wash. Mechanically excellent, bore is excellent with strong lands and grooves and one or two minor spots of firing residue. Case is fine, magazine is case with some cleaned corrosion that went through finish. With the closing of the factory in Eckernförde, no more German Mastershop pistols are being produced, and they will only become scarcer. EMW 3,600 - 4,600



2192 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE JOHN MANTON FOWLER, EX. KEITH NEAL AND CLAY BEDFORD COLLECTIONS.
Manufacturer: Manton
Model: Fowler
Serial No. 3771
Barrel Length: 34”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 Bore

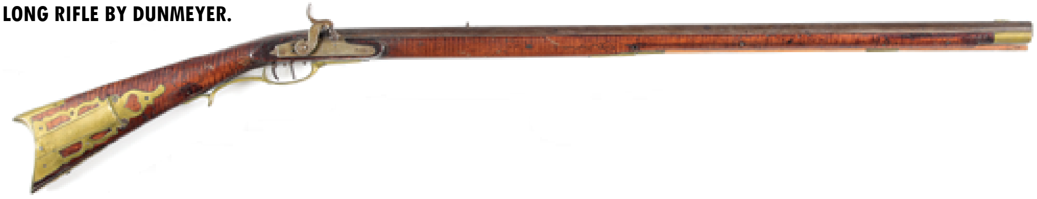
This exemplary fowler was sold as part of the W. Keith Neal sale at Christie’s in 2000 as Lot 43, where it was provenanced to the Dukes of Bedford, Woburn Abbey, and Clay P. Bedford. Literature includes “The Mantons: 1782-1878” by Back, pg. 30, and “The Manton Supplement” by Neal and Back, pg. 47. 34” octagonal-to-hexadecagonal-to-smooth barrel with pair of wedding rings at girdle. Diminutive gold front sight, top rib of octagonal section over breech inlaid “--- MANTON · LONDON ---”. Barrel is retained by 2 keys through gold escutcheons. Patent breech with gold bushed with gold, and decorated with 2 gold lines. Brass tipped ramrod, probably the original, feeds through 2 ferrules on a rib under the barrel before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Horn forearm cap. Flat lock with French cock, fenced pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, engraved “MANTON” under the pan and with a small bird and floral at rear. Border of lock and cock with stiff leaf engraving. Single lock bolt with escutcheon. Gold thumbpiece with initials “WR”. Trigger guard with engraving of a dog pointing a bird in a floral scene, pineapple finial, and “3771” at rear of an almost jaeger-ian swooping guard. Checkered wrist, shadowline cheekpiece. Buttplate with a long heel engraved with a floral scene en suite with trigger guard and lock. CONDITION: Very good, with browning brought back up, softening the engraving on buttplate and trigger guard somewhat. Gold inlay on barrel with some minor losses to lettering. Lock is very good with crisp engraving and some flashes of deeper colored grey. Stock is very good, with one extremely well repaired, nearly invisible, crack on left side of trigger guad. Some normal marks and pressure indentations from handling and storage throughout, mostly around lock bolt escutcheon and butt of stock. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with minimal oxidation. A really lovely fowler from two of the finest collections of European arms. EMW 7,000 - 15,000



2193 - (A) A VERY INTERESTING AIR RIFLE, IN THE TRADITION OF KUNITOMO IKKANSAI AND RELATED GUNS.
Manufacturer: Ikkansai Kunitomo
Model: Air Gun
Caliber: .37 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 40 - 3/4"

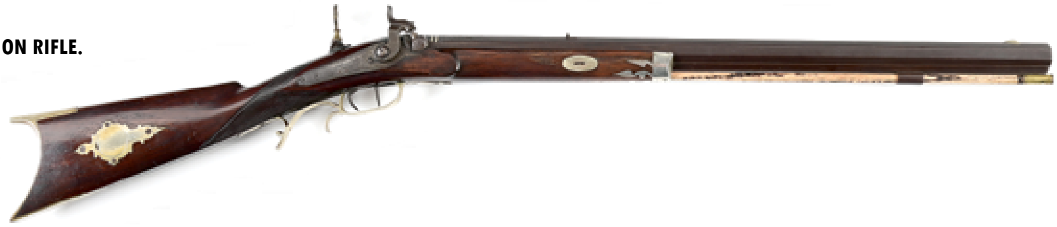
Prior to the opening of Japan between 1853 and 1867, trading was heavily regulated and primarily done with the Dutch through the port of Dejima. One of the more interesting items that was brought to Dejima was a damaged Scheiffel airgun, which was eventually in the possession of Kyogoku Takamasa, one of the feudal lords of the Tango province. The airgun was eventually shown to Ikkansai Kunitomo, a craftsman who belonged to a long line of gunsmiths and a well-respected inventor. Kunitomo was commissioned to repair the gun, which he did, returning it Kyogoku, but was unsatisfied with the performance and renovated it, having a finished product that he gave to Kyogoku in March of the following year. He also provided a demonstration of the rifle in May, with several leaders and feudal domains submitting orders for rifles; the demonstration is recorded in the Kihoushishyazu, which is particularly interesting as Tadayuki Sakai was very impressed, but Kunitomo was disappointed and indicates that the performance was a fluke. Kunitomo also produced a manual for the manufacturing of these guns in spring of 1819, which he says he wrote because "my gate is crowded every day by persons coming to answer questions about this air gun...I can only say that this (book) pictures an answer for collectors everywhere." Very few guns still exist, but a comparison was written in 1967 which compared a Scheiffel airgun (believed to be the one that Ikkansai duplicated), and 2 other guns attributed to Kunitomo, one called the Kunitomo gun and the other the McKay gun. Both examples are attributed to Kunitomo based on their characteristics, and this example is in the same vein and is very likely that this gun is of the same pedigree, with some distinct advances that Kunitomo or one of the other Japanese gunsmiths were experimenting with. The barrel is made of a brass tube and made without sights, and covered in a wooden sheath, with a brass muzzle device and an iron screw breech. A ramrod with a brass tip and an iron finial is likely the original based on having the appropriate length. The Scheiffel barrel is lined and wrapped in sheet iron with a visible seam, but the Kunitomo barrel is not. While the design of the barrel itself is different (a wood sheath instead of a leather wrap, no sights), the breech side is remarkably similar to Kunitomo and Scheiffel barrels, with a female thread that feeds onto a male thread on face of receiver, but closer to Kunitomo's simpler design instead of the fancier Scheiffel edging. The lock mainspring is in the Japanese style with a distinct downward slope instead of the more forward facing example seen on the Scheiffel lock. The hammer is hooked at the top in a more subdued style, with similar to the Scheiffel and McKay along with Kunitomo's drawing. The mainspring has a squared top that sits in a notch. The trigger spring is an inverted V, with a screw and a single positioning pin very similar to the McKay design. The striker has been upgraded in a rather clever way, shortened from the top and utilizing a lug on the right side that interfaces with a second lug on the inside of the hammer, streamlining the design. When the hammer drops, it forces a strike pin back which opens the valve and discharges the air. The screws also appear to be of a Japanese example, as the threads are only cut to where they need to be and no further. The reservoir is distinctly in Kunitomo's style as it utilizes a leather wrap with visible cord wrapping underneath the leather, brass buttplate, and a brass ring which threads on to action. The valve itself utilizes a square pin like the Scheiffel, but has stacked leather washer, single piece construction, and oval openings much closer to the Kunitomo valve. While none of the known examples have trigger guards, this example does, possibly part of the modernization that was done when the striker was refined. A notch rear sight is mounted to the receiver in its own way; while the Kunitomo and McKay guns use traditional block Japanese sights and the Scheiffel uses a horizontally dovetailed notch sight and no front sight on the barrel, this example has the rear sight dovetailed vertically into the receiver. Additionally, it appears that a front sight may have been on the front brass band at some point and removed, but that is not clear. It seems obvious that this gun utilized some advancements from both the Japanese airguns and the European guns; with Kunitomo publishing a how-to manual, it is also distinctly possible that this gun was made by another Japanese gunsmith and represents their particular designs. Accompanying this rifle is extensive documentation that comprises a copy of Wolff's book, forum posts about Kunitomo, his life, and his designs, online examples of known Kunimoto guns and his life in Japan from the Kunimoto museum, photos of this gun, and write-ups of examples of European air guns. Additionally, consignor indicates that the gun was acquired in Holland, which would make sense as they were actively trading with the Japanese. CONDITION: Good overall, essentially gunmetal grey throughout with an attractive even patina. Wood barrel sheath is very good with some handling marks and a split towards muzzle. Hammer is currently too low and unable to interface with the striker lug as we are unwilling to compress the mainspring far enough to work in order to avoid possible damage. Trigger guard has some trace bluing visible. Reservoir is very good with leather having some small parts missing revealing cord underneath but strong overall. Brass buttplate replaced. This is a very interesting example. EMW 8,000 - 12,000

2194 - (A) SOMERSET COUNTY PERCUSSION LONG RIFLE BY DUNMEYER.
Manufacturer: Dunmeyer
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky percussion rifle made by Jonathon Dunmeyer of Somerset, Pennsylvania, circa 1850. 33" .38 caliber rifled octagonal barrel with rifle sights and unknown block letters at breech. Handmade percussion lock inscribed in script with a "D", controlled by double set triggers. Full curly maple stock with typical Jonathon Dunmeyer architecture and incised floral carving. Brass hardware with 4 piece engraved patchbox with 5 piercings and button release in the toe typically done by the Dunmeyers. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a silvery patina. Brass has faded to a mellow golden color. Stock has traces of original finish with small period repair to back of trigger guard with repaired burnout around lock. Pitted bore with crisp mechanics. A nice looking rifle. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

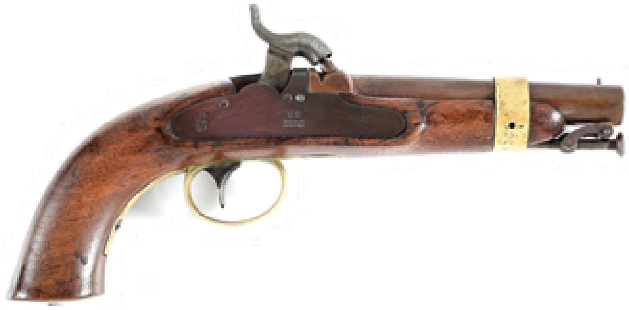
2195 - (A) J. HARDER HALF STOCK PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: J. Harder
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique



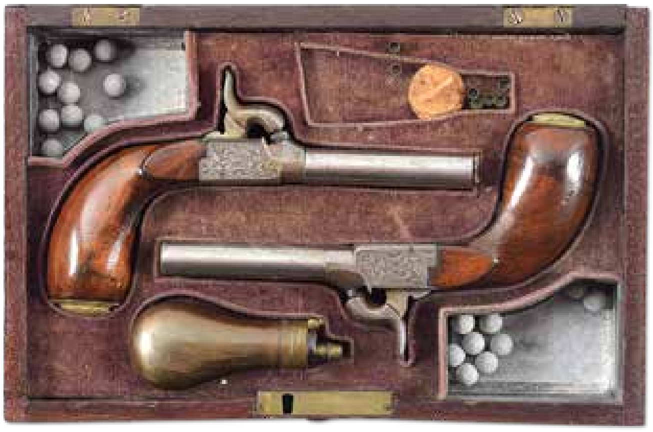
Kentucky style half stock percussion rifle possibly built as a boy’s rifle or buggy rifle by J. Harder, Lockhaven, Pennsylvania, circa 1850. 24” .40 caliber octagonal barrel with German silver blade front sight, notch rear sight, and intricate gunsmith made tang lollipop peep sight. Barrel has floral engraving around rear sight and breech with 2 platinum barrel bands, patent ignition breech, and is stamped “J. HARDER / LOCKHAVEN, Pa.”. Henry Parker marked back action percussion lock with double set triggers. Walnut checkered wrist half stock with German silver hardware and nice Federal Eagle inlay on cheekpiece. CONDITION: Overall good with no visible restoration. Some small gouges and usage dings with replaced ramrod. Dark bore with good mechanics. A petite rifle. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

2196 - (A) DERINGER MODEL 1842 PERCUSSION PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: 1842
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Antique

United States Model 1842 Navy percussion pistol made by Henry Deringer, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This particular specimen is marked at the rear of the lock “U.S.R. / 1843”, which indicates use by the Revenue Service, which is the pre-runner of the United States Coast Guard. Gun has 6” round .54 caliber barrel marked “DERINGER / PHILADELa”, “R.C.” inspector mark, no rear sight, and attached hinged ramrod. Percussion lock marked “US / DERINGER / PHILADELa” and at rear “USR / 1843”. Walnut stock with illegible inspectors mark, brass hardware, and brass butt cap. CONDITION: All markings appear to be correct with gun having been cleaned and restored with nice aged appearance. Crisp mechanics and shootable dark bore. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



2197 - (A) CASED PAIR OF BELGIAN PERCUSSION DOUBLE BARREL MUFF PISTOLS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Belgian
Model: (BOTH) Percussion Double Barrel
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .40 caliber
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Pair of Belgian Muff pistols with each pistol possessing 2 turn-off barrels with faux Damascus twist and false rifling designed to facilitate easy removal, boxlock actions engraved with floral scroll on side, with a further spray of scroll on underside, where triggers fold into frame, and along tang. Barrels with Belgian “ELG” proof. Plain fishform cocks that correctly deploy triggers when cocked. Sidepanels behind actions, bag grips with German silver buttcaps, faceted around the perimeter with shell motif lids hiding a trap. House in a case with French fitting for both pistols, and powder flask, and a third missing tool, probably originally a bullet mold. Two additional compartments containing lead balls and caps. Lining originally appears to have been violet but is now largely brown. Simple warded lock mechanism with a replaced strike plate and moved catch. CONDITION: Metal on both pistols has been polished in the European fashion with some faint spotted darkness and discoloration from oil staining. Damascus twist is now only visible in traces. Pistol (A) has some handling marks on underside behind right trigger consistent with shooting with a ring. Stocks have handling marks and impressions throughout, pistol (B) with a small chip on rear of trap. Mechanically crisp with triggers deploying appropriately, bores are very good with a minimum of oxidation. Powder flask is very good, with seam just starting to separate in a few places and plenty of nitre blue on spring. Lining with impressions from housing this pistols for a long time. Case is good with numerous handling marks, crack across the top of the lid, through the lock escutcheon, and at bottom. Some minor chips at joinings, lightly revarnished. 3,000 - 5,000

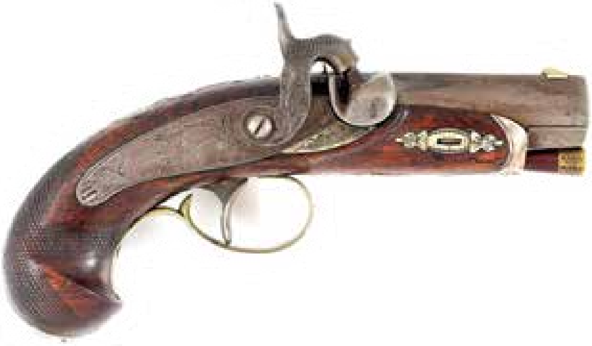
DOUG EBERHART COLLECTION

Doug Eberhart's love of guns began at a very early age, beginning with cap pistols then BB guns and eventually real guns. In high school, he bought every gun from fellow students that their fathers and grandfathers had given them. Doug bought his first Deringer at the age of 12 for $2.00, it is still in his collection today. By age 17 he had 37 guns when he entered the US Navy at the end of the Korean War. In the Navy, over the 4 years served, he obtained 20 more of various types of guns. While in the navy he obtained the rank of 2nd Class Petty Officer, as a metalsmith. After the Navy he returned home and joined the GA Arms Collectors as a founding member. Over the next 50 years he got serious about collecting Deringers. His collection was at that time recognized as one of the best Cartridge Deringer Collections.

In January 1971 Doug was invited to join the American Society of Arms Collectors, where has been a member for over 50 years. Over this period of time, he became known as the authority on Deringers of all kinds, having written 4 books and over 50 magazine articles on the subject of Deringers.

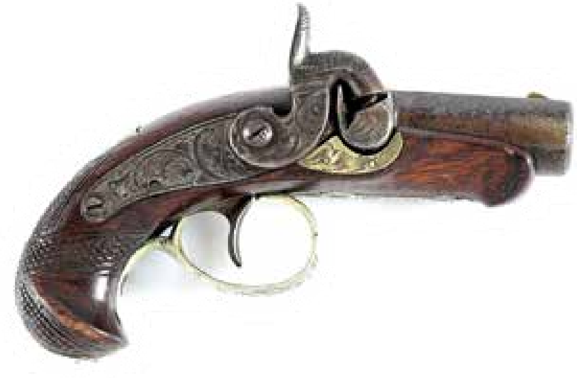
Lots 2198 - 2209 are from the Doug Eberhart Collection

2198 - (A) CURRY SAN FRANCISCO AGENT MARKED HENRY DERINGER POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Henry Deringer
Model: Pocket Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .46 Rifled
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Antique



Top barrel flat marked "C. CURRY / SAN FRANCo CALA / AGENT", dating this pistol circa 1856 to 1863 and indicating its sale in the West. The 3" barrel otherwise bears standard unburst "P" proof and "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" maker marks over the chamber between a pair of German silver bands. Mounted with a German silver dovetail front sight blade and v-notch rear. Foliate scroll engraved back action percussion lock also marked "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A". Stock is checkered American walnut of the classic birdshead form. Engraved German silver mounts including cap trap butt and pineapple finial trigger guard. Nose cap is coin silver. The original brass tipped ram rod is included. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have developed a soft dove gray patina with some some light cleaned oxidation. Grip is very good showing some light wear and impressions. Good mechanics and bore. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

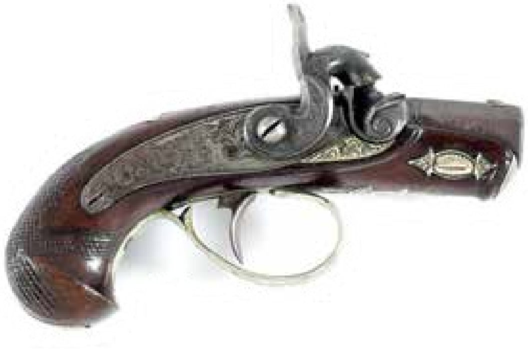
2199 - (A) JAMES EVANS PEANUT SIZE PHILADELPHIA DERRINGER.
Manufacturer: James E. Evans
Model: Derringer
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled
Barrel Length: 2"
FFL Status: Antique



Attributed by Doug Eberhart to James. E Evans, with barrel address largely illegible. Evans produced Derringer style pistol in Philadelphia circa 1850 to 1870. This example features a 2" .38 caliber rifled barrel with brass blade front sight and v-notch rear. Scroll engraved back action percussion lock. Classic checkered walnut bird's head grip mounted with foliate scroll and line engraved German silver. CONDITION: Good. Iron components have drifted to a gray patina with some cleaned oxidation on the barrel. Stock is very good retaining sharp checkering with some spots of wear and minor impressions. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

2200 - (A) ATTRACTIVE UNSIGNED PEANUT SIZED DERRINGER.
Manufacturer: Unsigned
Model: Derringer
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

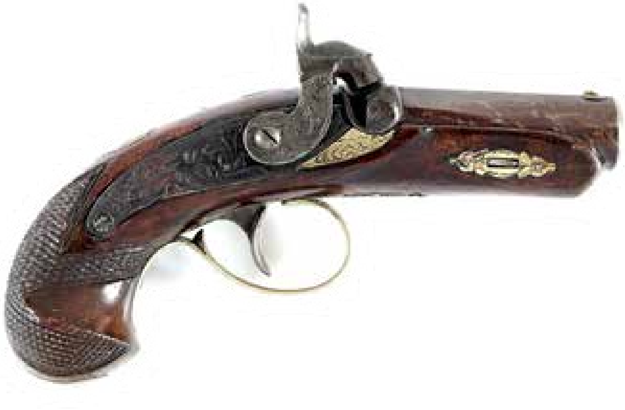
Of true diminutive peanut size mounted with an unmarked 1 - 1/2" barrel and styled after the famous pocket pistols manufactured by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia. Barrel has some light foliate scroll engraving at the breech between a pair of German silver bands. German silver dovetail front sight blade and v-notch rear. Foliate scroll engraved back action percussion lock with an unusual shell motif bolster. Stocked in checkered walnut with richly engraved German silver mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components exhibit an honest soft gray patina. Stocks have some expected wear and impressions with a few minor hairline splits. Dark bore. Fine mechanics. An honest period peanut Derringer. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

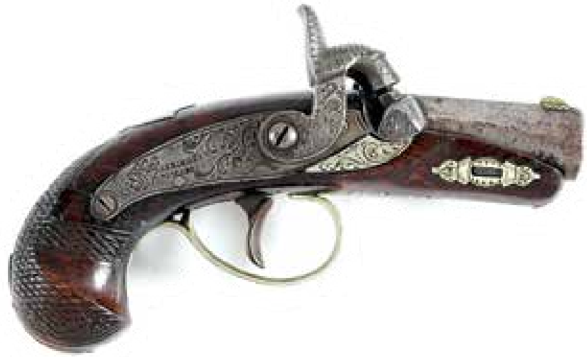
2201 - (A) FINE HENRY DERINGER LINCOLN SIZE POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Percussion Deringer
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Similar in size to the infamous pistol used by John Wilkes Booth in Abraham Lincoln's assassination, this small sized pocket pistol was manufactured circa third quarter of the nineteenth century. It features a 2 - 1/2" .44 caliber browned imitation twist Damascus patterned barrel stamped at the breech "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" and proofed with a sunburst "P" between 2 German silver bands. German silver dovetail front sight and v-notch rear. Back action percussion lock also marked "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" with standard foliate scroll engraving. Checkered walnut bird's head grip with engraved German silver mounts including pineapple finial trigger guard. CONDITION: Very fine. Barrel retains the vast majority of its patterned browning with some fading. Action has turned to a dark gray patina. Stock is very good with some expected light wear. Very strong bore. Fine mechanics. A great Deringer! BAS 2,000 - 3,000

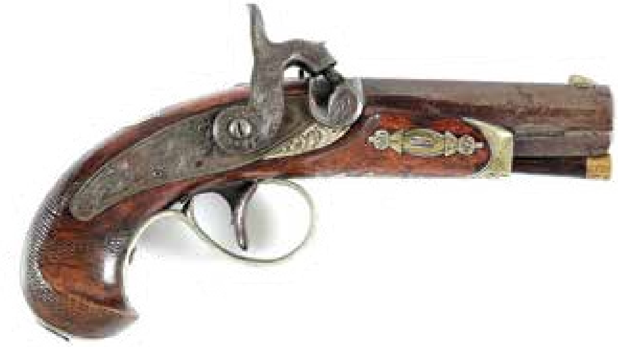


2202 - (A) ALWAYS DESIRABLE HENRY DERINGER PEANUT SIZE POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Peanut
Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion
Barrel Length: 2"
FFL Status: Antique

Small size pocket pistol manufactured circa the third quarter of the nineteenth century with 2" .41 caliber barrel. Barrel is marked at the breech "DERINGER / PHILADELA" and proofed with a "P" within a sunburst between a pair of German silver bands. German silver dovetail front sight and v-notch rear. Standard foliate scroll engraved back action lock also marked "DERINGER / PHILADELA". Stocked in American walnut with a checkered bird's head grip and foliate scroll engraved German silver mounts. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components exhibit a soft mottled gray patina. Wood is very good showing a dark appearance with some wear and a small sliver of loss along the barrel. Strong bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 2,000

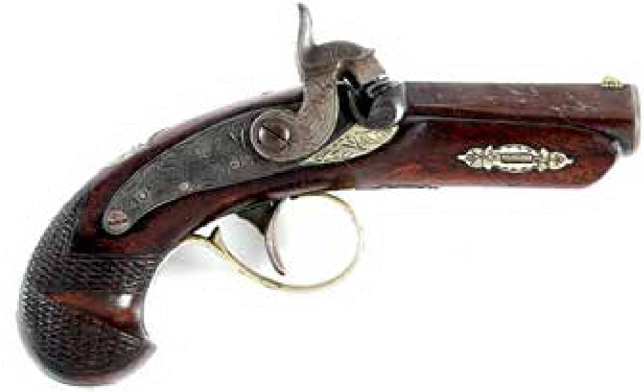


2203 - (A) MEDIUM SIZE HENRY DERINGER POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Percussion pistol
Caliber/Bore: .50 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



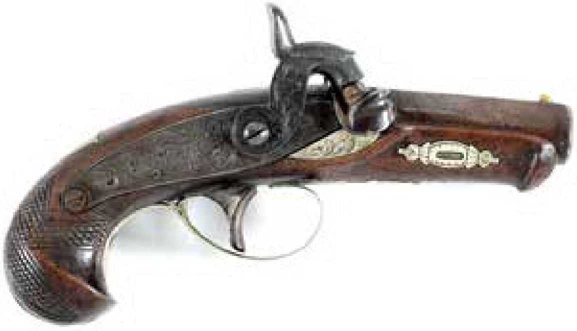
Manufactured circa late 1840s or 1850s. Fit with a 3 - 1/2" browned lightning pattern imitation twist finished barrel marked at the breech "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" and proofed with a sunburst "P" between a pair of German silver bands. German silver dovetail front sight blade and v-notch rear. Standard style percussion back action lock foliate scroll engraved with "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" marking. Stocked in American walnut with a checkered bird's head grip mounted in German silver with foliate scroll engraved pineapple finial trigger guard and cap box butt. Brass mounted cleaning rod is original. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains significant portions of original finish thinning to a soft patina with traces of lightning pattern. Lock has faded to gray. Stock is very good showing some wear and impressions. Strong bore and fine mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

2204 - (A) WONDERFUL HENRY DERINGER LINCOLN SIZE POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Pocket Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Similar in size to the infamous Deringer used by John Wilkes Booth in the assassination of Abraham Lincoln in 1865, this small sized pocket pistol was manufactured circa 1850 to 1870. It features a 2 - 3/4" .44 caliber browned imitation Damascus twist patterned barrel marked at the breech between 2 German silver bands "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" and proofed with a sunburst "P". German silver dovetail front sight and v-notch rear. Standard "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" marked foliate scroll engraved back action percussion lock. Classic checkered walnut bird's head grip mounted with engraved German silver. CONDITION: Very fine. Barrel retains generous amounts of patterned browning with some fading. Action has drifted to a pleasing gray patina, with engraving remaining razor sharp. Stock is very good with some light spots of finish loss. Very strong bore showing little use. Crisp mechanics. A great example of an iconic pistol! BAS 2,000 - 3,000

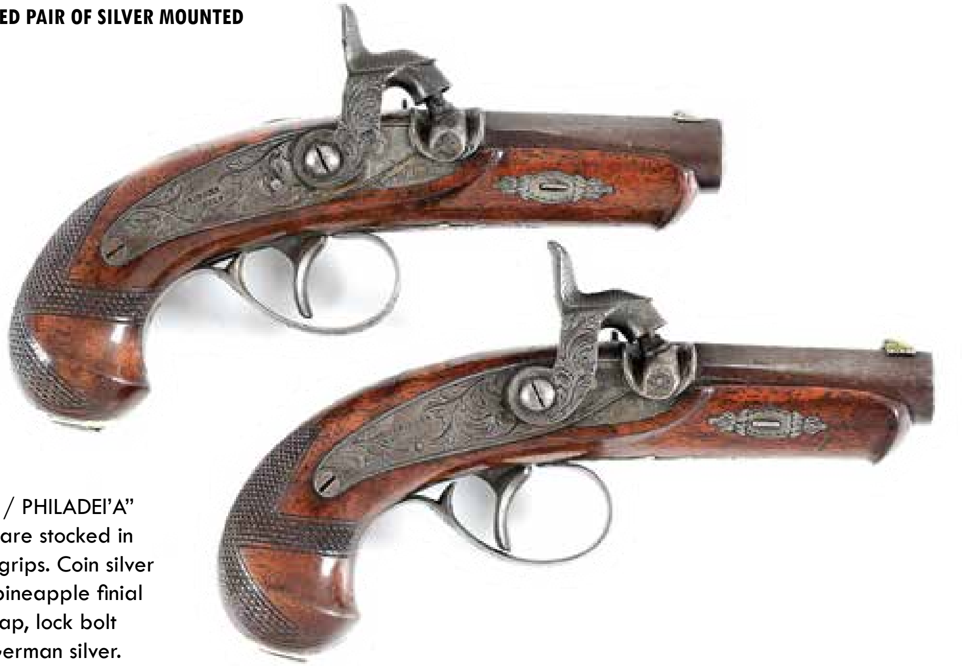
2205 - (A) HENRY DERINGER LINCOLN SIZE POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Deringer
Model: Pocket Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .42 Percussion
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa late 1840s or 1850s in the form of the infamous pistol used by Booth to assassinate Abraham Lincoln at Ford's Theater. Fit with a 2 - 1/2" .42 caliber barrel marked at the breech "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" and with sunburst between a pair of sawtooth engraved lines. Brass blade front sight and v-notch rear. Standard foliate scroll engraved back action percussion lock also marked "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A". Stocked in American walnut with a checkered bird's head butt and somewhat sparsely engraved German silver mounts. CONDITION: Very good overall. Iron components have drifted to a soft gray patina. Stock shows some light wear and impressions, remaining very good. Strong bore with some oxidation. Crisp mechanics. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

2206 - (A) LOT OF 2: ATTARCTIVE AND RARE MATCHED PAIR OF SILVER MOUNTED HENRY DERINGER POCKET PISTOLS.

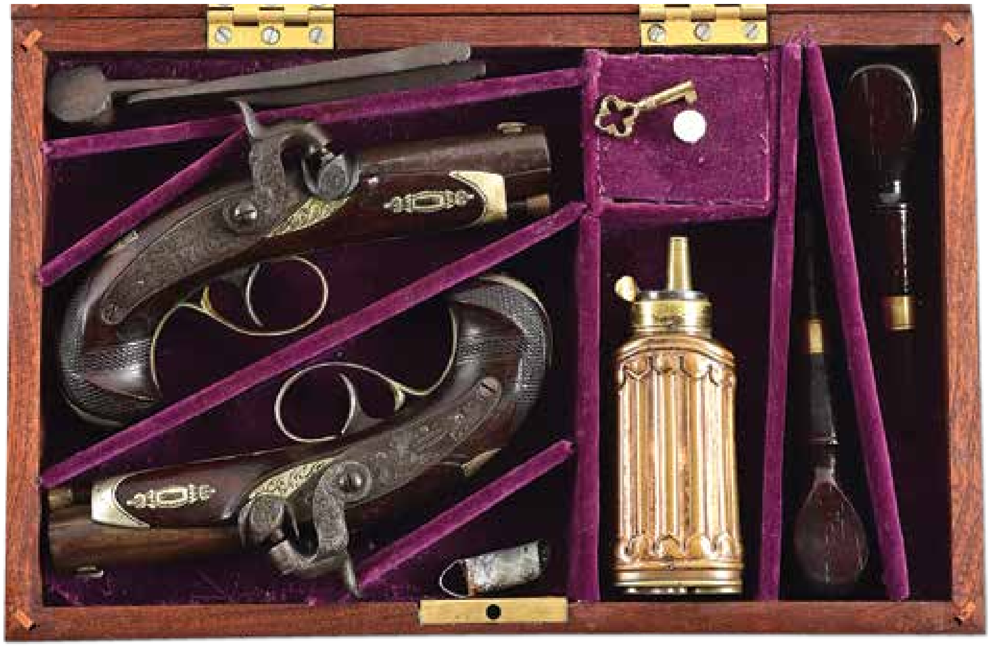
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Henry Deringer
Model: (BOTH) Pocket Pistol
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Very unusual matched pair of Lincoln size small pocket pistols manufactured circa late 1840s or 1850s. Fit with 2 - 3/4" browned imitation twist patterned barrels marked at breech "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" and with sunburst "P" proof between a pair of applied gold bands. German silver dovetail front sight blade and v-notch rears. Standard case hardened back action percussion locks with "DERINGER / PHILADEI'A" markings and foliate scroll engraving. Pistols are stocked in American walnut with checkered bird's head grips. Coin silver mounts include richly foliate scroll engraved pineapple finial trigger guard, barrel key escutcheons, nose cap, lock bolt plate, and thumb piece. Cap box butts are German silver. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel browning has largely drifted to patina with a few traces of patterning. Locks exhibit an even gray patina. Silver has not been polished in some time, displaying an attractive light gray appearance. Stocks are fine with some scattered marks. Solid bores showing little use. Crisp mechanics. A wonderful and rare pair of deluxe Deringer pistols! BAS 8,000 - 12,000

2207 - (A) LOT OF 2: CASED PAIR OF LINCOLN SIZED DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOLS.

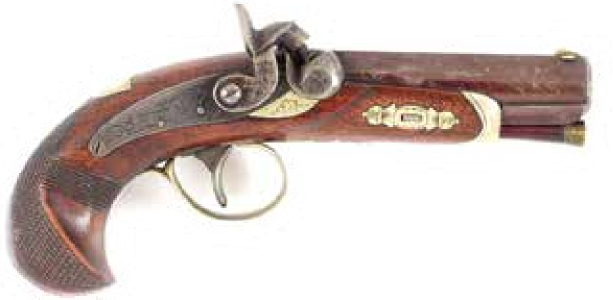
Manufacturer: (BOTH) H. Deringer
Model: (BOTH) Pocket
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .43 Percussion
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia circa the third quarter of the nineteenth century. Similar in size to the infamous Deringer used by John Wilkes Booth to assassinate Abraham Lincoln, this pair features 2 - 7/8" .43 caliber barrels. Barrels are marked "DERINGER/ PHILADEL'A" and with a sunburst "P" proof between 2 German silver bands. German silver dovetail blade front sight and v-notch rear. Locks are back action percussion engraved with foliate scroll and marked "DERINGER/PHILADEL'A". American walnut stocks are of classic checkered bird's head form with engraved German silver mountings including cap box butt, pineapple finial trigger guard, nose cap, and escutcheons. Housed in a well made contemporary hardwood case with period accessories including an iron single cavity mold, flask, and turn screws making for an attractive presentation. CONDITION: Fine. The barrels have faded to a brown patina with other iron components exhibiting an aged gray patina. Stocks have an age darkened appearance showing light wear and some period impressions. One pistol has a small sliver of damage between the lock plate and escutcheon. Fine mechanics with shootable bores. A fine set. BAS 4,000 - 6,000

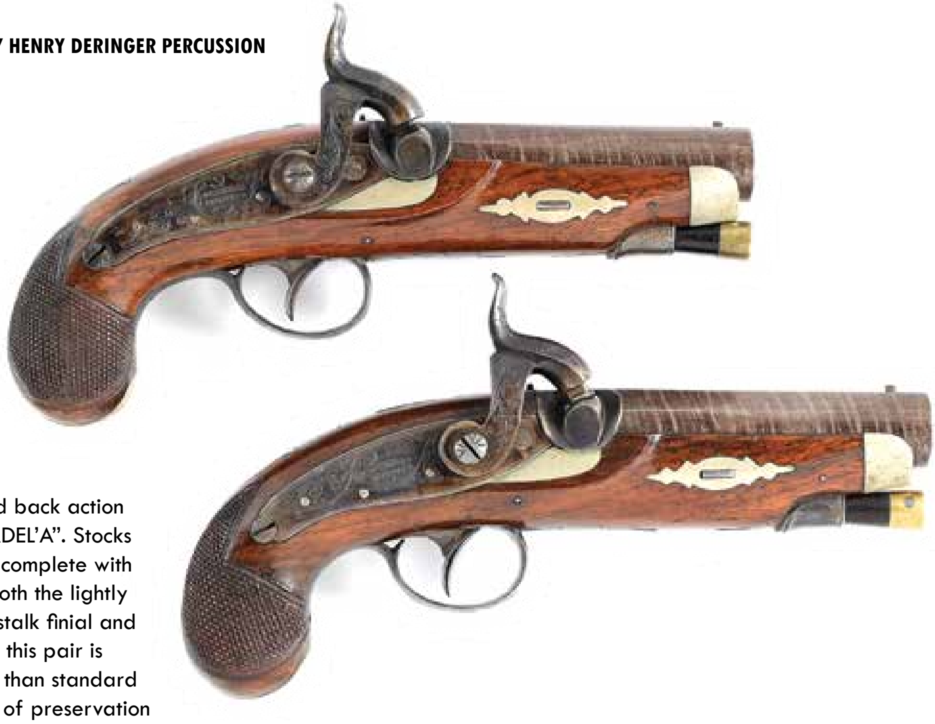
2208 - (A) HIGH CONDITION HENRY DERINGER MEDIUM POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Henry Deringer
Model: Pocket Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .46 Rifled
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia circa 1850s. It features a browned imitation Damascus lightning patterned 4” .46 caliber rifled barrel marked near the breech with sunburst “P” proof and “DERINGER/PHILADEL’A” address between 2 German silver bands. Lock is standard engraved case hardened back action percussion marked “DERINGER/PHILADEL’A”. Classic checkered American walnut bird’s head grip with lightly engraved German silver mounts including cap box butt and pineapple finial trigger guard. Pistol is complete with original brass tipped ramrod. CONDITION: Excellent. The vast majority of the browned finish is preserved on the barrel with some spots of cleaned, older corrosion and a couple nicks. Case colors have largely faded to a gray patina with a few flashes of color. Stocks are fine retaining crisp checkering with some scattered handling marks. Fine mechanics. A fantastic Philadelphia Deringer! BAS 2,500 - 3,500

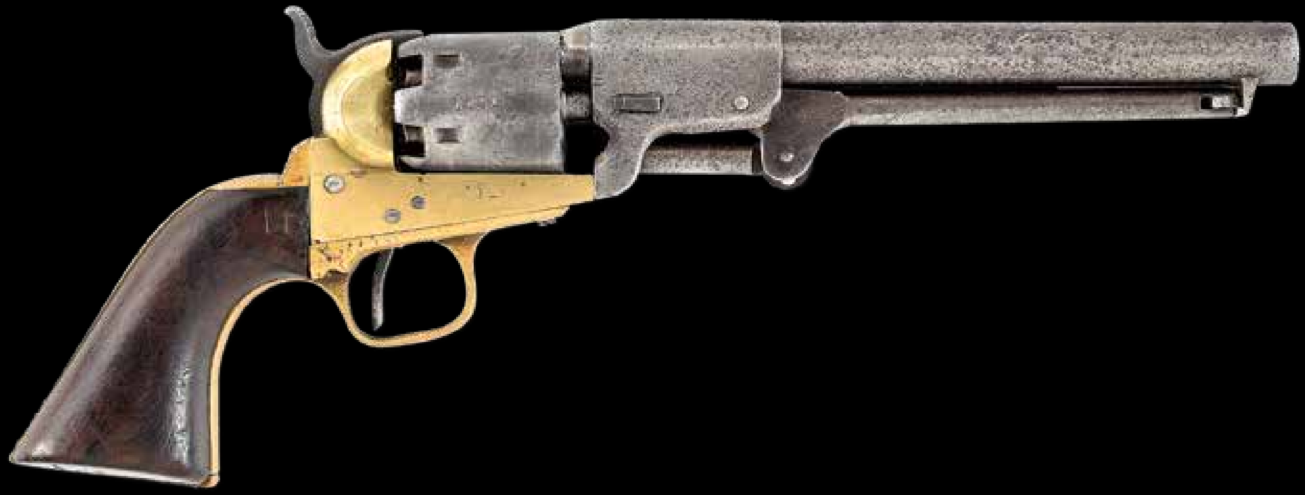


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2209 - (A) LOT OF 2: EXCEPTIONAL PAIR OF EARLY HENRY DERINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOLS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Deringer
Model: (BOTH) Percussion
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .46 caliber
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 3 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

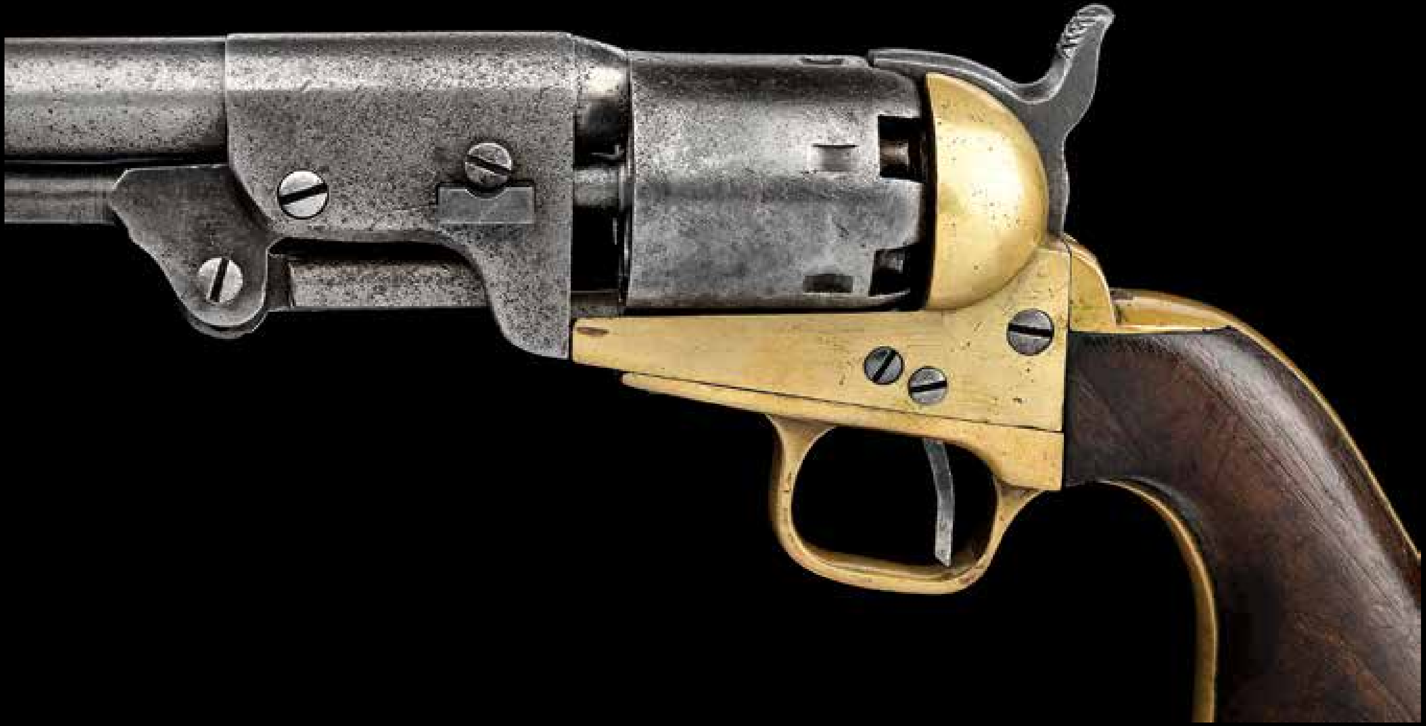


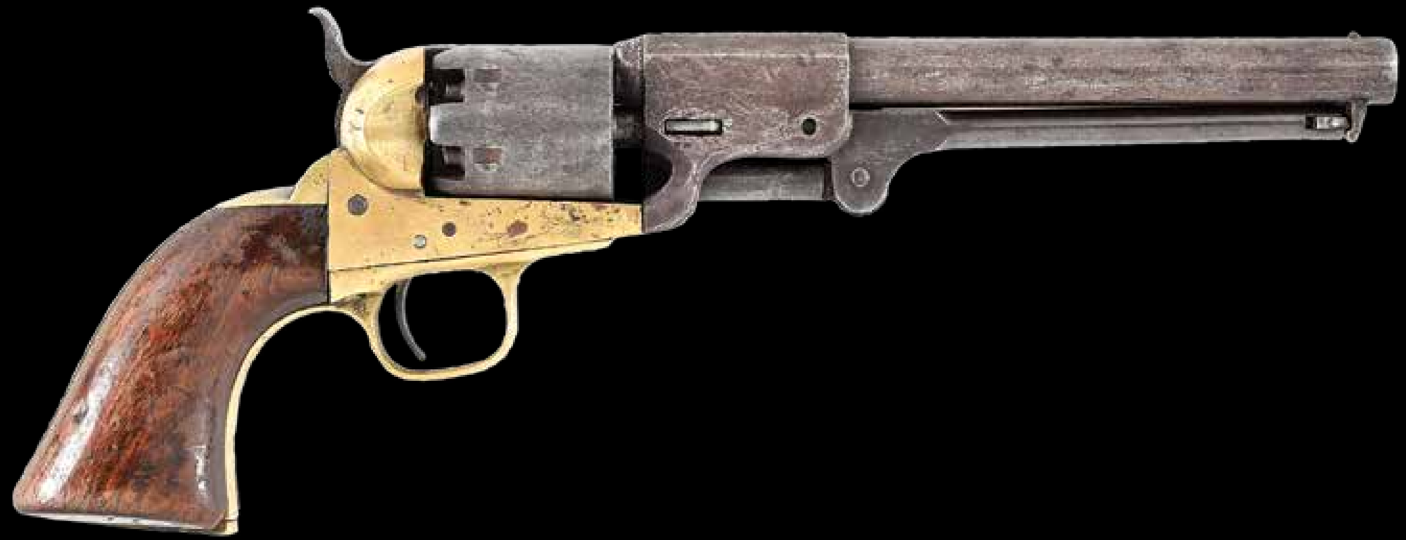
Manufactured by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia circa 1830s. The medium size pocket pistols feature approximately 3 - 3/4” .46 caliber rifled barrels finished with an attractive browned imitation Damascus pattern and marked over the chamber “DERINGER/PHILADEL’A”. No “P” proofs present. Elegantly engraved case hardened back action percussion locks marked “DERINGER/PHILADEL’A”. Stocks are round butt checkered American walnut complete with German silver nose cap and escutcheons. Both the lightly engraved round trigger guard with celery stalk finial and ferrule are blued iron. Overall, the form of this pair is comparable to miniature belt pistols rather than standard pocket pistols. CONDITION: Excellent state of preservation overall. The barrels retain the vast majority of their browned finishes, showing some light fading. Locks retain strong case colors. Other iron components retain portions of their original finish, fading to a gray patina. Stocks are fine with crisp checkering and some scattered handling marks throughout. Fine mechanics. Bores are very good displaying strong rifling. An absolutely wonderful pair of Deringers that would be very difficult to improve on! BAS 10,000 - 15,000



2210 - (A) RARE 1ST MODEL CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE GRISWOLD & GUNNISON .36 CALIBER PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Griswald & Gunnison
Model: Navy
Serial No. 1121
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

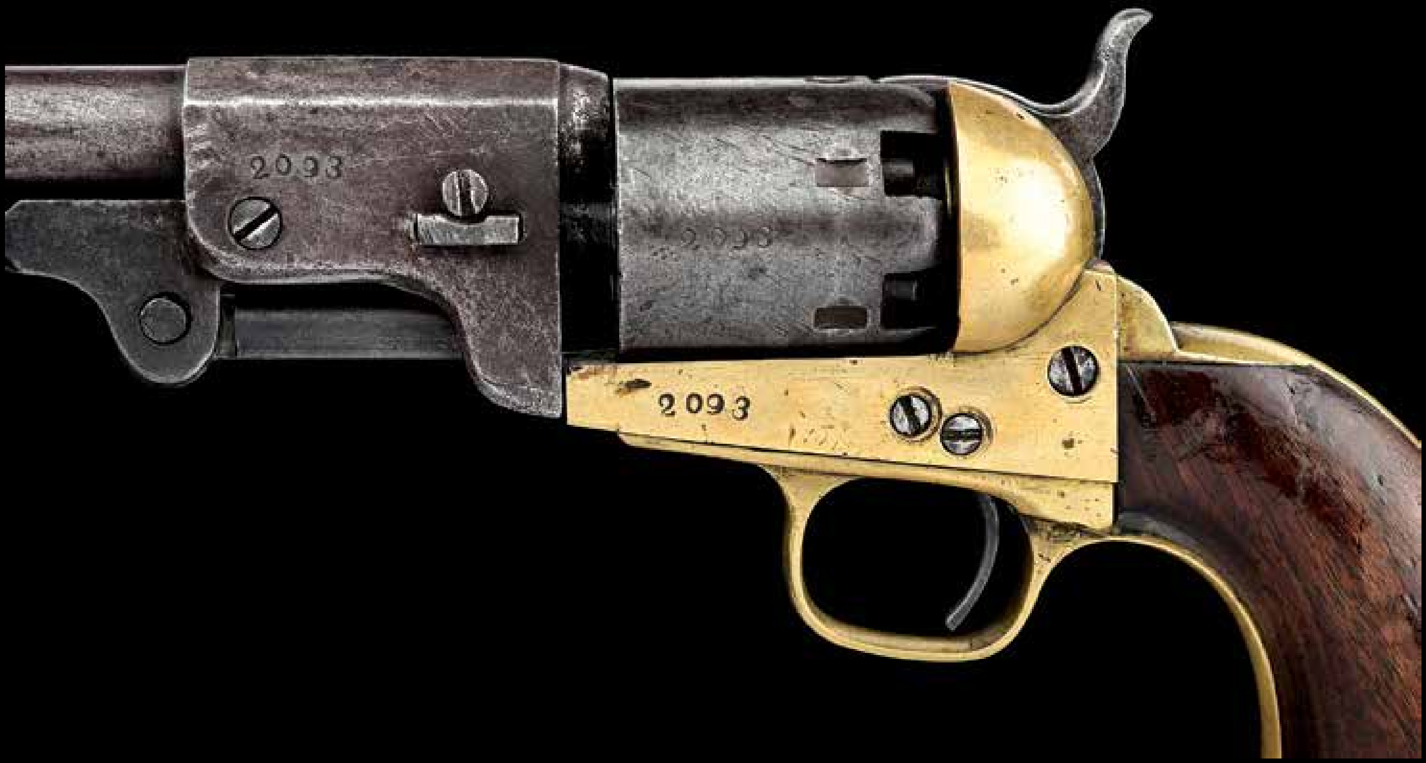
Standard 1st model 7 - 1/2" barrel with rounded top. Brass frame. Cryptic E marking on the interior right side of the front grip strap, interior rear face of the frame, very faintly on the bottom of the barrel behind the loading lever catch, rear of the cylinder, and on the bottom right interior edge of the backstrap, along with 11. The 11 marking also appears on the inside of the loading lever. There are 5 dots located under the trigger guard on the frame, left interior side of the back strap, as well as on the left interior side of the front grip strap. The matching numbers are found on the trigger guard, frame, cylinder, and barrel. Correct 6 groove rifling. CONDITION: All metal surfaces show evidence of having been cleaned a long time ago. The iron parts have some light pitting. Brass has a mellow look to it with sharp edges. Bore has strong rifling. Wood grips show wear but are very good with some dings and handling marks. Good mechanical function. The nipples are a bit battered. The wedge is most likely a restoration. Front sight is completely worn down, flush with the barrel. GR 20,000 - 30,000

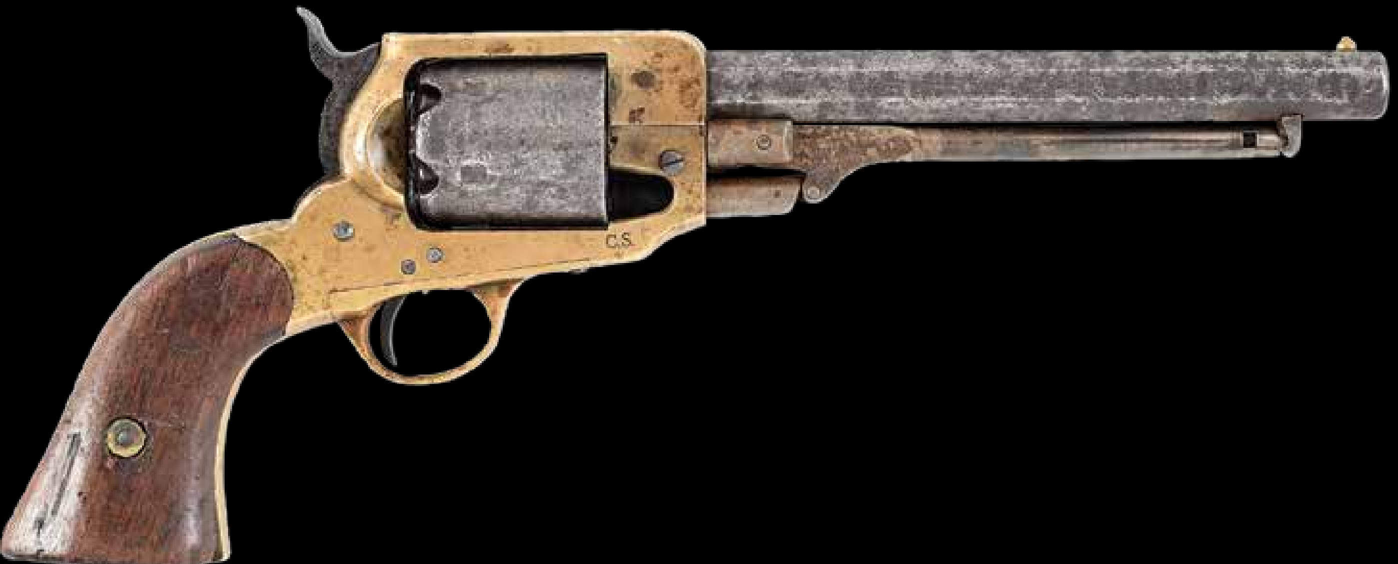




2211 - (A) RARE 2ND MODEL CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE GRISWOLD & GUNNISON .36 CALIBER PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Griswald & Gunnison
Model: Navy
Serial No. 2093
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

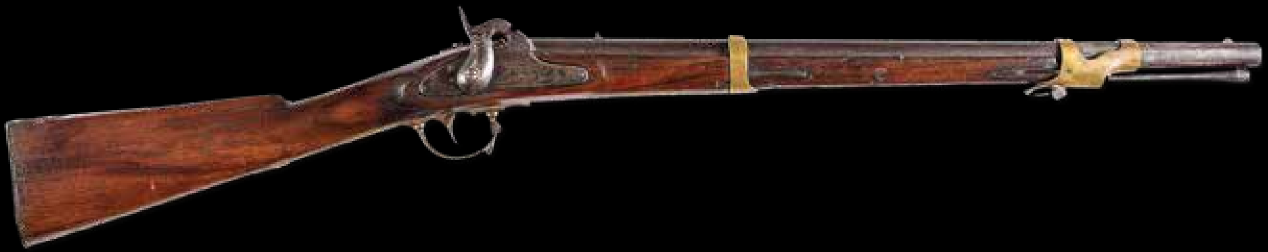
Standard 2nd model, 7 - 1/2" barrel with flats at the top towards the rear. Brass frame. Cryptic I marking on the rear interior face of the frame as well as on the bottom of the barrel just behind the loading lever catch. There is the Roman numeral VII on the bottom of the frame under the trigger guard. Frame is also marked "C.S." ahead of the trigger guard. Matching numbers on the barrel, cylinder, and frame. The trigger guard and backstrap are completely unmarked, most likely period Colt made replacements, as is the loading lever. The wood grips are most likely from an 1851 Colt Navy revolver and have a non-matching ink written number on the inside. The loading lever catch is loose. Wedge is a more modern replacement. CONDITION: Brass shows signs of having been cleaned a long time ago, there are file marks on the bottom of the trigger guard where a number would have been as well as on the bottom of the backstrap. Iron parts have a pleasing patina with some light pitting here and there. There is a crack in one of the cylinder chambers. The cylinder arbor appears to have a welded repair to it. Markings are clear. Good mechanical function. The grips have an extra coat of varnish on them, there is an old but solid crack in the left side. GR 15,000 - 20,000





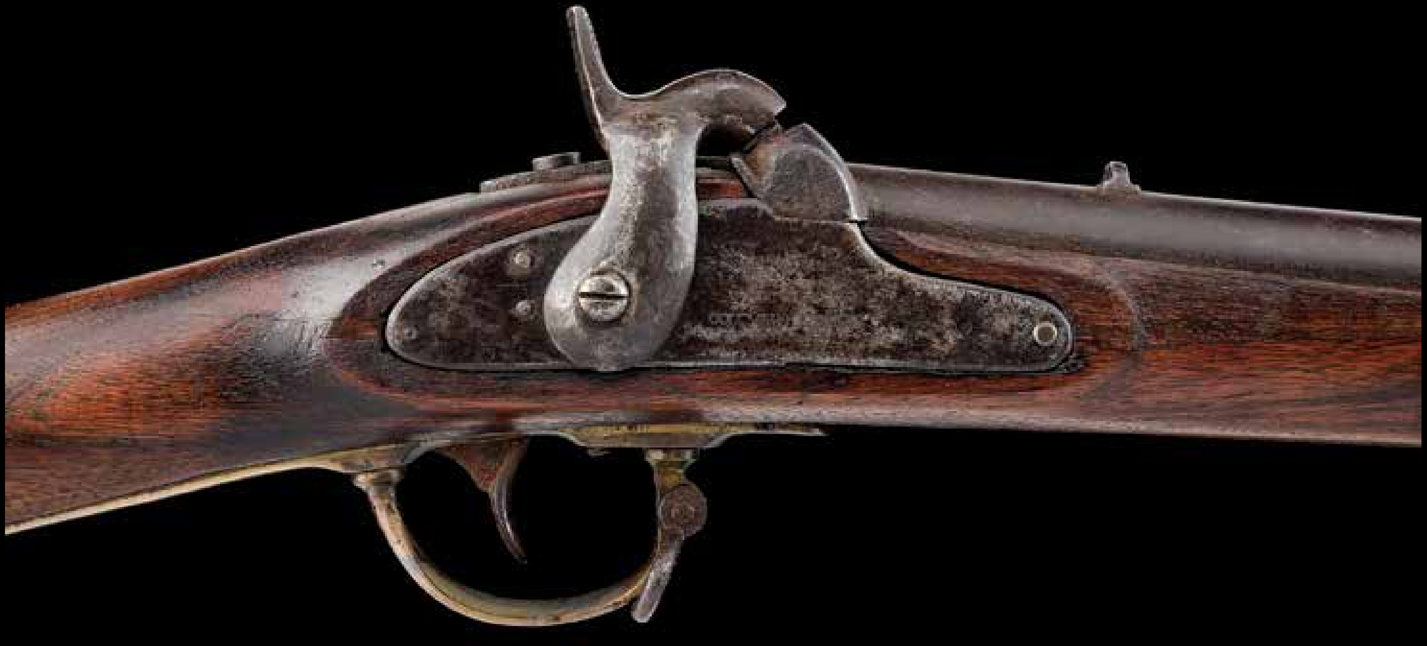
2212 - (A) RARE ATLANTA PRODUCED CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE SPILLER & BURR .36 CALIBER PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Spiller and Burr
Model: Revolver
Serial No. 27
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7”
FFL Status: Antique

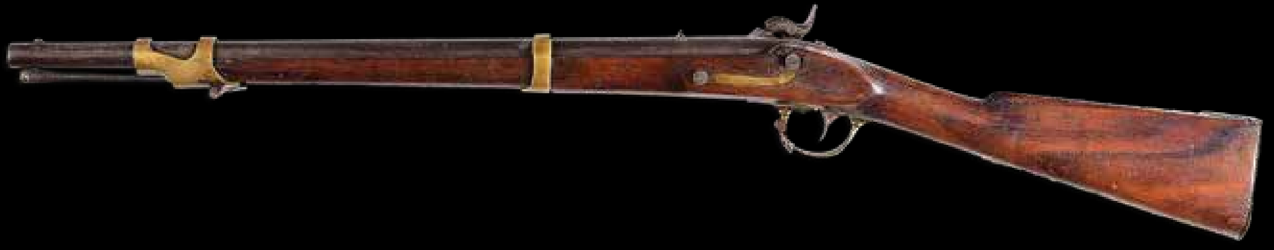
SPILLER & BURR correctly marked on the top of the of the 7” octagon barrel. Has the serial number of 27 stamped into the bottom of the barrel, frame under the trigger guard, and inner surface of the trigger guard. Brass frame. This is one of the few “lot 1” August of 1863 revolvers known produced in Atlanta, Georgia. Of note, there is no inspectors marking on either side of the frame under the grips. Proper C.S. government inspectors mark on the right side of the frame. Has “EF” lightly period scratched into the butt. The cylinder is unmarked. The loading lever and arbor are a restoration. The cylinder is most likely a Whitney replacement, although matches the overall condition of the gun. The grips are not marked. Mainspring is a replacement. PROVENANCE: This gun is accompanied by a notarized letter dated 30 March 1971 stating that this gun by serial number was “captured by my grandfather William E. Gardner, while serving in the Union Army of the Ohio, during the battle of Franklin Tennessee, in the year 1864.”. Further research may yield interesting results. Also has 2 letters dating 1972 and 1975 from known collector Cecil W. Anderson discussing this gun in minor detail. CONDITION: Retains a pleasing patina overall with some light pitting. Markings are clear. Wood grips show moderate to heavy wear. The right grip screw escutcheon is loose. Internal parts and a couple screws appear to be in better condition than the rest of the gun and are most likely restorations. The gun is not in working order, cylinder does not rotate when the hammer is cocked. GR
20,000 - 25,000



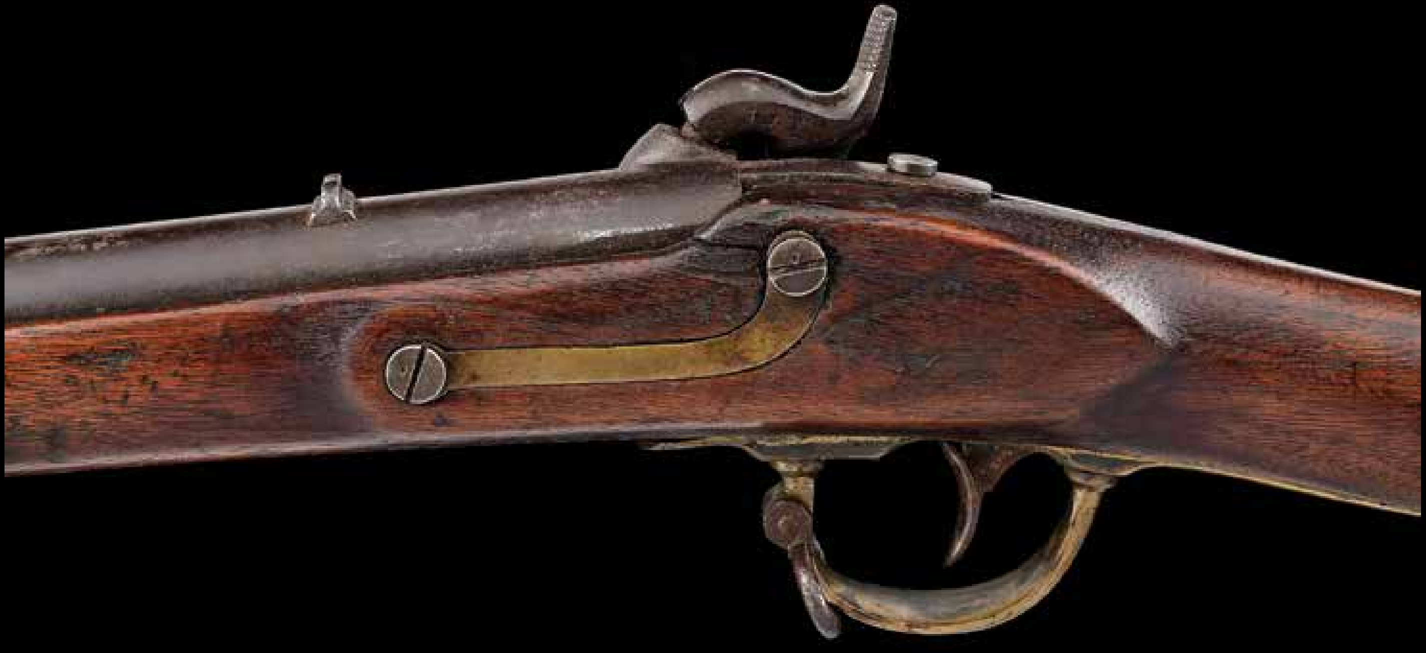
2213 - (A) RAREST OF ALL CONFEDERATE ARMS COLUMBUS ARMORY MARKED CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Columbus Armory
Model: Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

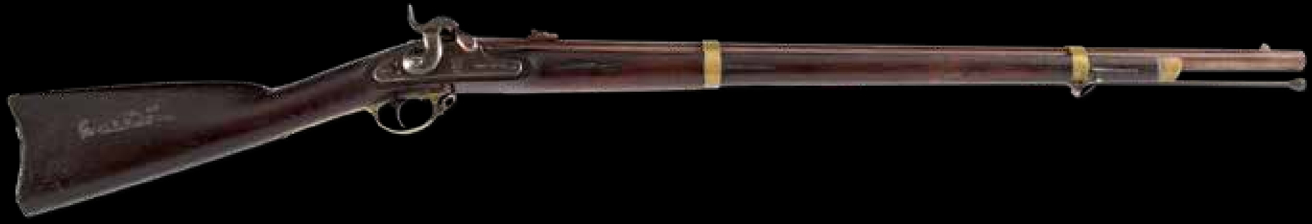
There are rare guns, and then there are those that are so exceedingly scarce that they fall into the “once in a lifetime” category. Columbus percussion carbines are scarce in their own right, but this .58 caliber Confederate Columbus carbine is 1 of 3 known maker marked examples known to have survived the rigors of war and 160 years of attrition, which places it firmly in the latter category. The Columbus Museum notes: “Of the many firearms manufactured in Columbus during the Civil War, perhaps the rarest model is the Columbus Armory carbine. This weapon was produced by John D. Gray, a native of England, who emigrated first to South Carolina and then Georgia to build railroad lines. By June 1861, John D. Gray and Company had opened a factory in Columbus known as the Columbus Armory. Gray wrote to Colonel Josiah Gorgas, Chief of Ordnance, to solicit a government weapons contract, stating that he was currently “turning out about six guns per day” as a trial run but could increase his “machinery and force” to produce “five to six hundred per month.” Gray was contracted by the Ordnance Department at Knoxville, Tennessee, to produce 200 rifles and 1,000 carbines, but all evidence suggests that he only delivered 183 guns, at the rate of $45 per weapon. The wooden stock on this weapon was quite likely supplied by Gray’s furniture factory in Graysville, Georgia, a town named in his honor in Catoosa County. At some point in 1863, the Columbus Armory was leased by the Confederate government, but although Gray began calling his business





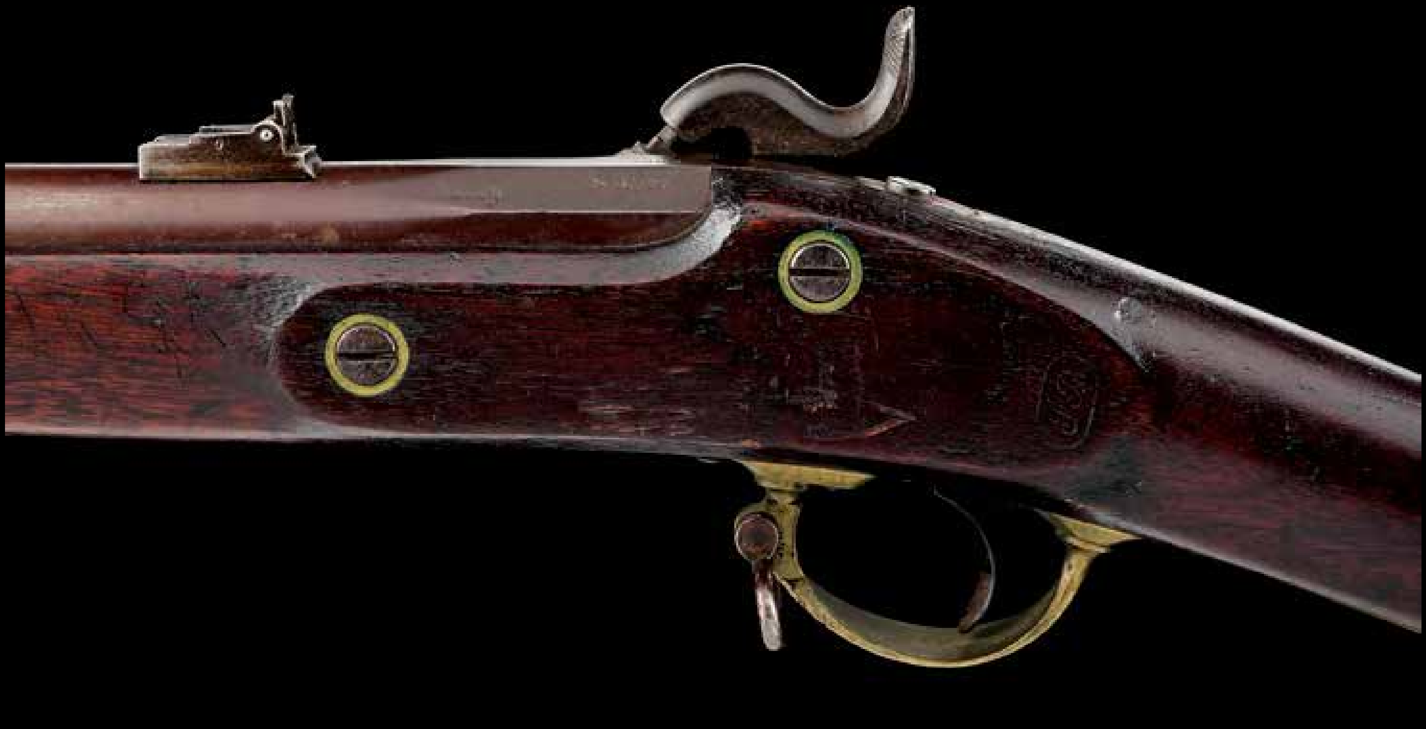
the “Government Works” in advertisements, production actually shifted to focus on household items such as kettles, skillets, axes, and shovels, which he advertised to private individuals for “Confederate Money or exchange for country produce.” In the definitive work “Confederate Carbines and Musketoons”, by John Murphy M.D. and research by Howard Madaus, a nearly identical example is shown (Plate 2, pgs. 122), and states it is the only example known. Carbine is 39 1/4” overall length with a 24” barrel. Barrel is inspector stamped near the breach: “PRO. / FCH”. There is a single digit at the bottom of the barrel that is either a “3” or possibly a “5”. 2 brass bands hold the barrel with original springs intact. Forward of the hammer, lock plate is marked “COLUMBUS ARMORY”. This marking is identical to the excavated lock plate shown in Murphy’s book and serial numbered “7” that was found in a Confederate camp in northeastern Mississippi. Internally on this example, the lock and hammer are serial numbered “19”. Left side of stock exhibits, lightly carved, period initials “W.J.” CONDITION: Finish is some blue turned smooth brown with mottled dark grey overall. Some heavy pitting mostly concentrated around the nipple, hammer face, and bolster areas consistent with age and use. Brass parts are a deep mustard yellow patina. Stock has handling marks throughout with small crack near lock retaining plate screw, and repaired cracks at both wrist and front edge of lock mortise. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. BRM. 65,000 - 85,000

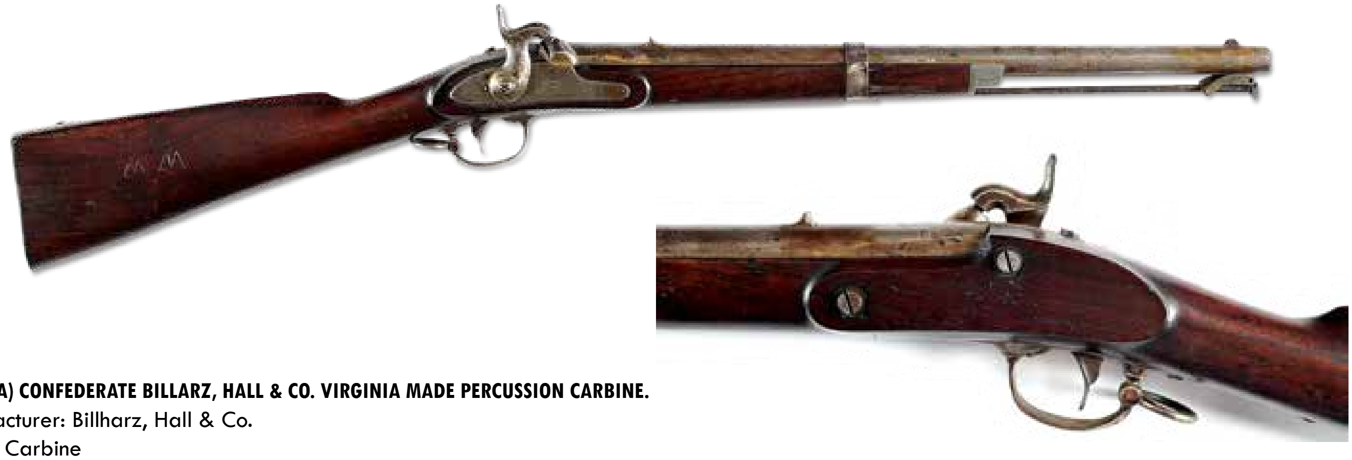




2214 - (A) FINE CSA FAYETTEVILLE BRASS MOUNTED PERCUSSION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Fayetteville
Model: Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33”
FFL Status: Antique

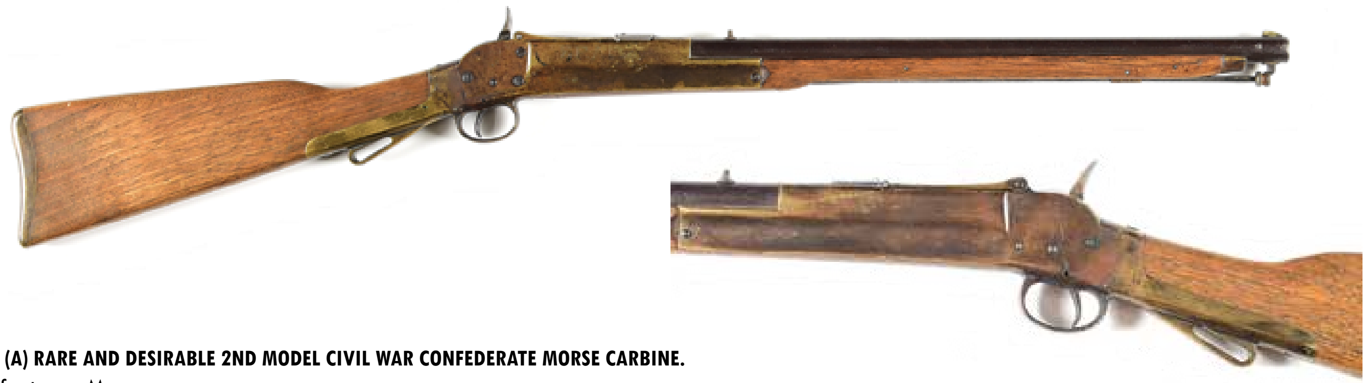
Fine example of an 1864 dated Fayetteville rifle. Confederate Fayetteville Rifles were of a high quality, and made in some quantity. Approximately 5,000 Type IV rifles were manufactured by the Fayetteville Armory in 1864. Lock is correctly marked forward of hammer with “(spread winged eagle) / CSA / Fayetteville”. Behind hammer lock dated “1864”. Barrel is also dated “1864” with “VP” proof with eagle head. Crisp inspector’s cartouche “PB” stamped in wood opposite lock. Correct 3-leaf rear sight and straight shank tulip head ramrod. All hardware on this gun is correctly marked brass, including “CSA” surcharge on the top of the butt plate and “U” proof on barrel bands. CONDITION: Excellent overall. An all original and complete example that is quite possibly the nicest one we have seen. Lock and hammer retain 95% original blue with factory brown on barrel that shows thinning near the muzzle and light freckling throughout consistent with age. Brass retains an uncleaned dark mustard patina. Overall the edges of the flats are sharp. Stock shows areas of handling wear with repaired break between barrel bands. Screws are crisp with no evidence of marring. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with scattered areas of light abrasion and crisp rifling. BRM. 15,000 - 20,000





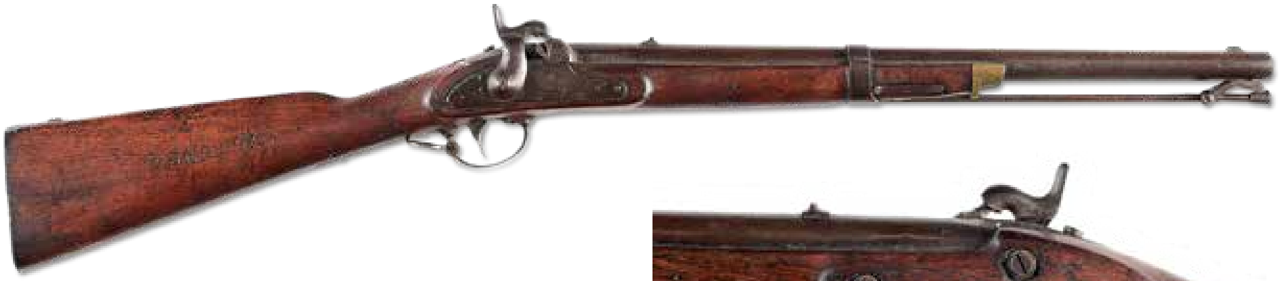
2215 - (A) CONFEDERATE BILLARZ, HALL & CO. VIRGINIA MADE PERCUSSION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Billharz, Hall & Co.
Model: Carbine
Serial No. 584
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

For many years these carbines were thought to be by D. C. Hodgkins & Sons. J.M. Murphy, M.D., in “Confederate Carbines and Musketoons” confirmed they were made by Bilharz, Hall & Co. of Pittsylvania Courthouse, Virginia, circa 1863-1864 and copied the U.S. M1855 carbine. Total manufacturing estimates range between 400 and 1,000, but collectors agree it was most likely near 700. At the time of the writing of the Murphy and Madaus book (2002) they noted only 9 known examples of the muzzleloading carbine variation. There has most likely been a few additional examples located, but they are still recognized as amongst the rarest of all Confederate martial arms available to collectors. Visible markings on this example is a “P” proof and “CSA” on the barrel at the breech. Carbine retains the blade front sight, swivel mounted ramrod, desirable pewter forend cap, primitive notched rear sight and sling swivel. Serial numbered 584 on breech plug visible with barrel removed. Matching assembly number “C44” visible on inside of lock and underside of barrel. CONDITION: Very good, with bright barrel and lock turning a dove gray patina with areas of light freckling throughout. Stock is very good with light handling marks throughout, period filled in knot on left side, and no major cracks. Period initialed “WW” on right side of stock. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Very attractive and difficult to find Confederate carbine. BRM. 8,500 - 15,000



2216 - (A) RARE AND DESIRABLE 2ND MODEL CIVIL WAR CONFEDERATE MORSE CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Morse
Model: Carbine
Serial No. 334
Caliber/Bore: .50 Morse Carbine
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

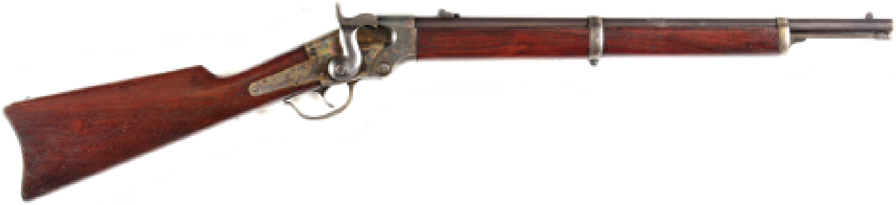
Of all 3 models of Morse carbines, the 2nd model had the lowest production. Properly numbered on the bottom of the frame, interior of removable sideplate, and the inside bottom of the breech block. Interestingly, this gun features the “lightening cuts” on the sides of the breech block, found sporadically on some of the earlier production guns. “H” inspectors mark found on the right side of the hammer as well as on the frame under the sideplate. Period scratched into the sideplate is a shield, as well as “E.F.A 1ston” on the right side of the frame, the meaning of which is unknown. The large style serial numbers appear to be stamped rather than engraved. CONDITION: Gun retains a dark patina, some of which is chemically applied. The stocks are restorations, as is the buttplate, hammer spur, breech catch, rear section of lower receiver tang after the trigger guard, cleaning jag, cleaning rod, and rear sight. Bore is very dark with some rifling. The main spring is missing as is the trigger pin. Latch mechanism does not engage properly and should be addressed. GR 7,500 - 13,000



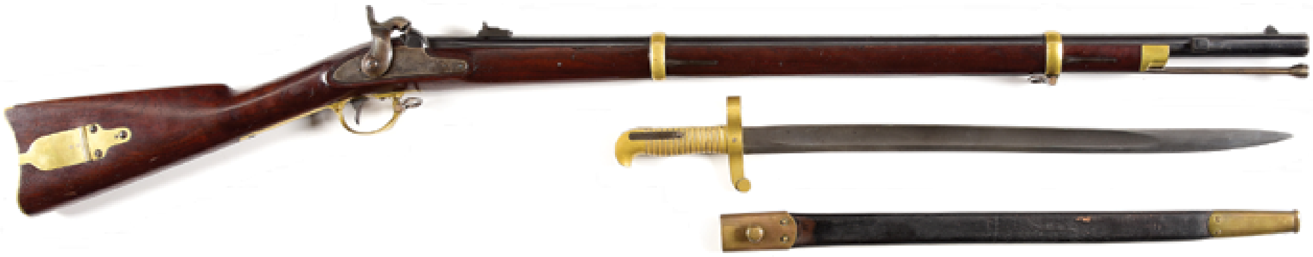
2217 - (A) YANKEE CAPTURED CONFEDERATE BILHARZ, HALL, AND CO. PERCUSSION CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Bilharz, Hall & Co.
Model: Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .58 caliber
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

For many years these carbines were thought to be by D. C. Hodgkins & Sons. J.M. Murphy M.D. in “Confederate Carbines and Musketoons” confirmed they were made by Bilharz, Hall & Co. of Pittsylvania Courthouse, Virginia, circa 1863-1864 and copied the U.S. M1855 carbine. Total manufacturing estimates range between 400 and 1,000, but collectors agree it was most likely near 700. At the time of the writing of the Murphy and Madaus book (2002) they noted only 9 known examples of the muzzleloading carbine variation. There has most likely been a few additional examples located, but they are still recognized as amongst the rarest of all Confederate martial arms available to collectors. 22” barrel in .58 caliber with broad blade front sight and notch rear sight. Marked on top of barrel near breech with a “P” on left side of barrel above wood line. Assembly marked “H 82” on inside of lock as well as bottom of barrel near breech. Serial number on rear face of breech is indiscernible. Captured swivel full length cupped ramrod. Iron barrel band and brass nosecap. 1 piece walnut stock with iron buttplate. The stock is period carved on both sides in a most unusual manner. Although not common, we have observed other similar carvings on wood canteens, leather gear, and the stocks or other rifles. Some letters are oriented correctly, some backward, and some upside down. Through extensive research and speculation, we have come to the conclusion that the carbine was captured or surrendered and brought home as a Yankee souvenir. The name is most likely that of Joseph Gume, a member of the 19th Ohio Infantry Regt. The 19th Ohio Infantry was reorganized at Alliance, Ohio and mustered in for 3 years service on September 25, 1861, under the command of Colonel Charles Frederick Manderson. The regiment was highly engaged through the duration of the war at locations like the Battle of Shiloh, Siege of Corinth Battle of Perryville, Battle of Stones River, Tullahoma Campaign, Battle of Chickamauga, Siege of Chattanooga, Battle of Missionary Ridge, Atlanta Campaign, Battle of Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of Peachtree Creek, Siege of Atlanta, Battle of Jonesboro, Battle of Lovejoy’s Station, Second Battle of Franklin, and the Battle of Nashville. The regiment lost a total of 279 men during service; 7 officers and 104 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, 6 officers and 162 enlisted men died of disease. The 19th Ohio Infantry mustered out of service at San Antonio, Texas, on October 24, 1865. CONDITION: Good, with barrel turned a brown patina with heavy pitting near breech, consistent with heavy use and age. “CSA” marking near breech is no longer present. Stock is in matching condition with consistent light handling marks, small crack near lock mortise rear, missing wood near bolster, and wood glue repair near hammer consistent with burnout from heavy use. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible 3 groove rifling. 8,500 - 15,000

2218 - (A) FINE & SCARCE LAMSON & CO. BALL REPEATING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: E.G. Lamson & Co.
Model: Ball Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .56-50 Spencer
Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



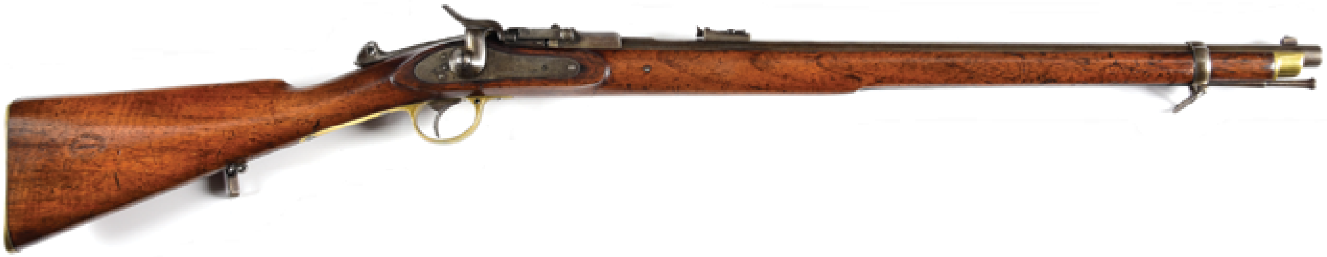
Only 1,002 Ball repeating carbines were produced to fill a federal contract by Lamson & Co., seeing delivery May of 1865. These early lever action repeating carbines feed from a 7 round magazine tube housed in the forend. This example is in standard configuration with 21 - 1/2” barrel chambered for .56-50 Spencer rimfire cartridges and is mounted with a blade front sight and 2-position rear sight. Case hardened saddle ring receiver is marked on left “E.G. LAMSON & CO./WINDSOR. VT./U.S./BALLS PATENT/JUNE. 23 1863/MAR. 15 1864.” “S” inspector marks also found throughout. Stock is plain walnut bearing a crisp script “GGS” cartouche and is mounted with a case hardened crescent butt plate. Matching walnut handguard retained by a steel barrel band and nose cap. CONDITION: Very fine. Barrel exhibits a chocolate patina with an area of pitting between the bands. Receiver retains the majority of its case colors with some areas starting to fade to gray patina. Stocks are fine showing only a few impressions. Excellent bore and mechanics. BAS 3,000 - 4,000



2219 - (A) HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON 1863 ZOUAVE PERCUSSION MUSKET WITH BAYONET

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1863 “Zouave”
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Antique

Made by E. Remington and Sons from 1862 to 1865, with 12,501 made. Blued 32” 7-groove rifled .58 caliber barrel with dovetailed blade front sight, 1861 pattern 3-leaf rear sight. Dated 1863 with “V” and “P” markings and lug for saber bayonet. Case hardened percussion lock dated 1863 with Federal Eagle and marked “REMINGTON’S / ILION, NY.” with single trigger control. Walnut full military stock with brass hardware including a brass patchbox with correct worm and extra nipple inside. Visible inspectors marks. Comes with original leather sheathed brass handled saber type bayonet and original iron cleaning rod. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light handling and storage marks. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Hard to find a better example! DLM 4,000 - 6,000



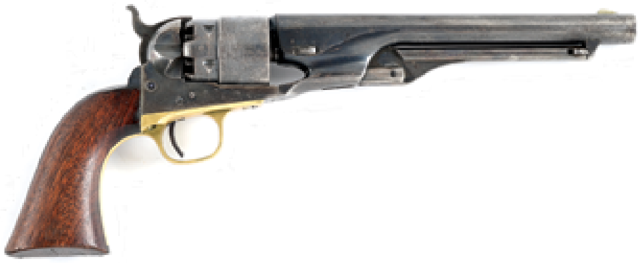
2220 - (A) RARE AND FINE WESTLEY RICHARDS MONKEY TAIL CENTERFIRE SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: Monkey Tail
Serial No. 337
Caliber/Bore: .450 Center Fire
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Antique

1868 dated Westley Richards Monkey Tail centerfire single shot rifle, serial number 337, with only approximately 600 ever produced. According to Westley Richards, there are only 12 known, making this the 13th. 24” round barrel in .45 Centerfire with blade front sight, barrel band placed about 4” from muzzle, “WHITWORTH PATENT” marking forward of rear sight, and graduated carbine ladder rear sight graduated to 800 yards. Plain 1-piece walnut stock with brass mountings, nosecap placed about 1” from muzzle, and period cavalry sling swivel. Crosspin placed about 3 - 1/4” from breech in stock. Stock is marked with “ROB HUGHE’S UNIVERSAL FIREARM WORKS BIRMm.” in an oval cartouche on right side near butt. Matching serial numbers found on barrel, frame, tail, and bolt. Birmingham proof and view markings on barrel, frame, and bolt on left side. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a gunmetal grey patina with minor freckling throughout. Brass components are bright as lightly cleaned. Stock has been lightly cleaned with handling marks throughout, and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with well-defined rifling. 5,000 - 8,000

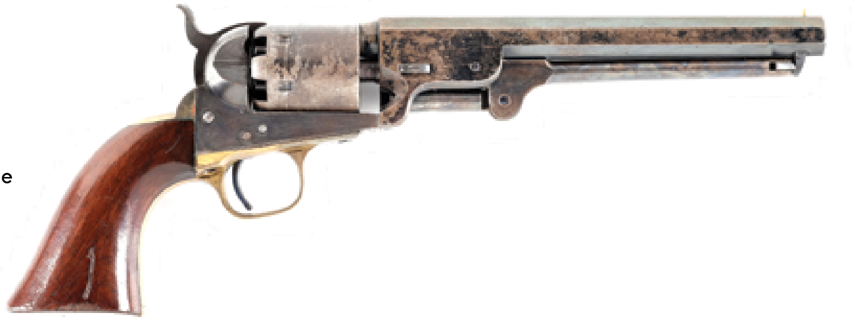
2221 - (A) VERY FINE MARTIALLY MARKED COLT 1860 ARMY REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860
Serial No. 133485
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

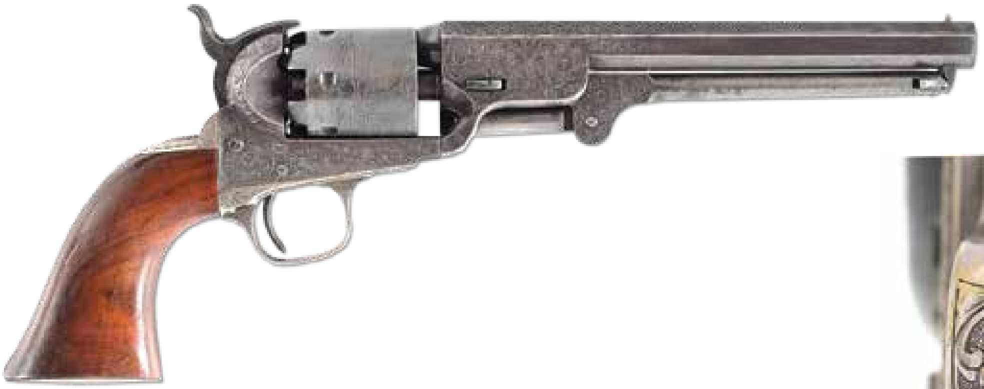
Manufactured in 1863 for martial use at the height of the American Civil War. Classic blued 8” .44 caliber round barrel with 1-line New York address, German silver blade front sight, and hammer notch rear. 6-shot rebated percussion cylinder crisply roll stamped with the Ornsby naval engagement scene retaining all 6 safety pins, 1 flattened. Case hardened 3-screw frame cut for a shoulder stock with matching iron back strap. Grips are 1-piece smooth walnut bearing boxed script “JSD” John S. Duston and “JT” John Taylor inspector cartouches. CONDITION: Very fine overall, remarkable condition for a martially marked revolver produced mid war. Barrel retains the majority of its blued finish mixing with a silvery patina. Cylinder also retains portions of original blue thinning to gray patina with the cylinder scene sharp and legible. Frame exhibits the majority of its still bright case colors with some areas dulling to a gray patina. Brass trigger guard has a pleasant bright patina. Grips are fine with some light marks and wear. Fine bright bore, possibly unfired. Full or partial matching serial numbers observed on the frame, barrel assembly, wedge, cylinder, cylinder arbor, trigger guard, and grips. A very handsome Civil War Colt! BAS 4,000 - 6,000

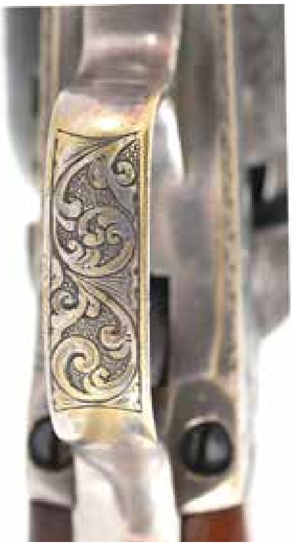
2222 - (A) COLT 1851 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 126468
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



1862 vintage Civil War Era Colt Model 1851 Navy, serial number 126468. 7 - 1/2” octagon barrel with screw-in cone front sight, New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear. 1 piece plain walnut grips with hand rubbed high gloss oil finish. Matching serial numbers observed at rammer, wedge, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Grips match, with number written in the factory style on the backstrap when removed. Cylinder is roll die engraved with naval engagement scene with all 6 safety pins present. CONDITION: Very good, with original bluing mostly turned a brown-gray patina with scattered areas of high polish original bluing throughout. Frame retains visible original case colors. Cylinder scene is mostly legible. Markings are sharp. Grips retain a large amount of their original finish with finish loss at high edges and gouge on right grip, but no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 3,000 - 5,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

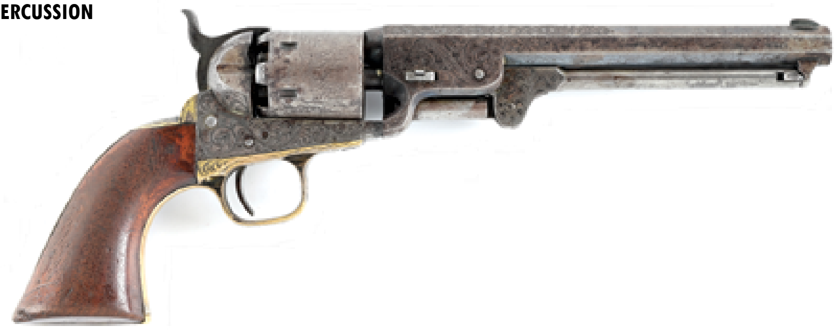




2223 - (A) FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT 1851 NAVY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 119213
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

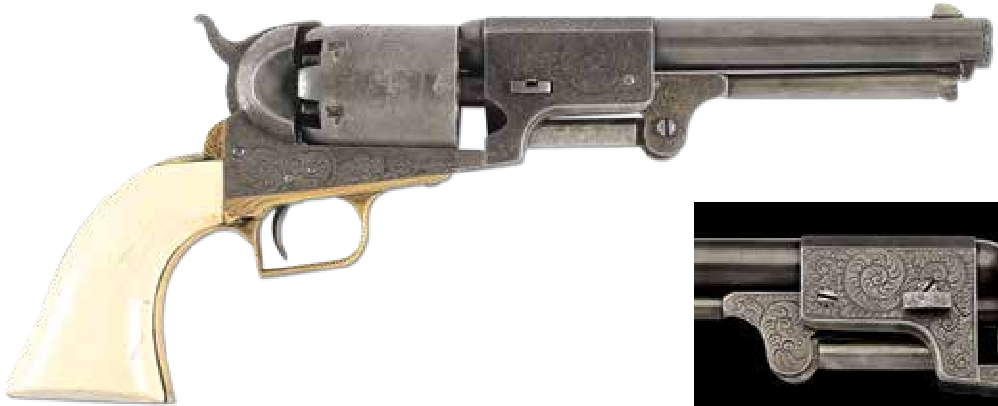
Manufactured in 1862 with 7 - 1/2” octagonal barrel in .36 caliber with screw-in cone front sight, New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, wedge, frame, cylinder arbor, cylinder, trigger guard, and butt. Factory engraved in Gustave Young’s style with arabesque foliate and floral scroll on a punchdot background in No. 2 coverage. Accented with ring border around muzzle, tapered spire border around barrel address, engraving on screws and wedge, cross hatching near top grip screws, and sunbursts near top of backstrap and on each side of backstrap where it meets frame. “E” marking near frame, trigger guard, and butt near serial numbers denoting this gun was set aside for factory engraving. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining most of the original bluing which is thinning to a gray patina with areas of bright bluing in well-protected areas. Grips are excellent as lightly cleaned with no major cracks. Brass trigger guard and backstrap retain the vast majority of their plating. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is frosted with sharp rifling. 7,000 - 10,000

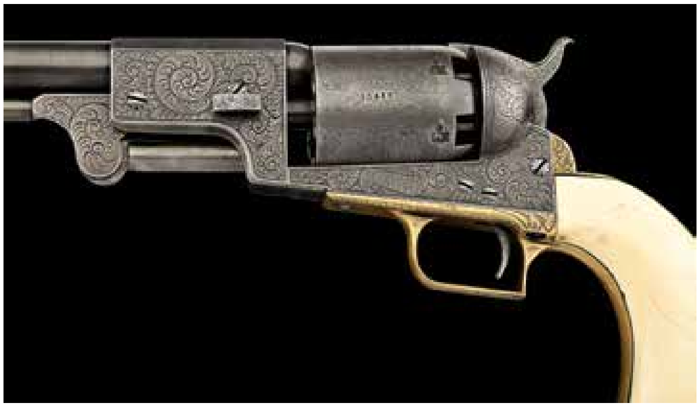
2224 - (A) FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT 1851 NAVY SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 181008
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

1865 vintage Colt 1851 Navy, serial number 181008. 7 - 1/2” octagonal barrel with dovetailed blade front sight, New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear. 1 piece plain period replacement walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed at rammer, barrel, wedge, cylinder, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Marked “I.E.” denoting this gun was originally set aside for factory engraving and ivory grips. About 75% coverage factory engraved in vine style scroll with no punchdot background, as is customary of this style of engraving, with accenting ribbons on either side of barrel near wedge, and bordered barrel address. Frame engraved en suite, with sunbursts at top of backstrap on both sides, near frame, and on top of backstrap near hammer. Hammer is engraved with Young style wolf’s head motif. In 1864, Colt had a factory fire that is known to have destroyed the in-house engraving shop, this new method allowed Colt to save an estimated 1/4 of the time it took to engrave a revolver. It was the factory style of engraving from this point until around 1870. CONDITION: Very good with a majority of the bright original bluing turned a gray patina with scattered areas of light freckling throughout remnants of blue visible in well-protected areas such as underneath rammer. Cylinder scene is mostly present with modest freckling on edges. Engraving lines are sharp. Trigger guard and backstrap have faint traces of original silver plating remaining, with majority a mellow brass patina. Replacement grips are very good as lightly cleaned with no major signs of distress. Hammer spring is light, but action still functions correctly. Bore is frosted with crisp rifling. 5,000 - 7,000



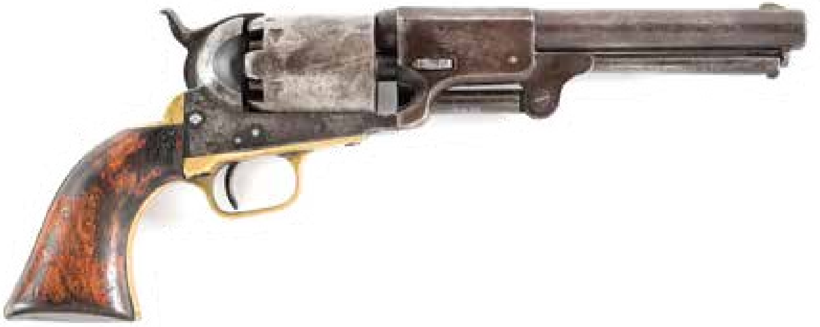


2225 - (A) FACTORY ENGRAVED 2ND MODEL COLT DRAGOON PERCUSSION REVOLVER IN CUSTOM FITTED CASE.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Dragoon
Serial No. 10457
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

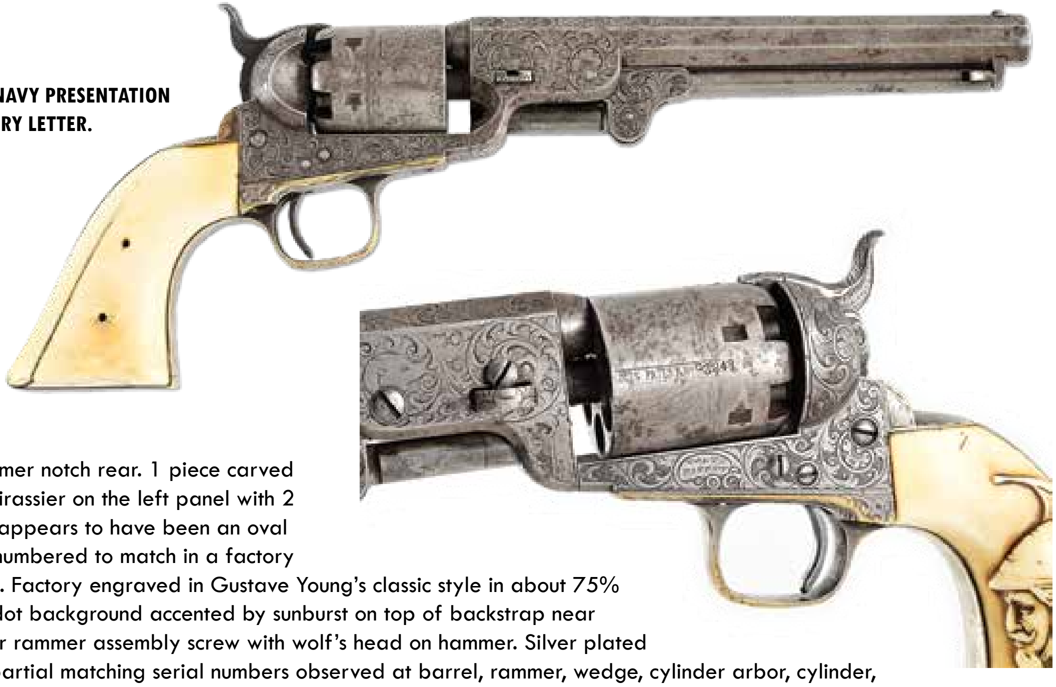
1851 vintage Colt 2nd Model Dragoon, serial number 10457. 7 - 1/2” half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight, Colt New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear sight. 1 piece plain ivory grips. Engraved in early Hartford style factory donut scroll on a punchdot background on backstrap, trigger guard, both sides of frame, and recoil shield with wolf’s head engraving on hammer. Matching donut scroll on flats of barrel and rammer with both visible sides of wedge engraved to match, and ring around muzzle. All of the original screw heads are engraved. Hartford Donut Scroll was a briefly lived style of engraving for Colt, with an estimated period of 1851-1852. In addition, it is more often seen on Model 1849 Pocket and 1851 Navy revolvers, with engraved Dragoons being scarce in general. Of the engraved Dragoons, most common are 3rd Model revolvers making this particular revolver a rare example. Cylinder is roll die engraved with Ranger and Indian scene with panels around serial number reading “MODEL U.S.M.R.” / “COLT’S PATENT”. Matching serial numbers include rammer, wedge, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Complete with aftermarket wooden display case with 1st and 2nd place ribbons from the 1953 and 1959 Washington Arms Collectors Annual Exhibition. CONDITION: Very good, with virtually all of the original bluing turned an even gray patina with engraving and markings sharp. Cylinder scene is sharp and fully present, with all 6 safety pins on rear of cylinder intact. Backstrap and trigger guard are a mellow patina. Grips are slightly shy to trigger guard but fit well overall. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case is good with handling marks at edges and lid warped. A scarce example of an engraved 2nd Model Dragoon in an early and short lived style of Colt factory engraving. 10,000 - 15,000

2226 - (A) RARE COLT HARTFORD ENGLISH DRAGOON SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Hartford English Dragoon
Serial No. 489
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

1853-1857 vintage Colt Hartford English Dragoon single action percussion revolver, serial number 489 with only an estimated 700 ever being produced. 7 - 1/2” half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight, single line Colt Hartford, CT barrel address reading in the direction of the breech, and hammer notch rear. Round brass trigger guard with rounded trigger guard. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Serial numbers are correct London Dragoon size and font. Wedge was unable to be removed for inspection. English proof and view markings on barrel and on cylinder, alternating on each chamber between proof and view markings. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies turned a a gray-brown patina with areas of cleaning on cylinder. Wedge screw has lost its head and would need to be drilled out. Brass components are a pleasing mellow patina. Grips are good as cleaned with areas of added finish. Hammer will not pull all the way to the rear, but cylinder will rotate properly. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 5,000 - 7,000

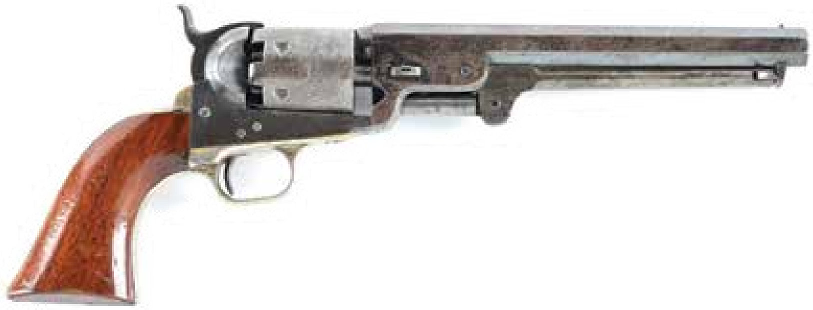


2227 - (A) FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT 1851 NAVY PRESENTATION GRADE PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 93243
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

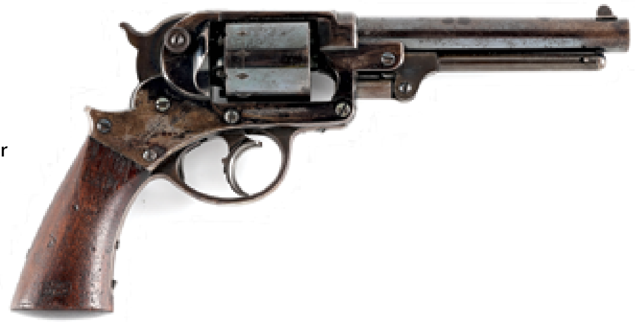
1861 vintage Colt 1851 Navy, as per serial number 93243. 7 - 1/2” octagonal barrel with Hartford, CT barrel address, dovetailed blade front sight, and hammer notch rear. 1 piece carved ivory grips featuring a profile of a Cuirassier on the left panel with 2 holes on right grip panel where there appears to have been an oval presentation plaque. Grips are hand numbered to match in a factory style on backstrap with grips removed. Factory engraved in Gustave Young’s classic style in about 75% coverage with floral scroll on a punchdot background accented by sunburst on top of backstrap near hammer. Further accented by dog near rammer assembly screw with wolf’s head on hammer. Silver plated backstrap and trigger guard. Full or partial matching serial numbers observed at barrel, rammer, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Complete with factory letter documenting configuration, with the exception of stocks being listed as wood. Shipped from the factory April 26, 1861 to W. A. Thornton c/o Colonel D. D. Tompkins, Assistant Quartermaster General New York, New York in a shipment of 10 guns of the same type. Brevet Brigadier General William Anderson Thornton graduated West Point in 1825 as a 2nd Lieutenant, and served from that time until his death in 1866. His service included arms and ordnance inspection at Watertown Arsenal, Watervliet Arsenal, Mt. Vernon Arsenal (Alabama), New York Ordnance Depot, Inspector of Contract Arms, in command of Watertown Arsenal and New York Ordnance Depot, Member of Ordnance Board for trial of Small Arms, in command of St. Louis Arsenal, Chief of Ordnance for the Department of New Mexico, Member of Ordnance Board for testing the strength of heavy guns and gun carriages, and in command of New York Arsenal. He was brevetted to Brigadier General March 13, 1863 for “Faithful and Meritorious Services in the Ordnance Department”. Colonel Daniel D. Tompkins graduated West Point in 1820 and served from that time until his death in 1863. He was the nephew of the Governor of New York who went on to be Vice President who had the same name. During the Seminole Wars in 1836-1838 he was present for the skirmish at San Velasco Hommock and the Battle of Wahoo Swamp, where he was brevetted to the rank of Major for “Gallant and Meritorious Conduct in the War against the Florida Indians”. Later, he would also brevetted to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel for “Meritorious Conduct, Particularly in the Performance of His Duties in the Prosecution of the War with Mexico” while carrying out his role as a Quartermaster. In 1856 he received the rank of Colonel where he would serve as Depot Quartermaster at New York City during the Civil War. Given the pedigree of this revolver, as well as the configuration, and its historic shipping destination in a shipment of 10 guns of the same type, it is very possible that this revolver was meant to be a gift to a loyal staff officer under either Thornton or Tompkins. CONDITION: Very good, with virtually all of the original bluing faded to a gray patina with light freckling throughout and engraving crisp. Cylinder scene is mostly legible with scattered areas of fading and freckling throughout. Backstrap and trigger guard retain a handsome majority of their original silver plating mixing with brass that has turned a mellow patina. Grips show some age related shrinkage and have yellowed with age with crack on right grip panel but are otherwise complete with cuirassier profile crisp. Action is tight and mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with well defined rifling. 8,000 - 12,000

2228 - (A) FINE COLT 1851 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy
Serial No. 36942
Caliber/Bore: .36 caliber
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



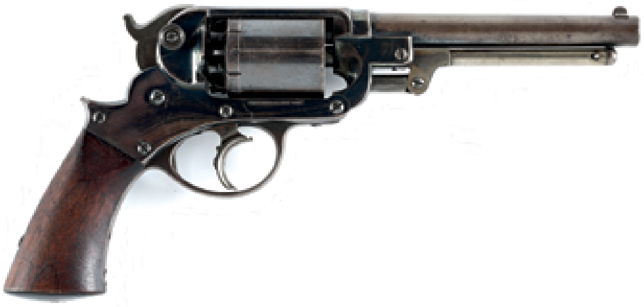
Serial number 36942, manufactured 1854. Standard .36 caliber blued 7 - 1/2” octagon barrel marked on top flat with New York address. Cone front sight and hammer notch rear. 6-shot blued percussion cylinder roll stamped with Ornsby naval engagement scene. Grip straps are silver plated and fit with a set of 1-piece plain grain walnut grips. CONDITION: Very fine. Portions of thinning factory applied blued finish are retained throughout, with the majority preserved in protected areas. Most screws retain significant portions of their bright nitre blue finish. Frame exhibits a dove gray patina showing a few flashes of dull case color. Markings are sharp, including cylinder scene. Grip straps retain significant portions of their silver plate with some areas worn through to brass and some spots of added protective coating. Grips are fine with some light impressions. Excellent bright bore and crisp mechanics. Matching full or partial serial numbers observed throughout. Wedge numbered “4942” likely a factory error. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

2229 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA MARTIALLY MARKED STARR ARMS MODEL 1858 ARMY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Starr Arms
Model: 1858 DA Army
Serial No. 18290
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Antique



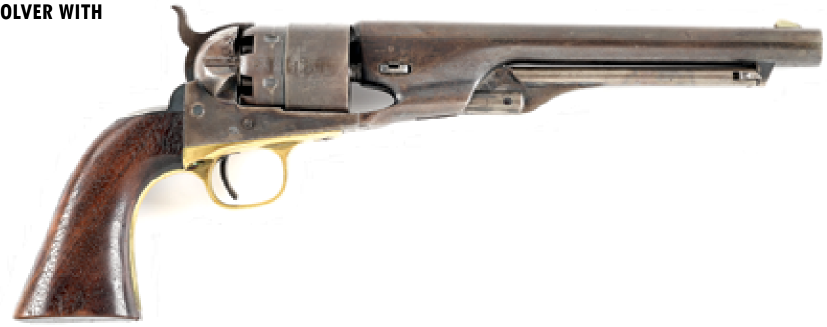
Manufactured circa 1858-1863 with total quantity reaching an estimated 23,000 for government use during the Civil War. 6” round barrel in .44 caliber with dovetailed blade front sight and hammer notch rear. 1 piece walnut grips bearing “EF” cartouche in a rectangle on left side and “RKW” and “CSL” in rectangles on right side. Martially inspected on major parts. Matching serial numbers observed at cylinder, frame, backstrap, and grips. CONDITION: Excellent for its age, with a slight majority of the original bluing remaining with balance turned a brown patina. Hammer retains traces of faded original case colors. Grips are excellent, with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Action functions correctly, only working in double action as designed. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,500 - 2,000

2230 - (A) HIGH CONDITION, SCARCE, CIVIL WAR ERA MARTIALLY MARKED STARR ARMS MODEL 1858 DOUBLE ACTION NAVY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Starr Arms
Model: 1858 Navy
Serial No. 1432
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Antique



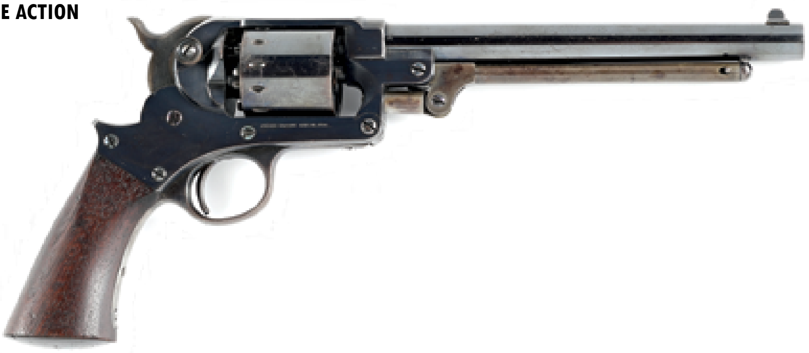
Manufactured in sync with the 1858 Army model, with far less being produced in this .36 caliber variation for Navy use. Total quantity estimated at around 3,000, whereas the Army model reached production numbers of about 23,000. 6” round barrel with dovetailed blade front sight and hammer notch rear. 1 piece walnut grips bearing faint, desirable “JT” cartouche on right grip panel. Martially inspector marked on all major parts. Cylinder, frame, backstrap, and grips match. CONDITION: Excellent plus for its age, retaining a majority of its high polish factory blue finish beginning to mix with a brown patina. Barrel has been lightly cleaned and is mostly a gray patina with original bluing remaining in protected areas. Grips are excellent as lightly cleaned with modest wear and no major signs of distress. Action functions correctly, only working in double action as designed. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,500 - 2,000

2231 - (A) FINE MARTIAL COLT MODEL 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH PERIOD ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 136897
Caliber/Bore: .44 rifled
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique



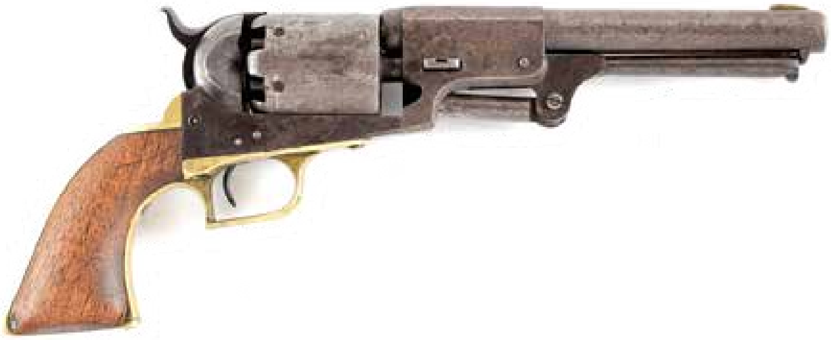
Serial number 136897, manufactured in 1863 for martial use in the Civil War and bearing inspector marks throughout. Standard .44 caliber 8” blued round barrel stamped with New York address. Blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Rebated 6-shot percussion cylinder roll stamped with Ornsby naval engagement scene. Case hardened frame, loading lever, and hammer. Trigger guard is brass, with blued steel backstrap for shoulder stock. Smooth 1-piece grips are dark walnut with script “JSD” and “JT” cartouches. Revolver is accompanied by a “.44H” marked blued “COLT”S/ PATENT” dual cavity mold, “C & J. W” flask, and nipple wrench. CONDITION: Fine. Portions of factory applied blued finish are retained with balance fading to a brown patina. Case hardened components retain significant portions of their still bright colors. Front grip strap has a bright patina with the lower portion mellowing. Grips are fine with a light coat of added finish. Markings are crisp throughout, including cylinder scene. Very good bore and crisp mechanics. Full or partial matching serial numbers observed throughout. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

2232 - (A) EXCEPTIONAL MARTIAL STARR ARMS MODEL 1863 SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Starr Arms
Model: 1863 SA Army
Serial No. 38438
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique

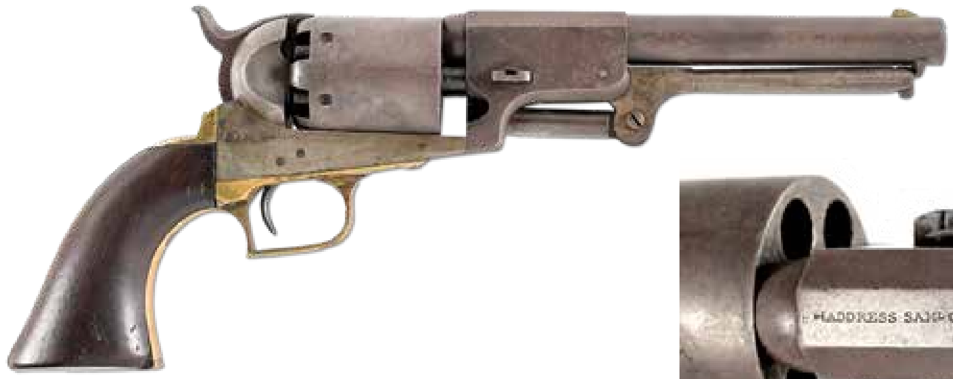


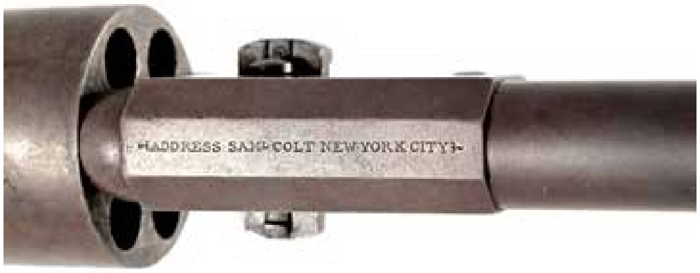
Manufactured from 1863 to 1865, approximately 25,000 were purchased by the Federal government during the Civil War. This fantastic example features a deep high polished blue finished 8” barrel with dovetail blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Standard 6-shot .44 caliber percussion cylinder set into a rich military blued frame marked on left “STARR ARMS. Co. NEW YORK.” and on the right “STARR’S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856”. Single action only with a case hardened hammer and fire blued small parts. “M” sub-inspector marks found throughout. Grip is 1-piece oil finished walnut, bearing boxed script cartouches on each side. CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the original polished blue is retained on the barrel with some light freckling and a few minor marks. Frame likewise retains bountiful amounts of factory blue showing light silvering at high edges and a few scratches. Grip straps have largely drifted to a soft gray patina. Hammer retains nearly all of its dulled case colors with the loading lever also retaining a few flashes of color. Grip is near excellent with a few insignificant impressions. Some light wear present on the cartouches. Excellent mirror bore, likely unfired. A wonderful, outstanding example of a popular Civil War sidearm. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

2233 - (A) COLT FIRST MODEL DRAGOON PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1st Model Dragoon
Serial No. 7989
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



1848-1850 late manufacture Colt 1st Model Dragoon percussion revolver, serial number 7989. 7 - 1/2” half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with brass blade replacement front sight, and hammer notch rear. Single line barrel address reading from muzzle to breech, consistent with 2nd and 3rd model Dragoons. Matching serial numbers include rammer, barrel, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Cylinder serial number is obscured. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Marked “Colt’s / Patent / U.S.” on left side of frame with inspector marks on barrel, rammer, trigger guard, and butt. “B” inspector marks on left side of frame and on left side of hammer were added aftermarket. CONDITION: Fair to good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled gray patina with areas of heavy handling marks near front sight, wedge, left side of frame, and cylinder. Grips are good as sanded and finish added. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with areas of heavy abrasion from period use with corrosive black powder and well-defined rifling. 3,000 - 5,000



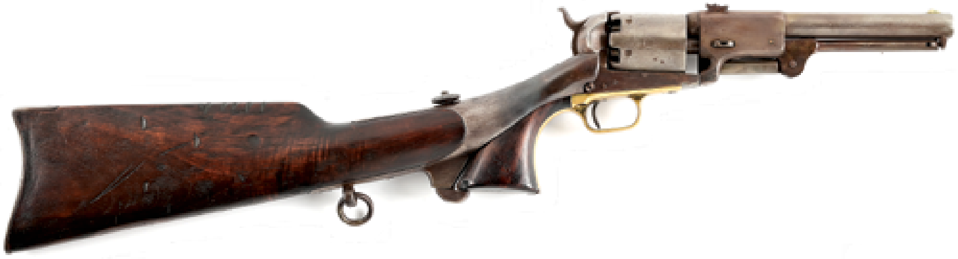


2234 - (A) RARE AND DESIREABLE U.S. DRAGOONS MARKED MARTIAL COLT 1ST MODEL DRAGOON PERCUSSION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1st Model Dragoon
Serial No. 4485
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

1848-1850 vintage Colt First Model Dragoon single action percussion revolver, serial number 4485. 7 - 1/2” half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Early style single line Colt New York City barrel address reading toward muzzle rather than breech. Martially marked with “U.S.” marking on left side of frame and “B” inspector marked on barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and top of backstrap near hammer. Cylinder has rare “U.S. DRAGOONS” marking rather than the typically seen “MODEL U.S.M.R.” marking. Oval cylinder stops with square back trigger guard. Matching serial numbers include rammer, barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt, which has been renumbered to match. Serial numbers are of the correct early small font. 1 piece plain walnut grips featuring faint traces of cartouches on either side. CONDITION: Good, as cleaned and chemically turned a homogenous brown patina with scattered areas of wear. Cylinder scene is faint and partially visible. “US DRAGOONS” marking is partially visible, with only faint traces of “ONS” being legible. Grips are very good with a protective additional layer of finish added and cartouches being obscured and minor chips at toe. Mainspring has been lightened, but action indexes correctly and locks tightly. Bore is frosted with abrasion throughout from period use with corrosive black powder and crisp rifling. 8,000 - 12,000

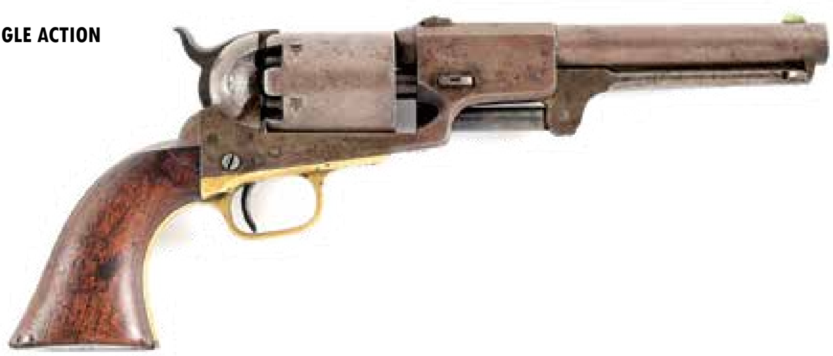
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2235 - (A) COLT THIRD MODEL DRAGOON SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH NEAR MATCHING DETACHABLE BUTTSTOCK.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 3rd Model Dragoon
Serial No. 17458
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



1858 vintage Colt 3rd Model Dragoon single action percussion revolver, serial number 17458. 7 - 1/2” half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver replacement blade front sight, 3 leaf folding rear sight, and hammer notch rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut grips bearing added “WAT” cartouche on right grip panel. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Replacement cylinder and wedge have been renumbered to match. Complete with period stock serial numbered 17455 and 17456 (stocks for the 3rd model Dragoon were nearly always numbered to a pair of pistols). CONDITION: Good, as partially rehabilitated, with iron assemblies exhibiting a chemically turned homogenous brown patina with scattered light handling marks. Several repairs can be observed, including a weld at lower left hand side of barrel flat near rammer, and weld at 2 areas on stock mount on the underside. Grips are good, with wear consistent with having a stock mounted and taken off as well as having a protective layer of finish added with no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Stock is good with repair where a sling swivel mount was removed, and the initials “S.H.C” have been carved in on the left side. Bore is dark with well-defined rifling. 4,000 - 6,000

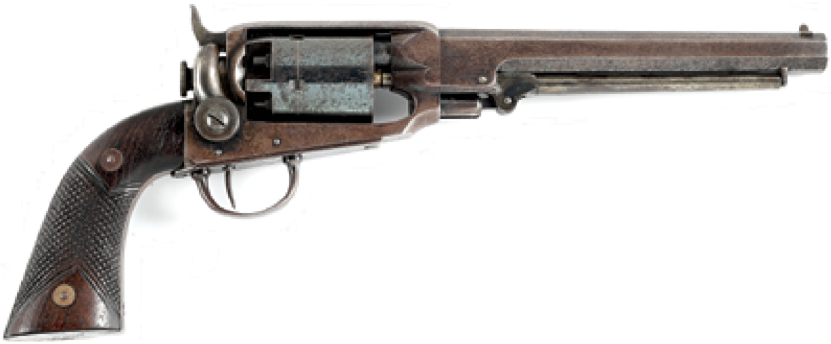
2236 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED COLT THIRD MODEL DRAGOON SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 3rd Model Dragoon
Serial No. 17422
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

1858 vintage Colt 3rd Model Dragoon single action percussion revolver, serial number 17422. 7 - 1/2" half octagon to round barrel in .44 caliber with half moon German silver blade front sight, 3 leaf flip up rear sight near breech, and hammer notch rear sight. Marked "U.S" on left side of frame along with "COLTS PATENT". Inspector marked on major parts including left of barrel, top of barrel near breech, cylinder, cylinder arbor, left side of brass trigger guard, rear of trigger guard near grip, and top of iron backstrap near hammer. Matching serial numbers observed on wedge, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Cylinder is roll die engraved with Ranger and Indian cylinder scene. 1 piece plain walnut grips bearing faint cartouches on either side. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a consistent brown-gray patina with light handling and storage marks throughout. Cylinder scene is faint with traces visible, and all 6 chamber safety pins present. Grips are very good as lightly sanded with cartouches faint and no major signs of distress. Wear on grips is consistent with a stock being taken on and off. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is dark with well-defined rifling. 5,000 - 8,000

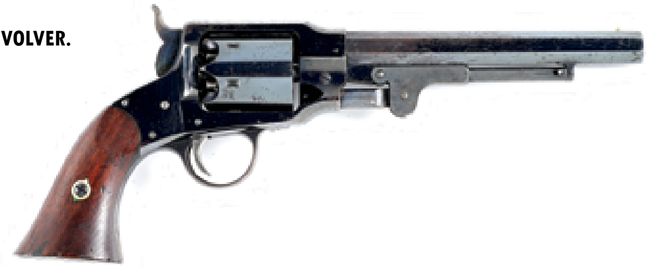
2237 - (A) RARE USN MARKED JOSLYN SIDE HAMMER ARMY MODEL REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Joslyn
Model: Army
Serial No. 348
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique

Only about 3,000 Army Model revolvers were produced by Joslyn Firearms Co. of Stonington, Connecticut at the opening of the Civil War from 1861 to 1862. Bearing a stamped "U.S.N" mark on the butt, this revolver appears to be 1 of 100 purchased by the Navy which were delivered in October of 1861. Serial numbered 348, it falls squarely within the usually encountered serial number range of 300 to 400. Standard model with blued .44 caliber 8" octagon barrel marked on the top flat "B. F. JOSLYN / PATD MAY 4TH 1858". Dovetail blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Percussion cylinder with 5 shots set in a solid frame with side mounted hammer. Revolver sports a pair of correctly checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Very good overall. Traces of blue are visible in protected areas of the frame and barrel with an overall pleasing brown patina. Cylinder and trigger guard exhibit significant portions of original blue with some consistent wear. Grips are very good with minor impressions. Fine bright bore with some light frosting. Indexes correctly with tight lockup. Matching serial numbers observed on the frame, inside of the left grip (possibly renumbered), cylinder, cylinder pin, and loading lever. A very scarce Civil War sidearm in higher condition than usually encountered. BAS 4,000 - 6,000

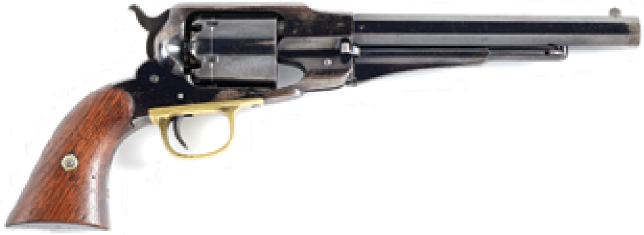
2238 - (A) HIGH CONDITION MARTIALLY MARKED ROGERS AND SPENCER ARMY MODEL REVOLVER.



Manufacturer: Rogers and Spencer
Model: Army
Serial No. 3086
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

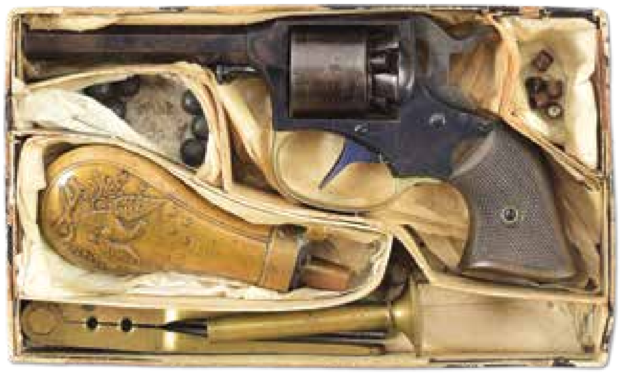
Manufactured in 1865 to fulfill an 1864 Federal contract of 5,000 revolvers, the majority were delivered after the the conclusion of the Civil War. Most were acquired in 1901 by Bannerman from the government and sold to collectors. This fine example features rich high polished blue finish throughout, with case hardened hammer and loading lever. Major components are marked with "B" sub inspector marks. Standard 7 - 1/2" octagon barrel with cone front sight and frame notch rear. 6-shot .44 caliber percussion cylinder set in a solid frame marked on top strap "ROGERS & SPENCER / UTICA, NY". Grips are flared 2-piece oil finished walnut marked on the left with a crisp script "RPB" cartouche for inspector Captain R. P. Barry. CONDITION: Very fine. Frame and cylinder retain the vast majority of their brilliant blued finish with some light wear. Areas of the barrel, trigger guard, and backstrap have faded to a gray patina. Hammer retains nearly all of its dulled case colors, with the loading lever exhibiting a pleasing gray patina. Left grip is near excellent disapplying a razor sharp cartouche. Right grip has a minor repair and a few minor splits at the heel. Excellent mirror bore, possibly unfired. A handsome Civil War period revolver. BAS 2,500 - 3,500

2239 - (A) HIGH CONDITION MARTIAL REMINGTON NEW MODEL ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: New Model Army
Serial No. 68293
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8”
FFL Status: Antique



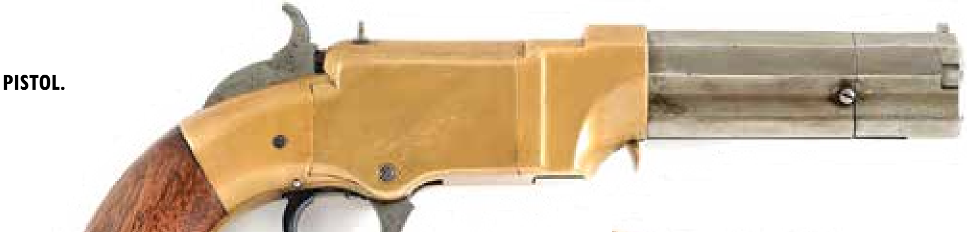
Manufactured from 1863 to 1875. Finished in attractive high polish blue with military sub inspector stamps throughout. Fit with the standard octagonal 8” barrel marked on the top flat with 3 line “NEW-MODEL” address. Blade front sight and frame notch rear. 6-shot .44 caliber percussion cylinder. Revolver sports a pair of smooth walnut grips marked on the left with a script “BH” cartouche. CONDITION: Near excellent. The vast majority of the original factory applied blued finish is retained throughout with some areas mixing with brown patina and some cleaned pinprick oxidation on the barrel, with some loss at the muzzle. Brass trigger guard remains bright. Grips are fine showing some light impressions. Fine mirror bore, possibly unfired. BAS 2,500 - 3,500

2240 - (A) REMINGTON RIDER DOUBLE ACTION POCKET REVOLVER WITH ORIGINAL BOX AND ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rider DA Pocket
Serial No. 1784
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Antique



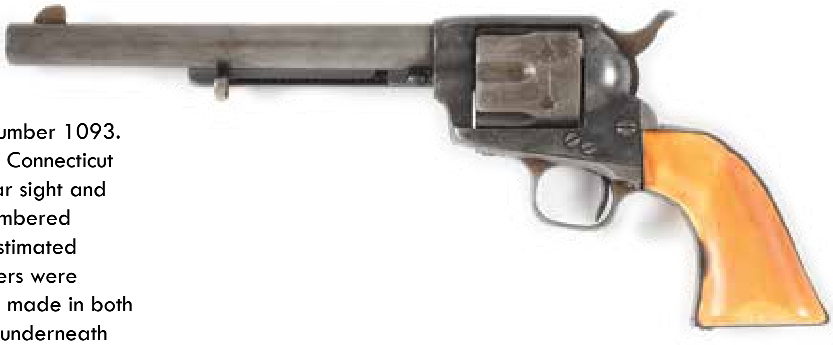
Manufactured circa 1860-1873 with approximately 2000 produced. 3 - 1/4” octagon barrel in .31 caliber with screw-in cone front sight and frame notch rear sight. 2 piece checkered hard rubber grips. German silver trigger guard. Matching serial numbers on barrel and frame near trigger. Complete with 2 piece black factory box, period powder flask with patriotic eagle motif, ball starter, cleaning rod, and brass bullet mold. CONDITON: Excellent for its age, with a majority of the original bluing remaining on blued assemblies, with balance turning a brown patina. Grips are very good with sun fading to left grip panel, checkering well defined, and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with area of freckling about halfway down and well defined rifling. Box is good, with wear at edges and minor repairs at each corner of lid. Inside of lid shows some slight storage related discoloration. Accessories are fine. 1,400 - 2,400

2241 - (A) NEW HAVEN NO. 1 VOLCANIC POCKET PISTOL.
Manufacturer: New Haven Arms
Model: No. 1 Volcanic
Serial No. 318
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rocket Ball
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Only an approximated 850 No. 1 Pocket Pistols were manufactured from 1857 to 1862 by the New Haven Arms Co. which took on production after the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. dissolved. Standard 3 - 1/2” octagon barrel chambered for the .31 rocket ball self-contained cartridge. Top flat stamped “NEW HAVEN CONN. / PATENT FEB. 14, 1854”. Blade front sight and V-notch rear. Built on a plain brass No. 1 small frame, which is uncommon as most of these pistols were sold with engraved and plated frames. Grips are 2-piece smooth walnut. CONDITION: Very good. Steel components exhibit a cleaned, silvery patina with the trigger showing portions of reapplied nitre blue. Frame displays a pleasing mustard patina throughout. Grips are very good having been cleaned and a crack repaired on the right grip. Both grips are stamped inside with matching serial number “318”. Bolt appears to be a replacement. Mechanically fine with a shootable bore. BAS 6,000 - 10,000

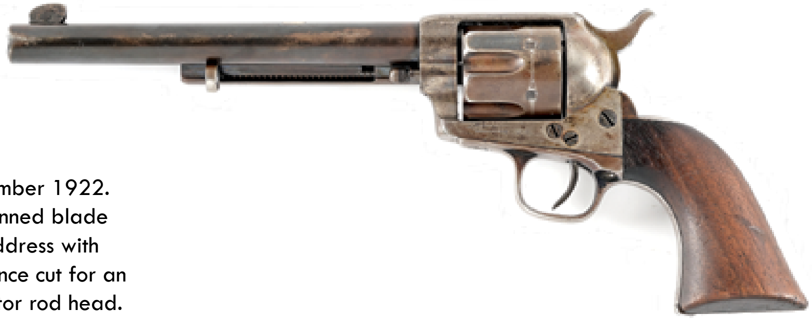
2242 - (A) RARE COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER IN .44 RIMFIRE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 1093
Caliber/Bore: .44 RF
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



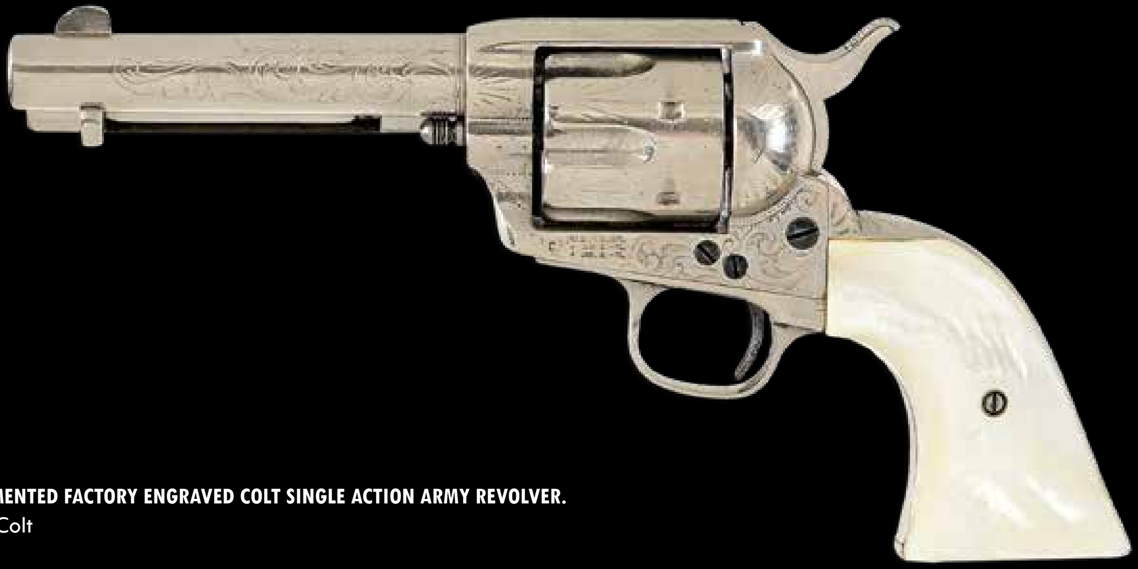
Colt Single Action Army manufactured circa 1878, serial number 1093. 7 - 1/2” round barrel with script-style single line Hartford, Connecticut barrel address with serifs on either side, V-notch frame rear sight and blade front. Rifling is narrow-land, wide-groove style. Chambered for the rare and desirable .44 Rimfire cartridge, with an estimated production of only 1,892 ever manufactured. These revolvers were made in their own separate serial number range and were made in both .44 and .22 Rimfire. Frame is inspector marked with a “C” underneath rectangular firing pin channel. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel underneath ejector rod housing, frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and butt. Barrel is marked “44” on bottom side near center pin. Trigger guard is marked on left side of rear trigger bow “44”. Early donut-style ejector rod head. 1-piece plain ivory grips. Comes with a factory letter stating that this revolver was originally manufactured in .44 Rimfire and blue finish, with barrel length and type of stocks not listed. The letter further documents that this revolver was shipped to Wexell and DeGress in Mexico City, Mexico July 3, 1878 in a shipment of 30 guns. CONDITION: Good as partially restored, with barrel, trigger guard, and backstrap turned a dove grey patina. Frame has a protective layer of finish added, with some original colors visible underneath. Ejector rod has been re-shaped. Ejector spring is a replacement. Grips do not fit well and are shy to backstrap and trigger guard with several minor chips and cracks throughout on edges. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with strong rifling. 6,000 - 8,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2243 - (A) AINSWORTH INSPECTED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 1922
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

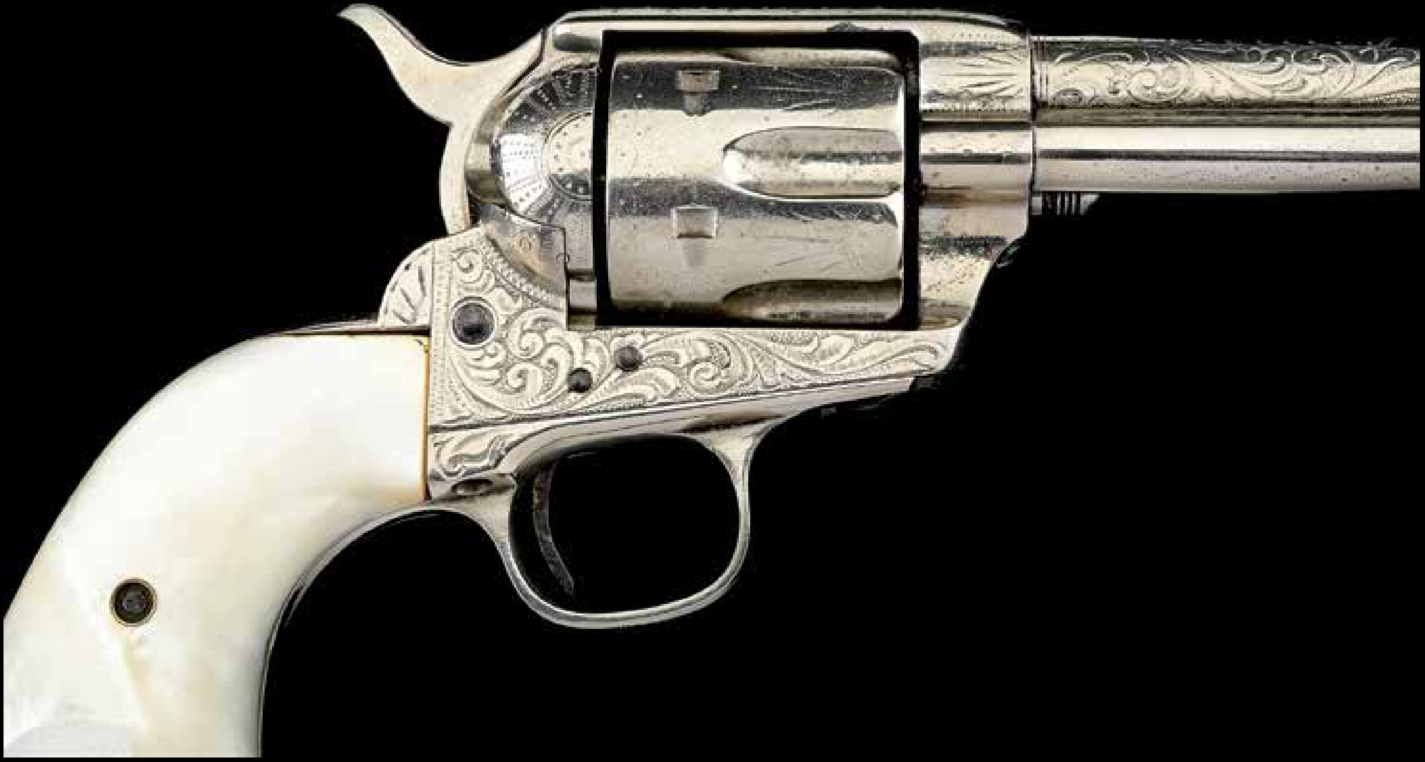


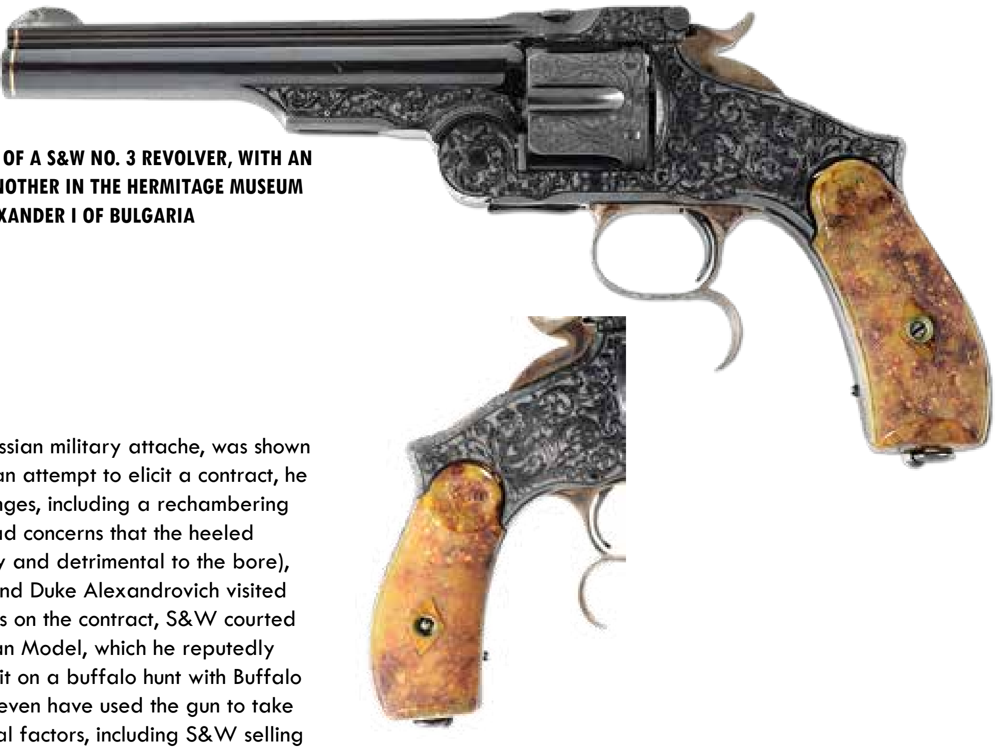
1875 vintage Colt Cavalry Single Action revolver, serial number 1922. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 Colt with replacement pinned blade front sight and frame notch rear. Single line script barrel address with serifs on either end and filled area where a dovetail was once cut for an aftermarket rear sight. Blackpowder frame with donut ejector rod head. 2 line patent dates on left side of frame with “U.S.” marking. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel underneath ejector rod housing, frame, cylinder, trigger guard, and butt. 1 piece plain walnut grips. CONDITION: Good, with traces of original finish chemically blended with a brown patina and handling marks throughout. Centerpin screw is heavily marred and was unable to be removed for inspection. Grips are very good as lightly sanded and no visible markings. Action is out of time and will not stay on full cock notch. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. 6,000 - 9,000



2244 - (A) DOCUMENTED FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 117608
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique

1886 vintage as per serial number, 117608. 4 - 3/4” barrel chambered in .45 Colt with 2-line barrel address, blade front sight, and frame notch rear. Blackpowder frame with low profile ejector rod head. Factory engraved in about B grade coverage in the Cuno Helfricht style with foliate scroll on a punchdot background with accenting wrigglework between front sight and barrel address, on ejector rod housing, and backstrap. Further engraved with starbursts on each side of frame, each chamber, both sides of recoil shield, and top of backstrap near hammer. 2-piece plain Mother of Pearl grips. Complete with factory letter documenting configuration, with the exception of grips being wood originally, as well as shipment to Hartley and Graham in New York, New York on August 21, 1886 in a shipment of 12 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, with nearly all of the reapplied nickel plating remaining and light freckling throughout. Engraving lines have softened from the refinishing process but are overall easily visible. Grips show handling wear and do not fit well with no major cracks or signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. A factory engraved Single Action Army with proper documentation. 20,000 - 30,000

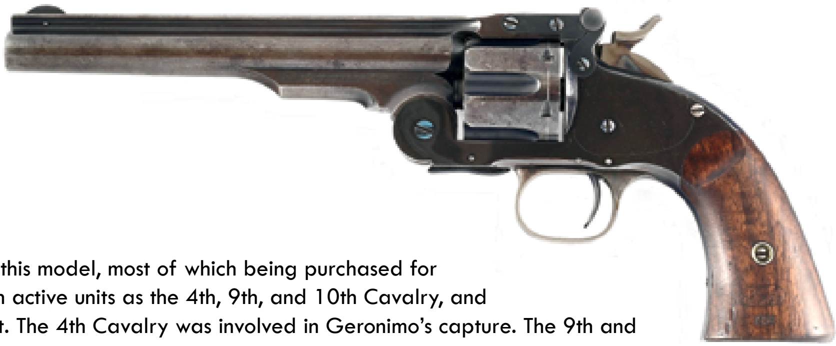




2245 - (A) LUDWIG LOEWE PRESENTATION COPY OF A S&W NO. 3 REVOLVER, WITH AN ENGRAVING PATTERN NEARLY IDENTICAL TO ANOTHER IN THE HERMITAGE MUSEUM AND A THIRD FROM THE ESTATE OF PRINCE ALEXANDER I OF BULGARIA

Manufacturer: Ludwig Loewe
Model: No. 3
Serial No. 11
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

When General Alexander Gorloff, the Russian military attache, was shown the No. 3 revolver by Smith & Wesson in an attempt to elicit a contract, he was interested but requested several changes, including a rechambering to a different bullet (Gorloff, rightfully, had concerns that the heeled lubricated bullet would be extremely dirty and detrimental to the bore), which became the .44 Russian. When Grand Duke Alexandrovich visited the factory in 1871 to review the progress on the contract, S&W courted him with a pearl gripped engraved Russian Model, which he reputedly toted throughout his U.S. trip, even taking it on a buffalo hunt with Buffalo Bill himself. Alexandrovich is supposed to even have used the gun to take a buffalo during the hunt. However, several factors, including S&W selling copies of the revolver to Turkey and Japan and the cost to move them across the world, led to Russia enticing European companies to manufacture a copy for them. Ludwig Loewe manufactured guns as a copy of the 3rd Model Russian with integral blade front sight, blued frame barrel assembly and cylinder, case colored trigger guard and hammer. Non-rotatable lanyard loop. "11" observed on frame under grips; grips with "11" inscribed on interior. Top rib has "LUD. LOEWE & Co BERLIN" in gold. This example has ornate engraving on a striated ground, which covers the frame, lower lug of barrel assembly, rib, rear of hammer, trigger guard, and top-break junction; subjects include floral scroll, urns, mythical animals (gryphon?), florals, ornaments, and a gold wire design on knuckle. Gold wire design does not correspond to any designs this cataloguer has been able to find. Gold band at muzzle. Tortoiseshell grips with checkered panels, Ludwig logo monogram at top, slightly shrunk. Examples with engraving patterns that are nearly identical can be seen in the Hermitage Museum, inventory 3.O.-6868, also published in "Antique European and American Firearms At The Hermitage Museum" by Tarassuk, 1972, plate 495; Joh. Springer's Erben auction, November 7th, 2019, Lot 210, with provenance from Prince Alexander I of Bulgaria. PROVENANCE: Family lore states that revolver was purchased from a German antiques dealer shortly after the conclusion of World War II. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the blue with a few minor splotches of age related oxidation, one on each side of frame and a small area of barrel; slightly larger area of left side of blade front sight. Front sight was cleaned of corrosion in the past and has visible areas of polishing and loss on left side. Engraving is crisp and absolutely gorgeous throughout. Tortoiseshell grips have shrunk and expose inner mechanism to some extent; free of cracks or chips. Bore is excellent, with crisp sharp rifling, breech is exceptionally clean. This gun is absolutely gorgeous and worthy of being in either a top quality gun collection or a collection of the finest art. EMW 10,000 - 15,000



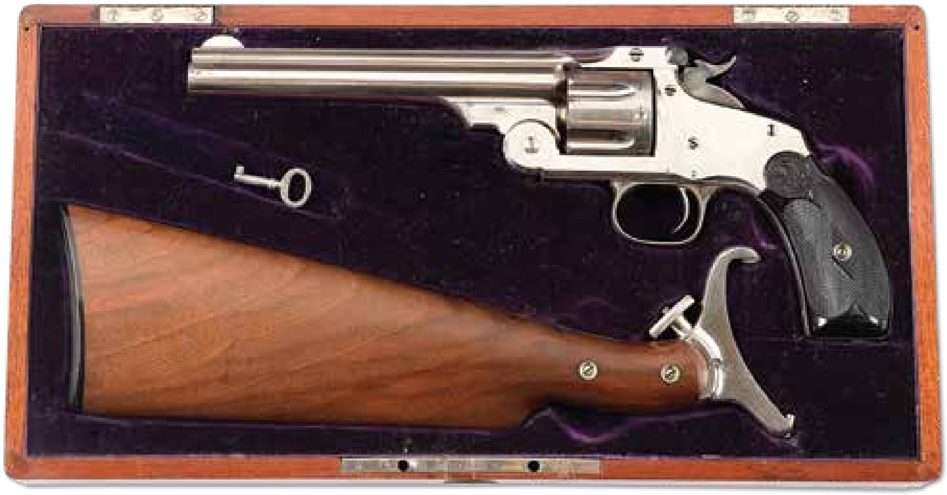
2246 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED S&W 2ND MODEL SCHOFIELD SINGLE ACTION TOP BREAK REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: 3rd Model Schofield
Serial No. 5833
Caliber/Bore: .45 S&W
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1876 with an approximate 5,934 made in this model, most of which being purchased for the US military. The Schofield revolvers were issued to such active units as the 4th, 9th, and 10th Cavalry, and subsequently found themselves in use in the American West. The 4th Cavalry was involved in Geronimo's capture. The 9th and 10th Cavalry were part of the legendary "Buffalo Soldiers". 7" barrel chambered in .45 Smith & Wesson with blade front sight pinned to barrel rib and rear sight integral to barrel latch. The military requested that Smith and Wesson chamber the Schofields in the then standard issue .45 Colt, which was too long to function in these revolvers. Smith and Wesson instead requested to design a cartridge that was .45 caliber and would work in both the Schofields and the Colt Single Action Army, which the US military then accepted. 2 piece walnut grips bearing "CW" cartouche on right grip panel with "JRJr." cartouche on left grip panel. Additional markings include 1876 date on left grip panel and US mark on butt. Cylinder and butt have matching serial numbers. Grips are numbered 5339 on inside of right grip panel. Martial sub inspector markings can be seen at bottom flat of ejector housing and rear face of cylinder. CONDITION: Excellent for its age, with barrel retaining bright traces of original bluing, mostly covered in light brown patina. Cylinder and frame retain a vast majority of their original bluing with patina beginning to form on handled edges. Traces of original case colors in protected areas of trigger guard, and bright colors on hammer. Firing pin hole appears to have been fired very little if at all. Grips are excellent with cartouches crisp and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, possibly only test fired. 7,500 - 8,500

2247 - (A) CASED SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 NEW MODEL SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH STOCK.

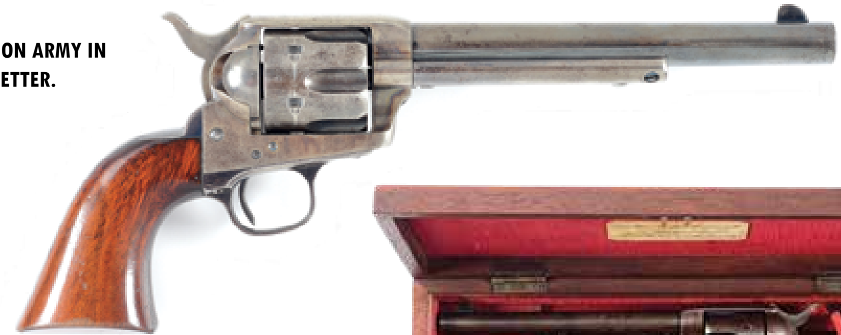
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: No. 3 New Model
Serial No. 11888
Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique

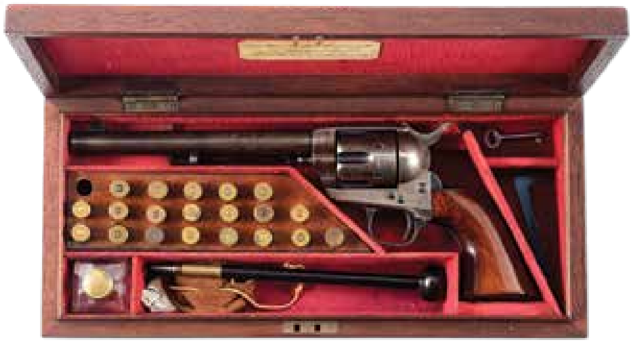


Extremely rare and desirable in this condition. Manufactured between 1883 and 1890. Round ribbed barrel with a pinned half moon front sight, correct 2-line address on top of the rib. Top break single action with a 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece hard rubber checkered grip panels with the entwined S&W logo at the top of each grip panel. Hammer and trigger guard are case hardened, the toothed extractor cam and the barrel latch are blue and the remainder of the gun is nickel. Comes with a period Smith & Wesson wood stock with nickel fittings and a hard rubber butt plate with entwined S&W logo. This is all stored in a nice wood case with purple felt fitted interior. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the original factory applied nickel finish. There are just a few slight blemishes in the finish from handling and storage. Vibrant case color on the hammer. The trigger guard has case color in the protected areas with the remainder turning silver. The blue parts are excellent and show next to no wear. The checkering on the grip panels is sharp and crisp. There is a crack along the bottom of the right grip that is nearly invisible until the grips are removed. The bore shows some light frosting in the lands and grooves. The action locks up tight and indexes fine. The stock is excellent with just a few slight handling and storage marks. It fits the gun very well. The case is newer than the gun, but it has protected this gun to keep it in this condition. This would be the centerpiece of any gun collection. REW 6,000 - 10,000

2248 - (A) LONDON SHIPPED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY IN ENGLISH HARDWOOD CASING WITH FACTORY LETTER.

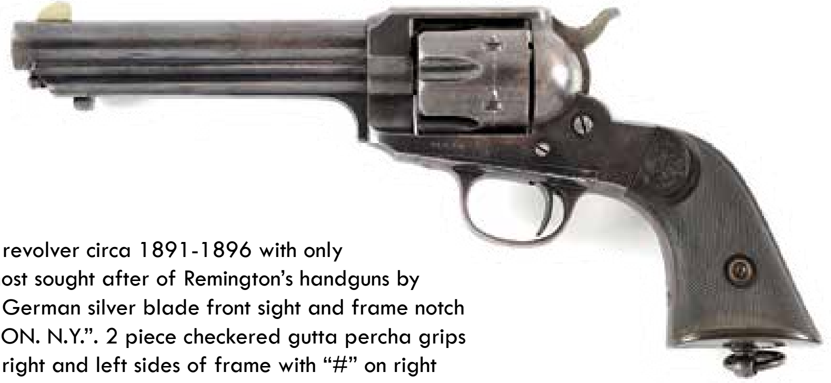
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 105681
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique





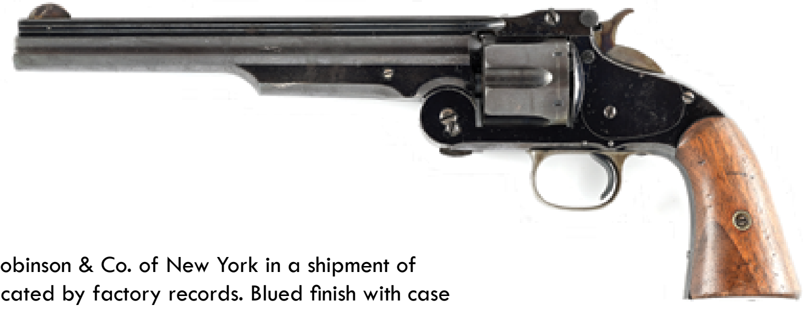
1884 vintage Colt Single Action Army revolver, serial number 105681. 7 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 Colt with single line barrel address, blade front sight, and frame notch rear. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, frame, cylinder, trigger guard, and butt. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Complete with English partitioned hardwood casing with red cloth interior, unmarked medallion in outside of case lid, “L” shaped screwdriver, case key, oiler, ebony cleaning rod, and cartridge block made to hold 21 .45 Colt cartridges (currently holding 20). Label on interior of case lid reads “Colt’s Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Co., / 26. Glasshouse Street, / Piccadilly Circus. London, W.”. Accompanying this revolver is a Colt factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment to Colt Patent Firearms Co. London Agency London, England on February 25, 1884 in a shipment of 12 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, mostly turned to a gray patina with original bluing remaining in protected areas, and handling marks throughout. Grips are strong with light handling marks and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case is excellent with light handling marks throughout. 4,000 - 6,000

2249 - (A) SCARCE AND HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON MODEL 1890 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1890
Serial No. 330
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



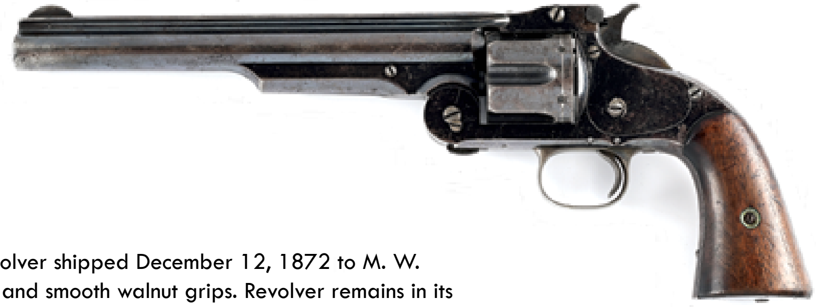
Manufactured to compete with the Colt Single Action Army revolver circa 1891-1896 with only about 2000 produced, the Remington 1890 is one of the most sought after of Remington's handguns by collectors. 5 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .44-40 WCF with German silver blade front sight and frame notch rear. Marked on top of barrel "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. N.Y.". 2 piece checkered gutta percha grips with RA monogram on each side. Hand scratched "WK" on right and left sides of frame with "#" on right side near ejector and "K" on the other side near ejector. Serial number "330" observed on left side of grip underneath grip panel. CONDITION: Excellent, with most of the deep original bluing remaining with areas of wear throughout from handling. Hammer retains vivid case colors. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress and checkering crisp. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with well-defined rifling. 6,000 - 8,000

2250 - (A) DOCUMENTED SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 RUSSIAN 1ST MODEL FROM THE COLLECTION OF HANK WILLIAMS JR.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: No. 3 Russian
Serial No. 9604
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1872 and shipped June 10 to M. W. Robinson & Co. of New York in a shipment of 240 guns. Revolver remains in original configuration as indicated by factory records. Blued finish with case hardened hammer and trigger guard. 8" barrel marked on top rib with legend ending in "RUSSIAN MODEL". Mounted with half moon front sight and v-notch rear sight. 6-shot fluted cylinder chambered for .44 Russian. Square butt frame with lanyard loop removed and smooth 2-piece walnut grips. In addition to a Smith & Wesson archival letter made out to country star Hank Williams Jr., an additional William's signed letter of authenticity and collection tag confirms that the revolver identified by serial number was part of his personal collection. CONDITION: Very fine retaining the majority of the factory applied blued finish with areas including the barrel and cylinder drifting to dark gray patina. Hammer likewise retains significant portions of its case colors. Grips are very good showing moderate wear and some impressions throughout. Fine, crisp mechanics. Bore is near excellent showing sharp rifling. Right grip stamped inside with matching serial number. Matching assembly numbers on grip frame, cylinder, barrel, and latch. BAS 4,000 - 6,000

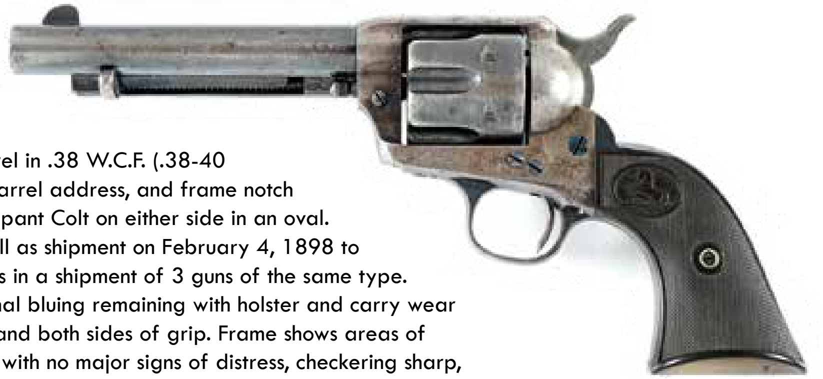
2251 - (A) DOCUMENTED SMITH & WESSON NO. 3 RUSSIAN 1ST MODEL FROM THE HANK WILLIAMS JR. COLLECTION.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: No. 3
Serial No. 14922
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Commercial First Model Russian Number 3 single action revolver shipped December 12, 1872 to M. W. Robinson Co. of New York City with blued finish, 8" barrel, and smooth walnut grips. Revolver remains in its original configuration with blued 8" ribbed round barrel chambered in .44 Russian with half moon front sight and u-notch rear. Standard blued frame and 6-shot fluted cylinder. Grips are 2 piece smooth walnut with the serial number stamped inside of the right panel. CONDITION: Very fine overall retaining significant portions of the original blued finish with some areas thinning to a dove gray patina. Grips are lightly cleaned with some minor impressions. Bright bore retaining sharp rifling with some light pitting from period black powder ammunition. Mechanically fine. PROVENANCE: From the Hank William's Jr. Collection, with included Smith & Wesson factory letter addressed to Williams, a letter of authenticity listing this revolver by serial number, and a collection hang tag. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

2252 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER

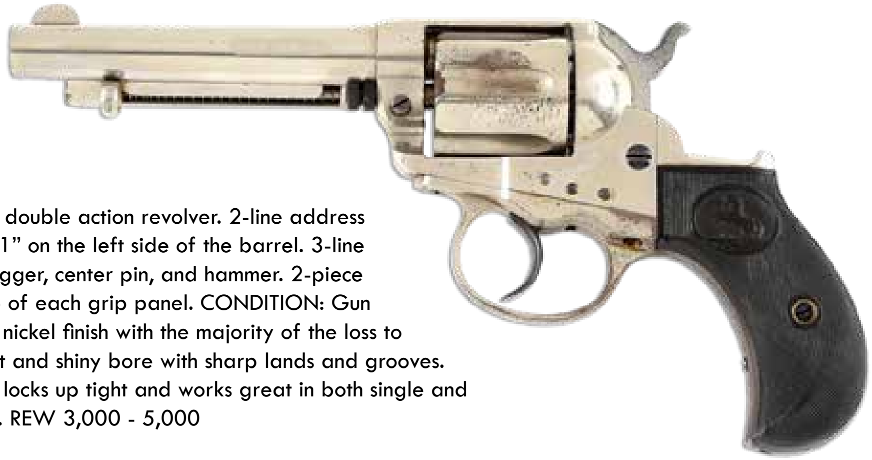
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 175783
Caliber/Bore: .38 WCF
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



1898 vintage as per serial number, 175783. 5 - 1/2” barrel in .38 W.C.F. (.38-40 Winchester Center Fire) with blade front sight, single line barrel address, and frame notch rear. 2 piece checkered hard rubber grips featuring a Rampant Colt on either side in an oval. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment on February 4, 1898 to Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett, and Company in Chicago, Illinois in a shipment of 3 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, with a slight majority of the original bluing remaining with holster and carry wear in typically seen areas such as barrel, ejector rod housing, and both sides of grip. Frame shows areas of original case colors in protected areas. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress, checkering sharp, and sun fading to butt. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is frosted with abrasion throughout and crisp rifling. 6,000 - 8,000

2253 - (A) COLT MODEL 1877 DA THUNDERER REVOLVER.

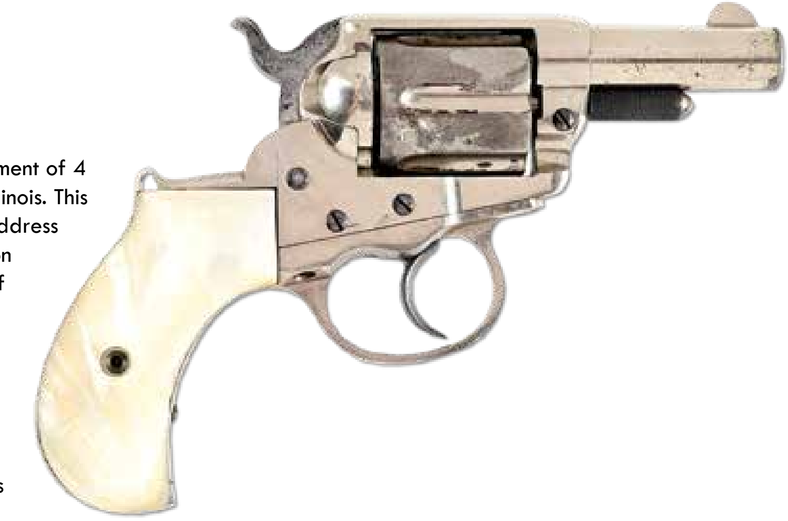
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 10665
Caliber/Bore: .41 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1878. This was Colt’s first attempt at a double action revolver. 2-line address on top of the barrel with an etched panel “COLT D.A. 41” on the left side of the barrel. 3-line patent dates on left side of frame. Nitre blue screws, trigger, center pin, and hammer. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the rampant Colt logo at the top of each grip panel. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the original factory applied nickel finish with the majority of the loss to the front grip strap. The etched panel is very nice. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Checkering on the grip panels is sharp and crisp. Action locks up tight and works great in both single and double action. An outstanding gun that is 144 years old. REW 3,000 - 5,000

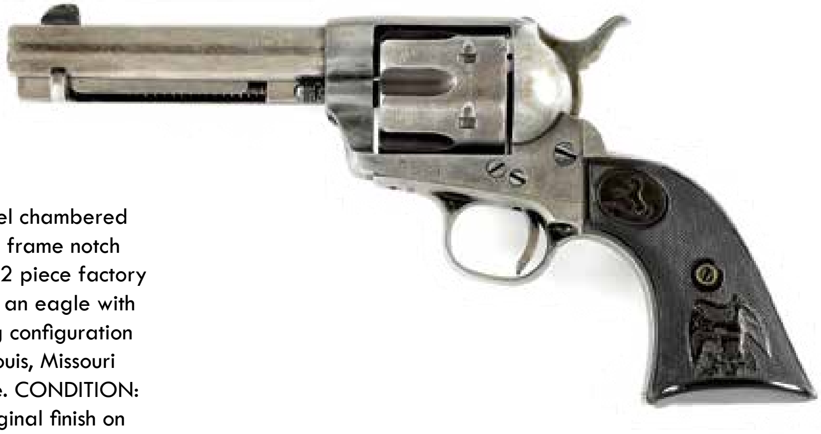
2254 - (A) COLT MODEL 1877 LIGHTNING DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 23417
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



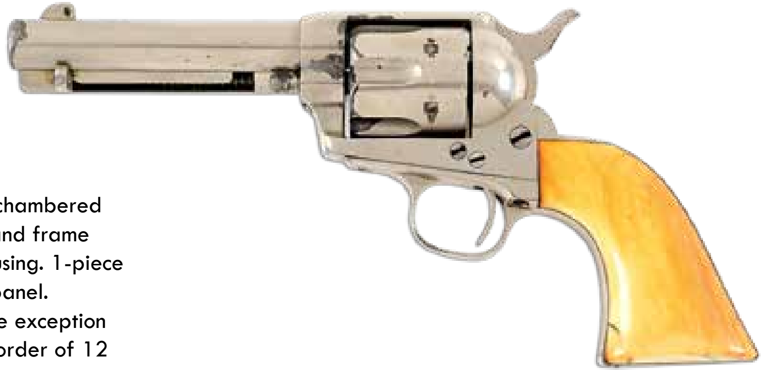
Manufactured in 1880 and shipped April 9, 1881 in a shipment of 4 guns to Hibbard, Spencer, Barlett & Company in Chicago, Illinois. This was Colt’s first attempt at a double action revolver. 2-line address on top of the barrel with an etched panel “COLT D.A. 38” on the left side of the barrel. 3-line patent dates on left side of frame. Nitre blue screws, trigger, center pin, and hammer. This gun has, and letters with, 2-piece pearl grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the original factory applied nickel finish with the majority of the loss to the fluted cylinder. The etched panel is very nice. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Action locks up tight and works in both single and double action. Pearl grips show a couple of small chips. REW 3,000 - 5,000

2255 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 134360
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique



1890 vintage as per serial number, 134360. 4 - 3/4” barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear. Blackpowder frame with low profile ejector rod head. 2 piece factory checkered hard rubber grips featuring a Rampant Colt and an eagle with shield on either side. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment to Simmons Hardware Company in St. Louis, Missouri on July 23, 1890 in a shipment of 50 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Good, as cleaned to an even gray patina with traces of original finish on butt and screws. Grips fit well and show modest wear throughout. Left grip panel has small crack on left side near toe. Mechanically fine with strong lockup. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. 3,000 - 5,000

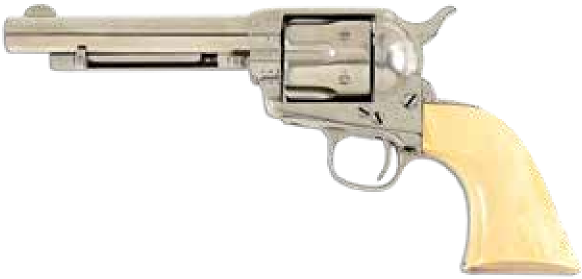
2256 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 112203
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique



1885 vintage as per serial number, 112203. 4 - 1/2” barrel chambered in .45 Long Colt with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear. Blackpowder frame with low profile ejector rod housing. 1-piece carved ivory replacement grips with steer head on right grip panel. Complete with factory letter documenting configuration with the exception of type of stocks being “Not Listed”. Originally shipped in an order of 12 guns of the same type to Schoverling, Daly & Gales in New York, New York on March 6, 1885. CONDITION: Very good, with a large majority of an old reapplied nickel plating remaining with clouding and wear at high edges. Markings have softened and are difficult to read. Grips have shrank over time but are strong with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 6,000 - 8,000

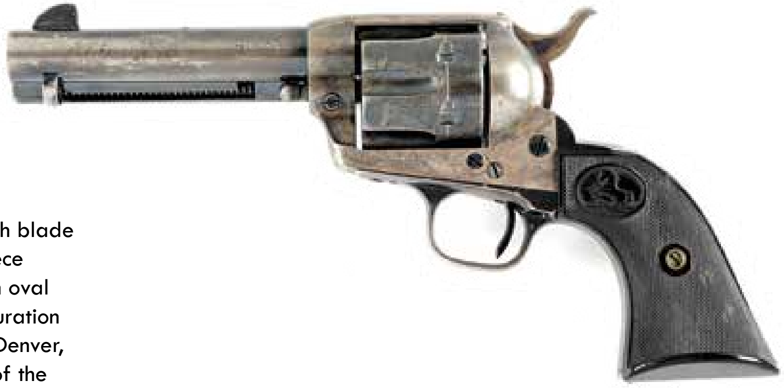
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2257 - (A) HARTLEY & GRAHAM ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 92246
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



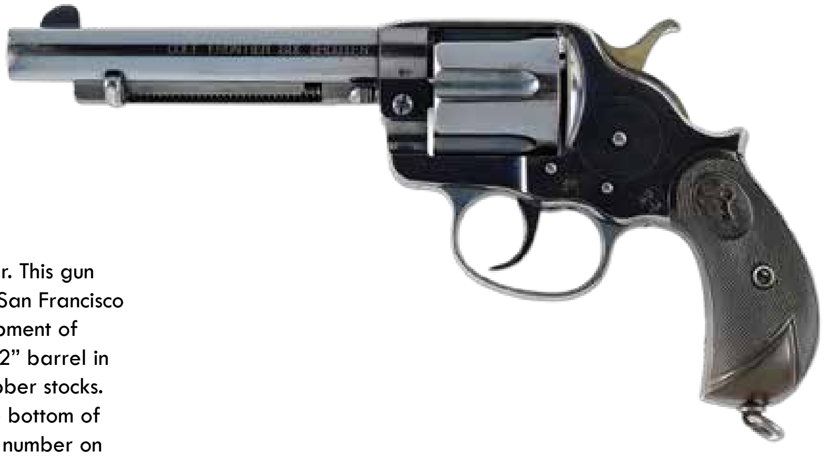
1883 vintage as per serial number, 92246. 5 - 1/2” replacement barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight and frame notch rear sight. Blackpowder frame with low profile ejector rod head. 1-piece plain ivory grips. Engraved with scroll on a punchdot background with accenting wrigglework on topstrap and ejector rod housing, star bursts on each side of chamber area and on top of backstrap near hammer. Complete with factory letter documenting original configuration as .44-40 W.C.F. with 7 - 1/2” barrel, soft finish, and grips not listed. Letter terminates with shipping date of May 9, 1883 and shipment to Hartley & Graham in New York, New York. The letter notes that the word “soft” indicates that this revolver was shipped without final finish for engraving outside of the factory. The records also contain a second listing for a revolver with this serial number in .44/40 with nickel finish that was part of a shipment of 200 to Hartley & Graham on June 14, 1883. CONDITION: Very good, as refinished with a large majority of the added nickel plating remaining and engraving lines soft. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress and fit well. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 4,000

2258 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 337186
Caliber/Bore: .38-40
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



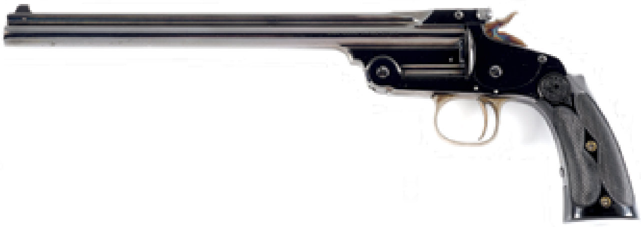
1919 vintage as per serial number, 337186. 4 - 3/4” barrel chambered in .38-40 Winchester Center Fire (.38 W.C.F.) with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear. 2 piece checkered gutta percha grips featuring a Rampant Colt in an oval on either side. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment to George Tritch Hardware Company in Denver, Colorado on March 27, 1919 in a shipment of 2 other guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, with a majority of the original bluing remaining with areas of wear at high edges. Frame has traces of original case colors with vivid color near center pin release. Grips are strong with small handling marks and no major signs of distress. Action has been tuned with mainspring lightened, indexes correctly, and locks tightly. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 4,000 - 5,000

2259 - (A) COLT DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER MODEL OF 1878 WITH COLT LETTER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1878
Serial No. 39849
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Antique



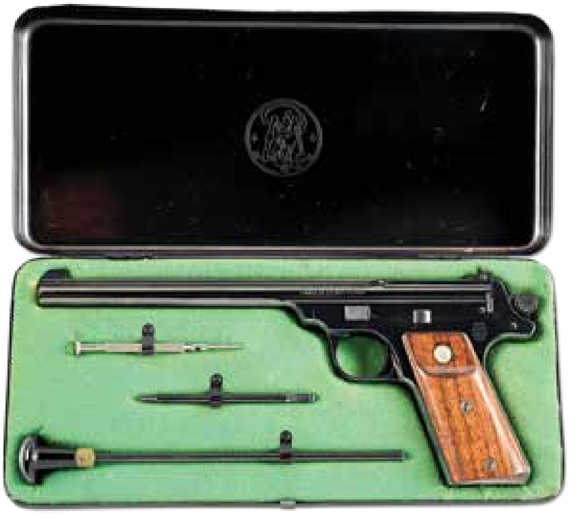
Manufactured in 1898. According to the Colt Factory Letter. This gun was shipped to the Colt’s Patent Fire-Arms Mfg Company, San Francisco Agency, San Francisco, California, on July 1, 1898 in a shipment of 23 guns. The letter states that it was shipped with a 5 - 1/2” barrel in .44-40 Colt Frontier six shooter caliber, blue finish, and rubber stocks. A true Western shipped antique Colt. Serial number on the bottom of the grip frame and matching last three digit’s of the serial number on the back of the cylinder. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the original high polish Colt blue. With just a bit of holster wear on the high points and the muzzle. Vibrant nitre blue on the trigger, screw heads, and the back of the hammer. Screws have not been molested. Checkered two piece hard rubber grip panels with the Rampant colt logo are very minty. Factory lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip frame. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 3,500 - 5,500

2260 - (C) SMITH & WESSON FIRST MODEL OF 1891 SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1891
Serial No. 23954
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



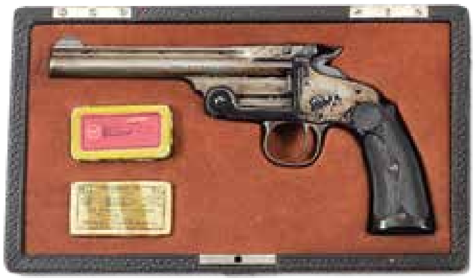
Round ribbed barrel on a top break revolver action single shot pistol with a full recoil shield. Pinned Paine target blade front sight with adjustable rear sight. 2-piece hard rubber grips with checkered panels and the S&W logo at the top of each grip. Case colored hammer and trigger guard. 2-line address on top of the barrel rib. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 95% of the original high polish blue finish. Vibrant case color on the hammer. The case color on the trigger guard has turned silver. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips are excellent with sharp checkering. REW 1,800 - 2,800

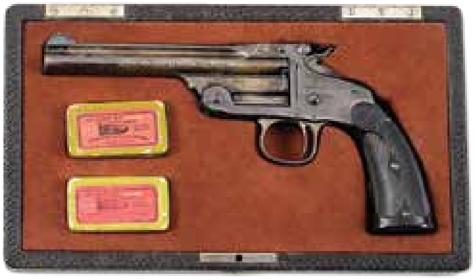
2261 - (C) FINE CASED SMITH & WESSON FOURTH MODEL STRAIGHT LINE TARGET SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4th Model Single Shot
Serial No. 841
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 10”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured by Smith & Wesson from 1925 to 1936 with only approximately 1870 made. This example produced circa 1928. Standard configuration styled after period autoloading handguns. 10” side swinging ribbed barrel fit with a recessed chamber, the first of its kind on a production pistol. Top flat marked with 1-line address, while the left side is stamped “SMITH & WESSON” and the right with caliber designation. Factory Partridge front sight and adjustable square notch rear. Grips are 2-piece walnut with inset “S&W” medallions. Housed in the correct blued steel case with fitted liner, including 2-piece cleaning rod and screw driver. CONDITION: Excellent, near new. Virtually all of the brilliant factory blue is retained with some faint silvering at the muzzle and a few scattered handling marks. Grips likewise have some light scattered handling marks. Excellent mirror bore. Case has some minor marks from storage that do not detract from the overall appearance of this set. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

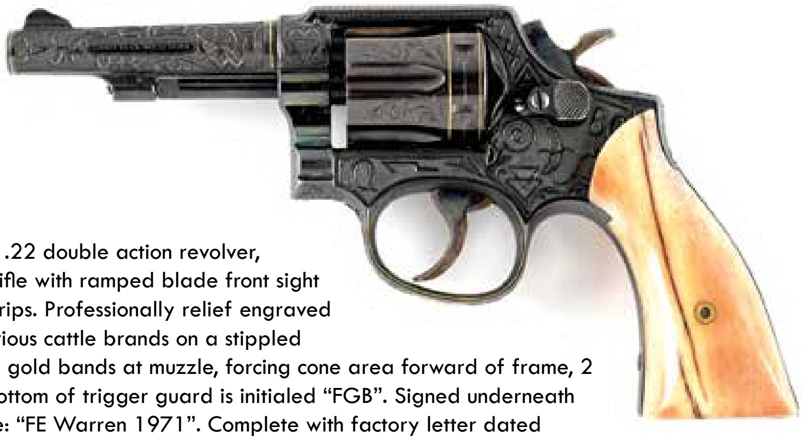
2262 - (C) LOT OF 2: PAIR OF CASED PRESENTATION SECOND MODEL SMITH & WESSON SINGLE SHOT PISTOLS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) S&W
Model: (BOTH) 2nd Model Single Shot
Serial No. (A) 1409 (B) 1417
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .22 LR
Barrel Length: (Both) 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic





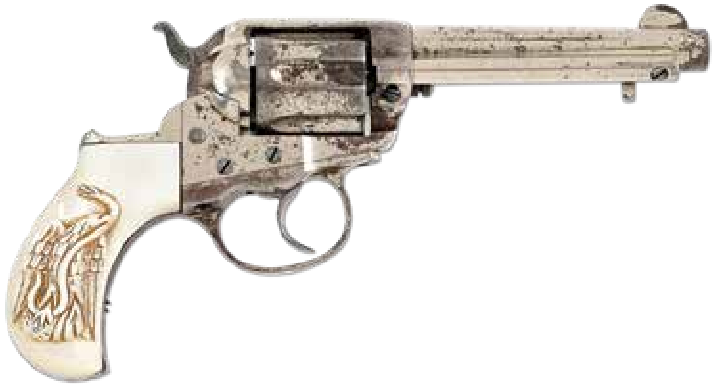
Lot consists of (A) Single shot pistol with round ribbed barrel on a top break revolver action, made without a recoil shield. Pinned front sight with adjustable rear sight. 2 piece hard rubber grips with checkered panels and the S&W logo at the top of each grip. Case color hammer and trigger guard. 2-line address on top of the barrel rib. Engraved on the left side is “C.N.T. FROM J.C.P.” and engraved on the right side is “JAN. 1908”. It comes in a black fitted case with 2 sealed boxes of period ammunition. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 45% of the original high polish blue finish. Case color on the hammer is present. The case color on the trigger guard has turned silver. Bore is good with a couple of small pits in the lands and grooves. Grips are excellent with sharp checkering. The front sight has been changed to a Lyman sight with a white bead. (B) Same as (A), with black fitted case and 2 sealed boxes of period ammunition. One is sealed and other has 4 rounds in it. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 35% of the original high polish blue finish. Case color on the hammer is present. The case color on the trigger guard has turned silver. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips are minty with sharp checkering. The front sight has been changed to a Lyman sight with a white bead. REW 3,000 - 5,000

2263 - (C) CATTLEBRAND ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON MODEL 10 MILITARY & POLICE DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1958).
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: Model 10 Military & Police
Serial No. C407542
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1958 vintage Smith & Wesson Model 10 Military and Police .22 double action revolver, serial number C407542. 4” barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with ramped blade front sight and frame notch rear sight. 2 piece custom petrified wood grips. Professionally relief engraved outside of the factory in the classic cattlebrand style with various cattle brands on a stippled background with accenting scroll on trigger guard and inlaid gold bands at muzzle, forcing cone area forward of frame, 2 bands on cylinder, and on outside edges of trigger guard. Bottom of trigger guard is initialed “FGB”. Signed underneath grips on left side of backstrap with engraver name and date: “FE Warren 1971”. Complete with factory letter dated 1968 stating model information and shipment date of July 25, 1958, as well as an appraisal dated March 10, 1971 from Walter D. Woodford of Musket and Lance. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the reapplied high polish bluing remaining with scattered light handling marks. Trigger and hammer retain bright case colors. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 4,000 - 6,000

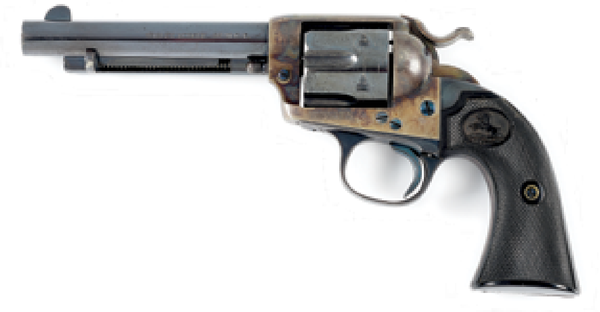
2264 - (C) COLT 1877 THUNDERER DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH MEXICAN EAGLE CARVED PEARL GRIPS.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 127757
Caliber/Bore: .41 Long Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



According to the Colt Factory letter, this gun was shipped September 24th, 1901 in a shipment of 2 guns. They were shipped to J.F. Schmelzer & Sons Arms Company in Kansas City, Missouri. The letter states that the grips are not listed. The action does not work in either single or double action. 2 piece pearl grip panels with a carved Mexican eagle motif on the right grip. The eagle and snake are finely carved. CONDITION: Gun retains 50% of the original nickel finish. Bore is dark with pitting in the lands and grooves. The grip panels have a small chip at the toe on both grips. REW 3,000 - 5,000

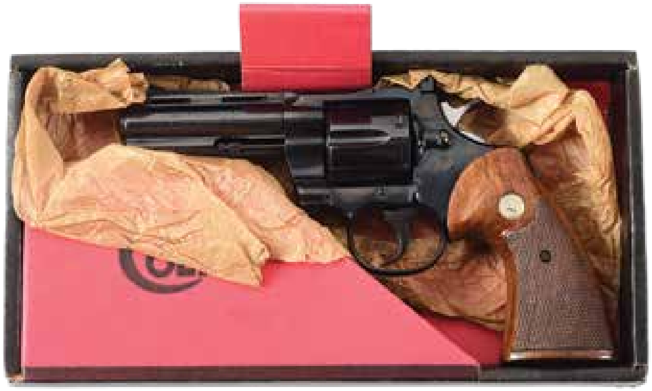
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2265 - (C) VERY NICE COLT BISLEY .38-40 W.C.F. SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1904).
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Bisley
Serial No. 250889
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



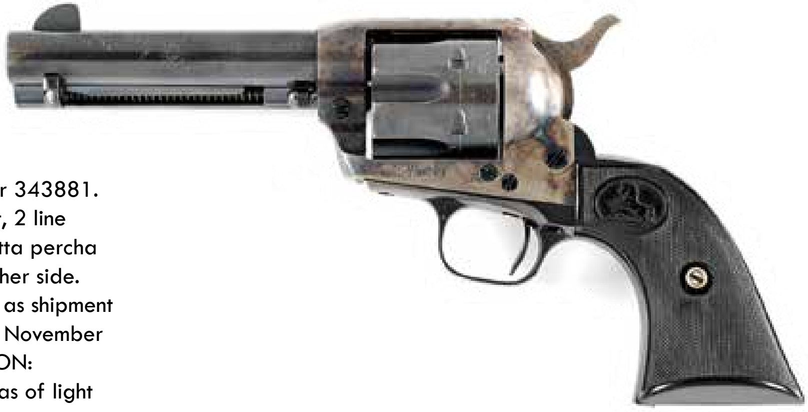
Bisley single action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1904. The left side of the barrel is stamped “(BISLEY MODEL) 38 W.C.F.”, with Colt’s single line address across the top. The left side of the frame is stamped with patent information followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Frame and hammer are case color hardened, with the barrel, ejector rod housing, cylinder, trigger guard, and grip straps being blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered Colt hard rubber grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, and butt. Cylinder is unnumbered. Revolver is accompanied by a Colt factory letter indicating that this example was the sole revolver shipped to Watkins-Cottrell Company in Richmond, Virginia, on February 16th, 1904. CONDITION: Very good, with the frame retaining vibrant case coloring overall, save for a few minor areas of wear, mainly along the edges. Blued components retain the majority of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear, areas of thinning showing through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some spots of light surface oxidation that is mainly present on the grip straps. Grips show a few nicks and marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. A very nice example of an over-a-century-old Colt Bisley revolver. MLW 2,400 - 3,400

2266 - (C) COLT PYTHON DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Python
Serial No. 99272
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



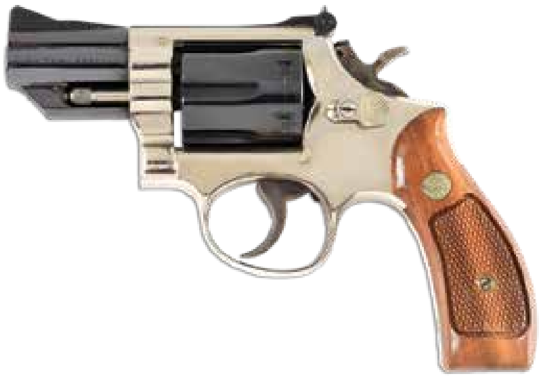
Built by Colt Industries in 1969. 4” blued barrel with vented rib and blade front sight. Blued frame with 6 shot fluted swing out cylinder and blued trigger. Walnut 2-piece grips with full coverage checkering and “Rampant Colt” medallions. Comes in brown simulated wood box with yellow matching label. CONDITION: 99% overall with no turn marks or usage marks. Accompanied by box with grease paper in excellent condition. Excellent bore with good mechanics. DLM 3,500 - 4,000

2267 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 343881
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



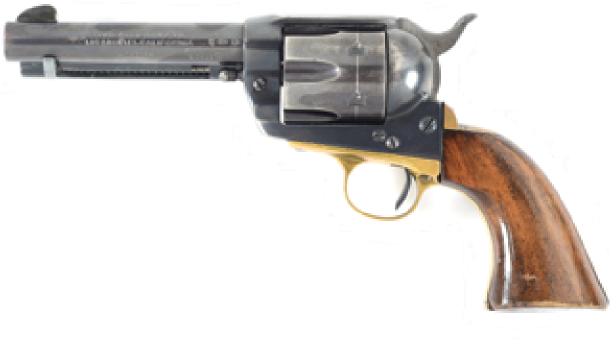
1922 vintage Colt Single Action Army revolver, serial number 343881. 4 - 3/4” barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear. 2 piece checkered gutta percha Colt factory grips featuring a Rampant Colt in an oval on either side. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment to Abercrombie and Fitch Company, New York, New York on November 1, 1922 in a shipment of 4 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Excellent, with most of the original bluing remaining with areas of light freckling and high edge wear. Frame shows bright original case colors with light freckling. Grips are strong with no major signs of distress and checkering is sharp. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with freckling from about half way down to the forcing cone and well-defined rifling throughout. 4,000 - 6,000

2268 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 19 PINTO DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19
Serial No. 1K75503
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Smith & Wesson manufactured very few of the Pinto models. According to the factory letter this one was shipped from the factory on February 1, 1972. It was in a shipment of 10 guns that went to Weeks-Howe-Emerson Company, San Francisco, California. The letter states that it was shipped with a 2 - 1/2” barrel with ramp front sight, blue frame, nickel cylinder and barrel, with checkered walnut round butt grips. When in fact it has a nickel frame and blue cylinder and barrel. CONDITION: This very desirable gun retains the vast majority of the original factory applied blue and nickel finish. With the hammer and trigger still showing the case harden finish. 2-piece checkered grips are numbered to the gun. The checkering is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 2,000 - 4,000

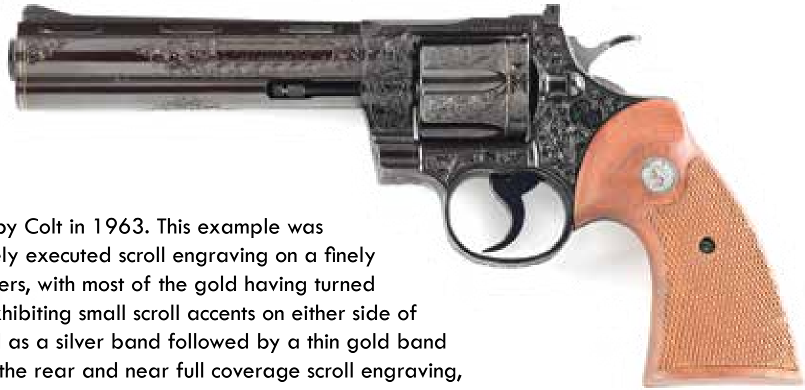
2269 - (C) STEMBRIDGE MOVIE PROP HAWES WESTERN MARSHAL SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Hawes Firearms
Model: Western Marshal
Serial No. Mar-36
Caliber/Bore: .357 Mag
Barrel Length: 5”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1960s era Western Marshall single action revolver imported by Hawes Firearms Company and originally manufactured in Germany. 5” barrel in .357 Magnum with blade front sight and frame notch rear. 1 piece wood grips. Brass frame and trigger guard. Stamped “S” on front of trigger guard denoting probable ownership and use by Stembridge Gun Rentals, providers of movie guns during Hollywood’s Golden Era. CONDITION: Very good, with a vast majority of the blued finish remaining with areas of wear consistent with holster wear and use. Hammer and sear relationship has been tuned. Grips are good, with finish loss at edges and handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with crisp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

2270 - (C) ATTRACTIVE CUSTOM ENGRAVED COLT PYTHON DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1963).

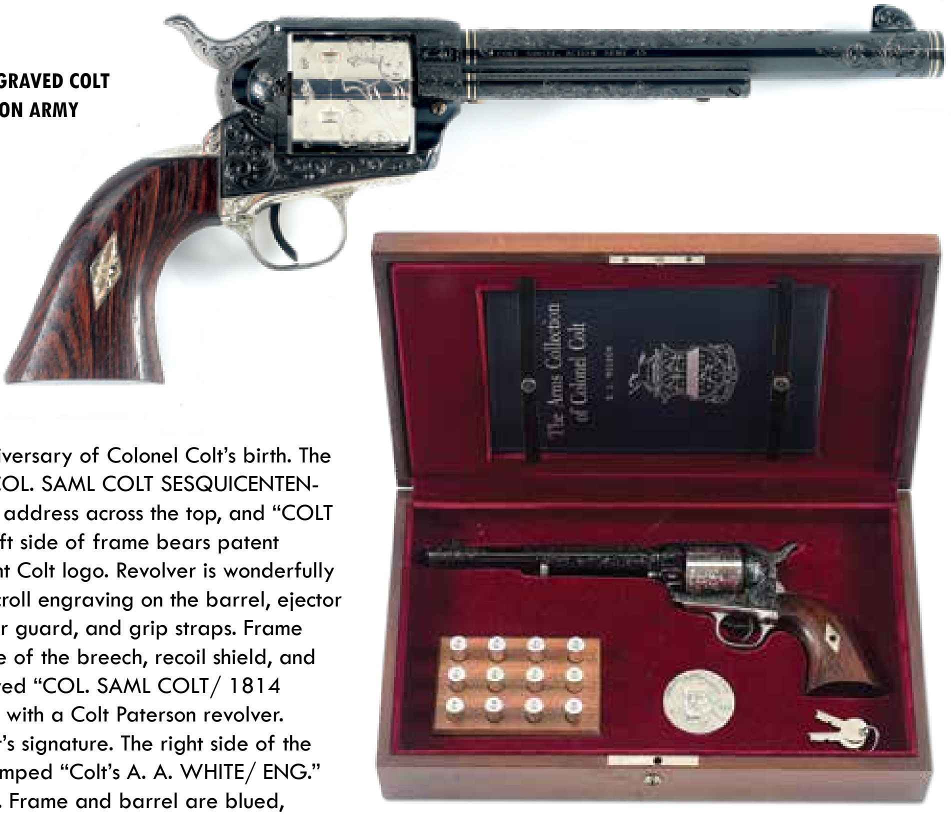
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Python
Serial No. 29438
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



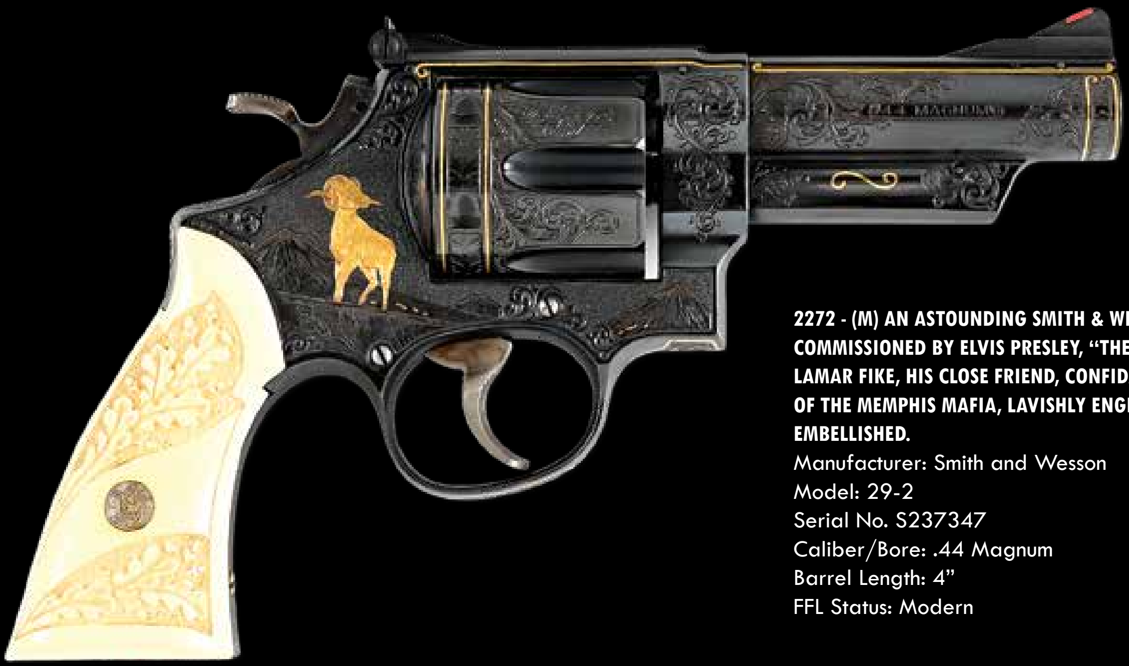
Python .357 Magnum double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1963. This example was subsequently custom engraved, with the frame featuring nicely executed scroll engraving on a finely stippled background. Frame’s engraving features gold borders, with most of the gold having turned a dark gray over time. Barrel features ensuite engraving, exhibiting small scroll accents on either side of the muzzle, a small scrollwork motif on the underside, as well as a silver band followed by a thin gold band around the muzzle. Cylinder features a single gold band at the rear and near full coverage scroll engraving, with nearly all but the flutes being engraved. Butt and underside of trigger exhibit floral motifs terminating in a single scroll at the upper ends. Metal components exhibit a dark lustrous blue finish, with the frame being mounted with Colt silver medallion 2-piece checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Cylinder exhibits a mild dragline. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some mild smoothing to the checkering and a few minor scattered nicks and marks, but are otherwise fine. MLW 3,000 - 5,000

2271 - (C) WONDERFUL (1 OF 50) ALVIN WHITE ENGRAVED COLT CUSTOM DELUXE SESQUICENTENNIAL SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. 4900SC
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

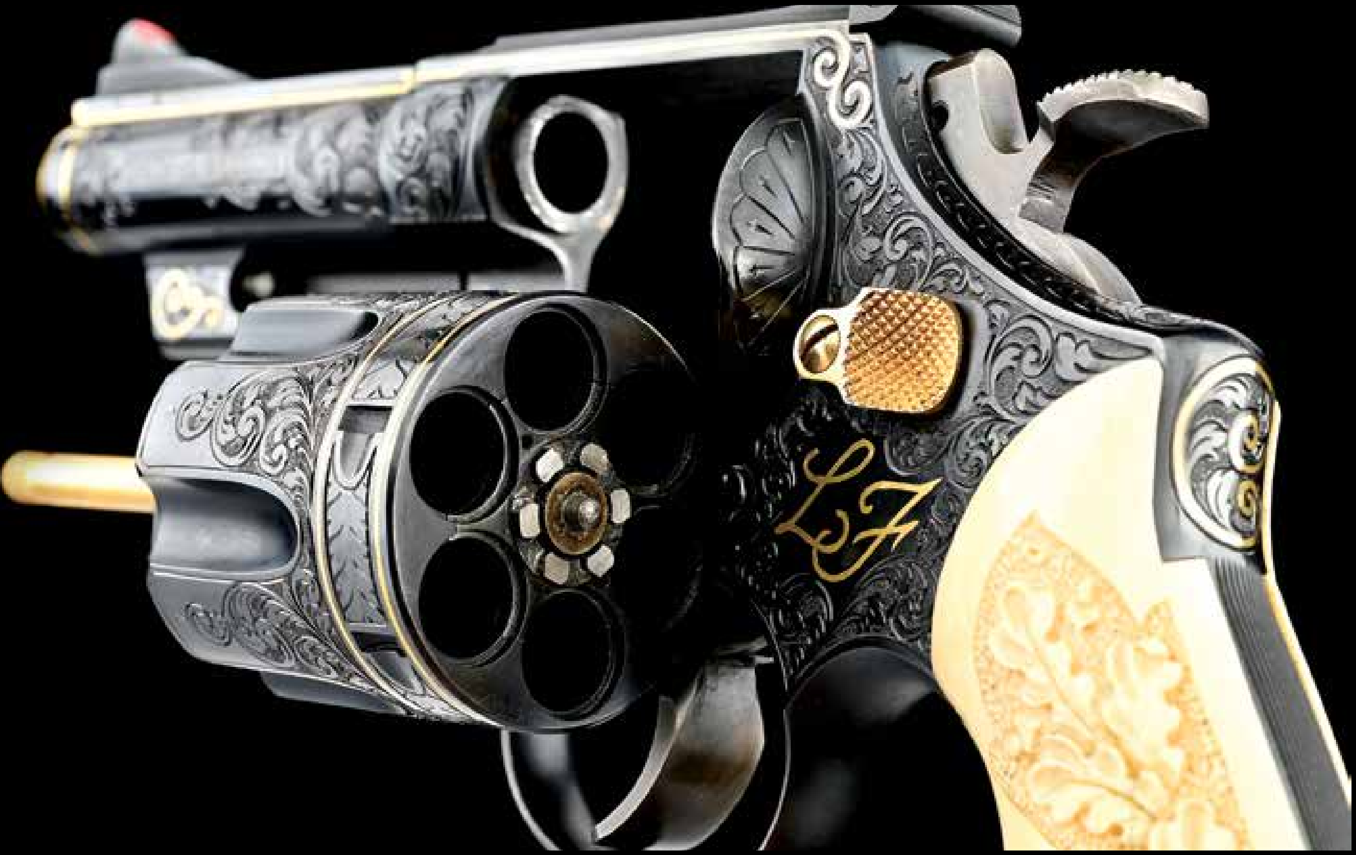


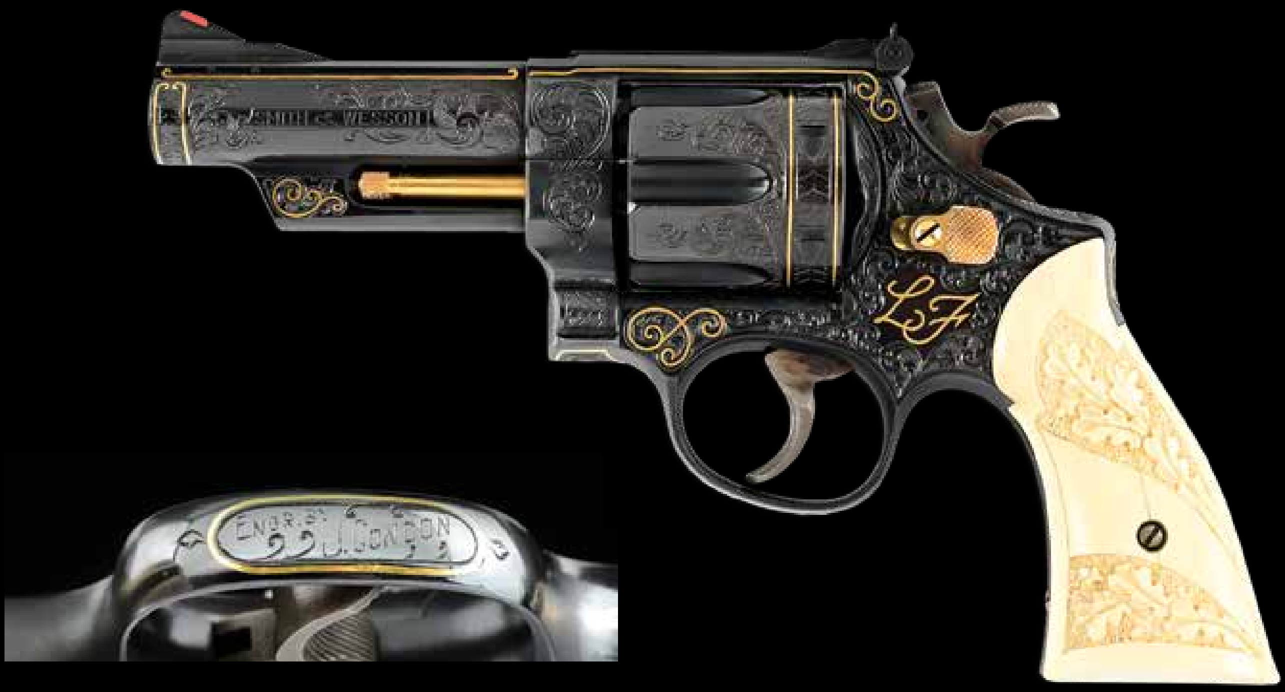
1 of 50 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt in a special group of 5,000 total Sam Colt Sesquicentennial revolver commemorating the 150th anniversary of Colonel Colt’s birth. The left side of the barrel is stamped “1814 - COL. SAML COLT SESQUICENTENNIAL MODEL - 1964”, with Colt’s single line address across the top, and “COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45” on the right. Left side of frame bears patent information, closely followed by the Rampant Colt logo. Revolver is wonderfully engraved, featuring masterfully executed scroll engraving on the barrel, ejector rod housing, frame, cylinder, hammer, trigger guard, and grip straps. Frame exhibits engraved floral motifs on either side of the breech, recoil shield, and loading gate. Left side of cylinder is engraved “COL. SAML COLT/ 1814 - 1964”, with the right side being engraved with a Colt Paterson revolver. Bottom of butt is engraved with Samuel Colt’s signature. The right side of the forward grip strap is lightly milled out is stamped “Colt’s A. A. WHITE/ ENG.” for master engraver Alvin Alexander White. Frame and barrel are blued, with the barrel featuring 2 silver bands at the ends of the muzzle and breech areas. Trigger guard, grip straps, ejector rod, cylinder, cylinder pin, and cylinder pin screw all exhibit a lustrous silver plating, which contrasts very nicely against the dark blued finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth walnut grips, that feature a silver plated diamond, embellished with a floral motif on either panel around the grip screw escutcheons. Matching serial number “4900SC” is present on the frame, front face of the cylinder, as well as on the left side of the grip straps. Assembly number “822” is present on the right side of the frame and on the loading gate. Revolver is accompanied by an American walnut presentation box, exhibiting a silver data plate on the lid that is engraved “”ONE OF 50/ COL. SAML COLT/ SESQUICENTENNIAL MODELS/ 1814 - 1964/ HENRY W. GREEN/ NOV. 30. 1964”. Case interior is lined in red velvet and contains a 12-round cartridge block, 12 silver plated dummy rounds, a Samuel Colt sesquicentennial coin, a copy of “The Arms Collection of Colonel Colt” by R.L. Wilson, a letter from Paul A. Benke authenticating this revolver, as well as a period factory manual and associated paperwork. CONDITION: Very fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue and silver finishes. Front grip strap shows some mild wear to the silvering on the edges, but is otherwise fine. Cylinder bears a light dragline. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent. Presentation case shows some superficial exterior wear to the varnish and minor scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. An exceptionally attractive Colt Single Action Army revolver, master engraved by Alvin White, commemorating the birth of Samuel Colt. 7,000 - 10,000



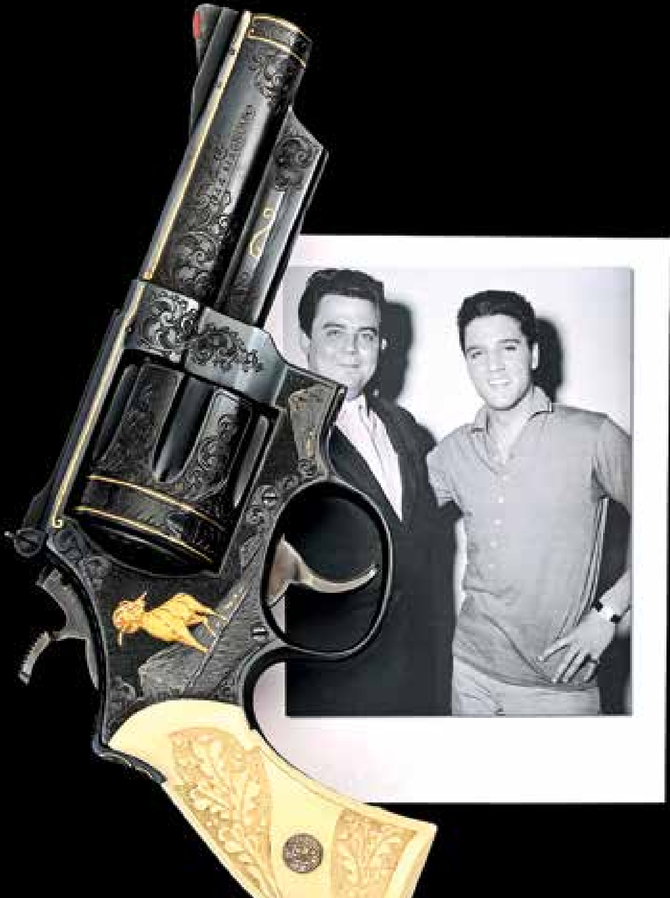
2272 - (M) AN ASTOUNDING SMITH & WESSON 29-2 COMMISSIONED BY ELVIS PRESLEY, "THE KING", FOR LAMAR FIKE, HIS CLOSE FRIEND, CONFIDANT, AND MEMBER OF THE MEMPHIS MAFIA, LAVISHLY ENGRAVED AND GOLD EMBELLISHED.
Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson
Model: 29-2
Serial No. S237347
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Modern

Elvis Presley, the King of Rock and Roll, had an effect on popular culture as no one had done before. Attached to his rising star was a team of dedicated friends and family that aided and helped guide Presley. Lamar Fike was one of these individuals, meeting Elvis in 1954. Fike began his stint with Elvis in 1957 and, with the exception of a brief hiatus as Brenda Lee's road manager, was involved with Elvis throughout his whole career. Fike was known as one of the "Memphis Mafia", Elvis's inner circle. Their friendship was such that Fike attempted to follow Elvis into the Army, but was denied due to his weight. He did move to Germany along with members of Elvis's family and another long term friend to support Elvis. It was in Germany, in 1959, that Fike introduced Elvis to Priscilla Beaulieu, Elvis's future wife. One of the most famous moments between Presley and Fike was on stage at the 1973 Closing show where Fike piggybacked Elvis on stage while Elvis piggybacked a toy monkey. In 1977, Fike was a pallbearer at Elvis's funeral. By all accounts, Elvis was a fun-loving and generous person known for his extravagant gifts. It was to this beloved friend that Elvis presented a Smith & Wesson Model 29-2 revolver, a scarce gift, not only for its rarity, as the gun was extremely difficult for civilians to acquire (one account indicates that Elvis had to call in a favor from the Los Angeles Sheriff to acquire the gun), nor for its exhibition level engraving, but because Elvis had the gun made especially for Fike with "LF" inlaid in gold wire. The gun was engraved by Joseph Condon, the famed Las Vegas engraver who also did work for Sammy Davis Jr., Buddy Hackett, and other notable contemporaries, with approximately 80% coverage of finely cut scroll on a stippled ground with hatched shading throughout, accented by gold wire work, and an elaborate scene of a relief gold bighorn sheep on a

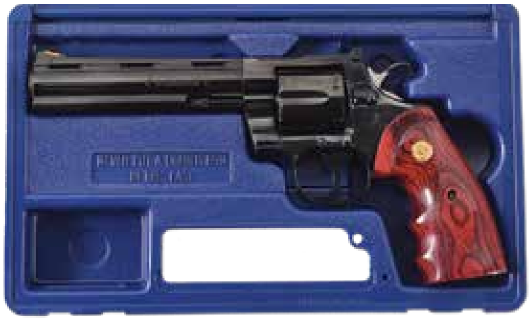




mountain range on right side. The trigger guard is signed "ENGR. BY J. CONDON" in a gold wire oval. The finely carved ivory grips have the S&W logo, and relief carved oak leaves. The barrel has the normal Smith & Wesson marks with simple lined panels accenting them, red ramp front sight, and white outline adjustable rear sight. This incredible revolver is accompanied by a binder of provenance, including a notarized letter signed by Lamar Fike and addressed to Bob Pope indicating that the gun was given by Elvis Presley as a birthday present, engraved by Joseph Condon, and remarking on the fine condition before hoping to see Bob at the next gun show; a signed letter from Joseph Condon, dated October 28th, 1989, outlining his work and indicating that he engraved this gun, identified by serial number, for Elvis to present to Lamar Fike; photo of Lamar with the gun; a letter from Judge's Gun Shop, dated March 5th 1987, detailing how they purchased the gun from Lamar Fike, information on the gun and Condon, and indicating that they offered the gun to Bob Pope, who purchased the gun almost immediately; a copy of the FFL bound book indicating that the gun was purchased from Fike on 3/26/1979, and sold to Pope the same day; copies of pages from "Elvis and Me" by Priscilla, detailing some of her interactions with Fike; copies and printouts of various photos of Fike and Elvis together, including the 1973 piggyback ride; copies of pages from "Colt Engraving" by Wilson, detailing Condon's work; copies of a Google Group discussing this gun; descriptions of this and related Elvis guns; and copies of Fike's obituary from 2011. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the custom finished by Condon with some very light handling marks, possibly only fired a scant few times. Engraving is crisp throughout. Gold wire is excellent, with only a small 1.5mm piece missing from muzzle band, and somewhat muted case colors, with some very minor silvering marks at reciprocating areas areas. Some minute loss is visible at highest points, such as cylinder release and muzzle. Ivory grips are solid but have a few black lines common to ivory. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Fike was one of Elvis's closest compatriots, from his rise as a superstar to being a pallbearer at his funeral, and the opportunity to buy a physical representation of one of the singer's most importation relationships is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. EMW 100,000 - 150,000

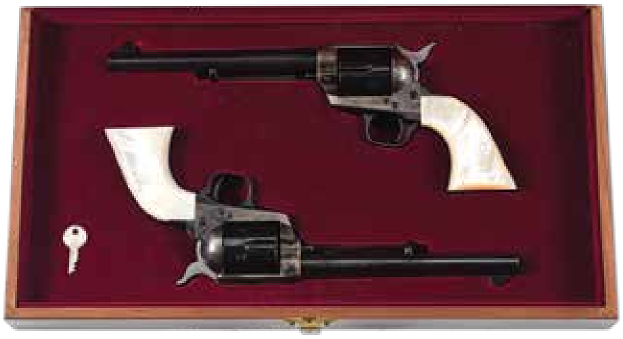


2273 - (M) COLT PYTHON DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Python
Serial No. PY2931
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6”
FFL Status: Modern



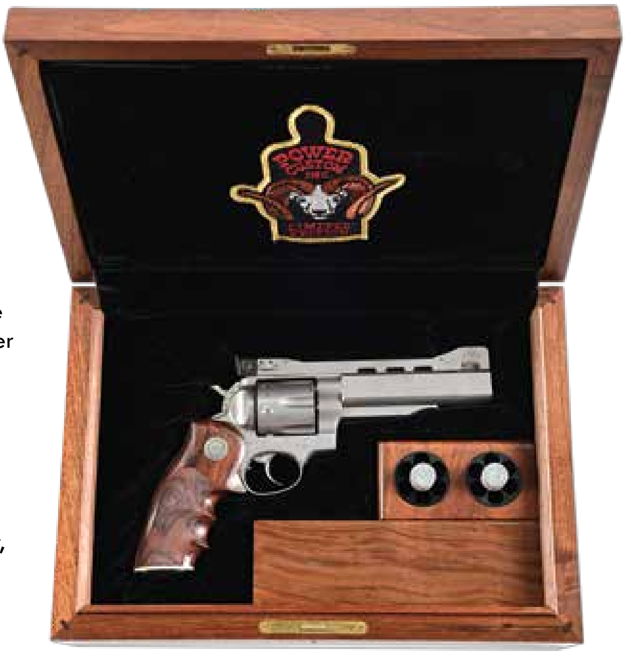
Built by Colt Industries in the Custom Shop circa 1990s. 6” blued barrel with vented rib and painted blade front sight. Blued frame with 6 shot fluted swing out cylinder and blued trigger. Rose colored finger grooved 2-piece grips with “Rampant Colt” Medallions. Comes in blue hinged blue plastic Colt box with operating manual. CONDITION: 99% overall with no turn marks or usage marks. With paperwork and box in excellent condition. Excellent bore with good mechanics. DLM 3,800 - 4,400

2274 - (M) CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVERS IN DISPLAY CASE.
Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Both) SAA
Serial No. (A) SA59215 (B) SA59216
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .44-40
Barrel Length: (Both) 7 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern



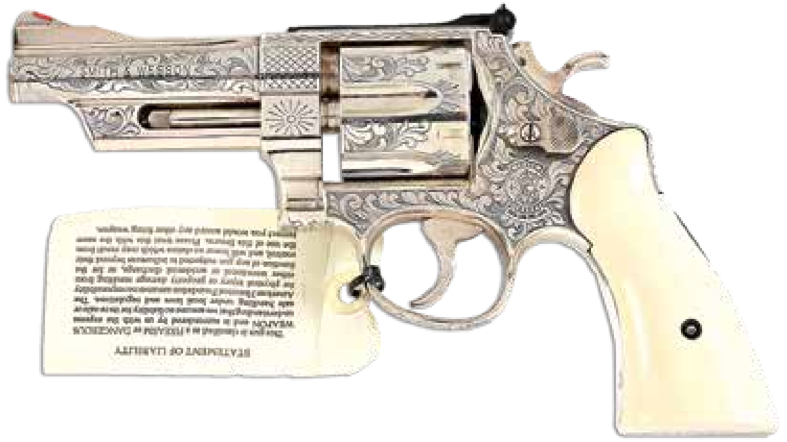
According to the Colt factory letters, these 2 consecutively numbered guns were shipped in the same shipment February 17, 1984, to North Texas Wholesale, 215 North Main, Stratford, Texas in a shipment of 26 guns. The letters also indicate that they are both .44/40 caliber, with 7 - 1/2” barrels, and have a blue finish. Grips not listed. They both have aftermarket mother of pearl grips on them with the original black hard rubber grips in the factory wood grain boxes. Both guns are housed in a Colt monogramed wood case with a maroon fitted interior. CONDITION: Frames have brilliant case color. The 6 shot fluted cylinders do not look like they have ever been turned. There is functionally no wear on any of the factory blue finish. Bright and shiny bores with sharp lands and grooves. These guns are as new with the original boxes. Aftermarket pearl grips fit very good. A very desirable set of Colts. REW 5,000 - 7,000

2275 - (M) DOCUMENTED POWER CUSTOM GRAND MASTER DELUXE RUGER REDHAWK DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: Redhawk
Serial No. 500-34631
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 5 - 7/16”
FFL Status: Modern



Ron Powers is legendary amongst revolver jockeys for his revolvers’ quality and his hand fitting skill. He primarily built PPC revolvers in their heyday, and his are regarded as amongst the finest ever built. He eventually offered a GrandMaster Deluxe package, which he felt offered the best features for a .44 Magnum. Aristocrat style rib with Power logo on each side of the front sight protective wings, rear sight is a Powers adjustable sight. Slabside barrel is engraved “GrandMaster Deluxe”, right side with Ruger Collector Association logo and “LIMITED”; 2 wire cut Mag-na-Port ports at muzzle, with appropriate relief in the rib. Partial lug reads “.44 MAG”. Left side of side plate with Powers Grand Master logo. Underside of barrel with “No. 20 OF 200”. Engine turned hammer, polished bright trigger. Hogue Monogrip with whiteline spacer and contrasting wood grip cap. Backstrap stippled. This exact revolver is featured in the 1985 edition of Magnum Guns and Shooting, covering the features of this revolver in great detail; a copy is included. Housed in the correct French fitted case with black felt lining, Power Custom Inc Limited Edition ram’s head patch in lid, relief carving of same on outside of lid. Other accessories compose 2 speed loaders with Powers logo, and a small case with key. CONDITION: Overall very good, showing some light evidence of range use. Some minor marks from handling and storage, including a turn line. Ports have some carbon buildup. Grips are excellent with some minor handling marks commensurate with metal. Mechanically excellent, showing Ron’s exceptional talent, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some very mild residue. Case is excellent. A fantastic revolver for the Ruger or big bore aficionado. EMW 3,000 - 6,000

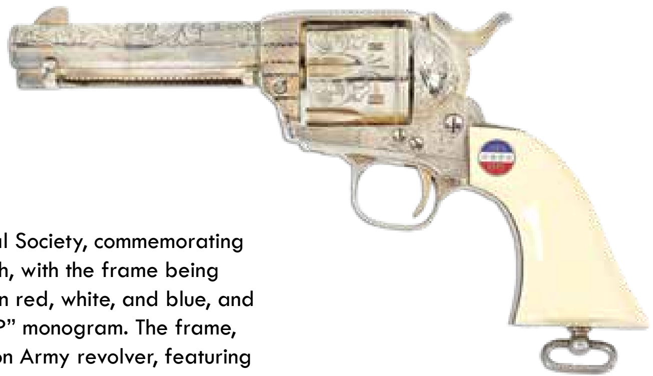
2276 - (M) GEORGE S PATTON COMMEMORATIVE ENGRAVED SMITH AND WESSON MODEL 27-5 REVOLVER



Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson
Model: 27-5
Serial No. BEV4754
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 4”
FFL Status: Modern

Commissioned by The American Historical Foundation with only 100 manufactured. Gun is factory engraved with a vine and scroll pattern with a punch dot background, approximately 80% coverage. Ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight. Target trigger and hammer. Imitation ivory grips with the initials “GSP” intertwined on the right grip. Comes in the original box with all the paperwork and cleaning kit. Also comes with a wood showcase. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original applied nickel finish, and is like new. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips with no handling marks. REW 4,000 - 5,000

2277 - (M) VERY ATTRACTIVE AMERICAN HISOTRICAL SOCIETY GEORGE S. PATTON COMMEMORATIVE UBERTI SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH DISPLAY CASE.

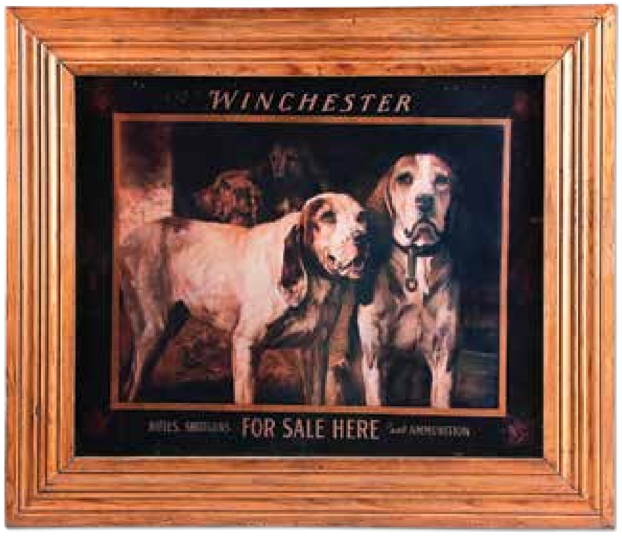


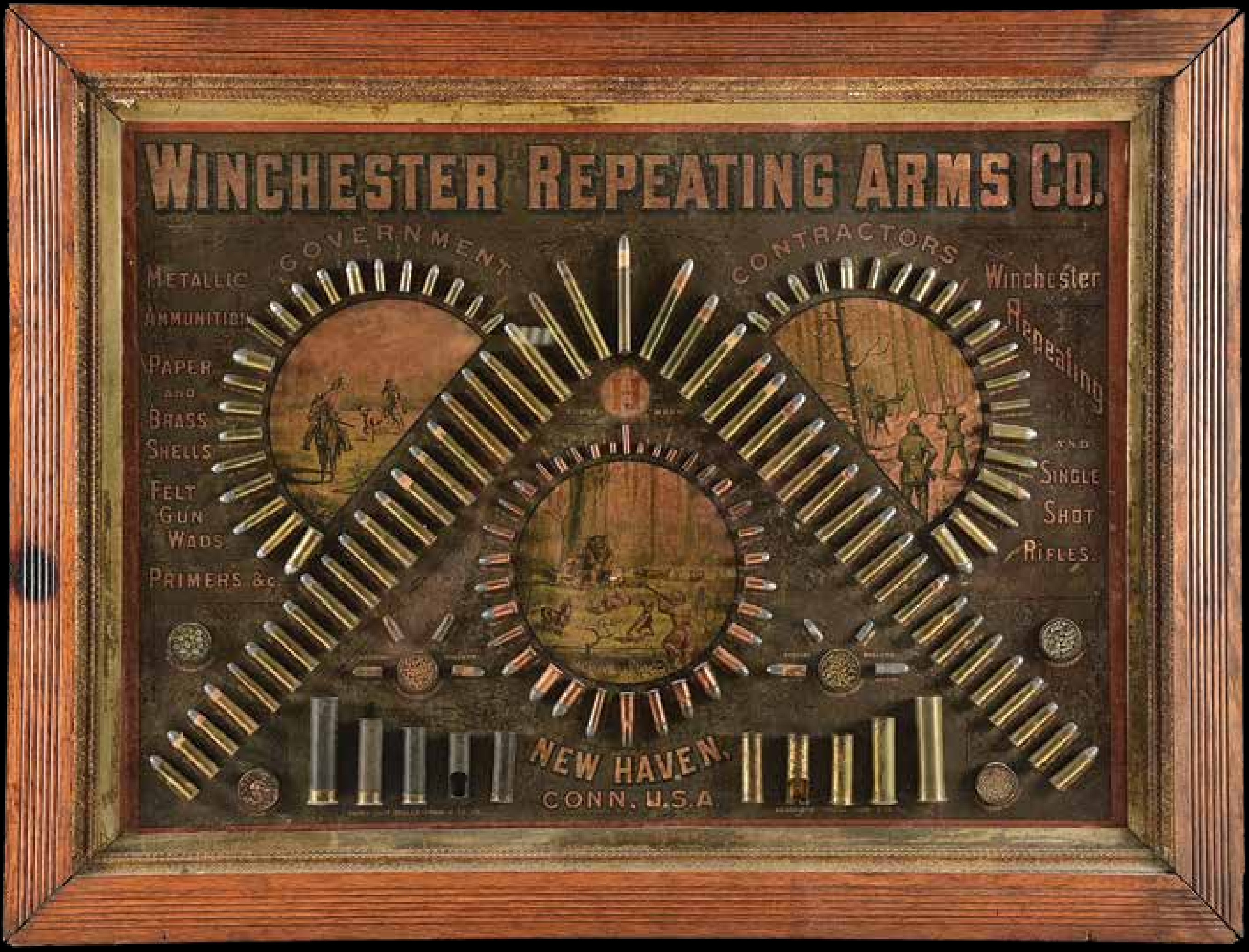
Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. P0033
Caliber/Bore: .45 Long Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern

Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti for the American Historical Society, commemorating George S. Patton. The revolver features a lustrous high polish silver plated finish, with the frame being mounted with smooth 2-piece faux ivory grips. Each grip exhibits a medallion in red, white, and blue, and reads “1885/ ****/ 1945”, with the right grip exhibiting a hand-scribed “GSP” monogram. The frame, cylinder, and barrel all exhibit matching engraving to Patton’s own Single Action Army revolver, featuring scroll engraving overall, with additional floral motifs, crosshatch patterns, and starburst designs on the frame. Features include a 4 - 3/4” barrel, standard SAA pattern front & rear sights, as well as a butt mounted lanyard swivel. Matching numbers are present on the frame and cylinder. Revolver is accompanied by its original American Historical Society shipping box, its wood and glass display case, as well as a letter of authenticity. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied silver plated finish, exhibiting little sign of extensive handling save for a small spot of discoloration present towards the front of the ejector rod housing. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are ensuite showing little indicating of extensive handling. Display case is excellent overall. A very attractive Uberti Single Action Army revolver, commemorating one of the United States most renown and successful combat generals of World War II. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

2278 - FRAMED WINCHESTER BEAR DOG ADVERTISING PRINT.

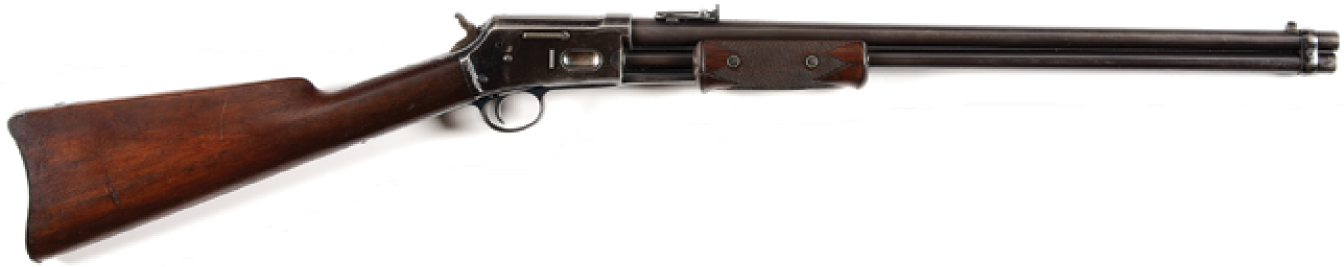
H. R. Poore’s Bear Dogs Winchester advertising lithograph used by Winchester from 1925 to 1993. 36” x 29” lithograph under glass with homemade oak frame. CONDITION: Lithograph is slightly faded with no rips or tears. Nicely done display piece. DLM 1,000 - 1,200




WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
GOVERNMENT
CONTRACTORS
METALLIC AMMUNITION
PAPER AND BRASS SHELLS
FELT GUN WADS
PRIMERS &c.
Winchester Repeating
AND SINGLE SHOT RIFLES.
NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A

2279 - RARE AND DESIRABLE 1888 WINCHESTER "INVERTED V" CARTRIDGE BOARD.

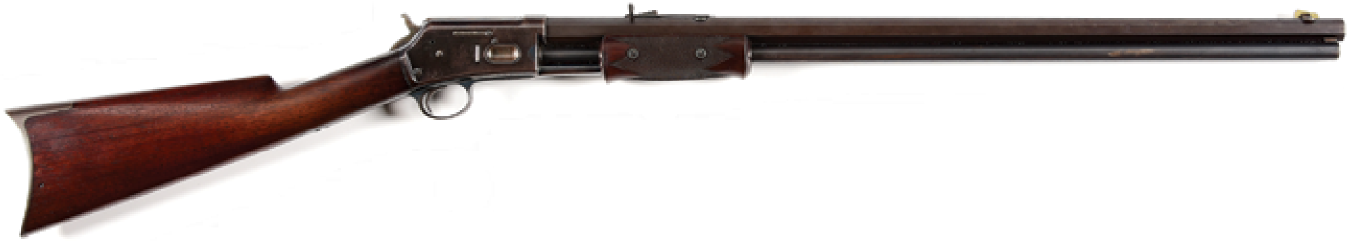
An honest, rare example of a Model 1888 inverted V pattern Winchester cartridge board. Board features a 38" x 26" lithograph field labeled in large block letters across the top "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." with various other printed labels for the cartridges offered. A central round vignette shows a woodland bear hunter in action with his dogs, with 2 additional circle vignettes depicting cowboys roping a steer and a pair of moose hunters taking their game. Each of the vignettes is ringed by Winchester cartridges attached via their original wires, with a large inverted V of rifle cartridges running between them and some additional attractively placed shot shells, primers, and projectiles. In total there are 87 metallic cartridges, 10 shot shell cases, 6 primer tins, and 8 projectiles. Framed with an elaborate gilt liner within a 5-bead decorated oak outer frame with added protective glass. Most of the original "COMPLIMENTS OF / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." marked paper backing remains intact with some areas of loss. Overall measures 46 - 1/4 x 35". CONDITION: A good honest example showing the kind of patina expected with store display. The field is legible with some fading, crazing, wear spots, and cracking present. A professional cleaning likely would benefit its presentation. Original cartridges with the .45-120 a replacement. Frame shows some expected wear and separation with a burn on the left side. A hard to find, attractive board! BAS This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made.
25,000 - 35,000



2280 - (A) COLT MEDIUM FRAME BABY CARBINE LIGHTNING PUMP ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Lightning
Serial No. 42286
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

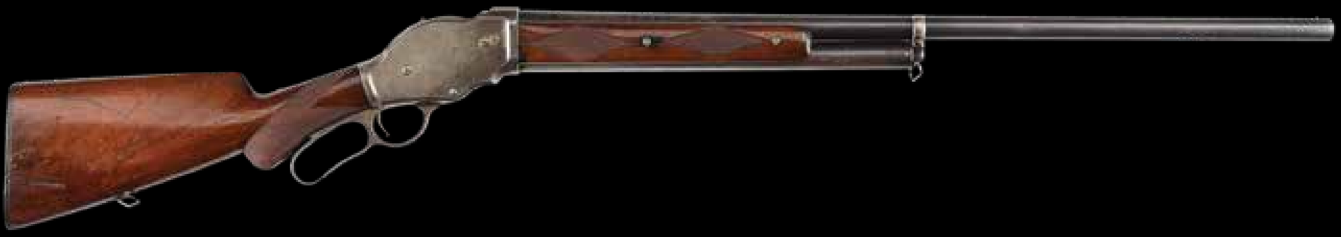
Manufactured in 1890. This is an all-blue gun with 2-piece checkered forearm and a plain carbine buttstock. There is a 2-line address in front of the original rear ladder sight on the barrel. Caliber marking is just below the rear sight on the left side of the barrel. 1-barrel band at the front of the barrel and full magazine tube. Rampant Colt logo on the left side of the frame just in front of the saddle ring. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the original factory applied blue finish. Most of the finish loss is on the bottom tang and in front of the trigger guard. There is a scattering of the normal handling marks across the gun. Stocks have minimal dings and handling marks. Very good bore with sharp lands and grooves. An above average Colt Lightning Carbine. REW 4,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2281 - (A) COLT LIGHTNING MAGAZINE SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Lightning
Serial No. 31036
Caliber/Bore: .32 caliber
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

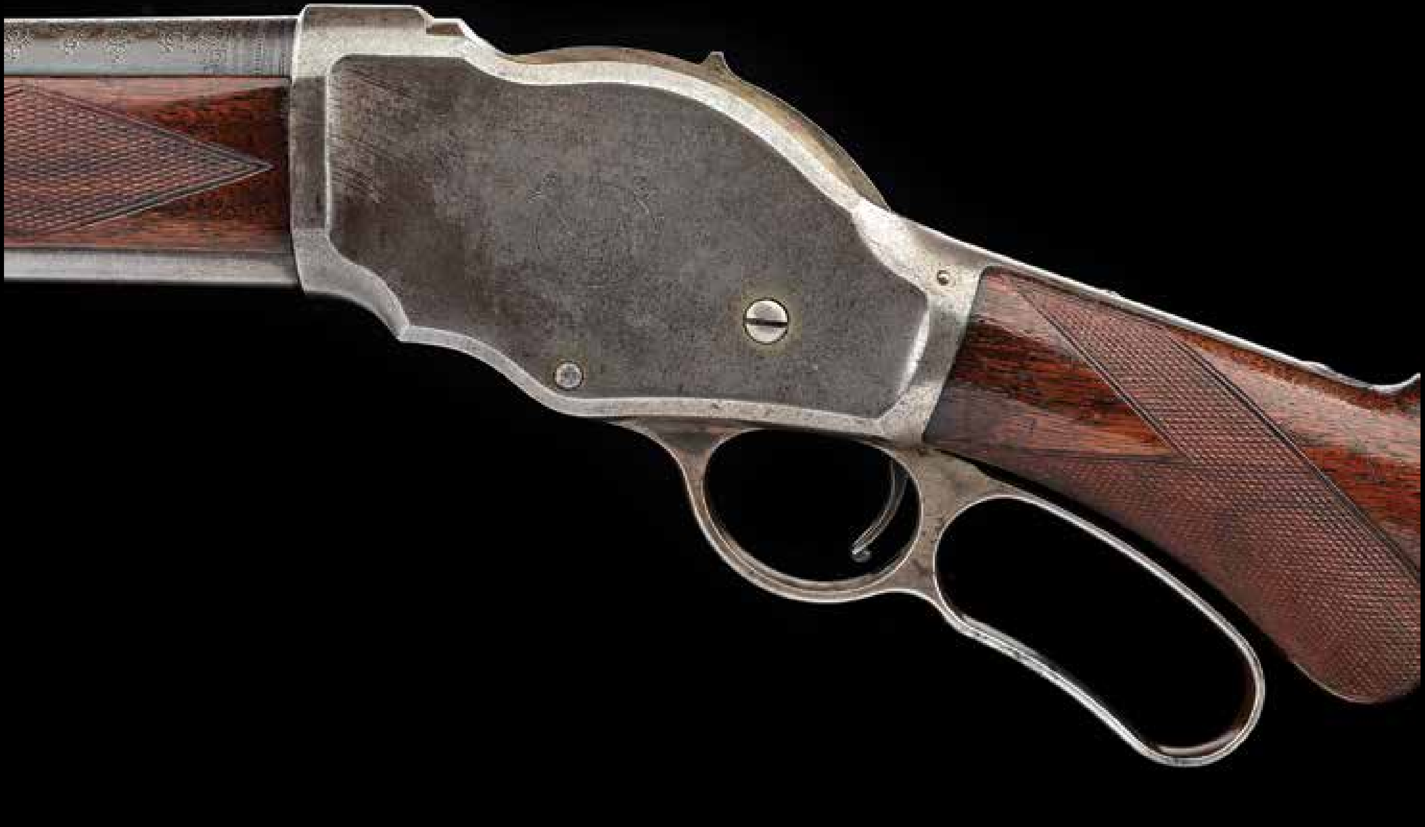
Second model manufactured in 1888. Octagonal barrel with full magazine tube and a Rocky Mountain front sight and a factory rear sight. 2-piece checkered panel front stock and a plain rear stock with a crescent butt plate. 2-line Colt address on the top barrel flat in front of the rear sight. Caliber marking behind the rear sight. Rampant Colt logo on the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the factory applied blue finish, with a pleasing brown patina starting to show underneath the blue. The stocks fit extremely well and show minimal handling marks. Good bore with strong lands and grooves. REW 3,000 - 5,000

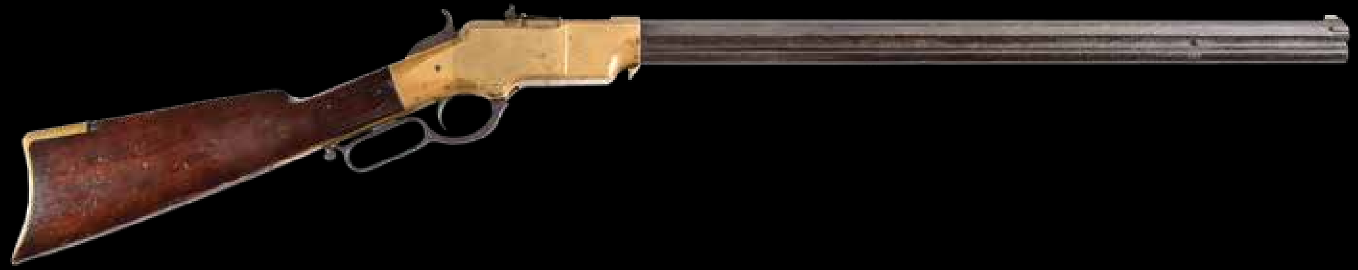


2282 - (A) VERY RARE 1 OF 5 FACTORY ENGRAVED SPECIAL ORDER WINCHESTER MODEL 1887 LEVER ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1887
Serial No. 50367
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 12 Bore

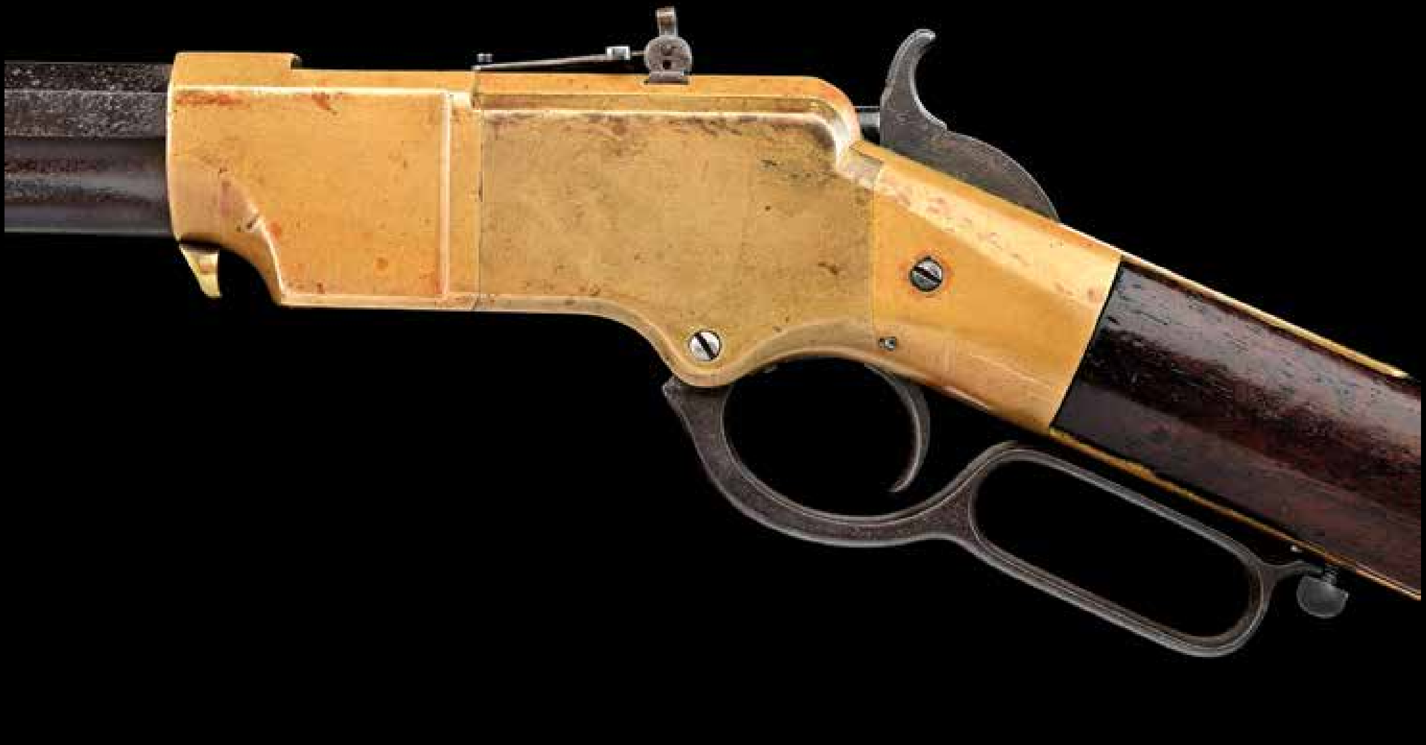
1 of only 5 factory engraved Model 1887 shotguns listed in the Winchester factory records and almost certainly the only example with engraving just on the barrel. This very rare example with additional special order features was shipped February 23, 1893 as a 12 gauge with 30” barrel, rubber butt plate, sling and swivels, barrel engraved $4.00, and a coin silver shield on side of stock. It retains its factory options featuring a blued 30” barrel tastefully engraved at the beech with with several diminutive rope and scroll bands around an encircled “12” caliber designation, with the next 8” of barrel embellished in an attractive repeating foliate scroll pattern gradually decreasing in size as it tapers to a point. An additional rope band is engraved around the muzzle. Receiver is case hardened with the iconic script “WRACO” monogram displayed on the left flat. Stocked in plain grain American walnut with a Winchester replacement checkered pistol grip butt stock complete with an inset silver shield on the left side and an optional checkered hard rubber butt plate, with matching checkered handguards. Checking is of period style, but appears to have been cut at a later date. Butt stock and magazine tube are also mounted with factory sling swivels. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel retains significant portions of its factory applied blue turning to a pleasing grey patina with some dings and minor areas of freckling. A few flashes of case color remain in protected areas of the receiver and lever with the balance displaying characteristic silvery patina. Stocks show field use with some light added finish and impressions. Very fine bright bore and crisp mechanics. A most unusual and desirable embellished Winchester shotgun! BAS 20,000 - 30,000

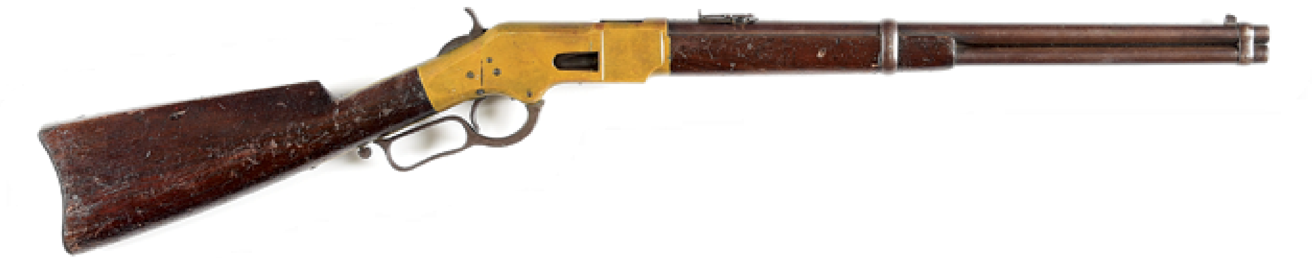




2283 - (A) NEW HAVEN ARMS BRASS FRAME HENRY MODEL 1860 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Henry
Model: 1860
Serial No. 607
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

Early model Henry 1860 lever action rifle, manufactured circa 1862. 24” barrel chambered in .44 Henry rimfire with early small address marking, German silver later style replacement blade front sight integral to muzzle collar, and flip up ladder rear sight dovetailed into receiver. Early style small diameter magazine follower. Later production replacement Henry walnut stock with slight curve in belly, small diameter cleaning rod hole, and obtuse stock comb angle. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel near breech, on left side of bottom receiver tang with stock removed, round portion of barrel underneath loading gate, and rear of loading gate. Muzzle collar and stock are not numbered. Buttplate is a replacement, numbered 1806 with 1 buttplate screw matching. CONDITION: Good, with barrel turned a heavy brown patina with heavy freckling throughout. Frame is a mellow brass patina. Replacement stock is very good with small cracks on top and bottom tangs, light handling marks throughout, and repair where sling swivel hole has been filled in. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with freckling throughout and well-defined 6 groove rifling.
15,000 - 25,000

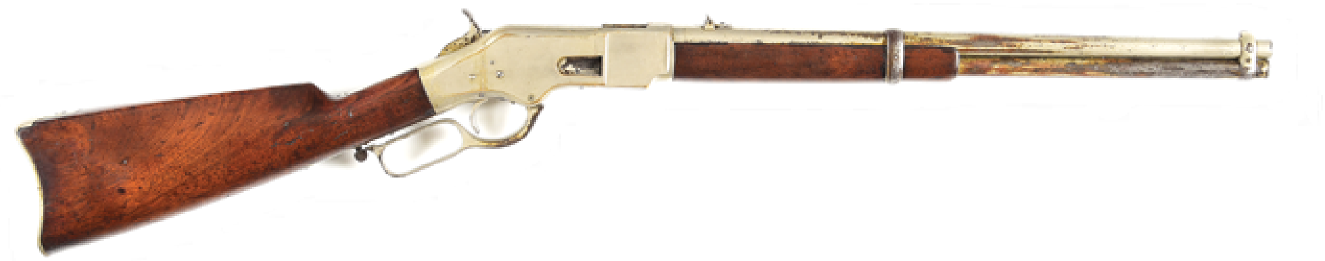




SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

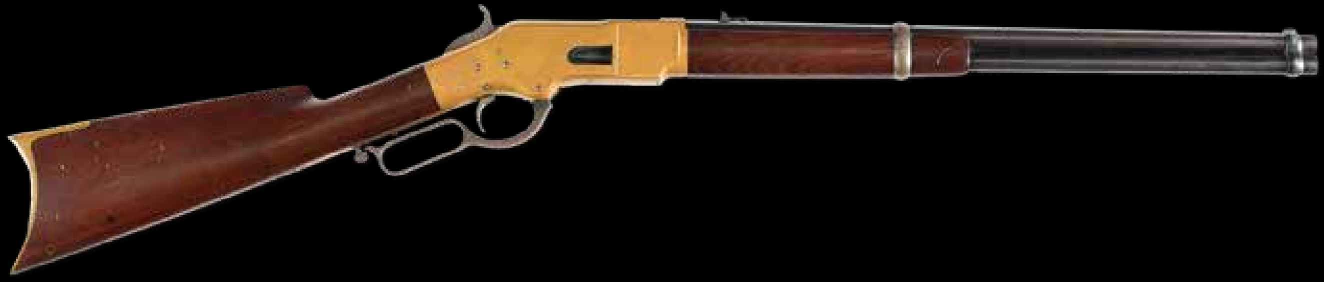
2284 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 156816
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured 1887 with 20” barrel in .44 Henry Rimfire with blade front sight behind front barrel band, full length magazine tube, and flip up carbine rear sight graduated to 900 yards. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with barrel band and carbine buttplate complete with storage compartment (compartment is empty). Saddle ring on left side of receiver. Cartridge elevator is marked “44 CAL”. Accompanying this carbine is a factory letter confirming configuration as well as a warehouse reception date of August 18, 1887 and a shipment date of April 1888. Additional paperwork includes correspondence from the US Repeating Arms Company dated February 3, 1984 in response to a request for a factory letter informing the requester that the factory records had moved to the Buffalo Bill Historical Center in Cody, Wyoming, a letter from the Buffalo Bill Historical Center with patent information regarding King’s Improvement, and additional handwritten notes. CONDITION: Very good for its age, with iron assemblies turned an untouched brown patina with deep freckling near rear sight. Frame is a pleasing mellow patina. Stock and forearm have darkened with age with small handling marks throughout and minor crack on left side of wrist near tang. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is frosted with well-defined rifling. 5,000 - 8,000



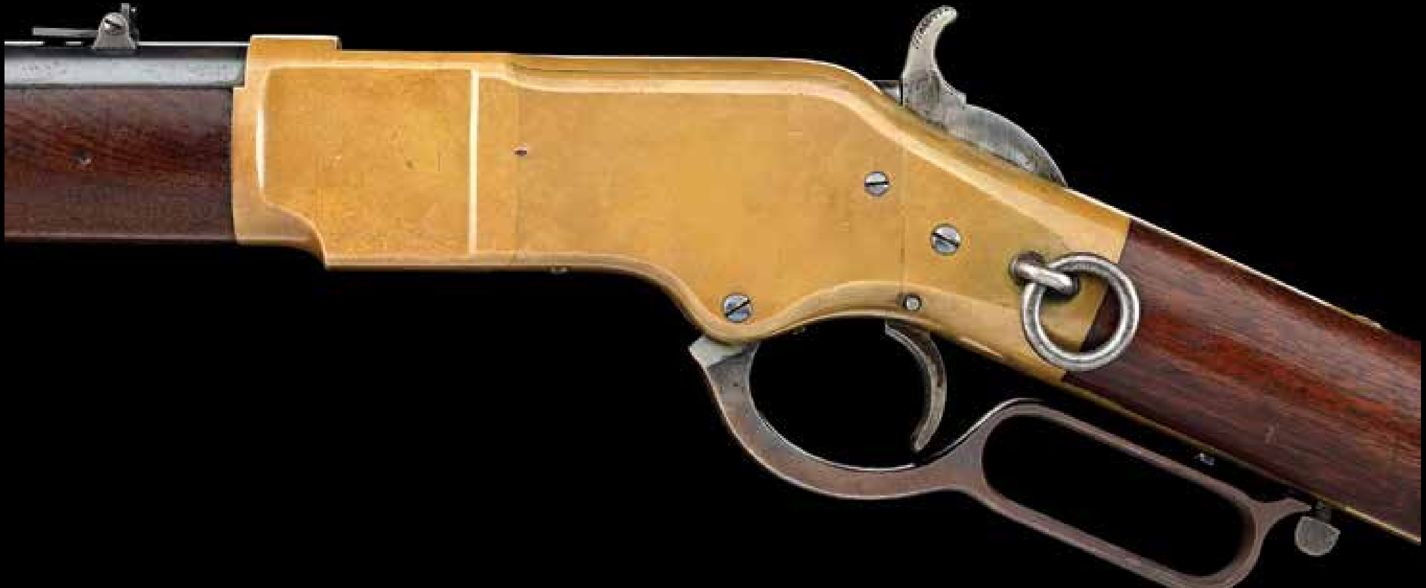
2285 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION CARBINE CONVERTED TO CENTERFIRE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 131594
Caliber/Bore: .44 Centerfire
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

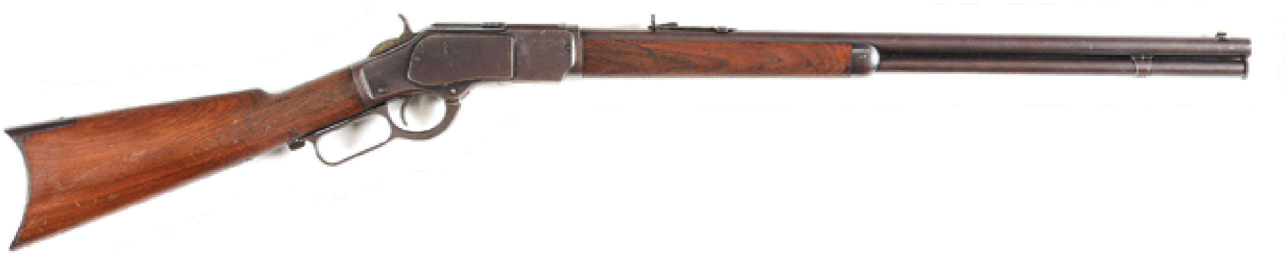
1876 vintage Winchester Model 1866 lever action carbine, serial number 131594. 20” round barrel chambered in .44 centerfire with integral blade front sight on front barrel band, and carbine rear sight. Professionally converted to centerfire outside of the factory by removing rimfire firing pin head and threading centerfire bushing in bolt face. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with carbine buttplate featuring storage compartment (compartment is empty). Complete with factory letter confirming carbine configuration as well as a shipment date of September 14, 1876. No other information is available for this serial number. CONDITION: Good, with a slight majority of an old reapplied nickel plate remaining with flaking on barrel, magazine tube, barrel band, loading gate, lever, and hammer. Rear stock is factory numbered on the top inside channel. Stock and forearm are very good with scattered areas of heavy handling marks and no signs of major distress. Action is tight and crisp as reworked at time of conversion. Bore is heavily frosted with sharp rifling. 6,000 - 8,000



2286 - (A) SUPERB WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 SADDLE RING CARBINE (1870).
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1866
Serial No. 47995
Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

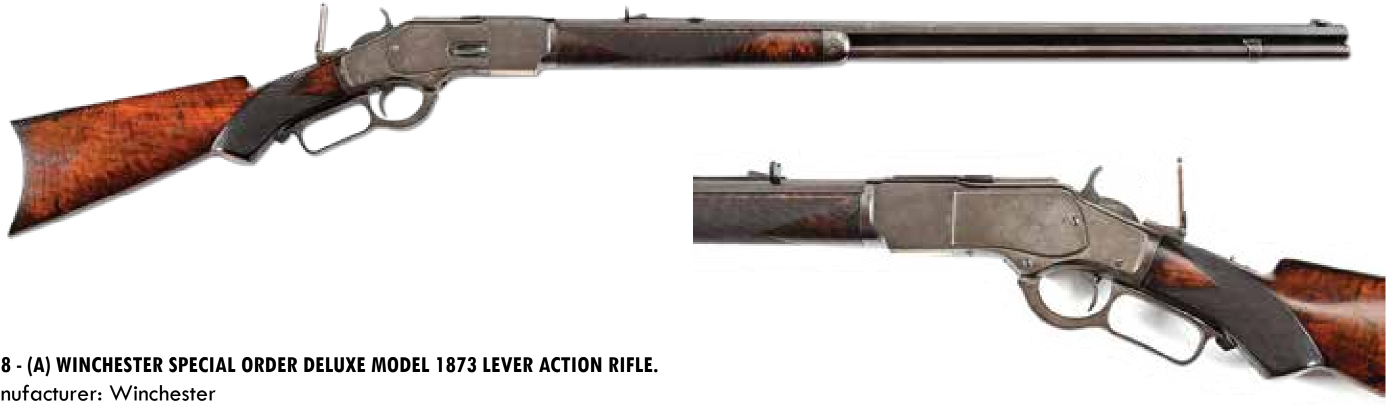
Manufactured in 1870. Carbine barrel with traditional New Haven address chambered for the .44 Henry flat cartridge. Proper and correct 2 position folding carbine rear sight. Brass receiver with case colored hammer and lever. Brass crescent buttplate with trap for cleaning rods. 2 piece straight grained American walnut stocks. 3rd model variation receiver with saddle ring. CONDITION: Extremely fine with over 95% factory blue finish remaining. Slight thinning of blue with a transition to plum under intense light. Very slight loss of blue at muzzle and high points of front sight assembly. Forearm barrel band is void of blue finish and is turning patina. Receiver is a very mellow mustard color and shows no indication of cleaning. Buttplate has the same even color tone. Hammer has over 50% of its cloudy case colors remaining. Lever is a even patina with blue in protected areas. 2 piece walnut stocks are excellent with several minor impressions in the buttstock. No cracks or material loss is evident. From the Jim Linton Collection. 15,000 - 25,000





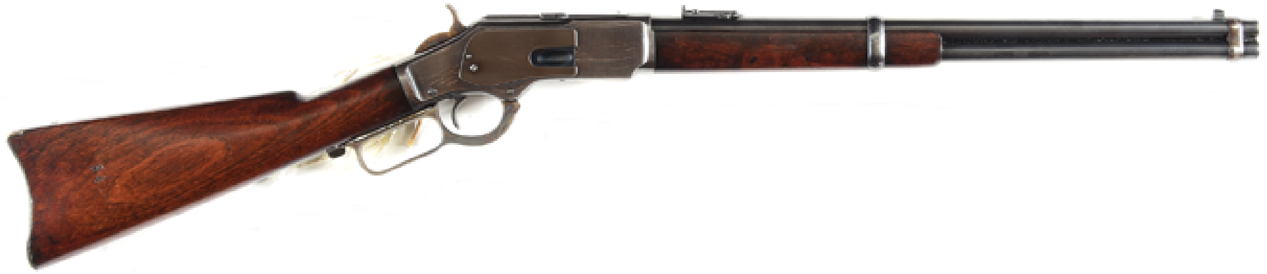
2287 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .22 SHORT.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 176811A
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

Third Model rifle manufactured circa 1885 by Winchester Repeating Arms in the always desirable .22 Short Rimfire chambering. Standard 24” round barrel with sporting sights and full length magazine tube. Correct blued .22 caliber receiver with intact take down pin. Plain grain walnut butt stock with crescent rifle butt plate and matching walnut forend with blued steel nose cap. CONDITION: Fine. Receiver retains significant portions of its factory applied blued finish with some toning and scratching. Barrel and magazine tube have largely turned to a brown patina, retaining traces of original finish in protected areas. Partially muted case colors present on hammer. Stocks are very good with some minor bruises throughout. Shootable bore showing defined rifling with a few pits. Crisp mechanics. Overall finer condition than usually encountered on these low production .22 rifles. BAS 4,000 - 6,000



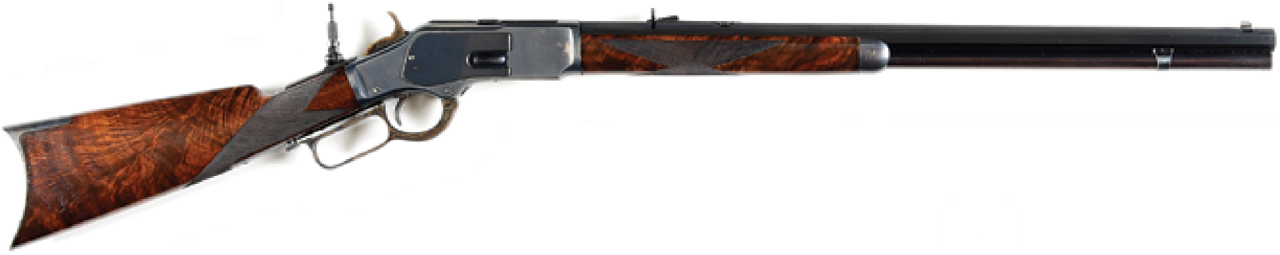
2288 - (A) WINCHESTER SPECIAL ORDER DELUXE MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 212433
Caliber/Bore: .38 WCF
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1886. Rare blued octagonal special order 30” barrel with Winchester 2-line address, King’s Patent marking, dovetailed blade Lyman front sight, 22G rear adjustable sight, and rare 73 style covered folding tang peep sight. Case hardened solid frame receiver with full magazine and single set trigger. Factory deluxe checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester crescent steel buttplate with trap door (missing cleaning rod) and black ebony inlay in pistol grip. Matching deluxe checkered forearm. Rare gun in this configuration. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 80% fading original blue with carry and edge wear and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. 80% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Dark pitted bore and good mechanics. DLM 7,000 - 10,000



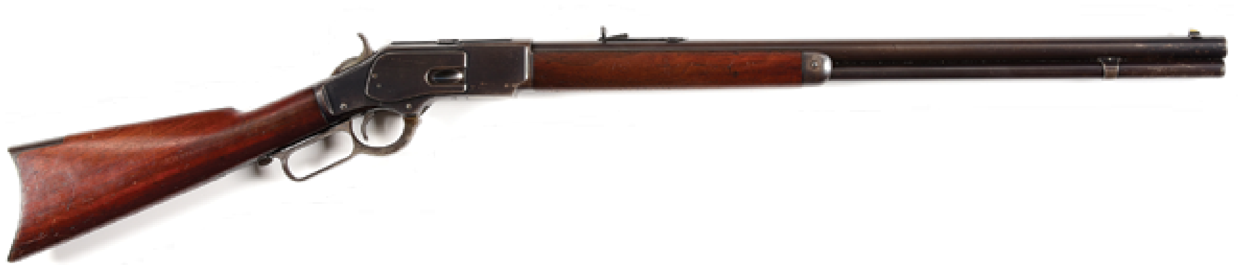
2289 - (A) HIGH CONDITION WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 503046B
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique

Extremely fine Winchester Model 1873 Saddle Ring Carbine made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1896. Blued round 20” barrel with soldered blade front sight and graduated carbine rear sight with barrel marked “WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS NEW HAVEN CT. / KING’S IMPROVEMENT PATENTED MARCH 29 1866. OCTOBER 16 1860.” in 44 W.C.F. caliber. Blued 3rd model receiver with integral dust cover rail and serrated cover, solid bolt face, plain trigger, saddle ring, and rounded front receiver with full blued tubular magazine. Case hardened lever and hammer with checkered decorated border. Tang marked “Model 1873” with decorative arrows at each end. Walnut carbine stock with case hardened trapdoor buttplate with Winchester 3 piece cleaning rod inside. Stock stamped with “84” on right hand side, possibly a rack number. Matching walnut forend with blued barrel band. CONDITION: 95% fading blue with action having some bright spots in protected areas. Blue has color reminiscent of a gun stored in sunlight or heavy cigarette smoke. Loading gate still exhibits traces of fire blue with lever and hammer showing traces of case color. Elevator has nice aged golden color with sharp caliber marking. Wood has been cleaned and finish added with storage dings and gouges. Excellent bore and mechanics and a great saddle ring carbine! DLM 5,000 - 8,000



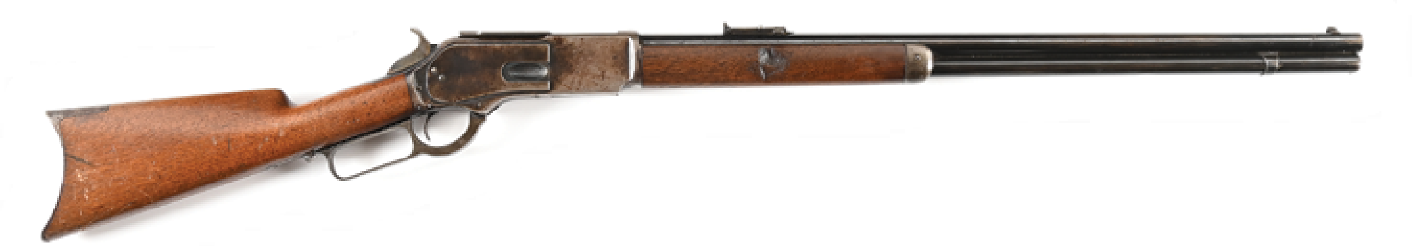
2290 - (A) RESTORED WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 121067A
Caliber/Bore: .44 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

Factory records indicate this third model shipped from the factory August 39, 1883 as a rifle with octagon barrel and plain trigger. Barrel is 24” and chambered in the classic .44-40 WCF cartridge. Blade front sight and buckhorn rear, with an additional later style tang mounted Lyman peep sight. Reapplied blued finish throughout. Stocks are not listed in factory records with the rifle currently sporting an upgraded checkered, figured walnut stock with case hardened crescent rifle butt plate. Matching checkered walnut forend with blued steel nose cap. CONDITION: Rifle is fine as restored. Vast majority of the expertly reapplied finishes are retained throughout with a few minor spots of toning and loss. Fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 5,000 - 8,000



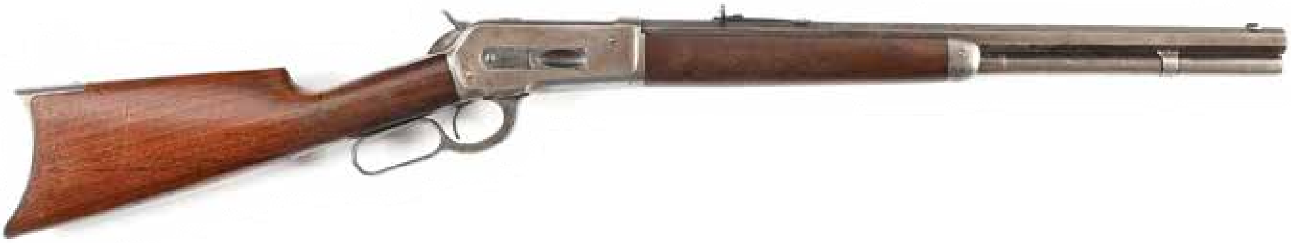
2291 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 418448B
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Antique

High condition 3rd Model 1873 made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1892. 24” blued round barrel with King’s Patent marking, sheared brass blade front sight and buckhorn rear adjustable sight, chambered in desirable .44 W.C.F. caliber. Blued 3rd Model receiver with blued full length magazine, plain trigger, and case hardened lever and hammer. Walnut plain stock with steel crescent trapdoor buttplate and matching plain standard walnut forend. CONDITION: 90% fading barrel blue with some spotting with action having 95% original blue with some browning and light edge wear. Brass has faded to a golden yellow color. 90% original varnish with some light flaking and some handling dents and marks. Great bore with visible rifling and some light marks with crisp mechanics. A great 1873! DLM 6,000 - 9,000



2292 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 9883
Caliber/Bore: .45-60 WCF
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique

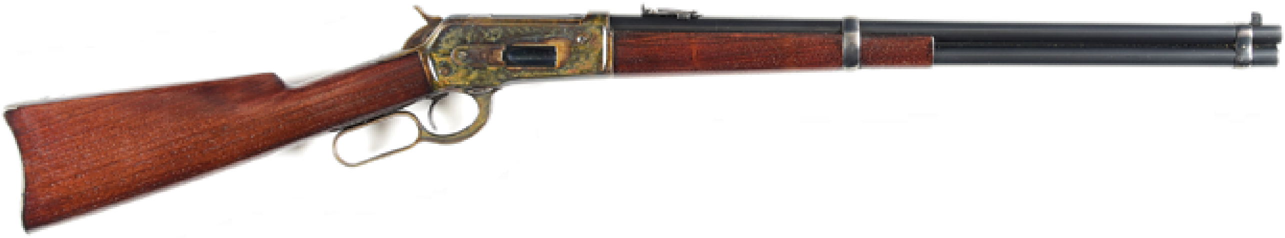
Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1879. Blued round 28” barrel with dovetailed blade Lyman front sight and Model 76 rear adjustable sight. Barrel marked with Winchester address and King’s Improvement, and chambered for 45/60 W.C.F.. Blued solid frame receiver with full tubular magazine, thumb print dust cover with rail screwed to receiver, and factory single set trigger. Factory walnut straight stock with Winchester case hardened trapdoor buttplate. Matching walnut plain forearm with case hardened nose cap. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 95% original blue with splotchy areas and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. Marks on left side from being held against a belt buckle. Receiver has traces of blue with carry areas worn silvery brown. 95% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Forearm has major gouge on right side. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000



2293 - (A) RARE WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 LEVER ACTION SHORT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 57421
Caliber/Bore: .40-82 WCF
Barrel Length: 21”
FFL Status: Antique

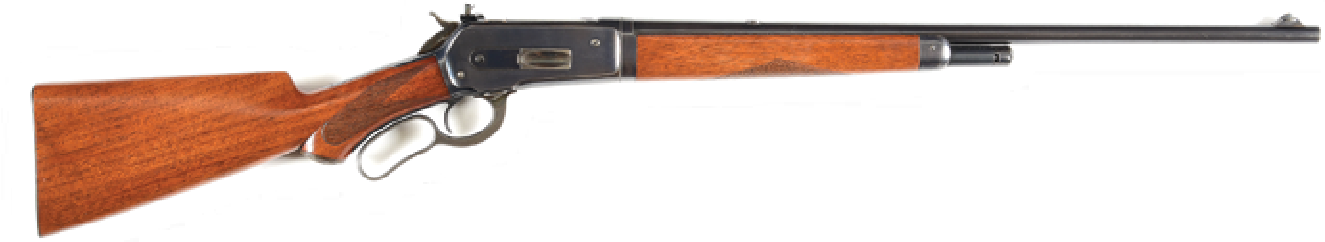
Special ordered Winchester 1886 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1891. Blued special order 21” octagonal Winchester 2-line address barrel with dovetailed blade Lyman front sight and 22G rear adjustable sight, marked and chambered for 40-82 W.C.F.. According to the Cody Firearms Museum, only 5 Winchester 1886 rifles were originally shipped with 21” barrels. Blued solid frame receiver with full magazine and plain trigger. Factory walnut straight stock with Winchester crescent steel buttplate. Matching walnut plain forearm. A hard to find gun. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 60% original blue with gray metal showing in usage areas. 60% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Pitted dark bore with good mechanics. DLM 6,000 - 8,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



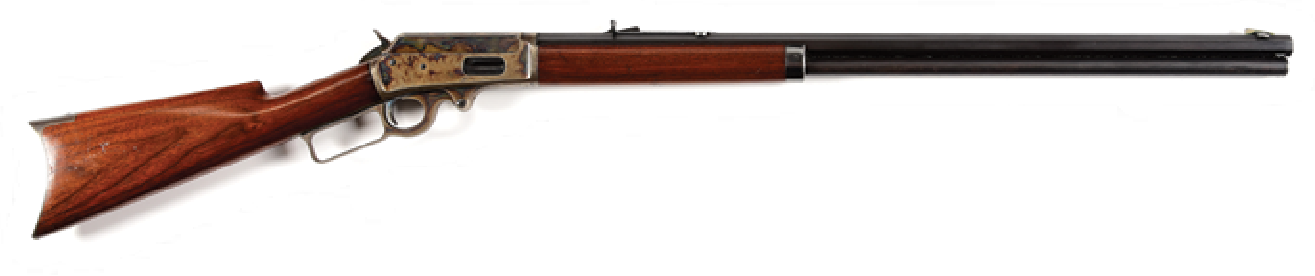
2294 - (A) ATTRACTIVELY RESTORED WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 SADDLE RING CARBINE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 113688
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique

Factory records indicate this Model 1886 shipped as a carbine chambered in .45-70 on September 18, 1897. It features a blued 22” round barrel with full length magazine tube. Blade front sight and flip up ladder rear sight. Receiver is case hardened and is complete with saddle ring. Plain oil finished walnut stocks with case hardened carbine butt plate and blued barrel band. Carbine has been expertly restored with reapplied finished throughout, likely by Turnbull, and is accompanied by a Cody Museum Records Office factory letter. CONDITION: Near excellent as restored with a few minor handling marks and some minor saddle ring wear. Fine bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 5,000 - 8,000



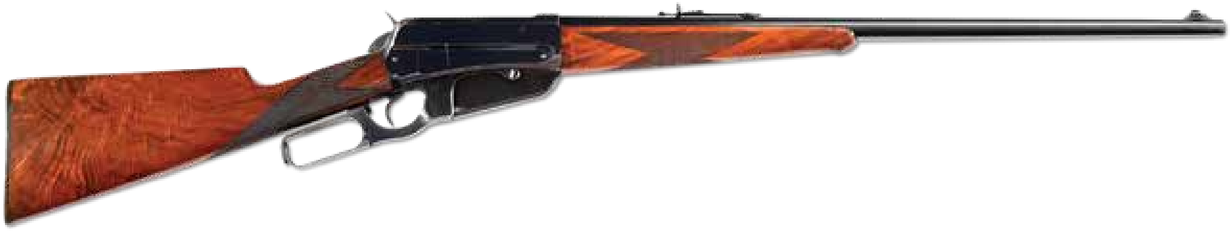
2295 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 SEMI-DELUXE LIGHTWEIGHT TAKEDOWN LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 132347
Caliber/Bore: .33 WCF
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1906. Blued tapered round 24” nickel steel barrel with integral dovetailed blade Lyman front sight and filled rear sight, marked “NICKEL STEEL ESPECIALLY FOR SMOKELESS POWDER”, and chambered for 33 W.C.F.. Blued takedown frame receiver with 2/3rds magazine and factory installed Lyman 21 adjustable peep sight. Factory plain checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester smooth steel shotgun style buttplate and Winchester hard rubber grip cap. Matching plain checkered forearm. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 95% original blue with a 1” gouge on right side of frame and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. Traces of case coloring on lever and hammer areas. 95% varnish with lightly sanded stock with usage dings and scratches with light coat of linseed oil. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



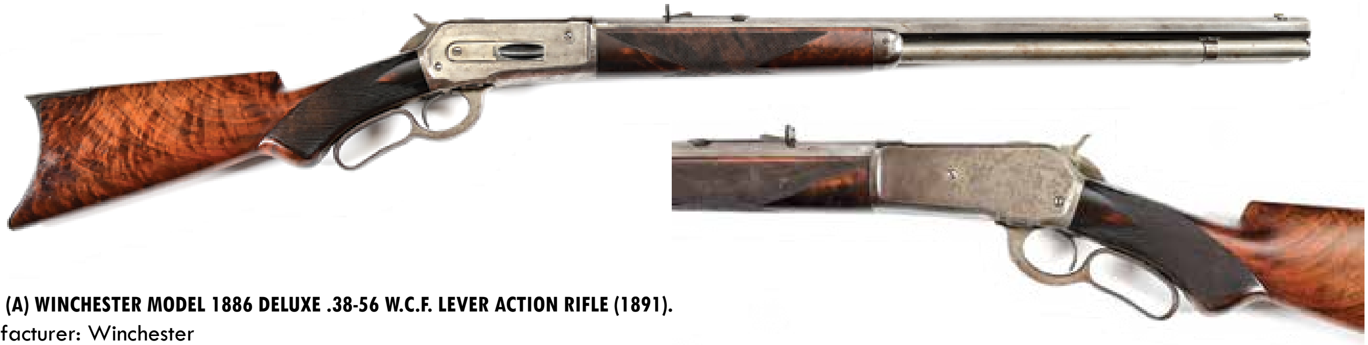
2296 - (A) MARLIN MODEL 1893 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1893
Serial No. 124409
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

Superb case colored antique Marlin 1893 rifle, manufactured in 1895. German silver Rocky Mountain front sight and a Marlin Rocky Mountain rear sight on an octagonal barrel. Full tube magazine. Case color frame, finger lever, hammer, and rifle butt plate. Nitre blue screws, trigger, and loading gate. 2-piece plain varnished stocks. Action works smoothly and locks up tight. CONDITION: Barrel and magazine retain virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish. Vibrant case color showing a little silvering on the frame and finger lever. Screws have not been molested. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Stocks are proud but show storage and handling dings and dents. Finish is original on the stocks. A great antique Marlin. REW 4,000 - 6,000



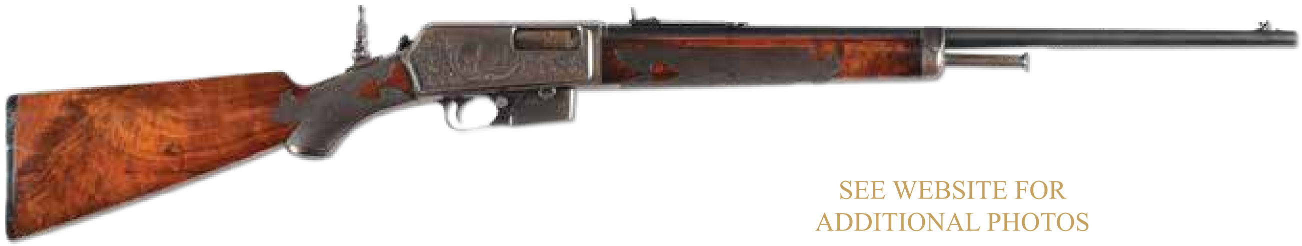
2297 - (C) WINCHESTER DELUXE MODEL 1895 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1895
Serial No. 44741
Caliber/Bore: .35 WCF
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1895 deluxe lever action rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1904. Blued tapered round 24” rifled Nickel Steel barrel with integral dovetail blade Lyman front sight, 22G rear adjustable sight, marked “NICKEL STEEL ESPECIALLY FOR SMOKELESS POWDER”, and chambered for 35 W.C.F. Blued solid frame receiver with box magazine. Factory deluxe checkered straight stock with Winchester hard rubber shotgun style buttplate. Matching deluxe checkered forearm with ebony inlay. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 95% original blue with a 1” gouge on right side of frame and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. 95% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 8,000



2298 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 DELUXE .38-56 W.C.F. LEVER ACTION RIFLE (1891).
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886 Deluxe
Serial No. 51887
Caliber/Bore: .38-56 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique

Deluxe rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1891. Blued octagonal 26” Winchester barrel with dovetailed Lyman blade front sight and 22G rear adjustable sight. Barrel marked with Winchester 2-line address and chambered for .38-56 W.C.F.. Case hardened solid frame receiver with full magazine tube and plain trigger. Factory deluxe checkered pistol grip stock with crescent steel buttplate and ebony pistol grip inlay. Matching deluxe checkered forearm. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 40% original blue with receiver faded to silver and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. Vise marks on barrel. 40% varnish lightly sanded with usage dings and scratches. Dark pitted bore with good mechanics. DLM 10,000 - 15,000

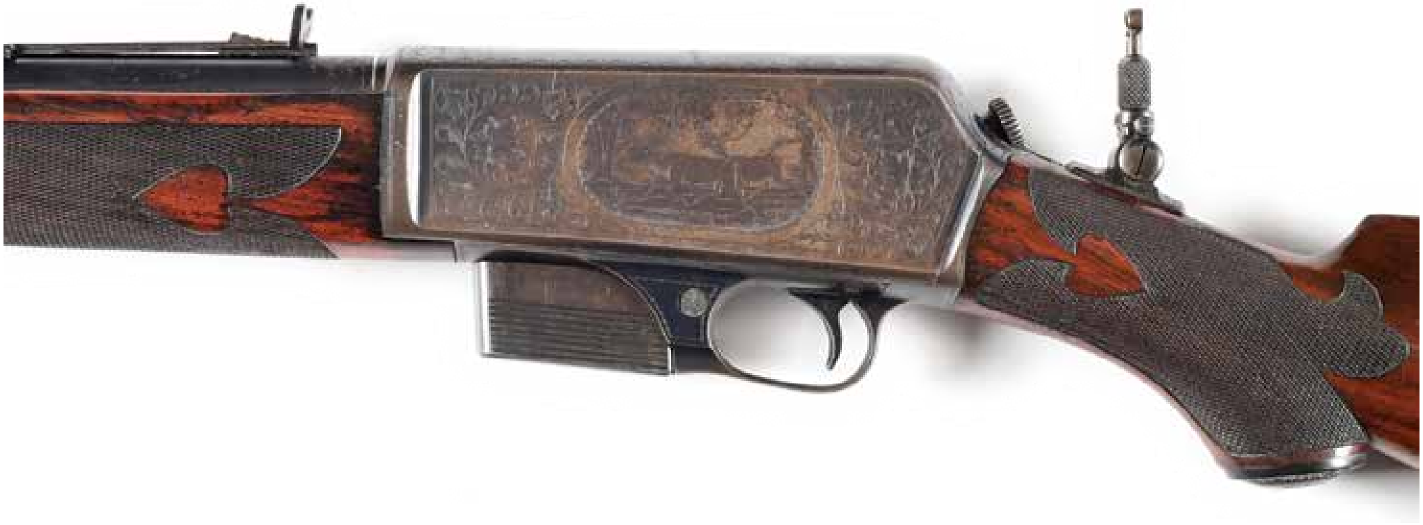


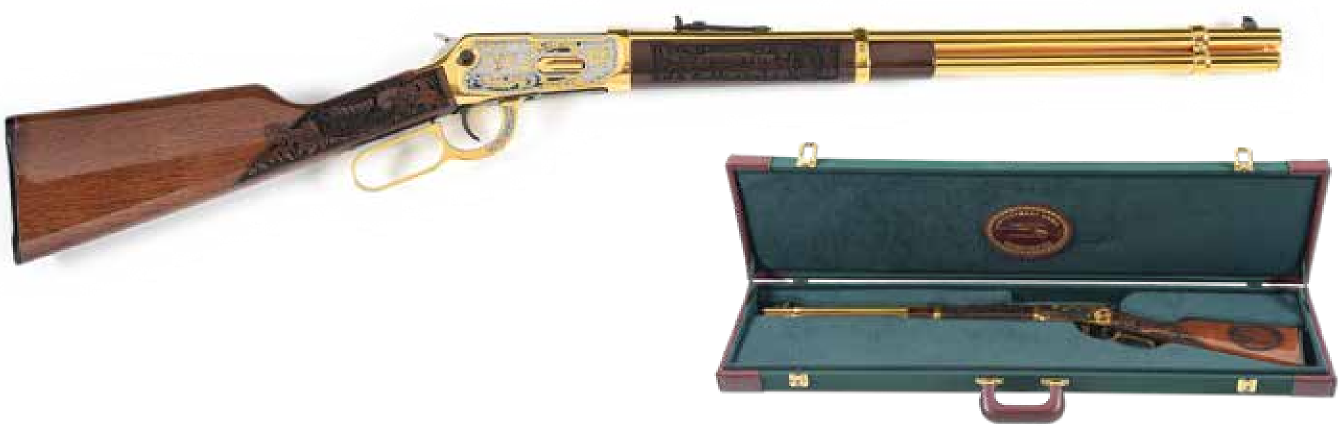
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2299 - (C) EXCEPTIONALLY RARE DOCUMENTED FACTORY ENGRAVED DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 1905 SELF-LOADING RIFLE (1906).

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1905
Serial No. 13927
Caliber/Bore: .35 Winchester Self-Loading
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Designed by T. C. Johnson, the 1905 was Winchester’s first foray into the centerfire semi-automatic rifle market. Available in the somewhat underpowered .32 and .35 Winchester Self-Loading calibers, the rifle was quickly superseded by the Model 1907 chambered in the more potent .351 SL cartridge. While production continued through 1920, it was limited and very few rifles were sold in deluxe configurations, let alone with factory engraving, making them among the rarest of all embellished Winchesters. Per an included Cody Records Office factory letter this example, serial number 13927, shipped as a rifle, .35 caliber, with fancy pistol grip stock, Lyman rear sight, combination front sight (Beech), targeted point blank to 150 yards, engraved $14.00 stocks carved/checkered No. 5 carved style. It was received in the warehouse November 17th, 1906 and shipped from warehouse November 19th, 1906. Rifle is blued with a 22” Winchester proof steel barrel scroll engraved over the chamber with a platinum band at the receiver. Correct Beech front sight and buckhorn rear, with a Lyman peep sight also mounted to the tang. Receiver is beautifully engraved with a pair of game scene vignettes surrounded by rope and line borders, with a background of maple leaf and vine scrolls. Left vignette features a pair of bull caribou trotting through a wooded scene. Right scene depicts a pair of pronghorn residing in a distinctly Western, rocky landscape with some scattered evergreens in the background. The top of the receiver is engraved with a an attractive interlocking scroll pattern, in addition to rope borders along the edges. Stocks are highly figured American walnut with pistol grip and forend checkered with fleur-de-lis motifs. Standard checkered hard rubber butt plate and grip cap. In addition to the 1987 dated factory letter, rifle is accompanied by 40 rounds of boutique loaded ammunition. CONDITION: Overall very good showing period use. Barrel retains the majority of its factory applied blued finish, with areas of the receiver and other components drifting to an aged brown patina. Stocks are good showing period impressions throughout. As commonly seen on early Winchester self-loaders, a small 1 - 1/2” split is present along the underside of the grip. Good bore showing defined rifling. Mechanically fine. This fine and seldom seen, elegantly embellished Winchester would make a excellent addition to any advanced Winchester collection. BAS 12,000 - 17,000

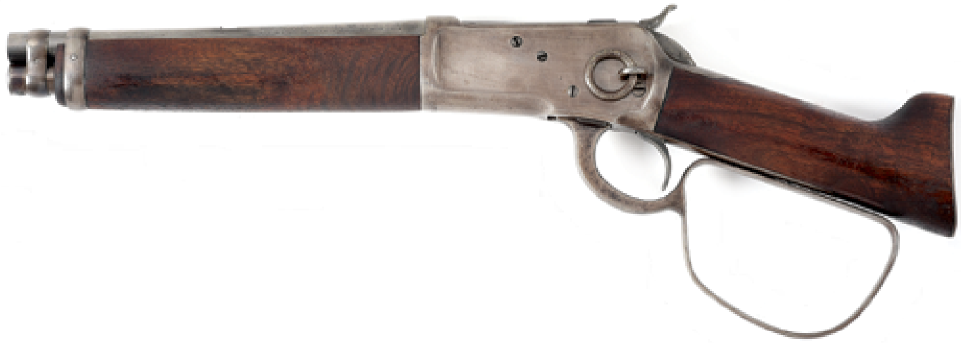




2300 - (M) GOLD PLATED BERKS COUNTY, PA COMMEMORATIVE WINCHESTER 94AE LEVER ACTION CARBINE WITH CASE
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94
Serial No. IA01329
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Modern

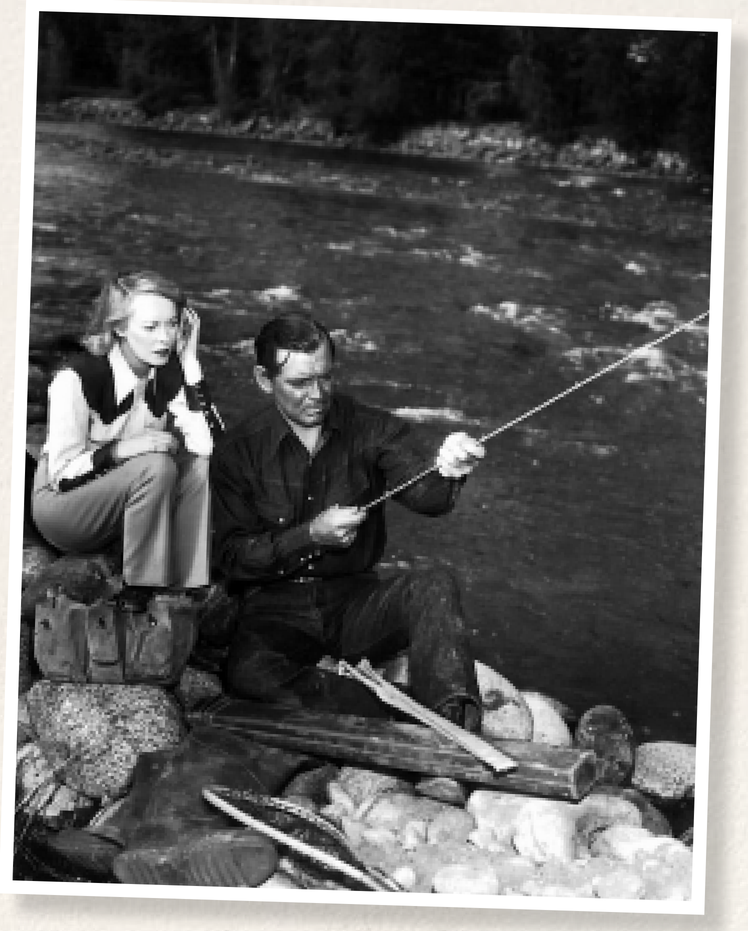
Number “9 of 10” Winchester 94AE Saddle Ring Carbine embellished by Investment Arms to commemorate the 250th anniversary of Berks County, Pennsylvania in 2002. 24 karat gold plated 20” Winchester Proof Steel barrel chambered in .45 Long Colt with sporting sights and full length magazine tube. Gold plate embellished receiver with push button safety is decorated with laser engraved Berks County map and other motifs relating to the county’s history. Laser engraved walnut butt stock sports more Berks County motifs including a large black bear on the cheek. Standard composite Winchester butt plate. Matching laser engraved walnut forend inscribed “BERKS COUNTY” and “PENNSYLVANIA”. Housed in the correct fitted Investment Arms luggage case with factory paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent as embellished by Investment Arms showing only light signs of handling. Fine bore. Case is excellent. 3,000 - 5,000

2301 - (N) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 STEVE MCQUEEN “MARE’S LEG” PATTERN LEVER ACTION SHORT BARREL RIFLE (1909).
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1892
Serial No. 480917
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/16”
FFL Status: NFA



Originally manufactured as a standard configuration Model 1892 rifle by Winchester, this example was later converted into a Short Barrel Rifle to be a near identical version of the iconic “Mare’s Leg” rifle that was designed by Kenny “Von Dutch” Howard and was utilized by Josh Randall (Steve McQueen) on the set of the TV series “Wanted: Dead or Alive”. This example is stamped with typical stampings stipulating the manufacturer information and model and caliber designations on the left side of the barrel. Barrel measures 9 - 1/16” and terminates at the muzzle inline with the end of the magazine tube. Barrel is retained by a standard band at the muzzle, with the rear barrel band mounted at the end of the forearm. Barrel properly features no sights, and retains its rear sight dovetail cutout. Stock has been shortened in the proper “Mare’s Leg” configuration and features a smooth steel buttplate, with the lever having been modified with an enlarged loop. Forearm and stock appear to be of contemporary production. Rifle is accompanied by a custom made leather cartridge belt that is nearly identical to that of the show’s by Robert Lanthier of Eagle Squadron Productions, a certificate of authenticity for the cartridge belt stating that it is one of only 500 made, 3 framed photographs of Josh Randall with his Mare’s Leg, as well as a faux aluminum barrel that was mounted on the rifle previous to its subsequent conversion and NFA registration. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit a gray patina overall, exhibiting a few areas of darker patina, as well as some spots of inactive oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture is excellent. Cartridge belt is very fine overall. An excellent reproduction that is a must have piece for any fan of the “Wanted: Dead or Alive” TV series. MLW 2,000 - 4,000

THE CLARK GABLE COLLECTION FROM WEASKU INN



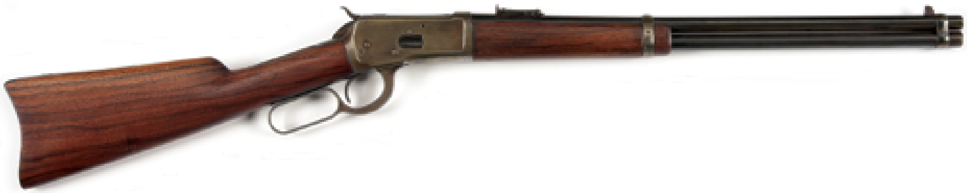
Clark Gable was known to be a frequent visitor at the Weasku Inn, with a 1937 photo in "Weasku Inn: Oregon's Legendary Rogue River Resort" showing Gable posing with owner Peggie Gibson while displaying a Royal Chinook salmon. Furthermore, Jean Garceau wrote about the Weasku Inn in her book "Dear Mr. G", noting it as a favorite haunt of Gable. According to the Weasku Inn themselves, Gable first stumbled upon the inn in the early 1920s, when he was experimenting with hoboing, ending up in Bend, Oregon, before travelling around the Pacific Northwest. In Portland in particular, he performed odd jobs before eventually meeting Josephine Dillon, a theater manager who took Gable under her wing, grooming him for a career in film; she became his first wife and the two travelled together to Hollywood in 1924 to launch one of the most important film careers of early American cinema. No doubt the Weasku Inn would have been on his mind as he barreled to stardom, and he frequently returned.

Gable was famously known as "The King of Hollywood", with some of his most famous roles including Rhett Butler in Gone with the Wind, Dennis Carson in Red Dust, and Peter Warne in It Happened One Night. Gable also served in World War II as an aerial cameraman and bomber gunner, leading to a sequence of military films after his return to the United States. An avid sportsman, there exists numerous photos and even early footage of Clark Gable out in the field, hunting ducks from his concealed position in the reeds with a side-by-side shotgun, flirting with Carole Lombard after the two had finished their duck hunt for the day (sometimes referred to as "The Duck Dance" video), and other hunting and fishing activities. This collection of items is significant as most of the Gable associated items are in museums and these items represent Gable at his truest, relaxing at his favorite spot.

Included with each lot is a copy of a notarized letter, from the owner, regarding his purchase of the items and how they came to market outside the Weasku Inn.

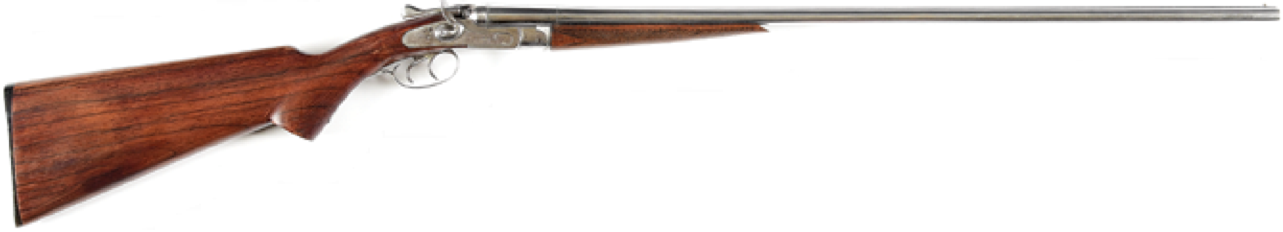
Lots 2302 through 2321 are part of this collection.

2302 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE FROM THE CLARK GABLE COLLECTION.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1892
Serial No. 33154
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF
Barrel Length: 20”
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1893 with 20” round barrel chambered in .44 WCF (.44-40 Winchester Center Fire) with full length magazine tube, and carbine front and rear sights. 2 piece carbine stock and forearm with carbine buttplate. Retailer marked on left side of frame “Carlos Rasetti / 96 Rivadavia Buenos Aires”. Although Gable was a native-born citizen of the United States, one of his favorite places to escape the monotony of Hollywood was Buenos Aires, Argentina. Despite his attempts for a peaceful getaway, Gable was adored in Argentina with as much admiration from the local population and was often surrounded by fans, much like his experience in the United States. In a 1936 issue of “Silver Screen”, one of Gable’s many visits to Buenos Aires was documented and mentions “Everywhere he stopped he was mobbed by adoring fans.” At one point he even had all of his luggage stolen by an admiring mob who “tore off bits of his clothing for souvenirs until he had to seek shelter in his hotel room for common decency’s sake”. His fans even went so far as to steal his extremely personal belongs including portions of his underclothing and pajamas (all in good taste, of course). As a result, Gable was a frequent shopper in the country, as he constantly had to replenish his wardrobe while searching for souvenirs to remember his trips. One of these souvenirs was most likely this Winchester Model 1892 Carbine, as it is known that he was a recurrent hunter and enthusiast of firearms. Gable most likely retained this carbine with fondness, as it was most likely a reminder of his role in the 1934 movie “Chained” in which he portrays an Argentinian rancher who attempts to seduce Jane Crawford’s character at his Buenos Aires ranch. This Carbine would be a fitting souvenir of the trip, given Gable’s role in the film. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. CONDITION: Very good, retaining a vast majority of the applied brown-black patina on barrel and magazine tube. Frame is essentially a brown-gray. Forearm is a replacement. Stock has been sanded and refinished with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is heavily frosted with visible rifling. 2,500 - 3,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2303 - (A) T. BARKER .410 SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER SHOTGUN GIFTED TO CLARK GABLE BY THE PROPRIETORS OF WEASKU INN.
Manufacturer: Belgium
Model: Barker
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: .410 Bore

T. BARKER marked shotgun made in Belgium for the U.S. Hardware Store market circa the 1890s. 26” nickel plated steel barrels with the rib marked “WILLIAM CLARK GABLE FEBRUARY 1, 1901. THANK YOU FROM US WEASKU INN RESORT GRANTS PASS,OREGON”. Nickel plated action marked “T. BARKER” with double triggers and exposed hammers. Walnut plain pistol grip stock with added Ithaca marked buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. Gable was well known as to be an avid bird hunter, favoring ducks and doves in particular, with a few trips for quail. This .410, along with Lot 2314 and 2313, would have been ideal guns for Gable to have at the Weasku to hunt whatever bird struck his fancy. Carole Lombard was well known to have been as enthusiastic a hunter as Gable, and both footage and photos exist of her favoring a Remington shotgun when hunting ducks, but the existence of a second .410 may have been for her when her favored Remingtons would have been inappropriate. Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. CONDITION: Very good as totally refinished. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned with added coat of linseed oil. Mechanically fine. Good shootable bore with crisp mechanics. 5,000 - 8,000

2304 - FISHING ROD AND WICKER CREEL ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE. Lot consists of: (A) 9', five ounce, three-piece ARMAX fly fishing rod. This is an Armax model 7552 and features a split bamboo constriction with a western or Colorado Cigar tapered cork handle. Catalog shows this exact rod setup retailed between 1920-1931. The Armax name was used by Winchester for their trade rods sold in local sporting retailers aside from special orders. Nickeled slide band reel seat, 10" grip, wide "U" ring hook keeper, blued steel snake guides, steel tip tops. Khaki canvas bag is original to the rod. Nice original varnish finish with ferrules that fit well with no evidence of repair or restoration. (B) Wicker creel with pressed paper "wet style" bait box inside. Formerly in the collection of the Weasku River Resort on the Rogue River, Grant's Pass Oregon. This was a well known Gable retreat and a favorite place for him to unwind and relax in between filming schedules. He frequented the resort so often that not only was he given many gifts, he also had a regular room, # 4 Gable was well known to have loved trout fishing at Weasku in particular. CONDITION: Wicker creel is fragile with some leather missing, fly road is very solid and thread wraps and varnish intact. BRM. 800 - 1,000

2305 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION CARBINE GIFTED TO CLARK GABLE BY THE PROPRIETORS OF WEASKU INN.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. 1652797
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. Manufactured in 1950. Hooded ramp front and adjustable rear sights. 2 line address on the left side of barrel. Engraved on the left side of the action is "WILLIAM CLARK GABLE, FEBUARY 1, 1901 / WEASKU INN RESORT / ON THE ROUGE RIVER / GRANTS PASS OR.". 2-piece plain wood stocks. A gun like this would have accompanied Gable in the field, with his hand rubbing the action during travel, and the .32 WS chambering would have been ideal for shooting glass bottles around a campfire or small game on the way to a fishing spot. This rifle and following lot, 2307, have identical presentations and similar conditions, pointing towards their being presented to him at the same time; possibly "his-and-hers" for him and Sylvia Ashley? CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 50% of the original blue finish, with most of the wear being on the action. Good bore with strong lands and grooves. Action locks up tight. Wood stocks have been sanded and cleaned. There is a 2" crack on the forestock, left side. 1,000 - 1,800

2306 - BAMBOO FISHING ROD AND CREEL ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE. Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1930's split bamboo 9' 3 piece fly rod by the Union Hardware Company, Torrington Ct. Includes an aluminum Wanita reel with the engraving:" WILLIAM CLARK GABLE / February 1, 1901 / ON THE ROGUE RIVER / WAESKU INN RESORT / GRANT'S PASS OR." 5 1/4" cork handle is solid and not flaking. (B) Antique wicker creel with old steel clip ring trout stringer attached.This resort was a favorite retreat for Gable and an escape for him from Hollywood. There are numerous period images of him trout and steelhead fishing on the Rogue River and surrounding feeder creeks. CONDITION: Rod is excellent with original varnish and nickeled eyes and guides. Creel is fragile as typically found, but displayable. BRM. 500 - 800

2307 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION CARBINE GIFTED TO CLARK GABLE BY THE PROPRIETORS OF WEASKU INN.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. 1622160
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. Manufactured in 1950. Hooded ramp front and adjustable rear sights. 2 line address on the left side of barrel. Engraved on the left side of the action is "WILLIAM CLARK GABLE, FEBUARY 1, 1901 / WEASKU INN RESORT / ON THE ROUGE RIVER / GRANTS PASS OR.". 2-piece plain wood stocks. A gun like this would have accompanied Gable in the field, with his hand rubbing the action during travel, and the .32 WS chambering would have been ideal for shooting glass bottles around a campfire or small game on the way to a fishing spot. This rifle and previous lot, 2306, have identical presentations and similar conditions, pointing towards their being presented to him at the same time; possibly "his-and-hers" for him and Sylvia Ashley? CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 50% of the original blue finish, with most of the wear being on the action. Good bore with strong lands and grooves. Action locks up tight. Wood stocks have been sanded and cleaned. 1,000 - 1,800

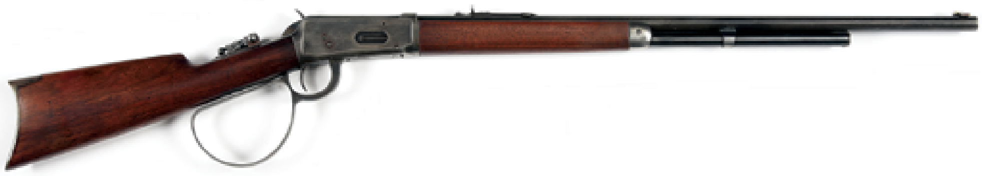
2308 - BAMBOO FLY FISHING ROD WITH INSCRIPTION TO CLARK GABLE IN ALUMINUM TUBE.
Custom built 50" 9 foot split bamboo fly fishing rod built for Clark Gable. 3-piece bamboo combo rod retains original finish with nickeled reel base, eyes, and wire guides wrapped with lacquered thread.

Engraved above cork handle with Gable's birthdate: "WILLIAM CLARK GABLE / February 1, 1901". End cap of tube reads: "WEASKU INN RESORT / ON THE ROGUE RIVER / GRANTS PASS OR.". This was Gable's favorite place to unwind and relax in between filming schedules, and he frequented so often that not only was he given many gifts, he also had a regular room, No. 4; No. 4 is supposed to be the room that Gable locked himself in for 3 weeks when news of Carole Lombard's untimely passing in an airplane crash reached him. Gable was well known to have loved fishing at Weasku in particular, with the previously mentioned photo of him with the salmon, and he particularly favored the Pierce Riffle for salmon and steelhead. CONDITION: Excellent overall with makers label rubbed off. Retains original capped aluminum storage tube. 1,000 - 1,500

2309 - (A) COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Frontier Six Shooter SAA
Serial No. 144983
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

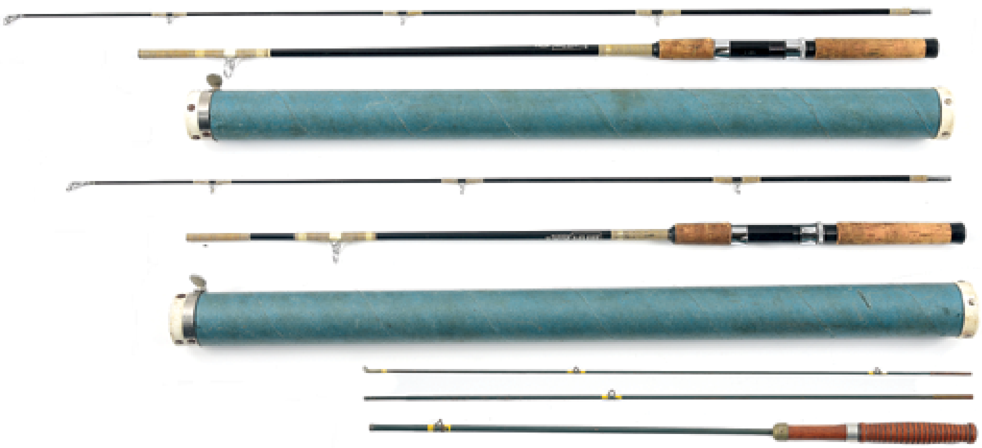
Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. Manufactured in 1892 with black powder frame. 2-line address on top of the barrel. Small SAA front sight with a V notched rear sight. Patent dates and Rampant Colt in a circle on the left side of the frame. 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with the rampant Colt logo at the top of each grip. Action has all 4 clicks and it locks up and indexes correctly. This gun has matching numbers on the frame, trigger guard, and the backstrap. This gun comes with an extra set of stag grips and a unmarked double loop Mexican holster. Gable produced numerous Western movies, and in "The Tall Man" used a Colt Single Action Army while portraying Colonel Ben Allison. This revolver, along with the Winchester Large Loop as lot 2309, may have been his "Cowboy Guns" for telling stories and demonstrating for his friends. CONDITION: The finish on this gun has turned to an even gray patina. The gun has some dings and some slight pitting scattered across the gun from use. Bore is dark with frosting and some slight pitting in the lands and grooves. Screws show some wear. The checkering on the grip panels has been worn smooth from handling. The stag grips are fair showing some age. The unmarked vintage holster shows some wear and use. Most of the stitching is tight and serviceable.
3,000 - 5,000

2310 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LARGE LOOP LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. 445415
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



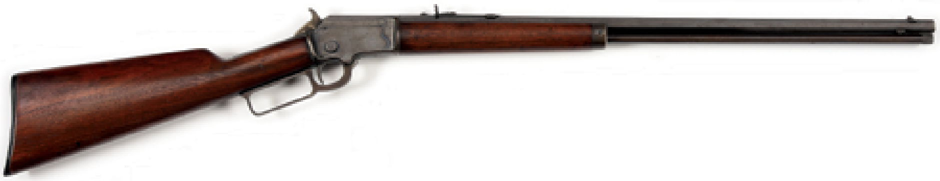
Manufactured in 1908 with 26” round barrel chambered in .38-55 Winchester Center Fire with German silver blade front sight, 2/3rds magazine tube, Lyman No. 2 tang sight, and rifle rear sight. Fitted with later large lever loop in the style of “Stagecoach” or “The Rifleman”. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. Large loop Winchesters became popular when they were shown in TV and film, and it would have been trivial for Gable to acquire the gun and had a skilled armorer through a prop house modify the loop to have his own cowboy gun, especially after his role in The Tall Men where he portrayed Colonel Ben Allison. This rifle, along with the Colt as Lot 2310, would have formed Gable’s “cowboy guns” ideal for showing off to his friends at Weasku Inn, perhaps trying to recreate the rapid fire opening of “The Rifleman”. CONDITION: Very good, with finish turned a blue-gray patina with areas of wear from heavy cleaning and chemical blending. Stock and forearm are very good with small crack on left of wrist near frame and small handling marks throughout. Wood filler on butt where rifle buttplate was added and fit. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling.
2,500 - 3,500

2311 - PAIR OF SALMON FISHING RODS ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE.
Two vintage cased RODDY Model 8070, “BLACK KNIGHT” 8’, 15 TO 25 pound class fiberglass, two piece poles in 1950’s era storage tubes. These would have been used for the heavier class of migratory fish like steelhead or King Salmon that make their way up the Rogue River. Clark Gable was a fanatic fisherman and in contemporary writings mentioned that he was most at peace with a fishing rod in his hand. From the Weasku Inn Resort collection. CONDITION: Excellent with all eyes and wraps in place. BRM.
500 - 750



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2312 - (C) MARLIN MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1892
Serial No. 312238
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1905 with 24” octagon barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with dovetailed blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and buckhorn rear sight. Frame has takedown feature. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and replacement hard rubber Marlin marked checkered buttplate. Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. A .22 rifle like this is a must-take on any camping trip as a way to take squirrels and good fun plinking; this one would served that purpose for Gable. CONDITION: Very good, with original bluing mixed with a brown patina and light oxidation throughout. Stock and forearm are very good with small crack running the length of the forearm and some handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with abrasion throughout and visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

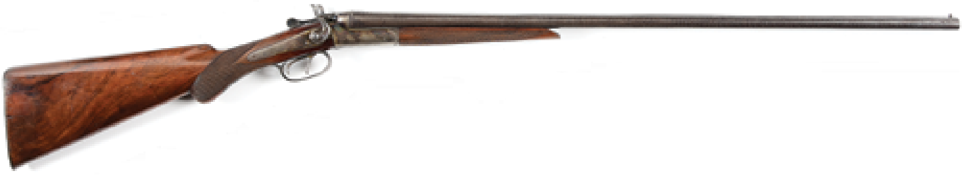
2313 - ARAI CUSTOM CASED TROUT ROD ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE.
Circa 1940-50's split bamboo cased 8 1/2' trout fly rod by Arai Fishing Goods Co. Ltd. occupied Japan. Beautifully preserved five piece rod with nickeled fittings. Top of case features two recessed areas that contain wet/dry flies, lures, and extra line. Attributed to Clark Gable and his time spent at the Weasku Inn Resort on the Rogue River in Oregon. The time period this set was produced corresponds to the attribution and is consistent with other known Gable used trout rods. CONDITION: Excellent in all respects with all accessories present. Most likely unused. BRM. 400 - 600

2314 - (C) PAIR OF AMERICAN GUN CO. KNICKERBOCKER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) American Gun Co.
Model: (BOTH) Knickerbocker
Serial No. (A) 70338 (B) 108123
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Bore

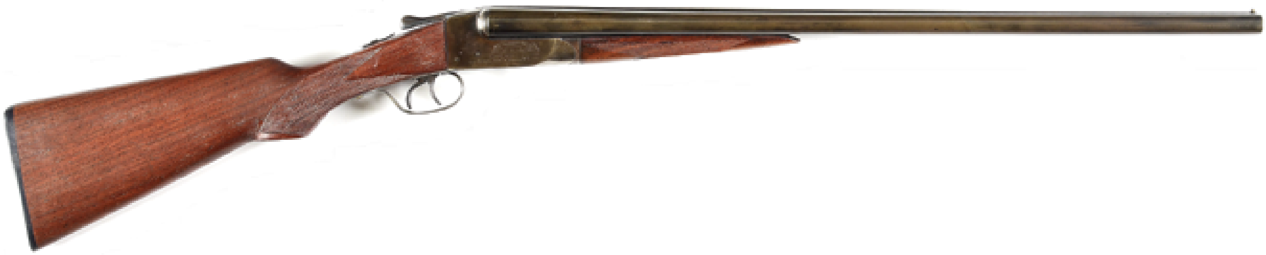
A very nice pair two 12 gauge shotguns with attributions to one of Hollywood's most renowned actors. These guns are said to be gifts received by Clark Gable from one of his favorite vacation getaways, the Weasku Inn. The shotguns, obviously embellished and adorned with an attractive nickel plated finished would have been generous gifts for the avid hunter and firearms enthusiast, given his love of the sport and his attraction to bling. These guns would have been revered by any one of Gable's many female hunting companions, as he was known to impress his fans with more than just his signature mustache. The lot consists of: (A) American Gun Company Knickerbocker side by side shotgun with 30" barrels chambered in 12 Gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers and brass bead front sight on low profile rib. Both barrels have Full chokes. 2 piece checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with gutta percha grip cap and serrated composite buttplate. Adorned with nickel plated finish. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the added nickel plating remaining with scattered freckling consistent with age. Stock and forearm are very good with finish added and worn checkering consistent with handling over many years. Stock has small hairline cracks near rear of lock plates and small chip at tang. Forearm is loose and barrels are slightly off face. Mechanically fine. Bores are lightly frosted with orange peel but appear to be shootable. (B) American Gun Company Knickerbocker side by side shotgun with 30" barrels chambered in 12 Gauge with 2 - 1/2" chambers and brass bead front sight on low profile rib. Left barrel is full choked, right barrel has a modified choke. 2 piece checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with checkered composite grip cap and buttplate. Adorned with nickel plated finish. CONDITION: Excellent, a vast majority of the added nickel plating remaining with scattered light superficial freckling and handling marks consistent with age. Stock and forearm are very good with finish added and worn checkering consistent with handling over many years. Stock has small hairline cracks near rear of lock plates and small chip at tang. Forearm is tight and barrels are off face. Bores are lightly frosted. 2,000 - 5,000

2315 - LOT OF 2: BAMBOO FISHING ROD AND BAMBOO CASE MADE FOR CLARK GABLE.
Lot consists of: (A) Custom split bamboo fly rod by Heddon for Clark Gable. Serial numbered on the base of the shaft and under the factory applied lacquer is painted in red lettering, "C. GABLE / WEASKU INN LODGE". Attached is an Edwards Mfg. Co. No.30 aluminum housed reel. Rod features a 6" cork handle and al nickel hardware. (B) Custom brass tipped 40" bamboo storage case with extra split bamboo rod top section. Gable was an accomplished trout fisherman and the age and style of the rod correspond to period images of Gable fishing in Oregon, and this very rod is possibly pictured in period media shots of Gable casting. CONDITION: Rod is in excellent condition with no replaced guides or breaks/bends in the bamboo. Reel shows light period wear and functions perfectly. BRM. 800 - 1,000

2316 - (A) RICHMOND ARMS CO. HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Richmond Arms Co.
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: .410 Bore



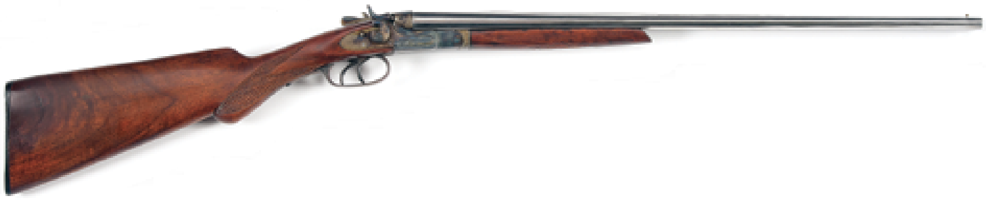
Manufactured between 1894-1898 in Belgium, this shotgun is attributed to legendary actor Clark Gable, as it is tied several other of his firearms which also resided at the Weasku Inn. The dainty firearm was possibly used one of Gable’s many female hunting companions, as the King of Hollywood enjoyed hunting with others. Gable was an avid hunter and particularly liked to pursue birds while taking vacations in Oregon. Given that this is a field grade shotgun, it would be a favored weapon for the actor or one of his assembly to include with their kit. The shotgun features a 26” Damascus Laminated Steel barrels chambered in .410 bore with 2 - 1/4” chambers and brass bead front sight. Neither barrel is choked. 2 piece checkered walnut forearm and stock with blued steel buttplate. CONDITION: Very good with bountiful amounts of Damascus pattern visible on barrels with wear related finish loss and freckling in handled areas, especially near frame. Frame retains bright case colors, beginning to gray near bottom from carry wear. Stock and forearm are very good with well-defined checkering and live crack through wrist. Mechanically fine. Barrels are off face. Bores are frosted and were opened up at one point. 1,000 - 2,000



2317 - (C) ITHACA FLUES FIELD GRADE HAMMERLESS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN GIFTED TO CLARK GABLE BY THE PROPRIETORS OF WEASKU INN.
Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: Double Bar
Serial No. 205386
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Modified
Gauge: 16 Bore

Made by the Ithaca Gun Company, Ithaca, New York in 1910. 16 gauge 26” blued Damascus steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, Full and Modified chokes, and 2 - 3/4” chambers. Case hardened Flues boxlock action with double triggers and automatic safety. Action has original pointing dog engraving with added stamping on action sides of “CLARK GABLE 2-1-1901” and on bottom of action is stamped in a ring around a fish “WEASKU INN RESORT ROGUE RIVER OREGON”. Walnut checkered half pistol grip stock with Ithaca hard rubber buttplate and checkered splinter forearm with friction release. Attributed to the Clark Gable collection by the Weasku Inn Resort. Gable was a well-known bird hunter with various photos of him hunting (almost exclusively) with a double barrel shotgun, and there is footage of him and Carole Lombard together after a successful duck hunt. A 16 gauge would have been the ideal field accompaniment for Gable at Weasku, able to take ducks and other large birds, and his accompanying .410s (Lots 2314 and 2315) would have been ideal for addressing smaller birds. Accompanying this gun is a brief biography of Gable and his connection to the Weasku Inn along the Rogue River in Grants Pass, Oregon. CONDITION: Good with some added finish. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned with added coat of linseed oil. Wood is poorly fitted behind action with safety not quite engaging (possibly not assembled correctly). Good shootable bore with tight lock-up. 2,000 - 5,000

2318 - (A) CRESCENT FIRE ARMS CO. HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Crescent Fire Arms Co.
Model: SXS
Serial No. 17887
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: .410 Bore



A dainty, but significant shotgun with attributions to famed performer Clark Gable. Features include 22” barrels chambered in .410 bore with brass bead front sight and 2 - 1/2” chambers. Neither barrel is choked. Barrels have been adorned with nickel plated finish. 2-piece checkered stock and forearm with serrated composite buttplate. The construction of this firearm would make it perfect for Gable on one of his west coast bird hunts, and equally perfect for one of his female companions. It is well known that Gable was an avid outdoor sportsman with a particular interest in hunting. Gable would almost always be accompanied by a group of close friends and especially women he fancied and vice versa. This shotgun would be the perfect complement for the kit of an attractive admirer of Gable, as reflected by the flashy finish. CONDITION: Very good, with barrels retaining bountiful amounts of added nickel plating with consistent age-related freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are excellent with light handling marks and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bores are frosted with heavy abrasion near muzzle. 1,000 - 2,000

2319 - LOT OF 3: BAMBOO FISHING RODS AND CASES ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE.

Lot consists of: (A) Custom 9' Montague split bamboo 3 1/2 - 3/2 "SIERRA FISH KILL" three-piece trout rod. Includes aluminum housed BRISTOL No. 65 reel. (B) Montague custom split bamboo three piece "SIERRA" 7 1/2' fly rod. Nickel handle engraved:"WILLIAM CLARK GABLE / February 1, 1901" and small steel bodied reel with old monofilament line. (C) Two travel tube cases, one pressed faux alligator and one aluminum tube with cap that is engraved "WILLIAM CLARK GABLE / February 1, 1901 / ON THE ROGUE RIVER / WAESKU INN RESORT / GRANT'S PASS OR." There is a good chance that these were specially made for Gable and remained at the Inn as it would make no sense to not leave them there. CONDITION: Rods are excellent with original guides and eyes with majority of the factory lacquer remaining. One reel has a rusty frame, and aluminum one shows scattered paint loss. BRM. 600 - 1,000

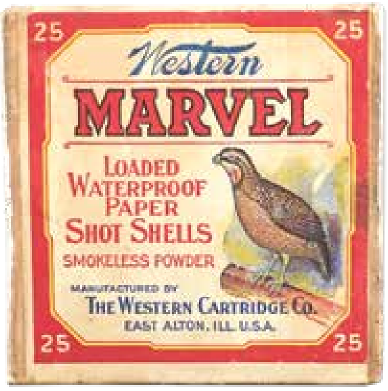
2320 - LOT OF 3: BAMBOO FLY FISHING RODS ATTRIBUTED TO CLARK GABLE.

Lot consists of: (A) 9' split bamboo "Governor" custom split bamboo fly rod. 5 1/2" cork handle with nickeled fittings and guides. (B) 7 1/2' split bamboo fly rod. 5" lacquered hardwood handle with nickel fittings. (C) Kalamazoo Fishing Tackle Co. No. 721 "Sportsman" Mod. E with swirled bakelite handles. Al items attributed to Clark Gabe and his time spent at the Weasku Inn Resort on the Rogue River. Gable was an avid stream and river fisherman and these are exactly the style rods he would have frequently used. CONDITION:Rods retain 90% original lacquer overall with all thread wrapped eyes and guides intact. BRM. 400 - 600

2321 - LOT OF CLARK GABLE MEMORABILIA FROM HIS ROOM AT THE WEASKU INN.

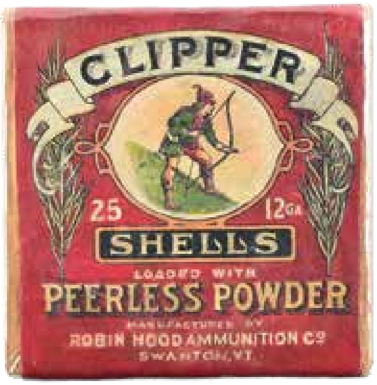
Lot consists of: (A) 1940's era metal and bakelite desk phone from Clark Gable's upstairs room (#11) at the Weasku Inn. (B) Jan 1955 and Jan 1956 issues of American Rifleman magazine from Clark Gable's room. (C) Leather cased syringe kit. (D) Clark Gable's Schrade-Walden bone handled pocketknife. 2 bladed variation with 4" main blade and twisted leather lanyard. (E) Leather embossed and tacked wood horse motif mechanical match holder. (F) Two hard rubber (one tortoiseshell) combs from Clark Gable's room. CONDITION: Good overall with magazines showing torn covers and period wear. Phone has a cut wall cord. BRM. 300 - 500

THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN


25
Western
MARVEL
LOADED WATERPROOF PAPER SHOT SHELLS
SMOKELESS POWDER
MANUFACTURED BY
THE WESTERN CARTRIDGE CO.
EAST ALTON, ILL. U.S.A.

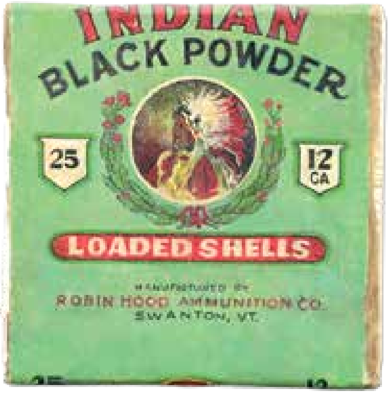
2322 - VINTAGE WESTERN TWO-PIECE SHOT SHELL BOX

Empty "Marvel" marked buff color 2-piece 12-gauge Western shot shell box. Colorful label with image of a Bob White Quail marked "Western / Marvel / Loaded Waterproof Paper Shot Shells / Smokeless Powder". Manufactured by The Western Cartridge Co. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright graphics. Moderately soft corners and edges. Very attractive box. -MKS- 1,000 - 1,500


CLIPPER
25
12GA
SHELLS
LOADED WITH
PEERLESS POWDER
MANUFACTURED BY
ROBIN HOOD AMMUNITION Co
SWANTON, VT.

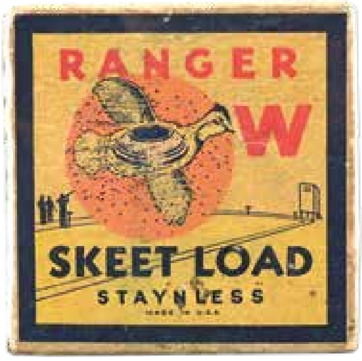
2323 - VINTAGE "CLIPPER" MARKED 2-PIECE SHELLS SHOT SHELLS BOX.

Empty Robin Hood Ammunition Company buff color 2-piece 12-gauge box. Colorful red label with image of Robin Hood and bow in center. Label marked "Clipper / Shells / Loaded With / Peerless Powder". CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright colors and minimum soiling. Strong corners and edges. Desirable early box. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500


INDIAN
BLACK POWDER
25
12 GA
LOADED SHELLS
MANUFACTURED BY
ROBIN HOOD AMMUNITION CO.
SWANTON, VT.

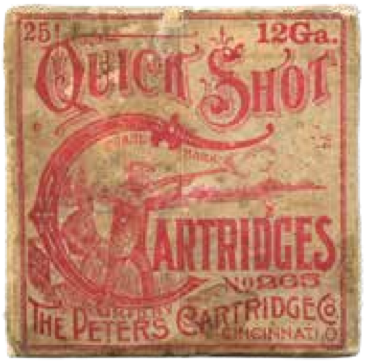
2324 - VINTAGE ROBIN HOOD "INDIAN" BLACK POWDER SHOT SHELL BOX.

Empty Robin Hood Ammunition Company, buff color 2-piece 12-gauge blackpowder shotshell box. Colorful light green label with image of Indian wearing a full head dress war bonnet. Label marked "Indian / Black Powder / Loaded Shells". Image of a gold color shell on end label. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright color. Minimum soiling. Sound corners and edges. A scarce and most desirable box. -MKS- 2,700 - 3,700


RANGER
W
SKEET LOAD
STAYNLESS
MADE IN U.S.A.

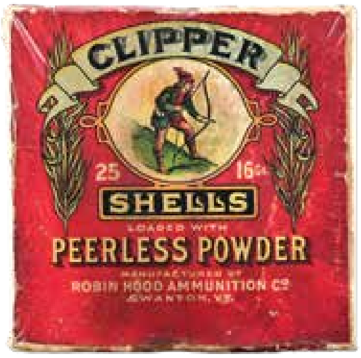
2325 - FULL VINTAGE WINCHESTER RANGER SKEET LOAD SHOT SHELL BOX.

Full Winchester 1-piece 16-gauge box. Graphics feature a Bob White Quail in flight with superimposed Clay Target. Marked: "Ranger / Skeet Load / Staynless". CONDITION: Very good with bright color. Moderate soiling. Moderately soft corners and edges. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500


25
12Ga.
QUICK SHOT
CARTRIDGES
No 265
THE PETERS CARTRIDGE Co
CINCINNATI, O.

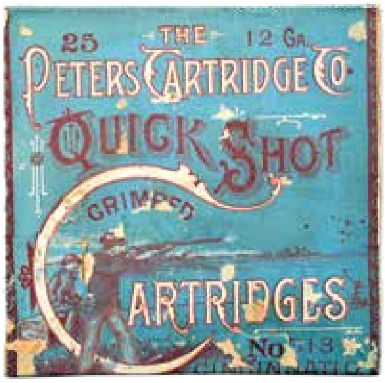
2326 - EARLY BLACKPOWDER PETERS "QUICK SHOT" SHOT SHELL BOX.

Empty 12-Gauge Peter's 2-piece buff color box with red graphics marked: "Quick Shot / Cartridges / No. 265 / The Peters Cartridge Co." with image of gentleman firing a shotgun. Early blackpowder box. CONDITION: Very good overall with light soiling. Bright red graphics. Scattered areas of minor moisture stains. Soft corners and edges. Overall a scarce and desirable, early box. -MKS- 4,000 - 5,000

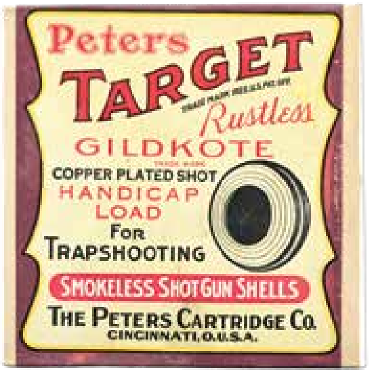

CLIPPER
25
16GA
SHELLS
LOADED WITH
PEERLESS POWDER
MANUFACTURED BY
ROBIN HOOD AMMUNITION Co
SWANTON, VT.

2327 - VINTAGE "CLIPPER" MARKED 2-PIECE SHOT SHELL BOX

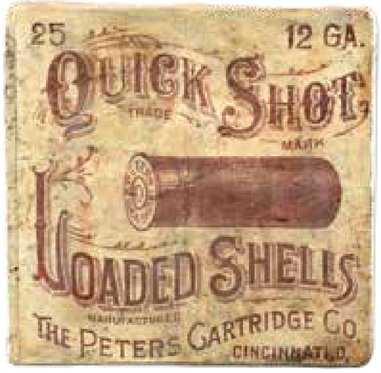
Empty Robin Hood Ammunition Company buff colored 2-piece 16-gauge box. Colorful red label with image of Robin Hood and bow in center. Label marked "Clipper / Shells / Loaded With / Peerless Powder". CONDITION: Fine overall with bright colors and light soiling. Small scattered areas of label loss. Soft corners and edges. Desirable early box in scarce 16 gauge. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500



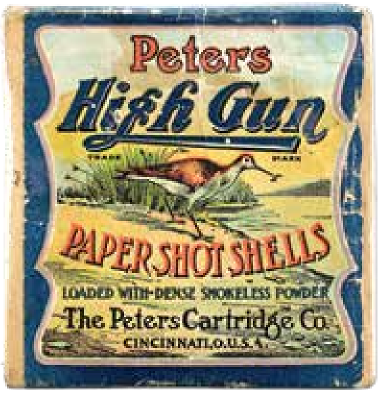
2328 - VINTAGE PETERS QUICK SHOT CRIMPED SHOTSHELL BOX.
Empty 12-gauge Peter's 2-piece buff color box with blue label marked: "The Peters Cartridge Co. / Quick Shot / Cartridges / No.318". Image of a gentleman firing a shotgun in left corner. CONDITION: Excellent overall. Bright colors. Seal was neatly cut for opening. A few light tears and scattered areas of image loss. Strong corners and edges. -MKS- 2,500 - 3,500



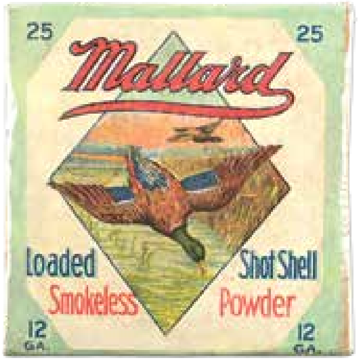
2329 - VINTAGE PETERS TARGET HANDICAP LOAD SHOT SHELLS, FULL BOX.
Rare and desirable. Full and factory sealed. Tan 2 piece box with a clay pigeon on the label. Top label reads "PETERS / TARGET / TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. / RUSTLESS / GLIDKOTE / TRADE MARK / COPPER PLATED SHOT / HANDICAP / LOAD / FOR / TRAPSHOOTING / SMOKELESS SHOT GUN SHELLS / THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO. / CINCINNATI, O. U.S.A.". CONDITION: Box is near mint with no staining or soiling. A hard one to find in this condition. REW
3,000 - 4,000



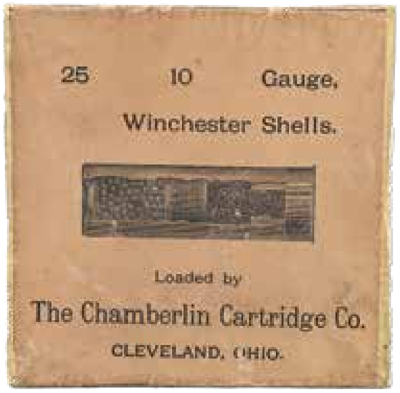
2330 - EARLY BLACKPOWDER PETERS "QUICK SHOT" SHOT SHELL BOX
Empty 12 gauge Peter's 2-piece buff color box with maroon/brown graphics marked: "Quick Shot / Loaded Shells / The Peters Cartridge Co." with an image of a 12 gauge shell with Peters headstamp. Early blackpowder box. CONDITION: Very good overall with light soiling. Bright red graphics. Scattered areas of minor moisture stains. Soft corners and edges. Overall a scarce and desirable, early box. -MKS- 2,000 - 3,000



2331 - VINTAGE PETERS "HIGH GUN" SHOT SHELL BOX
Empty 12-gauge buff color, 2-piece box with colorful label marked "Peters / High Gun / Paper Shot Shells / Loaded with Dense Smokeless Powder". Image of an American Woodcock on label center. CONDITION: Very good overall with bright colors and light soiling. Some damage to label mainly on right edges. Moderately soft corners and edges however, structurally sound. -MKS-
700 - 1,200



2332 - VINTAGE "MALLARD" 2-PIECE SHOTSHELL BOX
Clinton Cartridge Company "Mallard" 12-gauge, empty 2-piece buff color shotshell box. Label with colorful image of a Drake Mallard Duck in flight. Marked "Mallard / Loaded Shot Shell / Smokeless Powder". CONDITION: Excellent with bright colors. Moderately soft corners and edges. -MKS-
1,000 - 1,500



2333 - UNIQUE CHAMBERLIN CARTRIDGE CO. WINCHESTER MARKED SHOTSHELL BOX
Possibly a one-of-a-kind buff color 2-piece 10-gauge shotshell box. Label with black graphics marked: "25 10 Gauge / Winchester Shells / Loaded by / The Chamberlin Cartridge Co. / Cleveland, Ohio". Image of a "Cutaway" shotshell. CONDITION: Excellent overall with clean graphics. Strong corners and edges. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500

2334 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 STANDARD WEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 403524
Caliber/Bore: .300 H&H Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1957. 26” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight, Lyman rear flip down sight, chambered in .300 H&H Magnum. Matted finish action with 3 position safety, hollow bolt handle, and matching serial numbered bolt. Walnut pistol grip checkered Monte Carlo stock with steel checkered buttplate and original bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some usage marks. Bolt handle machined to clear scope with handle starting to turn gray. Floorplate has edge wear and some slight discoloration from usage. Stock has grain opening from usage in wet weather with typical usage marks and dings. Good bore and excellent mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,800 - 2,600

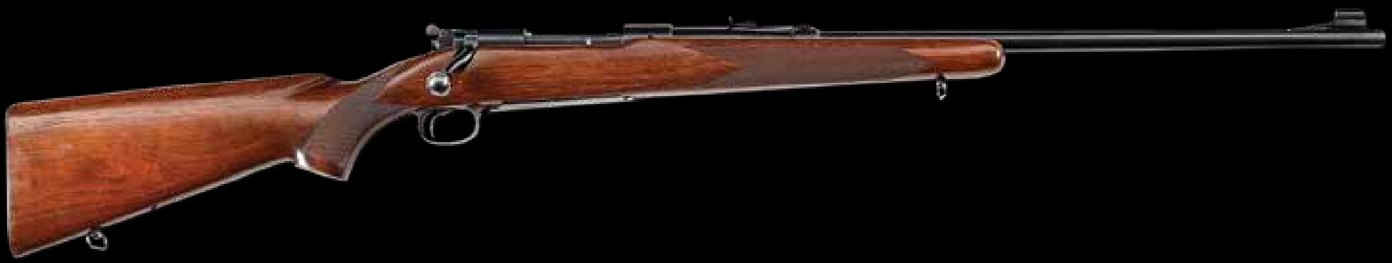
2335 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64, 1ST YEAR PRODUCTION FEATHERWEIGHT, BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 274284
Caliber/Bore: .308 Win
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1953, which was the year of introduction of the featherweight style of Model 70. These guns are not only distinguishable by serial number, but they are also the only ones with a solid bolt handle. Gun has 22” blued Winchester Proof Steel, “FEATHERWEIGHT” marked barrel chambered in .308 Winchester with no barrel boss, hooded ramp front sight, and rear flip sight. Matted finish action with matching electropencilled bolt, solid bolt handle, and aluminum iodized finished detachable floorplate. Walnut checkered Monte Carlo stock with checkered iodized finished aluminum buttplate and blued bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 90% blue with some edge wear. Bolt handle turning a silvery patina. Wood has 90% original varnish with light hunting scratches and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

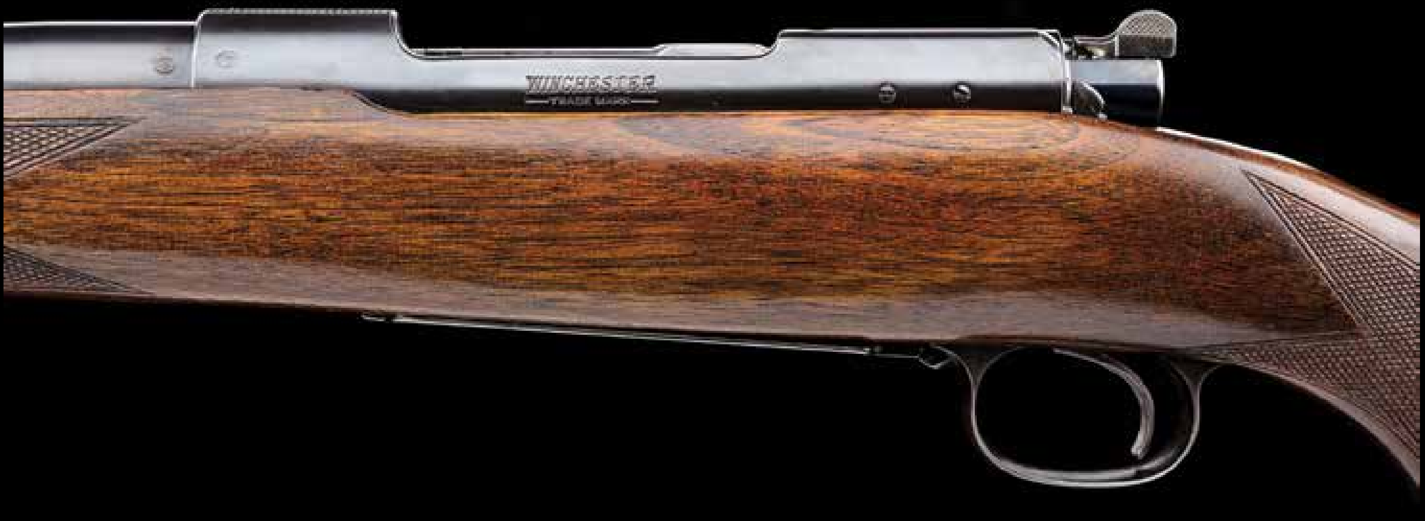
2336 - (C) CLASSIC PRE-WAR WINCHESTER MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 2895
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

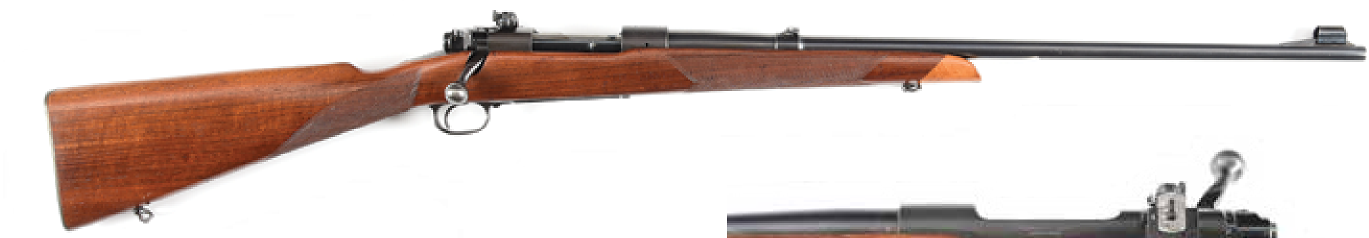
Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937, which was the second year of production. 24” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and chambered in .30-06 Springfield. Unmolested blued action fitted with classic Stith scope mounts and what looks to be a Weaver 330 scope, using holes for peep sight and rear dovetail. Original 3 position wing safety, matching serialized bolt, and blued detachable floorplate. Walnut checkered low comb stock with checkered steel buttplate and original bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% plus action and barrel blue with bolt handle worn slightly silver. 90% plus original varnish with hunting and carrying dings. Excellent bore and mechanics with scope having blue wear and objectives needing a professional cleaning. A Classic Pre-War outfit. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

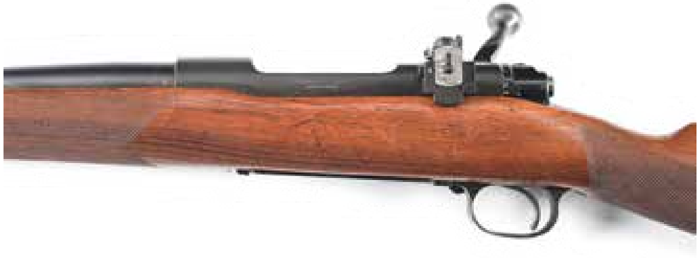


2337 - (C) SPECIAL ORDER PRE WAR WINCHESTER MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .348 W.C.F..
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 9294
Caliber/Bore: .348 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely rare special order Pre-War Winchester Model 70 bolt action rifle in .348 W.C.F., made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1937. Special order 24" standard weight blued Winchester Proof Steel with hooded ramp front sight and Winchester 22G rear adjustable sight. Barrel correctly marked "348" and dated "36". Blued action with correct drilled front bridge, cartridge slot, and serial numbered "9294". Correct round bolt handle with Pre-War style wing safety and electropencilled with serial number "9294". Blued steel detachable floorplate and standard trigger. Factory checkered 1-piece pistol grip straight comb stock with steel widow's peak checkered buttplate and correct blued bow type swivels. A hard to find original gun. CONDITION: Approximately 95% blue with light edge wear and wear on carry areas. Approximately 95% varnish with sharp checkering and some minor handling dings. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 15,000 - 20,000



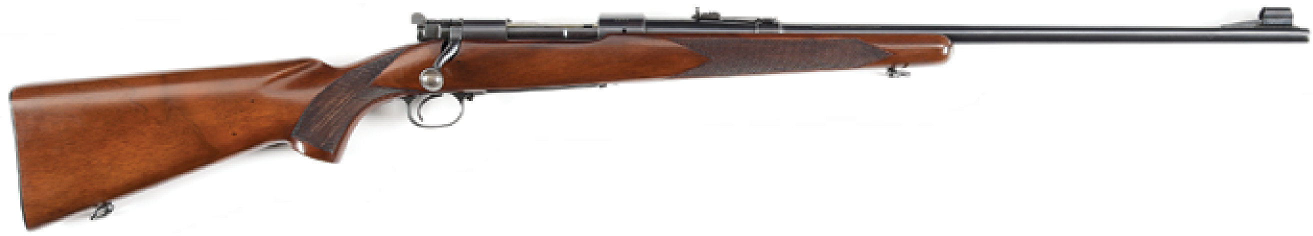




2338 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE 64 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .220 SWIFT WITH STRAIGHT STOCK.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 196836
Caliber/Bore: .220 Swift
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Winchester Model 70 Pre-64 Bolt action rifle that consignor states was special ordered from Winchester Repeating Arms with straight English Style stock. Gun was made in 1951 according to action serial number. 26” matted finish Winchester stainless steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and incorrect rear flip down sight. Matted finish action fitted with Lyman 48 peep sight, solid handle bolt with matching serialized bolt, and blued floorplate. Walnut checkered straight stock with checkered forearm and contrasting hardwood forend tip with checkered steel Winchester buttplate and Winchester sling swivels. Style does not match any known factory straight stocked rifles nor does checkering pattern match Winchester checkering. CONDITION: 85% original barrel blue with rub mark on underside of barrel in front of forend. Action has carry wear with bolt turning a silvery gray. Wood has 90% of a hand rubbed finish with usage. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 7,000 - 10,000



2339 - (C) EXTRAORDINARY WINCHESTER PRE-WAR STANDARD WEIGHT MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .22 HORNET

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 5292
Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937, which is the second year of production. 25” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel in desirable .22 Hornet caliber with hooded ramp sight and correct 22G rear adjustable sight. Blued action with correct 2 hole tapped front bridge and open rear bridge. Matching electropenciled serial numbered bolt with pre-War style 3-position safety, rounded handle solid bolt and blued quick detachable floorplate. Walnut low comb stock with blued steel checkered buttplate with original blued bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% plus barrel blue with light edge wear. 95% action finish with bolt handle fading slightly to a silvery gray color. 95% plus varnish with light coat of linseed oil applied. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great Pre-War Hornet! DLM 4,000 - 6,000

2340 - (C) PRE-WAR WINCHESTER MODEL 70 SUPER GRADE BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .300 H&H MAGNUM.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 18195
Caliber/Bore: .300 H&H Magnum
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1939. 26” blued standard Winchester Proof Steel barrel with gold bead hooded ramp front sight and 22 G rear adjustable sight, chambered in .300 H&H Magnum. Blued action with pre-War style 3-position safety, correct drilled front bridge, and gunsmith drilled rear bridge with one plugged hole. Bolt handle has been modified for scope installation. Walnut checkered low comb Super Grade style stock with early cheekpiece, black forend tip, Winchester solid rubber pad, quick detachable sling swivels, and Winchester grip cap. CONDITION: 90% of an old reblue remaining with bolt handle modified for scope use and reblued, along with all metal parts, with rear bridge gunsmith drilled and tapped for scope installation. Stock has coat of reapplied finish with checkering refreshed. Good bore and mechanics would make an excellent shooter. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

2341 - (C) SCARCE PRE-64 WINCHESTER STANDARD WEIGHT MODEL 70 IN 243 WINCHESTER.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 391264
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1956 and is 1 of 6,812 total built in this caliber. 24” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and correct rear flip down sight mounted in barrel boss. Matted finish action with matching electropencilled serial number, claw extractor, hollow handled correct 3-position safety bolt. Correct walnut hand checkered Monte Carlo stock with checkered steel buttplate and blued sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling marks. Action shows finish wear on edges of floorplate and in the area where the scope was mounted with bolt handle turning slightly gray. Stock has traces of varnish with light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. Nice honest gun. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

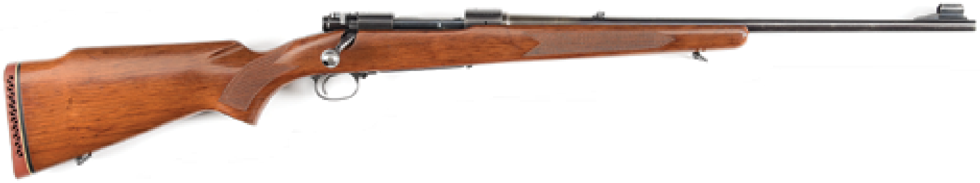
2342 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 ALASKAN PRE-64 BOLT ACTION RIFLE
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 459183
Caliber/Bore: .338 Winchester Magnum
Barrel Length: 25”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

In desirable .338 Winchester Magnum, made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1959. 25” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and fold down rear sight. Matted action with polished hollow handle bolt and blued detachable floorplate. Rare straight comb checkered walnut stock with replaced Winchester solid rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 85% original barrel and action finish with correct serial numbered bolt being polished. Stock has been refinished with replaced pad. Good rifle for use with good bore and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

2343 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 FEATHERWEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 566099
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

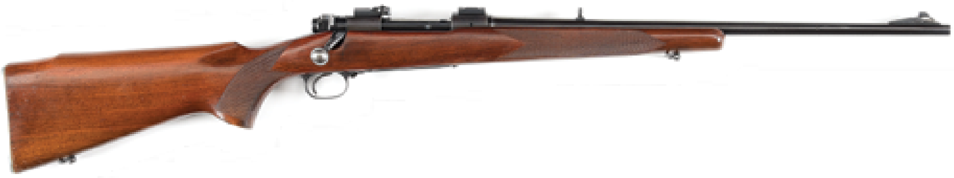
Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1963. 22” blued Winchester Proof Steel with hooded ramp front sight and folding rear sight. Matted finish action with matching 3-position safety bolt with hollow handle. Walnut late style machine checkered pistol grip stock with plastic checkered buttplate. CONDITION: 95% overall condition with bolt handle worn to silvery gray color. Stock has minor handling marks. Action plug screws are not original as with the quick detachable sling swivel studs. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

2344 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE 64 FEATHERWEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 487635
Caliber/Bore: .264 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



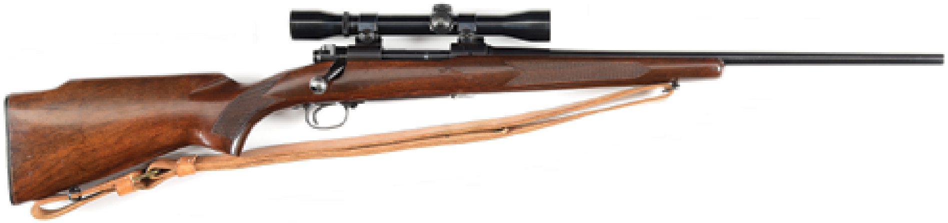
Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1960. 22” blued Winchester Proof Steel “FEATHERWEIGHT” marked barrel with hooded ramp front sight and fold down rear sight. Matted action with correctly numbered hollow handled bolt, 3-position safety, detachable floorplate, walnut checkered stock with late style machine checkering, and Winchester vented rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 80% fading barrel blue with excessive wear around chamber area with handling and usage marks. Action has 80% original blue with floorplate worn silver and bolt knob fading to silver. 80% original varnish with light marks. New action screws. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

2345 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 FEATHERWEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 225363
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

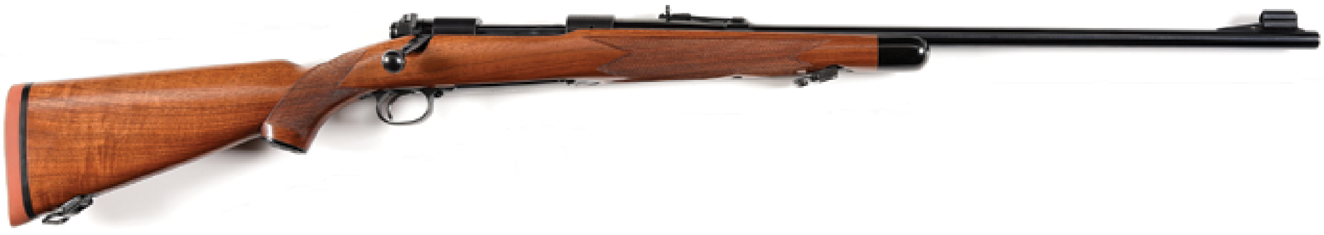


Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1953, which was the year of introduction of the Featherweight style of Model 70. These guns are not only distinguishable by serial number, but they are also the only ones with a solid bolt handle. 22” blued Winchester Proof Steel “FEATHERWEIGHT” marked barrel with no barrel boss, hooded ramp front sight (missing hood), and rear flip sight. Matted finish action fitted with Millet 2-piece scope bases, matching electropencilled bolt with solid bolt handle, and aluminum iodized finished detachable floorplate. Walnut checkered Monte Carlo stock with checkered iodized finished aluminum buttplate with blued bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 90% blue with some edge wear. Bolt handle turning a silvery patina. Wood has 90% original varnish with light hunting scratches and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

2346 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 SPECIAL ORDER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 543340
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Featherweight rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1961, similar to rifles made in 1959 for Gopher’s Shooter’s Supply in Faribault, Minnesota. After the Gopher Order, Winchester offered Model 70s with the option of sightless barrels, and this is one of those special order rifles. 22” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel marked “FEATHERWEIGHT”, special ordered with no sights, in .243 Winchester caliber. Matted finish action fitted with Weaver K-4-VF 4x power scope, matching electropencilled bolt, 3-position safety, and hollow bolt handle. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with checkered plastic buttplate and blued bow type sling swivels and leather carrying strap. CONDITION: 95% blue with bolt handle worn to a silvery patina. 90% original varnish with several scrapes and dings from use. Excellent bore and mechanics with clear optics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

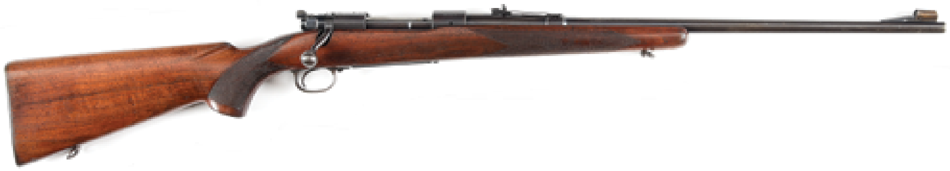


2347 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 SUPER GRADE IN .30-06
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 186792
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1951. Blued 24” Standard Weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .30-06 with hooded ramp front sight fit with gold bead. Correct 22G rear adjustable sight with correct Winchester roll die barrel markings. Factory matted blue/black action finish with action having correct etched serial number, solid handle bolt with 3 position wing safety. Blued quick detachable floorplate marked “SUPERGRADE”. Walnut straight comb Super Grade style checkered pistol grip stock with dish style cheekpiece, Winchester grip cap, ebony forend tip, Super Grade style sling swivels, and replaced red Winchester pad (Consignor states old original pad was deteriorating and he replaced it). Beautiful condition Model 70. CONDITION: 98% plus condition metal with light handling marks only. Wood has sharp checkering with lightly cleaned finish and replaced Winchester red recoil pad. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM
4,000 - 5,000

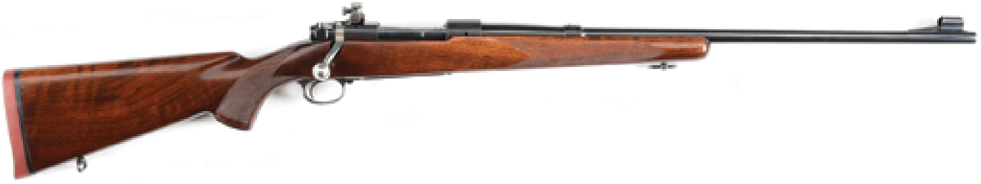
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2348 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-WAR BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN SCARCE .250-3000 CALIBER.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 32306
Caliber/Bore: .250 Savage
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

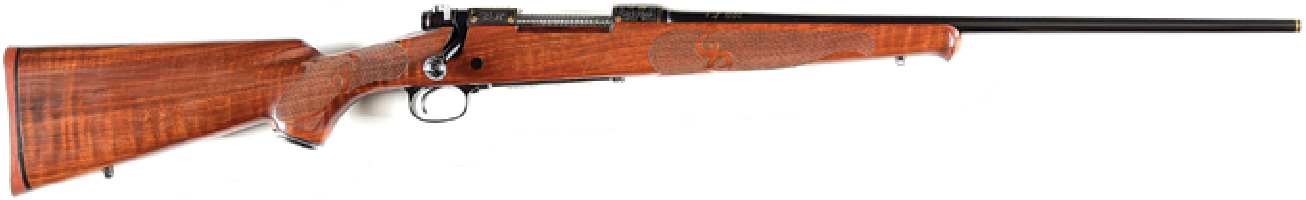


Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1941. 24” blued standard weight Winchester proof steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight, reproduction 22G rear sight and marked “-MODEL 70-WINCHESTER-250-3000 SAV”. Blued action with extra non-factory hole in rear bridge, matching electopencilled bolt with pre-War wing safety, and rounded solid head handle. Walnut checkered low comb pistol grip stock with steel checkered buttplate and original bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 85% fading blue with areas worn to a silvery patina. Action has 85% blue with extra hole in rear bridge. Wood has traces of original varnish with heavy usage marks. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM
3,000 - 4,000

2349 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 TRANSITION PRE-64 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .257 ROBERTS.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 86341
Caliber/Bore: .257 Roberts
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

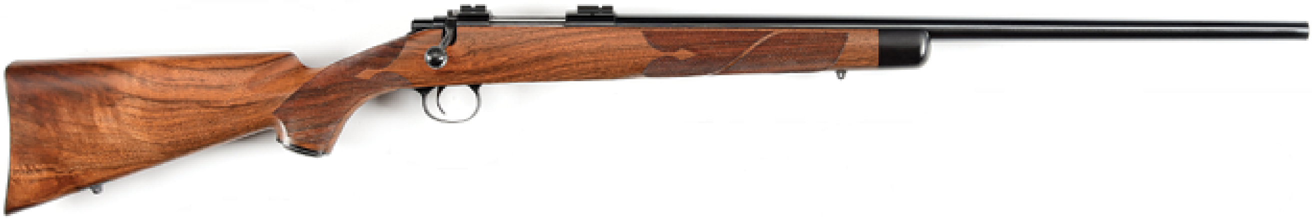


Built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1948. 24” blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and plugged rear dovetail. Matted finish Type II receiver with factory drilled rear bridge, matching serial numbered bolt with solid handle, transitional type 3-position safety, and blued detachable floorplate. Action fitted with Lyman 48 rear peep sight. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with added reproduction Winchester solid red rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 85% original barrel blue with marks where rear sight was along with some light carry and usage wear. Action retains original blue with bolt having been jeweled and bolt handle polished. 90% original varnish with stock shortened and recoil pad applied. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 4,000



2350 - (M) BOTTEGA GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED 1 OF 1000 WINCHESTER MODEL 70 FEATHERWEIGHT ULTRAGRADE BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. UG286
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern

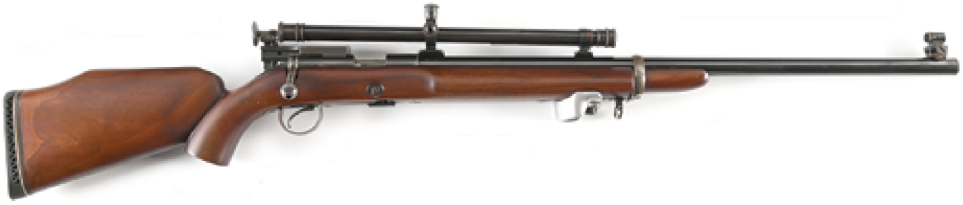
Number 286 of 1,000 ultragrade rifles built by Winchester Repeating Arms. The richly blued tapered 22" barrel chambered in .270 Winchester features dual gold bands around the muzzle and script "1 of 1000" in gold near the breech. No factory iron sight provisions. Bolt is jeweled. Receiver is engraved with approximately 80% coverage with elaborate foliates and some gold inlay, including "WINCHESTER" trademark. Top of the receiver is signed "Bottega C. Giovanelli". Foliate engraving also flows onto the blued steel grip cap, trigger guard, and floor plate, with the floorplate featuring a well executed dall sheep head surrounded by foliate tendrils and a gold line border. Stocked in fiddleback walnut with scroll cut checkering, Schnabel forend, and a red rubber Winchester recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent showing only a few minor handling marks and some light wear on the bolt jeweling from cycling. Excellent mirror bore displaying crisp, clean rifling. Fine mechanics. A wonderful embellished Winchester sporting rifle. BAS 3,000 - 5,000



2351 - (M) INTENDED NRA CONVENTION PRESENTATION COOPER MODEL 21 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE, SERIAL NUMBER NRA-1.
Manufacturer: Cooper
Model: 21
Serial No. NRA-1
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern

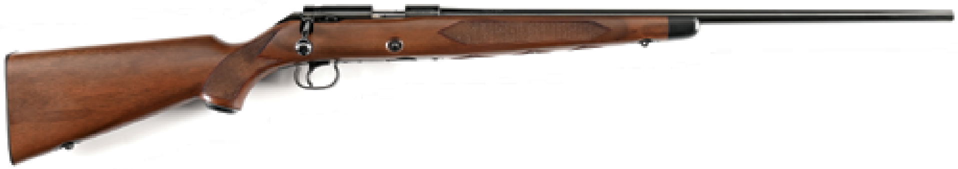
The Cooper Model 21 is a single shot rifle that is well regarded for their accuracy. This example is in .223 Remington, with varmint taper, made expressly without sights. Barrel has later "Cooper Firearms OF MONTANA" rollmark and "223 Rem" caliber designation on left side of shank. Action with 2 mounting blocks are scope rings; barrel is devoid of iron sights or provisions for them. Stock is a lightly fiddlebacked walnut with wave-and-point checkering accented by arrowhead intrusions. Shadowline cheekpiece. Pistol grip and checkered buttplate made of blued steel; sling studs on toe line and forearm also made of blued steel. Contrasting darkwood forearm tip. With a shipping box from Robert Ewing of Witt's Home Center, Cottage Grove, Oregon, to S&H Arms, Owasso Oklahoma. Box contains bolt and the Cooper paperwork consisting of test target (displaying a fairly impressive 1-hole ragged group) and manual. Paperwork includes a letter from Dan Cooper indicating that this gun was intended to be given away at the NRA 128th Convention but that convention was cancelled due to the Columbine incident, and the rifle was instead given away at the Cooper One Shot Competition that year. CONDITION: Excellent, showing very little wear (all probably shop wear); worst offense is forescrew on rear block has some patination. Some extremely light handling marks on stock, also probably shop wear. Mechanically fine with an excellent bore. Box is very good with some age related distress. 2,400 - 5,000

2352 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52A .22 LR BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 52A
Serial No. 30986
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

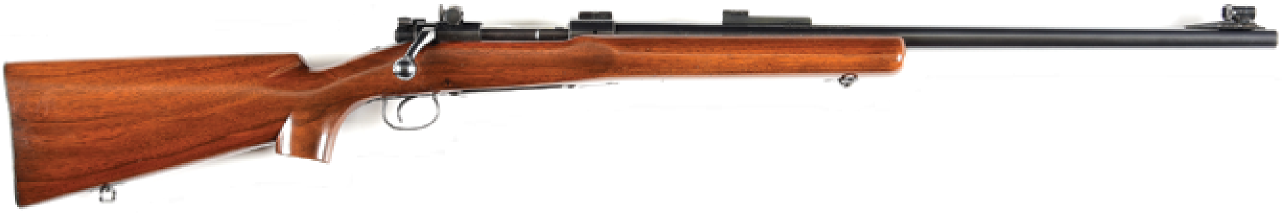


Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1935. Blued 28" Winchester Proof Steel medium weight barrel with Winchester address and .22 Long Rifle marking with Redfield Globe front sight, Marble-Goss rear peep sight, and fitted with Lyman 5A scope. Blued Speedlock action with custom knurled bolt handle, factory trigger guard, and factory 5 shot magazine. Customized factory stock with dished out cheekpiece and added hand positioning attachments. CONDITION: 90% blue with areas fading to a plum brown. Customized stock with hand rubbed finish and some small handling marks. Scope needs professionally cleaning. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

2353 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 52B .22 LR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 52B
Serial No. BS3680
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 24"

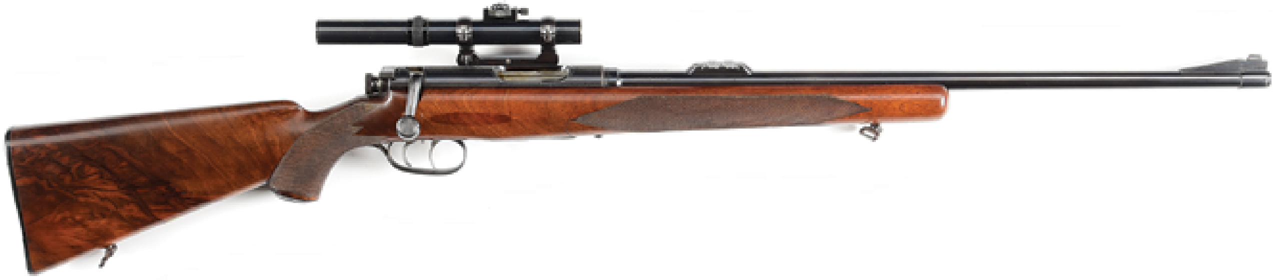


Made in Japan for the Winchester Repeating Arms Company circa 1990. Blued 24" Winchester Proof Steel sightless barrel in .22 Long Rifle. Blued action with Speedlock and blued trigger guard marked "Sporting". 5 shot factory magazine. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester plastic buttplate, steel grip cap, quick detachable sling swivel bases, and black forend cap. CONDITION: Like new and possibly unfired with fantastic bore and mechanics. Needs box and tags. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



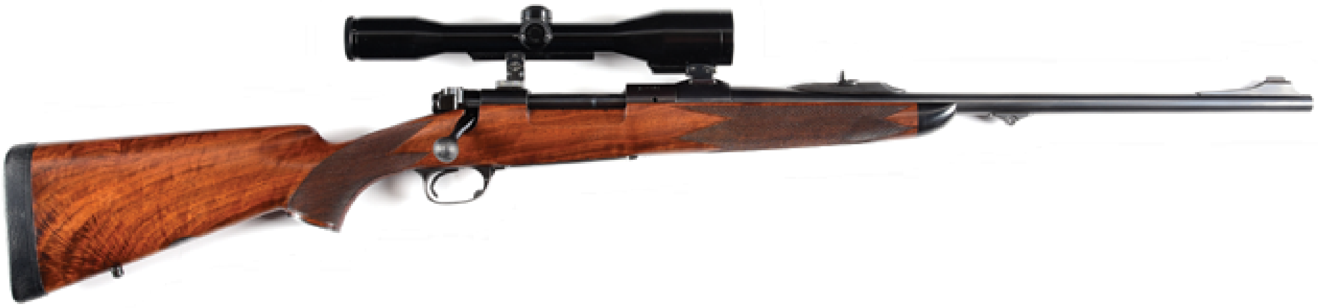
2354 - (C) RARE WINCHESTER MODEL 54 TARGET BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .22 HORNET.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 54 Target
Serial No. 48274A
Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely hard to find in the scarce .22 Hornet caliber, with only a few hundred possibly made in this caliber. Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1936. 25" blued target weight round Winchester Proof Steel barrel marked on underside with correct inspector marks, 22H, and barrel manufacture date "35". Barrel is fitted with Lyman globe ramp front sight, rear factory mounted scope blocks, and factory mounted Lyman 48 peep sight. Blued action with unmolested bolt and rear bridge. Blued non-detachable floorplate and standard original trigger. Walnut plain pistol grip marksman stock with blued steel checkered buttplate and blued military style sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% plus blue with light wear on bolt. 95% plus original varnish with light handling marks. Excellent bore with great mechanics. This rifle is hard to find and even scarcer in this condition! DLM 6,000 - 8,000



2355 - (C) CHARLES DALY BOLT ACTION RIFLE .22 HORNET.
Manufacturer: Franz Jaeger
Model: Bolt Action
Serial No. 15041
Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Rare German made magazine fed bolt action rifle built in Suhl, Germany by Franz Jaeger for market in the U.S.A. circa 1930s by Charles Daly. Blued round 24" barrel with banded ramp front sight and a 200 and 100 yard rear flip down sight. Blued Herold action with Jaeger style detachable side mount with Hensoldt 2-3/4x scope, double set trigger, 3 position safety, and detachable magazine. Figured checkered Circassian walnut pistol grip stock with horn buttplate, grip cap, and German silver vanity plate. A rare and well made rifle ahead of its time. CONDITION: 95% blue with carry wear and handling marks. Wood has 95% original finish with several strong gouges from poor storage. Excellent bore and mechanics with scope needing cleaned. DLM 4,000 - 5,000



2356 - (C) MARTIN HAGN BOLT ACTION SPORTING RIFLE, PERSONALLY OWNED BY MARTIN HAGN.

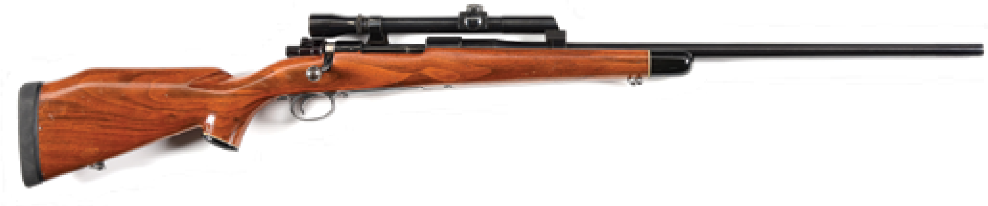
Manufacturer: Hagn
Model: Bolt Action Rifle
Serial No. 268521
Caliber/Bore: 9.3X62mm
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8"
Weight: 9 Lbs. 2 oz.(w/Scope) 8 Lbs. (w/out Scope)

Circa 1962. A nice bolt action rifle built and used by a well-known Master gun/rifle maker. This rifle is built in the caliber 9.3x62mm and is built with a 25" blacked steel barrel. Barrel with raised spearpoint island sight that is stippled and filed. Island with 1 standing sight at 100 yards and 1 folding at 200 yards. Barrel also fit with a ramped, raised stippled blade front sight. Bladed front sight with a gold tip. Barrel with German proof and eye for sling loop, with top engraved "MARTIN HAGN ANCHORAGE ALASKA 1965" with "9.3 X 62" on barrel shank. Action is built on a Winchester Model 70 and with a serrated wing safety. Bolt handle is stippled and engraved. Rifle is fitted with claw mounts and a Carl Zeiss Diatal-D 6x42 black scope. The blacked single serrated trigger is protected by a blacked steel trigger guard and rifle has blacked steel magazine floor plate. Straight-grained dark honey-colored walnut stock with checkered pistol grip, shadow line cheekpiece, matched checkered forend, steel grip cap, silver oval, ebony tip and eye for sling loop is finished by a black leather-covered pad. There has been a small piece of wood added to the left side of stock towards the rear of the action, to cover old scope mounting. In a letter signed by Martin Hagn, this rifle is identified by serial number as being owned by Martin Hagn personally, built when Hagn worked at Griffin & Howe and used to hunt in Alaska and across the world. CONDITION: Good. Barrel retains mostly all of its black. Rifling is very good. Action is smooth. Stock and forend are good with some handling marks and a few stains from cleaning oils. Stock with small crack at top left near bolt hand release and checkering. Older scope is good.
4,000 - 6,000

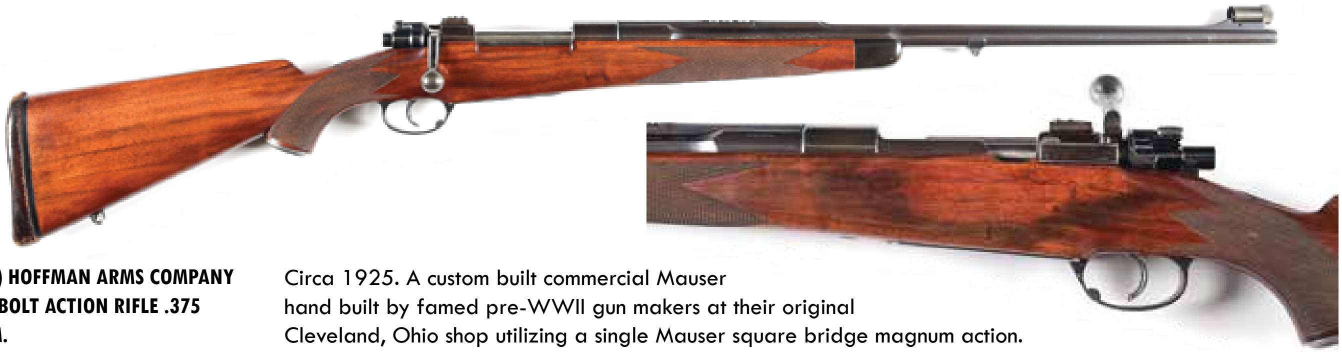
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2357 - (C) A&M RIFLE COMPANY FRANK BUCK CUSTOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE, .375 H&H MAGNUM, WITH FRANK BUCK BOOK.

Manufacturer: A&M Rifle Co.
Model: Custom Bolt Action
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H MAG
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2" (Approx.)
Drop at Heel: 2" (Approx.)
Length of Pull: 13 - 38"
Weight: 9 Lbs. 9 oz. w/Scope



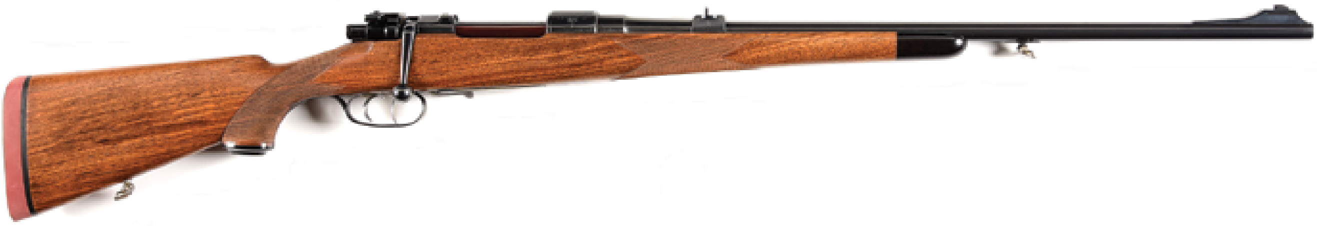
Circa 1965. A Classic Atkinson and Marquart Rifle Company manufactured piece built in Prescott, Arizona. This hunting rifle is built with a 25" blued round steel barrel with crowned muzzle. Barrel is engraved "375 H & H Mag." on left. Right side reads "A&M Rifle Co." near chamber. Action is built with a turned down half checkered bolt handle, 3 position wing safety, and smooth blade trigger. Rifle is fit with a vintage Lyman All Weather Alaskan model scope. Action and barrel are mounted with an early era dark honey colored stock and forend with smooth pistol grip, black hard rubber grip cap, cheekpiece, smooth forearm, loops for sling and black rubber recoil pad. Forend with ebony tip. Accompanied by a scan of a Certificate of Authenticity from Little John's Auction, signed by John Gangel, indicating that the gun was purchased 8/30/1987 at the Saddleback Inn, and came directly from Allen C. Buck, Frank Buck's nephew. The rifle is described as "Atkinson & Marquart custom rifle, in .375 H&H cal., with Alaskan scope and Stith mounts, on Mauser action, especially made for Frank Buck (Bring 'Em Back Alive)". CONDITION: Good. Barrel with 70% original blue remaining and with some frosting at muzzle. Bore is good. Action and trigger are smooth. Stock and forearm are good with light handling marks from use. CP 1,500 - 2,500



2358 - (C) HOFFMAN ARMS COMPANY CUSTOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE .375 MAGNUM.

Manufacturer: Hoffman Arms Co.
Model: Custom Bolt Action
Caliber/Bore: .375 Magnum
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"
Weight: 9 Lbs. 4 oz.

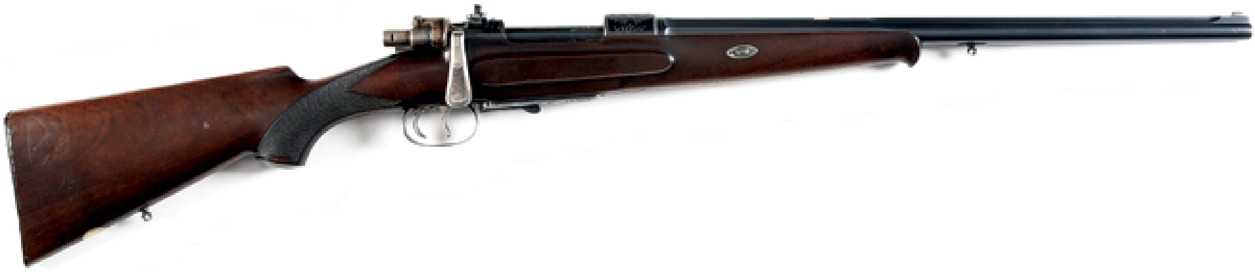
Circa 1925. A custom built commercial Mauser hand built by famed pre-WWII gun makers at their original Cleveland, Ohio shop utilizing a single Mauser square bridge magnum action. The 25" tapered blue steel barrel is reads "HOFFMAN ARMS CO. CLEVELAND, OHIO "134", "375 MAG." on left. Barrel with quarter-rib, fitted with triple drop-leaf express sights marked for 100, 200 & 300 yards, ramped and hooded blade front sight with bead top. Barrel with full length flat top machined filed rib and half barrel band with loop for sling. Square bridge receiver action with dovetailed flip-up aperture sight marked for 100 yards. Bolt with turned down handle, partially knurled (serrated) trigger, 3-position flag safe, internal box magazine with hinged floorplate. Steel floor plate engraved "H.H. EMMONS", "DETROIT". Traditional and classic straight grained, reddish European walnut stock with sharp checkered pistol grip (checkering goes over wrist) is built with a shadow line cheekpiece, eye for sling, 3/4" brown leather covered recoil pad and case hardened steel grip cap. Forend with matched sharp checkering and horn forend tip. At right hand side of cheekpiece "22As" is delicately carved. Grip cap and screws are engraved with scrolls. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel with 70% original blued finish showing some thinning, moderate edge wear, some handling marks, and some finish loss on the bottom metal from carrying. Bore is very good. Action is smooth. Stock and forearm very good with light wear from use and storage. Leather covered pad with good evidence of use and storage. Very good rifle. CP 8,000 - 12,000



2359 - (C) JOSEF WINKLER FERLACH BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Josef Winkler
Model: Ferlach Bolt Action
Serial No. 514450
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

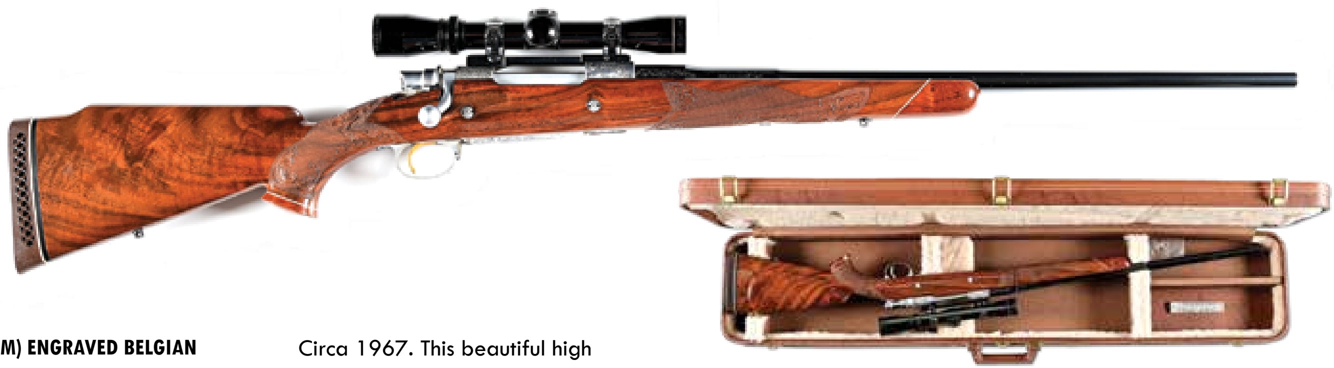
Mauser style bolt action rifle made in Ferlach, Austria by Josef Winkler circa the 1960s or 70s. Blued tapered 23" Nitro Proofed steel barrel with ramp front sight, wrap-around notched rear sight. Barrel marked on top "MADE IN AUSTRIA-JOSEF WINKLER- FERLACH", chambered in .30-06. Blued Mauser style action with stripper clip type feed and military 3 position safety with double set triggers and line border engraving. Coin finished floral engraved lever latch floor plate and blued line engraved trigger guard. Trim checkered pistol grip stock with Silver's type red recoil pad, cheekpiece, and black ebony forend tip with European style sling swivels. CONDITION: 98% overall with light handling marks. Stock has 13 - 1/2" pull and was possibly shortened for recoil pad addition. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great looking gun. DLM 3,500 - 5,000



2360 - (C) J.P. SAUER & SON MAUSER MODEL 1906 SPORTING BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

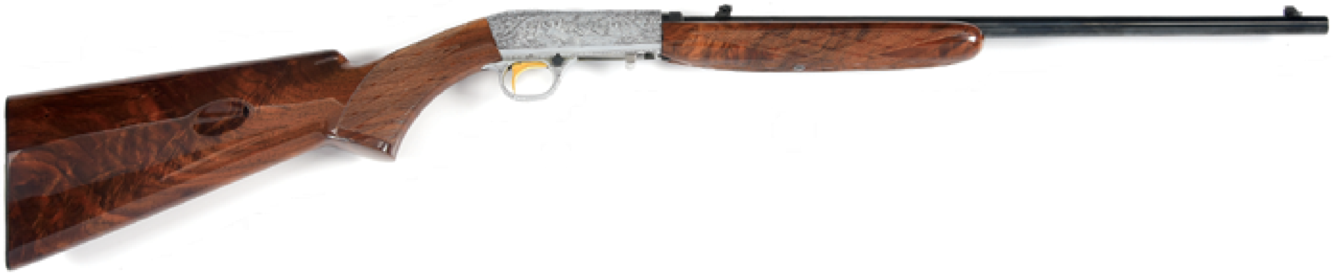
Manufacturer: J P Sauer & Son
Model: Mauser 1906
Serial No. 80772
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 21"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 3"
Length of Pull: 14"
Weight: 7 Lbs. 7 oz.

Built between the wars, circa 1923. A vintage sporting rifle with 21" Suhl, Germany Krupp steel barrel, in reputable .30-06 and by a well known maker is built with a solid matte rib with raised bladed sight, crowned muzzle, and eye for sling. Rib reads "J.P. SAUER & SON, SUHL, GERMANY". Left side of barrel reads "30 U.S.G. 1906. MOD. MAUSER." "N" with "+" above it. "St.m.G.". Breech end of barrel near chamber reads "FLUID-STEEL-KRUPP-ESSEN.". Chamber reads "80772" and "218935". Chamber is also stippled and engraved with floral scroll. Shroud near stripper clip cut out reads "WAFFEN FABRIK MAUSER-OBERNDORF A/N.". Bolt slide is case hardened with butter knife bolt handle is checkered with light engraving and stamped "772". Flag safety stamped "72". Action is fitted with a "Lyman" peep sight. Action is built with double set triggers. Triggers are protected by a steel blacked engraved trigger guard. Steel floor plate is handsomely engraved with stag and doe standing in woods. Dark walnut stock is fitted with a 2 panel checkered pistol grip with horn grip cap, eye for sling and silver oval for initials or crest. Butt stock with serrated horn plate and engraved screws. Schnable styled forend built with cross pin fastener. Rifle travels in a sherpa lined, green canvas and leather soft case. CONDITION: Good. Barrel retains 90 percent original blue. Rifling is good. Rib is without folding sights. Action and bolt handle operate smoothly. Stock and forend with signs of age. Good vintage rifle. CP 3,000 - 5,000



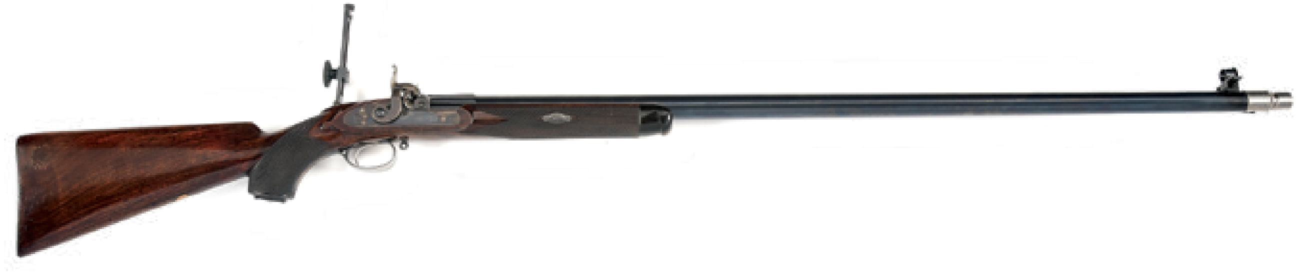
2361 - (M) ENGRAVED BELGIAN BROWNING OLYMPIAN GRADE .338 WINCHESTER MAGNUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Olympian Grade
Serial No. 7P44305
Caliber/Bore: .338 Winchester Magnum
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Weight: 9 Lbs. 12 oz.

Circa 1967. This beautiful high powered game rifle is built with a 24” shiny black barrel with crowned muzzle. Barrel is decorated with floral engraved panels near chamber and reads “CALIBER .338 WIN. MAG. ONLY 7P44305”, “MADE IN BELGIUM” followed by Belgium proofs. Left side reads “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY”. Brushed silver / gray receiver is handsomely engraved with vined foliate scroll and game scenes of elk and moose. Floor plate with standing grizzly bear and trigger guard bow with mountain lion all featured with surrounding vined scroll. Floor plate is signed by master engraver “DEWIL”. Trigger guard signed by “JP”. Golden single trigger is serrated. Commercial Mauser action with knob handle and side safe. Rifle fit with rail mounted Leupold 2x7 Vari-X II scope. Black scope rings are nicely engraved similar foliate scroll. European walnut stock with very fine checkered pistol grip and forend are highlighted by carved oak leaves, rosewood forend and grip cap. Stock also features a Monte Carlo cheek piece with eyes for sling loop swivel and a brown “BROWNING” marked ventilated pad. LOP: 13 - 3/4” over 1” brown Browning ventilated pad. Lovely rifle comes in it original Browning travel case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel with 99% of its original shiny black. Action is clean and slide is smooth. Stock and forend are also excellent with the slightest of marks from storage. Case is near new. Excellent piece! CP 5,000 - 8,000



2362 - (C) BELGIAN MANUFACTURED BROWNING SA-22 GRADE III SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX, SIGNED BY MARECHAL.
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: SA 22
Serial No. 69T18667
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

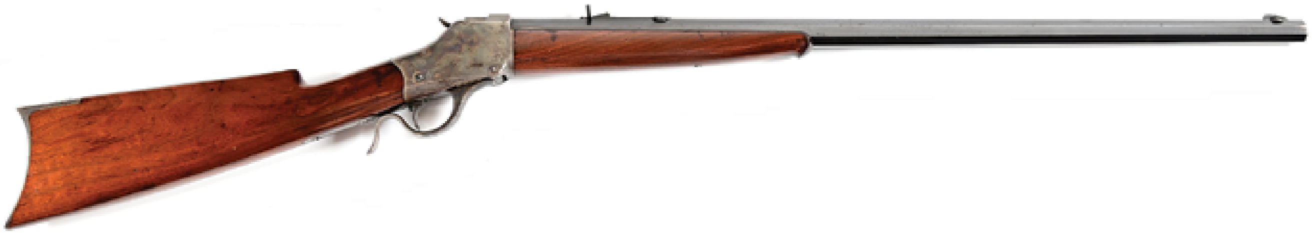
Manufactured 1969. Standard takedown configuration, barrel with dovetailed brass bead front sight, flip up U notch rear sight. Forearm with skipline checkering. Forearm and buttstock made of crotch feather figured walnut. French Grey with well cut, almost 3 dimensional, floral scroll on a crosshatched ground, with vignettes consisting of a spaniel on left side on 2 pheasants in a forested scene with a third pheasant still grounded, signed “A Marechal” under the dog, top with a portrait of a spaniel with a dead duck in mouth, right side with a spaniel chasing 3 ducks in a forested scene. Belgian proof on underside of action. In the original Browning black-and-gold box with endlabel identifying this gun by serial number and black paperwork envelope. CONDITION: Overall excellent, probably NOS or close to it, with some extremely minor marks from shop wear. Bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. Packaging is very good with some age related distress but strong and serviceable. A great example. EMW 3,000 - 5,000



2363 - (A) A VERY NICE MODERN MADE JOHN RIGBY AND CO. CREEDMOOR MATCH RIFLE.

Manufacturer: John Rigby
Model: Percussion Rifle
Serial No. 2009/1 (TBD)
Caliber/Bore: .451 Rifled
Barrel Length: 36”
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”

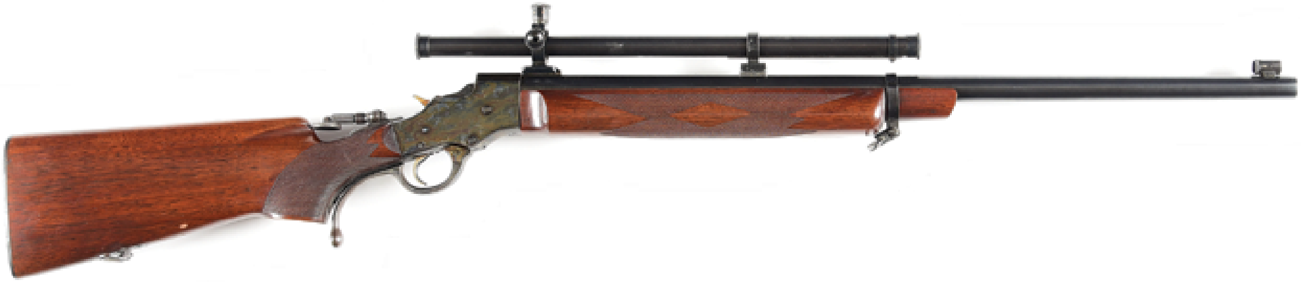
Circa 1920s. Rigby has always had a close association with target shooting matches, and their rifles have always dominated the British Creedmoor match; in 1868, 14 of 24 competitors (including John Rigby) utilized the Rigby, in 1873 the Elcho Shield was won by an Irish team utilizing exclusively Rigby rifles, and in 1874 the Irish team used Rigby rifles in their match against the United States sharpshooters. The round steel rifled barrel with adjustable aperture front sight and tang mounted ladder rear sight. Loading guide false muzzle with guiding notch on underside of muzzle. Underside of barrel with barrel number, serial number and John Rigby famous double are trade mark. Barrel also faintly stamped with “PP” (barrel maker), load data “450”, “(Crown) / BP” proof, “100 Grains SWISS NO 2 560 GRAINS BULLET” and with proof marks dating back to the early 1920s. Bottom of barrel also reads “CHE003117” and 2009/1”. Case colored lock with fenced nipple, screw blowout, signed “John Rigby & Co” with iconic double R trademark. Rigby flat sighting plate and flats at breech. Top of barrel engraved “John Rigby & Co, Dublin & London”. Straight grained English walnut stock with hand oil rubbed finish has been built with an over the wrist checkered pistol grip with horn grip cap and checkered steel buttplate. Belly of stock is fit with a golden shield. The rifles forend has matched checkering and is cross pin locked, also is fit with a horn forend tip which is slightly fluted. Rifle weighs 10 pounds, 12 ounces. CONDITION: Overall very good. Retaining virtually all of the factory bluing with some minor handling marks to the barrel, including some thinning at muzzle from ball starter. Case colors are present but slightly dulled. Stock is excellent, solid, with some minor indentations / pressure marks but solid and free of cracks. Some small dry areas where finish has worn. Bore is very good with strong rifling and perhaps some light frosting. Mechanically good. This is an excellent, faithful rifle from some of the finest match rifles of ever made. EMW/CP 5,500 - 8,500



2364 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 HIGH WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE IN .32-40.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1885 High Wall
Serial No. 725
Caliber/Bore: .32-40
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique

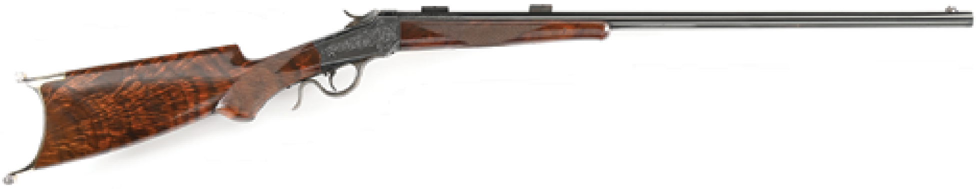
Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1885. Serial number “725”, indicating that this is a first year of production gun. Blued No. 2 octagon 28” Winchester Steel barrel with dovetail blade Lyman front sight and 22G rear adjustable sight. Barrel marked with Winchester 2-line address and chambered for .32-40. Case hardened flat spring solid frame receiver with single set trigger. Factory straight stock with Winchester crescent steel buttplate. Matching plain forearm with ebony inlay. Factory research confirms all options. CONDITION: 95% original blue and slight gray metal showing in usage areas. 95% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. Exceptional rifle! DLM 3,000 - 5,000



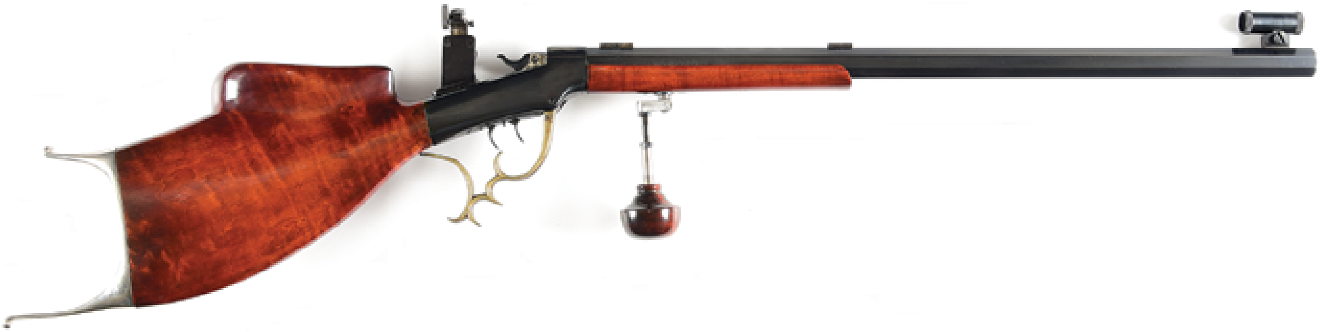
2365 - (C) STEVENS MODEL 417 WALNUT HILL SINGLE SHOT FALLING BLOCK RIFLE
Manufacturer: Stevens
Model: 414
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Made by J. Stevens Arms and Tool Company circa 1912 to 1932. Blued 28” round target weight barrel marked “STEVENS WALNUT HILL” and “STEVENS ‘X’ BARREL” with globe front sight, no rear sight, with Lyman scope blocks fitted with Lyman 438-Field scope. Case hardened No. 44 action with plain trigger, extended lever, and fitted with Lyman Tang peep. Walnut checkered marksman pistol grip stock with steel checkered buttplate, military style sling swivel, and missing grip cap. Matching walnut checkered beavertail forearm with sling band. CONDITION: Approximately 98% blue with approximately 98% original varnish. 98% sharp original case colors with coat of old oil. Scope needs to be professionally cleaned with good crosshair. Excellent bore and mechanics. A super condition rifle. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

2366 - (C) CUSTOM ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 LOW WALL .22 W.C.F. SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: Low Wall
Serial No. 87844
Caliber/Bore: .22 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 28 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

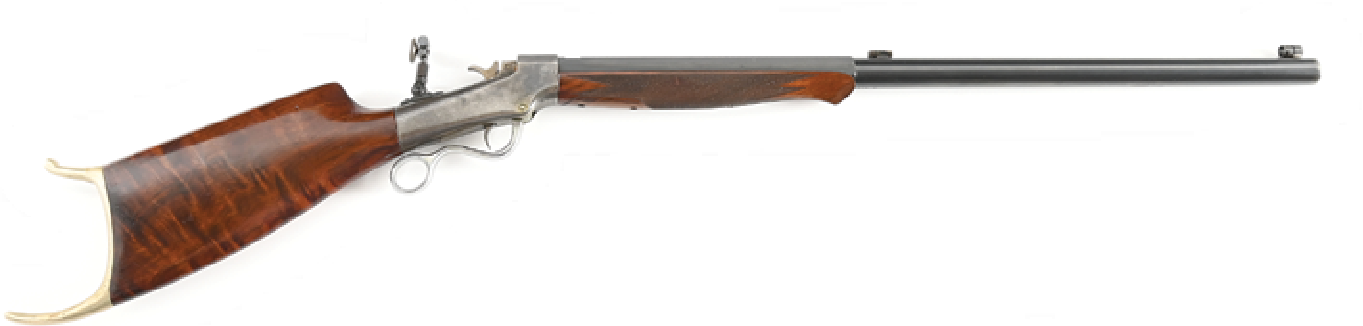


Originally built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1900. According to factory research this gun was originally fitted with an octagonal No. 1 weight 24” barrel in .22 Short. Currently this rifle has 28 - 1/4” round blued No. 2 weight barrel in .22 W.C.F. with Beech front sight, Winchester 2-line address, no rear sight, and fitted with Lyman type scope blocks with floral engraved breach. Blued low wall flat spring action with factory listed single set trigger and aftermarket floral engraving. Winchester style deluxe walnut pistol grip checkered stock with cheekpiece, ebony inlay, and nickel plated engraved Swiss style buttplate. Matching walnut deluxe checkered forearm with ebony inlay. Comes with factory research letter. A beautifully customized Low Wall. CONDITION: 95% blue with light edge wear. 95% varnish with light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



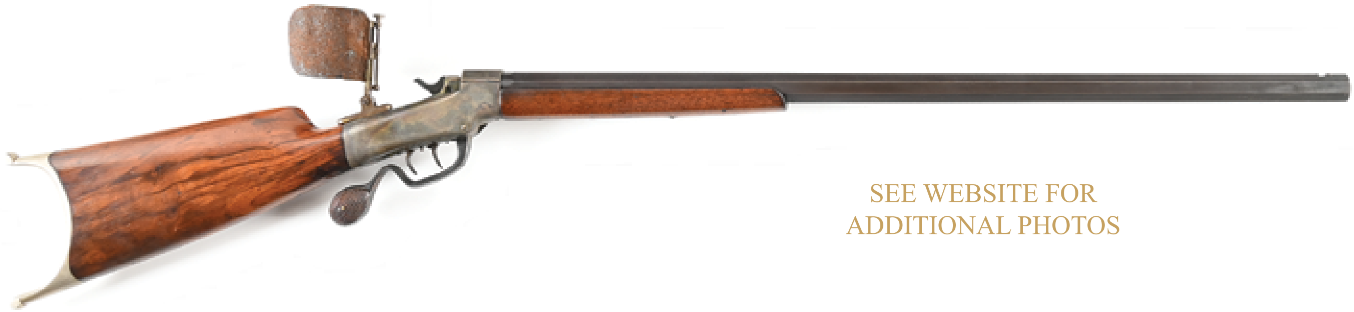
2367 - (C) MARLIN BALLARD SINGLE SHOT TARGET RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Ballard
Serial No. 14081
Caliber/Bore: .32-40
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Custom Marlin Ballard single shot rifle marked “W. CRANE” on left barrel flat and on sight. Crane is unknown to this cataloger. Blued 28” medium weight octagon rifled barrel marked underneath forearm “W.CRANE DARR 32-40 and dated 12-80” with hooded globe front sight, Lyman scope blocks, and W. Crane marked micrometer tang sight. Blued double set trigger Marlin Ballard action with case hardened fancy finger lever. Walnut Schuetzen dished cheekpiece stock with full perch belly and nickel plated Swiss style buttplate. Matching walnut forearm fitted with custom wood handled adjustable palm rest. CONDITION: 98% as redone with light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics and a great rifle for a vintage Schuetzen shooter. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



2368 - (C) MARLIN BALLARD PACIFIC CUSTOM SINGLE SHOT RIFLE
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Ballard
Serial No. 1614
Caliber/Bore: .32-40
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Custom Marlin Ballard Pacific rifle with J. Stevens Arms and Tool Company marked half-octagon blued barrel marked “1” under forearm and fitted with a Stevens style walnut checkered forearm drilled for palm rest. Barrel is fitted with globe front sight and dovetailed for scope blocks. Possibly a gun rebarreled by Stevens in the day. Case hardened single trigger. Ballard Pacific action with unmarked micrometer tang sight. Custom walnut Schuetzen style buttstock with nickel plated Schuetzen buttplate. CONDITION: 95% blue, 10% case colors with most in protected areas. 90% varnish. Good mechanics with bore lined with grease. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

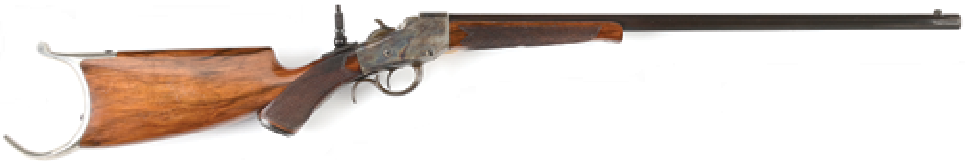


SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

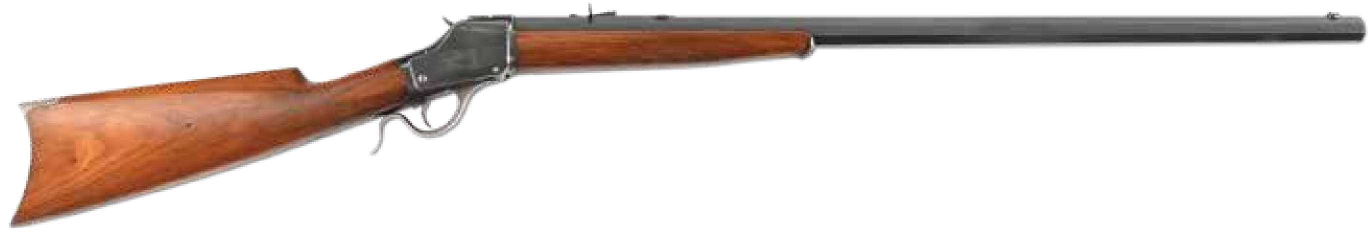
2369 - (C) CUSTOM MARLIN BALLARD SINGLE SHOT TARGET RIFLE WITH REMINGTON BARREL..
Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Ballard
Serial No. 26263
Caliber/Bore: .32-40 B&M
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Custom Marlin Ballard Pacific rifle with “REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY. U.S.A.” marked octagonal blued barrel in .32-40 B&M marked under, and in front of, forearm and fitted with a Remington style walnut forearm drilled for palm rest. Barrel is fitted for dovetail front sight (missing). Possibly a gun rebarreled by Remington in the day with matching serial number stamped under forearm. Case hardened double set trigger Ballard Pacific action with unmarked Vernier tang sight, unique leather sight blinder, and checkered walnut handle loop plug. Custom walnut Schuetzen style cheekpiece buttstock with nickel plated Schuetzen buttplate. CONDITION: 95% blue, 30% case colors with most in protected areas. 90% varnish. Good mechanics with great bore. DLM 5,000 - 6,000

2370 - (C) HOPKINS & ALLEN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Single Shot
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Unique Hopkins and Allen Schuetzen type or Lady’s single shot rifle built by Hopkins and Allen Arms Company in Norwich, Connecticut circa 1900. Blued 22 - 1/4” octagonal barrel with matted rib, blade bead front dovetailed sight, no rear sight provision, and Lyman tang peep sight. Case colored falling block action with single trigger. Walnut Schuetzen style cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip stock, nickel plated Swiss buttplate and horn grip cap. Matching walnut checkered forearm with ebony inlay. CONDITION: 90% fading to brown color blue with 90% vivid case colors and some light freckling. 90% original varnish with light scratches and dings. Good bore and crisp mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



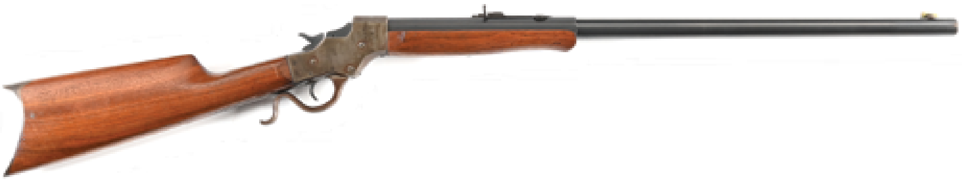
2371 - (C) HIGH CONDITION WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1885
Serial No. 87242
Caliber/Bore: .38-55
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Fine Winchester Model 1885 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1900. Blued No. 3 octagonal 30” Winchester Steel barrel with dovetail Beech Lyman front sight and 22G rear adjustable sight, marked with Winchester 2-line address, and chambered for .38-55. Blued solid frame receiver with plain trigger. Factory walnut straight stock with Winchester crescent steel buttplate. Matching plain forearm with ebony inlay. CONDITION: 95% original blue with slight gray metal showing in usage areas. 95% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

2372 - (C) J. STEVENS MODEL 44 .25-20 SINGLE SHOT BREECH-LOADING SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

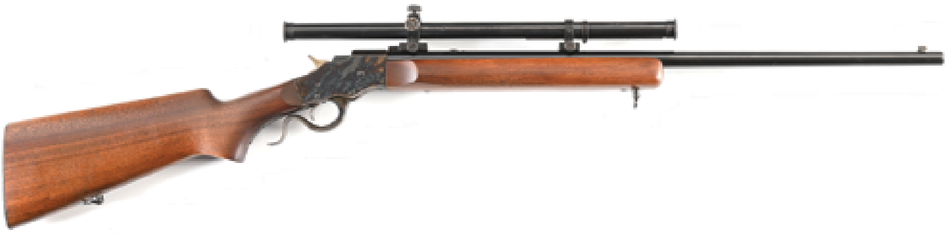
Manufacturer: J. Stevens
Model: 44
Serial No. 60314
Caliber/Bore: .25-20 Single Shot
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by the J.Stevens Arms & Tool Company, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts circa 1915. Blued 26” half-round half-octagon medium weight barrel in .25-20, fitted with blade front sight and Buckhorn rear sight. Case hardened 44 action with plain lever and trigger. Walnut plain stock with crescent steel buttplate with matching plain schnabel forearm. CONDITION: 90% blue with 50% fading case colors. Wood has added coat of linseed oil with light handling marks and dings. Small hairline crack in forend tip. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

2373 - (C) J. STEVENS 418 .22 LR SINGLE SHOT BREECH-LOADING RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

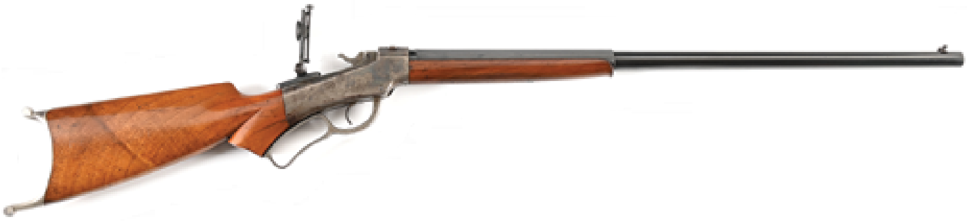
Manufacturer: J. Stevens
Model: Single Shot
Serial No. 64
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4”



Stevens Model 418 “Walnut Hill” Junior Target Rifle made by the J. Stevens Arms and Tool Company, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts circa 1935. 26” tapered blued round barrel with Lyman gold bead front sight and Lyman tang peep sight (missing). Gun fitted with Lyman 438 Field scope. Case hardened falling block action with plain trigger and takedown screw. Walnut plain pistol grip stock with steel buttplate and sling swivels. Walnut beavertail forearm with sling swivel. CONDITION: 90% blue remaining on barrel 90% original case colors. Wood has traces of original finish with light handling marks. Scope could use professional cleaning. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

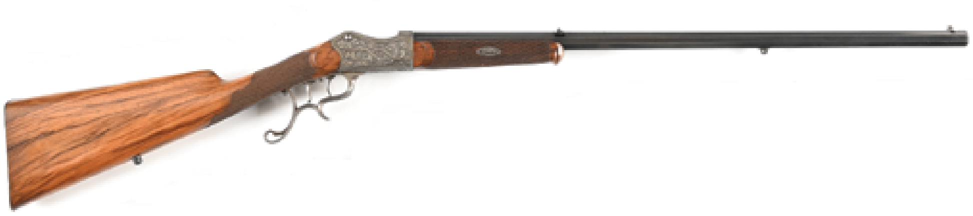
2374 - (C) MARLIN BALLARD .32-40 WINCHESTER SINGLE SHOT BREECH-LOADING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin Ballard
Model: Single Shot
Serial No. 31247
Caliber/Bore: .32-40 Winchester
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



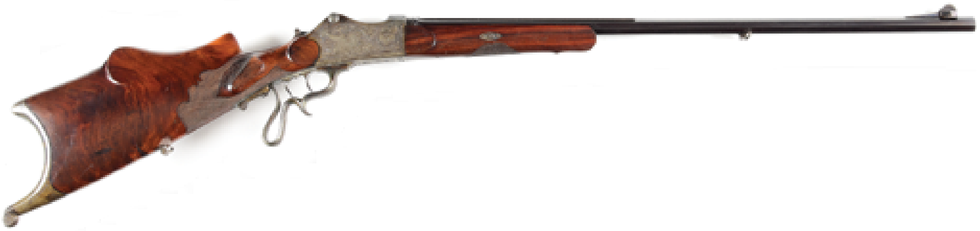
Ballard No. 4 single shot rifle made by J.M. Marlin Firearms Company, New Haven, Connecticut circa 1876 to 1891. 28” blued half round half octagon medium weight barrel in .32-40 Ballard with Beech front sight, no rear sight, and Vernier tang sight. Case hardened receiver with plain trigger and loop finger lever. Walnut plain pistol grip stock with nickel plated Swiss buttplate. Matching walnut schnabel type forearm. CONDITION: Overall very good condition with 95% original barrel blue and 85% fading case colors. 90% original varnish with some usage dings and marks. Great bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

2375 - (C) GERMAN MARTINI .22 SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: C. Bartels
Model: Martini
Caliber/Bore: .22 caliber
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



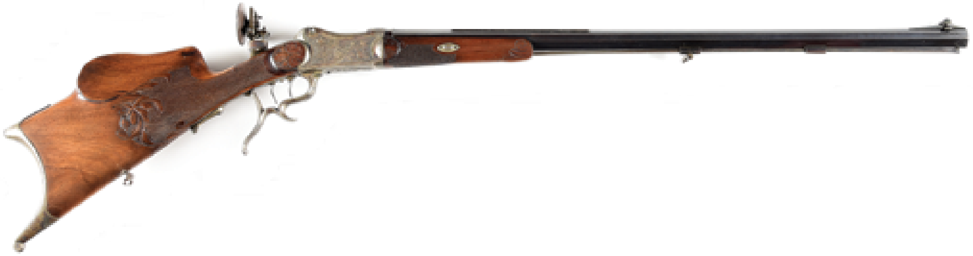
German Martini system stalking type rifle in .22 caliber. Barrel is marked "R.R." under the handguard. Top of barrel has the barrel maker "C. Bartels Hofbuchsenmacher" in "Wiesbaden in Zella". No serial number is present. No import marks. Octagonal blued barrel has the dovetailed front sight adjustable for windage, and a dovetailed rear sight adjustable only for windage. Barrel was drilled and tapped (screws are present) for Unertl sight bases, which have been removed. Receiver, trigger guard, and floor plate assembly have engraving. Walnut stock and forearm have checkering. Steel buttplate has light engraving. Sling swivel mounts are present on the barrel and stock. CONDITION: Rifle is overall very good excellent and retains 80-85% of its original blued finish. Barrel under the handguard has very light freckling. Stock and forearm have light wear. Right rear of buttstock has a 2" crack, left rear has a 1" crack, and those areas appears to have been sanded. Sling swivels are missing. Bore is mostly bright. While the rifle is identified as a .22, a fired casing does not properly fit, but that could be from a dirty chamber. Rifle is mechanically sound, and the set triggers function properly. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000

2376 - (C) GERMAN MARTINI SCHUETZEN 8.15X46R SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: German
Model: Schuetzen
Serial No. 16978
Caliber/Bore: 8.15X46R
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

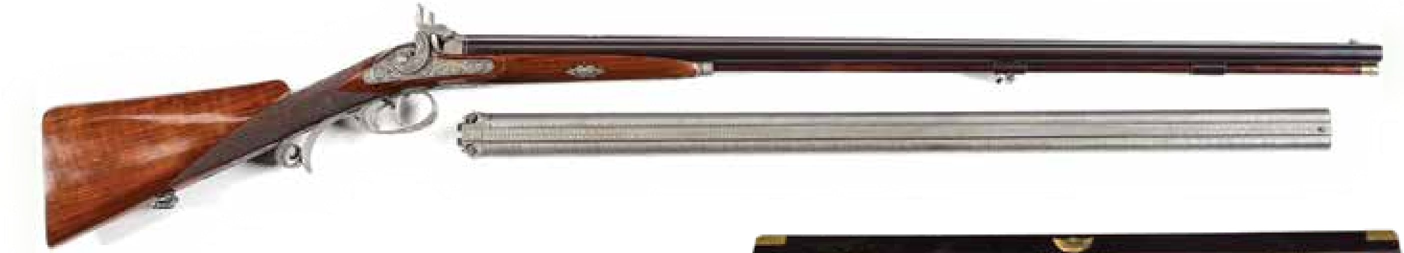


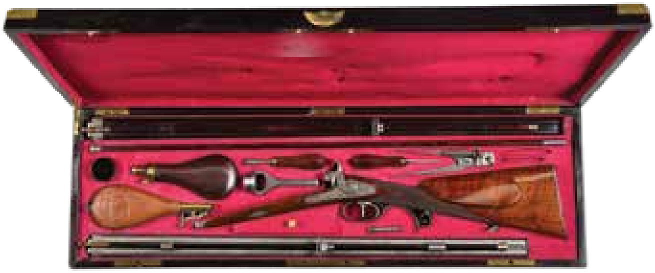
German Martini system Schuetzen rifle in 8.15x46R. Barrel is marked "172,28", "4.11", "553", and the standard "BUG" proofs. The serial number "16978" is on the barrel twice, and inside the handguard (penciled). No import marks. Octagonal blued matter barrel has a unique front sight (D.R.G.M. marked) which has 4 different sight posts which rotate inside when turned with a key. Barrel has the 11mm sight grooves. Target diopter sight assembly is not present. Receiver, trigger guard, bolt, and floor plate assembly have case hardening and very nice engraving. High quality walnut stock has checkering. Walnut forearm has checkering underneath. Case hardened butt plate is of the standard Schuetzen style. Sling swivels are mounted on the barrel and stock. CONDITION: Rifle is overall excellent and retains 85-90% of its original blued finish, and approximately 85% of its case hardening with light freckling. Rear tang mounted diopter sight assembly is missing. Stock and forearm have light scattered marks and pressure dings. Thumb rest on right side of stock has broken off and remainder is sanded down. Bore is bright. Rifle is mechanically sound, and the set triggers function properly. WEZ 2,000 - 3,000

2377 - (C) GERMAN MARTINI SCHUETZEN 8.15X46R SINGLE SHOT RIFLE
Manufacturer: A. Leiningear
Model: Schuetzen
Serial No. 14322
Caliber/Bore: 8.15X46R
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



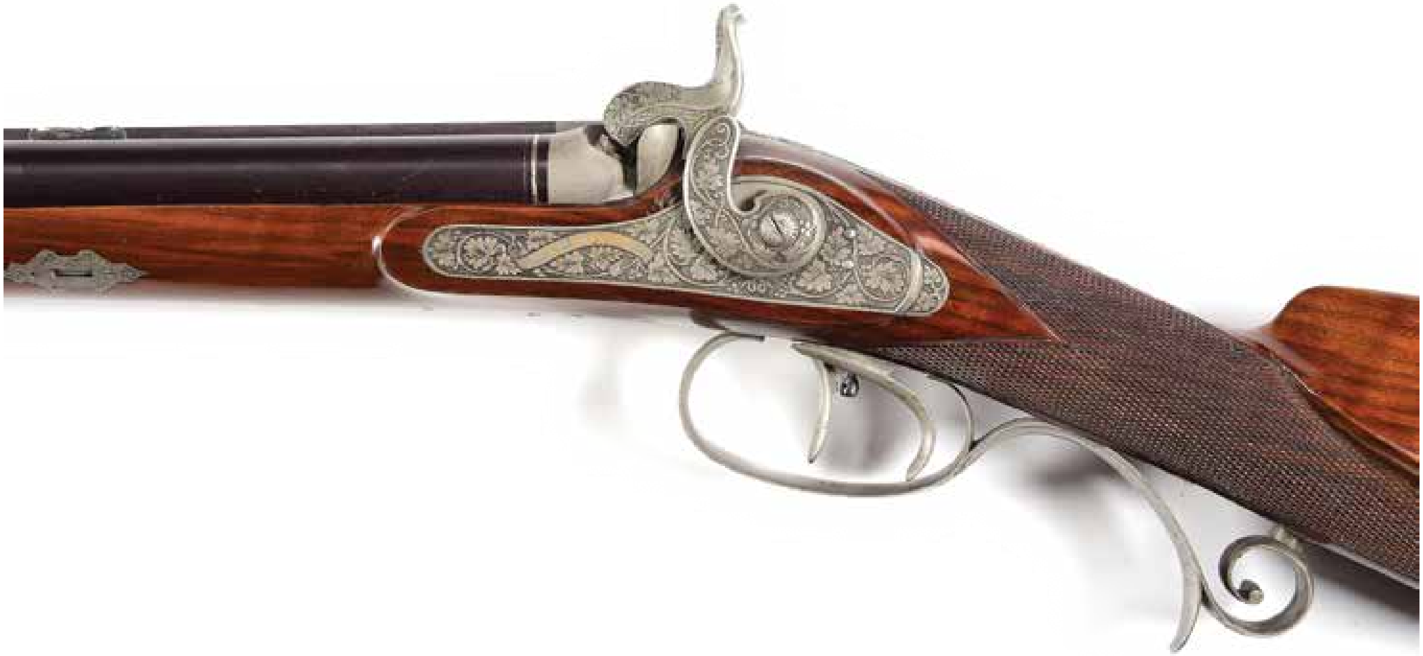
German Martini system Schuetzen rifle in 8.15x46R. Barrel is marked "172,28" (date of proof), "AA", "S", and the standard "BUG" proofs. Top of barrel has the maker "A. Leininger" in "Kitzingen". The serial number "14322" is on the front of receiver and inside the handguard. No import marks. Octagonal blued barrel has the proper front sight which is adjustable for windage, with a removable blade. Barrel has the 11mm sight grooves. Cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel. Target diopter sight with large disc is mounted on the rear tang, is fully adjustable, and it original to the rifle. Receiver, trigger guard, and floor plate assembly have case hardening and nice engraving. High quality walnut stock has checkering and carving. Walnut forearm has checkering and carving. Case hardened butt plate is of the standard Schuetzen style. Sling swivels are mounted on the barrel and stock. CONDITION: Rifle is overall excellent and retains 85-90% of its original blued finish, and approximately 80%% of its case hardening with light freckling. Tang screw has been replaced. Stock and forearm have only light wear with no visible damage. Bore is mostly bright with what appears to be very light pitting in the front 3". Rifle is mechanically sound, and the set triggers function properly. WEZ 2,000 - 3,000

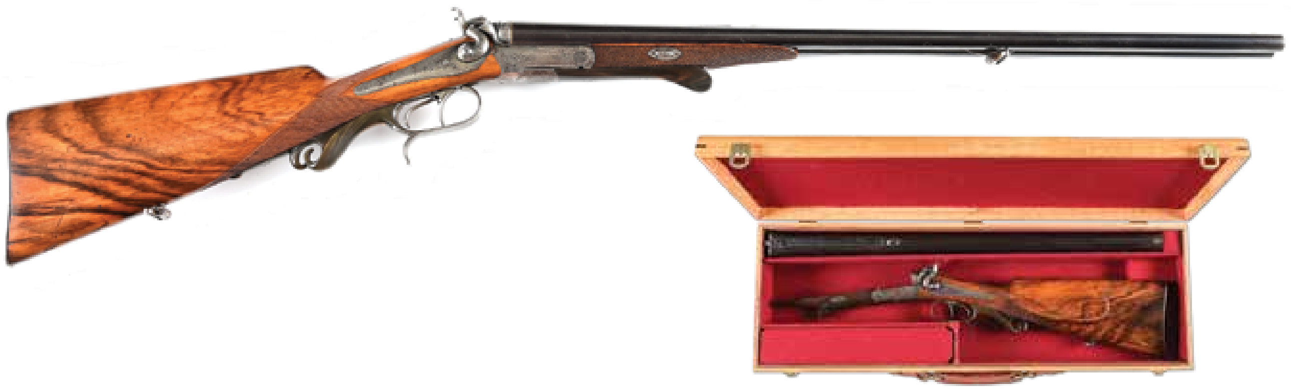




2378 - (A) BEURET & FRERES PERCUSSION RIFLE AND SHOTGUN SET WITH CASE
Manufacturer: Beuret & Freres
Model: SxS 2 Barrel Set
Serial No. 6316
Barrel Length: (A) 30” (B) 32”
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: (A) 16 Bore (B) 11mm

Excellent cased percussion 2 barrel rifle/shotgun set made in Belgium by Beuret & Freres circa mid 1800s. First set of barrels are 30”, marked on rib in gold “RUBANS DE ACIER”. Barrels are 16 bore with hook breech and individual hardwood ramrod. Second set of barrels are 32” side by side 11mm caliber rifled barrels, with one barrel having straight rifling and other gain twist. Barrel is marked in gold on rib “ACIER FONDU”. Beautiful oak leaf engraved coin finished action with “A LIEGE” in gold across sideplates. Walnut checkered 1-piece takedown stock with coin finished metal. Comes in original hardwood japanned lacquer finished case with brass hardware, powder flasks, nipple wrenches, wad cutter, and bullet mold, with missing picks. Case comes with protective “EXPLORER” hard rubber case. A beautifully made gun with great condition. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with light handling marks to gun. Case has some stress cracks and lid does not shut correctly. Shows no evidence of black powder degradation. A super find. DLM 8,000 - 12,000

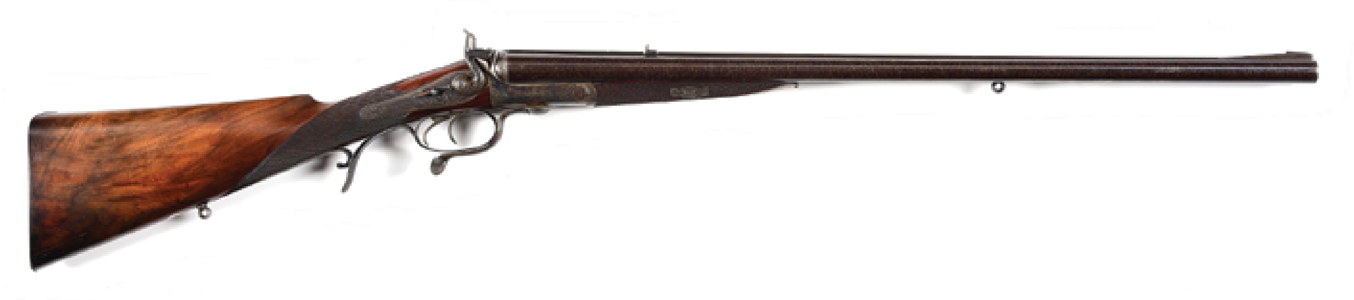




2379 - (A) MIILER & VAL DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Miller & Val
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 17374
Caliber/Bore: 10.5 x 47R
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14”

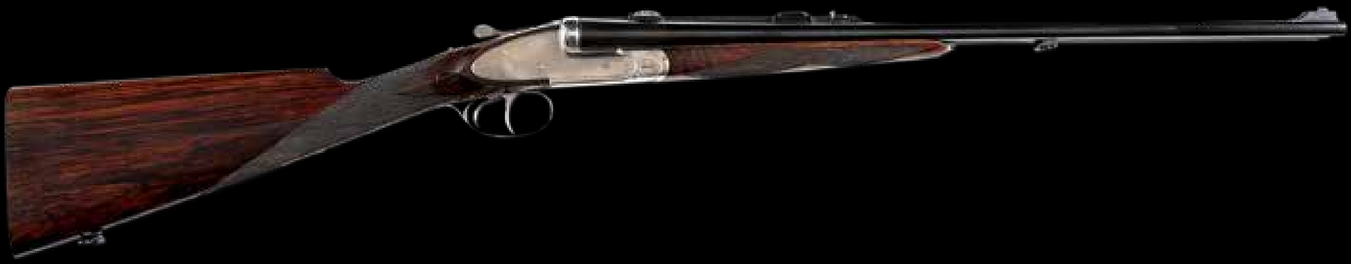
Circa 1885. Fine antique black powder German double hammer rifle with solid 24 - 3/4” ribbed barrels. Barrels with extractors and solid machined tapered rib with front blade sight and doll’s head rib extension. Rib reads “MILLER & VAL GREISS MUNCHEN”. Bottom rib with loop for sling. Bottom of barrels read “8725” and “17374”. Caliber is believed to be 10.5x47R. No visible proof marks. Double hammered action with faded case colored receiver, engraved with light scrolls, fitted with double triggers, rear sight, and rare pull-up peep sight at location of top lever. European stock with straight grip, cheekpiece, loop for sling, and is finished by a steel butt plate with trap door. Trigger guard with light scroll engraving and connected to a fancy decorative horn bottom strap. Checkered forend with cross pin and horn/steel engraved lever barrel release. Rifle lives in its wooden custom case with vintage and spent black powder ammo. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with lightly faded black. Rib with evidence of work. Bores are good. Action and triggers appear to be sound. Stock and forend are good. Case is also good. Interesting piece. CP 3,000 - 5,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

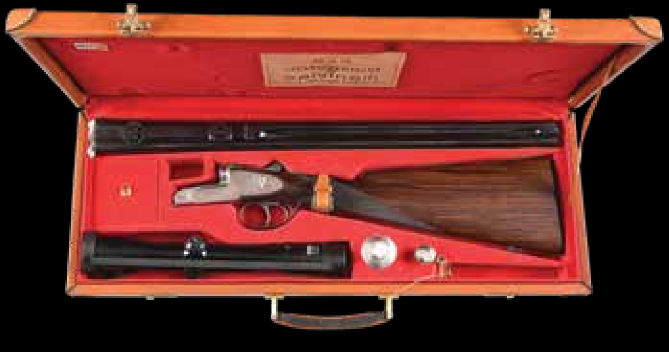


2380 - (A) JOHN LYELL .500 BPE UNDERLEVER DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.
Manufacturer: John Lyell
Model: BPE Double Rifle
Serial No. 1503
Caliber/Bore: .500 BPE
Barrel Length: 25 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Weight: 9 Lbs. 1 oz.

Circa 1874. An antique Scottish made Black Powder Express (BPE) double barrel, breech loading, centerfire rifle with browned 25 - 7/8” Damascus barrels. Barrels with full length rib that is filed at breech with 1 standing and 1 folding rear sight. Rib is filed and ramped going towards muzzle with a blade foresight. Barrel flats marked with English (London) proofs and stamped “39”. Bottom rib affixed with with eye for sling swivel. Case colored island lock double-hammer action with light scroll engraving. Lock is engraved with “JOHN LYELL” in banner. The rotary underlever is over a blacked trigger guard which protects the rifles double triggers. Trigger guard extends to a blacked checkered bottom tang with serial number “1503” engraved. Hammers can be set at half and full cock. The English walnut straight and burled grained stock is sharply checkered and built with eye for sling loop, silver oval, and finished by a blacked steel butt plate. Splinter forend also with sharp checkering is fit with a cross pin release. Exterior metal work is nicely scroll and border engraved. Interior iron metal is case color hardened and bares the rifles serial number “1503”. Rifle comes very well and impressively equipped vintage leather case with “John Lyell” Aberdeen case label, reloading equipment, and cleaning tools. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of their brown Damascus (perhaps laminated). Action and triggers are sound. Stock and forend are both in good condition with light ware. Vintage case has some wear, but still good. Neat period piece. CP 5,000 - 7,500

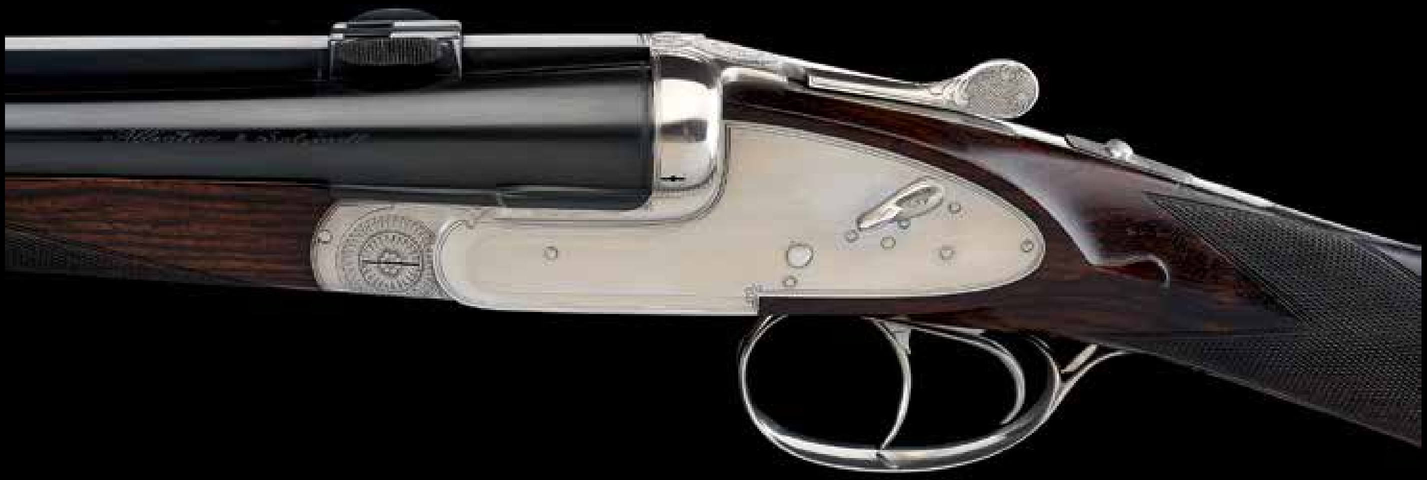


2381 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI SIDE BY SIDE DOUBLE RIFLE IN 9.3X74R WITH CASE.



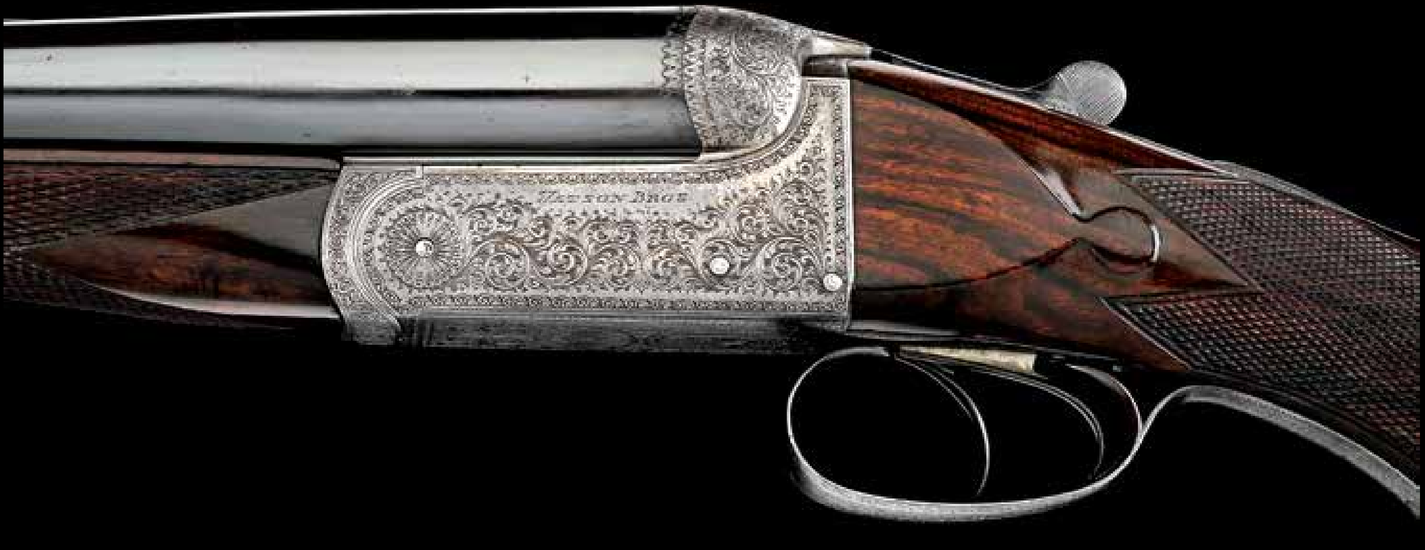
Manufacturer: Abbitatico & Salvinelli
Model: SXS Double Rifle
Serial No. 89
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Weight: 7 Lbs. 9 oz. / 9 lbs. with Scope

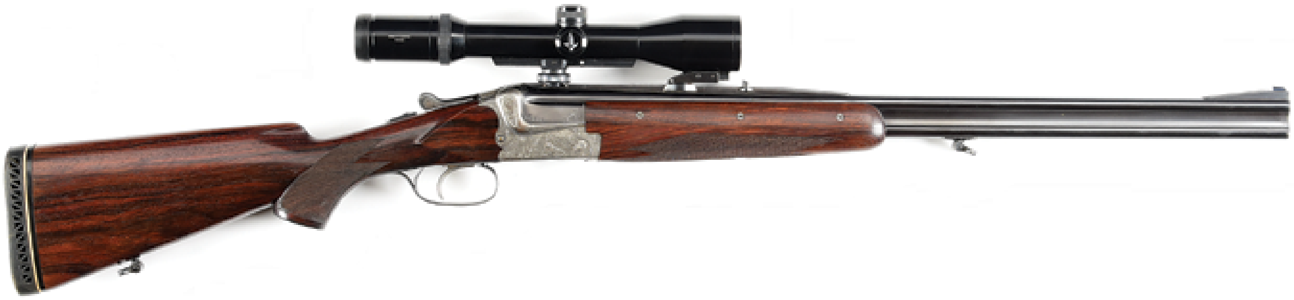
Circa 1976. We believe this to be a fine prototype double rifle for the famous Italian gun and rifle maker in a great European caliber with monobloc 23 - 1/2" blued steel barrels. Barrels are fitted with ejectors, third fastener, blued smooth spear point quarter rib with standing express sight, claw mounts, and blued smooth spear point island blade front sight. Left barrel reads "Abbiactico & Salvinelli". Bottom of right barrel reads "PROTOTIPO EXPRESS" and stamped with Italian nitro proof marks and date code of "AB" in square. Bottom of left barrel with same proof markings. Barrel flats stamped "a&s", abbiatico salvinelli",with Italian nitro proofs, 1187, "MADE IN ITALY", and 089 for serial number. Rear lump stamped "ORESTE", "MARIO", "PRIMO", "TONY", and "REMO". Rib with loop for sling. Bright coin finished sidelock action with hand detachment lever is also built with a hidden third fastener, disc set strikers, and double triggers. Double triggers are protected by a right hand rolled edged trigger guard that carries on to a long bottom strap. A dark straight grained, English straight hand gripped European walnut stock is built with sharp fine point checkering, drop points, loop for sling, and checkered butt stock. The matching dark forend is adorned with the firms gold shield which is engraved "a&s" Anson style push button release is checkered. Escutcheon and forend iron with minimal border scroll. Rifle is accompanied with a Zeiss Diavari - Z 1,5-6x42 scope. rifle and scope are housed in a tanned leather case with red lining and a leather "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trade label. Case is fitted with an A&S nickel round oil bottle, nickel striker pot, cleaning rod attachments. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% original blue. Action is sound and barrels are tight on face. Triggers are crisp and ejectors work well with fired brass snap caps. Stock and forend are excellent. Nice double rifle. CP 12,000 - 18,000



2382 - (M) WATSON BROS BOXLOCK DOUBLE RIFLE
Manufacturer: Watson Bros
Model: Boxlock Double Rifle
Serial No. 13595
Caliber/Bore: .500 NE 3 - 1/4”
Barrel Length: 24”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Weight: 11 Lbs. 6 Oz.

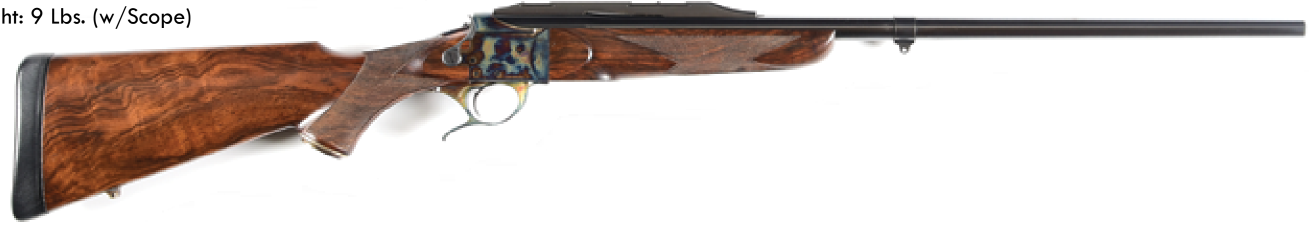
Circa 1907. This handsome double rifle has 24” blacked ‘Krupp’ steel barrels (marked ‘Gussstahl Krupp’) that are fit with extractors, doll’s head rib extension, and chambered for the .500 3 - 1/4” cartridge. The rib is a file cut quarter rib with platinum lined express rear sights, consisting of a fixed standing sight and 2 folding leaves. The leaves are marked “200” & “300”; front sight is a ramp with a silver tipped blade. The rib reads “WATSON BROS. 29, OLD BOND STREET, LONDON.”. The top of the right barrel reads “570 GRAIN BULLET” while the top of the left barrel reads “80 GRAINS CORDITE”. Bottom of the rib is fit with swivel for sling. Bottom of the barrel flats have London nitro proofs and the importer marks are on the barrel lumps. Faded case color hardened finished boxlock action has disc set strikers, side clips, double triggers, blacked and engraved top lever that is checkered on the left side, “SAFE” inlaid in gold on top strap ahead of checkered thumb safe slide, and is non-auto safe. Scrolls adorn the action body with scrolls on the fences and trigger guard. The trigger plate on the bottom of the action body is also blacked. Long and engraved bottom strap with serial number. Best quality English walnut stock with checkered pistol grip, horn grip cap, swivel for sling and a Silver style rubber recoil pad. Barrels are fit with a splinter forend with lever release. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 92% black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. CP 21,000 - 25,000





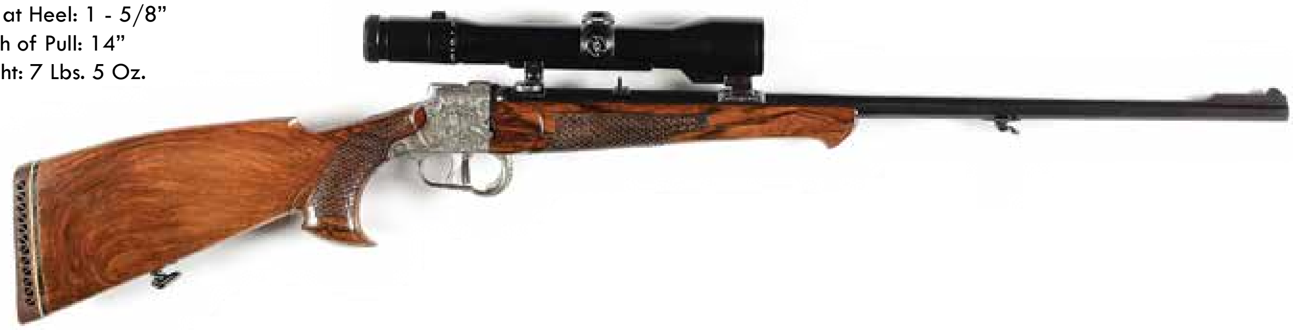
2383 - (M) MERKEL OVER/UNDER 9.3X74R DOUBLE RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: O/U Double Rifle Model 221
Serial No. 107918
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8"
Weight: 9 Lbs. (w/Scope)

Circa 1988. German made Model 221 fitted with nitro barrels with wooden side wings, matte quarter rib, 1 standing rear sight and a ramp-mounted blade foresight. Left top barrel reads "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", "MADE IN GDR". Rail mounted quick detachable scope mounts with vintage Swarovski 1.5-6x42 Habicht Nova scope affixed. Bottom barrel with sling loop. Coin finished scroll and game scene (stag, deer, and wild boar) engraved scalloped boxlock action with side-bolsters, engraved hold-open top lever, non-automatic safety, gold cocking-indicators, and single trigger. European walnut stock with good strong straight grain, checkered pistol hand grip, loop for sling, and a brown ventilated butt pad with leather butt. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with mostly all of their original blue. Bores are good. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp. Scope is good. Stock and forend are very good with light handling marks. A very nice rifle! CP 5,000 - 7,000



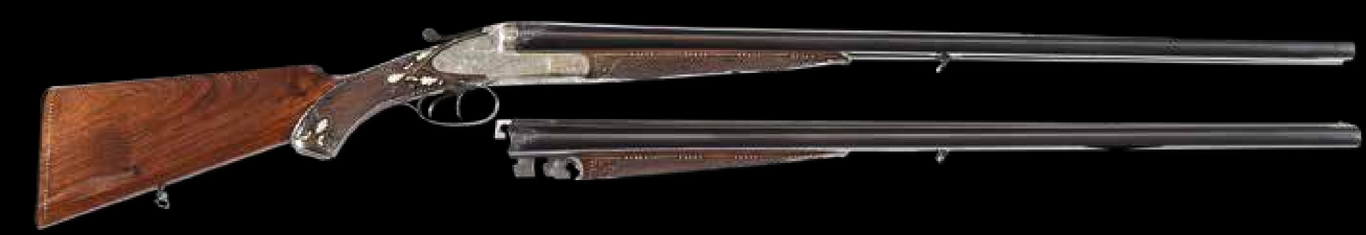
2384 - (M) LUXUS ARMS MODEL 11 SINGLE ACTION RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Luxus Arms
Model: 11
Serial No. L218
Caliber/Bore: .300 Winchester Magnum
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 14"
Weight: 7 Lbs. 5 Oz.

A modern single shot rifle chambered for the .300 Winchester Magnum cartridge. The tip up 26" blued round barrel is actuated by the trigger guard and fit with a spearpoint quarter rib. Manually cocking hammer. The action body and trigger guard are finished in vibrant case colors. The bottom of the action body is engraved "LUXUS ARMS L218". Deluxe quality Turkish walnut stock with shadow line cheekpiece, pistol hand grip with case color finished steel grip cap, leather covered recoil pad, and fine checkering on both pistol grip and forearm. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. CP 6,500 - 8,500



2385 - (M) FURTSCHEGGER HEEREN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.
Manufacturer: Furtschegger
Model: Single Shot
Serial No. 181-807
Caliber/Bore: 7x65R
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern

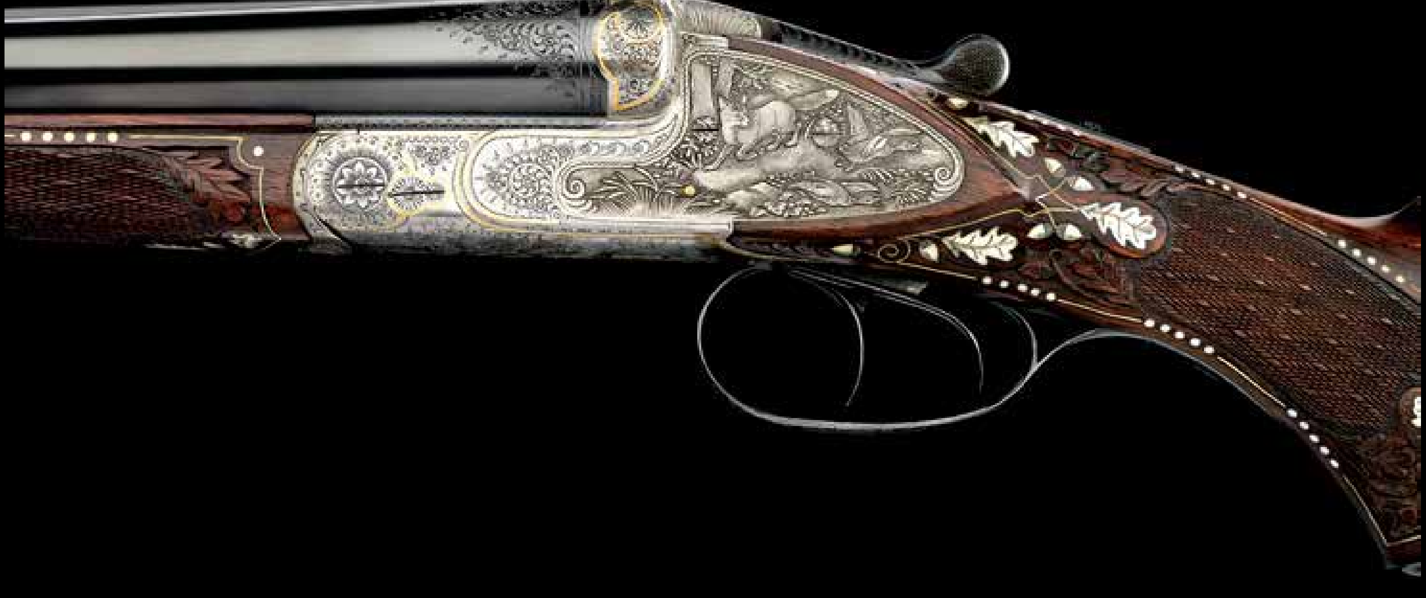
Heeren single shot stalking rifle in caliber 7x65R marked "WAFFEN FURTSCHEGGER KUFSTEIN" on top of the tapered octagon matted barrel, with the importer of "MMBI MYERSVILLE, MD" stamped under the barrel forward of the forearm. The serial number is "181-807". Rifle has a nonadjustable fixed rear sight, a blade front sight with a flat gold insert, and a pair of double claw scope mount bases. Action is very unique, was patented by Heeren, and with unusual set trigger/ cocking system. Receiver and trigger guard have deep relief engraving presenting various game, with a safety of the right. Gold raised monogram on the bottom of the trigger guard appears to be a "WPS". Rifle has nicely marbled European walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, with nice carving on the forearm and grip. Pachmayr recoil pad on butt plate. Rifle has sling swivels on stock and barrel. A Zeiss Diavari Z, 1.5 – 6 x 42 rail scope with 30mm tube and 3 heavy posts and crosshair reticle is in claw mounts. Original rubber lens covers are present. CONDITION: Overall excellent plus. Barrel retains 90+% of its blued finish, and receiver has an overall pleasing patina. Left side of butt stock has a couple of light pressure dings, with very light scattered marks, and rear of forearm has light finish wear and light scattered marks. Scope has very light wear (primarily under the lens covers, optics are clear, and adjustments are functional. Bore is bright, trigger operates correctly, and rifle is functional. WEZ
6,000 - 9,000

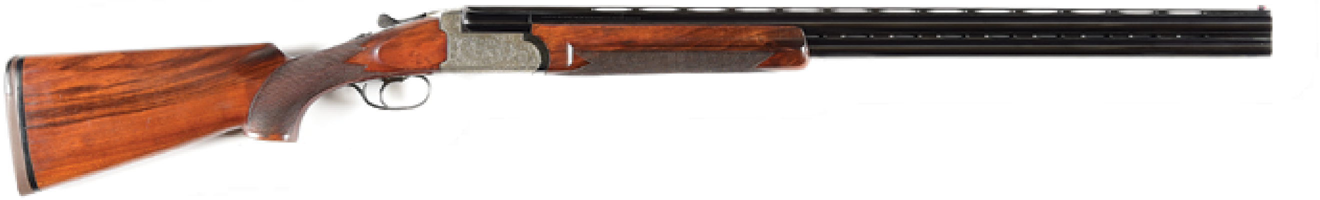


2386 - (C) SIMSON SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN HANDSOMELY ADORNED WITH BONE AND EXTENSIVE CARVING, TWO BARREL SET (12 AND 16 BORE), CASED.

Manufacturer: Simson Suhl
Model: Best Quality
Serial No. 161710
Barrel Length: (Both) 28 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/12) (L) .027 (R) .025 (B/16) (L) .029 (R) .029
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A/12) (L) Full (R) Full (B/16) (L) Full (R) Imp. Mod.
Gauge: (A) 12 (B) 16
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/12) (L) .622 (R) .622(B/16) (L) .621 (R) .621
Weight: (A/12) 6 Lbs. 15 oz. (B/16)7 Lbs. 3 oz.

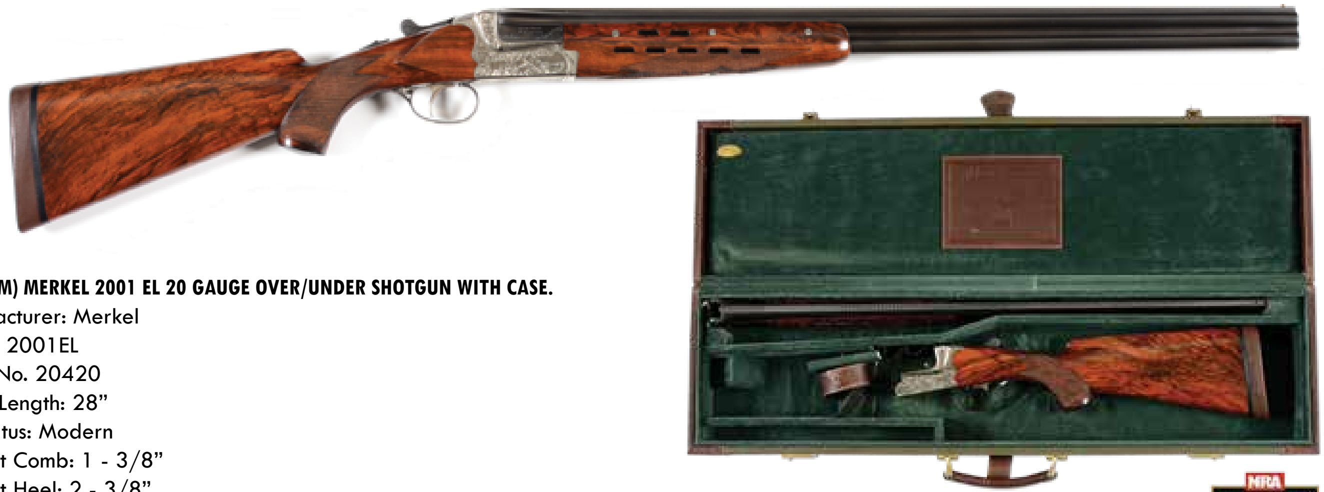
Both sets have barrels constructed with shoe lumps, brass front sights on slightly concave solid raised matted ribs, marked "SIMSON, SUHL (THURINGEN)". Barrels are marked " SPEZIAL - GEWEHRLAUFSTAHL", and decorated with 1 - 1/2" triangles of scroll engraving on both barrels, with beaded edges on sides of barrel flats and breeches; relieved for sideclips. Barrel flats with German nitro proofs, 2/58 date code, appropriate "12" and "16" caliber designations, and matching 161710 serial numbers on lumps. Forearms, very slightly schnabeled tips, decorated with inlaid bone with in the form of oak laves and acorns. Fine skipline checkering with relief carved oak leaves towards tip; iron with Deely style release, lightly engraved; exterior iron with caliber designations of "12" and "16". Both interior irons with matching "161710" serial numbers and damascened metal. Greener crossbolt. Sideplated boxlock action adorned with engraving on the left side of a curious fox stumbling upon two rather surprised ducks who are taking off into a marshland, while right side has a well cut pointer alarming on a pair of pheasants, one already airborne. Bottom of action with a running hare. Negative space is embellished with scrollwork and hatch shading, gold inlaid gold wire borders. Hinge pin decorated with floral motif on screws and additional gold dots. Blued trigger with hatch shading and further scrollwork. Pistol grip stock with skipline checkered panels, relief carved oak leaves and acorns, and bone inlaid acorns and oak leaves en suite with forearm. Darkwood gripcap. Pancake cheekpiece with pair of inlaid pheasants in bone. heel and border of butt with further bone decorations en suite. Hard rubber buttplate with Suhl logo. Housed in a more recent vintage case by legend outfitters in black leather and grey interior partitioned for both barrels, stock, and spare compartment. Abercrombie and Fitch trade label in lid. CONDITION: Overall excellent, with some light evidence of field use. Barrels retain virtually all of their black with some very light handling marks, mostly where forearm makes contact. Coin finish has darkened to grey with crisp engraving, and some very small spots of staining. Stock has minimal handling marks; inlays have darkened somewhat. Action is tight. Bores are excellent, bright and shiny; mechanically fine. Case is good with some impressions from storage. EW/CP 15,000 - 20,000





2387 - (M) ANTONIO ZOLI OVER UNDER SHOTGUN
Manufacturer: Antonio Zoli
Model: O/U
Serial No. 158249
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .032
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .040 (U) .030
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .727
Weight: 7 Lbs. 9 oz.

Circa 1981. An Italian game gun with 30” mono-bloc, blued steel, nitro proved, chrome lined barrels. Barrels with ejectors and 2 - 3/4” chambers. Ventilated top rib and mid rib. Top rib made in the Broadway trap style, filed and scored, with orange plastic front sight. Top barrel on right reads “SPECIAL CHROME MOLYBDENUM NITRO PROVED”. On left reads “ANTONIO ZOLI”, GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY”. Top barrel marked “CAM.70”, “18.4”, “*”. Bottom barrel marked “KG1.520”, “18.4”,”**”, “12”. “MOORE & SON”, “THONOTOSASSA, FL.”. Flats stamped “158249” (serial number),”AH”, and with appropriate Italian proofs. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. Silvery/gray patina boxlock action with Greener cross bolt locking mechanism is engraved with floral scroll and is signed “ICAM”. Bottom action decoratively reads “ANTONIO ZOLI”. Top lever is blacked, lightly floral scroll engraved, and thumb piece is checkered. Gun is non-auto safe and safe slide is scroll engraved, blacked, and checkered. “S” is engraved on top strap. Blacked single mechanical trigger is protected by a blacked right rolled edged trigger guard. Trigger guard reads “TRAP” on bow. European walnut stock with straight grain and good checkering on its pistol grip is completed by a brown rubber butt pad. Target styled forend with matched checkering and blacked Deeley styled latch release. Iron metal is blued. Forend with matching serial number on its interior. CONDITON: Very good. Barrels are very good, retaining most all of the blue, bores are shiny. Action, trigger, and ejectors are sound. Stock with some handling marks from use and forend is good. CP 3,000 - 5,000



2388 - (M) MERKEL 2001 EL 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: 2001EL
Serial No. 20420
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Choke Tubes: I. Mod. & L. Mod.
Gauge: 20
Weight: 6 lbs 10.7 oz

NRA FIREARMS FOR FREEDOM

Gerbruder Merkel Model 2001 EL over/under shotgun made by Merkel in Suhl, Germany in the late 20th century. 28” blued Krupp steel barrels with raised matted rib, ejectors, 3” chambers, and aftermarket screw in chokes. Game scene engraved Kersten boxlock action with Merkel single selective trigger and non-automatic safety. Walnut scalloped pistol grip checkered stock with hard rubber grip cap and added Decelerator recoil pad. Walnut checkered 3-piece forearm with vent holes and latch release. Comes in fitted Italian made maker’s label leather covered trunk case. CONDITION: 90% plus original barrel blue with bright action finish. Stock has professionally added recoil pad and most likely cut with pull being 14 - 1/4”. Choke tubes are not listed as an option for this model so these are most likely somebody’s addition, which brings the gun to modern standards. Wood has some light crazing and handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. Case is in fine condition except it is in need of wrist band reattachment. DLM This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit nrafff.com.
6,000 - 10,000

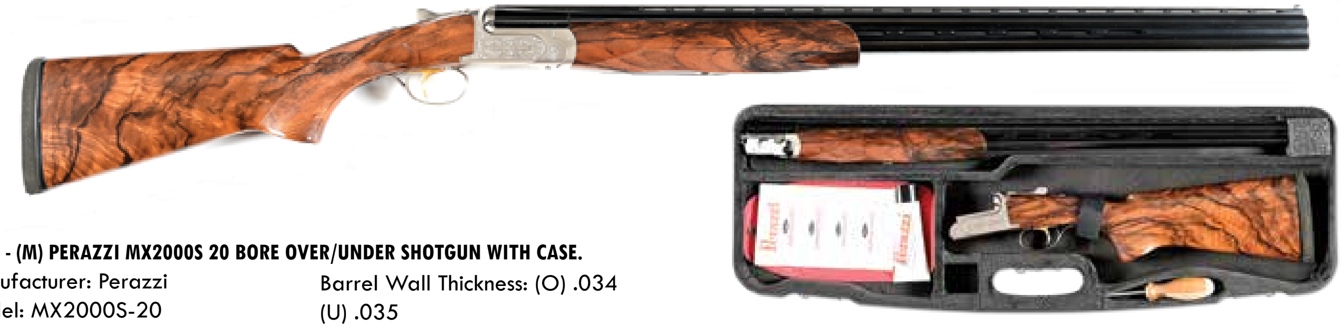
2389 - (M) PERAZZI MX2000 OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: MX2000
Serial No. 124859
Barrel Length: 31”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .035
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .732
Weight: 7 Lbs. 10 oz.

Built circa 2002. A 12 gauge sporting gun built with nitro proofed 31” blued steel mono-bloc barrels. Barrels are built with ejectors and 3” chambers. Top is machine filed, narrow and ventilated, with a round brass front bead sight. Rib also with a gold inlay “II” at breech. Barrels with semi-ventilated mid rib. Left wing reads “Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY”. Top barrel at left reads “CAM. 76”,”18.6”. Bottom reads “”KG1.540, “18.6”, and both with Italian proof markings. Bottom barrel also stamped “12 - 76”. Bottom flat stamped “BSA MILLBROOK”, “124859” (for serial number), and with appropriate Italian proofs “BS”. Barrels are currently fit with choke tube system (Skeet 1 and Skeet 2 installed). The blacked receiver features attractive floral scroll engraving with gold inlaid model and maker’s marks “Perazzi MX2000”. Gold washed single inertia driven trigger is built on the Perazzi leaf spring drop-out mechanism. Gun is non-auto safe with “S” and “F” in gold at top and bottom of safe slide. Blacked engraved top lever is pierced. Bottom of action is engraved with floral scroll as well as trigger guard. Reddish brown European walnut English straight hand grip is finely checkered and finished by a black leather covered 1/2” pad. Schnabel sporting forearm with blacked Deeley style latch release with gold “II” inlayed. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of their blue with light handling marks. Action and trigger are sound; ejectors are timed well. Stock and forearm are very good with light handling marks. Good gun! CP 6,000 - 8,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2390 - (M) ITHACA PERAZZI MT6 OVER/ UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Perazzi (Ithaca)
Model: MT6
Serial No. 102567
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .039 (U) .040
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .728 (U) .727
Weight: 9 Lbs. 5 oz.

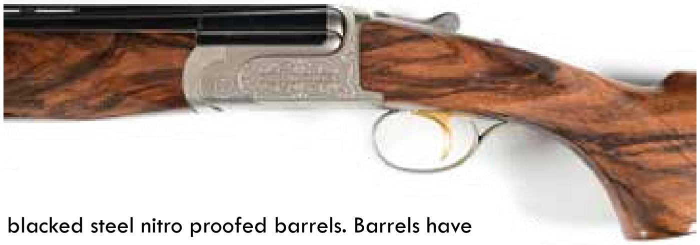
Circa 1977. An early model Ithaca by Perazzi (custom crafted by Perazzi) MT6. A 12 gauge with blued mono-bloc, steel, nitro proofed, 31 - 1/4” barrels fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, stepped ventilated filed rib. Top rib with small steel mid sight and front white Bradley styled round front sight. Barrels containing 2 chokes “6” for Improved Modified and “4” for Light Modified. Barrels joined by barrel braces (no mid rib). Top barrel reads “CUSTOM CRAFTED BY MANIFATTURA PERAZZI” on right. Left reads “ITHACA GUN COMPANY -ITHACA - NEW YORK”, “12 GA. 2 3/4 CHAMBER MADE IN ITALY”. Tope left also reads “MT6” in gold. Bottom barrel with “ACCIATO SPECIAL”. Flat marked “CAM 70”, “102567”, “MAP”, and with Italian proofs. Both barrels stamped “18.4” on left. Blacked and coin finished boxlock action with single inertia case hardened trigger is smartly appointed with a straight grained checkered pistol gripped buttstock with an adjustable comb, and finished with a black ventilated white line butt pad. Action is non-auto-safe and built with a selective trigger built into the safe slide. “S” is engraved for safe. Trap style (competition) beaver forend with scored side grip and checkered bottom has been built with a beavertail keyhole latch. Blacked iron metal and interior metal is marked with guns serial number “102567”. Interior wood is marked “2567”. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of their blue. Action, trigger, and ejectors operate well. Stock with some handling marks. Forend with very light handling marks. A good early sporting gun. CP 5,000 - 7,000



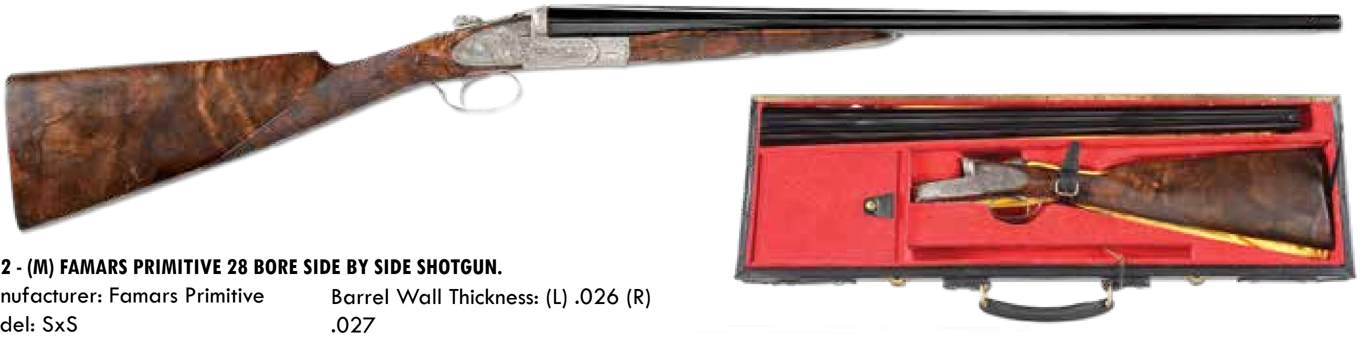
2391 - (M) PERAZZI MX2000S 20 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: MX2000S-20
Serial No. 155435
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .034 (U) .035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .024 (U) .017
Gauge: 20
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .626 (U) .626
Weight: 7 Lbs. 5 oz.



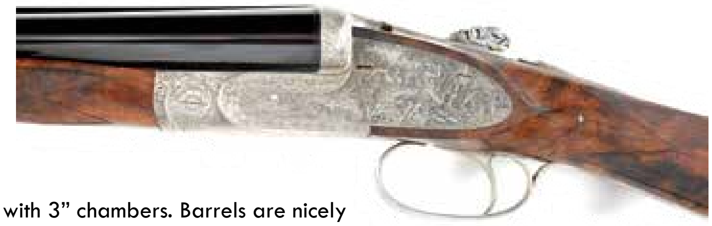
Built 2015. A very nice game/sporting shotgun that features 30” mono-bloc blacked steel nitro proofed barrels. Barrels have been built with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and matte vent rib with a white bead front sight. Mid rib is ventilated. Chokes are Improved Modified in over barrel and Modified in under barrel. Top barrel reads “Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY” and “IMPORTER PERAZZI - USA AZUSA -CA.”. Top barrel reads “000”, “15.9”. Bottom barrel reads “000”, “15.9”, “KG1.370”. Barrel flat with appropriate Italian markings and “155435” for the guns serial number. Silver/gray patina boxlock action with scrolls reads “Perazzi MX2000S” on walls and with scrolls and ribbon at base. Gun is engraved by “Gerri” as signed along right side of trigger. Gun is also marked with serial number and “MX2000/S-20” at top of receiver walls. Top lever thumbpiece is checkered. Action is built with integral barrel selector with safe slide. Safe slide is checkered. Top tang is marked with “S” for safe. Gold washed single trigger is inertia driven. Handsome European walnut stock with straight smoky grain and fine checkering is built with a pistol grip and finished with a black “Perazzi” pad. The matched checkered game forend is built with a Deeley styled latch release. Gun lives and travels in Perazzi silver plastic case with manual, stock wrench, grease, and Perazzi patch. CONDITION: Excellent. Gun, barrels, and case are all near new; slight and few handling marks. Great gun. CP 8,000 - 12,000



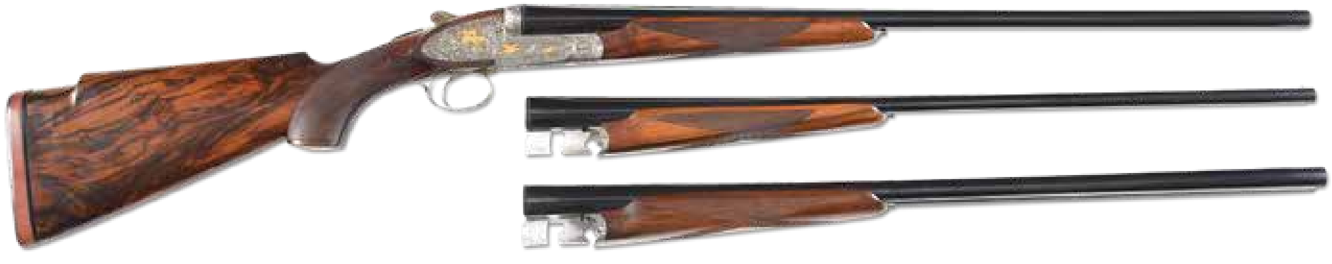
2392 - (M) FAMARS PRIMITIVE 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

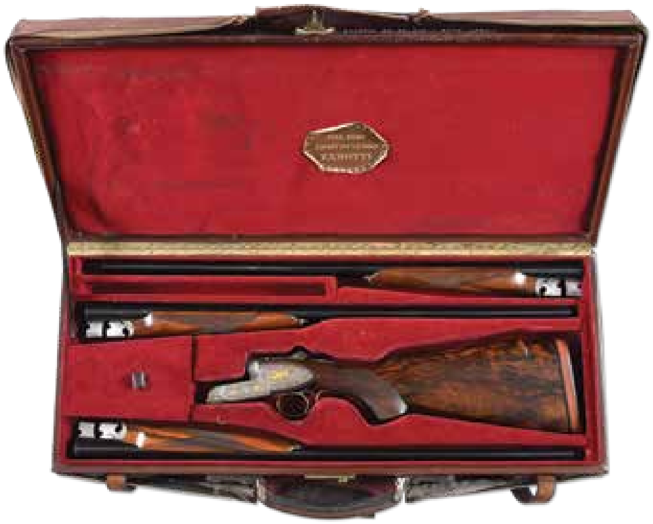
Manufacturer: Famars Primitive
Model: SxS
Serial No. 30005
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .026 (R) .027
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .002 (R) .001
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .563 (R) .564
Weight: 5 Lbs. 12 oz.



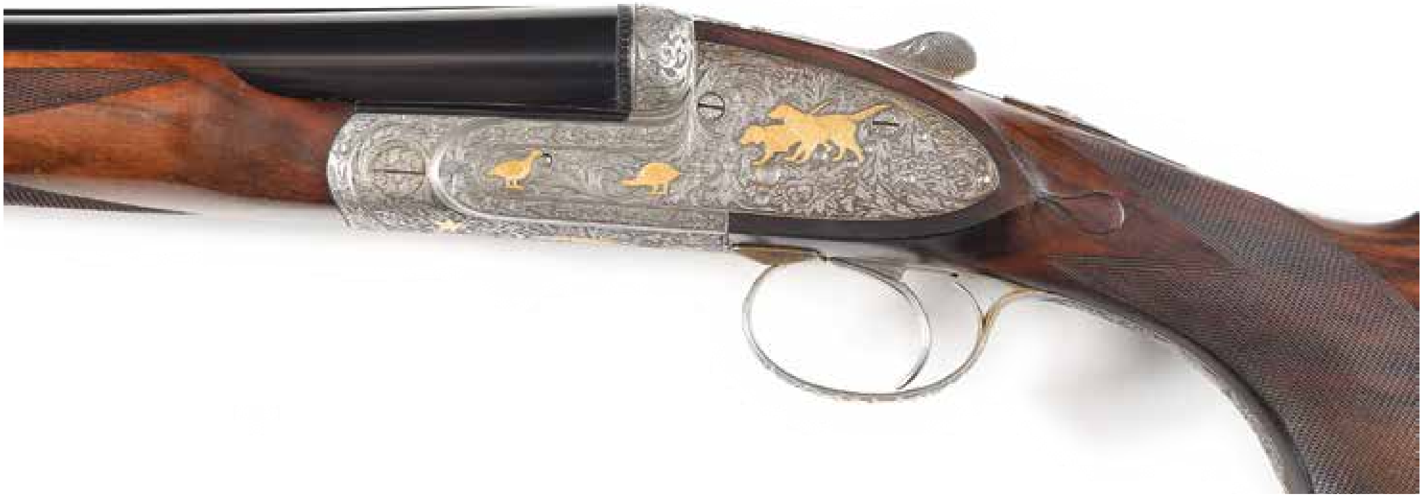
Circa 1973 a beautiful sidelock with 26” blued steel dovetail barrels and with 3” chambers. Barrels are nicely appointed with ejectors, smooth, tapered concave game rib, and steel round front bead sight. Rib reads “Armi Famars”. Breech end of barrels with light border scroll. Bottom of mid-rib is stamped “Z C 2L”. Bottom of barrels is stamped “14.3” and with “*” over shield. Barrel flats are marked “CAM. 76” “SA FAMARS” “PSF” with two “**” above , “FINITO” with “*”, “XX9” and serial number “30005”. Rear barrel lump stamped “Remo” “Tony” “Franco”. Chokes are Skeet and Skeet. The non-auto safe sidelock action is adorned with beautiful engraving by master engraver Galeazzi is fitted with disk set strikers, checkered single mechanical trigger, gas port escapes, checkered and engraved safe slide with “S” in gold. The action is covered with Galeazzi’s excellence with intricate floral scroll patterns and wooded “PRIMITIVE” hunt scenes. Left lock plate with 2 hunters with spear, knife, and stone ax hunting a wild cat. Right lock plate with 3 hunters in wood, 2 of which seems to be in battle, the third blowing horn towards village in distance. Action bottom is engraved with 2 hunters on farm preparing their kill for a meal with horse in background. The trigger is protected by a right hand rolled edged trigger guard which extends to a long bottom tang. Trigger guard bow with “JBE” engraved in gold and bottom tang with serial number “30005” engraved. Top lever is carved with mystical dragons head for thumb piece. Dark European stock with drop points, English straight hand grip, fine checkering, diamond grip and fine checkered butt. The matched checkered semi-beavertail forend is adorned with a gold shield with “FAMARS” engraved. The forend’s escutcheon is engraved with matching scroll as is the exterior iron metal. The Anson push button release is checkered. The gun lives in a black leather travel case with spare gun socks. Interior case lid with “Famars” logo. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 95% original blue. Barrels with some very slight handling marks most likely from use. Action, trigger, and ejectors are very good. Stock very good with only some slight handling marks. Forend excellent. Very nice gun. CP 12,000 - 15,000

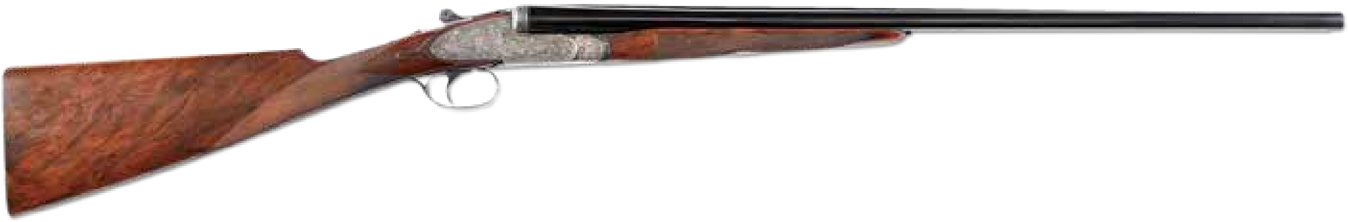




2393 - (M) ARMI DI LUSSO ZANOTTI SIDELOCK SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Armi Di Lusso
Model: SxS
Serial No. 5016
Barrel Length: (ALL) 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/20) (L) .031 (R) .033 (B/28) (L) .028 (R) .028 (C/.410) (L) .030 (R) .036
Chamber: (A/20) 3” (B/28) 2 - 3/4” (C/410) 3”
Choke: (A/20) (L) .005 (R) .002 (B/28) (L) .007 (R) .003 (C/410) (L) .005 (R) .001
Gauge: 20, 28 & .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/20) (L) .624 (R) .624 (B/28) (L) .564 (R) .565 (C/.410) (L) .422 (R) .422
Weight: (A/20) 6 Lbs. 9 oz. (B/28) 6 Lbs. 6 oz. (C/.410)6 Lbs. 7 oz.

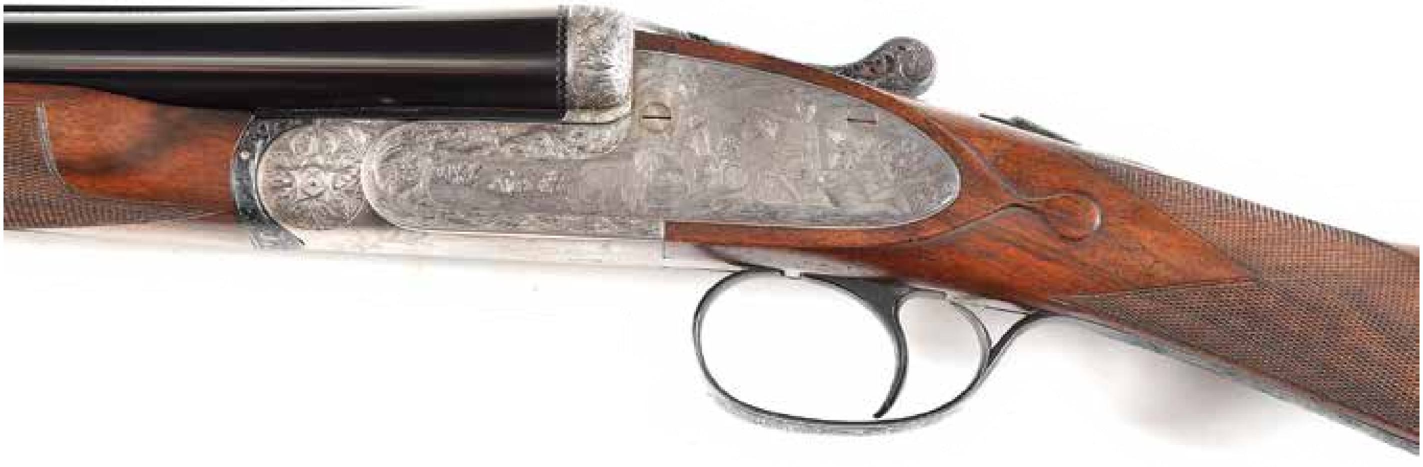
Built in 1960. 20 bore with 2 extra sets of barrels in 28 and .410 bores. The 20 bore and .410, 26” chopper lump blued steel barrels are built with 3” chambers while the 28 bore is built with 2 - 3/4”. All barrels are fitted with ejectors, matte tapered slightly game rib with round brass front bead sights. Left barrels read “FABIO ZANOTTI DA BOLOGNA”. Right barrels read “ACCIAIO PHONIX”. The 20 bore barrels are marked “SKEET 1”, “SKEET 2” and “15,8” on bottoms. Barrel flats are stamped “CAM. 76”, “5016” (serial number), “MAGNUM”, “XVI”, “15,5”, “FABIO ZANOTTI”, “BOLOGNA”. Rear lump is stamped “20”. The bottom of the 28 bore barrels are stamped “SKEET 1” and “SKEET 2”, “14,3” and “KG1 070, 14,3”. Barrel flats read “XXVI, 5016 (for serial number), CAM. 76, FABIO ZANOTTI BOLOGNA”, PSF with “*” above and with Italian proofs. Rear lump stamped “28”. The bottoms of the .410 barrels read “SKEET 1 and SKEET 2”, 10,7 and KG1 100 on bottoms. Barrel flats are stamped “CAM. 76”, “5016” (serial number), “MAGNUM”, “XXVI”, “15,5”, “FABIO ZANOTTI”, and “BOLOGNA”. Rear lump is stamped “410”. The non-auto safe sidelock with single mechanical trigger and barrel selector is nicely engraved by inc. Lora F. which is signed on right side of trigger plate. Left lock engraved with 2 gold hunting dogs (setters) on point over 2 gold inlaid quail. Right lock plate engraved with 2 gold hunting dogs (pointers) over a golden flying pheasant and a gold inlaid quail. Bottom action engraved and gold inlaid with a retriever peering up at a pair of flying ducks. “FABIO ZANOTTI” also in gold. Gold inlay supported by floral scrolls on blacked stipple ground. Single trigger protected by matching floral and stipple engraved trigger guard. Bow of trigger with gold inlaid crane with crab in its beak. Trigger guard extends to the stocks bottom strap with matched engraving and serial number “5016” which is in gold. The dark reddish brown European stock with pistol hand grip is finely checkered, has drop points and a Monte Carlo comb. Buttstock is fitted with “JBE” in gold and with leather covered orange recoil pad. The beavertail forends have matched engraving on iron metal, escutcheons and matched checkering. The center diamond on forend grips are nicely adorned with mythical male god holding a pitchfork. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels all retain 95% blue. Bores are good, ejectors are timed well. Action is sound and tight with all barrels. Stock is good with handling marks from use. Forends show slight signs of use and storage. Nice set up. CP 9,000 - 12,000





2394 - (M) FAMARS DIANA 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Side by Side
Serial No. 30632
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .026 (R) .023
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (L) .000 (R) .007
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .566 (R) .571
Weight: 5 Lbs. 6 oz.

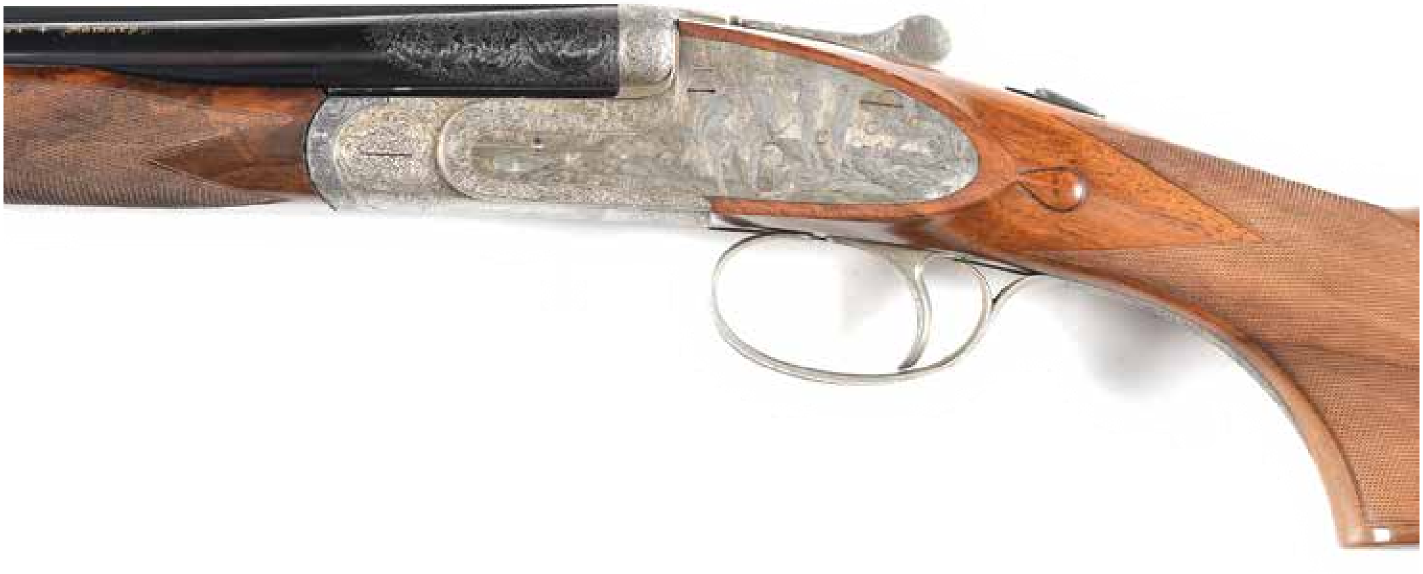
Circa 1974 this little gun was built with dovetailed 26" blued steel barrels and 3" chambers. The barrels are fitted with ejectors and a smooth tapered game concave rib with steel front bead sight. Breech end of barrels with bands of light scroll. The left barrel reads "Armi Famars". Chokes are Cylinder and Improved Cylinder. Bottom of barrels read "14.3", "KG 0960" and with star over shield. Barrel flats read "CAM. 76", "FAMARS", "XXX", Italian proofs, and with serial number "30632". Rear barrel lump stamped "Remo", "TONY" and "FRANCO". The coin finished sidelock action is fitted with set disc strikers, gas port escape ports, blued checkered single mechanical trigger and is non-auto safe. "S" in engraved circle and safety slide is blued and engraved. Blued top lever is also engraved. Left lock plate is engraved with scene of Diana, hunting dog, and nude women in field. Right lock plate is engraved with Diana and women as they return from hunt with hunting dog and hunt gift of a deceased bird. Bottom action is engraved with Diana sitting with a pair of hunting dogs in woods. Engraving by "Sabatti P." which is engraved on right side of trigger plate. A blued trigger guard with bow engrave with floral scroll extends to a long also floral engraved bottom tang. Bottom tang also engraved with the guns serial number "30632". The gun's European straight hand gripped stock with fine checkering is smoky grained and bears an inlay of gold initials "JBE" on its comb. Butt stock with matched fine checkering. A long splinter forend with matched checkering has a gold shield which is engraved "FAMARS". Blued iron metal is engraved with floral scrolls and Anson push button release is checkered. Gun is accompanied by a black leather luggage case with snap caps and gun sock. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 95% original blue with just few and little spots of freckling. Action, trigger, and ejectors are very good. Stock and forend also very good with light handling marks. CP 9,000 - 12,000

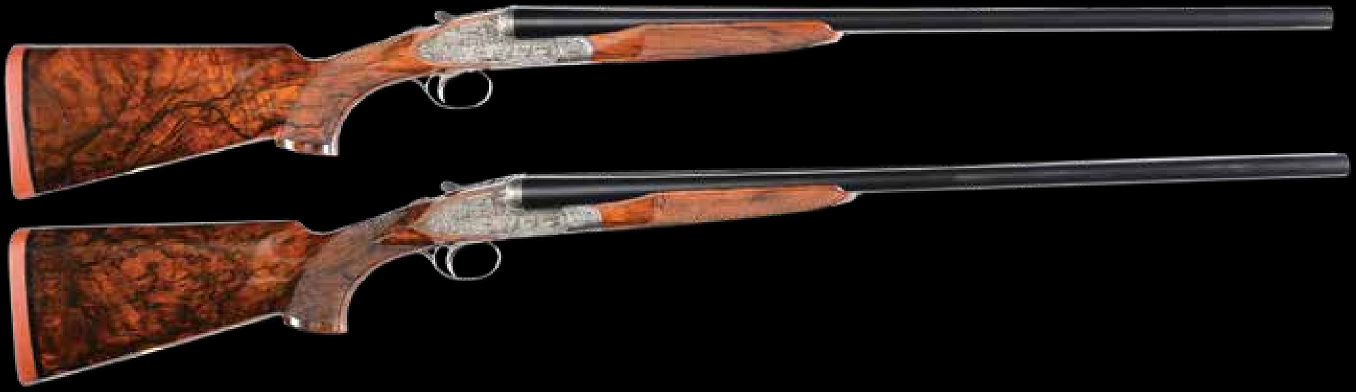


2395 - (M) FAMARS 2 BARREL SET .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Famars
Model: SxS
Serial No. 28948
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/I) (L) .037 (R) .040 (B/II) (L) .042 (R) .033
Chamber: (BOTH) 3"
Choke: (A/I) (L) .002 (R) .001 (B/II) (L) .022 (R) .007
Gauge: .410 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/I) (L) .422 (R) .421 (B/II) (L) .423 (R) .424
Weight: (A/I) 5 Lbs. 15 oz. (B/II) 5 Lbs. 14 oz.

Built in 1972 this lovely and exotic little game has been fitted with 2 sets of blued steel side by side dovetail barrels both with raised, filed, and tapered ventilated ribs. Ribs with small round steel front bead sights. Both with 3" chambers and ejectors. Barrels are eloquently designated with floral scroll panels at breech and muzzles. Muzzle end of center rib also uniquely engraved with scrolls. Breech end of ribs are gold inlaid with (I) and (II). Top of right barrels read "Armi Famars", and top of left barrels read "40" in circle. "Magnifici 4 Famars", all in gold. Bottoms of barrels with read "KG1070" "107" and crest with star above it. Barrel flats stamped "XX8", "CAM. 76", "FAMARS", "PSF", "FINITO", "1", "2", with 3 stars above and with serial number "28948". Barrel flats also with light border scroll. Mid rib stamped with "Z". Rear barrel lump stamped "FRANCO" "REMO" and "TONY". Chokes on the number "I" barrels are Skeet and Skeet. The number "II" barrels are choked Full and Modified. The sidelock action is fully engraved by Master Engraver Galeazzi and is signed in various locations. Borders, fences, and top lever are engraved with fancy scroll. The left lock plate is engraved with semi-nude and nude women at and in stream. Right lock plate with similar scene of women relaxing and catering to each other by stream side with hunting dog peering into the woods. Bottom action engraved with semi-nude female hunter Diana the Huntress with bow in hand and with hunting dog by her side in woods. The checkered single inertia non-auto safe trigger mechanism is protected by a right hand rolled edge scroll engraved trigger guard which extends through the guns grip. Tang with matching scroll and with serial number in gold "28948". Checkered safety slide with "SAFE" in gold. A European walnut semi-dark peanut butter colored with light smoky lines stock is adorned with drop points, semi pistol grip with fine checkering, gold inlaid initials "JBE" and a fine checkered matching butt. The guns barrels are both nicely fitted with semi beavertail forends which are numbered (I) and (II) in gold on scroll engraved escutcheons, have very fine checkering and checkered Anson styled push button releases. Gun and barrels are housed and travel in dark brown leather "FAMARS" case. Case with gold colored "FAMARS" logo, barrel sock and a pair of .410 snap caps. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with 95% original blue. Number "I" set of barrels near new with a few light spots indicating storage. Barrel set number (II) with some light storage marks and a bit of freckling. Action is tight and trigger is excellent. All ejectors are timed well. Stock with handling marks. Both forends are very good. CP 9,000 - 12,000

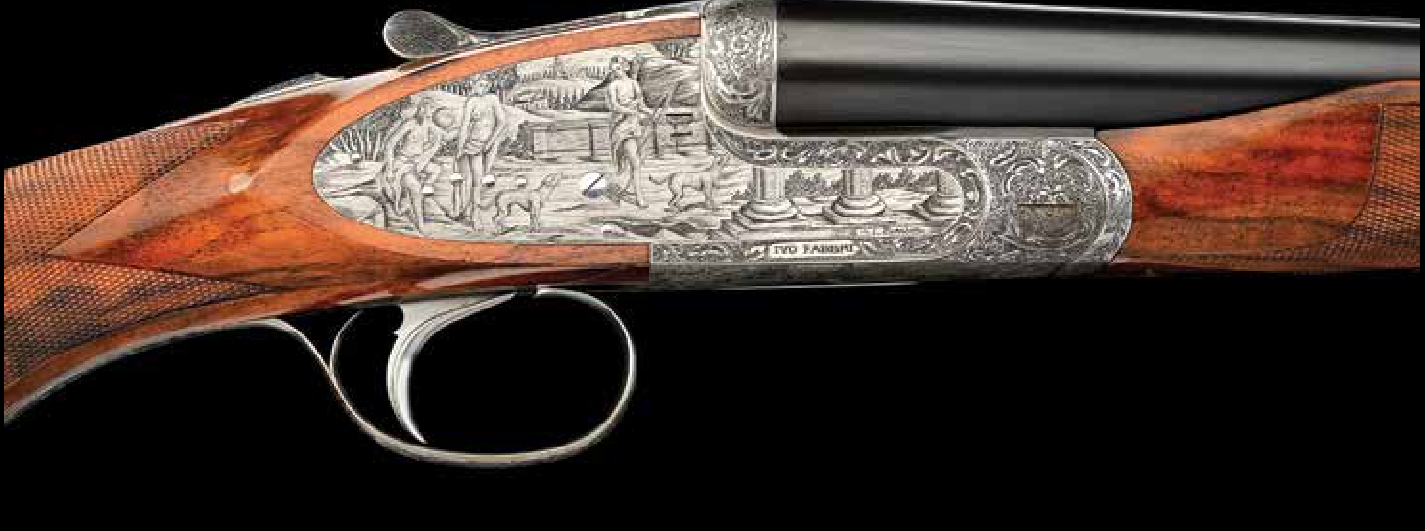




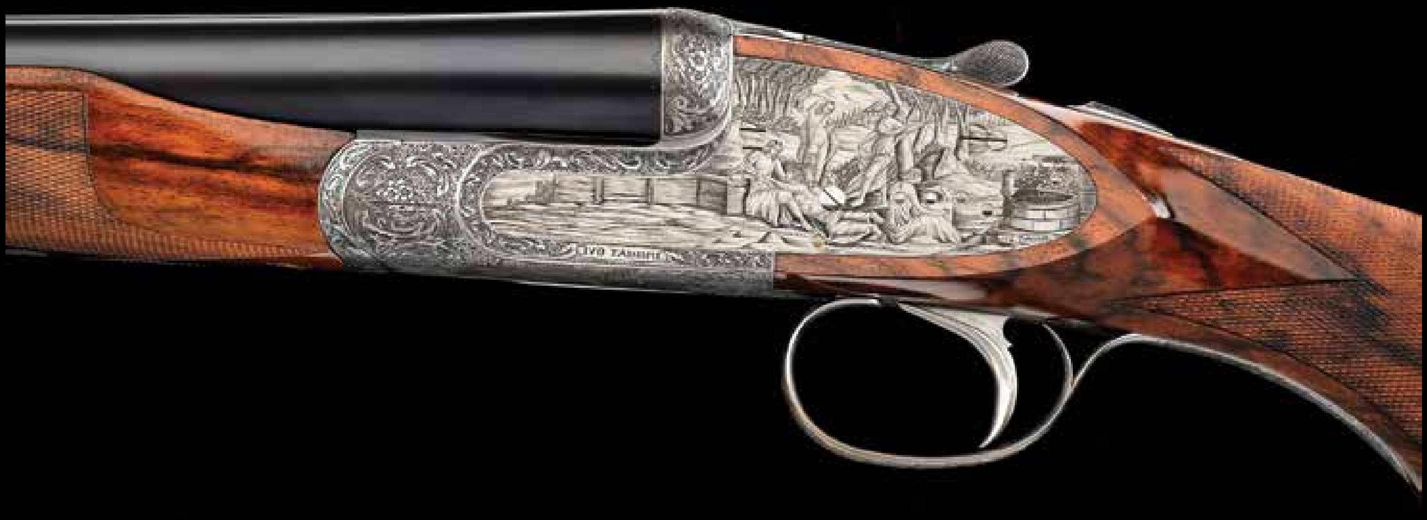
2396 - (M) PAIR OF IVO FABBRI SIDELOCK SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUNS WITH ENGRAVED SCENES BY TOMASONI.

Manufacturer: Ivo Fabbri
Model: Sidelock SxS
Serial No. (A) 3321 (B) 3322
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 27 - 7/8"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/8"
Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/2"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .028 (R) .033 (B/2) (L) .031 (R) .032
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A/1) (L) .039 (R) .036 (B/2) (L) .039 (R) .026
Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (BOTH) .726 (B/2) (L) .726 (R) .725
Weight: (BOTH) 7 Lbs. 9 Oz

Circa 1978. Tomasoni signed and engraved custom-made pair, manufactured in Italy by Ivo Fabbri. These shotguns are constructed to be of the finest in quality and design in the world. They are made on a bespoke made-to-order basis only. There is approximately a 6 to 8 year waiting period on the shotguns after the order has been placed. This particular pair of shotguns feature rust blued, nitro proved, 27 - 7/8" barrels made from "VACUM ARC REMELTING STEEL" which is engraved on the top of the right barrel. Left barrel is engraved and in gold reads "IVO FABBRI", "THE PROFESSIONAL". The 2 - 3/4" chambered chopper lump barrels are built with ejectors and a finely filed matte flat top tapered rib. The ribs are numbered "1" and "2" in gold at breech and fit with round brass front bead sights. Barrels are stamped "18.4", "KG1.410". Flats are marked with "CAM.70", "I FABBRI", "3321", "3322", and with Italian proofs "AD". Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. The 6 pin coin finished side lock actions with cocking indicators are decorated with exquisitely executed fantasy-themed hunt scenes, stylized depictions of Diana, the Goddess of the Hunt with dogs and women in semi-nude mythological village scene, signed "Inc C. Tomasoni" on both sides of each receiver. "IVO FABBRI" at



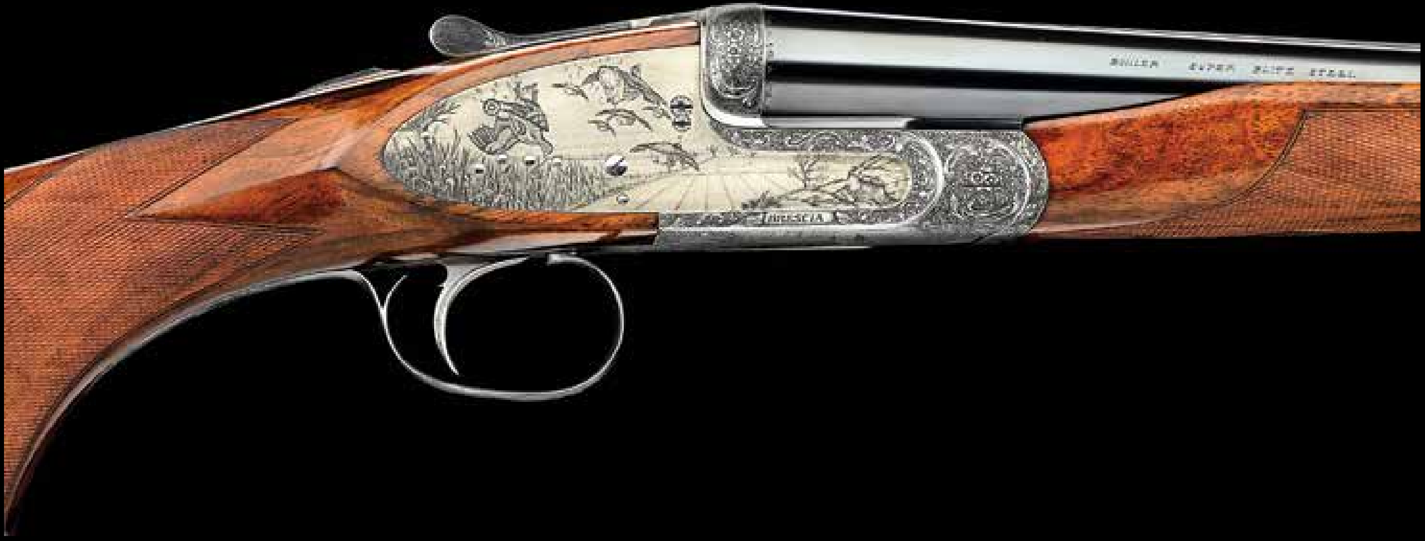
bar. The floorplates are similarly engraved and bordered by bold foliate scrolls as well as the trigger guard bow and barrel fences. Top levers are marked with gold inlays "1" and "2". The single inertia triggered action are non-auto safe. "SICURA" is engraved at engraved safe slide. Guns are mounted with spectacular semi-glossed marbled exhibition grade Turkish walnut, finely sharp checkered pistol grips, vacant gold initial shields, orange Silvers recoil pads, checkered beavertail forend with floral scroll engraved steel Anson styled push button releases with gold inlays of "1" and "2" on engraved escutcheons, gold pigeon and matched engraved forend iron. Interior forend metal marked with individuals guns serial numbers "3321" and "3322". This pair of guns has been featured twice on the cover of the "American Shotgunner": first in April 1981 and again in June 1986, and is accompanied by cover art from each issue. This matched pair of side-by-side Fabbri pigeon guns are housed in a fine 2-gun leather luggage case. CONDITION: Excellent. Guns appear to have very little use as rust blued barrels have some handling marks. A few minor handling marks on buttstock and forend. Both guns retain mostly all of their newer finish. Case is in very good condition with few scuffs. Beautiful pair of game guns. CP 60,000 - 90,000

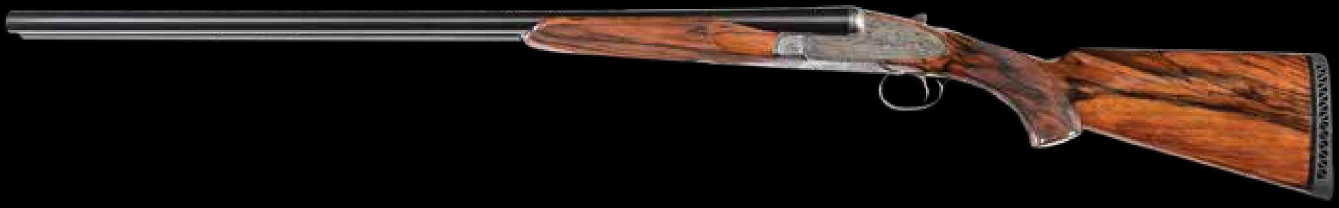


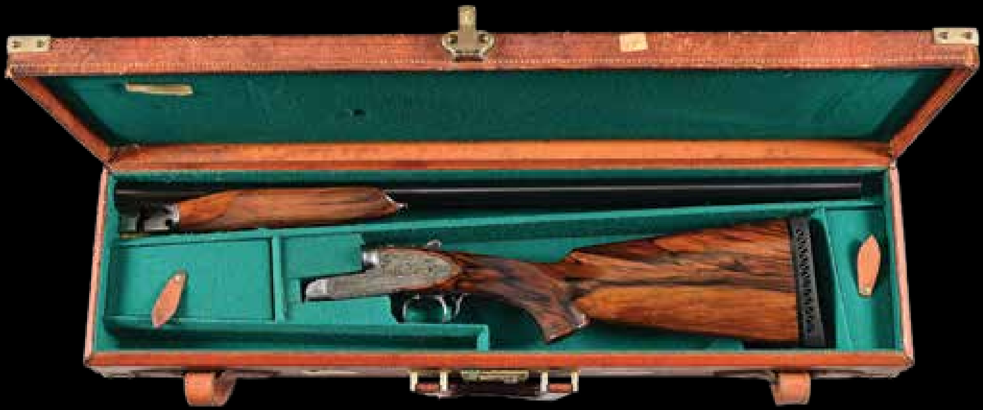
2397 - (M) IVO FABBRI SIDELOCK 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH GAME SCENE ENGRAVING SIGNED BY TOMASONI.

Manufacturer: Ivo Fabbri
Model: Sidelock SxS
Serial No. E539
Barrel Length: 28 - 7/8”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8”
Length of Pull: 14”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .027
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .034 (R) .021
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .731 (R) .730
Weight: 7 Lbs. 8 oz.

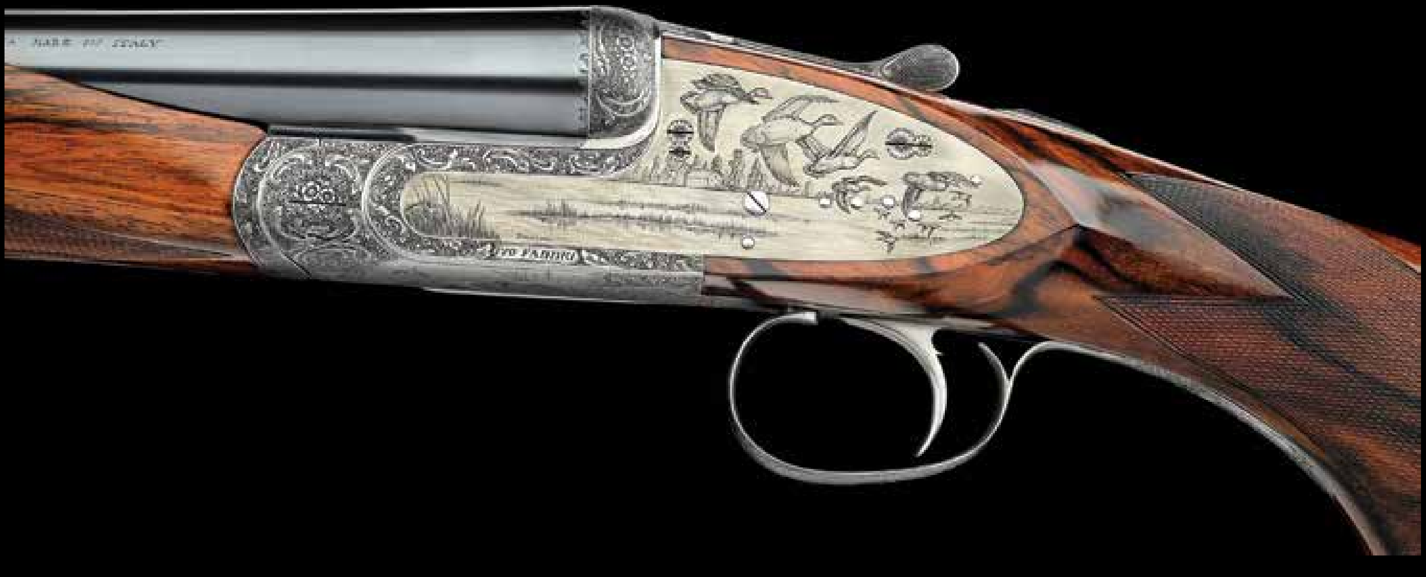
Circa 1974. Very fine and scarce Claudio Tomasoni engraved side by side shotgun built by one the worlds most famous and well revered gun manufacturers. This lovely gun is built 28 - 7/8” with chopper lump barrels. Nicely blued and shiny barrels are made from “BOHLER” steel with ejectors, 2 - 3/4” chambers, and machined flat top tapered rib with brass round front bead sight. Barrels read “BOHLER SUPER BLITZ . STEEL” on right and “IVO FABBRI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY” on left. Barrel flats with appropriate, but faint markings. Chokes are Full in left barrel and Modified in right. Coin finished sidelock pinned action engraved with game scenes is fit with a Fabbri single trigger and cocking indicators. Engraving is superbly orchestrated and signed by Master Engraver “inc. C. Tomasoni” along side trigger. Left lock plate is engraved with flying mallards over pond at farm setting. Right lock plate is engraved with flying and shot quail over farmed field and crop. Bottom bar of left lock plate has “IVO FABBRI” engraved. Bottom of right lock is engraved “BRESCIA” at bar. Bottom action is also handsomely engraved with hunting scene of a farmer/

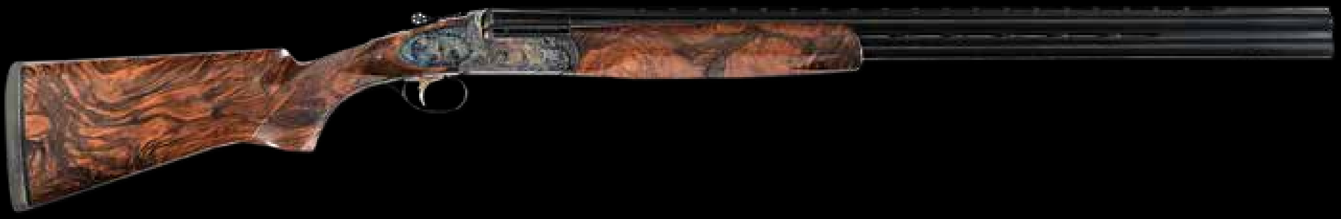






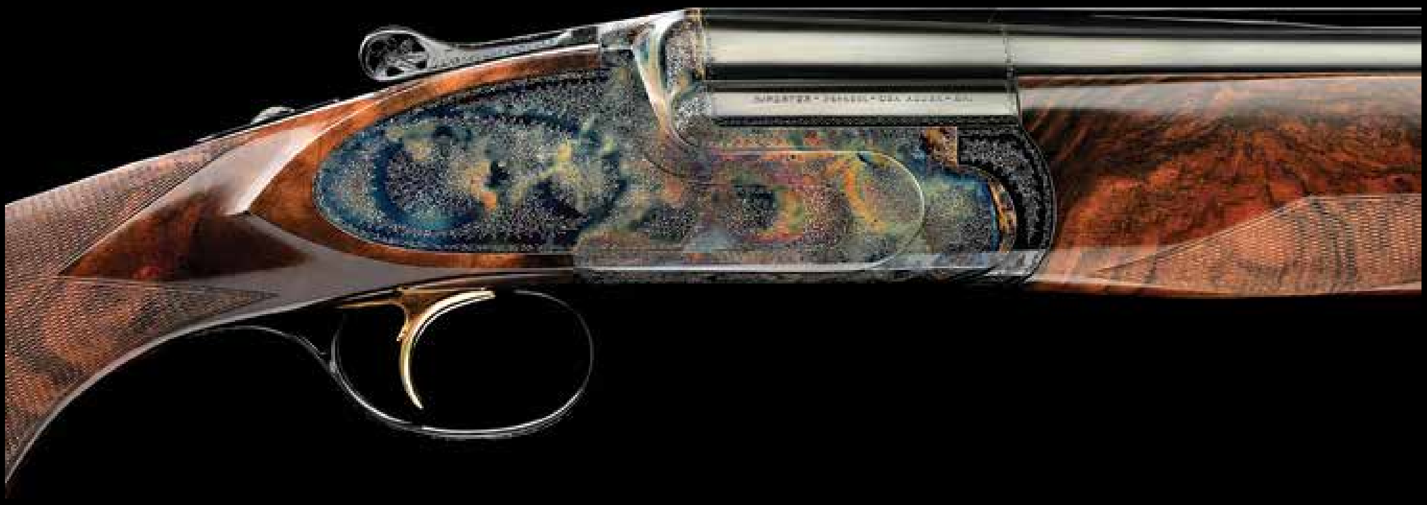
hunter shooting woodcock at farm field with farm house set in back. Sidelock actions, fences, top lever, trigger guard, top and bottom tang are eloquently engraved with supporting scroll. Bottom tang engraved with serial number “E539”. Safe is checkered and pinned. The handsome fiery smoked walnut stock with pistol grip has been allocated with fine sharp checkering, gold inlaid initials “D.K.” and with black Fabbri ventilated rubber pad. Stock measures 13 - 1/8” to wood and 14” to center of pad. Matching walnut beavertail forend with scroll engraved iron, escutcheon, and pin. Anson styled push button forend release is checkered. Gun comes with a vintage luggage case with metal corners and with matching initials “D.K.” on lid. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original color. Action, trigger, and ejectors are all sound. Stock and forend are both near new. Case is good with signs of storage and use. Very nice gun. CP 40,000 - 60,000

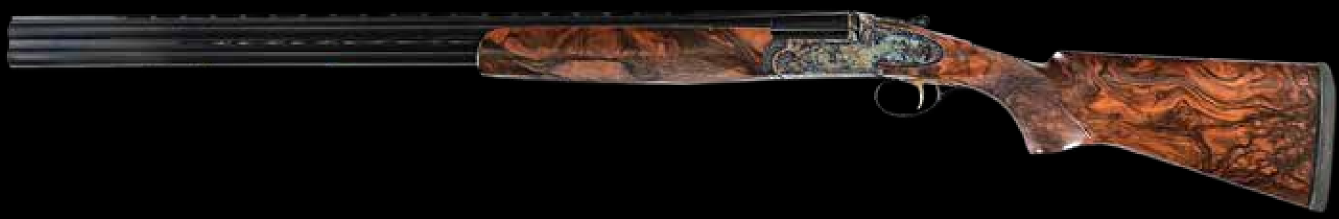


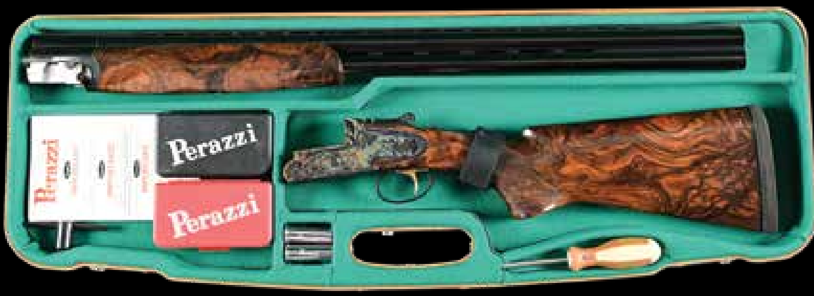


2398 - (M) PERAZZI MX12 SCO 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: MX12 SCO
Serial No. 155331
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Choke Tubes
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .735 (U) .736
Weight: 8 Lbs. 7 oz.

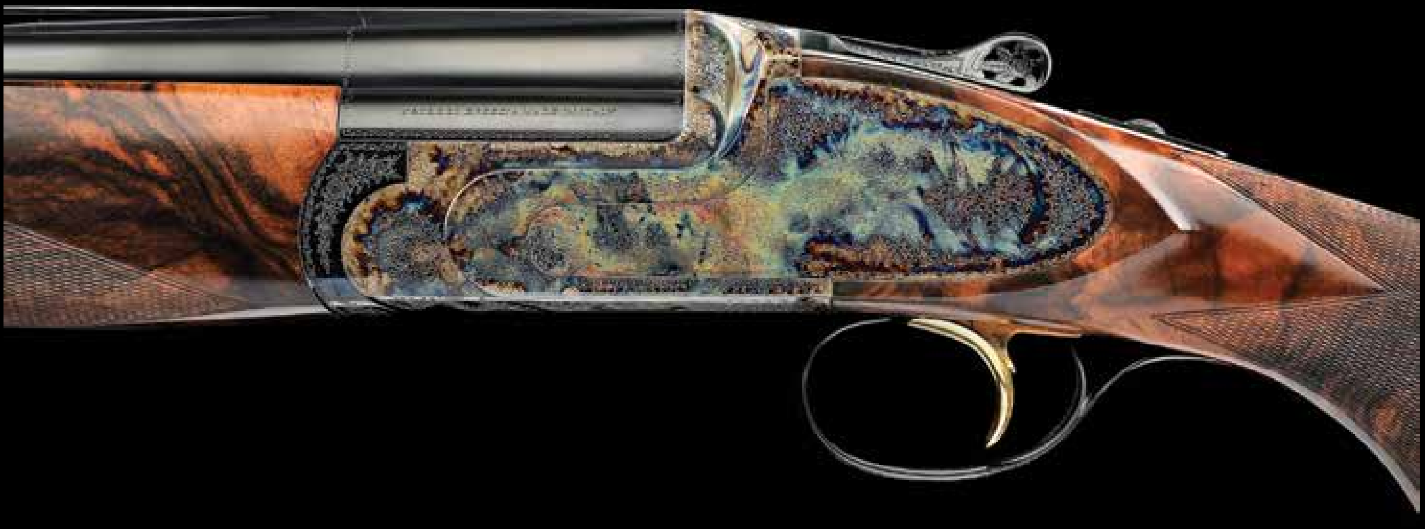
Circa 2016. A very nice sporting gun built with 30” nitro proofed mono-bloc blued steel barrels. Barrels are built with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, flat top machined matte ventilated rib, and with a small round steel front bead. Barrels are also fit with a ventilated mid rib. Top barrel reads “IMPORTER - PERAZZI-USA-AZUSA-CA.” On left reads “Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY”. Barrel flats marked “2016”, “15331” for serial number, and “SCO/C” with appropriate Italian proof marks. Barrels are also stamped “18.7” (top), “KG 1.590’, 18.7” (bottom). Barrels are fit with Perazzi multi chokes. Beautiful case colored side plated action with light floral bouquets and scroll engraving. Top of receiver walls are marked “155331” and “MX12 SCO/C”. Top lever is blacked, light scroll engraved, and scalloped. Safe side built with integral barrel selector. “1” and “2” in gold. Safe slide is lightly engraved and checkered. “S” for safe in gold. Gold washed single inertia trigger is protected by a black floral engraved

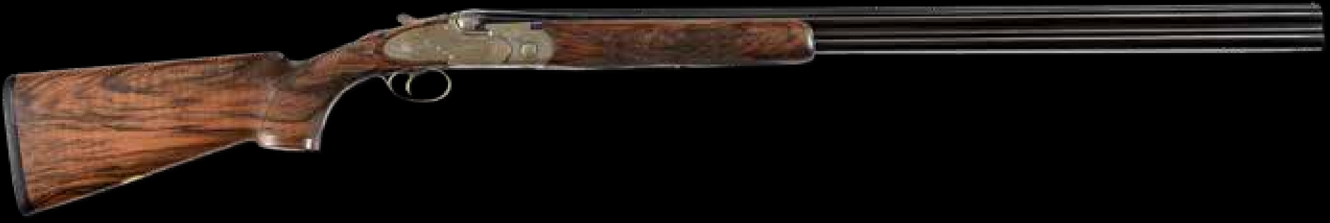






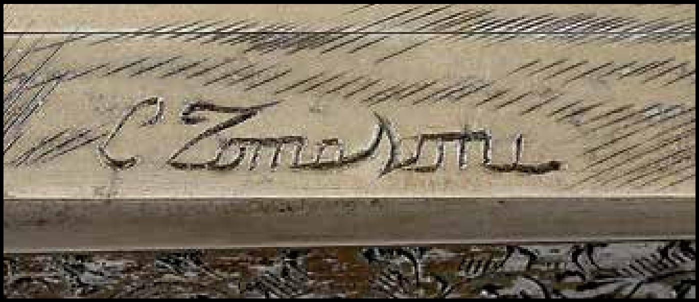
trigger guard. Handsome smoky satin European walnut stock with diamond checkered pistol grip is finished by a 3/4" soft black Perazzi pad. Matching game forend with 2 panel checkering and Deeley styled latch release. Latch is blacked and with floral engraving. Iron metal is also blacked and engraved. Interior of forend is marked with guns serial number "155331" on blacked iron metal and on wood. Gun comes in its leather Perazzi storage and travel case. Case is accompanied by manual, wrench, choke tubes (in cases), and snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% of their blue. Action is clean and sound. Trigger is crisp to pull with snap caps. Ejectors operate well and are in time. Stock and forend are both excellent. Case is very good. Great gun! CP 35,000 - 55,000



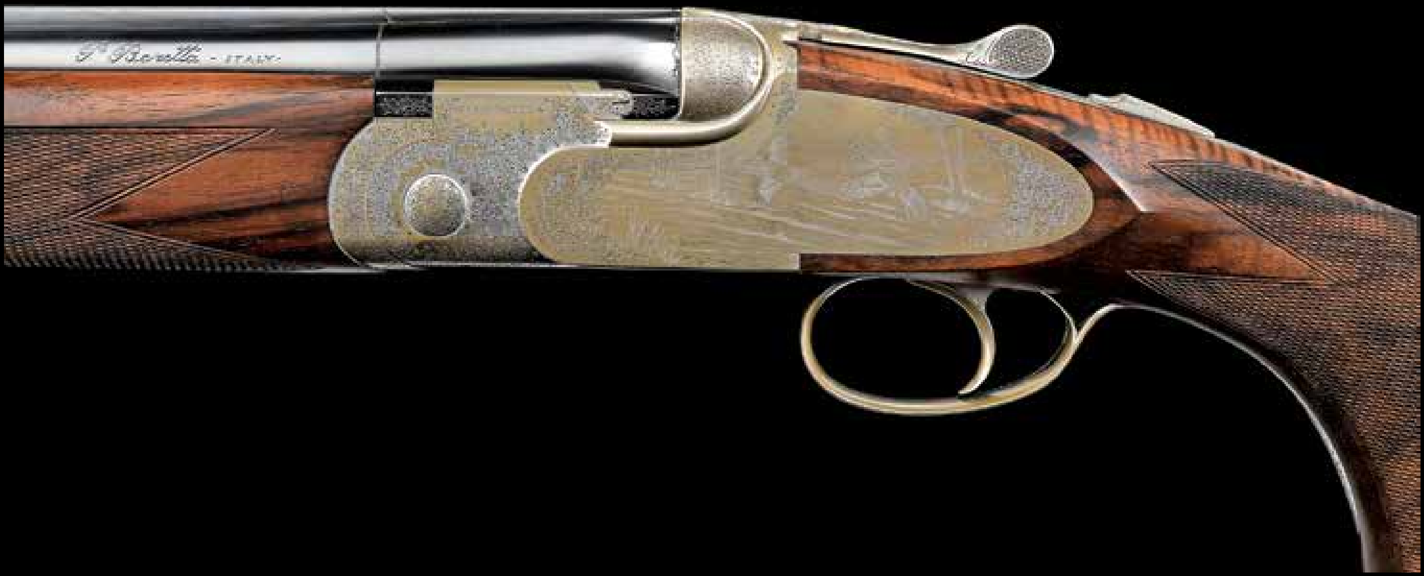


2399 - (M) BERETTA S09 OVER UNDER SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: S09
Serial No. AAA287B
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 15”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .025 (U) .027
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .631 (U) .630
Weight: 6Lbs. 15 oz.

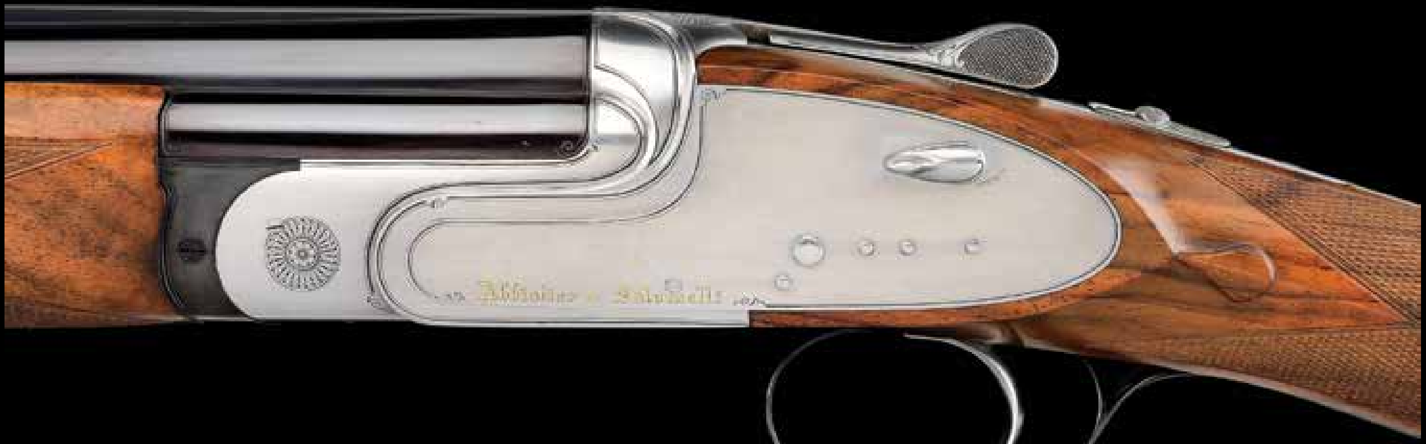


Circa 1997. Nice sporting game gun with 29 - 1/2” blued steel nitro proofed barrels. Mono-bloc 20 guage barrels with 3” chambers, ejectors, and narrow machined filed rib with small brass mid bead and brass front bead sight. Top barrel reads “BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD., “MADE IN ITALY” on right, left reads “P. Beretta - ITALY”, “CAM.76””16.0”. Bottom barrel reads 20 GA-3”-30” on right. Left reads “BOEHLER * ANTINIT STEEL”, “KG1,250”, “16.0”. Bottom exterior of chamber is marked “20.76”,”PB AAA287 B” and with Italian proofs. Gun is fit with multi chokes. The coin finished pinless action is a true sidelock which is specifically proportioned to each gauge, matching the gauges mechanical and ballistic requirements, resulting in a perfectly balanced and superior functioning game/sporting gun. This particular action is handsomely engraved with tight floral scroll and Bulino styled flushed flying quail on right, flying pheasants on left, and a woodcock at bottom. Action walls are also engraved “P. BERETTA” and bottom reads “MADE IN ITALY”, “P. BERETTA” above woodcock. Engraving is signed by “Inc, C. Tomasoni” and “Inc. Minini”. Single mechanical trigger (non-selective) is protected by a right hand rolled edge trigger guard which is scroll engraved and with the initials “MJW” in a lovely cursive font. The SO9 is built with secure locking system with a double longitudinal bolts that engages internal mono-bloc lugs in the receiver body. They are positioned at the upper barrel axis to minimize stress when firing. The fully functional locks are mounted on pins machined into the side plates eliminating the need for through pins, enhancing the aesthetic quality of the receiver. Top lever is finely scroll engrave with gold inlay of a crown and action is built as auto-safe with a checkered and engraved safe slide with “SAFE” engraved in between top lever and slide. Under the top lever “SO9” and “AAA287B” is engraved. The handsome and strong gun is mounted with a select nicely figured oil finished European walnut pistol grip stock with slender right hand palm swell, extra fine line hand checkering, and a black rubber pad. Gold oval is engraved “Ci Amo Rachel”. Darker game forend with fine checkering is built with a coin finished, engraved, Deeley styled, latch release. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with 90%+ original blue and with light handling marks. Action, trigger, and ejectors operate very well. Stock and forend with light handling marks. Would be near new with a freshen up. Nice gun! CP 20,000 - 30,000



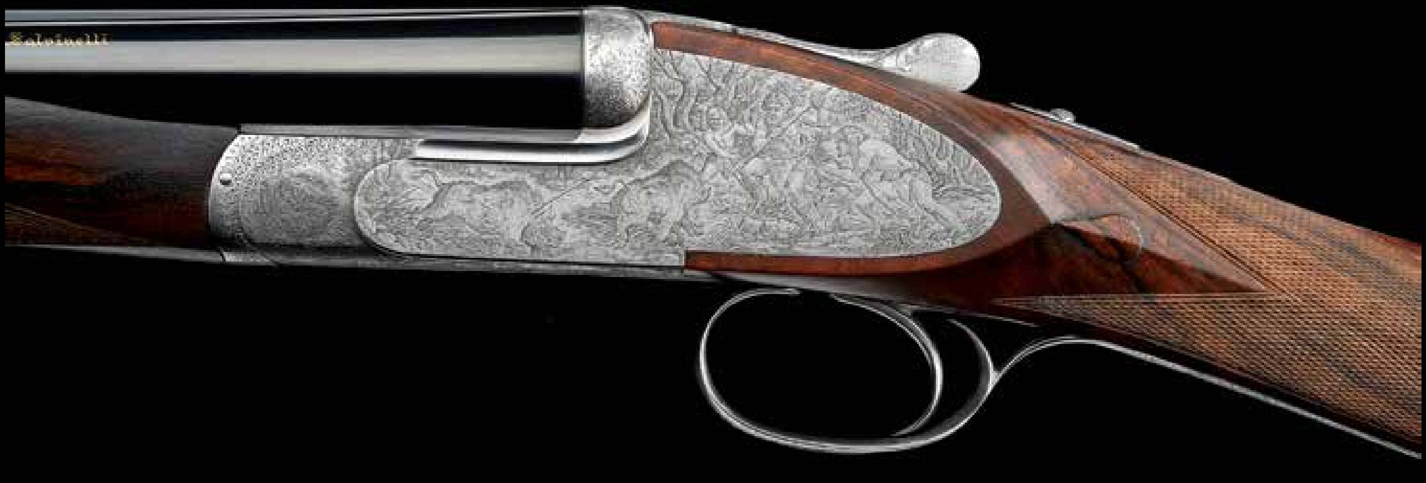
2400 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI 28 BORE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Over & Under
Serial No. 352
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .029 (U) .030
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .016 (U) .017
Gauge: 28
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .559 (U) .560
Weight: 5 Lbs. 14 oz.

Built in 1980 this game gun was built with 26 - 3/4” blued steel barrels that have 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and a matte low profiled ventilated narrow rib with small steel front sight bead. Top barrel at left reads “ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI”. Left side of top barrel reads “CAM.70 14.2”. Bottom barrel on left reads “KG1,170 14.2”. Barrel flat reads “PSF” with “**” stars above, “FINITO” with “*” above, “DANTE” MARIO”,”POLI”,”GIAN”, “REMO”,”TONY”, “28” in square, serial number “352”, “MADE IN ITALY”, “AF” in square, shield and “A&S”. Chokes are Improved Modified and Improved Modified. The hand detachable sidelock with hand detachment lever with minimal engraving on its silvery receiver reads “Abbiatico & Salvinelli” in gold at sidelock plates bottom. The tops of the chamber walls read “abbiatico & salvinelli”, “a&s”, “352”, and “28” in square. Chamber base with Italian proofs markings. Action is non auto-safe with “S” in gold circle. Top lever with checkered thumb piece. The number “16” is gold inlaid under top lever. The single trigger is mechanical. The European straight hand gripped stock with tear drops and fine checkering is configured with nice straight grain that opens up to a nice smoky marbling. Buttstock with matched checkering. The blued right hand rolled edged trigger guard extends to a long bottom strap which bears the guns serial number “352” in gold. The matched splinter game forend with fine point checkering has unique checkered push slide release at base. Iron metal is blued matching barrels and trigger guard. This lively and unique game gun lives in a leather luggage case that is fitted with nickel oil bottle, striker pot, 3 piece cleaning rod, spare set of lockplates, gun sock and inner lid with leather Abbiatico & Salvinelli. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% original blue. Action is tight on face. Trigger and ejectors work well. Stock and forend very good. Case very good. CP 20,000 - 25,000



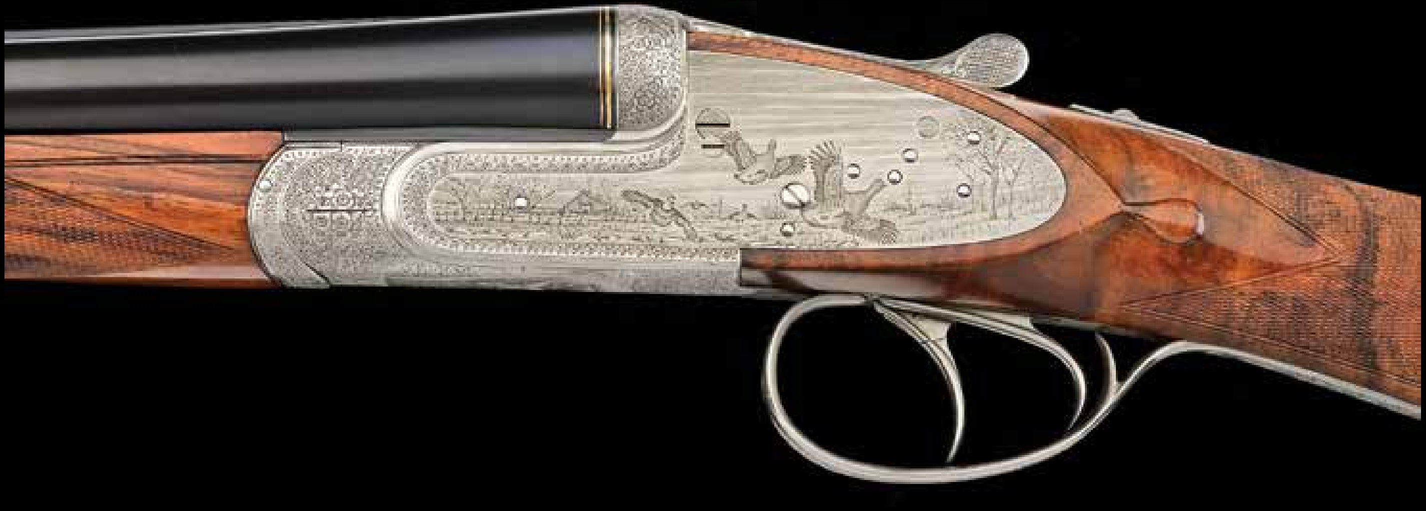
2401 - (M) CASED ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Pinless Sidelock Side by Side
Serial No. 97
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024 (R) .021
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .028 (R) .018
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .556 (R) .560
Weight: 5 Lbs. 3 oz.

Built circa 1981. This game gun is built with 26” chopper lump blued steel barrels. Barrels are nicely designated with ejectors, matte, tapered rib with a small round steel front bead sight. “Abbiatico & Salvinelli” is on the left barrel with gold inlay. Barrel bottoms read, “JOE BOJALAD - PITTSBURGH”, CAM. 70”. Barrels are also stamped “14,1”, “**” on left barrel and “KGO920”,”****”,”14,2’. Barrel flats are marked with Italian proofs, “A&S”, “MADE IN ITALY”, “097” (for Serial number). Rear lump marked “DANTE, MARIO, GIAN, POLI, REMO and TONY”. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. The coin finished pinless sidelock action is non-auto safe. “S” in gold. Safe slide is engraved and checkered. Top lever is scroll engraved with thumb piece being checkered. Action also is built disk set strikers. This sweet little gun’s Bulino game scenes are engraved by Master Engraver Galeazzi and its scroll work is engraved by “D.MARCO INC.”, which is signed on trigger plate. Left lock plate is engraved with 3 primitive hunters, 2 with spears and 1 bare handed in woods while hunting wild boar. 1 of the boar has the third spear in it. Right lockplate with primitive hunters in woods, hunting bear and stag with spears and stone hand axes as if in battle while a spirit hunter / warrior is pointing giving direction. Bottom action with hunters returning to village and family in woods and under tent. The single mechanical trigger is shielded by a right hand rolled edged scroll engraved trigger guard which extends to a matched scroll engraved long bottom strap. A deep reddish brown and marbled European walnut stock has been fitted with drop points, finely checkered English straight hand grip, and a matched finely checkered butt. The gun’s semi beavertail forend has matched checkering and its exterior iron metal and escutcheon are scroll engraved. Inner iron metal with gold inlay of the gun serial number “097”. Anson styled forend release is checkered. The gun lives and travels in a leather case with red lining, Abbiatico & Salvinelli leather trade label on interior lid. Case is fitted with 3 piece wooden cleaning rod, nickel oil bottle, and striker pot. Striker pot with extra firing pins and springs. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% original blue. Ghosts in rib. Action, ejectors, and trigger are sound. Stock and forend excellent. Great gun! CP 18,000 - 24,000



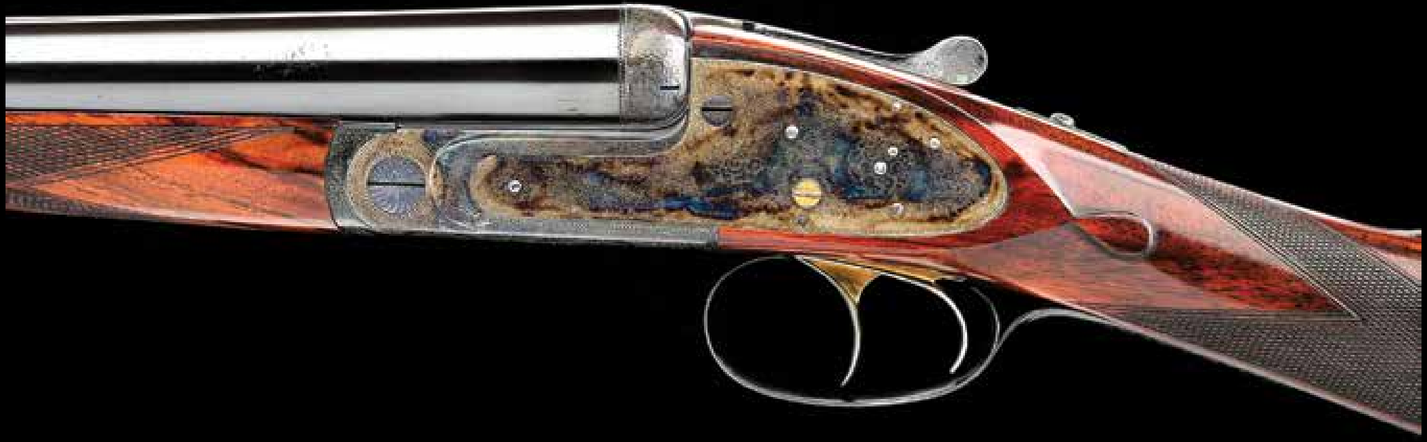
2402 - (M) TERZI ENGRAVED SIACE CUSTOM SHOP DELUXE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN
Manufacturer: Siace
Model: Custom Shop Deluxe
Serial No. 14902
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .035 (R) .016
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .635 (R) .629
Weight: 6 Lbs. 2 Oz.

Circa 1989. Mario Terzi engraved modern 20 gauge game gun with 27 - 1/2” nitro proved steel barrels. The chopper lump barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and tapered cross cut flat top rib with a brass front bead sight. Barrels are choked Improved Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. The top of the left barrel is engraved “A. Boniotti” in script. The barrels have 2 gold wire inlay lines at breech end. Coin finish action with beautifully executed rose bouquets and scrolls supporting bulino engraving on both lock plates that feature game scenes in pastoral settings. The right lock has 4 grouse in flight while the left lock has 5 partridges in flight. Underside of the action body has a pheasant in flight. The sidelock action features disc set strikers, cocking indicators, and double triggers, with the front being articulated. The nicely figured deluxe quality reddish-brown Turkish walnut stock with traditional English straight hand grip features drop points and fine 2 panel point pattern checkering. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release. Gun is cased in a leather motor case. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% original black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. Case is also very good. CP 16,000 - 20,000



2403 - (C) PURDEY 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: J. Purdey & Sons
Model: Best Round Bar SxS
Serial No. 21446
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16”
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032 (R) .032
Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Choke: (L) .021 (R) .015
Gauge: 16 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .666 (R) .669
Weight: 6 Lbs. 4 oz.

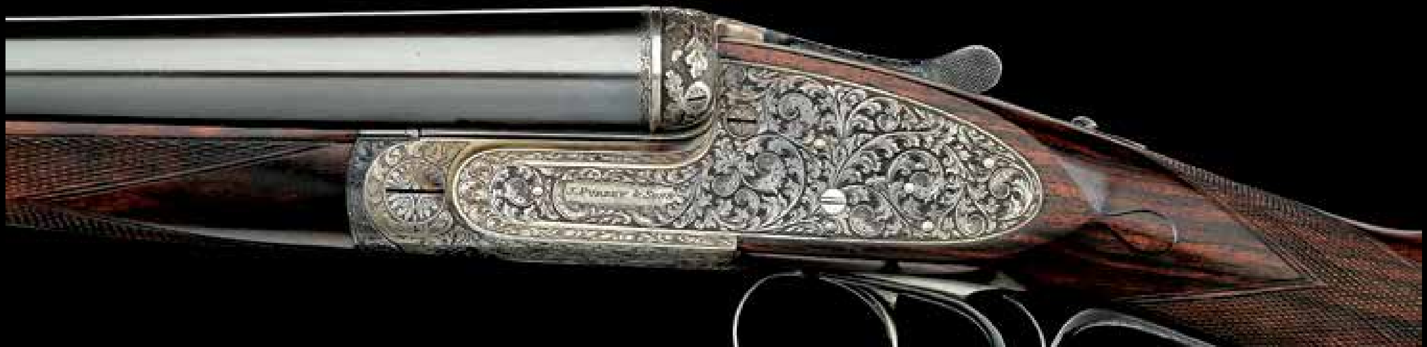
Circa 1917. A very nice London Best game gun made by James Purdey & Sons. This lovely gun, with its rounded bar action, has been built with 29” blued chopper lump barrels. Barrels are fit with ejectors and 2 - 5/8” chambers. Barrel’s rib is smooth, concave, and swamped as it nears the barrels muzzle. Rib is fit with a small round front bead sight. Rib is marked with a “2” near breech indicating originally part of a matched pair. Rib reads “J. PURDEY & SONS, AUDLEY HOUSE, AUDLEY STREET, LONDON.” “MADE and OF SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTHS FLUID PRESSED STEEL”. Barrel flats show “16”, “1 oz” and the appropriate Nitro Proof markings. Left barrel at bottom is marked with “W.H” for barrel maker; believed to be Bill (William) Hill. Left barrel at bottom is also lightly marked “GRIFFIN & HOWE INC NEW YORK, NY”. Both barrels are stamped with “21446” for serial number. Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. The case colored round bar frame is adorned with Purdey rose bouquets and light scroll. “J. PURDEY & SONS.” is engraved at bottoms of sidelock plates near bar. Lock plates with gold washed cocking indicators. Action is furnished with gold washed double triggers, bushed strikers, and gold washed cocking cams. Action is built with an automatic safety. Safety slide is engraved with light scroll and is checkered. “SAFE” is in gold. Top lever is engraved with light scroll, checkered, and with a “2” matching the guns barrels. The guns European straight and reddish brown smoky grained buttstock has been made with drop points, finely checkered English straight hand grip, vacant gold stock oval, and is finished by a checkered horn butt plate. The matching splinter forend is built with a scroll engraved escutcheon, checkered Anson push button release and its exterior iron metal is blacked with matching engraving. Interior forend metal is blacked and engraved with “F.H”, “2”, “21446” and a small scroll engraved pinwheel. Release plunger is also gold washed. Guns case is brown leather with black and gold “JAMES PURDEY & SONS” case label and charge card. Case is fit with 2 wood handled turn screws and 1 disk set striker tool. CONDITION: Very good as professionally renovated by England’s finest craftsman. Barrels retain 98% of a reblack by Johnson Brothers. Action, triggers and ejectors are all sound and in very good condition while be exercised with snap caps. Locks retain with approximately 85 - 90% beautiful case colors, by Ledgers in England. Gun has been wonderfully restocked by Purdey’s former stocker, David Travillion. Case is very good with light marks from storage or travel. Very nice gun! CP 25,000 - 35,000

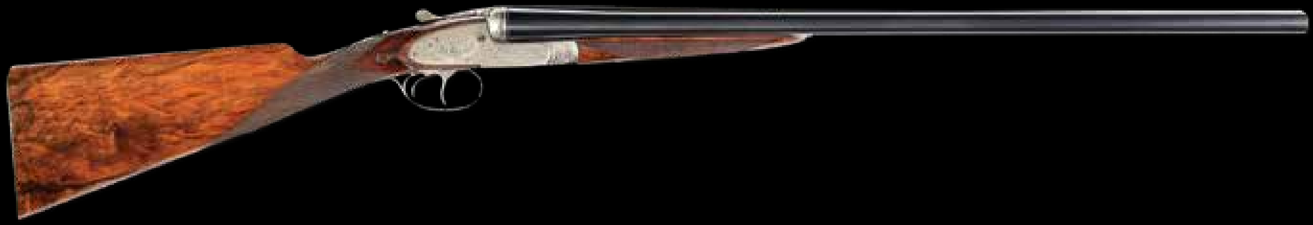


2404 - (M) J. PURDEY & SONS BEST QUALITY SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: J. Purdey & Sons
Model: Best Quality
Serial No. 26771
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031 (R) .029
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .008 (R) .004
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .733 (R) .732
Weight: 6 Lbs. 8 Oz.

Circa 1958. A sidelock game gun incorporating the Beesley self-opening system with 26” nitro proved blacked steel barrels. The chopper lump barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and a tapered smooth concave game rib. The barrels are choked Improved Cylinder in left barrel and Skeet in right barrel. The top rib is engraved “J. PURDEY & SONS. AUDLEY HOUSE, SOUTH AUDLEY STREET, LONDON, ENGLAND”. Bottom of the left barrel tube has the initials “J.A” for barrel maker J. Aldous. The case color hardened finished action is adorned with acanthus leaf engraving pattern with “J. PURDEY & SONS” on the lock plates, on the underside of the frame is engraved “J. PURDEY & SONS // LONDON // ENGLAND”. Carved fences with leaves. Gold inlay number “1” on top lever and rib, number “1” without gold on forend tip, “SAFE” on tang inlayed in gold. The sidelock action is fit with disc set strikers and double triggers. The reddish-brown walnut stock with nicely contrasting smoky streaks, traditional English straight hand grip, drop points, vacant gold stock oval, and a leather covered recoil pad. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release. The shotgun is presented in the maker’s oak and leather trunk case with accessories. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 89% black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. Case is also good. CP 23,000 - 28,000

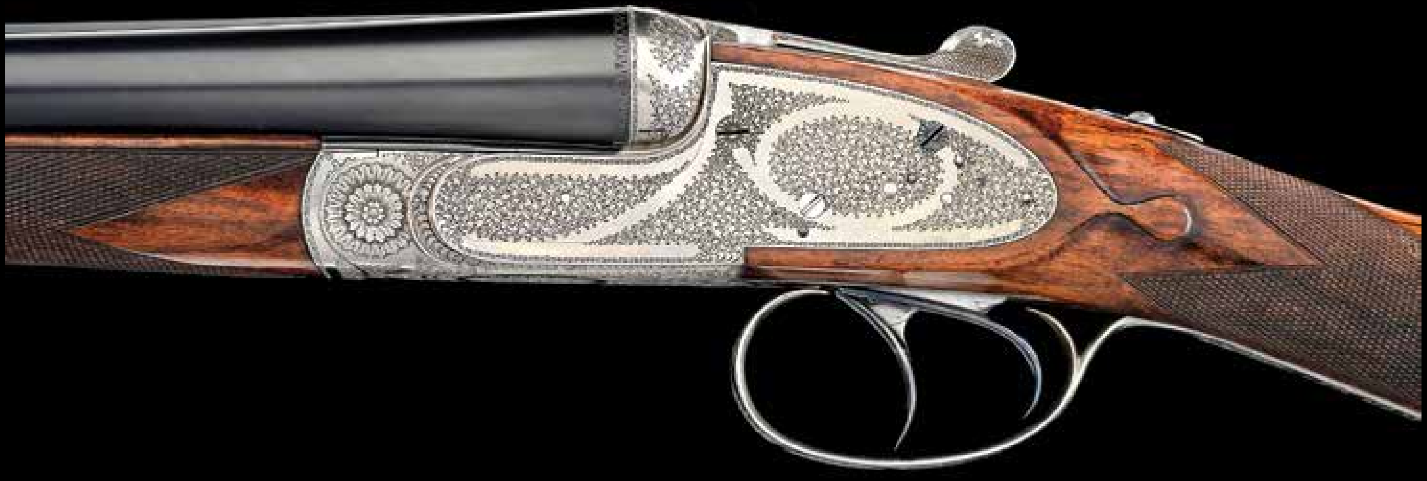


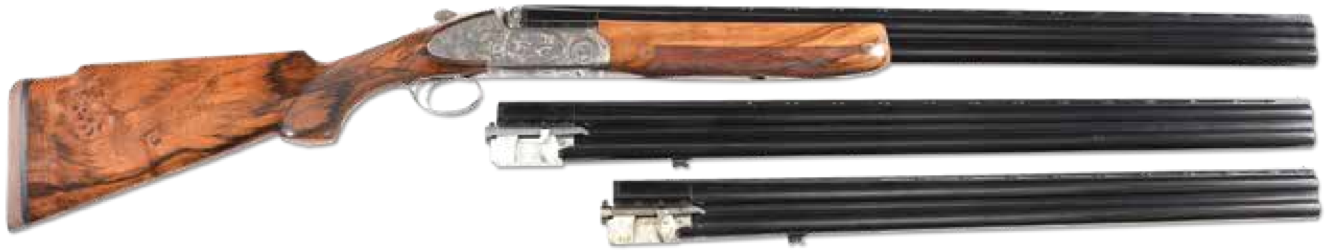


2405 - (M) GRIFNEE ENGRAVED FRANCOTTE SIDELOCK SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Francotte
Model: Sidelock
Serial No. 91231
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .030 & (R) .023
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .728 (R) .728
Weight: 6 Lbs. 11 Oz.

Circa 1975. Philippe Grifnee engraved 12 gauge game gun with 27 - 1/2" nitro proved blued steel barrels. The chopper lump nitro proof barrels fit with 2 - 3/4" chambers, ejectors and a tapered, file cut, flat top rib with a brass front sight bead. The barrels are choked Improved Modified in left barrel and Modified in right barrel. The right barrel is roll stamped "AUGUSTE FRANCOTTE" and the left barrel is roll stamped "BREVETE LIEGE". The coin finished action body and lock plates are adorned with fine English scrolls exquisitely engraving by master engraver Philippe Grifnee. The action's water table and breech face are both case color hardened finished. The sidelock action is fit with disc set strikers, gas exhausts, cocking indicators, non-automatic safety with a gold inlaid "S" ahead of the engraved and checkered safety slide, and double triggers, with the front articulated, protected by an engraved trigger guard extending to an engraved long bottom strap with serial number. The engraved top lever's thumb piece is checkered on both sides. On right side of the trigger plate by trigger it is signed "PH GRIFNEE - 75 -". Nicely figured straight hand gripped deluxe quality reddish-brown walnut stock features drop points, 2 panel fine point pattern checkering, an engraved gold stock oval, and a checkered butt. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release. The shotgun is presented in an oak & leather trunk case with canvas cover. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 92% black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. Case and canvas cover are also very good. CP 15,000 - 20,000

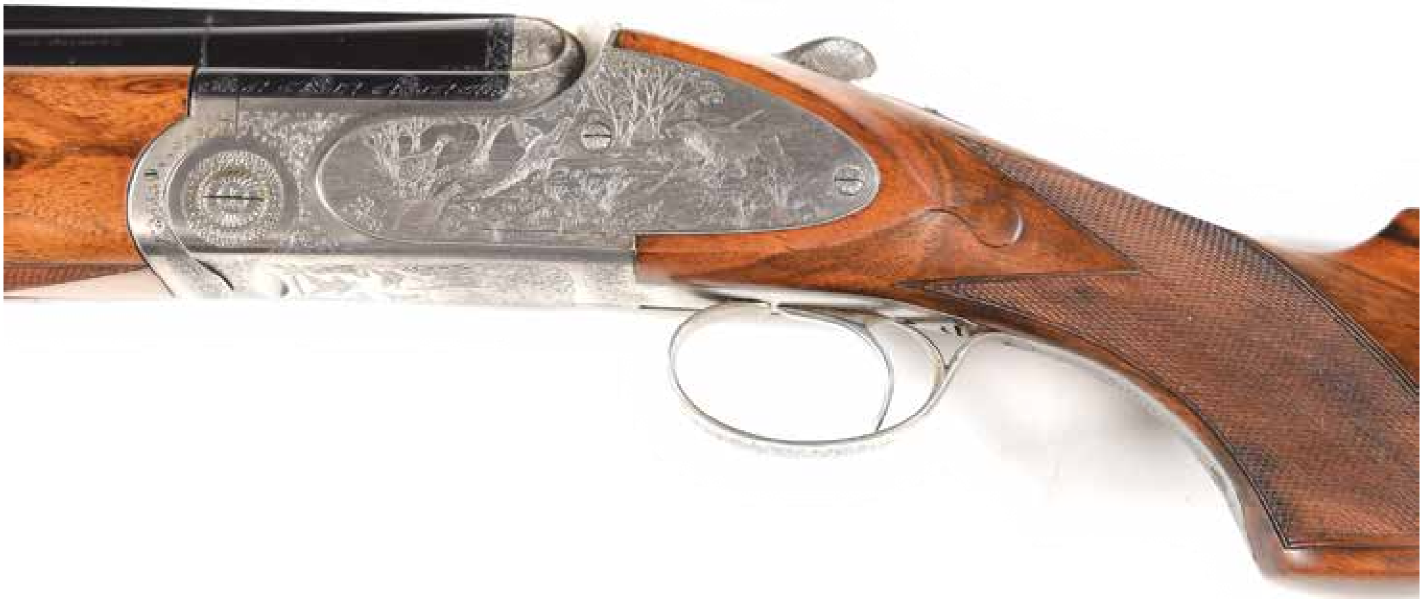


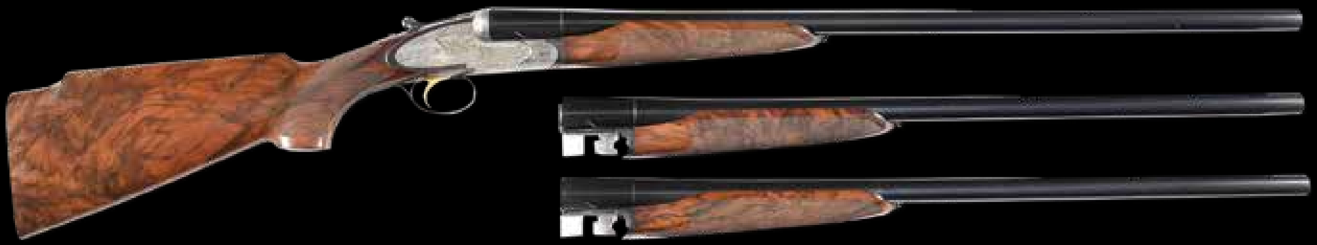


2406 - (M) ARMI DI LUSSO ZANOTTI 3 BARREL SET 12 BORE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

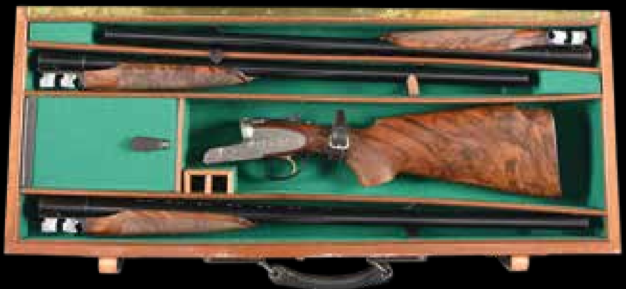
Manufacturer: Armi Di Lusso Zanotti
Model: Over Under
Serial No. 5080
Barrel Length: (A) 28 - 1/2” (B) 27 3/4” (C) 24 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .028 (U) .026 (B) (O) .022 (U) .025 (C) (O) .035 (U) .029
Chamber: (All) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A) (O) .040 (U) .032 (B) (O) .037 (U) .013 (C) (O) .010 (U) .002
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .730 (U) .729 (B) (O) .730 (U) .729 (C) (O) .730 (U) .730
Weight: (A) 7 lbs. 10 oz. (B) 7 Lbs. 6 oz. (C) 7 Lbs. 5 oz.

Built circa 1960. This combination game and competition gun with 3 sets of 2 - 3/4” chambered monobloc barrels each having different lengths and choke dimensions are built with filed, wide ventilated raised ribs and brass round front bead sights. Number (1) with 28 - 1/2” barrels has chokes of Full and Full. Number (2) with 27 - 3/4” barrels has chokes of Full and Improved Cylinder. Number (3) having 24 -1/2” barrels has chokes of Improved Cylinder and Skeet. All barrels read “FABIO ZANOTTI DA BOLOGNA” on top left of top barrel. On right of top barrel they read “ACCIAIO - SPECIALE - POENIX -”. Flats read with serial number “5080”, “CAM. 70”, “FABIO ZANOTTI BOLOGNA” and with early Italian nitro proofs. The sideplated coin finished boxlock action is engraved with games scenes and supporting scroll. Left lock plate with hunting scene of 2 hunting dogs on 3 pheasant in open wood. Right lock plate with 2 dogs on point after 3 woodcock in wooded field. Bottom action with retriever on the watch as 3 duck fly over head across pond. Top lever with scroll engraving and checkered thumb piece. Safe slide with light scroll and checkered thumb piece. “S” in gold. The single mechanical trigger is protected by a scroll engraved trigger guard that extends through a bottom tang which has light scroll and serial number “5080” engraved. A smoky reddish brown European Monte Carlo stock is complimented by drop points and a sharp checkered pistol grip. Behind the Monte Carlo comb are the letter “JBE” inlaid in gold. Buttstock is fitted with a brown rubber recoil pad with black spacer. The competition game forend has fine, sharp checkering and fit with a Deeley styled forend release. Forend release and iron metal are engraved with light scroll. Gun and barrels live in a dark brown leather case with canvas cover. Case with Zanotti trade label on interior lid. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain 95% blue. Number 2 barrel with indentation under forend. Stock good with some slight wear from use. Forend good with slight gap at iron metal. Case good. CP 9,000 - 12,000

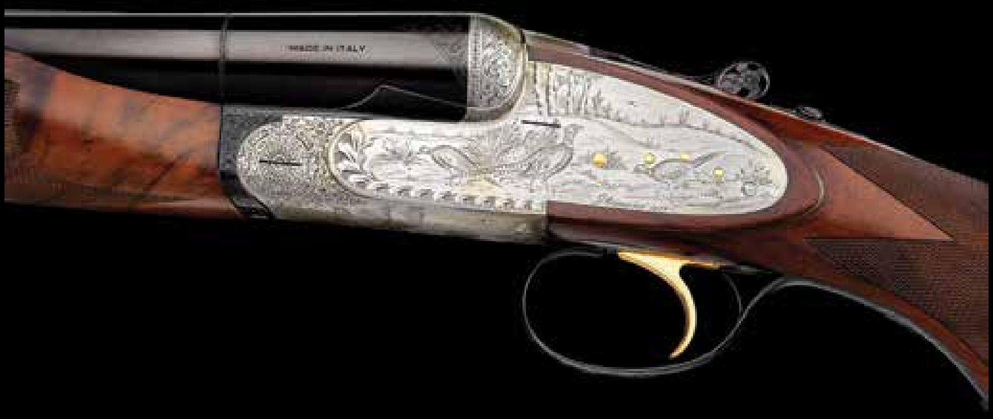


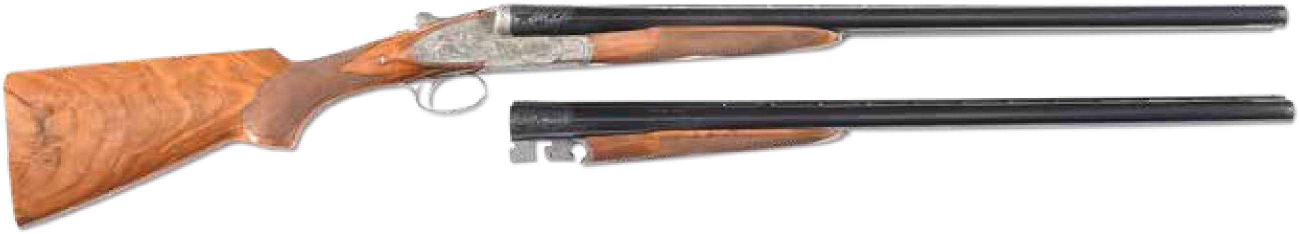


2407 - (M) BERETTA MODEL 451 EELL 3 BARREL SET 12 BORE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 451 EELL
Serial No. H0222
Barrel Length: (1&2) 25 - 3/4” (3) 28 - 1/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1- 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8” / 2 - 3/4”(Heel)
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .033 (R) .028 (B/2) (L) .032 (R) .034 (C/3) (L) .038 (R) .033
Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .006 (R) .005 (B/2) (L) .032 (R) .012 (C/3) (L) .039 (R) .026
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .726 (R) .727 (B/2) (L) .728 (R) .729 (C/3) (L) .725 (R) .728
Weight: (1&2)7 Lbs. 4 oz. (3) 7 Lbs. 7 oz.



Built circa 1971, this side by side game gun has been fitted with 3 different sets of monobloc blued steel barrels. Barrel set number “1” is 25 - 3/4” in length with a low profiled concave matte ventilated rib with round front bead sight and ejectors. Chokes are Skeet and Skeet. The “2” barrels are also 25 - 3/4” in length with low profiled concave matte game rib with round front bead sight. Chokes are Full and Modified. The number “3” sets of barrels are 28 - 1/4” long with low profiled concave matte game rib with round front bead sight. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. All three sets of barrels read “BOEHLER * ANTINIT STEEL” “P. BERETTA-Gardone V.T.” “MADE IN ITALY” on left barrel. The number “1” barrel bottoms read “CAM. 70”, “18,4” “KG1,300” “18,4”, “S”,and “S”. Mid rib stamped “1 750E”. The number “2” barrel bottoms read “CAM. 70 18,4 KG1,300 18,4,”O”,”OOO” “. Mid rib stamped “2 750E”. The number “3” barrel bottoms read “CAM. 70 18,4 KG1,300 18,4, “O”,”OO”. Mid rib stamped “3 750E”. All barrel flats stamped “CHOKE”, “PB BERETTA”, “H0222”, “451 EELL” and appropriate Italian proof marks. The ribs of each barrel set near breech have engraved in gold its respective number “1”, “2” and “3”. All barrel sets at breech have light foliate scroll engraving and at muzzle a cross hatch engraving pattern between the barrels. This handsome EELL sidelock action with gold pins is equipped with set disk strikers, gas escape ports, gold washed and checkered single inertia trigger, non-auto slide safe (S) in gold and an integrated barrel selector on slide safe. Trigger is protected by a blacked engraved trigger guard that extends to a 3/4 length bottom tang. The lovely game scene engraving is executed by J. Giuupiui which is engraved on left lock plate with year of 1971. Left lock plate is engraved with 3 cock pheasant and a female pheasant in a field with woods and sky in the background. Right lock with 3 ducks lending and another just about to take off from grassy pond. Action bottom engraved with a male and female pheasant hiding in tall grass while another male takes flight. Action bottom also engraved “P. BERETTA - GARDONE V.T.”. Action and fences also engraved with supporting fine scroll. Pierced and blacked top lever is engraved and bears a gold inlay of a crown. Trigger guard is also engraved with a standing crane eating a toad in a body of water on trigger bow. The smoky European walnut Monte Carlo stock has fine point checkering on its pistol grip. “JEB” is gold inlaid into the top portion of the stocks heel. Buttstock is checkered. Three beavertail forends with matched checkering are built with Anson style push button releases that are checkered. Escutcheons are blued with scroll engraving. Exterior iron metal is also blued with scroll engraving and each are numbered in gold accordingly. Interior iron metal stamped “HO222”. Gun and barrels are nicely housed in an oak and leather case which is cloth covered. Case is accompanied by various makers certificates, P. Beretta cleaning cloth, and case key. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels all retain 98% original blue. Action is tight, Trigger is crisp and all ejectors function properly with snap caps. Barrel selector made in operable. Stock is very good with minor handling marks. Forends are very good except number “1’ has gouge in checkering line near knuckle. Good set up. CP
12,000 - 18,000

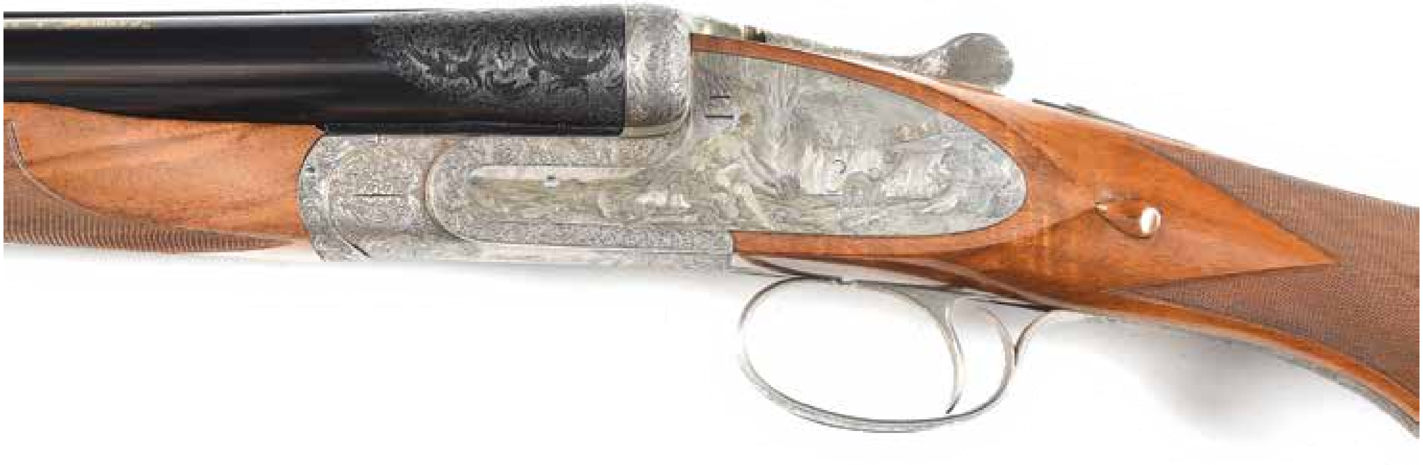


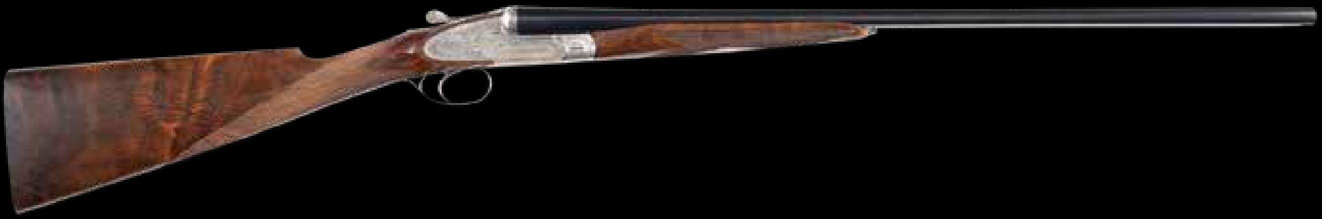


2408 - (M) FAMARS DIANA 2 BARREL SET 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

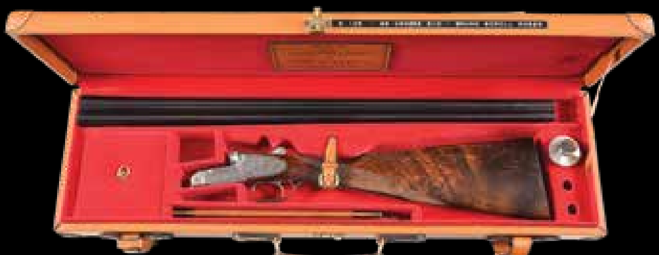
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: SxS
Serial No. 28945
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/I) (L) .031 (R) .032 (B/II) (L) .030 (R) .031
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/I) (L) .002 (R) .002 (B/II) (L) .025 (R) .012
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/I) (L) .723 (R) .724 (B/II) (L) .727 (R) .727
Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 14 oz.

Circa 1971. This sidelock game gun is fitted with 2 sets of 26” blued steel dovetail barrels that have 2 - 3/4” chambers. Both sets of barrels are equipped with ejectors, filed, tapered, ventilated ribs and with small round steel front bead sights. The muzzles are nicely engraved on wedge and on barrels with floral scroll. The breech end of barrels are engraved with floral scroll panels. Ribs are both gold inlaid “I” and “II” near breech. Tops of barrels with gold inlay reading “40”, “Magnifici 4 Famars”, on left barrels and “Armi Famars” on right. Bottoms of barrels stamped “KG 1260”, “18.3”. Barrel flats are stamped “XX7”, “CAM. 70”. “FAMARS”, “PSF” “1”, “2” with “*” above and Italian nitro proofs. Barrel flats also stamped with serial number “28945”. Chokes on the number “I” set of barrels are Skeet and Skeet. Chokes on the number “II” set of barrels are Improved and Improved Cylinder. The sidelock action is finely engraved by master engraver Galeazzi. The engraving is of Diana, Goddess of the Hunt in different settings. The left lockplate has Diana disrobing while sitting on a rock after hunt of hare and bird with hunting dog and 3 maidens sitting in wood. Right lockplate with several female huntresses in different field activities, 1 with a pair of hunting dogs, 2 transporting their kill of a deer on pole, five practicing their archery skills, and with 1 other observing the group and happenings. All in a wooded open field. Bottom action engraving with Diana standing with nothing but bow, arrow, and hunting dog in a semi-open wooded field. All engraving is incredibly executed in Bulino style engraving with floral scroll around borders. Master engraver Galeazzi has signed both lockplates and again on right hand side of trigger plate. Top lever is also engraved and checkered as is the safety slide. “Safe” is in gold. The sidelock action is built with disc set strikers, gas escape ports, and checkered single mechanical trigger. The trigger is protected by a right hand rolled edge fully floral scroll engraved trigger guard. Trigger guard extends to a long bottom strap which is also floral scroll engraved and with serial number “28945” in gold. A smoky, rich peanut butter brown colored European stock is fitted with a a Prince of Wales grip which is very finely checkered and also adorned with drop points, gold inlaid initials “JBE” and a fine checkered butt. The gun’s 2 sets of barrels each have their own matching semi-beavertail forends with matched engraved floral scroll on exterior iron metal and escutcheons. The Anson styled push button releases are checkered. Forends are nicely fitted with gold shields which are engraved “FAMARS”. Gun and barrels travel in a leather case that has the “FAMARS” logo in gold on its inner lid. CONDITION: Excellent. Both set of barrels retain approximately 97% original blue and with some minor handling marks from use or storage. Action is tight. Ejectors and trigger are very good. Stock with very slight markings. Forends are very good. Number “I” forend with a few small round dark spots, perhaps from a splatter of a cleaning agent. Excellent, piece of art in a game gun. CP 9,000 - 12,000



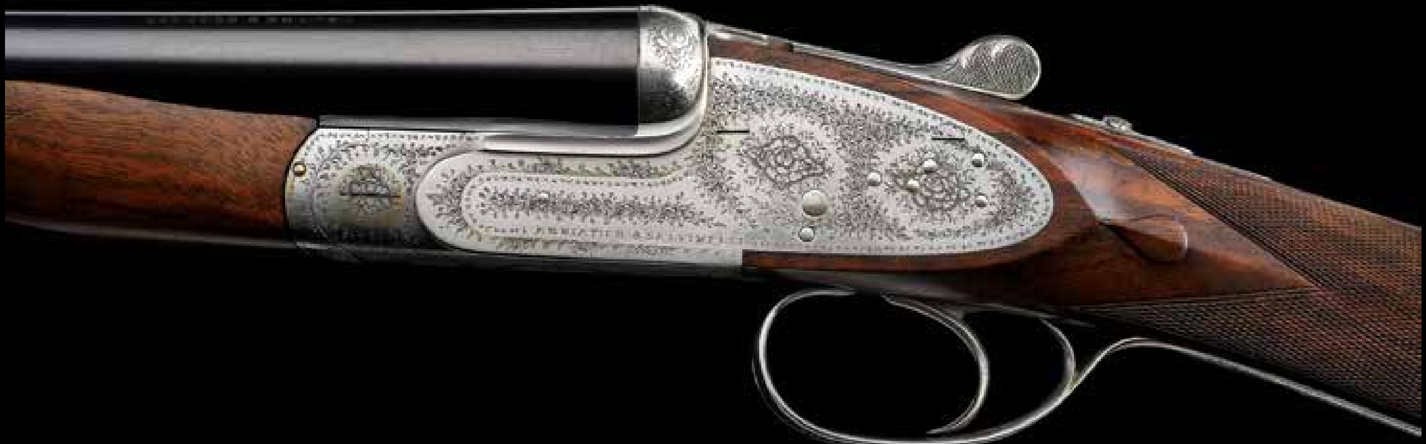


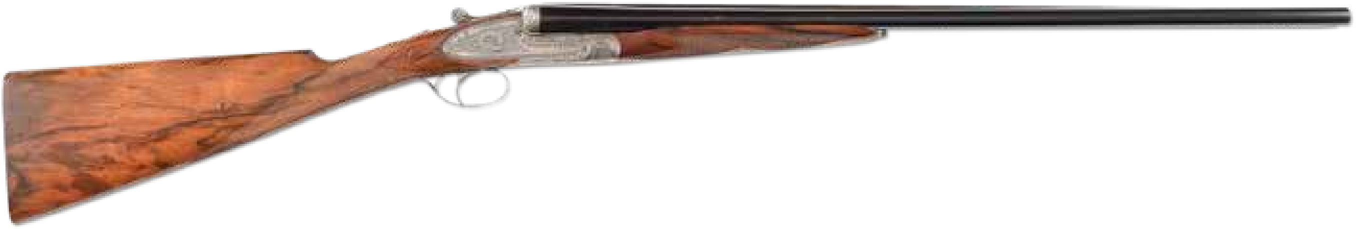
2409 - (M) ENGRAVED ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.



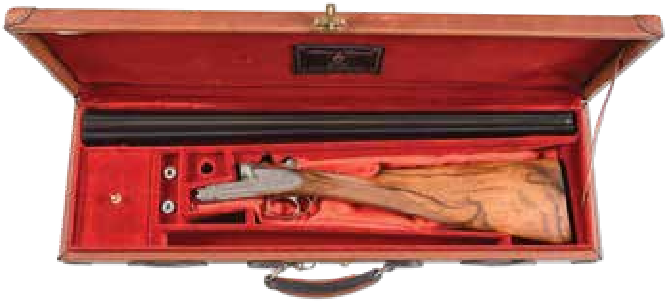
Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Sidelock Side by Side
Serial No. 214
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: L:.021 R:.021
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: L:.043 R:.018
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: L:.570 R:.566
Weight: 5 Lbs. 6 oz.

Circa 1980. A nice light weight 28 bore game gun with chopper lump blued steel 26 - 3/4” barrels. Barrels are nicely fitted with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and Holland & Holland style self opening mechanism. The smooth tapered concave rib is fitted with small round steel front bead sight. Left barrel reads “abbiactico & salvinelli”. Bottom of left barrel reads “JOE BOJALAD-PITTSBURGH”, “CAM.70”, 14,3, and with “*”. Bottom of right barrel is stamped “KG 0.960”, “14,3” and with “***”. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. Barrel flats stamped “214” (serial number), “*” over “FINITO”, “abbiatico salvinelli”, “a&s” and with Spanish nitro proofs. Rear lump stamped “DANTE”, “MARIO”, “REMO”, and “TONY”. Coin finished sidelock action with scroll and rose bouquets and “ABBIATICO & SLAVINELLI” engraved at bar is engraved by “BRUNO INC”, which is engraved on left side of trigger plate. Action with disk set strikers, gas escape ports, single mechanical trigger, engraved and checkered top lever, as well as engraved and checkered top lever slide. Trigger is protected by a right hand rolled edged coin finished scroll engraved trigger guard that extends to an engraved long bottom strap and with the guns serial number “214”. The straight hand dark marbled European walnut stock is finely checkered and is handsomely fit with drop point and diamond grip shape. Butt stock is 3/4 finely checkered. The matched fine checkered semi-beavertail forend is furnished with a checkered Anson styled push button release, gold shield engraved “a&s”. Escutcheon and forend iron metal with light scrolls. Gun is housed in a tan leather light weight case. Case is fitted with a 3 piece wood cleaning rod, nickel plated round oil bottle, 2 spare firing pins, cleaning attachments, 2 turnscrews and 2 guns socks. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% original blue color. Bores are shiny. Action is tight. Ejectors are timed well. Trigger is crisp. Stock and forend with light handling marks. Nice little gun. CP
10,000 - 15,000

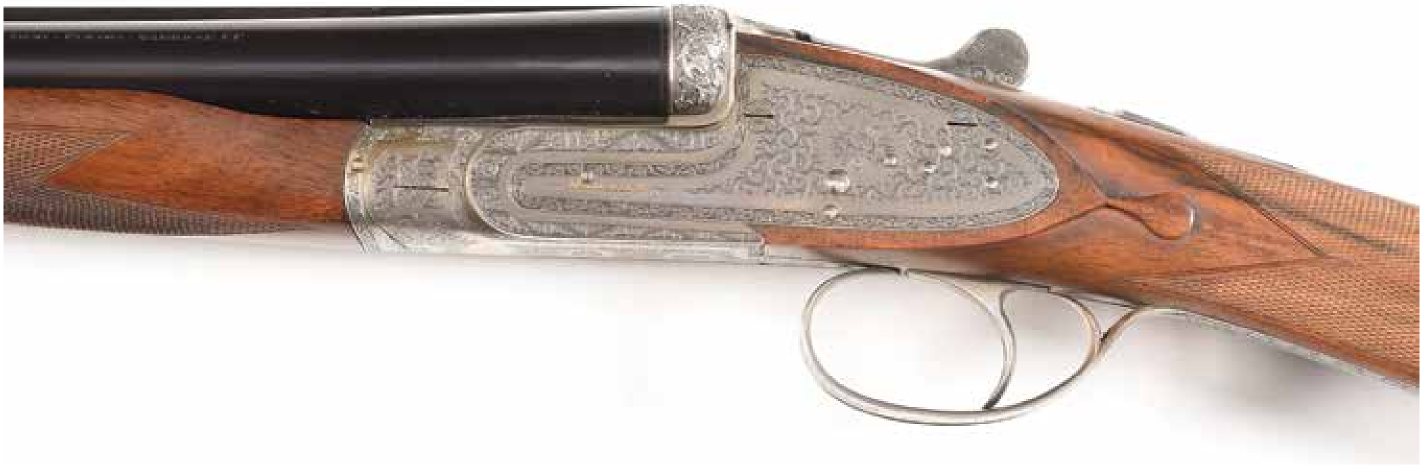


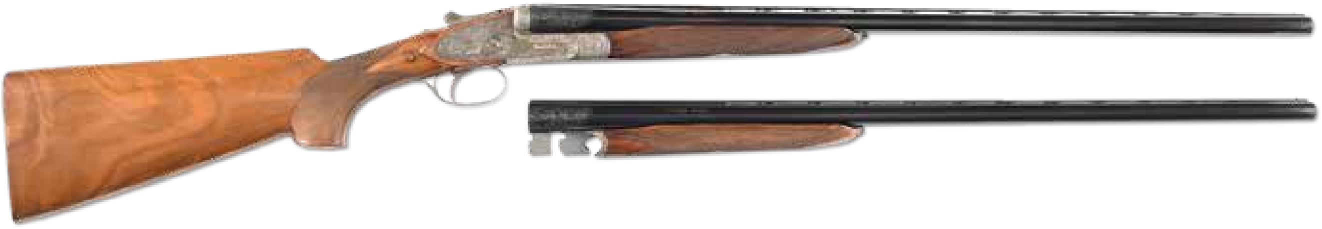


2410 - (M) FAMARS 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Sidelock SxS
Serial No. 30791
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .023 (R) .029
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .001 (R) .001
Gauge: 28
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .565 (R) .565
Weight: 5 lbs. 9 oz.



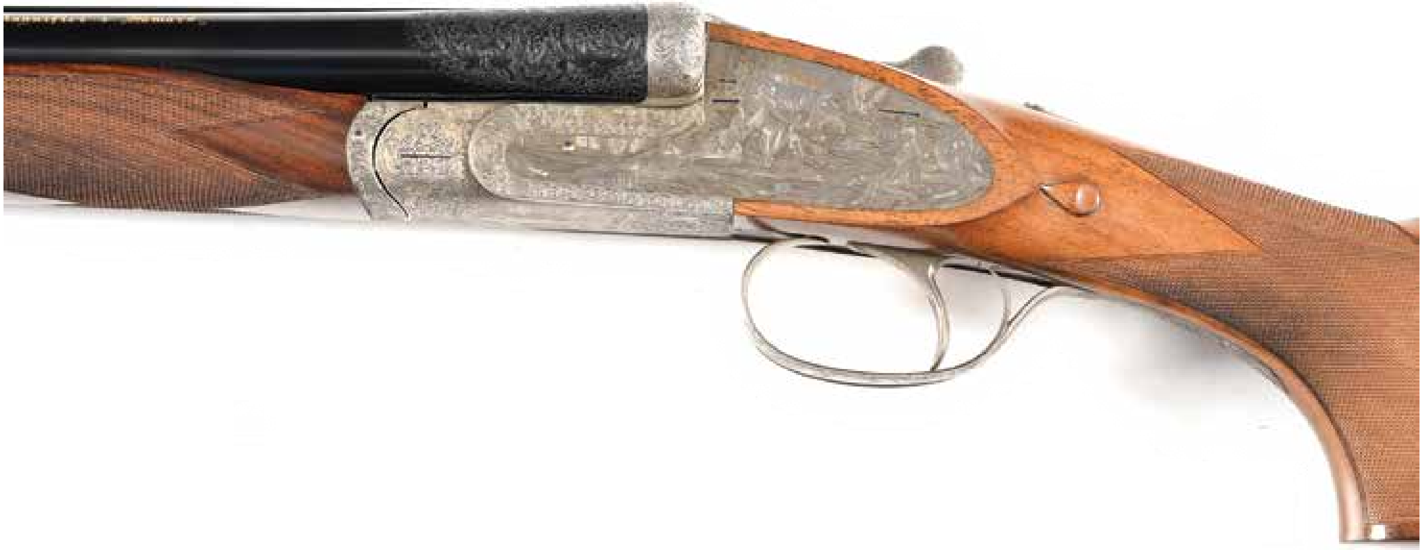
Built in 1976. This gun has 26” blued steel dovetail barrels and 3” chambers. Barrels are fitted with ejectors, smooth concave tapered rib, and a size appropriate round steel front bead sight. Left barrel reads “Armi - Famars - Gardone V.T.”. Bottom of left barrel reads “14.2” and with Italian proofs. Mid rib stamped “1 M1L”. Bottom of right barrel reads “KG1,020 14.2” also with Italian proof marks. Barrel flats stamped “CAM. 76, FAMARS, SA, AB (in square), PSF (with * above), FINITO (with * star above)” and “30791” for serial number. Rear lump stamped Mario, Remo, Prim and Tony. Chokes are Skeet and Skeet. The brushed coin finished sidelock action is fitted with disc set strikers, no-auto safe, “SICURRA” in gold, single mechanical checkered trigger, and gas escape ports. Top lever and safety slide are engraved with fine scroll and both are checkered. Fences are chiseled with oak leaves. Sidelocks are engraved with border scrolls and rose bouquets and scrolls. Left lock with “FAMARS” in gold and right lock with “Gardone V.T.” also in gold. Bottom action with matching scroll and “FAMARS” in gold. The single trigger is protected by a right hand rolled edged scroll engraved guard that extend through a long bottom strap with similar engraving and serial number “30791” in gold. A tan European walnut stock with English straight hand grip with fine point checkering has been fitted with a gold inlay of “JBE” on comb. Butt stock with matched fine checkering. Semi-beavertail forend with matched checkering has light scroll on borders of iron metal. Escutcheon is engraved with scrolls and Anson styled push button release is checkered. Center of forend is adorned with gold shield which is engraved “FAMARS”. Gun travels in a brown leather case with red gun sock, nickel plated snap caps, and black and silver trade label. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain nearly all of their original blue with a bit of forend rub and a very small bit of frosting at muzzle. Action is tight on face, ejectors are timed well, and trigger is crisp. Stock is very good with light handling marks and a slight bruise to checkering on right side of grip. Forend is very good with only a couple of small dings to gold shield. Case good. CP 9,000 - 12,000





2411 - (M) FAMARS 2 BARREL SET 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Diana Sidelock SxS
Serial No. 28947
Barrel Length: (Both) 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/I) (L) .031 (R) .022 (B/II) (L) .034 (R) .026
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/I) (L) .003 (R) .003 (B/II) (L) .025 (R) .013
Gauge: 28
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/I) (L) .566 (R) .564 (B/II) (L) .563 (R) .567
Weight: (A/I)5 Lbs. 12 oz. (B/II)6 Lbs. 2 oz.

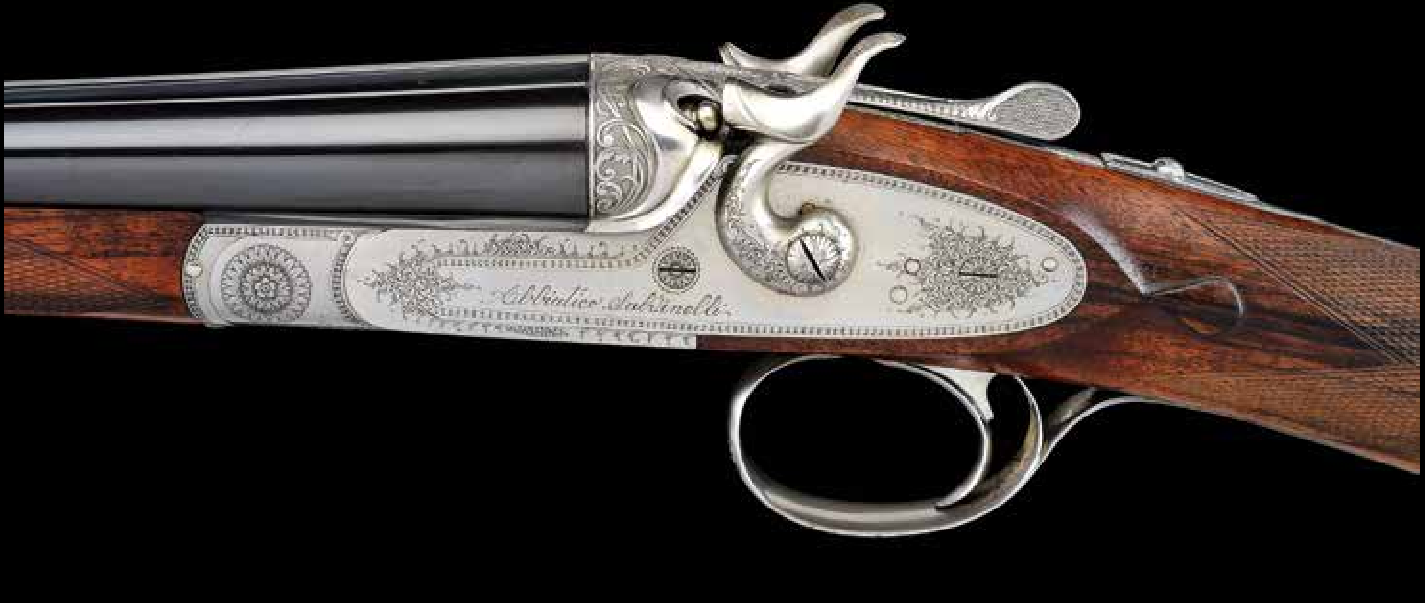
Built in 1972 this game has been built with 2 sets of blued steel 26” dovetail barrels with 2 - 3/4” chambers. Barrels have ejectors and are numbered “I” and “II” in gold on their tapered, ventilated, flat top matte ribs. Ribs are fitted with steel round front bead sights and are engraved with scrolls at muzzle. Barrels are engraved with floral scroll panels at muzzle and breech. Left barrel reads “30 “Magnifici 4 Famars,,” in gold. Right barrel reads “Armi Famars,,” also in gold. Bottom of left barrel stamped “14,3” and bottom of right barrel stamped “KG1, 100, 14,3”. Barrel flats stamped “CAM. 65 FAMARS, SA, XX8, 28947” (for serial number) and “1”, “2” for their barrel set. Flats also stamped with Italian proofs. Chokes on the number “I” set of barrels are Skeet and Skeet. Chokes on the number “II” set of barrels are Full and Modified. The silvery grey toned sidelock action is built with disc set strikers, gas escape ports, a single mechanical checkered trigger, and is non-auto safe. Auto safe slide and top lever are both scroll engraved and checkered. The action and hardware engraving is eloquently engraved in a Bulino style by master engraver Galeazzi. Left lock plates engraving Diana and maidens relaxing in open wooded field and right lock scene is similar with nude women together catering to each other streamside. Bottom of action is engraved with Diana standing broadside with hunting dog, bow and arrow at clearing in woods. All scenes and fences are supported with various floral scrolls. Right hand rolled edged trigger guard and bottom tang with matched supporting scroll. Tang with serial number “28947” in gold. European walnut in muted caramel color is fitted with a narrow pistol grip which is finely checkered. Toe line with “JBE” inlaid in gold. Butt stock with matched checkering. Forends with matched checkering and scrolls on iron metal. Escutcheons are engraved and are numbered “I” and “II” in gold. The Anson styled forend releases are checkered. Center of semi beavetail forend irons are adorned with gold shields and are engraved “FAMARS”. Gun lives in a dark brown leather case with Famars logo on inner lid. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% original blue with some slight forend rub. Barrel set number “I” with a bit of blue removed on left barrel just ahead of gold inlay. Action is sound and tight. Ejectors are timed well and trigger is crisp to pull with snap caps. Stock is very good with some indications of use. Forend number “I” is good with iron metal slightly pulling away from wood. Forend number “II” is very good. Good gun. CP 9,000 - 12,000



2412 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI .410 HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Side by Side Hammer Shotugn
Serial No. 564
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .030
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .011 (R) .008
Gauge: .410 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .417 (R) .417
Weight: 4 Lbs. 14 oz.

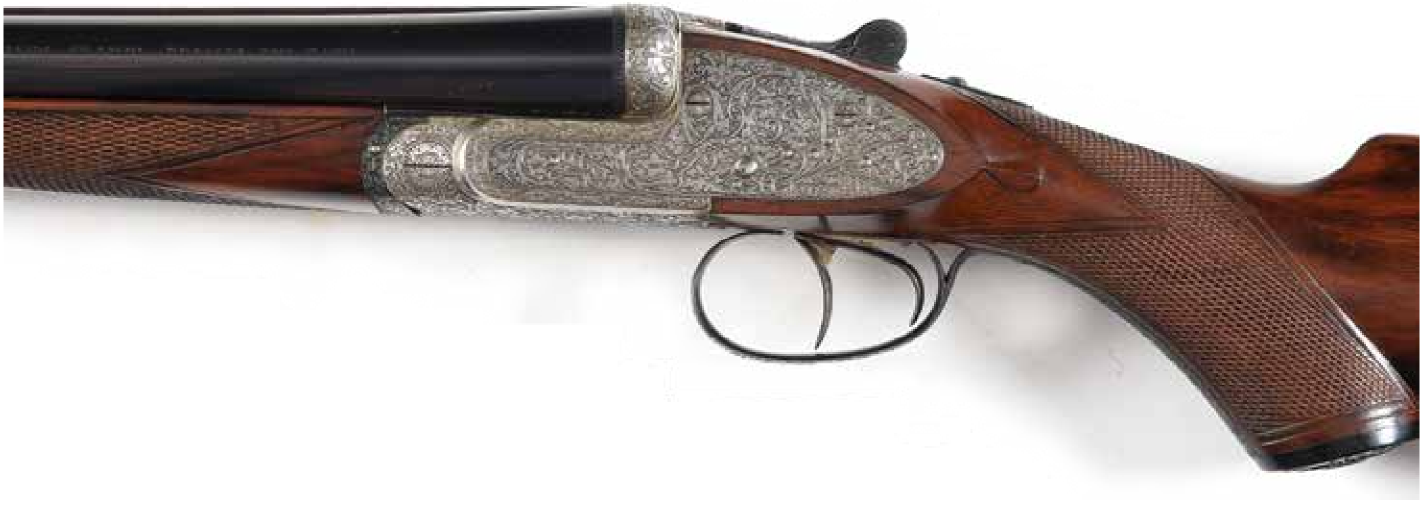
Built in 1982. A light weight hammer gun with chopper lump 26” blued steel barrels. Barrels are appropriately fitted with 3” chambers and ejectors. The rib on this lovely little gun is concave, tapered, smooth with small steel round front bead sight. Left barrel reads “Abbiatico & Salvenelli”. Left barrel bottom reads “CAM.76”, “10.6”. Right barrel reads “KG 0,900”, “10,6”, “B”. Barrel flats with appropriate Italian proofs and read “FINITO” with “*” above, “AI” in square, “410” in square, “MADE IN ITALY”, and “564” for serial number. Rear lump stamped “DANTE”, “MARIO”, “POLI”, “REMO” and “TONY”. Chokes are Modified and Modified. The coin finished action with low profile checkered and scroll engraved hammers is also is non-auto safe and has a scroll engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece. Safe slide is checkered and “S” is in gold. Action plates with scroll and read “Abbiatico . Salvinelli” at base. Action base, trigger guard and bottom tang with light scroll. Long bottom tang with “No. 564” for serial number. Water table with proof matching barrel flats and “564” for serial number. The strong straight grained European stock with drop points and English straight hand diamond grip has fine, sharp point checkering, 3/4 checkered butt also has gold inlaid initials of “JBE” on toe line. Matching small splinter forend with border engraved iron metal and escutcheon. Anson styled push button release is checkered. Gun resides in a brown leather case with Abbiatico & Salvinelli leather case label, 3 piece cleaning rod (still wrapped), round nickel oil bottle, and striker pot with pair of firing pins and pair of springs. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% original blue. Action is sound and tight. Ejectors are timed well and Trigger is crisp to pull with snap caps. Stock and forend also excellent with very light storage marks. Lovely and lively gun! CP 10,000 - 15,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

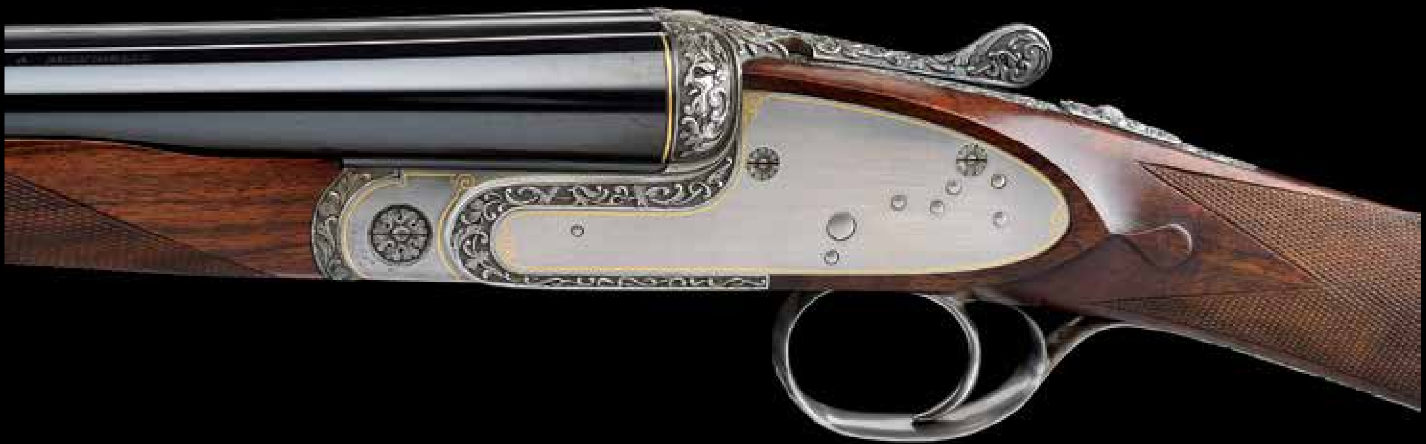
2413 - (M) ENGRAVED FRANCHI MONTE CARLO SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Franchi
Model: Side by Side Imperial Monte Carlo
Serial No. 13351
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 15”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .029
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .041 (R) .013
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .726 (R) .727
Weight: 6 Lbs. 13 oz.

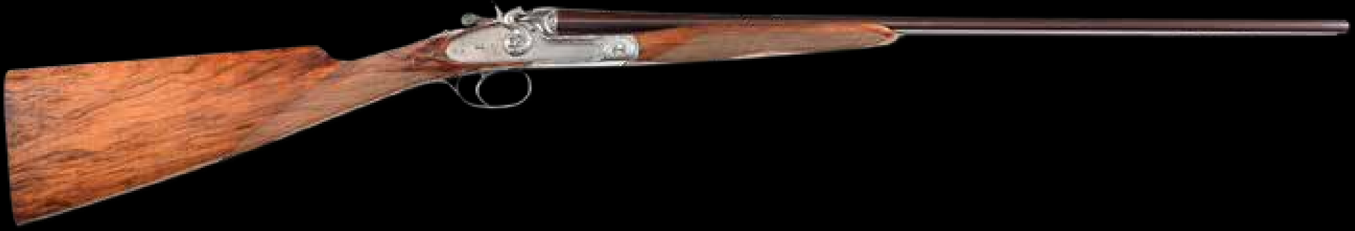
Circa 1956. A 12 bore game gun with 2 - 3/4” chambered chopper lump blued barrels. Barrels are furnished with ejectors, filed concave tapered game rib, and a round front bead sight. Barrels also have light scroll barrel bands at breech. Bottom of barrels read “BOEHLER ANTINIT DEMIBLOC” “13351” (for Serial number), “Kg 1,285” “18,4” “17,4” “*”,”20,3” over “70”, “18,4” “*”. Barrel flats stamped “PSF”, “70mm”, “FINITO”,”12” in circle and “Nitro”. Left barrel reads “S.P.A LUIGI FRANCHI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY”. Chokes are Full and Improved Cylinder. The non-auto safe “SAFE” written as “SICURA” coin finished sidelock action is fully engraved with grape vines in a lovely scroll pattern on stippled ground. Breech face with disc set strikers water table with serial number “13351” “IMPERIAL MONTE CARLO EXTRA” under crown and with Italian proofs. The blacked top lever is engraved and with checkered thumb piece. Safe slide is blacked checkered and engraved. The handsome guns double triggers are checkered, blued, and the front is articulated. The triggers are protected by a blacked fully engraved trigger guard which extends through to a long bottom tang. The European walnut stock with smoky marbling has been built with drop points, semi-pistol grip, diamond point checkering, black grip cap which reads “FRANCHI BRESCIA” “MADE IN ITALY”, “S.A. LUIGI”, and with a diamond patterned checkered butt. The matched checkered splinter forend has blacked fully engraved exterior iron metal, blacked interior iron metal, checkered Anson styled push release and a gold inlay shield at center which reads “IMPERIAL MONTE CARLO”. The gun is accompanied by a brown leather textured travel case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 97% original blue. Action is sound, ejectors are timed well. Stock with some handling marks. Forend is very good. Case is very good. Nice game gun. CP 8,000 - 12,000



2414 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Side by Side
Serial No. 40
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L).028 (R) .032
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .017 (R) .007
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .555 (R) .555
Weight: 5 Lbs. 8 oz.

Circa 1980. A lively game gun with 26 - 3/4” blue steel barrels and 2 - 3/4” chambers. The barrels are nicely appointed with auto ejectors, smooth tapered concave game rib and a small round bead sight. Breech end of barrels with gold inlay band. Top of left barrel reads “ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI”. Bottom of left barrel reads “JOE BOJALAD-PITTSBURGH” and is stamped “CAM. 70, 14.0 and with “**”. Bottom of right barrel is stamped with “****”, KG 1 040, 14,0”. Barrel flats stamped “A&S”, “abbiatico & salvinelli”, 28 in square, PSF with “*” and with serial number “040”. Rear lump with Dante, Gian, Poli, Remo, Mario and Tony. Chokes are Improved Modified and Improved Cylinder. Coin finished sidelock action with disk set strikers, gas escape ports, gold inlaid borders around lock plates and knuckle. Border of lock plate, fences, top lever, top strap, safety slide, hinge pin, right hand rolled edged trigger guard bow and long bottom strap are all chisel cut with floral scrolls. Action bottom is adorned with gold ribbon that reads ABBIATICO SALVINELLI at both ends and chisel engraved with mythical warlock or god’s head which is also repeated on the trigger guard bow. European smoky figured stock with English straight hand grip and fine checkering stock is completed by a matched checkered butt. The semi beavertail forend has been adorned with the same engraving on iron metal. Escutcheon with coin finish and gold borders. Anson style release is checkered. Leather case houses the gun. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 98% original blue. Action is sound, trigger is crisp and ejectors are timed well. Some of the guns metal parts including on lock plate have a bit of cleaned up freckling. Stock and forend very good with minor handling marks. Good and unique Gun. CP 12,000 - 18,000

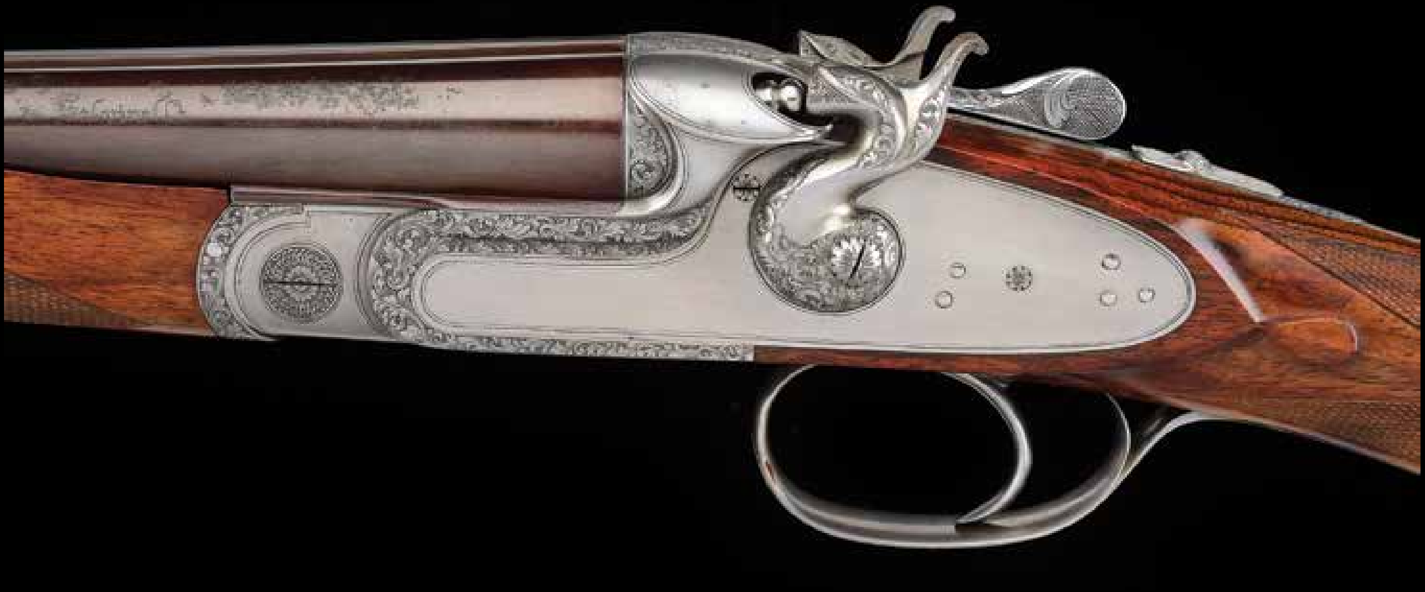


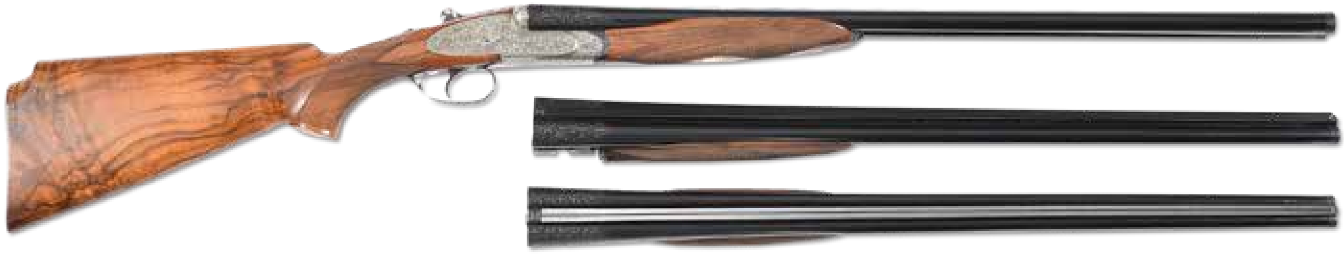


2415 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI .410 BORE HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

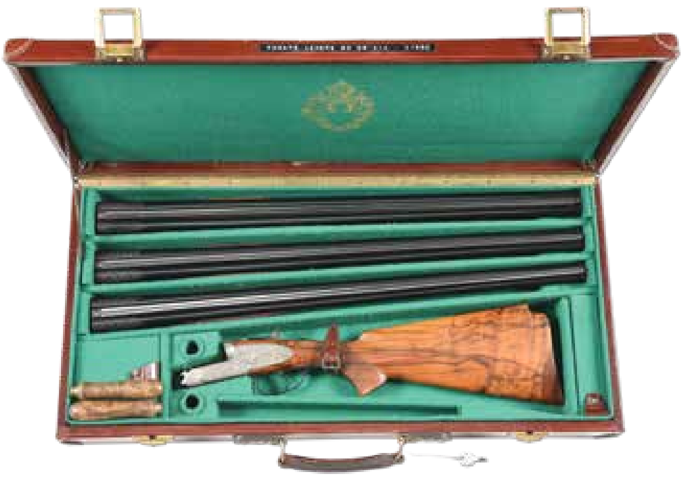
Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Side by Side Hammer Shotgun
Serial No. 269
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .038 (R) .038
Chamber: 3”
Choke: (L) .002 (R) .001
Gauge: .410 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .410 (R) .410
Weight: 5 Lbs. 11 oz.

Circa 1980. Chopper lump browned 26” steel barrels with 3” chambers. Barrels are nicely fit with ejectors, smooth concave game rib, and small round front bead sight. Left barrel reads “Abbiatico & Salvinelli”. Bottom barrel with importer’s name “JOE BOJALAD-PITTSBURGH”. Barrels also stamped CAM. 76 on bottom. Barrel flats read “AS”, Serial number “269” and appropriate Italian proofs. The streamlined coin finished action has been appropriately built with low hammers that are nicely scroll engraved and checkered. Chokes are Skeet and Skeet. Water table reads 410 in square, “a&s”, “abbiatico & salvinelli”, “269” and “MADE IN ITALY”. Water table also with Italian proofs. Action, top lever, and top strap supported by floral scroll and stippling. Top lever thumb piece and safe slide are checkered. Action bottom with light scroll and “A & S” engraved ahead of trigger guard. Action is also built with a single mechanical trigger. The right hand rolled edged trigger guard and long bottom strap is engraved with matching floral scroll. A honey colored European stock with drop point and tightly checkered straight hand grip is finished with a fine checkered butt. The semi beavertail forend is with matched checkering and floral engraved iron metal. The escutcheon is foliate engraved and Anson style release is checkered. Center of forend is adorned with a gold shield baring the firms initials “A&S”. Interior iron metal with guns serial number “269”. Leather case with extra springs, firing pins, and 3 piece cleaning rod accompany this lovely little gun. CONDITION: Very good. Left barrel with some freckling going towards breech. Action is sound and tight, ejectors are timed well. Trigger is crisp. Stock and forend very good. Case very good. CP 10,000 - 15,000



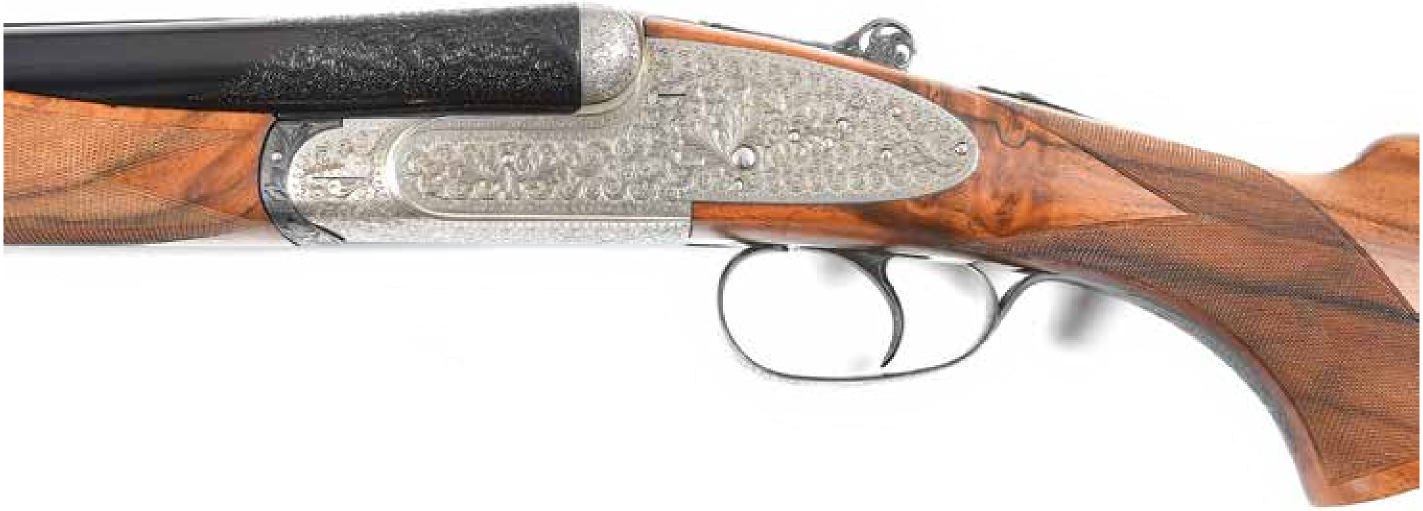


2416 - (M) FAMARS 3 BARREL SET SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.



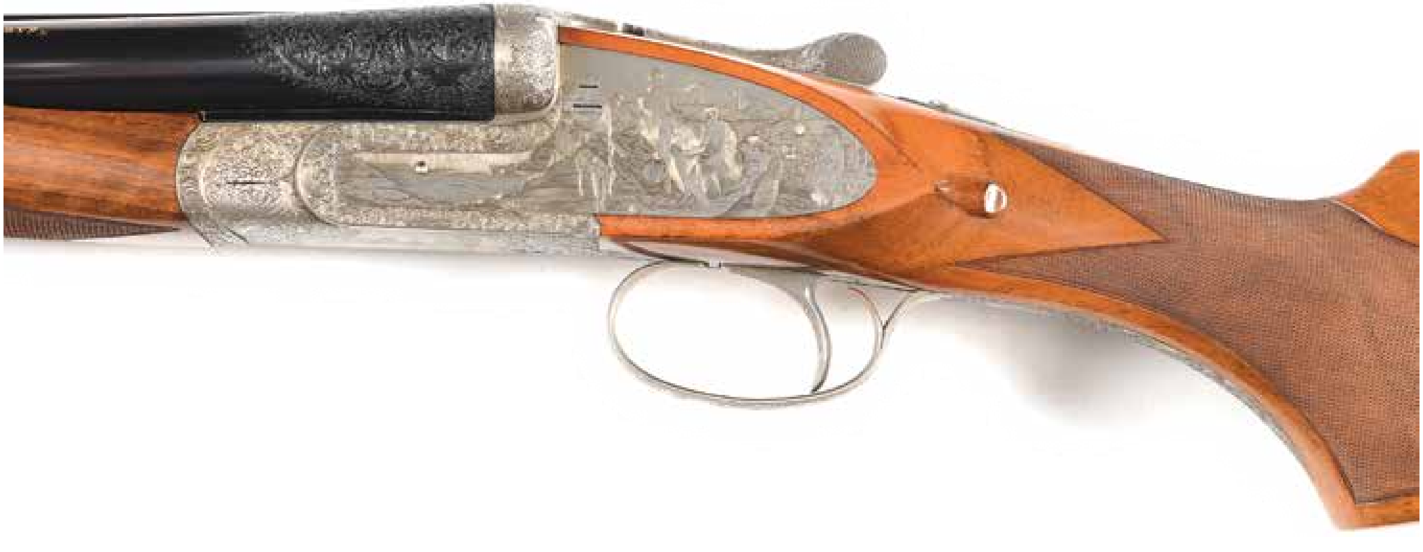
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Side By Side Shotgun
Serial No. 27850
Barrel Length: (ALL) 26”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2” (2 - 5/8”)
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/I) (L) .033 (R) .032” (B/II) (L) .027 (R) .024 (C/III) (L) .038 (R) .039
Chamber: (A/I) 2 -3/4” (B/II) 2 - 3/4” (C/III) 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (A/I) (L) .003 (R) .003 (B/II) (L) .002 (R) .002 (C/III) (L) .005 (R) .005
Gauge: (A/I) 20 (B/II) 28 (C/III) .410
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/I) (L) .626 (R). 627 (B/II) (L) .564 (R) .564. (C/III) (L) .426 (R) .424
Weight: (A/I) 6 Lbs. 8 oz. (B/II) 6 Lbs. 7 oz. (C/III) 6 Lbs. 13 oz.

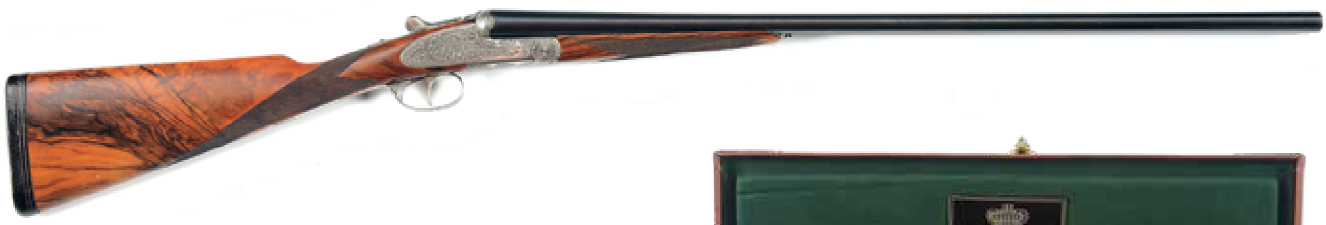
Circa 1970. A multi-purpose shotgun with a trio of barrels in different gauges: 20, 28, and .410. All barrels are dovetailed and are 26” in length and built with flat top ventilated filed ribs with steel front bead sights. Muzzles and breech have nicely appointed floral scroll panels. Breech end of ribs are numbered with gold inlay “I” (20 gauge), “II” (28 gauge) and “III” (.410 gauge). Left side of left barrels read “ARMI FAMARS”. Bottom of left barrel stamped “15,9”, “KG1,200”, and “15,9” on right of number I set of barrels. Barrel flats stamped “CAM. 70, sa, XXVI, 27850 (for serial number)” and with Italian proofs. Bottom of left barrel stamped “14,2” and “KG1,140” and “14,2” on right of number II set of barrels. Barrel flats stamped “CAM. 65, sa, XXVI, 27850 (for serial number)” and with Italian proofs. Bottom of left barrel stamped “10,8”, “KG1,370”, and “10,8” on right of number III set of barrels. Barrel flats stamped “CAM. 65, sa, XXVI, 27850 (for serial number)” and with Italian proofs. The 20 and 28 gauge sets of barrels have 2 - 3/4” chambers while the .410 set of barrels is fit with 2 - 1/2” chambers. Coin finished sidelock action is furnished with set disk strikers, gas escapes, checkered black single mechanical trigger, and is non auto safe with safe written as “SICURRA” in between black engraved/pierced top lever and blacked checkered safe slide. Action is engraved with tight and floral scrolls. Engraved on the right side of the trigger plate is “-VASCO-INC-” (the engraver). A black engraved flat profile trigger guard protects the single mechanical trigger. Deluxe honey color European stock with streaks of dark grain has a Monte Carlo comb, pistol hand grip with fine point pattern checkering, checkered butt and gold inlaid initials “JBE” between the Monte Carlo comb and heel of butt. The beavertail forends have blacked engraved knuckles and escutcheons while a portion of the interior metals are coin finished. The polished Anson type push button releases are checkered at their tips. All forends have fine point pattern checkering with gold inlay FAMARS crest. Leather travel case with outer case cover has Famars logo on interior lid. CONDITION: Barrels retain 95% - 98% of their original blue. Stock with shake through grain near comb on right and slight marks from handling and storage. Forends have slight marks from handling and storage. Case is good. CP 10,000 - 15,000

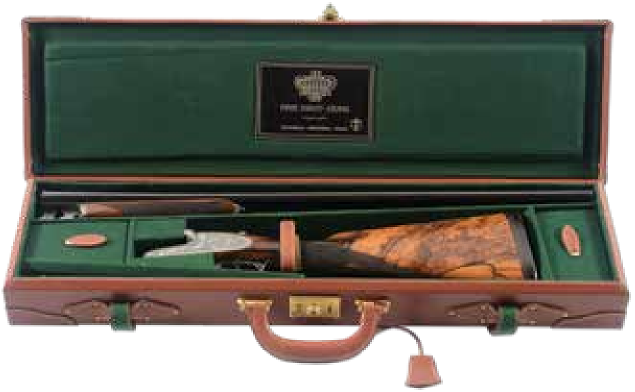


2417 - (M) FAMARS DIANA 2 BARREL SET SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Diana Sidelock Side by Side Shotgun
Serial No. 28946
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 25 - 3/4”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/I) (L) .039 (R) .037 (B/II) (L) .038 (R) .034
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/ I) (L) .000 (R) .000 (B/II) (L) .016 (R) .008
Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/I) (L) .626 (R) .626 (B/II) (L) .627 (R) .626
Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 10 oz.

Circa 1971. A fine 20 bore sidelock with two sets of dovetail 25 - 3/4” blued steel barrels that are chambered for 2 -3/4” cartridges. Barrels have been built with ejectors, matte flat top tapered ribs. Ribs are slightly raised, ventilated and have small steel round front bead sights. Ribs read “I” and “II” in gold near breech. Barrels all read “Armi Famars” on left and “20 Magnifici 4 Famars” on right. Barrels have foliate engraved panels at breech and muzzle. Bottoms of barrels read “15,9” on left and “KG1.230” “15.9 on right”. Mid rib marked with “Z”. Barrel flats stamped with Italian proof marks and “XX7”, “PSF” with “*” above, “FAMARS”, “AS”, CAM.70”, “1” or “2”(for gun specific gun barrel), “FINITO” with “*” above, “28946” (for serial number). Barrel set “I” is choked Cylinder and Cylinder. Barrel set number “II” is choked Modified and Improved Cylinder. The coin finished sidelock action is designated with disc set strikers, gas escape ports, engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece, engraved and checkered safe slide, “SAFE” in gold and a checkered single mechanical trigger. Gun is non-auto safe. Sidelock plates and action parts are exquisitely engraved in Bulino and signed / dated by Master Engraver Galeazzi. Left lock plate is engraved with a topless Diana surrounded by other female huntresses in open wood scolding one by sending her on her way. Right lock plates engraving is of Diana sitting nude as she and a maiden examine perhaps an injury to her foot. The scene is set in open wood with a pair of hunting dogs and their kill (hare and bird) sitting beside Diana. Bottom of action is engraved with a profile view of Diana nude with bow and arrow in woods. Trigger guard bow and bottom tang with floral scroll engraving. Tang with serial number “28946” in gold. The guns European walnut stock is of caramel color with vertical waves of smoky grain and has drop points, slender pistol grip with point checkering. Stock is also adorned with fancy gold inlaid initial “JBE” at belly and matching point checkering on butt. The forends with matched checkering are adorned with floral engraved exterior iron metal and escutcheon. Anson styled releases are checkered. Gun and barrels live in a dark brown leather travel case with “Famars” crested logo on inner lid. CONDITION: Very Good. Barrels retain 98 percent original blue. Barrel set number “II” with a slight bit of freckling near muzzle on right barrel. Action is sound, trigger is crisp and all ejectors are timed well. Stock is very good with a few light handling marks. Forend number “I” very good. Forend number “II” needs to be tightened up to iron metal. Good game gun. CP 8,000 - 12,000





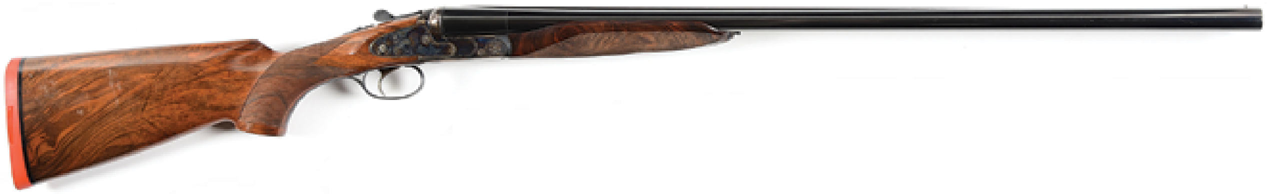


2418 - (M) ARRIETA 16 BORE MODEL 871 CASED SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Arrieta
Model: 871
Serial No. 37-03
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Length of Pull: 15 - 7/8”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028 (R) .024
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .015 (R) .006
Gauge: 16 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .664 (R) .665
Weight: 6 Lbs. 8 oz.

Circa 2003. A beautiful side lock 16 bore game gun with nitro proofed chopper lump 29” blue steel barrels. Barrels with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and fit for side clips. Barrels are fit with a smooth game concaved tapered rib. Rib with brass front bead sight. Top of left barrel reads “Wingshooters L.J.D. Grand Rapids, Michigan”. Right barrel reads “Fea. de Escopetas Arrieta . Elgoibar Espana”. Barrel flats stamped “ 16-70”, “57-03-37-03”,, “1240”, “gmos.1370bar”. Left barrel at bottom with “****”, “16,9”. Bottom of right barrel is marked “CL”, “16,9”. Chokes are Modified on left and Improved Cylinder on right. Coin finished 5-pin sidelock action with cocking indicators, double triggers, gas escapes, disc set strikers, and side clips. Scroll engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece. Engraved and serrated safe slide with “SAFE” engraved ahead of slide; gun is auto safe. Action is adorned with various scrolls of flowers, vines, and scrolls. Action bottom also engraved reading “FABRICA DE ARRIETA y CIA EL GOIBAR”. Water table with serial number, manufacturers name, gauge, and chamber length proof marks. Trigger guard is engraved with matching scrolls and “DAD” on bow. Guard extends to a long bottom strap scrolls and “No 37 - 03”. Well figured European stock with fine, sharp checkered straight hand grip and finished with a brown covered Purdey style leather covered pad. Splinter forend with Anson styled push release. All exterior iron metals engraved with scroll. Forend stamped with serial number. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original blue. Action, triggers, ejectors all operate well. Stock and forend very good with light scuffing and handling marks. Nice Gun! CP 6,000 - 9,000



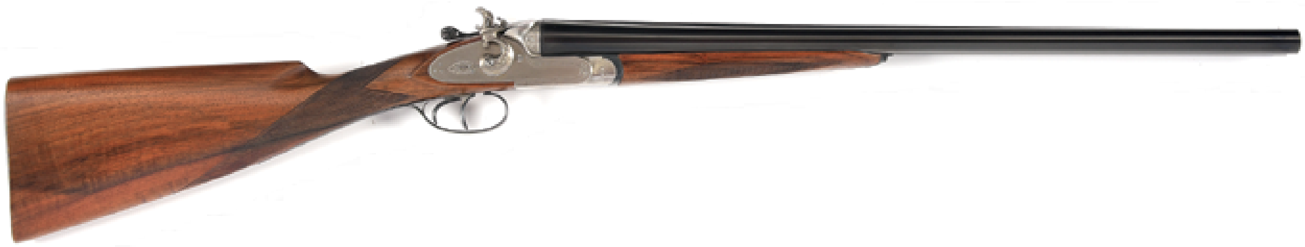
SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2419 - (M) ARMI F. POLI SPORTING EXTRA 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Armi F. Poli
Model: Sporting Extra
Serial No. 2602
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .033
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .732 (R) .731
Weight: 7 Lbs. 12 oz.

Circa 2005. A modern game gun with 30” blacked steel barrels. Mono-bloc nitro proofed barrels are fit with 3” chambers, ejectors, wide flat top filed rib and a steel front bead sight. Barrels are also fit with Briley chokes and current chokes, for lead only, are Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. Right barrel reads “COLE INC. HARPSWELL MAINE”, right barrel reads “ARMI F.ILLI. POLI-GARDONEV.T.ITALY”. Rib reads “SPORTING .EXTRA”. Bottom of barrels and engine turned barrel flats with appropriate markings. Case colored side plated boxlock action with single mechanical checkered trigger and is non-auto safe. Safe slide is checkered at thumb. Side plates with light border scroll. European walnut stock with fiery and smoky grain is furnished with a sharp checkered pistol grip and orange rubber butt pad. The beavertail forend has 2 panel checkering case colored escutcheon and a serrated Anson style push button release. Iron metal is blacked with light scroll around exterior boarder. Gun includes choke tube wrench. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% original black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. CP 3,500 - 5,500

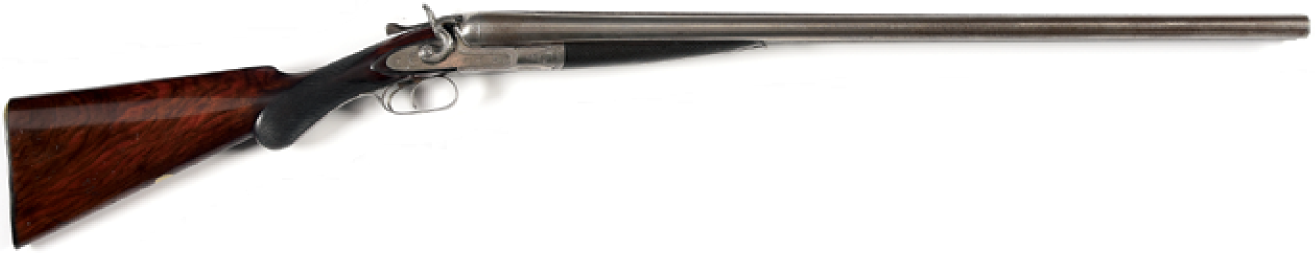


2420 - (M) FAMARS CASTORE SIDELOCK HAMMERGUN

Manufacturer: Famars
Model: Castore Sidelock
Serial No. 29973
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031 (R) .024
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .002 (R) .001
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .725
Weight: 7 Lbs. 2 Oz.

Circa 1973. A modern 12 gauge sidelock hammer game gun with 23 – 1/2” nitro proved steel barrels. The dovetail lump barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, extractors, and a tapered smooth concave game top rib with a steel front bead sight. Barrels are choked Skeet in left barrel and Cylinder in right. The top of the left barrel is engraved “Armi Famars” in script. The coin finish action is adorned with light coverage rose bouquets with both border scrolls and fine English scrolls on the hammer, fences, and top of the action. The back-action sidelock action features rebounding hammers, pierced blued top lever, and double triggers, with the front being articulated. The triggers are protected by a blued trigger guard that extends to a long bottom strap. The nicely figured reddish-brown Turkish walnut stock features an English straight hand grip. Splinter forend with Anson style push button release. Gun is cased in a canvas motor case. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% original black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. Case is also very good. CP 5,500 - 8,000

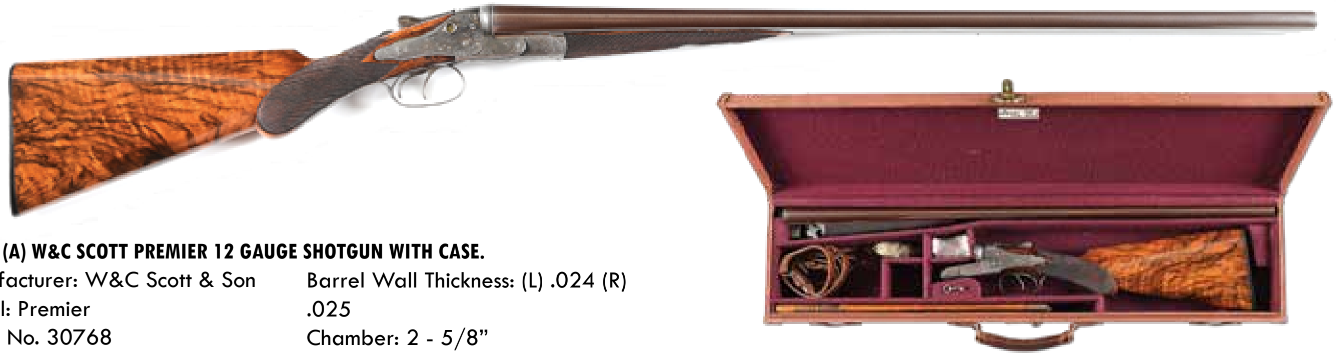


2421 - (A) W&C SCOTT HAMMER FIRED 10 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: W&C Scott
Model: SxS
Serial No. 10280
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 3”
Length of Pull: 14”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .037 (R) .035
Chamber: 2 - 7/8”
Choke: (L) .053 (R) .057
Gauge: 10 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .827 (R) .811
Weight: 8 Lbs. 14 Oz.

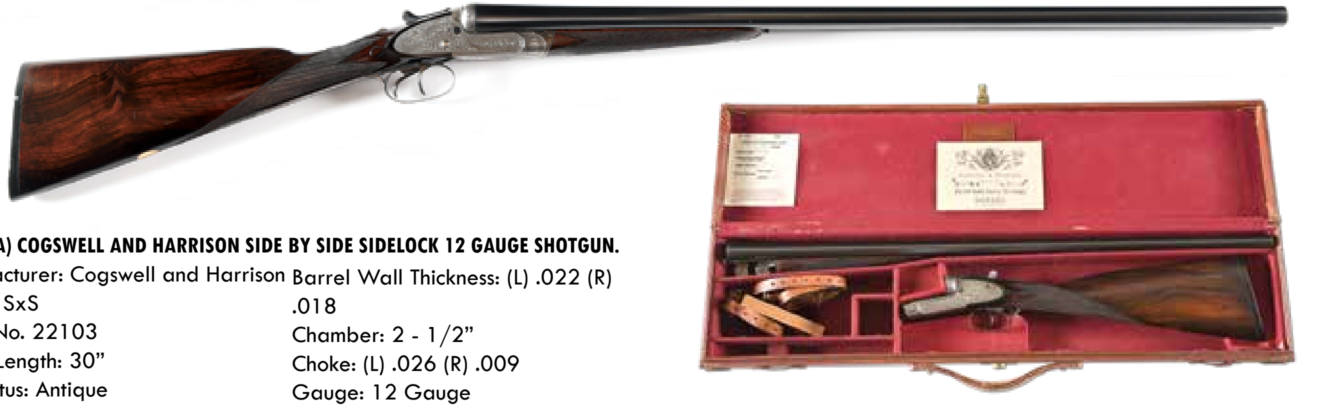
Circa 1878. A vintage London, England made 30” Damascus barreled game gun with 2 - 7/8” chamber and ejectors. Dovetail barrels with wide concave scroll engraved rib fitted with dolls head extension and small round brass front bead sight. Rib reads “W.C. SCOTT & SON . MAKERS & PATENTEES, LONDON”. Bottom of barrels marked “NOT FOR BALL”, “10B / 11M”, “10288” (for serial number). Chokes are Full and Full. Double hammered action with scroll engraving and game scenes of a hunting dog chasing an escaped duck on right plate and a dog stalking a flying duck on left. Bottom action with scrolls; double triggers are protected by a a scroll engraved trigger guard which also bears a flying mallard at bow. Top lever with traces of case colors, light scrolls, and checkered thumb piece. English walnut traditional reddish brown butt stock with soft over the wrist checkered round knob grip. Full length bottom strap with light scroll and serial number “10280” engraved. Buttstock with vacant silver oval (shield) and is finished by a checkered horn plate. Splinter forend with floral engraved/checkered lever release and smooth checkering. Iron metal with border scroll. Interior iron metal slight trace of case colors. CONDITION: Good. Barrels are good, but have lost a lot of their Damascus tone. Bores are good. Action and triggers are mechanically sound. Stock and forend with signs of honest use. Good vintage duck gun! CP 3,000 - 5,000



2422 - (A) W&C SCOTT PREMIER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: W&C Scott & Son	Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024 (R) .025
Model: Premier	Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Serial No. 30768	Choke: (L) .032 (R) .027
Barrel Length: 30”	Gauge: 12 Gauge
FFL Status: Antique	Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .733 (R) .730
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”	Weight: 6 Lbs. 13 Oz.
Drop at Heel: 2”	
Length of Pull: 14	

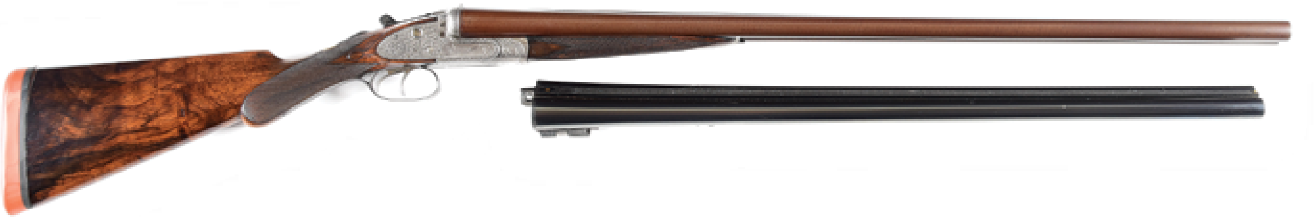
Circa 1882. Very scarce and beautiful pre-War side by side with 30” brown Damascus barrels. This live game gun with 2 - 5/8” chambers is also fit with extractors, smooth tapered concave game rib, rib extension, and round steel front bead sight. Rib reads “W & C. SCOTT & SON. PATENT TRIPLEX LEVER GRIP.” “THE PREMIER QUALITY”, (Castle and Flag Image), “10 GT CASTLE STREET REGENT CIRCUS LONDON”. Bottom of barrels with guns serial number “30768”. Barrel flats read “NOT FOR BALL”, “12 B” with the appropriate time frame markings. The case color hardened back action sidelock action, with crystal indicators, has been decorated with scrolls, wild flowers, and 6 game birds on each lockplate. Bottom of action has matching scroll with an additional 2 game birds. The guns double triggers are protected by a trigger guard which has an additional bird for a total of 18 wild fowl birds (ducks, geese, and even egrets) handsomely engraved on the gun. The trigger guard extends to a full-length bottom strap with matched scroll engraving, the gun’s serial number “30768” and with the Castle logo. Fences have matched scroll engraving which continues over to the top lever. Right side of thumb piece on the top lever is uniquely engraved with leaves and a bit of stippling. The gun is auto safe and the safe slide is serrated. The word “SAFE” is engraved between the top lever and the safe slide. The knuckles left and right read “W&C SCOTT & SON PATENT BLOCK SAFETY HAMMERLESS”. The European well figured walnut stock with gold shield (engraved AQ) at top of wrist, semi-smooth checkered half pistol grip also is built with a dark horn serrated butt plate. A matched checkered splinter forend with “W&C SCOTT PATENT RELEASE” has fine checkering and horn tip. Gun lives in a brick colored canvas “Brady” case with cleaning equipment. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain the majority or their Damascus brown. Barrels under rib with filler screws from a previous sling swivel. Action is sound and triggers are crisp. Stock and forend are good with various handling marks from use and storage. Case is very good. CP 4,000 - 7,000



2423 - (A) COGSWELL AND HARRISON SIDE BY SIDE SIDELOCK 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Cogswell and Harrison	Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022 (R) .018
Model: SxS	Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Serial No. 22103	Choke: (L) .026 (R) .009
Barrel Length: 30”	Gauge: 12 Gauge
FFL Status: Antique	Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .742
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”	Weight: 6 Lbs. 11 oz.
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”	
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”	

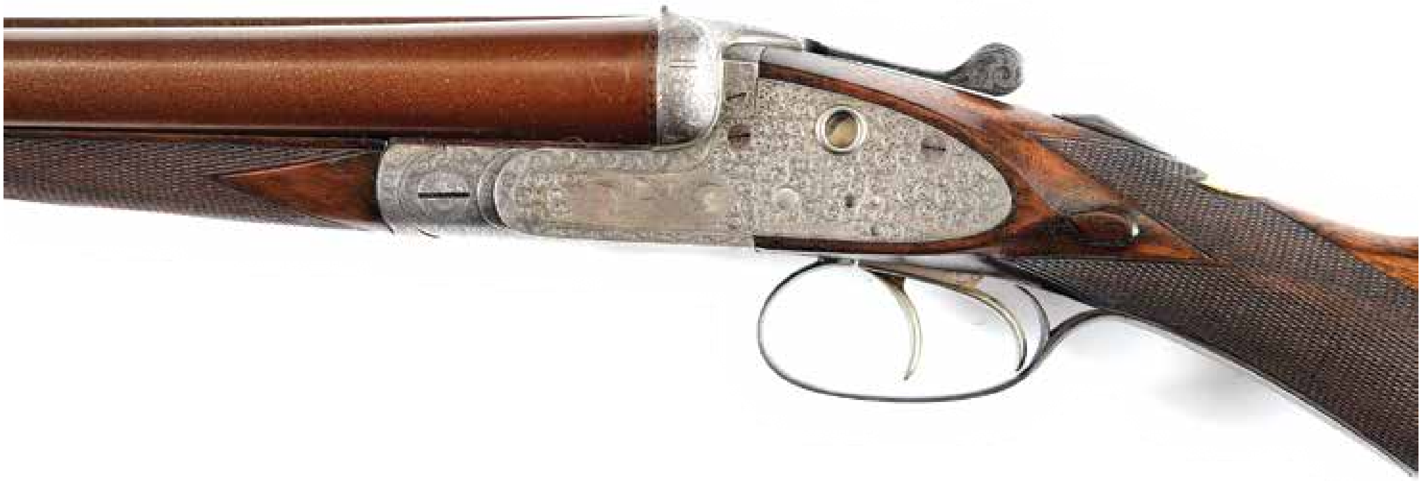
Circa 1893. A vintage and unique British game gun with 30” blacked steel dovetail barrels. Barrels are nitro proofed, have ejectors, and are built with a concaved tapering rib. Rib fit with a dolls head extension and a small round copper front bead. Rib reads “2” as part of a pair that has been split. Rib also reads “W.W. GREENER. MAKER 68 HAYMARKET LONDON”. Bottom of barrels marked with Greener trade mark Elephant, “22103” for serial number. Barrel flats stamped “NITRO PROOF”, 3 TONS, 12, 2 - 1/2”, “CHOKE / 4”, “15 / CHOKE”, “(Crown) / NP”, “12 / C” in diamond, “(Crown) / R” and .740. Interesting and strong ejector mechanism, patent by Edgar Harrison. Barrels by W.W. Greener. Chokes are Improved Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. Silvery grey patina side lock action with traces of case colors is engraved with light scrolls. Gold line cocking indicators are encapsulated by makers name “COGSWELL & HARRISON”. Water table stamped with Birmingham Proofs, “22103” and reads “EDGAR HARRISON PATENT”. Action has been built with double triggers, automatic safety, and a blacked light scroll engrave top lever. Safe slide engraved with “2” and is serrated. “SAFE” is in gold. Triggers are protected with a faded case colored rigger guard that extends to a full bottom strap. Bottom tang engraved with scrolls and “22103”. Dark and straight, but swooping grained English walnut stock with drop points and fine checkered English straight hand grip is fit with gold oval and finished by a hard rubber butt plate. Semi smooth and finely checkered splinter forend has been designated with a serrated Anson push button release; engraved escutcheon, pins, and exterior iron metal. Interior iron metal engraved with “2” and serial number “22103”. Gun lives in a brown leather makers case. Case with makers paper trade label and charge card. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with good blacking and with signs of reblack. Barrels are off face. Action is sound. Triggers and ejectors operate well with snap caps. Action with traces of original case colors. Stock has been renovated. forend is good. Case is good. CP 2,500 - 3,500

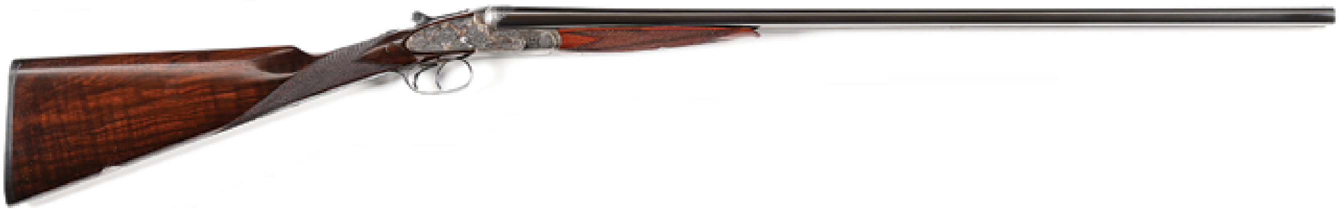


2424 - (A) W&C SCOTT PREMIER 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: W&C. Scott & Son
Model: The Premier
Serial No. 50018
Barrel Length: (A) 30" (B) 26"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/30") (L) .026 (R) .025 (B/26") (L) .029 (R) .024
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A/30") (L) .028 (R) .008 (B/26") (L) .008 (R) .002
Gauge: (Both) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/30") (L) .733 (R) .734 (B/26") (BOTH) .730
Weight: (A/30") 7 Lbs. 6 oz. (B/26") 6 Lbs. 14 oz.

Circa 1893. A vintage game gun with 2 sets of barrels: (A/30") Original Brown Damascus and (B/26") blacked steel. (A) with ejectors and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Barrels are fit with a matte tapered flat rib with small front steel bead and rib extension at breech. Just ahead of extension rib reads "SCOTTS IMPROVED BOLT". Right barrel reads "W&C. SCOTT & SON THE PREMIER 10GT CASTLE STREET". Left barrel reads "REGENT CIRCUS LONDON ENGLAND". Barrel flats stamped ".729", "12", "2 3/4", "3 1/4 TONS PER SQUARE "", "BNP". Chokes are Improved Modified on left and Improved Cylinder on right. (B) Barrels (circa 1970) are fit with ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, machined matte flat tapered rib with a small brass round front bead sight. Rib fit with extension and has a gold inlay of a star near breech. Bottoms of both barrels stamped "50018". Barrel flats are stamped ".729", "BNP", ",12","2 3/4", "3 1/4 Tons per square". Chokes are Improved Cylinder on left and Cylinder on right. The coin finished side lock action with tight scroll and game scene engraving is built with crystal window cocking indicators, double triggers, bolted locking mechanism, and gas escapes. Safe slide is checkered and "SAFE" is engraved. Blacked top lever is scroll engraved. Thumb is is engraved and stippled. Gun is auto-safe. Water table is stamped "50018", "BNP" and engraved with "THE PREMIER GUN", "W&C SCOTT & SONS MAKERS". Double triggers are protected by a scroll engraved blacked trigger guard that extends to a 3/4 bottom tang. Tan is engraved with scrolls and with guns serial number '50018". European walnut stock is built with drop points, fine checkered round knob, diamond, Prince of Wales grip, gold shield over grip and finished with an orange rubber pad. Original splinter forend with good checkering and checkered Anson styled push button release. Exterior iron metal is scroll engraved. Interior iron metal is case colored and with the gun serial number "50018". Gun and both barrels live in a wooden case with brass corners. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels all retain good colors and good bores. Action is sound. Triggers are good. Both sets of ejectors operate well. Stock benefits from a prior renovation. Forend is good. Case is good. Good gun. CP 5,000 - 8,000

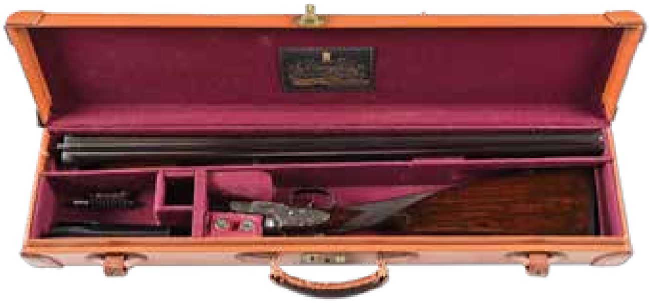




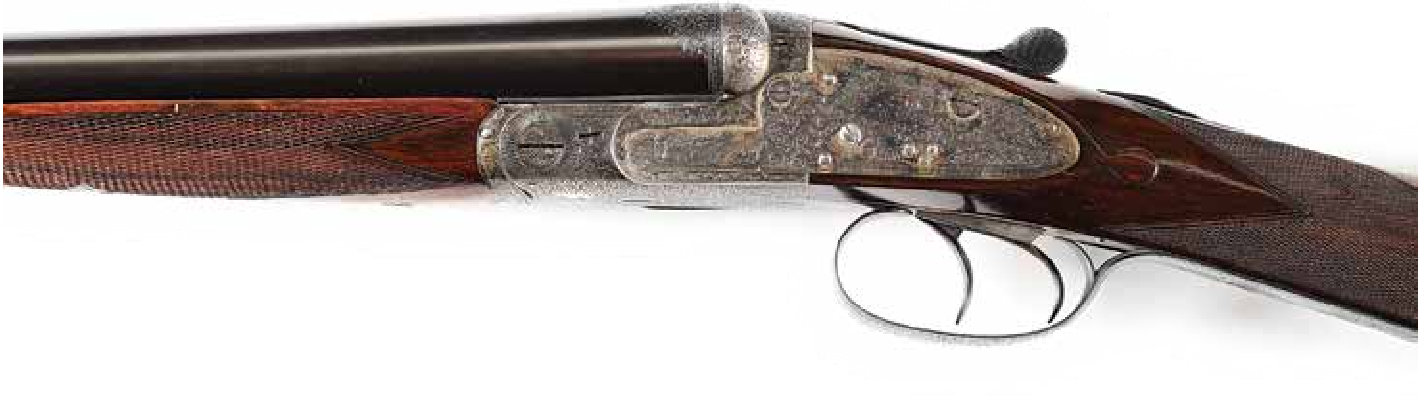
2425 - (A) E.J. CHURCHILL PREMIER MODELE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

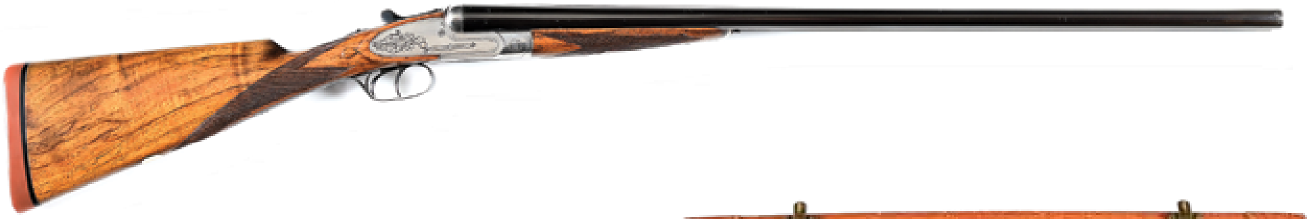
Manufacturer: E.J. Churchill
Model: Premier Modele
Serial No. 446
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .033 (R) .035
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L) .017 (R) .009
Gauge: 28
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .549 (R) .548
Weight: 4 Lbs 13 Oz.



Circa 1893. A 28 bore side lock best quality, fine and light weight game gun with 28” barrels. Dovetail barrels with 2 - 1/2” chambers, ejectors, smooth concave tapered rib with doll’s head extension and steel round front bead sight. Right barrel reads “E.J. CHURCHILL GUN & RIFLE MANUFACTURER.”. Left barrel reads “8. AGAR ST. STRAND. LONDON W.C.”. Barrels are engraved with light floral scroll at breech. Barrel flats are stamped with London nitro proofs of 1980. chokes are Improved Modified in left barrel and Modified in right. Nice and petite case colored sidelock action with cocking indicators is engraved with light scroll and with “E.J. CHURCHILL” in banner. Bottom action engraved with “EJC” logo and “PREMIER MODEL”. Action is fit with double nitre blued triggers, blacked scroll engraved, and scored top lever. Action is also built with a checkered top lever and gun is auto-safe. “Safe” is engraved ahead of the safe slide. Dark walnut stock with tiger striping is built with a finely checkered English straight hand grip, oval for initials or crest and finished by a hard rubber checkered butt plate. Triggers are protected by a blacked scroll engraved trigger guard that extends to a long bottom tang that is also scroll engraved with “No. 446” in banner. Matching snap splinter forend with case color and engraved iron metal and with fine checkering. Pins and screws are case colored, engraved, and checkered. Tip of forend is scored. Gun lives is a very compact “ VC” brown leather makers case with trade label, snap caps, cleaning rod, hand guard, and 2 cleaning rod attachments. The lid is stamped “J.M.R.”. CONDITION: Excellent. Gun with evidence of complete refurbishment. Barrels retain mostly all of their blue. Action is sound. Triggers are crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock is very good. Stock belly with evidence of replacement oval (shield). Forend excellent. Case very good with loose leather corner and with evidence of use and storage. Very nice and fun piece. CP 7,000 - 10,000

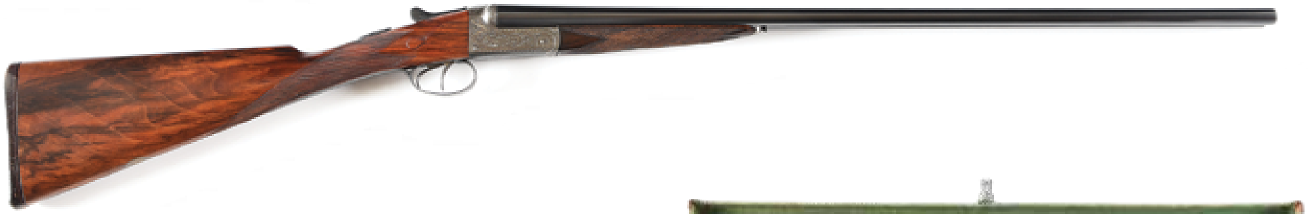




2426 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS THE NEWCOME MODEL 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: The Newcome
Serial No. T5906
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .024
Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Choke: (L) .041 (R) .015
Gauge: 16 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .685
Weight: 6 Lbs.

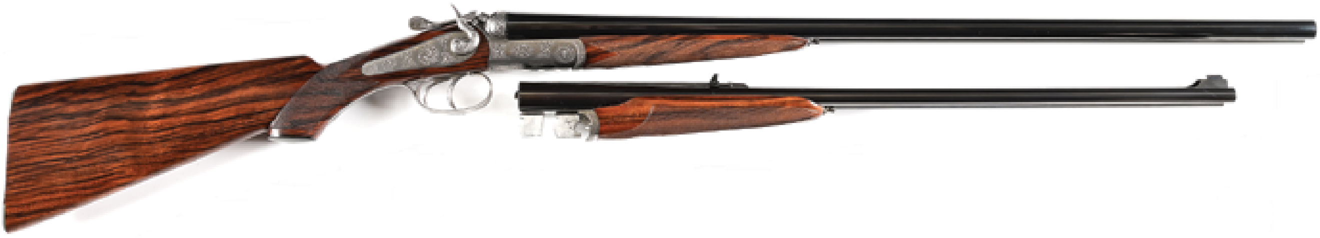
Circa 1913. An interesting game gun by the Birmingham gun maker with 29” blacked dovetail barrels. Nitro proof barrels have been made with ejectors, 2 - 5/8” chambers, choked Full and Modified, and fit with a machined tapered concave game rib that has a brass bead front sight. A part of a very small production run, Westley Richard “The Newcome” were an introductory-level sidelock ejector. Of all of The Newcome, the 16-bore seems to be the least seen. The highly polished 7 pin sidelock action has a concealed third fastener, cocking indicators, double triggers, and auto safe. The action is border engraved with “WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO.” engraved on both lockplates. The honey colored European walnut straight hand grip stock has drop points and trunk case. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain 85% of black and are tight. Action and ejectors are well timed, triggers are crisp. Case is good. CP 6,000 - 9,000



2427 - (M) A SVELTE J.D. DOUGALL & SONS 28 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: J.D. Dougall & Sons
Model: SXS
Serial No. 4311
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .018
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .008 (R) .012
Gauge: 28 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .554 (R) .563
Weight: 5 lbs 8 oz

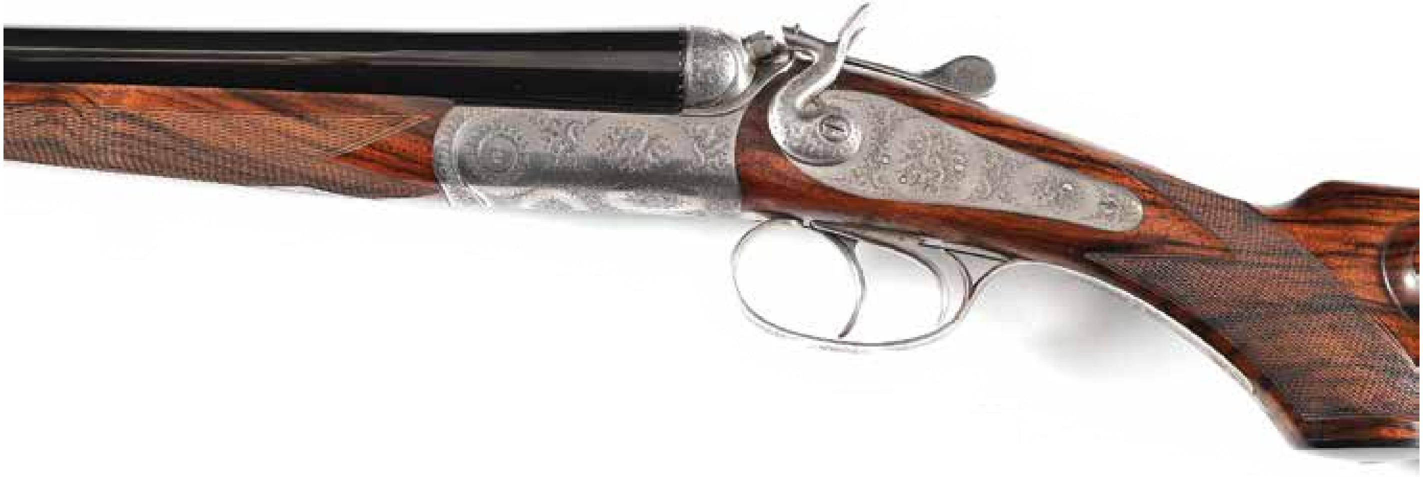
28” dovetail lump barrels with a smooth, concave, tapered rib with mushroom front sight, rib engraved “J.D. DOUGLASS & SOINS 3. WEST NILES ST GLASGOW.” with a spray of florals on rib near rib extension and ornamental work at breech end of tubes. Barrels with Birmingham proofs on barrels ahead of flats, flats with Nitro Proofs for 28 gauge, 70mm (2 - 3/4”) case length, 950 BAR, 14.1, and various proofs from Birmingham’s tenure as a proofhouse. Splinter forearm with Anson style release, with release and exterior iron lightly decorated with scroll. Boxlock action marked with “(Crown) / BNP” nitro proof and a Crowned V. Boxlock with scroll engraving, accentenuated with “J. D. DOUGALL & SONS” in ribbons on either side of action, Bottom metal blued with scroll en suite. Trigger guard with spray of two florals and wriggled work, tang engraved with serial number. Double triggers. Automatic safety with “SAFE” ahead of wrist, top break lever slightly left of center. Straight English stock with sidepanels behind action, drop points, and point pattern checkering at wrist. Escutcheon at toe line with “PDS” initials. Purdey style leather covered pad. In a forest green canvas wrapped case with oil bottle and pair snap caps; “D.C.” initials in lid. CONDITION: Barrels are very good, retaining virtually all of a well executed reblack, with some softening to legends. Visible peppering towards breeches, with heavier areas under forearm. Forearm is good, free of cracks or chips, with some minor handling marks. Engraving softened from metal being refreshed. Boxlock refinished en suite with forearm iron, bottom metal reblued, softened en suite. Tang appears to be unmolested, with markings shar. Stock is very good, revarnished and checkering retraced, with a few minor bruises and minor indents from use. Mechanically fine, bores are good with oxidation towards breech. Barrels tight on face. Case good with numerous handling marks and scrapes from age. 4,000 - 7,000



2428 - (C) FERLIB BEST HAMMER SIDELOCK SXS 2 BARREL SET 9.3X74R / 20 BORE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Ferlib
Model: Best SxS
Serial No. 174
Barrel Length: (A/9.3x74R) 23 - 5/8" (B/20) 27"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 15"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) N/A (B/20) (L) .033 (R) .032
Chamber: (A) N/A (B/20) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A) N/A (B/20) (L) .016 (R) .009
Gauge: 9.3x74R / 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) N/A (B) (L) .629 (R) .630
Weight: (A) 7 Lbs. 6 oz. (B/20)6 Lbs.

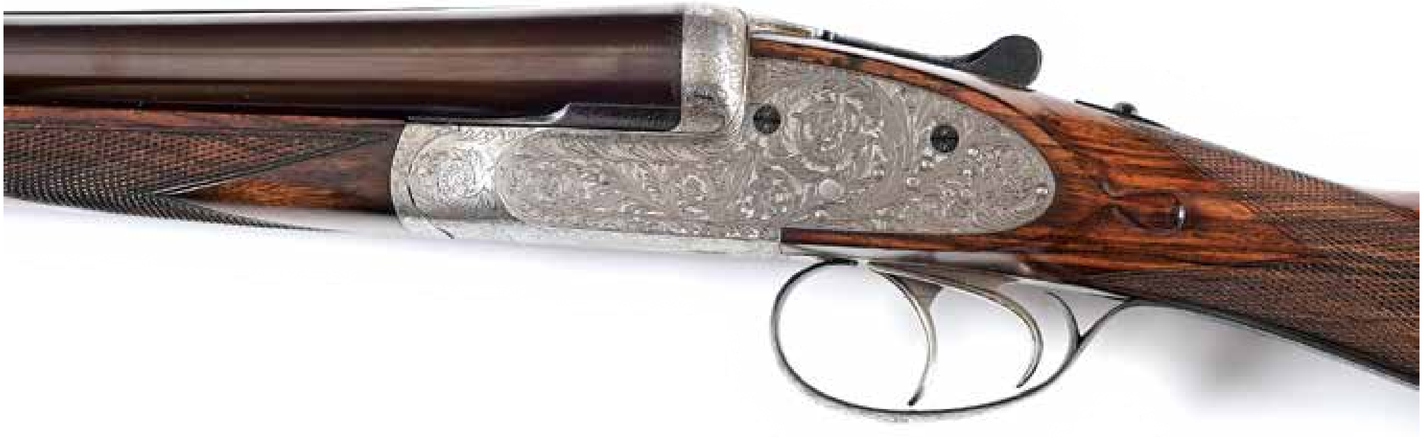
Circa 2001. A very nice combination piece built as a double rifle and shotgun. Rifle barrel is nitro proofed, shiny black, and is 23 - 5/8 " long. Chopper lump barrel is built with extractors and a spear point raised rib fit with express sights, 1 standing at 50 yards and the other a folding sight regulated at 75 yards. Rib reads "FERLIB" in gold. Barrel is also fit with a ramped spearpoint bladed front sight. Appropriate Italian poof marks, caliber 9.3x74R and "174A" (serial number) are stamped on barrel flats. The 20 gauge nitro proofed barrels are 27" and the shiny black barrels have been designated with 2 - 3/4" chambers, extractors, smooth concave tapered rib. Rib is fit with a small round brass front bead sight and reads "FERLIB" in gold. Barrels are choked Modified on left and Improved Cylinder on right. Coin finished action with hammers, concealed third fastener, and double triggers. Action is nicely engraved with light scroll. Top lever is engraved with scroll and thumb piece is checkered. Trigger are protected by lightly scroll engraved coin finished trigger guard that extends to full length bottom strap. Water table is marked "20-70", "9.3x74R" and "174" for serial number. Dark reddish brown European stock with strong straight grain is built with a Prince of Wales grip. Grip with fine checkering and ebonite grip cap. Stock also with cheek piece and a checkered butt with coin finished and engraved heel and toe plates. Shotgun barrels with splinter forend with Anson styled push release. Coin finished release and iron metals are scroll engraved. Double rifle barrels are fit with a semi-beavertail forend. Semi-beavertail forend with coin finished release and iron metals are scroll engraved. Gun lives in a tan leather case with a pair of 20 gauge snap caps. CONDITION: Excellent. Both sets of shiny barrels with light handling marks. Action is sound and triggers operate well. Stock and forends are also very good with very minor handling marks. Nice combo gun. CP 10,000 - 15,000

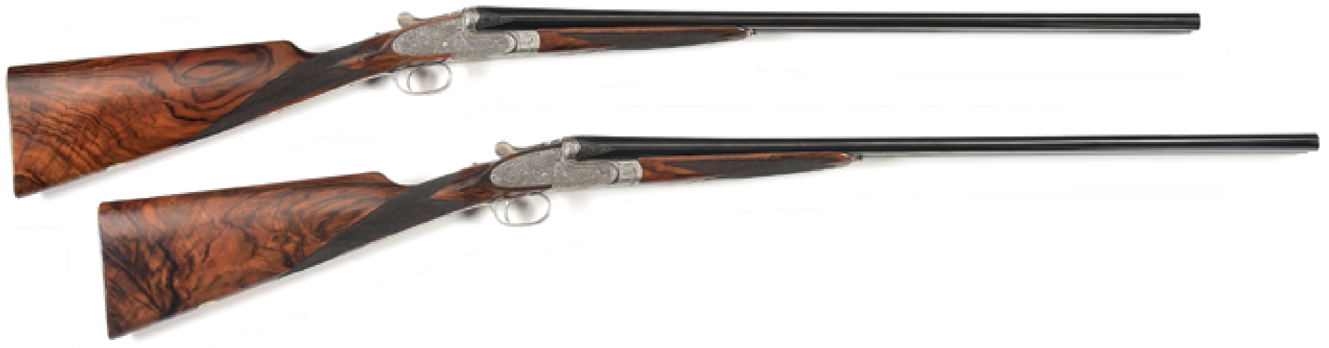


2429 - (C) LOT OF 2: MAHILLON BEST QUALITY SIDE LOCK SHOTGUNS PAIR

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Mahillon
Model: (BOTH) Best Quality
Serial No. (A) 9711 (B) 9712
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 1/4”
Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2”
Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .022 (R) .025 (B) (L) .020 (R) .017
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A) (L) .025 & (R) .013 (B) (L) .036 (R) .028
Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .737 (R) .730 (B) (L) .731 (R) .732
Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 3 Oz.

Circa 1953. A pair of Belgian sidelock game guns with 28” nitro proved steel barrels. The chopper lump barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and tapered matte concave game ribs with brass bead sights. Set (A) is choked Improved Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder right. Set (B) is choked Full in left barrel and Improved Modified right. Top of the right barrels are roll stamped “ANCIENNE MON H. MAHILLON BRUXELLS” and the top of the left barrels are roll stamped “FABRICANT D’ARMES DE S.M. LE ROI”. The coin finished action bodies and lock plates are adorned by acanthus leaf scrolls with “H.Mahillon Bruxells” inside banner on the bottom of the action bodies. The sidelock actions are fit with hidden third fasteners, disc set strikers, gas exhausts, non-automatic safeties, and double triggers, with the front triggers being articulated, protected by blued, engraved trigger guards with “PE” inlaid in gold ending in a long blued engraved bottom straps. The letter “S” is inlaid in gold forward of the blued, engraved, and checkered safety slides. The numbers “1” & “2” are inlaid in gold on the blued and engraved top levers with both sides of the thumb pieces being checkered, rib near breech, and the forend interior metal. Attractively figured reddish-brown French walnut stocks are fit with English straight hand grips, sharp 2 panel point pattern checkering, and drop points. The splinter forends are also checkered with point pattern checkering and have Anson style push button releases. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% original black. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock and forend are very good with very minor handling marks. CP 14,000 - 18,000





SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

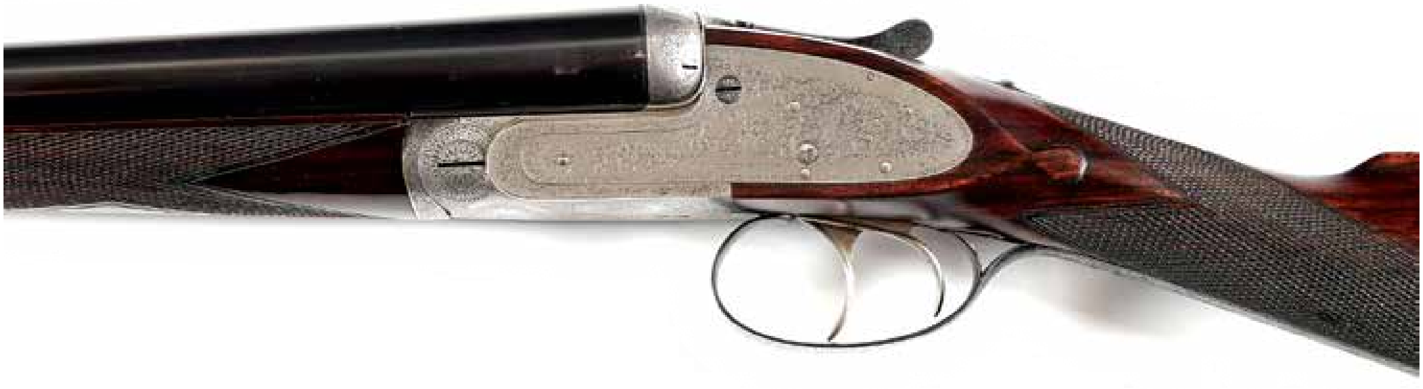
2430 - (M) LOT OF 2: PAIR OF ARRIETA SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.
Manufacturer: (BOTH) Arrieta
Model: (BOTH) SXS
Serial No. (A) 57-03-461-00 (B) 57-03-462-00
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 28”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: (BOTH) 15 - 1/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .027 (R) .025 (B/2) (BOTH) .029
Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (A/1) (L) .009 (R) .004 (B/2) (L) .008 (R) .002
Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (BOTH) .622 (B/2) (BOTH) .621
Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 6 oz.

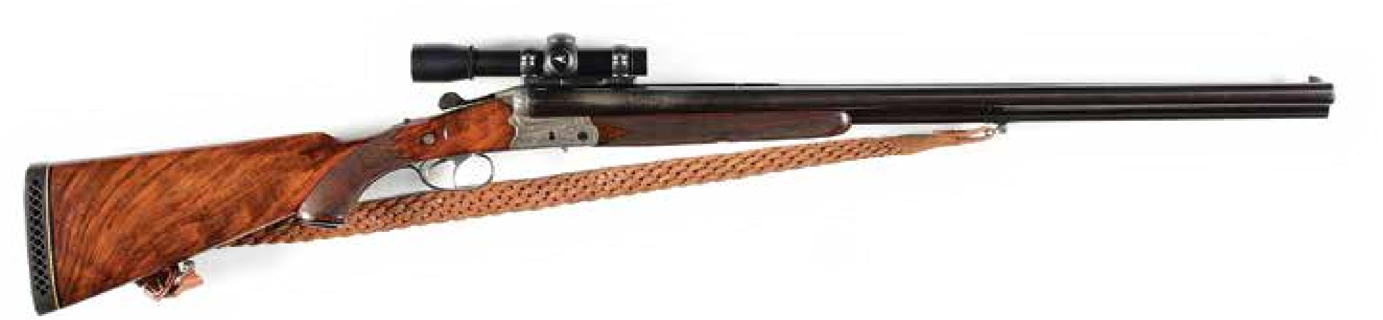
Circa 2000. A very nice pair of modern Spanish Holland-&-Holland-styled 20 gauge game guns with nitro proof blued steel barrels. Chopper lump barrels with 2 - 3/4” chambers and ejectors. Barrels are fit with the Holland & Holland self opening spring mechanism. Ribs are smooth, swamped, tapered, and game concaved with small round brass front bead sights. Ribs are numbered “1’ and “2” near breech with a bit of light floral scroll enhancement. Barrels are fit for side clips and have floral scroll panels at breech. Top of right barrels read “Fea. de Escopetas Arrieta . Elgoibar Espana”. Bottom rib reads “Champlin Firearms Enid OK”. Bottoms of barrels read “MADE IN SPAIN”,”***”,”****”,”15.9”,”15.9”. Barrel flats read “20-70”,”A.C”, “57-03-461-00”, “1200 bares”, “1150” and “57-03-462-00” for the number “2” gun. Chokes are Improved Cylinder in left barrel and skeet on right for both guns. Beautiful, coin finished, 7 pin sidelock lock actions with gold line cocking indicators, disc set strikers, gas escapes, side clips and bold floral/acanthus leaf engraving. The single mechanical triggers are protected by rolled edged scrolled trigger guards with a gold fleur de lis on their bow. Trigger guards extend to long bottom straps with light scrolls and with serial numbers engraved “No 461-00” and “No. 462-00”. Top levers with scroll envraving are numbered “1” and “2” in gold”. Safe slides are engraved with scroll and serrated. “S” is engraved for safe. Guns are auto-safe. Turkish walnut stock with straight an smoky grain are a medium and dark caramel brown color, built with drop points, and nicely checkered English straight hand grips. Both with silver oval shields engraved “MWJ”, “Te Amo Rachel”. Butt stocks are finished with skip line checkering. Splinter forend are with checkering matching grips and gold inlayed “1” and “2” on escutcheon. Forends are also built with Anson styled checkered push button releases and scroll engraved exterior iron metal. Interior wood stamped with guns individual serial numbers “461-00” and “462-00”. CONDITION: Excellent. Near new. Barrels retain 99% original blue. Bores are bright. Actions, triggers, and ejectors operate well. Stocks and forend are also excellent. Very nice pair! CP 6,000 - 9,000

2431 - (C) JAMES PURDEY SLE SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Purdey
Model: SLE
Serial No. 16510
Barrel Length: 29”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .026 (R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .027 (R) .003
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .732 (R) .733
Weight: 6 Lbs. 8 oz.

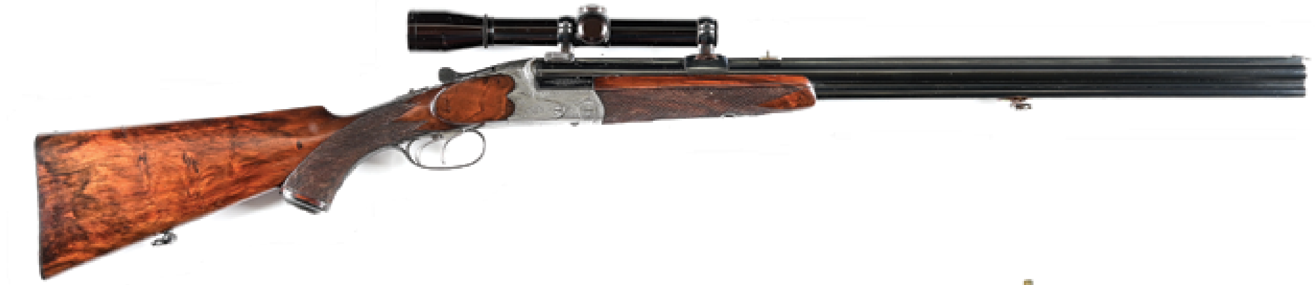
Circa 1899. A British vintage game gun with 29” blacked chopper lump steel barrels. Barrels have been designated with 2 - 3/4” chambers, ejectors, and a smooth concaved game rib. Rib is fit with a white round bead. Rib reads “James Purdey & Sons Audley House, South Audley Street London. Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth’s Fluid - Pressed Steel”. Barrel flats are stamped “NITRO PROOF” and “1 1/8 OZ”, “MAXIMUM”. Barrel bottoms are stamped with “12”, serial number “16510” and with “S.S” (Stan Simons) for barrel maker. Chokes are Modified in left barrel, Skeet in right. Grey patina action with Purdey’s light rose bouquet and scroll engraving, cocking indicators, and makers name “J. Purdey & Sons” at bar, is with disk set strikers and double triggers. Top lever is scroll engraved with a checkered thumb piece and also engraved with a “2” as this indicates this gun is the number two gun of a pair that had been previously split. Gun’s safety slide is checkered and the word “SAFE” is in gold. Gun is non-auto safe. Trigger guard is blacked with light floral scroll and extends to a long bottom tang which is also engraved with light scroll and bears the guns serial number “16510”. The traditional Purdey reddish brown English walnut stock with straight grain is built with drop points, a sharp checkered straight hand grip, oval, and an orange rubber pad. The gun’s splinter forend with sharp checkering is built with an Anson push button release. Exterior iron metal is engraved with scrolls and interior bears the number “2” again, and serial number “16510”. The gun travels in a single vintage oak and leather case with round brass initial plate on lid, glass square oil bottle, cleaning rod, brush attachment, charge card, and paper trade label. CONDITION: Good as refurbished. Barrels with handling marks, slightly off face, and chambers were lengthened to 2 - 3/4” from 2 - 1/2”. Action is sound. Case colors have worn. Triggers are good and ejectors are in time. Stock with evidence of repair and lengthening. Forend benefits from refurbishment. Vintage case is worn, but good. CP 7,000 - 11,000

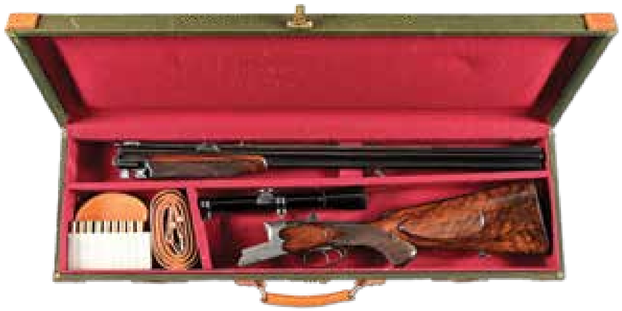




2432 - (C) FERLACH COMBINATION DRILLING BY BOROVNIK
Manufacturer: Borovnik
Model: Combination gun
Serial No. 183557
Caliber/Bore: 12 x 12 x .22 Hornet
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 -1/2”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full

Combination 12 gauge side by side shotgun over .22 Hornet caliber rifle drilling made in Ferlach, Austria by Ludwig Borovnik and imported by Flaig’s of Millvale, Pennsylvania between 1950 and 1970. 27 - 1/2” blued Bohler Blitz Stahl barrel with matted stepped down rib, flip up rear rifle sight, and blade front. Fitted with Leupold Turkey Range 2.5x scope. Coin finish game scene engraved boxlock action with Greener style safety, top tang rifle/shotgun selector, and engraved opening lever with former owners initials in gold. Double trigger control with front trigger being a set trigger. European walnut checkered pistol grip stock with added Pachmayr vented recoil pad. Matching walnut checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes with European style woven leather sling. CONDITION: 90% original blue with area turning silver from carry. Excellent action finish. 90% varnish with some usage dings and scratches. Butt appears to be just cut enough to mount added recoil pad. Good bore and mechanics with clear optics. 4,500 - 5,500



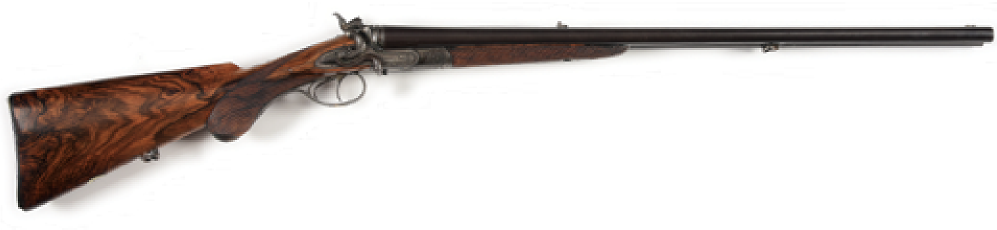


2433 - (C) L. GASSER-NACHF., OF ULLRICH-WIEN, AUSTRIAN COMBINATION SHOTGUN-RIFLE IN 16 GA OVER 8X57-360 WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: L. Gasser
Model: Combination
Serial No. 8205
Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 8x57-360
Barrel Length: 27”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (T) .029”
Chamber: 2 - 1/2” (16g)
Choke: (T) .019”
Internal Bore Diameter: (T) .659”
Weight: 6 Lbs. 4 oz. (w/out scope)
7 Lbs. (w/scope)

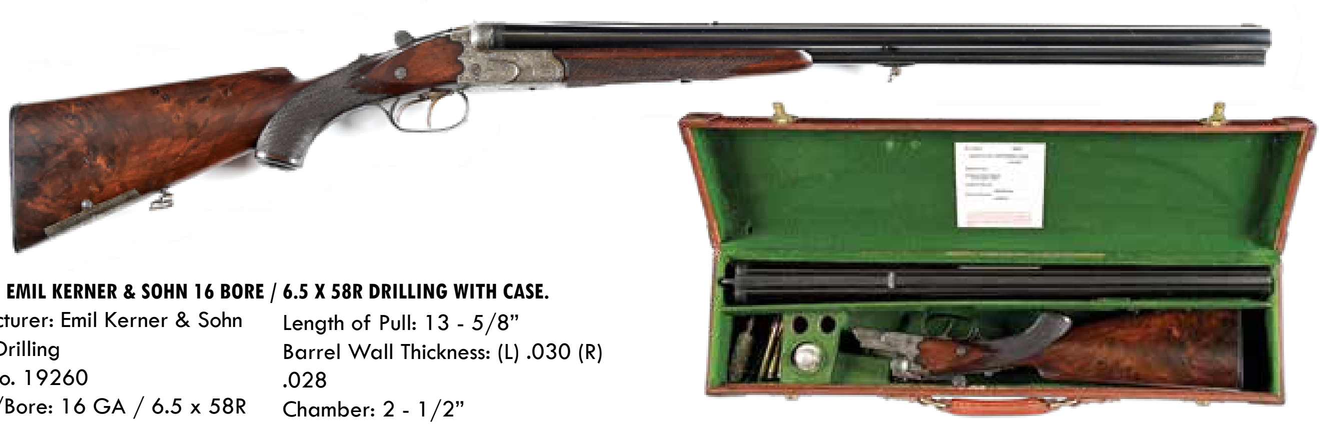
Circa 1914. A 16 gauge and 8x57 over/under German combination gun with 27” blued steel extractor barrels. Shotgun barrel with 2 - 1/2” chambers, choked Modified. Rifle barrel is designated for 8x57-360 caliber. Top rib machined matte extension and tapered with set up for EAW scope style mount, 1 standing rear leaf sight and a blade foresight. Top barrel reads “KRUPP” on left and “FLUSSTHAL” on right, both near breech. Bottom barrel has a sling loop. Barrels are stamped with Austrian proofs and serial number “8205”. Scalloped boxlock action with grey patina and scroll, double triggers, cocking indicators, and pinned safe slide. Top lever is black, with fine scroll engraving and checkered thumb piece. Blacked trigger guard with light engraving and extends to a 3/4 length bottom strap. The European walnut stock has a sharply checkered slender pistol grip with hard rubber grip cap, loop for sling, cheekpiece, and finished by a thin basket weave butt plate. The thin (splinter) sporting forend has tight, sharp checkering with a Deeley styled engraved latch release. Gun lives in a green canvas case with scope and 18 rounds of 9.3x72R ammo. Rifle scope is made by Leupold. CONDION: Very good. Barrels with several markings from use. Action and triggers are operational. Stock with some handling marks and forend is very good. CP 5,000 - 7,000

2434 - (C) BARTELS HAMMER FIRED SIDE BY SIDE CAPE GUN IN 12 GAUGE AND .577 BPE.

Manufacturer: Bartels
Model: Hammer Cape Gun
Caliber/Bore: (L) 12 Gauge (R) .577 BPE
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Length of Pull: 14”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L/12) .038
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: (L/12) .001 (Cylinder)
Internal Bore Diameter: (L/12) .719
Weight: 8 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1927. Vintage German sidelever gun/rifle combination with brown Damascus and Fluid Steel 27 - 1/2” barrels. Barrels fit with extractors and wide machine filed flat top rib. Rib with doll’s head extension, 1 standing and 1 folding rear sight, and 1 low profiled blade front sight. Bottom rib fit with sling loop. Rib reads “C. BARTELS KONIGL: HOFBUCHSENMACHER in WIESBADEN & ZELLA”. Interesting note on barrel configuration 12 gauge barrel is Damascus while .577 barrel is fluid steel. Back action with double hammered receiver features floral scroll engraving and light sculpting on the fences. Peep up sight built into top tang. Double triggers are protected by a blacked lightly scroll engraved 3/4 length trigger guard which also has the letters “CA” engraved and gold inlayed. Golden brown and well figured stock with checkered Prince of Wales grip has a horn grip cap, cheekpiece, loop for sling, silver shield engraved “II”, and is completed by a horn butt plate that is with deer in scene near heel. Full checkered long splinter forend with escutcheon and Deeley styled latch release is engraved with scroll. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with much of their greyish/brown Damascus remaining and are bright. Small indentation in barrel. Action with traces of case colors and are proud metal. Stock is good with some handling marks and has benefitted from restoration/possible early restock. Horn plate with damage to edges. Forend is fair with indication of damage as right side has lost its edging. CP 2,000 - 4,000



2435 - (C) EMIL KERNER & SOHN 16 BORE / 6.5 X 58R DRILLING WITH CASE.

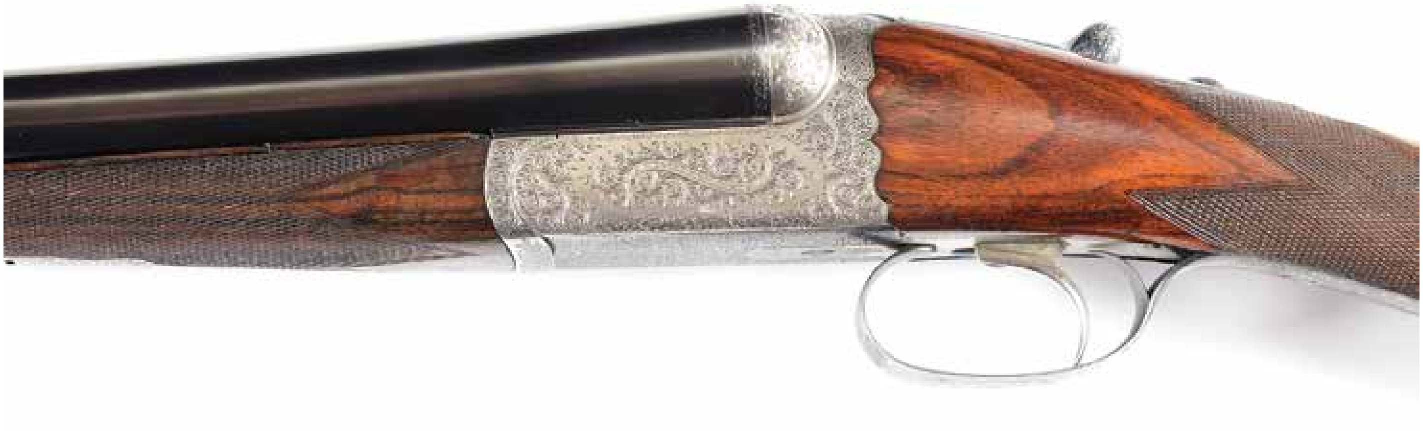
Manufacturer: Emil Kerner & Sohn
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 19260
Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 6.5 x 58R
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .028
Chamber: 2 - 1/2”
Choke: Full & Improved Modified
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .666
Weight: 6 Lbs. 10 oz.

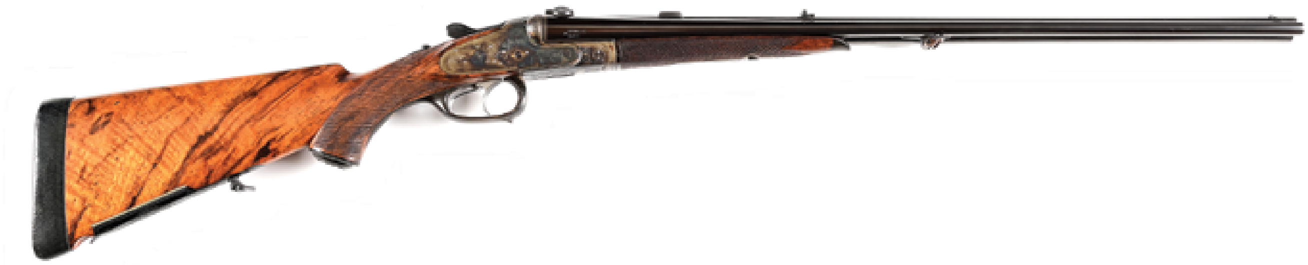
Circa 1942. A vintage nitro proofed German game shotgun and rifle combination piece. The 16 gauge barrels are chambered for 2 - 1/2” 16 gauge cartridges and built with extractors. Barrel’s rib machined, flat top, tapered, and with 1 folding sight and 1 low profiled blade sight at muzzle. Chokes are Full in left barrel and Improved Modified in right. Rib reads “E.JOPP, VORN. EMIL KERNER & SOHN, SUHL”. Bottom (single) barrel is chambered in “6,5x58R” which stamped near breech. Sling loop is sweated on, halfway up bottom (rifle) barrel. Bottom barrel is stamped “19260”. Bottoms of shotgun barrels read “RRUFF-LAUF STAHL”. Gray patina scalloped boxlock action with scrolls of vines and games scenes has disc set strikers, cross bolt locking mechanism, Greener side safe, and a checkered push lever to pop up the barrels rear sight. Action has cocking indicator and double triggers. Game scenes are of deer on right wall and hunting dogs flushing birds on left. Bottom action also engraved “D.R.G.M.” just ahead of trigger guard. Trigger guard engraved with scroll and flushing duck in vignette. Dark European walnut stock with diamond shaped drop points, finely checkered narrow pistol grip with hard rubber grip cap, loop for sling, engraved trap door and hard rubber braded thin butt plate. Narrow (splinter) game forend with Deeley styled release. Gun lives in a brown leather toe under case with oil bottle, cleaning rod and rod accessories. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain approximately 75% of their blacking. Action and triggers function well. Stock and forend are also good. Nice and cool piece. CP 4,000 - 6,000

2436 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS DROPLOCK 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: Droplock Ejector
Serial No. 16238
Caliber/Bore: 12
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .023
Chamber: 2 - 5/8”
Choke: (L) .043 (R) .025
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .731
Weight: 6 Lbs. 11 oz.

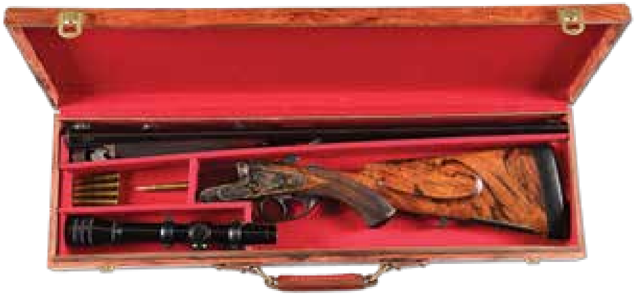
Circa 1901. A classic and well maintained game gun with dovetail 28” nitro proofed blacked steel barrels with ejectors and 2 - 5/8” chambers. Barrels with smooth tapered rib. Rib with small steel front bead sight, reads “WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co LONDON”, gold ‘1” inlay, and doll’s head rib extension. Chokes are Extra Full and Improved Modified. Barrel flats with Birmingham proofs, with 12 in diamond, “3 TONS PER SQUARE “”, and stamped “2 - 1/2”. Bottom of barrels stamped “J.L.”, “16238” and “19117”. Barrels newer, as dating to 1961. Shiny coin finished scalloped drop lock action with lovely scroll engraving has “WESTLEY RICHARDS” engraved in ribbon. Blacked top lever is scroll engraved with gold “1” inlay. Ahead of top lever reads “WESTLEY RICHARDS PATENT ONE TRIGGER”. Action fit for doll’s head extension and water table with Birmingham proofs and “WESTLEY RICHARDS” patents. Safe slide is floral scroll engraved and serrated. “SAFE” in gold; gun is auto safe. Single mechanical trigger has been built with blacked serrated barrel selector along right hand side. Bottom of droplock action is blacked and is also nicely engraved with scrolls. Trigger guard with black/grey patina is engraved with scrolls and a stalking hunting dog in wood at bow. Trigger guard extends to a long black/grey patina bottom tang which is scroll engraved and bares the guns serial number “16238”. Reddish brown European walnut stock with semi-smooth, tight checkering over and English straight grip is fit with a vacant gold oval and a serrated butt. Splinter forend with scroll engraved coin finished Deeley styled latched release, matched checkering and horn tip. Gun lives in a green canvas, leather trimmed “Brady” case, snap caps, case key and Shooting Sportsman article on Westley Richards droplocks. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 90% plus black with light handling marks. Action, ejectors, and trigger are all sound. Stock (possible re-stock) and forend good to very good with some handling marks. Case is good. Nice game gun. CP 8,000 - 12,000



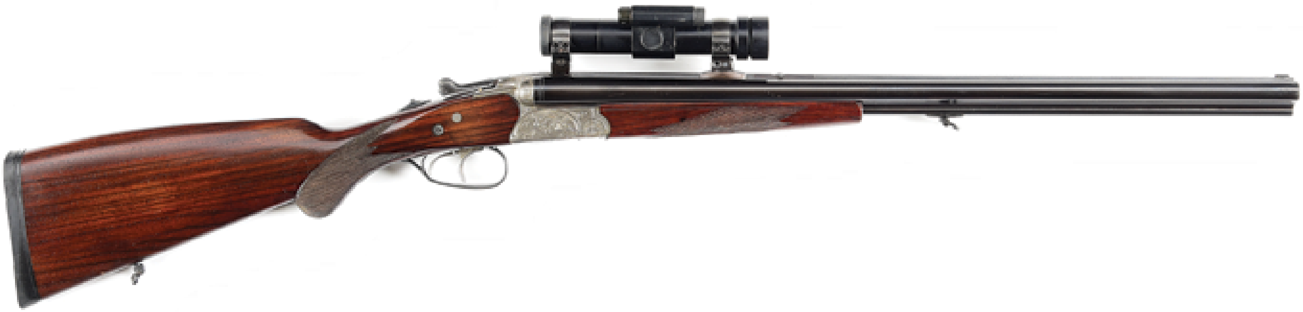


2437 - (C) FRIEDRICH JACOB BARTELS CAPE GUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Friedrich Jacob Bartels
Model: Cape Gun
Serial No. 14297
Caliber/Bore: (L) 16 GA (R) .30-40
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 3"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (L) . 031 (Full)
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .671
Weight: 6 Lbs. 2 oz. (w/out scope)
6 Lbs. 14 oz (w/scope)



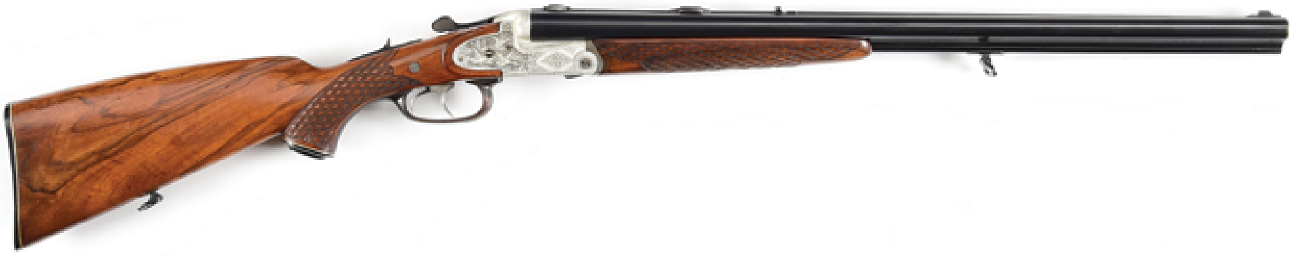
Circa 1910. A vey nice and unique gun with 25 - 1/2" blued dovetail barrels. Barrels are built with extractor and are marked at bottom with serial number to the gun, "14297". Matte solid rib is gold inlaid, reading "FR. JAC. BARTELS WAFFENMANUFACTUR WIESBADEN". Rib with blade front sight, 2 leaf rear sight (one fixed, one folding), and provision for a claw mounted scope. Bottom rib fit with loop for sling. Left barrel reads "PRIMA-KRUPPSCHER" and "FLUSS-STAHL" on the right barrel. Barrel flats and barrels with German proofs. Gun barrel is chambered as a 16 bore with 2 - 1/2" chamber and .30-40 Krag. Gun comes with, and is fit for, a "Redfield 2 3/4X (1" tube) scope. The case color hardened 8-pin sidelock action with Greener styled crossbolt has fine engraved scrollwork, gold line cocking indicators, and is built with double triggers. Blacked and lightly scroll engraved top lever has checkered thumb. Safe slide is checkered and "SICHER" is in gold. Double triggers protected by horn trigger guard. Smoky marbled European walnut stock with semi-smooth checkered pistol grip is fitted with a horn grip cap. Stock also with cheekpiece, sling swivel, black scroll engraved trap door (at belly), and finished by a black leather covered recoil pad. Splinter forend with smooth fine checkering has been built with a Deeley styled latch release, case colored and scroll engraved iron metal, and ebony tip. Gun lives in a nice custom wooden (walnut) case with red felt lined interior, scope and 4 spent brass casings. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels maintain mostly all of their blue. Action and triggers are sound. Stock is very good with light handling marks. Forend is good with handling marks and evidence of repair at top left near tip. CP
6,000 - 9,000



2438 - (M) VINTAGE GERMAN SIMSON SUHL DRILLING.

Manufacturer: Simson
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 258487
Caliber/Bore: 20 gauge and 6.5x65R
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full & Full

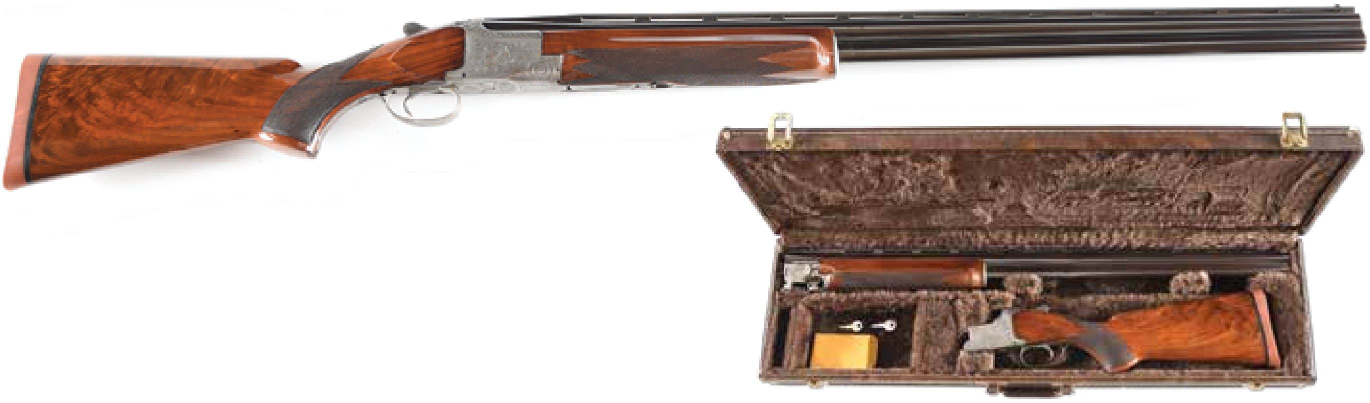
German Drilling made in Suhl, East Germany by Simson Suhl in 1985. 24 - 3/4" blued "SPECIAL-GEWEHR LAUFSTAHL" 20 gauge barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers over 6.5x57R rifle barrel with bead front sight, matted rib, spin off scope mount with Aimpoint 5000 scope, and extractors. Barrel is import marked under forearm and has "MADE IN GDR" stamping on left barrel. Silver coin finished boxlock action with game scene full coverage engraving and "SUHL" maker's mark on bottom of frame with Greener style crossbolt and cocking indicators. Tang rifle selector with side safety and double triggers, front a set trigger. Walnut checkered round knob pistol grip stock with Roman nose comb and factory rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 98% overall with light usage marks and dings. Blue has a small spot on left barrel. Good bores and mechanics with optics clear and functioning fine. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



2439 - (C) AUSTRIAN GOTTFRIED JUCH FERLACH DRILLING.

Manufacturer: Joseph Juch
Model: Ferlach Drilling
Serial No. 247568
Caliber/Bore: 12 Gauge x 6.5x57R
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/8”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Full

Austrian drilling made in Ferlach, Austria in 1968 by Gottfried Juch whose code of 51.1168 is stamped on bottom of rifle barrel. 25 - 1/8” Bohler Blitz steel barrels with side by side 2 - 3/4” 12 gauge over 6.5x57R rifle. Barrels have raised ramp front sight, matted rib with “LOUIS POYET-BERN” store marking, extractors, and claw mounts with a Hensoldt Wetzlar “DIAVARI” 1.5-6x post reticle scope. Dural sidelock action with full coverage game scene engraving, rifle tang selector, double triggers (with front being a set), side safety, and horn trigger guard. European walnut stock with skipline checkered pistol grip, Roman nose comb, cheekpiece, and hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching walnut skipline checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling wear. Wood has 90% original varnish with light dings and scratches. Clear optics with excellent bores. Set trigger out of adjustment. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



2440 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed Pigeon Grade
Serial No. 16379S3
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .032 (U) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .040 (U) .031
Gauge: 12
Weight: 7 Lbs. 15 oz.

Circa 1963. A Pigeon grade 12 gauge Belgium sporting gun with 32” blued steel barrels. Barrels with 2 - 3/4” chambers, narrow, matte machined, ventilated raised rib. Rib is built with small white mid bead and white front bead sight. Top barrel on right reads “12 GA - SHELLS 2 3/4” - MADE IN BELGIUM”. On left reads “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY”. Barrels are marked “*” and “*-” for their chokes. Left side of bottom barrel is stamped “16379 S3”. Boxlock silver and grey toned patina action is engraved with scrolls, rose bouquets, and soaring pigeons is accompanied by a single trigger. Trigger is protected by a silver scroll engraved trigger guard that extends to a full length bottom strap. Glossy, straight grain and feather crotched pistol gripped stock has 2 panel checkering. Gun stock is finished by a “LONDON GUNS” orange butt pad. Forearm with matched checkering and iron metal with scroll engraving. Gun lives in a dark brown Browning case with brass corners. CONDITION: Poor. Barrels with normal wear and with 85% blue remaining. Action with light signs of use, but operational. Stock with evidence of damage along side of trigger. Forend is good. Needs help. CP 4,000 - 6,000

2441 - (C) BROWNING DIANA GRADE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE

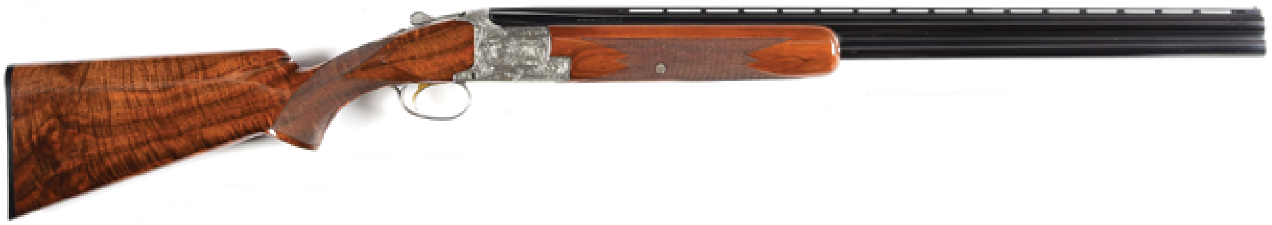
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Diana Grade / Grade 5
Serial No. 44382
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .050 (U) .054
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .033 (U) .021
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .728 (U) .726
Weight: 8Lbs. 6 oz.

Circa 1955. A grade 5, 12 gauge game gun with 30" blued steel barrels. Barrels are fit with ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and a machine matte, ventilated, slightly raised rib. Rib with small mid white bead and white front bead sight. Top barrel on left reads "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY_ ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI", SPECIAL STEEL-12GA-SHELLS 2 3/4". Right side of top barrel reads "PATENTS NO 2203.378 - 2233861", "MADE IN BELGIUM". Barrels are stamped "*" and *-" for chokes. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. Bottom barrel near breech stamped "44332" for serial number. Coin finished boxlock receiver with scroll and game scene engraving is signed "DOYEN" (Renee Doyen) on left wall panel. Left wall panel engraved with scroll and wooded scene with 2 pheasants foraging. Right wall with scrolls and 3 mallards in wooded pond scene. Bottom of action with scroll and flushing pigeons through wooded field. Trigger guard with scrolls and pair of hare sitting in grassy patch. The single trigger is inertia driven. Top lever with scrolls, stippling, and checkered thumb piece. Safe slide with barrel selector and is scroll engraved with serrated push. Gun is non-auto safe. "SAFE" is engraved. Honey colored walnut with fleur-de-lis styled checkered pistol grip is fit with an off-white grip cap. Stock is finished by a brown Pachamyr ventilated pad and spacers. Forearm is slightly darker in color with similar checkering and with scroll engraved release latch. Gun lives in a dark brown case with brass corners. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain most all of their blue. Action, trigger, and ejectors are all sound. Stock is good, but could possibly be a replacement. Forend is good. CP 4,000 - 6,000

2442 - (M) BROWNING SUPERPOSED DIANA GRADE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed Diana Grade
Serial No. 1362S71
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .038
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .022 (U) .013
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .728 (U) .727
Weight: 7 Lbs. 9 oz.

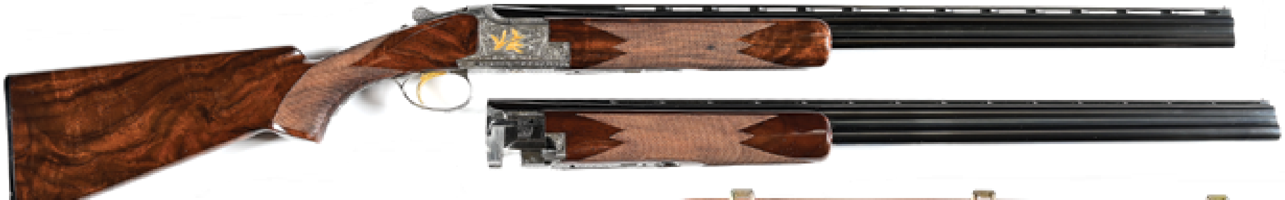
Circa 1971. "Made in Belgium" marked game gun with "Browning Arms Company, MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." markings. Blued "Special Steel 12 GA. SHELLS - 2 3/4"" as written on right barrel. Barrels with ejectors, low profiled ventilated rib, machined matte rib with round steel front bead sight, fixed chokes of Modified in over barrel and Improved Cylinder in under barrel. Breech end of barrels marked "**" and "**-". Silver grey finished boxlock engraved action with ducks on right side of frame, pheasants on left, quail at bottom, and a pair of hare on trigger guard bow. Action signed by engraver "L. ACAMPO" on right. Gun has gold plated, single mechanical, selective trigger with non-automatic tang safe barrel selector. Glossy feather crotched walnut stock with fine checkered pistol grip with black Browning butt plate. Gold stock oval with "ROW" engraved. Walnut checkered sporting style forearm with matched fine checkering and latch release. Gun lives in a Browning case. CONDITION: 95% barrel blue with some light handling marks. Good bright bores. Receiver has some handling wear with light staining around edges, perhaps from salt wood corrosion as this gun was made at the tail end of that era. Action, trigger, and ejectors operate well. Trigger retains virtually all of the gold plating. Stock varnish has some imperfections from use. Forearm with light handling marks. Nice gun! CP 5,000 - 8,000



2443 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED DIANA GRADE OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE

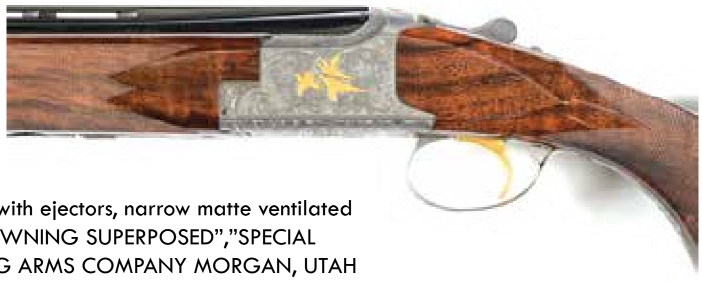
Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed Diana Grade
Serial No. 78207S7
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .031
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (O) .039 (U) .021
Gauge: 12 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .725 (U) .726
Weight: 7 Lbs. 5 oz.

Circa 1967. “Made in Belgium” marked game gun with markings fo “Browning Arms Company, ST LOUIS Mo. & MONTREAL P.Q.”. Blued barrels with “Special Steel 12 GA. SHELLS - 2 3/4”” legends on right barrel. Barrels with ejectors, low profiled ventilated rib, machined matte rib with round steel front bead sight, and fixed chokes of Full in over barrel and Modified in under barrel. Breech end of barrels marked “*” and “**”. Silver grey finished boxlock engraved action with ducks on right side of frame, pheasants on left, quail at bottom, and a pair of hare on trigger guard bow. Action signed by engraver “F. MARECHAL” on right and left. Gun has gold plated single inertia selective trigger with non-automatic tang safe barrel selector. Glossy tiger striped European walnut stock with fine checkered pistol grip with black Browning butt plate. Walnut checkered sporting style forearm with matched fine checkering and latch release. Gun lives in a Browning case. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with various handling marks and light freckling above forearm on left. Good bright bores. Receiver is good. Action, trigger and ejectors operate well. Trigger retains some of the gold plating. Stock varnish with indications of use. Forearm with light handling marks. Good gun! CP 5,000 - 8,000

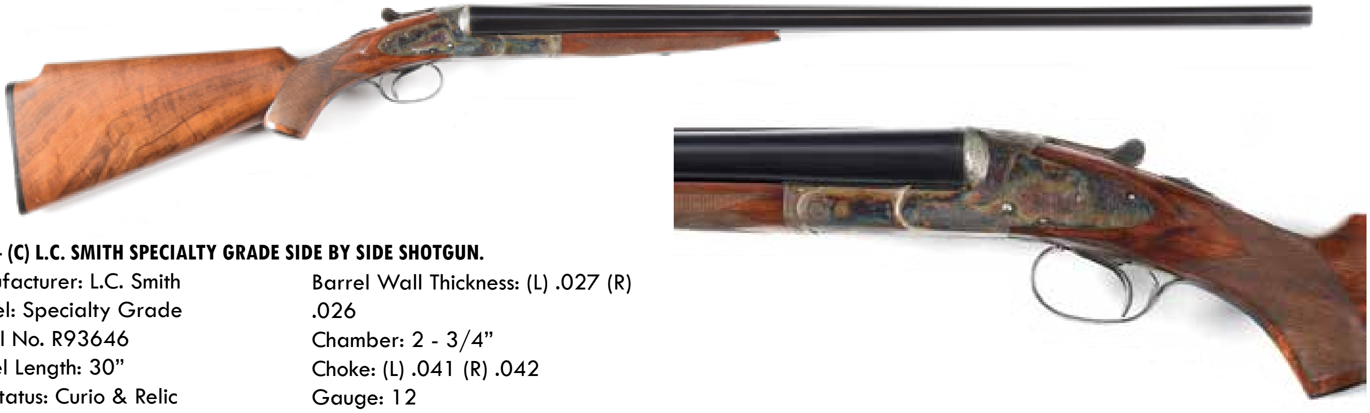


2444 - (M) BROWNING SUPERPOSED TWO BARREL SET WITH CASE

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed P2
Serial No. P34PZ1006
Barrel Length: (A/20) 28” (B/.410) 26 - 1/2”
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/20) (O) .040 (U) .041 (B/.410) (O) .043 (U) .040
Chamber: (BOTH) 3”
Choke: (A/20) (O) .025 (U) .019 (B/.410) (O) .016 (U) .007
Gauge: (A) .20 Bore (B) .410 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/20) (O) .621 (U) .624 (B/.410) (O) .403 (U) .403
Weight: (A/20) 6 Lbs. 3 oz. (B/.410) 6 Lbs. 9 oz.



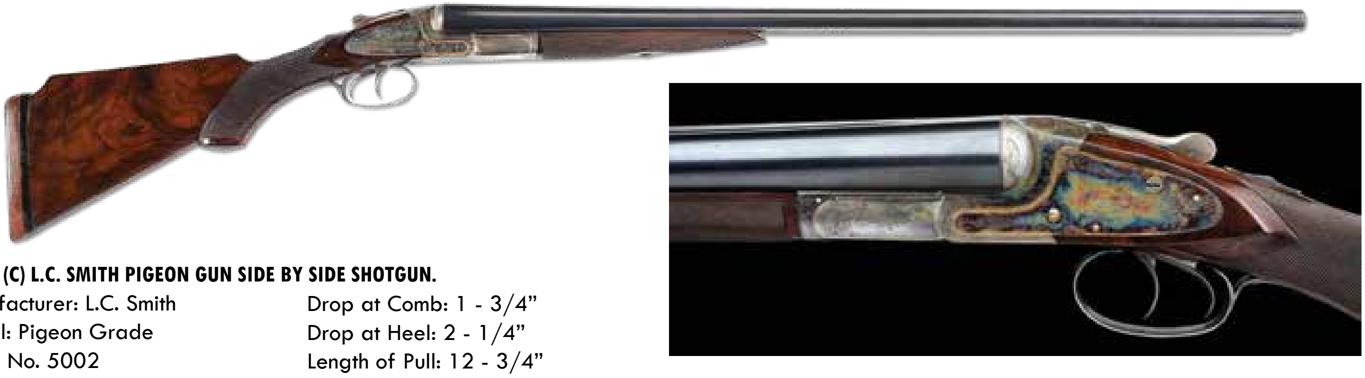
Circa 1981. A very nice combination 20 gauge and .410 gauge Belgium made Browning over/under game gun. The (A)/20 gauge barrels are 28” with ejectors, narrow matte ventilated rib; rib fit with steel round front bead sight. Top barrel on right reads “BROWNING SUPERPOSED”,”SPECIAL STEEL 20 GA. SHELLS_3””.”BROWNING PATENTS”. Left reads “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.”, “MADE IN BELGIUM”. Top barrel stamped with “*” (Full) and bottom barrel with “**” (Modified) choke marks. Bottom chamber is marked “P34PZ1006” (serial number) over “1”. The (B)/.410 gauge barrels are built as 26 - 1/2” with ejectors, narrow matte ventilated rib with small steel round front bead sight. Top barrel on right reads “BROWNING SUPERPOSED”,”SPECIAL STEEL .410 GA. SHELLS 3””.”BROWNING PATENTS. On left reads “BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.”, “MADE IN BELGIUM”. Top barrel stamped with “*” (Full) and bottom barrel with “**” (Modified) choke marks. Bottom chamber is marked “P34PZ1006” (serial number) over “2”. Superposed P2 grade boxlock action is coin finished and engraved with scrolls and game scenes. Left side of receiver with gold pheasants flushing. Right side of receiver with gold flying ducks. Bottom of action with a pair of gold flying quail. Top lever with checkered thumb piece. Integral barrel selector built in with safe slide. Safe slide is scroll engraved and checkered. Action fit with gold plated single mechanical trigger. Trigger guard with floral engraving and vacant space for initials or crest. Action is double signed by engravers: A. Crousse on left and R. Hellinx on right. Trigger guard with extended tang. Gun is non-auto safe. European walnut stock with high gloss finish, nice marbled grain, sharp checkered pistol grip, and finished by a black “BROWNING” butt plate. Both forends match stock well. Gun and barrels live in its traditional Browning case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels with 98% black remaining. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp. Ejectors are in time. Stock is very good with some very light handling marks from usage and storage. Forends are very good with a few very light handling/storage marks. Case is also very good. Great gun and set. CP 12,000 - 18,000



2445 - (C) L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Specialty Grade
Serial No. R93646
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4”
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R) .026
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .041 (R) .042
Gauge: 12
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .730 (R) .729
Weight: 7 Lbs. 10 oz.

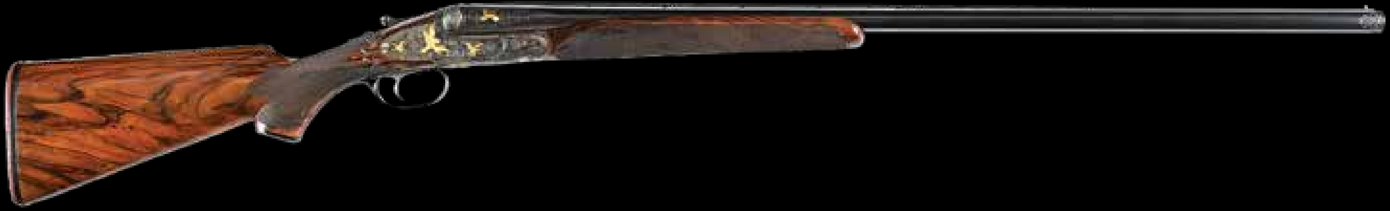
Circa 1927. A rare 12 gauge sidelock with 30” “Nitro Steeel” blacked barrels. Barrels are fit with ejectors, 2 - 3/4” chambers, machined, concave and tapered rib. Rib with third fastener extension, small mid white bead and larger front white bead sight. The left barrel is marked on top “Hunter Arms Co. M’F’R’S Fulton NY USA.” Right barrel marked on top “L.C. Smith Specialty Grade.” Barrel flat is stamped “RE93646” with “S” beneath it. Choked Full and Full. The color case hardened action features a cross bolt third fastener and D Specialty Grade engraving of flowing scroll and game scenes. A pair of quail in tall grass on the left lock plate and a flying mallard on the right lock plate. Both lock plates read “L.C. SMITH” at bar in a classic old English font. Bottom of action is engraved with light scroll and reads “HUNTER ONE TRIGGER” at base near trigger guard. Top lever is case colored with light scroll and engraving and thumb piece is checkered. Safe slide is scored. Gun is non-auto safe. Single mechanical trigger is blued and with barrel selector on side. Blued trigger guard is lightly scroll engraved. Short bottom tang with serial number “RE93646”. The reddish-brown American walnut stock is built with pinpoint checkering over wrist of slender pistol grip. Grip with black hardened rubber grip cap. Stock also with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and finished with a scored black buttplate. Checkered walnut splinter forend with black ebony tip inlay and roller release. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 80% original black with shiny bores. Action with much of its case colors remaining. Action, ejectors and trigger are sound stock and forend with some minor handling marks. Good gun! CP 7,000 - 10,000



2446 - (C) L.C. SMITH PIGEON GUN SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Pigeon Grade
Serial No. 5002
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 12 - 3/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 12 bore

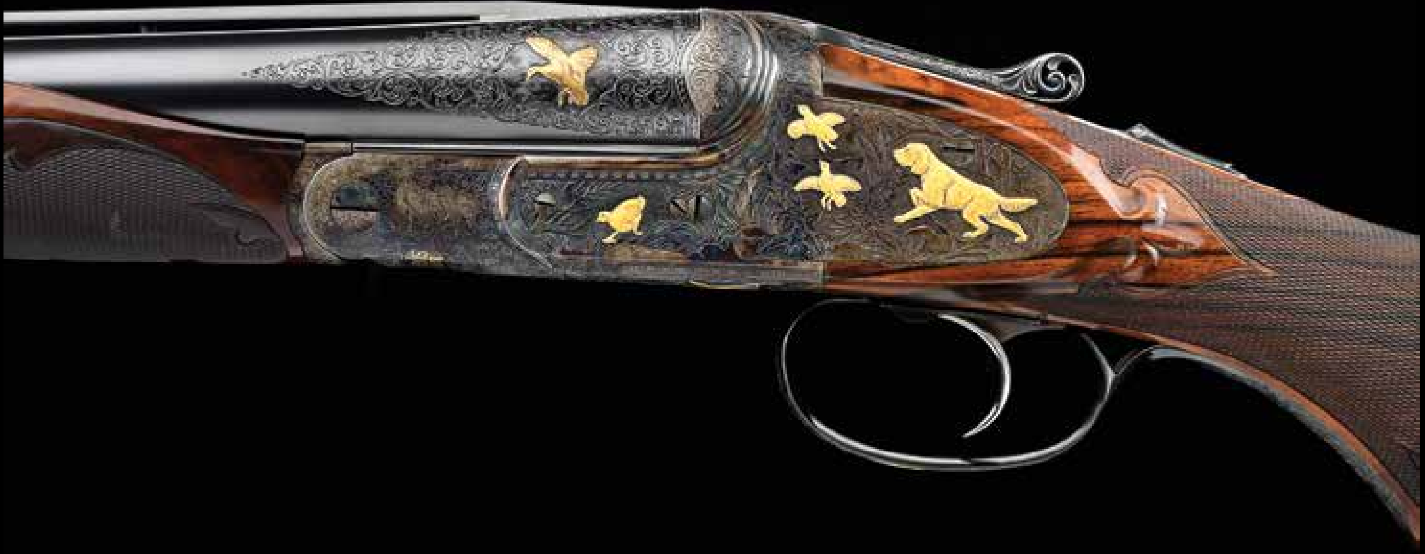
1 of 1,350 L.C. Smith Pigeon Guns made by Hunter Arms Company from 1893 to 1913 with this one made in 1901. 1 of 1,193 12 gauge 30” blued Nitro Steel barrel guns with matted rib, twin bead sight, ejectors, Full and Mod Choke, and 2 - 3/4” chambers. Gun characterized by Pigeon on rib at breech and gold rib band. Case hardened regular frame sidelock action with double triggers, automatic 2-position safety, and fine vignette and pigeon full coverage engraving. Walnut fine checkered pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and period hard rubber recoil pad. Matching full coverage fine checkered splinter forearm with ebony inlay and roller latch release. Blued trigger guard with initials “C.H.L.” engraved on them. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with some poor storage blemishes. 90% vivid case colors with wear on carry areas. 90% original varnish with sharp checkering and some handling wear. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 10,000 - 15,000

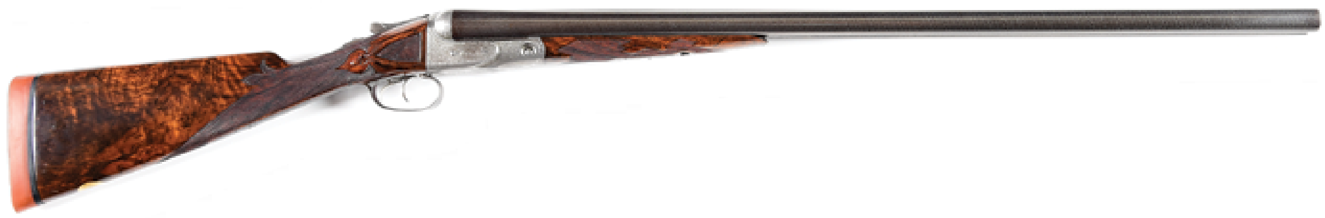


2447 - (C) HIGHLY EMBELLISHED PACHMAYR PARKER DHE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

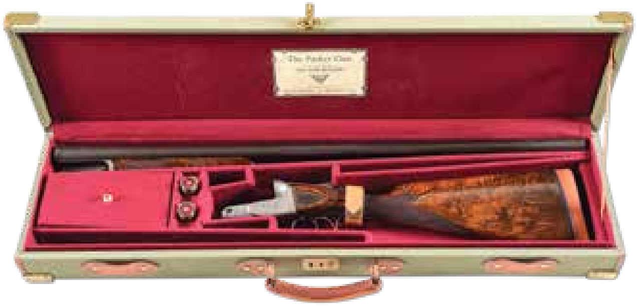
Manufacturer: Parker
Model: Pachmayr DHE
Serial No. 233431
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .026
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .056 (R) .052
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .755 (R) .756
Weight: 8 Lbs. 2 oz.

Manufactured 1929. A very nice upgraded game gun with rare 32” blued Titanic steel factory ribbed barrels. Barrels have ejectors and 2 - 3/4” chambers. The machined matted, ventilated, raised wide game rib with rib extension, white small mid bead, and cream colored round front bead sight. Rib reads “PARKER BROS MAKERS. MERIDEN CT. U.S.A. TITANIC STEEL..”. Barrels with floral engraved panels at muzzle and breech. 42 pieces of relief carved gold throughout. Left barrel with gold duck inlay and right with gold quail inlay both in floral engraving near breech. Barrels also fit for side clips. Barrel flats read “OVERLOAD PARKER BROS PROVED”, “T” in circle, “4”,”2”, small “3”. Numbers “12” and “1 1/2” on lump. Flats also numbered “”233431” for serial number. Chokes are both Extra Full. Case colored side lock action with scrolls, vivid game scenes of wooded grounds with hunting scenes of gold dogs and flushing gold quail on left lock plate, action bottom and flying gold mallards with gold eagle swooping down on its golden mallard prey. Bottom action reads “PARKER BROS BY PACHMAYR” in gold. Action is fit with side clips, single trigger, and barrel selector. The single mechanical trigger is protected by a blacked scroll engraved trigger guard with gold inlay of a flying quail at bow. Trigger guard extends to a 3/4 length bottom strap. Strap with floral scroll and with guns serial number “233431” in gold. Engraving signed by “BOUCHER” at bar of right lock plate. Gun is non-auto safe. Shiny, smoky, and fiery walnut stock with 2-panel fleur de lis checkered pistol grip is fit with a hard rubber and brass grip cap. Stock is finished by a thin orange “OLD ENGLISH”, “PACHMAYR” pad. The long beavertail forend, with matched fine checkering and fleur de lis styling, is fit with a Deeley styled case colored latch release. Exterior metals are scroll engraved and case colored, while interior is case colored and marked with the guns serial number “233431” along with patent date. Gun lives in a green canvas case with leather corners and straps. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% of the blue. Action, trigger, and ejectors function well. Stock and forend are excellent with very few and minute handling marks. Case is good. 15,000 - 25,000



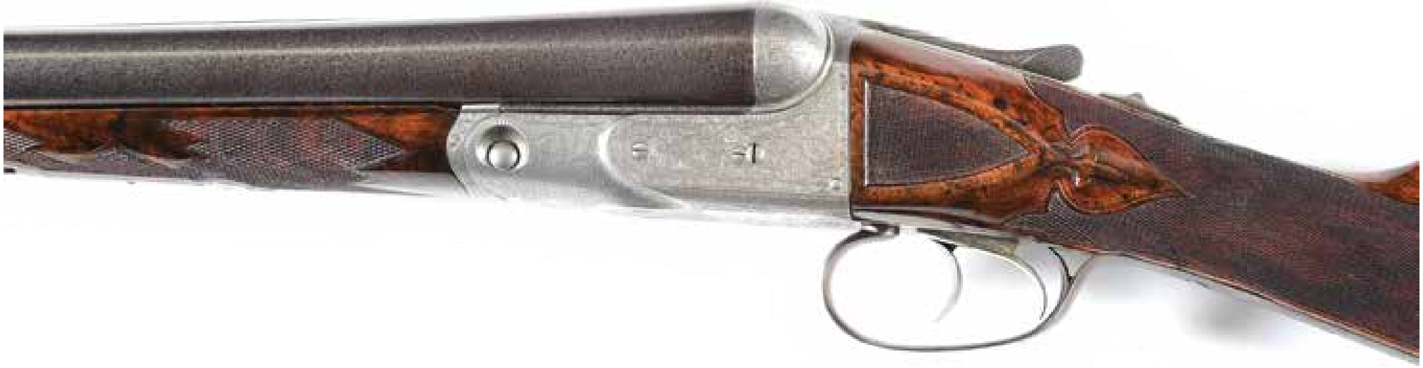


2448 - (A) PARKER BROS. AH 10 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.



Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: AH
Serial No. 64025
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4”
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .026
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L) .009 (R) .005
Gauge: 10
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .800 (R) .802
Weight: 7 Lbs. 15 oz.

Circa 1890. A very rare and scarce 30” Damascus barreled game gun. Barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4” chambers, extractors, machined matte rib with brass front bead sight, and barrel extension. Rib reads “PARKER BROS. MAKERS. MERIDEN COMM. DAMASCUS STEEL.”. Barrel flats are stamped “DD”, “6”, patent date “1876”, “H”, and “64025” at base of lump. End of lump stamped “025”. Chokes are Improved Cylinder and Skeet. The silvery satin finished boxlock action is fully engraved with tight scrolls and with various hunt scenes. Left wall engraved with stalking hunting dog in wood, right wall with hunting dog in wood. Both walls engraved with “PARKER BROS.” in banners. Bottom action with hunting scene of hunting dog standing over hunted and dead hare on farm near wooden fence. Action bottom, near knuckle, there is an engraved standing cock pheasant. Double triggers are protected by a blacked trigger guard which is engraved with scrolls and hunting dog flushing a bird. Trigger guard extends to a long border scroll engraved bottom tang. Tang also engraved with serial number “No 64025”. The semi gloss marbled walnut stock with left and right checkered side panels has a fancy fleur-de-lis patterned tight checkered straight hand grip stamped “64025” in wood under tang. Buttstock with gold cursive “JJP” engraved oval. Stock is finished by an orange rubber butt pad which has black leather tablet which reads, in gold, “PARKER GUNS”, “The” “Old Reliable” embossed. Splinter forend with smooth fancy checkering has a scroll engraved Deeley styled latch release. Steel forend tip and exterior iron metal is scroll engraved. Interior iron metal is case colored and has serial number “64025” stamped. Gun lives in a green canvas case with brass corners and come with a pair of snap caps. Case has a paper Parker Gun trade label on inner lid. CONDITION: Very good as renovated. Barrels are very good with approximately 98% of a renovated Damascus. Action and triggers are mechanically good with replaced screws. Stock is very good as renovated. Forend is good as renovated. CP 14,000 - 20,000



2449 - (C) LC SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: LC Smith
Model: Specialty Grade
Serial No. 94591
Barrel Length: 32”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 12 Bore

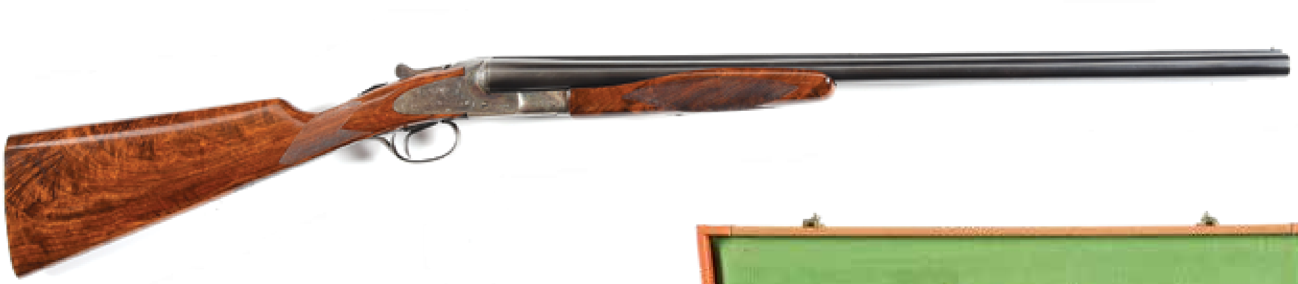
Made by the Hunter Arms Company in 1927. Blued 32” Nitro Steel barrels with factory ventilated rib, ejectors, ivory bead, and Full and Full chokes. Barrels have reinforced lug and a (3”) stamping on barrels, which is not the usual Smith marking for 3” chambers; possibly done later by a non-factory gunsmith. Case hardened Regular frame sidelock action with Specialty Grade floral and bird full coverage engraving with “HUNTER ONE TRIGGER” marking, Hunter single selective trigger, and non-automatic safety. Walnut pistol grip checkered stock with added Pachmayer vented rubber recoil pad, factory German silver vanity plate, and capped pistol grip. Matching walnut checkered schnabel tipped Smith full beavertail forearm with roller latch. Comes with factory research verifying all options except pad and 3” chambers. CONDITION: 90% fading barrel blue with light edge wear. 90% fading case colors with carry areas worn silver. Stock possibly cut for addition of recoil pad. Stock has chip missing behind action on left bottom with crack behind left lock. Screws have been turned. Great bores and mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 4,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2450 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 21 SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Winchester	Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .024
Model: 21	Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Serial No. 17745	Choke: (L) 036 (R) .014
Barrel Length: 30”	Gauge: 12
FFL Status: Curio & Relic	Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .730
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”	Weight: 7 Lbs. 11 oz.
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4”	
Length of Pull: 14”	

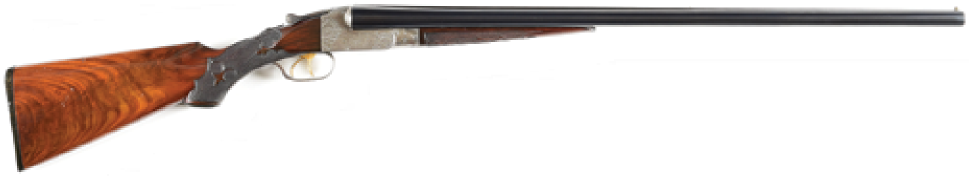
Circa 1946. A Field Grade 12 gauge game gun with 30” blued steel barrels. Barrels are built with 2 - 3/4” chambers and ejectors. Barrels are fit with a machined matte, concave, tapered rib with steel round front bead sight. Left side of left barrel reads “WINCHESTER - 12 GAUGE”, “2 - 3/4 CHAM.”. Bottom of barrels read “WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL”, “FULL” on left and “WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL” and “MOD” on right. Barrel flats stamped “17745” for serial number. Flats also stamped “S”, “P”,”DT” and with “WP” for Winchester Proof. Blacked boxlock receiver’s water table is stamped with Winchester patents. Matching serial numbers on the upper tang, barrel flat, forearm hardware and forearm wood. Blue finish, single mechanical trigger, barrel selector, tang mounted automatic safety with gold “SAFE”. Pistol grip stock with solid Winchester recoil black butt plate. Walnut beavertail forearm is nicely figured and is with matching multi point checkering. Exterior of forearm with knurled roll release. Interior black iron metal is stamped with serial number “17745” and with reinforcing brace. Gun lives in leather case with black and gold trade label. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels good with 80% blue remaining and with scuffs / handling marks. Action is clean and mechanically sound. Trigger is very good. Ejectors are timed well. Stock is very good with some minor handling marks from use. Forearm is also very good. CP 4,000 - 5,000



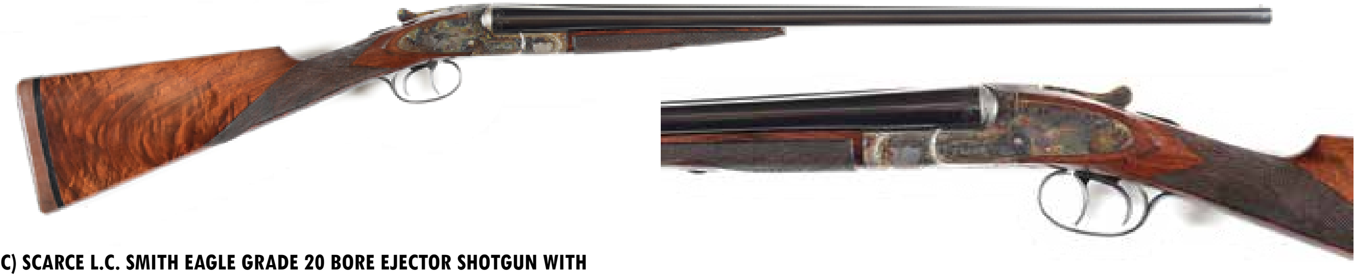
2451 - (C) L.C. SMITH PREMIER SKEET SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.
Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Premier Skeet
Serial No. S54388
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Skeet & Skeet
Gauge: 12 Bore

Made by the L.C. Smith Gun Company in 1949. 1 of 438 12 gauge Premier Skeets made. 26” London Steel barrels with raised high rib, ejectors, 2 - 3/4” chambers, and fixed Skeet and Skeet chokes. Case hardened featherweight sidelock frame engraved with floral and bird pattern, L.C. Smith single selective trigger, and non-automatic safety. Walnut checkered English grip stock with checkered wood butt with matching walnut checkered beavertail forend with roller release. Comes in tan simulated leather luggage case with maker’s label. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge and carry wear. 60% vivid case colors worn on carry areas. Buttstock and forearm appears to be replaced with 90% varnish. Several small chips missing behind action on left of tang. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 5,000

2452 - (C) ITHACA FLUES GRADE 4 HAMMERLESS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.
Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: 4
Serial No. 193581
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 16 bore



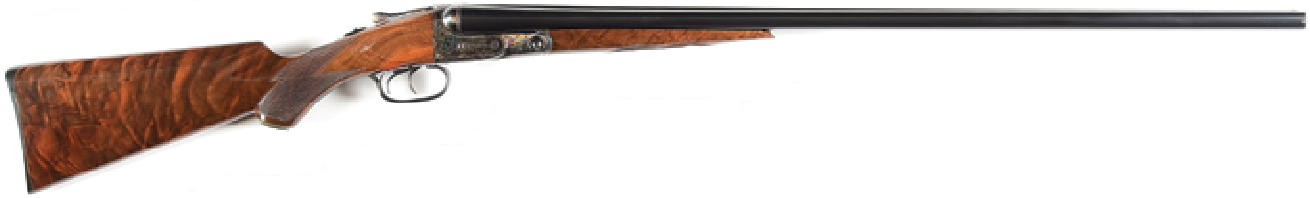
Made by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1910. Blued 28” Krupp Fluid Steel barrels with matted rib, twin bead sights, and extractors, in 16 gauge. Case hardened Flues Grade 4 action with full coverage floral, bird and pointing dog engraving. Gold plated double triggers and automatic safety with engraved blued trigger guard. Walnut figured fleur de lis checkered pistol grip stock with Ithaca hard rubber buttplate, unmarked hard rubber grip cap, and gold monogram stock shield. Matching full coverage line border carved checkered splinter forearm with ebony inlay and friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light edge wear. 10% case colors with balance fading to a silvery patina. Trigger guard worn to silver patina with 90% gold plating remaining on triggers. 90% plus original varnish with usage marks and dings. Good bores and mechanics. A beautiful little Ithaca! DLM 3,000 - 4,000



2453 - (C) SCARCE L.C. SMITH EAGLE GRADE 20 BORE EJECTOR SHOTGUN WITH STRAIGHT GRIP STOCK.

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Eagle Grade
Serial No. 21364
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8”
Length of Pull: 14”, Neutral cast
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L): .036 (R): .034
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: (L): .023 (Imod) (R): .018 (Mod)
Gauge: 20 Bore
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .608
Weight: 6 lbs. 5 oz.

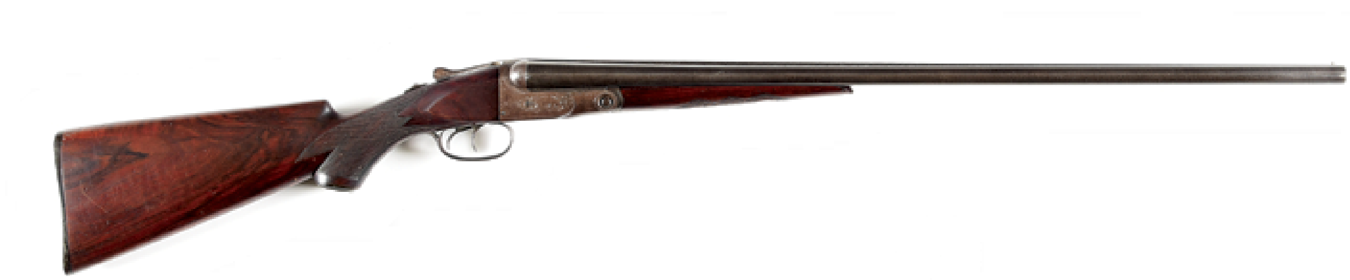
One of 76 20 gauge Eagle Grades produced, this scarce gun was completed in August 1920, and shipped on August 30th, 1924 to William Read & Sons, Boston, according to L. C. Smith letter. It has 28” barrels with concave, matted rib. Tops of barrels have factory markings, typical of the period. Barrel flats are stamped with serial number and grade. Sidelock action, with non-automatic safety and double triggers, is engraved in typical “Eagle” style with unique-to-grade semi-relief vignettes of flying birds in a scroll background with pheasant on left, and mallard on right. Front portions of locks are stamped “L. C. Smith” in Old English script. Top lever pivot is engraved with semi-relief standing eagle. Trigger guard with scroll on bow, has serial number on tang. American walnut stock with dramatic feather crotch figure on left side, measures 14” over leather faced brown Old English pad. Point pattern checkering wraps over top of grip. Matching splinter ejector forend has inset ebony tip, and usual J-spring combined with knurled secondary release in guitar shaped escutcheon. CONDITION: As completely and competently refinished, retaining nearly all professional high quality finishes on wood and metal, with only a few light subsequent handling marks. Oil finish on stock is a bit dry. Checkering is slightly worn, and somewhat filled with oil. Action is slightly loose with forend removed; tight and on face with forend installed. Bores are excellent, shiny throughout, with some exceptionally light striations at breech ends, and evidence of minor removed dent in left barrel. Mechanically excellent. Ejectors strong. A great handling small bore American classic. 8,000 - 12,000



2454 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE 20 BORE SXS SHOTGUN WITH RARE 30” BARRELS.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: VH Grade
Serial No. 137893
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Full and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 20

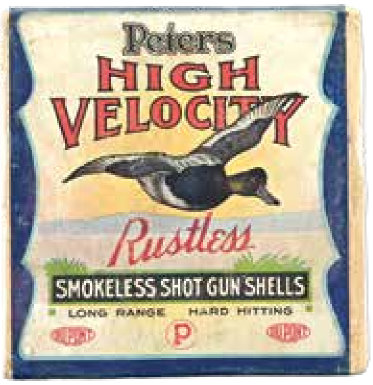
Parker VH Grade side by side shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1906. Rare 30” Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and twin bead front sight in 20 gauge with 3” chambers. Case hardened “O” frame with VH Grade border engraving with double triggers and automatic safety. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with dog’s head hard rubber buttplate and Parker marked hard rubber grip cap. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 95% remaining from reblue. 95% vivid action case colors from old refinish. 95% remaining varnish from professional redo and possibly restocked with fine figured walnut. Good shootable bores and mechanics. Gun configuration does not match Parker Serialization information. Looks to be a Del Grego Parker. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

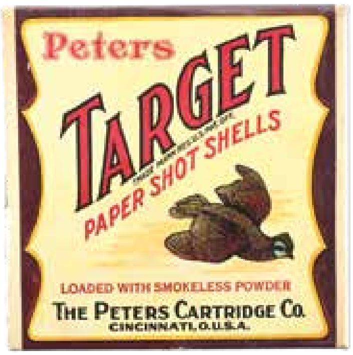


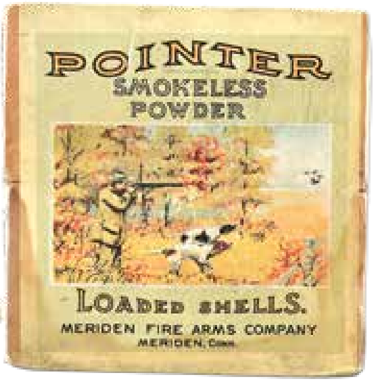
2455 - (C) PARKER BROS. GH GRADE 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: GH Grade
Serial No. 152049
Barrel Length: 28”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full and Modified
Gauge: 20

Parker GH Grade made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1909. 20 gauge 28” Damascus steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened “O” frame with GH grade light floral border engraving, bird scenes, double triggers, and automatic safety. Walnut non-factory checkered pistol grip stock with dog’s head hard rubber buttplate and Parker marked hard rubber grip cap. Original walnut latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining Damascus pattern with several worn silver patches. Action completely worn to a silvery patina and areas of brown patina. Buttstock is old replacement with original forearm with some usage dings and marks. Good shootable bores and mechanics. DLM
3,000 - 5,000


Peters
HIGH
VELOCITY
Rustless
SMOKELESS SHOT GUN SHELLS
LONG RANGE
HARD HITTING
P


Peters
TARGET
PAPER SHOT SHELLS
LOADED WITH SMOKELESS POWDER
THE PETERS CARTRIDGE Co.
CINCINNATI, O.U.S.A.


POINTER
SMOKELESS
POWDER
LOADED SHELLS.
MERIDEN FIRE ARMS COMPANY
MERIDEN, Conn.

2456 - FULL VINTAGE PETERS HIGH VELOCITY “BLUE BILL” SHOT SHELL BOX

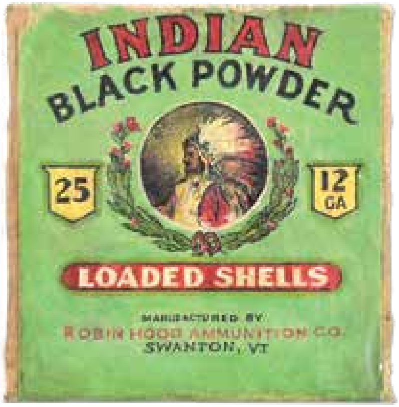
Sealed 10-gauge 2-piece buff color box. Colorful image of a Drake “Blue Bill” duck in flight marked “Peters / High Velocity / Rustless / Smokeless Shot Gun Shells”. CONDITION: Fine overall with bright graphics. Minimum soiling. Edges and corners are moderately soft. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500

2457 - VINTAGE PETERS “TARGET” FULL 2-PIECE SHOT SHELL BOX

Sealed 2-piece buff color box. Maroon and buff color label marked “Peters / Target / Paper Shot Shells / Loaded with Smokeless Powder” Image of a Bob White Quail in flight on right corner. CONDITION: Near mint overall with bright graphics. Strong corners and edges. Condition would be hard to improve upon. -MKS- 700 - 1,200

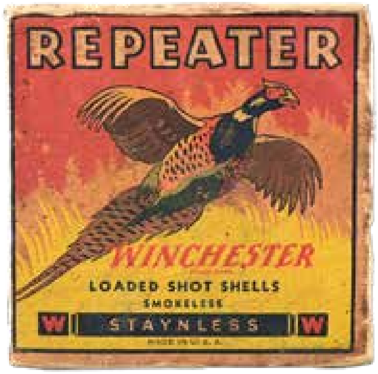
2458 - FULL MERIDEN FIRE ARMS COMPANY “POINTER” SHOT SHELL BOX.

Scarce, sealed Meridian Fire Arms 12-gauge buff color 2-piece box. Colorful image of a hunter with 2 dogs on point. Label marked “Pointer / Smokeless Powder / Loaded Shells / Meriden Fire Arms Company”. CONDITION: Fine overall with bright graphics. Moderate soiling and moisture stains along the bottom and 2 sides. -MKS- 1,200 - 2,400


INDIAN
BLACK POWDER
25
12 GA
LOADED SHELLS
MANUFACTURED BY
ROBIN HOOD AMMUNITION CO.
SWANTON, VT

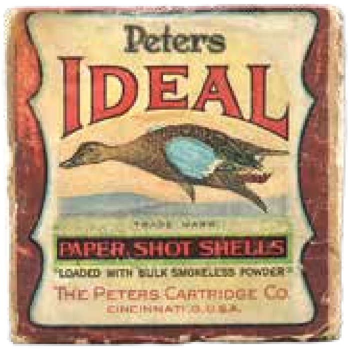
2459 - VINTAGE "INDIAN" MARKED BLACK POWDER SHOT SHELL BOX

Empty Robin Hood Ammunition Company, buff color 2-piece 12-gauge, blackpowder shotshell box. Colorful light green label with image of Indian wearing a full head dress war bonnet. Label marked: "Indian / Black Powder / Loaded Shells". Image of a green color shell on end label. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright color. Minimum soiling. Sound corners and edges. A scarce and most desirable box. -MKS- 2,700 - 3,700


REPEATER
WINCHESTER
LOADED SHOT SHELLS
SMOKELESS
W
STAYNLESS
W

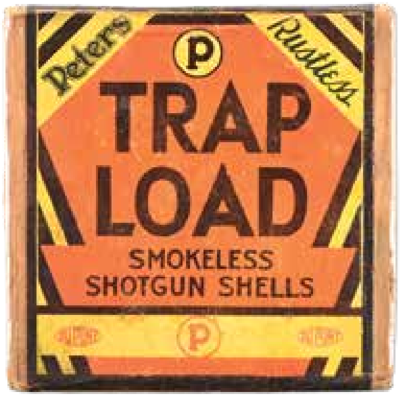
2460 - VINTAGE WINCHESTER "PHEASANT" FULL SHOT SHELL BOX.

Scarce, sought after Winchester Pre-World War II Repeater 1-piece 12-gauge shot shell box. Very colorful image of a Rooster Pheasant in flight marked: "Repeater / Winchester / Loaded Shot Shells / Smokeless". CONDITION: Very fine overall. Bright graphics with minimum soiling. Corners and edges are moderately soft. Overall a most attractive and sought after box. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500


Peters
IDEAL
TRADE MARK
PAPER SHOT SHELLS
LOADED WITH BULK SMOKELESS POWDER
THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO.
CINCINNATI, O.U.S.A.

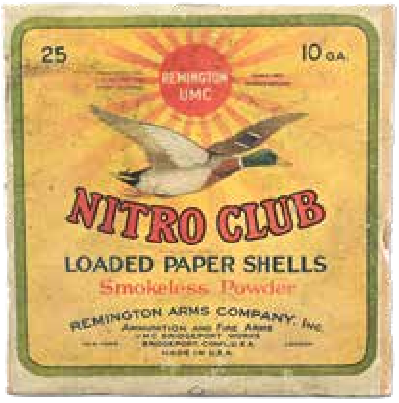
2461 - VINTAGE PETERS IDEAL PAPER SHOT SHELLS, FULL BOX OF 10 GAUGE.

Peters Ideal box with blue winged teal on the top label. No. 6 shot. Tan 2 piece box has been opened but is full and correct. "PETERS / IDEAL / TRADE MARK / PAPER SHOT SHELLS / LOADED WITH BULK SMOKELESS POWDER / THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO. / CINCINNATI, O., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box shows some edge wear. label shows some soiling and staining. REW 1,500 - 2,500


Peters
P
Rustless
TRAP
LOAD
SMOKELESS
SHOTGUN SHELLS
P

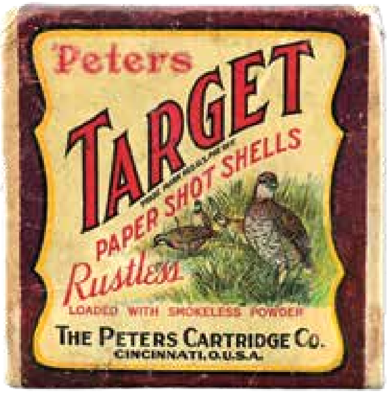
2462 - VINTAGE FULL PETERS "TRAP LOAD" SHOT SHELL BOX.

Scarce, sealed 12-gauge 2-piece buff color box. Bright orange, yellow, and brown graphics marked "Peters Rustless / Trap Load / Smokeless Shotgun Shells". CONDITION: Excellent overall with minimum soiling. Bright color. Strong edges and corners. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500


25
10 GA
REMINGTON UMC
NITRO CLUB
LOADED PAPER SHELLS
Smokeless Powder
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

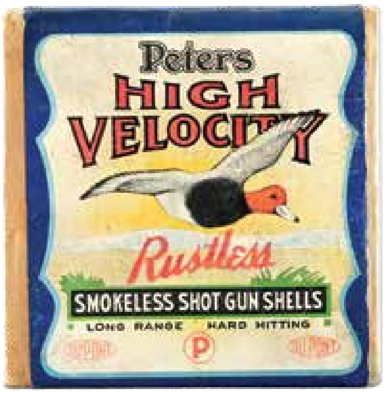
2463 - VINTAGE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY NITRO CLUB SHOT SHELL BOX.

Full 10-gauge 2-piece buff color box. Colorful image of a Drake Mallard Duck in flight. Label marked with Remington / UMC logo and "Nitro Club / Loaded Paper Shells / Smokeless Powder". CONDITION: Fine overall. Bright color with moderate soiling. Strong edges and corners. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500


Peters
TARGET
PAPER SHOT SHELLS
Rustless
LOADED WITH SMOKELESS POWDER
THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO.
CINCINNATI, O.U.S.A.

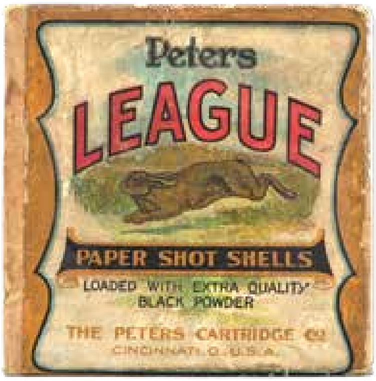
2464 - VINTAGE PETERS "TARGET" FULL TWO-PIECE SHOT SHELL BOX

Sealed 28-Gauge buff color 2-piece Peters shot shell box. Maroon and buff color label features colorful image of Bob White Quail on lower right. Label marked: "Peters / Target / Paper Shot Shells / Rustless / Loaded With Smokeless Powder". CONDITION: Fine overall with bright graphics. Minimum soiling. Soft corners and edges with a couple splits. -MKS- 1,700 - 2,700



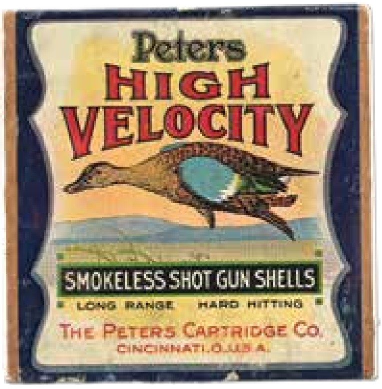
2465 - FULL PETERS "REDHEAD" 2-PIECE SHOT SHELL BOX

Sealed Peters 2-piece 20-gauge buff color box. Colorful graphics feature a Drake "Red Head" duck in flight. Marked: "Peters / High Velocity / Rustless / Smokeless Shot Gun Shells". CONDITION: Excellent overall, with bright color and clean graphics. Moderately soft edges and corners. -MKS- 2,200 - 3,300



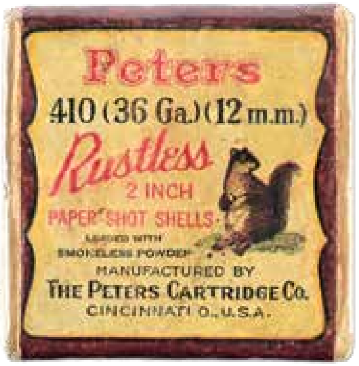
2466 - VINTAGE PETERS "LEAGUE" SHOTSHELL BOX.

Empty, 10-Gauge Peters buff color 2-piece shotshell box marked: "Peters / League / Paper Shot Shells", "Loaded with Extra Quality Black Powder". Image of a running rabbit on label center. CONDITION: Very good overall with strong colors and moderate soiling. Strong edges and corners. -MKS- 1,500 - 2,500



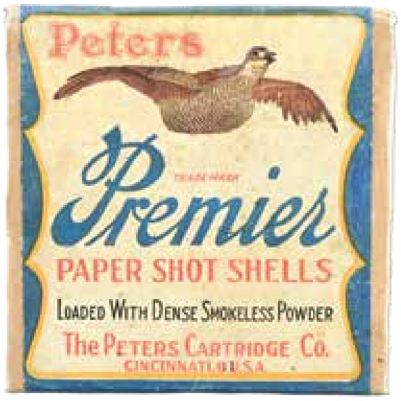
2467 - FULL PETERS HIGH VELOCITY "BLUE WING" SHOT SHELL BOX.

Sealed 2-piece buff color 16 gauge Peters box. Colorful image of a Drake Blue Wing Teal in flight. Label marked "Peters / High Velocity / Smokeless Shot Gun Shells / Long Range Hard Hitting". CONDITION: Very fine overall. Bright color with minimum soiling. Strong corners and edges. Couple small areas of missing label at edges. -MKS- 500 - 1,500



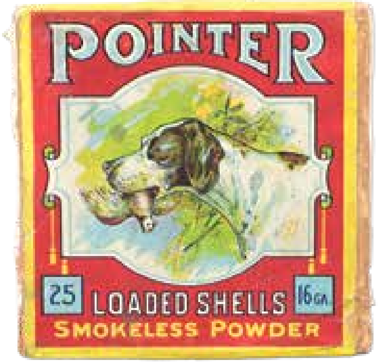
2468 - VINTAGE PETERS RUSTLESS .410 SHOT SHELLS BOX

Rare and desirable Peters .410 Squirrel box. Full, correct, and factory sealed. Tan 2 piece box. Number 12 chilled shot. Top label reads "PETERS / .410 (36 GA.) (12M.M.) / RUSTLESS / 2 INCH / PAPER SHOT SHELLA / LOADED WITH / SMOKELESS POWDER / MANUFACTURED BY / THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO. / CINCINNATI O., U.S.A.". CONDITION: Very good condition with the box having just a bit of edge wear. Label is very good. REW 2,000 - 3,000



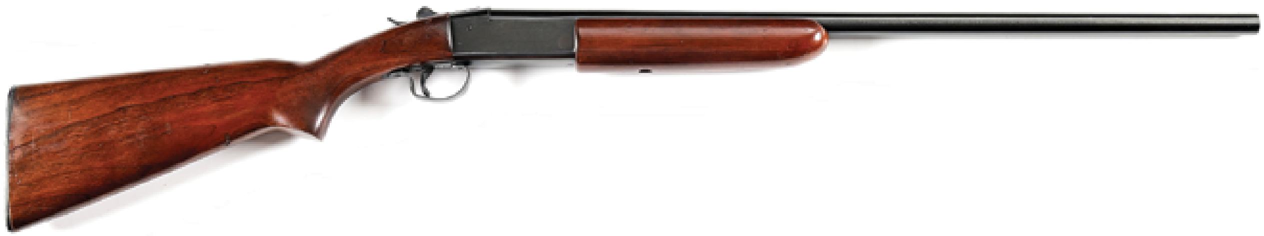
2469 - FULL PETERS "PREMIER" PAPER SHOT SHELL BOX.

Sealed 20 gauge Peters 2-piece buff color shot shell box. Label features an image of a Bob White Quail in flight. Label is marked: "Peters / Premier / Paper Shot Shells / Loaded With Dense Smokeless Powder". CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright colors. Minimum soiling, strong edges and corners. Minimum moisture stains on one end. -MKS- 1,700 - 2,700



2470 - VINTAGE SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY "POINTER" SHOT SHELL BOX

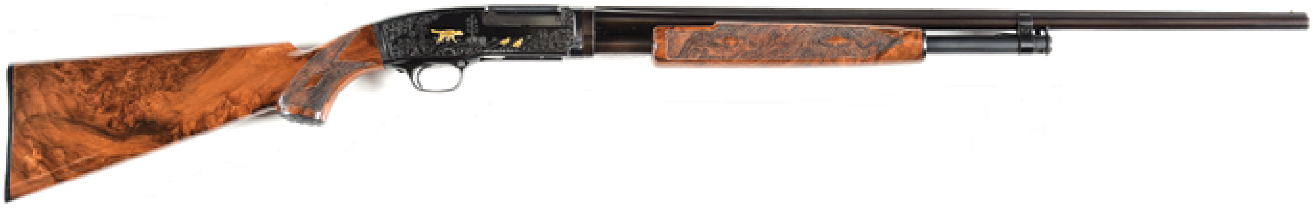
Loaded by Clinton Cartridge Company for Sears & Roebuck Company. Sealed 16 gauge buff color 2-piece box. Label features colorful image of a German Shorthair Pointer with a Bob White Quail clutched in his mouth. Label is marked: "Pointer / Loaded Shells / Smokeless Powder". CONDITION: Excellent overall. Bright color. Moderately soft edges and corners. -MKS- 1,600 - 2,600



2471 - (C) EXPERIMENTAL 14 GAUGE WINCHESTER MODEL 37 BREAK ACTION SHOTGUN, SERIAL NUMBER 4.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 37
Serial No. 4
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 14 GA

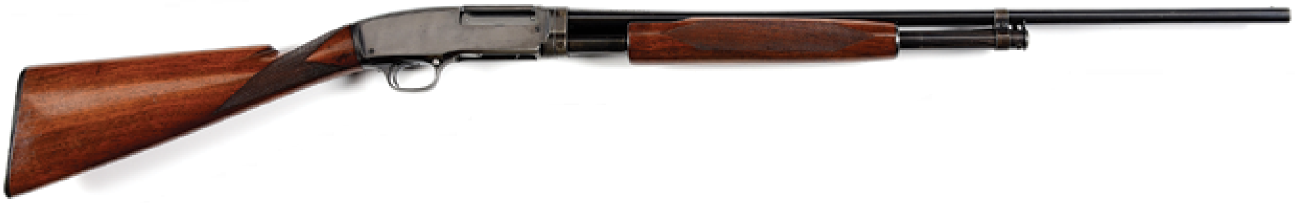
Very rare Winchester Model 37 single shot exposed hammer shotgun in experimental 14 gauge, made by Winchester Repeating Arms circa the mid 1950s for use with the 14 gauge aluminum shotgun shells Winchester was hoping to market. Gun has 26” blued smoothbore barrel marked “14 GAUGE 2 1/4 CHAM.” which is slightly different than those examined by Stadt in his book “Winchester Shotguns and Shotshells”. Blued 20 gauge size frame marked with a large stamped “4” with plain walnut pistol grip stock and “WINCHESTER” marked hard rubber buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm with friction release. Comes with printout of information from Stadt book. A very rare gun with condition. CONDITION: Approximately 98% blue with approximately 98% varnish and a few handling dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 6,000



2472 - (C) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 42 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 42
Serial No. 121205
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Full
Gauge: .410 Bore

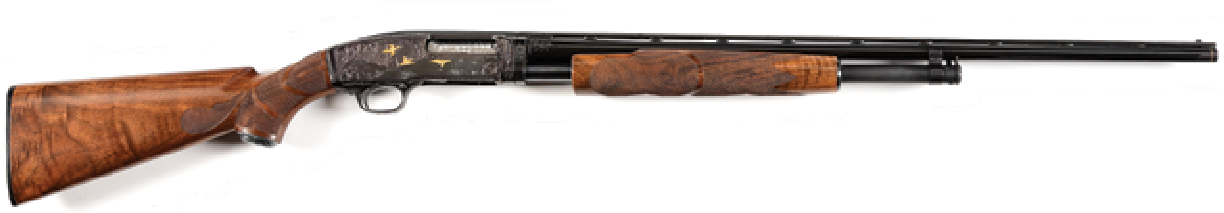
Upgraded to a pigeon grade, originally built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1955. Blued 26” Winchester Proof Steel barrel with Winchester raised solid rib, 3” chamber, chambered in .410 with “FULL” choke marking. Blued takedown receiver highly engraved, similar to Winchester Pattern 5 engraving, with gold inlaid pointing dog on right side, gold dogs and bird inlays on left, with full coverage forest and floral scene background engraving with “PIGEON” engraved on bottom of magazine tube. Bolt and shell follower are not engine turned. Figured walnut checkered pistol grip stock with diamond carving similar to Winchester Deluxe 42 with Winchester hard rubber buttplate. Large style checkered walnut forearm with diamond pattern. CONDITION: 98% plus condition upgrade of an original Model 42 with light usage and operation marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 5,000 - 8,000



2473 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 42 SKEET GRADE SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 42
Serial No. 13293
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Full
Gauge: .410 Bore

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1934. Blued 26” plain Winchester Proof Steel barrel with bead front sight, 3” chambers, and marked “MODEL 42-WINCHESTER/TRADEMARK-.410-3IN.-” with “FULL” choke marking. Blued takedown receiver with push button safety. Walnut plain wood checkered English straight stock with Winchester hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered beavertail forearm. CONDITION: 90% operation and handling wear with carry areas worn to a silvery patina. 90% original varnish with sharp checkering with light usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000



2474 - (C) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 42 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

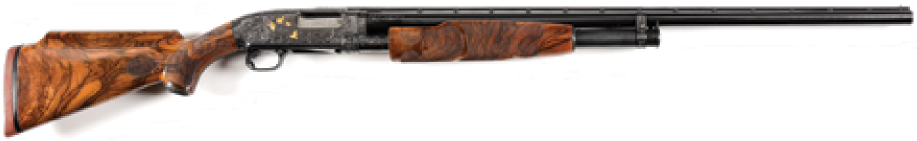
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 42
Serial No. 101434
Barrel Length: 26”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8”
Chamber: 3”
Choke: Modified
Gauge: .410 Bore

Upgraded Winchester Model 42 slide action shotgun originally built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1953. Blued 26” Winchester Proof Steel .410 caliber with barrel with added Simmons ventilated rib, 3” chamber, MOD choke marking. Blued takedown receiver highly engraved, similar to Winchester Pattern 5 engraving, with gold inlaid flying ducks on right side, gold dog and bird inlays on left, full coverage forest and floral scene background engraving, and initials “A.P.W.” on bottom of frame. Engine turned bolt and shell follower. Figured walnut checkered pistol grip stock with carving similar to Winchester 12-B with Winchester hard rubber buttplate. Large style checkered walnut forearm with diamond pattern. CONDITION: 98% plus condition upgrade of an original Model 42 with light usage and operation marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000

2475 - (C) UPGRADED TO PIGEON GRADE WINCHESTER MODEL 12 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

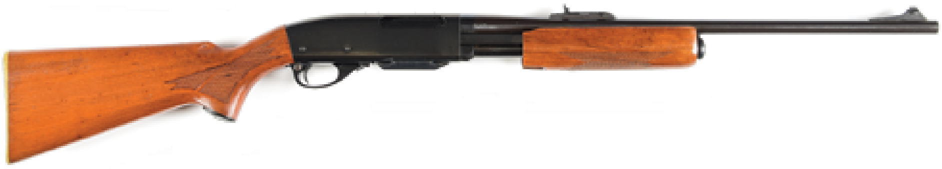
Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 12
Serial No. 1796285x
Barrel Length: 30”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2”
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2”
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4”
Chamber: 2 - 3/4”
Choke: Full
Gauge: 12



High condition Winchester Model 12 slide action shotgun originally made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1959 and upgraded to a pigeon grade. Gun looks to be done in original Pigeon Grade style with several exceptions. Wood is carved with 12-B Type pattern with exception of a missing fleur-de-lis as found in most 12-B carved stocks. Barrel marking is not pushed forward from normal position. Another interesting trait is the serial number has an “X” suffix indicating if factory done; that is if it is a dual serial number. Gun has blued 30” “FULL” choke barrel with factory ventilated rib and proofmarks off to side. Blued takedown receiver with No. 5 style engraving with ducks and dogs in gold in farm scene. Added trigger shoe. Beautiful Circassian walnut Monte Carlo stock with reproduction Winchester recoil pad. Matching large style checkered forearm with B pattern carving. A fine facsimile of a Winchester High Grade Pigeon Model 12. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light operation marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great gun. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

2476 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 760 150TH ANNIVERSARY MODEL SLIDE ACTION RIFLE IN ORIGINAL BOX.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 760
Serial No. 468601
Caliber/Bore: .30-06
Barrel Length: 22”
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of 4610 made by Remington Arms Company in 1966. Blued 22” round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight with Remington address and “30-06 SPRG” caliber marking. Blued factory drilled receiver with gold washed commemorative stamping and original 5 shot detachable magazine. Walnut pressed checkered pistol grip stock with Remington marked aluminum buttplate and hard rubber grip cap. Matching walnut forearm. Comes in original box with all paperwork. CONDITION: Gun still is covered with original cosmoline with 98% blue and varnish with some dirt and grime from storage. Box and paperwork are in good condition. Good bore and mechanics and possibly test fired only. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

LAS VEGAS
ANTIQUE ARMS
SHOW

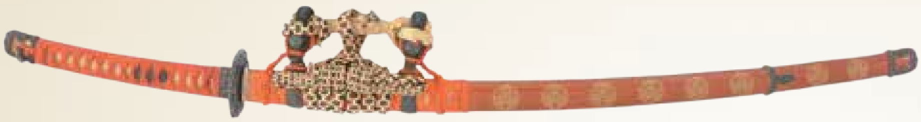
JANUARY 20 & 21, 2023

WESTGATE RESORT & CASINO
3000 PARADISE RD, LAS VEGAS, NV 89109
WWW.ANTIQUEARMSSHOW.COM

MORE THAN JUST ANTIQUE ARMS

Colts · Winchesters · Fine Sporting Arms · Militaria
Edged Weapons · Historical Arms · Collector Communities · Custom Engravers

Long known for discerning collectors and enthusiasts, the Las Vegas Antique Arms Show offers a show experience unparalleled in the United States. With over 1,000 tables, come and see over 250 of the finest dealers and craftsmen in the world.



NEW FOR 2023
Antique Japanese Samurai Sword Section
Contact Mark Jones at 419-283-0941 or visit www.VegasSwordShow.com

SHOW HOURS: FRIDAY 1/20 9:00AM - 5:00PM & SATURDAY 1/21 9:00AM - 5:00PM **HONORED GUEST BADGE:** $100

MORPHY AUCTIONS

NRA NATIONAL GUN COLLECTORS SHOW Las Vegas, NV 2023

FEGA

Winchester Arms Collectors Association

Japanese Samurai Art Sword Section

MORPHY AUCTIONS | 877-968-8880 x755 | CHERYL.GOYDA@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING? SEE THE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

www.AntiqueArmsShow.com

BIDDER

TERMS & CONDITIONS

We advise all bidders to read the Terms and Conditions of the Sale before bidding with Dan Morphy Auctions LLC and/or Morphy Firearms LLC collectively referred to below as MORPHY'S. Those who bid are bound by those Terms and Conditions of the Sale, as amended by any oral announcement, published or posted notices, which together form the contract of the sale between the successful bidder (buyer), MORPHY'S and the seller (consignor) of the lot.

TERMS OF SALE

When bidding on any lot offered by MORPHY'S, the bidder indicates acceptance of the following Terms of Sale. Any participation in the auction binds you to agreement of these terms whether you read or understand said terms. The Terms in writing contained herein are subject to change without notice and bidder agrees that the most recently published Terms of Sale as published or amended on the website at the beginning of the auction shall apply.

LIMITED GUARANTEE

MORPHY'S makes every effort to accurately describe all items offered in its sales. The descriptions carry a limited guarantee. It is a guarantee to protect you against major discrepancies that would have a major effect upon the value of the item. Under no circumstances do we guarantee against anything less than a major discrepancy that would have less than a major effect upon value. This limited guarantee covers authenticity, major restoration or repair not described, counterfeits, reproductions or major fabrications not disclosed in the description. Examples of what we do not guarantee against, imperfections, slight damages, handling marks, natural imperfections, undisclosed blemishes, finish differences, wood-to-metal fit issues, surface cracks or chips in wood, dings and dents, bore condition, and other similar differences that are inherent in the antiques and collectible industry. All items are sold for display purposes. If electrical, mechanical, or other working parts are inoperable, even if working at the time of sale, we are not liable due to the inherent nature of the age of these antiques and items. It is the bidder's responsibility (present or absentee bidders) to determine by inspection by themselves or a hired professional the exact condition of each item prior to bidding on the item. Should MORPHY'S deny an authenticity issue dispute of the buyer, and the buyer is not satisfied, the buyer may, at his or her own expense, obtain the written opinion of two mutually agreed upon recognized experts in the field of the disputed item. The final decision of those experts will determine any refund consideration. This limited guarantee is only available to the buyer of record. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

Except as stated in the limited guarantee above, MORPHY'S will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Neither we nor the consignor, make any guarantees, warranties, or representation, expressed, or implied, in regard to the property or the correctness of the catalog or other description of the authenticity of authorship, physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, provenance, exhibition, literature or historic relevance of the property or otherwise. It is the bidder's responsibility to initiate contact with MORPHY'S in request for additional information regarding the items. Submit all questions regarding upcoming auction items at least 48 hours prior to the date of auction. We will make every effort to answer all submitted questions in a timely manner. We will do our best but cannot promise that questions submitted within 48 hours of the auction date will be answered prior to the auction. The consigner and we make no representation or warranty as to whether the buyer acquires any reproduction rights in the property. All items will be available for preview approximately one (1) month prior to the auction.

TIMING

There will be no options for refunds of any type beyond 35 calendar days from the auction date. Paying late and thus receiving items late will not change the limitation on the dates above for refund consideration. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

FIREARMS – All firearms transfers will be in strict accordance with all International, Federal, State and local laws. Be sure to check your country, state and local laws before bidding. If you are unable to import, purchase or own a firearm according to your residency laws, do not bid on these items. If you bid and find out later you cannot legally own/accept delivery, the bid is still a valid contract that the buyer must pay.

- Firearms Catalog Designations
    - A: antique
    - M: modern (post 1898), Federal Firearms License (FFL) requirements apply
    - C: curio & relic eligible
    - N: National Firearms Act / Title II Gun Control Act of 1968 (Class III SOT) requirements apply
    - D: Destructive Devices
    - ^:Modern firearm imported from Canada, will have an unassuming marking that contains at least "BV LYNDEN WA" and any of the following not already marked on the firearm: serial number, caliber, country of manufacture, manufacturer name and model. Marking letters are 1/16" tall and just over 0.003" deep. Buyers must consider this in their bidding. Marking will not appear on antique firearms imported from Canada.

- Checkout and pickup at our location:
    - The same person to whom the bidder number is registered must be the person to pick up the firearm(s) at the conclusion of the sale – Federal Law disallows anyone else from accepting the transfer.
    - Licensed bidders, i.e. Federal Firearms licensees or Curios & Relics license holders must present a current signed copy of their license. C&R licensee purchases must conform to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATF) C&R requirements.
    - Non-Residents of Pennsylvania
        - may not pickup modern or curio and firearms without a valid FFL or C & R license
    - Residents of Pennsylvania
        - Modern firearms sales to non-licensed Pennsylvania bidders who are picking up guns at our location will require the completion of a form 4473 background check.
        - Handgun purchases also require an additional PICS form/background check for each handgun purchased. This process to fill out forms and obtain a response may take 5-10 minutes. Any applicable state fees associated with these checks will be added to the customer's invoice.
        - If you are "Denied" by FBI / PICS background check you will not be able to take possession of the firearm and the firearm will be consigned to the next available firearm auction. Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the FBI / PICS approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to disapproval for any reason.

(continued...)

• If you are appealing a "Denied" decision, we will hold the firearm only if you pay in full.

• Shipping

o Any firearms being shipped are legally required to be shipped to a BATF licensed FFL dealer within your state of residence for transfer and pickup. For states that allow shipment of C& R firearms to the C&R license holder, MORPHY's reserves the right to ship those C&R firearms to the address listed on C&R license. You will be responsible for all shipping and transfer costs incurred.

o Modern handguns are required to be shipped via UPS 2-Day Air.

o Modern long guns are shipped via UPS ground to the FFL dealer.

o Upon receipt of the invoice, buyer is to confirm the FFL validity and ship to address on the invoice. If not already on the invoice or it is changing, contact a licensed dealer to send their FFL to firearms@morphyauctions.com with the paid invoice number notated in the subject field.

o MORPHY'S will not be responsible for exporting modern firearms, weapon or any ammunition. Please see INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING below for additional shipping information. Buyer may contact a third-party provider. We recommend making contact with an exporter prior to bidding for pricing, process and timeline information.

• National Firearms Act (NFA) Class 3 Weapons and Destructive Devices (DD) Processing

o Dealers: Buyer must provide MORPHY'S with a copy of their active FFL and either their SOT or DD license, whatever applies. Estimated time for processing and approval of the required Form 3 normally takes two months, dealer to dealer via E-File is usually less than a week.

o Individuals: Law requires a completed Form 4, or Form 5 for deactivated guns. MORPHY'S will prepare and sign the front of the applicable transfer form, and send to the individual buyer. Individual is responsible for completing requirements for fingerprints, photo, and a fee of $200 per item, as well as completing applicable portions of the reverse side of the form. Estimated time for processing and approval of Form 4 is 9-12 months.

o Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win NFA or DD items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the BATF approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to BATF disapproval for any reason.

• Long guns will only be sold to persons 18 years of age, or older. Handguns will only be sold to those persons 21 years of age, or older. Dealers are bound by these minimum age requirements.

• Since all firearms sold are "collectible" items, MORPHY'S does not test the safety or warrant functionality of these firearms. All firearm purchases should be examined by a certified gunsmith prior to shooting.

• MORPHY'S reserves the right to deny the sale of a firearm to any buyer.

GOODS MADE FROM OR CONTAINING MATERIALS FROM PROTECTED SPECIES - MORPHY'S does not accept any responsibility or liability for the sale of items containing materials from protected species or for any omission in marking or labeling goods as containing materials from protected species. Such material includes, but is not limited to, ivory from elephants and walruses, tortoise shell, crocodile skin, whalebone, rhinoceros horn, some species of coral and certain woods. Restrictions on the importation, exportation, sale, transfer, and/or possession of goods containing materials from protected species derive from international, federal, and state laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. Laws include, but are not limited to, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES), the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA). States currently restricting trade of protected species include, but are not limited to, California, New York and New Jersey.

Prospective buyers are on notice that several countries completely prohibit importation of property made, all or in part, of protected materials. Some countries require special permits, such as a CITES permit, from the relevant regulating authority in the countries of exportation and importation as well. Potential buyers intending to import the property into another country should be familiar with the relevant customs laws and regulations prior to bidding on goods containing material from protected species. Regulations may vary as the U.S. generally prohibits importation of articles containing material(s) from species it has designated endangered or threatened if the articles are less than 100 years old, subject to certain exceptions.

It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property as described in the aforementioned paragraphs. All buyers agree to comply with any and all domestic and international restrictions on the trade of protected species as a condition of the sale. Please note that the ability to obtain an export license or certificate does not ensure the ability to obtain an import license or certificate in another country, and vice versa. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any export or import licenses and/or certificates as well as any other required documentation. MORPHY'S is not able to assist the buyer in attempting to obtain the appropriate licenses and/or certificates, and there is no assurance that an export license or certificate can be obtained. The inability or delay in obtaining permits, licenses or other permissions to import or export goods containing material from protected species will not constitute a basis for rescission or cancellation of the sale of said goods or the delay in payment of purchased items in accordance with these Bidder Terms and Conditions.

Grading Scale:

Near Mint Plus 97% - 100% *Near Mint 90% - 96%*
Excellent 80% - 89% *Very Good 70% - 79%*
Good Below 70%

BIDDING RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

The auctioneer will determine the highest bidder. The auctioneer alone has the right to reopen the bidding of an item if deemed necessary due to a dispute. If there is a tie bid between the floor and Internet or absentee bid, the floor bid takes precedence. MORPHY'S and its representatives reserve the right to remove those attendees who impede preview and/or the auction. Title to all merchandise shall pass to the highest bidder at the fall of the auctioneer's hammer. The buyer will then assume all risk and full responsibility of the lot purchased once ownership has changed. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. MORPHY'S is not responsible for any errors in bids, omissions of bids, or failure to execute bids and shall have no liability to any bidder for any technical or other failure associated with the internet, absentee bidding, or telephone bidding.

- **AGENT BIDDING -** MORPHY'S will accept bids from an individual agent authorized by a company or another individual. MORPHY's

(continued...)

requires any agent to provide a signed letter of authorization from the buyer of record company or individual allowing the agent to bid on their behalf.

- **ABSENTEE BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept absentee bids if pre-authorized by mail, fax or through www.morphyauctions.com online. Absentee bidders must use the absentee bid form and clearly mark the lot number, title and maximum bid amount. Absentee bidding forms may be accessed online at www.morphyauctions.com. If there are two (2) identical bids placed on the same item, priority will be given to the first bid received. All bids must be left in increments as explained on our bid form. If a bid is "out of increment," the auctioneer has the right to round the bid up to the next correct increment. Bidders may preview, register and place bids online through our website, www.morphyauctions.com. Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card MORPHY's has access to and is on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. Seller(s) agree to allow the Auctioneer to accept and execute absentee bids in a competitive manner for potential buyers and under the MORPHY'S absentee bidding terms and conditions. During the live sale, the auctioneer will execute your absentee bid competitively up to the maximum amount you have indicated.
- **ONLINE BIDDING** - Online bidding through www.morphyauctions.com, Live Auctioneers, Invaluable, Proxibid, or other bidding platforms may be available; all Terms and Conditions still apply. A surcharge may be added for third party online platforms. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium. If there is a tie bid between the internet bidding venues and the floor, the floor bid takes precedence. Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card MORPHY's has access to and is on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. If you are a first-time bidder with Morphy, we do not have access to Live Auctioneers and Invaluable credit card information. Due to our fast-paced auctions and bids coming from floor bidders, phone bidders, internet bidders and absentee bids, the auctioneer has the final word on all item(s) sold. You (the bidder) assume the risk of winning an item online and not having the item actually sell to you. This is due to the final call of the auctioneer and the operator not being able to re-open that lot. Online bidders are fully responsible for accidental bidding as if they bid normally.
- **BID RESULTS** – MORPHY'S will only contact successful bidders. Please allow 24-48 hours post auction to receive your official invoice from MORPHY'S. The invoice will include item, hammer price, premium, packing and handling, shipping, insurance, and any other charges that apply. Please hold phone inquiries regarding bid success until after receiving your invoice. For verifications, MORPHY'S cannot provide winning bid information until the second business day after the auction. MORPHY'S will not provide bidder information to any outside sources.
- **TELEPHONE BIDDING** - **Requests for phone lines must be received at least three (3) days prior to the auction date.** MORPHY'S cannot guarantee phone lines but will make every attempt to accommodate those who wish to participate through that method. Phone lines are provided on a first come first served basis. Please visit www.morphyauctions.com or call 877-968-8880 to request a call from our representatives during the live auction.

BID INCREMENTS

Bid increments listed are a general guideline. Actual increments are at the auctioneer's discretion. If a lot does not receive a bid of 50% of the low estimate, the lot will be passed by the auctioneer.

$0 - $500	*$25*
$500 - $1,000	*$50*
$1,000 - $2,000	*$100*
$2,000 - $5,000	*$200*
$5,000 - $10,000	*$500*
$10,000 +	*Auctioneer's discretion*

RESERVES

Most of our items are unreserved, but occasionally items may carry a moderate reserve. Please note that when a lot carries a reserve, the reserve is usually somewhere below our low estimate. In the case of a reserved item, the seller has authorized the auctioneer to bid on their behalf until the reserve price is reached.

BUYER'S PREMIUM

A 20% buyer's premium will be added to all successful bids and is payable by the buyer as part of the total purchase cost. A 3% merchant fee is also automatically applied to all invoices but can be discounted upon payment by cash, check, money order or wire transfer that is received within 7 days from the receipt of the invoice. If the type of payment is split, invoice will reflect the 3% charge for merchant fees on the entire invoice. In addition, a surcharge will be added for certain third-party online bidding platforms the bidder utilizes. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium.

SALES TAX

MORPHY'S is required to collect sales tax where our company established nexus in the previous year. Sales tax rate will be charged by law on behalf of the state and locality where the customer of record takes possession of their purchase. Lots are subject to all applicable state and local taxes, unless appropriate permits are on file with MORPHY'S including lots delivered to you, or your representative. It is the bidder's responsibility to know the sales tax rate applicable. As a convenience, here is a resource to find your applicable sales tax: https://www.taxjar.com/sales-tax-calculator. Bidder agrees to pay MORPHY'S the actual amount of tax due in the event that sales tax is not properly collected due to: 1) an expired, inaccurate, or inappropriate tax certificate or declaration, 2) an incorrect interpretation of the applicable statute, 3) or any other reason. The appropriate form or certificate must be on file at and verified by MORPHY'S five days prior to Auction, or tax must be paid; only if such form or certificate is received by MORPHY'S within 4 days after the Auction can a refund of tax paid be made. Lots from different auctions may not be aggregated for sales tax purposes.

PAYMENT, INTEREST & STORAGE FEES

Any invoice totaling more than $100,000 must be paid within three (3) days. All other merchandise must be paid in full within seven (7) days of the date of the invoice. Payments can be made by going to your account online at www.morphyauctions.com, call 877-968-8880 or mail payment to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC 2000 N Reading Rd, Denver, PA 17517. Upon payment in full, it is the bidder's responsibility to submit any additional information necessary, including an FFL, to initiate transfer and shipping. Interest will be charged on all balances not paid at the rate of 1-1/2% monthly (18% APR) effective 30 days from the invoice date. All goods not retrieved by Buyer within 45 days after the invoice date, shall be subject to a daily storage fee as follows: $5/day per regular sized item or $10/day per oversized item. Buyer authorizes

(continued...)

BIDDER
TERMS & CONDITIONS

MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

Any outstanding balance will be auto charged to the credit card on file. If you wish to pay by another method, please contact us within 48 hours after the sale.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, certified checks, wire transfers, money orders, and cash.

- CREDIT CARD – If a credit card is used as any form of total payment, invoice will reflect a 3% surcharge on the entire invoice. This charge is automatically added but will be discounted if payment is received by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. MORPHY's reserves the right to refuse to ship to a different address than the billing address on the credit card being used.
- **CHECK** - There will be a $30.00 service charge for returned checks. Make checks payable to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. MORPHY'S reserves the right to hold items paid for by personal or company check until said check clears (14 days). MORPHY'S has the right to hold all checks over $2,000. Customers who have an established successful buying history with MORPHY'S may be exempt from this requirement. We will accept a personal or company check >$2,000 from a first time buyer if you provide a Bank Letter of Credit, available on our website, www.morphyauctions.com.
- **WIRE TRANSFERS** – There will be a $30 charge added to all wire transfers less than $2,000. Please add this amount to your invoice total before sending a wire transfer.

In the few situations where a successful bidder does not remit payment when due, MORPHY'S will proceed with the legal steps necessary to protect its interests and will block the bidder from future auction participation.

PACKING/SHIPPING

- It is the bidder's responsibility to take shipping, handling, and insurance costs into consideration when bidding on items.
- **BIDDERS PRESENT AND TAKING ITEMS AFTER AUCTION** – Since item liability transfers upon a successful bid, items paid for must be packed, transported and/or removed by the buyer at his/her own risk after the close of the sale. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **ITEMS NOT PICKED UP THE DAY OF THE SALE** – Packaging, shipping, and insurance on all items that MORPHY'S agrees to ship to locations that can accept shipments will be made available as an added courtesy and at an additional cost. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. All applicable charges will be applied to the invoice. Shipping will be based on actual costs via UPS, USPS, or other carriers required based upon the contents of the shipment. Packaging and insurance will vary in cost depending on the items on each invoice. All packages will be shipped with insurance. Oversize and breakable items, which MORPHY'S will indicate on the invoice will ship based upon the buyer's arrangement with a 3rd party shipper. MORPHY's cannot combine standard item shipments with oversize and breakable item shipments. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **SHIPPING TERMS** - MORPHY'S will ship items to the buyer at the listed address via UPS or other carriers, FOB Denver, Pennsylvania or FOB other auction locations. Any risk of loss or damage to the item(s) during transit via UPS, or any other carrier, in excess of the insurance provided by or purchased from MORPHY'S, is at the risk of the buyer. Any additional insurance coverage should be purchased by the buyer through the carrier. Buyer releases MORPHY's from any and all claims for loss or damage to any item during transit and agrees to pay all costs of defense, including attorney's fees, for any claims brought against MORPHY'S for loss or damage occurring during transit.
- **INSURANCE** - Shipping insurance is automatically added, which you can decline by contacting us and providing a signed waiver of insurance form. Insurance for all 3rd party shipments must be arranged through that carrier. Insurance provided or purchased through MORPHY's applies only to shipments to the United States and Canada. Buyers must purchase their own insurance for shipments to other countries.
- **INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS** – MORPHY'S welcomes our international customers. MOPRHY'S can provide upon request a complete process and set of recommended company contacts with whom the Buyer can work to understand the steps, timing, and cost to acquire items at auction. It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property and for paying all shipping costs, customs and duties on the items. By law, MORPHY'S cannot, and will not, declare lesser values for any international purchases and all shipments will include the invoice with purchase totals including the buyer's premium and shipping cost.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING of OVERSIZE ITEMS –** Buyers will need to either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service for oversize items. As a general guideline, the following will indicate which packages apply, as they are of a certain weight, length, or dimensional size.
  · Dimensional size is length (the longest measurement) + (height x 2) + (width x 2). For example a 36" x 36" x 12" package = 36 + (36 x2) + (12 x 2) = 132"
  · USA home shipments must be <70 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  · USA business shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  · International shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <130" dimensional size
  · There may be certain shipments that meet these requirements that will still require 3rd party shipping, and we will communicate the reason in those cases.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING OF BREAKABLE ITEMS** - MORPHY'S reserves the right to choose items and orders that it will pack, ship, and/or insure directly using our shipping department. Those items that MORPHY'S will not ship will require that the buyer either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service. Examples of items that may apply after determination by our shipping department include but are not limited to: items with neon of any type (working or non-working), all glass display cases of any size; coin-operated, arcade and vending items with fragile parts and/or glass; signs with parts or protrusions beyond the main body of the sign, oversized vases (guideline – larger than fit in a 20" x 20" x 40" box), high value lamps and glass of all sizes, high value artwork including but not limited to paintings, statuary, sculpture, figurines, dioramas, and other intricate items; and items subject to impact by

(continued...)

moisture and known handling issues in the supply chain. Under no circumstances will MORPHY'S be responsible for shipping damage to picture frames of any kind.

- For any buyers who wish to arrange for their own shipping, MORPHY'S must be notified at least seven (7) days prior to arrival of the shipping company name, arrival date and time. Pickup must be scheduled to begin and end within our normal business hours (9am – 4pm weekdays). Buyers must arrange weekend pickups in advance with MORPHY'S staff, and additional charges may be necessary for overtime. All 3rd party shippers must arrive with a copy of the invoice.
- STORAGE FEE – MORPHY'S will charge a daily storage fee of $5/day per regular sized item or $10/day per oversized item for any items awaiting pickup for more than 45 days following the invoice date. Buyer authorizes the MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

AGREEMENT REGARDING GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, AND LEGAL RIGHTS

I hereby understand and agree that any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to MORPHY'S Bidder Terms & Conditions, which includes this provision (hereafter referred to as "Terms & Conditions"), MORPHY'S, or the breach thereof (hereafter referred to as "Claims"), shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, without regard to its conflict of law provisions. I hereby irrevocably submit to the personal jurisdiction of the appropriate court in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Claims and their enforcement, and I agree that any and all Claims must be adjudicated, heard, determined, and resolved in said court, and I hereby irrevocably waive any objection on the ground that any such action or proceeding in said court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. MORPHY'S failure to exercise or enforce any right or provision of these Terms & Conditions or any other legal rights, shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision. Any waiver of any provision of these Terms & Conditions by MORPHY'S must be made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of MORPHY'S specifically referencing the provision(s) contained within the Terms & Conditions to be waived. Headings used in the Terms & Conditions are for convenience only and are not to be relied upon. If any provision of the Terms & Conditions is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the parties nevertheless agree that the court should endeavor to give effect to the parties' intentions as reflected in the provision, and the other provisions of the Terms & Conditions shall remain in full force and effect. These Terms & Conditions will inure to the benefit of, and are intended to be, enforceable by MORPHY'S, its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, members, directors, officers, and licensees. There are no third party beneficiaries to these Terms & Conditions; a person or entity who is not a party or signatory to these Terms & Conditions has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to rely upon or enforce any term or provision of these Terms & Conditions.

POST SALE RETURN POLICY

MORPHY'S engages knowledgeable experts to provide catalog descriptions on the merchandise we sell. Every effort is made to ensure those descriptions are accurate and that they fully disclose any exceptions to condition. Any buyer who has made their payment within the due date of 7 calendar days who wishes to report a problem must notify MORPHY'S within three calendar (3) days of receipt of their purchased item. Buyers who have not made their payment within the due date of 7 days may not return any items under any circumstances. No lots purchased by floor bidders (including those bidders acting as agents for others) may be returned. Please refer to MORPHY'S limited guarantee herein. A Return Authorization Number (RA#) must be issued by MORPHY'S before you ship anything back to our address. Any items arriving without a return authorization will not be given a refund. The item in question must be shipped with the RA# on the outside and inside of the package, with full insurance, so it arrives at MORPHY'S within one week of the aforementioned authorization.
PRIVACY
TO REVIEW OUR PRIVACY POLICY, PLEASE VISIT
WWW.MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY

All rights reserved. Entire contents copyright 2022, Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. Copyright includes, but is not limited to, print media, microform and electronic media, such as CD-ROMS and online computer services.

ABSENTEE BID FORM

MORPHY
AUCTIONS
2000 N. READING RD • DENVER, PA 17517
P/ 877-968-8880 F/ 717-336-7115
www.morphyauctions.com

Auction: November 15 & 16, 2022
Extraordinary Firearms & Militaria

Step 1 - Circle Bidding Option

Phone Line **Absentee Bid**

Phone line: Morphy Auctions staff will call you 5 lots prior to the item(s) you wish to bid on.
Absentee: Morphy Auctions staff will execute your left bid(s) as if you were in attendance.

Step 2 - List Lot/Bid Information

Please print clearly.

Lot #	Description	Absentee Bid	**Phone Emergency Bid** Applies to phone bidders only.

Bid Increments:
$0 - $500/$25
$200 - $500/$25
$500 - $1,000/$50
$1,000 - 2,000/$100
$2,000 - $5,000/$200
$5,000 - $10,000/$500
$10,000/Auctioneer's Discretion

PLEASE NOTE ▲
Emergency bids are executed only if Morphy Auctions is unable to contact the bidder via the phone number(s) provided.

Step 3 - Fill Out Personal Contact Info

Please print clearly.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ **State** ____________________ **Zip** __________

Phone Line 1 ____________________ **Phone Line 2** ____________________

Email ____________________

I accept that all bids do not include the buyer's premium of 23%. I accept that all bids are subject to the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE printed in the catalog. My signature serves as an agreement to the terms stated on this form.

Signature ____________________ **Date** __________

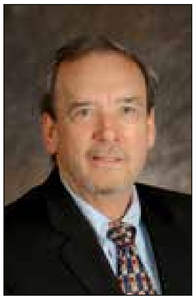
Print Name ____________________

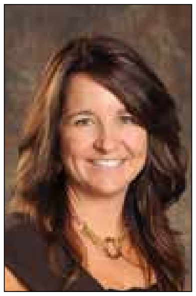
MEET THE TEAM

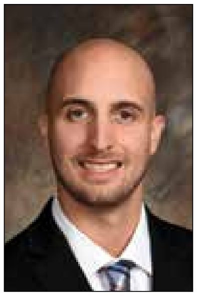
LEADERSHIP TEAM

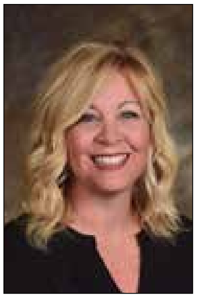
MORPHY
AUCTIONS

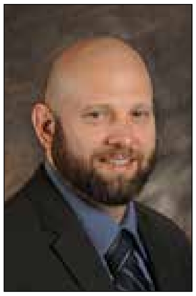
Dan Morphy
President & Founder

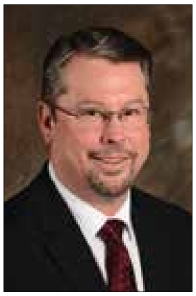

Tom Tolworthy
Chief Executive Officer


Dana Costello
Chief Financial Officer

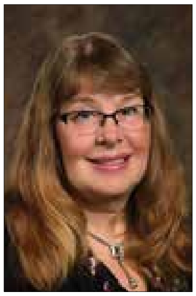

Shaye Krispine
Director of Operations & Auctioneer


Jamie Griffin
Customer Experience Manager

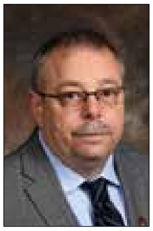

Scot Kauffman
General Manager Firearms


Chris Hince
Consignment Manager

Les Jones
Director of Marketing


Colleen VanBaak
Salesforce Administrator

INDUSTRY LEADING EXPERTS


Russ Withem
Firearms Specialist

David Geiger
Arms & Armor Specialist

John Keene
NFA Specialist

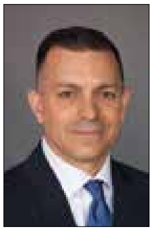
Dan Mackel
Firearms Specialist

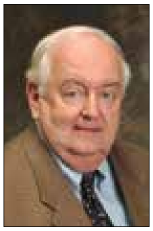
David Cruz
Firearms Specialist

Jeremy Hatch
Firearms Consultant

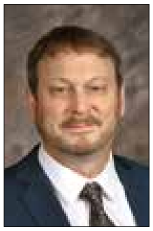
Willi Zahn
German Militaria & Military/Target Firearms Expert

David Wyatt
German Military Artifacts (1813 to 1945) Expert


Brian Manifor
Western Antiques & Weapons Expert

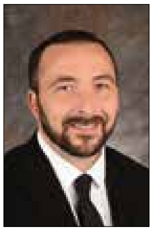

John Morphy, M.D.
Acquisitions/ Appraisals

Gary Metz
Consignment Assessment & Procurement


Tommy Sage, Jr.
Head of Toys & Trains

Joel Lazarus
Train Consultant

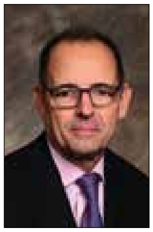
Mike Harrington
Cast Iron, Toy & Horse-Drawn Expert


John Mihovetz
Department Head & Expert Automobilia & Petroliana

Don Grimmer
West Coast Acquisitions, Coin-Op & Advertising Expert

Brian Burke
Soda & Advertising Specialist

Peter Thomson
Antique & Modern Silver Consultant


James Infante
Amphora & Pottery Consultant

Josh Tauber
Lamp & Glass Consultant

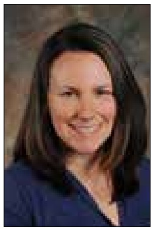
Ron Ciarmello
Fine & Decorative Arts Division, Jewelry & Timepiece Specialist

Jim Maley
Acquisitions & Promotions

MEET THE TEAM

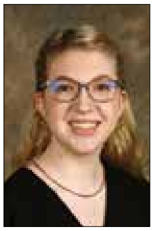
MARKETING TEAM

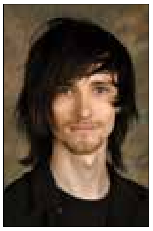
Les Jones
Director of Marketing


Mary Beth Nocera
Production Manager

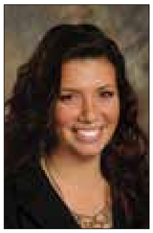
Dana Hipszer
Photographer

Emily Malloy
Photographer


Elle Allen
Photographer


Michael Laskoski
Photography Assistant

Julia Santoro
Photographer


Tasha Lopez
Senior Graphic Designer

Becky Stellmach
Graphic Designer

Lisa Sweitzer
Graphic Designer

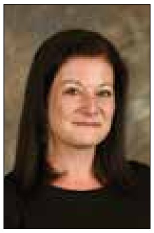
MORPHY
AUCTIONS

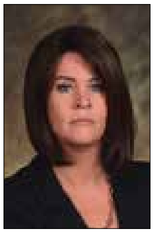
CUSTOMER SERVICE & POST AUCTION TEAM

Jamie Griffin
Customer Experience Manager

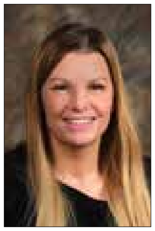
John Morphy
Customer Experience Associate

Jeremy Bailey
Customer Experience Associate


Alicia Lancto
Customer Experience Associate

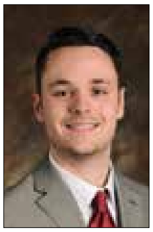

Maegan Griffin
Customer Experience Associate

Caleb Enck
Post Auction Operations Supervisor & Auctioneer


Melissa Ober
Inside Sales Coordinator

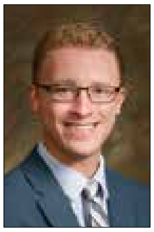
FIREARMS TEAM

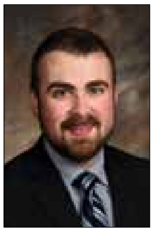
Scot Kauffman
General Manager Firearms

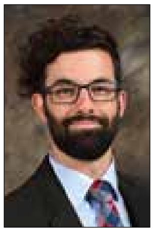

Myles Welsh
NFA Compliance Specialist

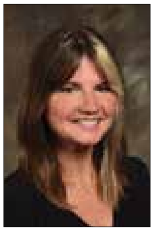
Eric Wagner
Firearms Researcher & Cataloger

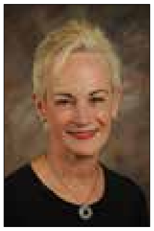
Tucker Nelson
Firearms Compliance Specialist


Josh Dobroskey
Militaria Consignment Associate

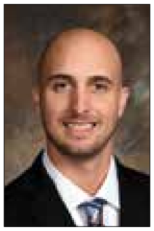

Ben Shupp
Firearms Consignment Associate

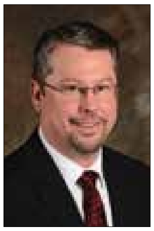

Glenn Peters
Firearms Consignment Associate

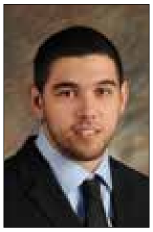

Hilary Boettcher
Firearms Administration

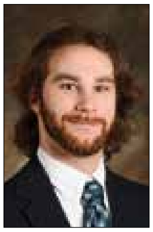

Cheryl Goyda
Firearms Acquisitions & Promotions

OPERATIONS & CONSIGNMENT TEAM

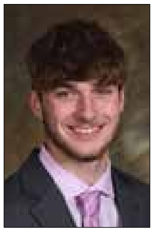

Shaye Krispine
Director of Operations & Auctioneer

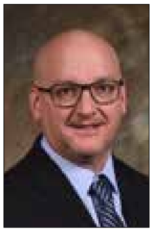

Chris Hince
Consignment Manager

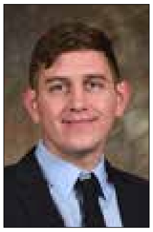

Nate Burkholder
Lead Operations Associate


Ugo Liberti
Operations Associate

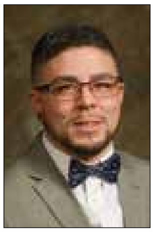
Zach Moran
Operations Associate

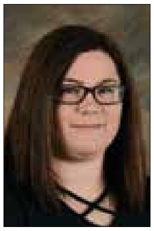

Peyton Stetter
Operations Associate

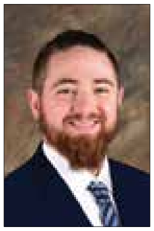

Darryl Eberly
Operations Associate

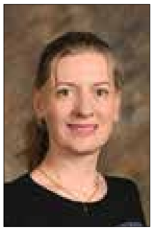

Steve Hynds
Operations Associate

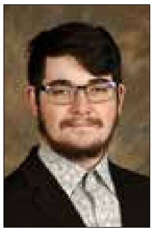
Andrew Martin
Operations Associate


Angel Lopez
Display Coordinator & Auctioneer

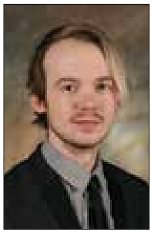

Kayla Specht
Process Center Manager


Brandon Law
Consignment Associate

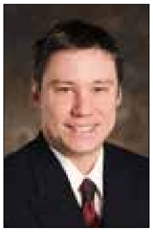

Olha Vetterlein
Consignment Associate

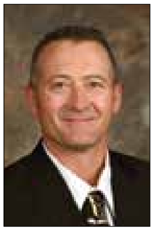

Damion Bollman
Consignment Associate

Diane Shoemaker
Consignment Associate

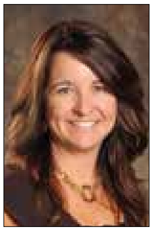

Ben Brossman
Transcriptionist

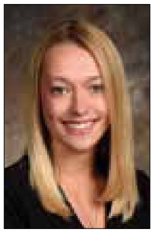
Ryan Kelly
Shipping Manager


Chris Sayres
Shipping Associate


Owen Kells
Shipping Associate

ACCOUNTING TEAM


Dana Costello
Chief Financial Officer


Abbe Shearer
Assistant Controller

Ashley Messner
Accounting Specialist

UPCOMING AUCTION SCHEDULE

Extraordinary Firearms & Militaria
November 15 & 16

Collectible Firearms & Mililtaria
December 13, 14, & 15

Fine & Decorative Arts
December 19 & 20

Toys & General Collectibles
February 1 & 2

Auction dates & consignment deadlines are subject to change. Please call to verify.

EXTRAORDINARY FIREARMS

NOVEMBER 15 & 16, 2022 | *Beginning at 9AM*

WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
GOVERNMENT
CONTRACTORS
METALLIC AMMUNITION
PAPER AND BRASS SHELLS
FELT GUN WADS
PRIMERS ETC.
Winchester Repeating
SINGLE SHOT RIFLES
NEW HAVEN.
CONN. U.S.A.

LOT 2279 - RARE AND DESIRABLE 1888 WINCHESTER “INVERTED V” CARTRIDGE BOARD

LOT 2234 - (A) RARE AND DESIREABLE
U.S. DRAGOONS MARKED MARTIAL
COLT 1ST MODEL DRAGOON
PERCUSSION REVOLVER

LOT 2223 - (A) ENGRAVED COLT 1851
NAVY REVOLVER

LOT 2133 - (C) VERY RARE VIETNAM ERA USN REMINGTON M700
BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE AWARDED AS A TROPHY RIFLE

MORPHY
AUCTIONS

THANK YOU

Morphy Auctions is honored that you are considering entrusting your collection to us. Through every step of the process, from appraisal to auction, we are devoted to you and your collection.

We are sure you will be proud of your collection's presentation and pleased with the unrivaled customer service provided by the Morphy staff. We look forward to doing business with you. Please contact us if you have any additional questions.

Dan Morphy

PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in this catalog, visit www.MorphyAuctions.com and click on bidding.

Antietam, Sept 17th 1862
A relict of rebellion
Secured by
USN